THE SAYYes RESOURCE BANK
Edition 41
sayesmentoring.org
Copyright & Disclaimer

Copyright © 2021 South African Youth Education for Sustainability

© Brickfield Call Centre, 35 Brickfield Road, Woodstock, Cape Town, 7925


The following document, The SAYes Resource Bank, was developed by South African Youth Education for Sustainability. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, or sorted in a database retrieval system without the prior written permission of the copyright holder.

Products and company names are the trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners. Throughout this document, South African Youth Education for Sustainability has used its best efforts to distinguish proprietary trademarks from descriptive names by following the capitalization style used by the manufacturer.

Forty-First edition published November 2021

DISCLAIMER

The information in this SAYes Resource Bank document, hereafter referred to as ‘SAYes RB’, is published in good faith and for informative purposes only. SAYes does not make any warranties about the completeness, reliability and accuracy of this information. Any action you take with the information in the SAYes RB is strictly at your own risk. SAYes will not be liable for any losses or damages in connection with the use of the SAYes RB.

From this SAYes RB you may visit websites by following hyperlinks to those sites. SAYes does not make any warranties about the security of websites accessed through links published in the SAYes RB. While SAYes endeavours to provide links to useful and ethical websites, SAYes has no control over accessibility, content and nature of those sites. The links to websites do not imply a recommendation or endorsement of the content found on those sites.

Please be aware that when you visit websites from hyperlinks in this SAYes RB those websites may have different privacy policies, terms and conditions of use, all of which are beyond SAYes’ control.

Acknowledgment: this text is adapted from material at: www.easywebtutorials.com/html-tutorial/lessons/legaldocs.html
## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Copyright &amp; Disclaimer</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accident, Emergency and Critical Care Medicine</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting and Accountancy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial Science</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addiction, Treatment and Recovery</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adoption</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adventure and Mountaineering</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertisements - Classified</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautics and Astronautics</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Languages and Literature</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Studies</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afrikaans</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture and Farming</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agrometeorology</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Quality</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Traffic Control</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aircraft Technician</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergology</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthesiology</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Studies</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Health and Animal Science</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture and Aquaponics</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arboriculture</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archival Science and Archives</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Centres</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Galleries</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial Intelligence (AI)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessor and Moderator</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistive Technology</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asthma</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrobiology</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysics and Space Science</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric Science</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auctioneering</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiology</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiometry</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augmented Reality</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation and Avionics</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banksman and Onsetter</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbering</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barista</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartending</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Hand and Tool Skills</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basketball</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauty Care and Therapy</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beekeeping</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biokinetcs (Human Movement Science)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedicine and Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biometry</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blood Donation</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boat Building</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boilermaking</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, Journals and Documents</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanical Gardens</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Ethnobotany</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxing</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewing</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bricklaying</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building and Construction</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullying</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bursaries</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher Training</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler Training and Service</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cake Baking and Decorating</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call Centre</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car Valeting</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Care</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Advice</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Careers and Jobs</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Cabinet Making and Joinery</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashier, Checkout, Till Operator</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catering</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement and Concrete</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics and Pottery</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chauffeur</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Industry</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chess</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Abuse</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Family Studies</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Youth Care and CYCC</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Care - Nanny and Au Pair Training</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Protection</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Development</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Learning Difficulty</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children’s Rights</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiropractic</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choral Training, Opera, Singing &amp; Vocal Art</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromatography</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizenship</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics and Classical World</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climatology</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Practice and Technology</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clocks, Watches and Horology</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing and Textile</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloud Computing</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaching and Mentoring</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognitive Science</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sector</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Technology</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community House Building</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compliance Officer</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer - Single Board</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Applications Training</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Database</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Hardware</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Literacy and IT Skills</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming and Software Engineering</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Security</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Software</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Software Testing</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Support and Maintenance</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer System Administration</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confectionery</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Management</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Science</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Centre</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cookery</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy Editing</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copywriting</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correctional Services</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetics</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmology</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coworking</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Management</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime, Criminology and Investigation</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRISPR</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crop Science</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptocurrency and Blockchain</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptography and Cryptology</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curatorship</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Care and Service</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs Compliance and Services</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycling</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cytology</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Industry</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dangerous Goods Training</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data - Analysis, Mining and Science</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defence Careers - Air Force, Army and Navy</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demography and Population Studies</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dentistry</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Graphic Design</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Studies</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamonds</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Organizations and Opportunities</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Management</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc Jockey (DJ)</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance and Online Learning</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distilling</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diversity</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diving</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIY - Do-It-Yourself</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Service and Home Management</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama and Performing Arts</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Draughting and CAD</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Office Practice</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressmaking</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling - Exploration and Mining</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving and Driver Training</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drone and Remote Pilot Training</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug and Substance Abuse</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sciences</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Econometrics</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editor</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Basic</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Continuing</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Further Education and Training (FET)</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - General</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - General Education and Training (GET)</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Home Schooling</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Inclusive</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Learning &amp; Training Providers</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - National Certificate Vocational (NCV)</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Outdoor and Physical</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Report 191/NATED</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Contents

- **Education - Scholars** ................................................................. 393
- **Education - School** ................................................................. 394
- **Education - Special Needs** .......................................................... 395
- **Education - Statistics** ............................................................... 396
- **Education - Teachers and Educators** .............................................. 397
- **Education - Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET)** .......................................................... 406
- **Education - Tertiary** ................................................................. 408
- **Education - Testing and Assessment** ............................................... 409
- **Education - University** .............................................................. 410
- **Electrical** ................................................................. 420
- **Electrical Infrastructure** ............................................................ 423
- **Electrician** ................................................................. 425
- **Electronics** ................................................................. 427
- **Embryology** ................................................................. 429
- **Encryption** ................................................................. 430
- **Endocrinology** ................................................................. 431
- **Energy** ................................................................. 432
- **Energy - Renewable** ............................................................ 434
- **Energy - Sustainable** ............................................................. 435
- **Engineering - Acoustical** ............................................................ 436
- **Engineering - Aeronautical** .......................................................... 437
- **Engineering - Aerospace** ............................................................ 438
- **Engineering - Agricultural** ........................................................... 439
- **Engineering - Audio** ............................................................... 440
- **Engineering - Biological** ............................................................. 441
- **Engineering - Biomedical** ............................................................ 442
- **Engineering - Chemical** ............................................................ 443
- **Engineering - Civil** ............................................................... 446
- **Engineering - Computer Systems** ...................................................... 451
- **Engineering - Consulting** ............................................................. 452
- **Engineering - Control** .............................................................. 453
- **Engineering - Cryogenic** ............................................................ 454
- **Engineering - Electrical** ............................................................ 455
- **Engineering - Electromechanical** .................................................... 461
- **Engineering - Electronic** ............................................................ 462
- **Engineering - Energy** .............................................................. 464
- **Engineering - Environmental** .......................................................... 465
- **Engineering - Fabrication** ............................................................ 466
- **Engineering - General** ............................................................. 467
- **Engineering - Geological** ............................................................ 470
- **Engineering - Geotechnical** ............................................................ 471
- **Engineering - Industrial** ............................................................. 472
- **Engineering - Information** .............................................................. 474
- **Engineering - Manufacturing** .......................................................... 475
- **Engineering - Marine** .............................................................. 476
- **Engineering - Materials** ............................................................. 477

© 2021 SAYes
Engineering - Mechanical ................................................................. 478
Engineering - Mechatronics ............................................................... 483
Engineering - Metallurgical ............................................................... 484
Engineering - Mining ....................................................................... 485
Engineering - Motor ....................................................................... 486
Engineering - Nuclear ................................................................. 487
Engineering - Ocean ................................................................. 488
Engineering - Online and Remote .................................................. 489
Engineering - Petroleum .............................................................. 490
Engineering - Power ................................................................. 491
Engineering - Radar ................................................................. 492
Engineering - Sound ................................................................. 493
Engineering - Structural ............................................................ 494
Engineering - Systems .............................................................. 495
Engineering - Telecommunications ............................................... 496
Engineering - Textile ................................................................. 497
Engineering - Transportation ...................................................... 498
Engineering - Urban ................................................................. 499
Engineering - Vehicle ............................................................... 500
Engineering - Water ................................................................. 501
Engineering - Welding .............................................................. 502
Engineering and Related Design .................................................. 503
Engineering Dynamics .............................................................. 505
English Language ................................................................. 506
English Literature ................................................................. 511
Enterprise Development ............................................................ 512
Entomology ............................................................. 513
Entrepreneurship ................................................................. 514
Environment ............................................................... 517
Epidemiology ................................................................. 521
Equine Science and Equestrianism ................................................ 522
Ethical Hacking ................................................................. 523
Ethics ................................................................. 524
Event Planning and Management .................................................. 525
Evolution ................................................................. 527
Explosives ................................................................. 528
Fashion ................................................................. 529
Fashion Modelling .............................................................. 531
Field and Tourist Guiding .......................................................... 532
Film, Television and Video .......................................................... 534
Financial ................................................................. 537
Fine Art ................................................................. 545
Fire Fighting and Fire Technology ................................................. 547
First Aid ................................................................. 549
Fishery Science and Resources .................................................... 551
Fitting and Turning .............................................................. 552
## Contents

- Floor Covering .................................................. 555
- Floristry and Flower Arranging ................................ 556
- Foetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) .................................. 557
- Food Manufacture .............................................. 558
- Food Safety and Hygiene .......................................... 559
- Food Science and Technology ................................... 560
- Football ................................................................ 562
- Footwear ................................................................ 564
- Forensic Accounting and Fraud ................................. 565
- Forensic Science ................................................... 566
- Forestry ................................................................ 568
- Formulation Science ................................................ 569
- Foster Care ............................................................ 570
- Foundational Learning Competence (FLC) ..................... 571
- Free Courseware, Tutorials and Educational Resources .... 572
- French Language .................................................... 582
- Fuel Cell Technology ................................................ 584
- Fundraising ............................................................. 585
- Furniture Making .................................................... 586
- Game Design and Development ................................... 587
- Game Lodge Hospitality and Management ....................... 588
- Game Ranch Management ........................................ 589
- Garden Design and Gardening .................................... 590
- Gastroenterology ..................................................... 591
- Gemology ............................................................... 592
- Gender Studies ........................................................ 593
- Genetics and Epigenetics ............................................. 594
- Genomics ............................................................... 596
- Geobiology ............................................................. 597
- Geochemistry .......................................................... 598
- Geography .............................................................. 599
- Geohydrology .......................................................... 602
- Geoinformatics, and Geographical Information Systems (GIS) 603
- Geology ................................................................. 604
- Geomatics ............................................................... 606
- Geomorphology ........................................................ 607
- Geophysics .............................................................. 608
- Geoscience .............................................................. 609
- Geriatrics and Gerontology .......................................... 610
- German Language ..................................................... 611
- Glass .................................................................... 613
- Gliding, Hang Gliding and Paragliding ............................ 614
- Global Studies and Globalization .................................. 615
- Go-Karting .............................................................. 616
- Gold .................................................................... 617
- Golf ....................................................................... 618
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Government Services - General</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Services - Health</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphene Science and Technology</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphology</td>
<td>622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grassland Science</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Language</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guitar</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnastics</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haematology</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hairdressing</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handbag Design</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handyman</td>
<td>631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health - Community</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health - Environmental</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health - General</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Safety</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Therapy</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hepatology</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herpetology</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiking, Trekking and Expeditions</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Histology</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV/AIDS</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hockey</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeless and Homelessness</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homeopathy/Homoeopathy</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel and Guest House</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Ecology</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Nutrition and Dietetics</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources, Labour and Industrial Relations</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrodynamics</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrography</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrology</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydroponics</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hygiene and Cleaning</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyperbaric Medicine</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice and Figure Skating</td>
<td>689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ice Hockey</td>
<td>690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import and Export</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Design</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Management</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science, Services and Systems</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology (IT)</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interferometry</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design and Decorating</td>
<td>711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations and Diplomacy</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet of Things (IoT)</td>
<td>716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview Training</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrigation</td>
<td>719</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language</td>
<td>721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz</td>
<td>722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewellery Design and Manufacture</td>
<td>723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewish Studies</td>
<td>724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Shadowing</td>
<td>725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jockey</td>
<td>726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judo</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge Systems and Management</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Practice and Science</td>
<td>731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and Agrarian Studies</td>
<td>733</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Design and Technology</td>
<td>734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages and Linguistics</td>
<td>735</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lean Manufacturing and Six Sigma</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learnerships</td>
<td>749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather and Leather Technology</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexicography</td>
<td>751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Science</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Personal Skills</td>
<td>754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Coaching</td>
<td>755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Orientation</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifeguard</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifting and Large Mobile Equipment</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limnology</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipidology</td>
<td>763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locksmith</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumber Processing</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make-Up and Make-Up Artist</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Management Assistant</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing</td>
<td>779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Science</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime and Nautical</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masonry</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics - Applied</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matric - National Senior Certificate (NSC)</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matric Rewrite</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Exemption</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics and Mechanical</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Studies and Creative Arts</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical and Medicine</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td>816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolomics</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Finishing</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Production</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metalworking - Cutting, Grinding, Milling</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metrology</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopy</td>
<td>828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery and Neonatology</td>
<td>829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration and Displacement</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millwright</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Resource Management</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Courses, Skills and Training Programmes</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Device Applications Development</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money Management and Personal Finance</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morphology and Morphological Sciences</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Racing</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motorcycling</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Museums</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Lessons and Music Teachers</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mycology</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanoscience and Nanotechnology</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Reserve</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nematology</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nephrology</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netball</td>
<td>864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience, Neurology and Neurosurgery</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Power</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Science</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obesity</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Perinatology</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupationally Directed Education, Training &amp; Development Practices</td>
<td>877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration and Skills</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officiating and Coaching Science</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil and Gas</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil Refining</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oncology</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophthalmology</td>
<td>892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Fibre Technology</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optics</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchestras</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orienteering</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornithology</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orthopaedics</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteopathy</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otorhinolaryngology</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painting and Decorating</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeontology</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing - 3D</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Plant Operations</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Science and Technology</td>
<td>967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Language</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Production and Science</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing - 3D</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Plant Operations</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Service and Policing</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Studies</td>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Language</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Production and Science</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing - 3D</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Plant Operations</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phytotherapy</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piano Tuner</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Production, Science and Pathology</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastering</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podcasting</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Service and Policing</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Studies</td>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Language</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Production and Science</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing - 3D</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Plant Operations</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrology</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy and Pharmacology</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philanthropy</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phytotherapy</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe Fitting</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Production, Science and Pathology</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastering</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podcasting</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Service and Policing</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Studies</td>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Language</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Production and Science</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing - 3D</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Plant Operations</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrology</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy and Pharmacology</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philanthropy</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phytotherapy</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe Fitting</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Production, Science and Pathology</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastering</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podcasting</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Service and Policing</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Studies</td>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Language</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Production and Science</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing - 3D</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Plant Operations</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrology</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy and Pharmacology</td>
<td>926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philanthropy</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phlebotomy</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td>946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phytotherapy</td>
<td>948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipe Fitting</td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Production, Science and Pathology</td>
<td>951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastering</td>
<td>953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic</td>
<td>954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumbing</td>
<td>956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatics</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podcasting</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatry</td>
<td>961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police Service and Policing</td>
<td>962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy Studies</td>
<td>963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese Language</td>
<td>968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poultry Production and Science</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presentation</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing - 3D</td>
<td>972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation Work</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process Plant Operations</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Design</td>
<td>977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production Technology and Management</td>
<td>978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC)</td>
<td>979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA)</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proteomics</td>
<td>985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry and Neuropsychiatry</td>
<td>986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychotherapy</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration and Finance</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Sector and Public Service</td>
<td>1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishing</td>
<td>1004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulmonology</td>
<td>1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications - QCTO &amp; SAQA</td>
<td>1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality - Assurance, Control and Management</td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Science</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary Studies</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radar Technology</td>
<td>1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Protection</td>
<td>1012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Science and Technology</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Production and Broadcasting</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography, Radiology and Medical Imaging</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate, Property &amp; Estate Agency</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Management</td>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Leisure</td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheology</td>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhetoric Studies</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheumatology</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigging</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk - Analysis and Management</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadworking</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robotics</td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket Science</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofing</td>
<td>1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowing</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber Technology</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugby</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development and Land Reform</td>
<td>1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Language</td>
<td>1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCTO &amp; SAQA</td>
<td>1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality - Assurance, Control and Management</td>
<td>1007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Science</td>
<td>1009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quaternary Studies</td>
<td>1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radar Technology</td>
<td>1011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Protection</td>
<td>1012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiation Science and Technology</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Production and Broadcasting</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiography, Radiology and Medical Imaging</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Estate, Property &amp; Estate Agency</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Management</td>
<td>1021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation and Leisure</td>
<td>1022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
<td>1023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry</td>
<td>1024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheology</td>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhetoric Studies</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheumatology</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigging</td>
<td>1029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk - Analysis and Management</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadworking</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robotics</td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rocket Science</td>
<td>1035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofing</td>
<td>1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowing</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber Technology</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugby</td>
<td>1039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development and Land Reform</td>
<td>1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Language</td>
<td>1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety and Security</td>
<td>1043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sailing</td>
<td>1046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and Selling</td>
<td>1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scaffolder</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, eScience and Applied Science</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screenwriting</td>
<td>1063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scriptwriting</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seafaring Personnel</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search Engine Optimization (SEO)</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial and Personal Assistant</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedimentology</td>
<td>1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seismology and Tectonics</td>
<td>1070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semitic Languages and Cultures</td>
<td>1071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepedi</td>
<td>1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>1073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setswana</td>
<td>1074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewing</td>
<td>1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)</td>
<td>1076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheetmetal Working</td>
<td>1077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipbuilding</td>
<td>1078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>1079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopfitting</td>
<td>1080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shutterhand</td>
<td>1081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign Language - South African</td>
<td>1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signwriter</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skateboarding</td>
<td>1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Club</td>
<td>1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Dynamics</td>
<td>1086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Grants</td>
<td>1087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Media Marketing</td>
<td>1088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>1089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security</td>
<td>1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Science</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somatology</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Songwriting</td>
<td>1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sotho</td>
<td>1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>1103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speaking and Speech</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrometry</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectroscopy</td>
<td>1107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech-Language Therapy and Pathology</td>
<td>1108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirometry</td>
<td>1109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport, Fitness and Exercise Science</td>
<td>1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stem Cells</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storekeeping and Stock Control.</td>
<td>1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategy and Strategic Management</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Guides and Workbooks</td>
<td>1127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Skills and Learning Techniques</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugar Production</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory Training</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain, Procurement and Logistics</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>1135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>1137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival Training</td>
<td>1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swimming</td>
<td>1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Tennis</td>
<td>1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>1143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxidermy</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Training</td>
<td>1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Drawing</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telemicine</td>
<td>1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Skills</td>
<td>1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennis</td>
<td>1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing - Non-Destructive</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology, Religion and Biblical Studies</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermography</td>
<td>1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiling</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomography</td>
<td>1162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool, Jig and Die Making</td>
<td>1163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism and Travel</td>
<td>1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town, Urban and Regional Planning</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toxicology</td>
<td>1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Management</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Officer</td>
<td>1175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training and Train-The-Trainer</td>
<td>1176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport and Transportation</td>
<td>1178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trauma</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triathlon</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tribology</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tswana</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuberculosis (TB)</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfgrass Management</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutors and Tutoring</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstering</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uranium</td>
<td>1192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
<td>1193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urology</td>
<td>1194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Science</td>
<td>1195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>1196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Reality</td>
<td>1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Studies</td>
<td>1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volcanology</td>
<td>1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volleyball</td>
<td>1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteering</td>
<td>1202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voter Registration</td>
<td>1203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warehousing and Warehouse Management</td>
<td>1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste Management and Recycling</td>
<td>1205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water</td>
<td>1206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Design and Technology</td>
<td>1207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedding Planning</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wholesale and Retail</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildlife</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine, Viticulture and Oenology</td>
<td>1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woman and Equality</td>
<td>1214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodwork and Wood Technology</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Integrated Learning (WIL)</td>
<td>1216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workplace Readiness</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>1218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xhosa and isiXhosa</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Development and Youth Work</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zulu and isiZulu Language</td>
<td>1222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td>1224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction

This forty-first edition of the SAYes Resource Bank, updated and published quarterly, has the same format as earlier editions. The image below shows the top of a page, with red numbers marking features of a page and an entry:

1 Subject headings are displayed in the right of the header and footer sections.

2 Each entry starts with a heading; the name of an organization.

3 Each entry is followed by an address on the Internet (URL) for an entry's main page, or that most relevant to the services offered by the entry.

4 Finally, in each entry there are details of what it offers. This might be a few lines of explanatory text, a bulleted list, a table or a mixture of them.

While bursaries have their own heading, some other entries include a reference to bursaries. Please use the search facility in the PDF reader application to find these or any vocation that does not appear in the pages of content. The latter is a list of the major headings and is in alphabetical order.

The forty-second edition of the SAYes Resource Bank is due to be published on Friday 25 February 2022.

Keith Shone
Friday 26 November 2021
**Accident, Emergency and Critical Care Medicine**

**Academy of Accident & Emergency Medicine**

[www.academy-aem.co.za/](http://www.academy-aem.co.za/)

The programme of courses includes:

- Basic Life Support
- Paediatric Advanced Life Support
- Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support
- Advanced Life Support
- Advanced Trauma Management
- Acute Medical Emergencies
- Consulting Room Emergencies
- Neonatal Advanced Life Support
- Acute Medical Emergencies

**Cape Peninsula University of Technology**

[www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus](http://www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus)

The programme of Emergency Medical Sciences includes:

- Higher Certificate Emergency Medical Care
- Diploma Emergency Medical Care
- Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care
- Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care (extended curriculum)
- Master of Emergency Medical Care

**Durban University of Technology**

[www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/health_sciences/emergency_medical_care_and_rescue](http://www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/health_sciences/emergency_medical_care_and_rescue)

The Department of Emergency Medical Care and Rescue offers:

- Bachelor of Health Sciences in Emergency Medical Care
- Master of Health Sciences Emergency Medical Care
- DPhil Emergency Medical Care

**Emergency Care Society of South Africa (ECSSA)**

[www.ecssa.org.za/about.aspx](http://www.ecssa.org.za/about.aspx)

This page states: ‘ECSSA is a professional society representing pre-hospital emergency care workers in South Africa, pursuing the wellbeing of patients in this environment and the professional interests of those caring for them.’

**Emergency Medicine Cape Town**

[www.emct.info/](http://www.emct.info/)

There is a menu for Short courses. The Postgraduate link produces the page Postgraduate Programmes in Emergency Care.

**IntechOpen**

[www.intechopen.com/subjects/16](http://www.intechopen.com/subjects/16)

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include:

- Critical Care Medicine
- Emergency Medicine

**Nelson Mandela University**

[health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered](http://health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered)

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care.

**Netcare 911**


Offers courses in emergency medical care including:

- Diploma in Emergency Medical Care
- Higher Certificate in Emergency Medical Care

**Stellenbosch University**


The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:

- MMEd Emergency Medicine
- MPhil Emergency Medicine
- PhD Emergency Medicine

**University of Cape Town**

[www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate](http://www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate)

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Emergency Care
- MMEd (Speciality Training) Emergency Medicine

The MPhil (coursework and dissertation) offers Emergency Medicine, specialising in:
• Clinical Emergency Care  
• African Emergency Care  
• Patient safety and Clinical Decision-making (specialisation A)  
• Patient safety and Clinical Decision-making (specialisation B)  
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/ambulatory-and-emergency-services  
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Emergency and Ambulatory Services.  
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatric-critical-care  
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Critical Care.  

University of Johannesburg  
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/  
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:  
• Higher Certificate in Emergency Medical Care  
• Diploma Emergency Medical Care  
• Bachelor of Health Sciences Emergency Medical Care  
• Master of Emergency Medical Care  
• Doctor of Health Sciences Emergency Medical Care  
There is a Department of Emergency Medical Care.  

University of Pretoria  
www.up.ac.za/programmes  
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Emergency Medicine.  

University of the Free State  
www.ufs.ac.za/health  
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:  
• MMed Emergency Medicine  
• MMedSc specialising in Critical Care  
• MPhil Trauma Surgery  
• MPhil Critical Care  

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg  
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/  
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:  
• MSc (Med) Emergency Medicine  
• Diploma in Advanced Nursing: Trauma and Emergency Nursing
Accounting and Accountancy

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/accounting/
Offers free online lectures and courses in Accounting.

Accounting Standards Board (ASB)
www.asb.co.za/company-overview/
Its vision is 'To develop accounting standards that enhance financial reporting by all spheres of the Public Sector.'

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/debtors-creditors/
The Debtors & Creditors, and Finance & Accounting programmes offer:
- Accounts Payable processes and Best Practices
- Advanced Excel Skills for Financial Managers & Management Accountants
- Be a Better Credit Team Leader
- Cost and Overhead Reduction Strategies
- Effective Credit Control and Collection Techniques
- Effective Financial Assistant
- Making Debt Collection Calls That Get Results
- Financial Modelling Techniques
- Finance for Engineers, Project & Technical Managers
- Reading Financial Statements
- Understanding Financial and Accounting Concepts, Statements and Terminology

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/accounting-programmes/
The Accounting programme includes:
- Bachelor of Accounting
- Diploma in Financial Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Accounting Practice

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/accounting.html
Accounting is one of the Learning Areas listed.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Faculty of Business and Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma Accountancy
- Diploma Accountancy - extended curriculum
- Advanced Diploma in Accountancy
- Master of Management Accounting.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/department/accounting-and-auditing
The Department of Accounting and Auditing offers:
- Bachelor of Management Sciences in Accounting, NQF 8
- Bachelor of Management Sciences in Accountancy, Extended Programme (Bridge programme), NQF 8

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
Courses offered include:
- BCom Accounting
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (PSA) (ICB)
- Diploma: Public Sector Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (BM) (ICB)
- National Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting (ICB)
- National Certificate: Public Sector Accounting (ICB)

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes
The programme of courses includes:
- Certificate: Accounting
- Certificate: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Diploma: Accounting
- Diploma: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Diploma: Commerce: Financial Accounting
- Diploma: Public Sector Accounting (ICB)
- Higher Certificate: Accounting
- Higher Certificate: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Higher Diploma: Accounting
- Higher Diploma: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Higher Diploma: Commerce: Financial Accounting
- National Certificate: Public Sector Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting (ICB)
- Pastel Accounting 18 Certificate
Durban University of Technology  
[www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/](http://www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/)

The Department of Management Accounting offers:
- Diploma Management Accounting
- Advanced Diploma Management Accounting
- Postgraduate Diploma Management Accounting
- Master’s in Accounting

The Department of Financial Accounting offers:
- Diploma in Accounting
- Diploma in Accounting, extended curriculum programme

**Education Matters**  
[www.educationmatters.co.za](http://www.educationmatters.co.za)

Offers tutoring in Accounting.

**Eduvos**  

The programme of courses includes BCom Accounting.

**First Tutors: South Africa**  

Subjects include Accountancy.

**Gert Sibande TVET College**  
[gscollage.edu.za/skills-academy-courses](http://gscollage.edu.za/skills-academy-courses)

The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes National Certificate Accounting Technician, NQF 3 to 5.

**GetSmarter**  

Offers the 9-week part-time online course Accounting.

**i-Fundi**  
[ifund.co.za/qualifications/](http://ifund.co.za/qualifications/)

The programme of Finance and Insurance qualifications includes:
- Further Education and Training Certificate in Accounting Technician, NQF 3, SAQA ID 73710
- Further Education and Training Certificate in Certified Accounting Technician, NQF 5, SAQA ID 20397

**IBTC (International Business Training College)**  
[www.ibtc.co.za/home/](http://www.ibtc.co.za/home/)

Offers these study options:
- Classes
- Online Classes
- Home Study Online
- Home Study
- Masterclasses

Courses prepare students for professional examinations:
- Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)
- Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)
- Foundations in Accountancy (FIA)
- Institute of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB)
- Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA)

**ICESA Education**  
[icesa.co.za/programmes/](http://icesa.co.za/programmes/)

The Matric School offers:
- National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Accounting
- National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Accounting

The Faculty of Commerce offers Diploma in Accounting.

**IIE MSA**  

The programme of courses includes:
- Bachelor of Accounting
- Professional Certificate in Accountancy
- Postgraduate Diploma in Finance and Accounting
The programme of Distance Learning courses includes Accounting Skills for New Supervisors.

INTEC College
inotec.edu.za/programmes/
Offers include:
- Certificate: Accounting
- Certificate: Accounting Administration
- Certificate: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Diploma: Accounting
- Diploma: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Diploma: Commerce: Financial Accounting
- FETC: Accounting Technician
- Higher Certificate: Accounting
- Higher Certificate: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Higher Diploma: Accounting
- Higher Diploma: Commerce: Cost and Management Accounting
- Higher Diploma: Commerce: Financial Accounting
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting (ICB)

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/accounting/
The Department of Accounting and Law offers:
- Diploma: Accounting (4-year Programme)
- Diploma: Accounting (3-year Programme)
- Diploma: Cost and Management Accounting
- Diploma: Finance and Accounting (Public)
- BTech (Cost and Management Accounting)
The Department also offers a programme of short courses to the general public.

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/home
The programme of courses includes:
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting, NQF 6, SAQA ID 20366
- National Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting, NQF 5, SAQA ID 36213
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (ICB Business Management), NQF 6, SAQA ID 20366
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting (CTA), NQF 8, SAQA ID 108930
- Advanced Accounting (Bridging Short Course to PGDA/CTA)

Mindset Learn
learn.mindset.co.za/resources/accounting/grade-10
This page has links to videos on Accounting for Grades 10, 11 and 12.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Accounting in its programme of Business courses.

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Internal Auditing)
- Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Professional Accounting)
- BCom (Accounting)
- BCom (General Accounting)
- BCom in Accounting Science (Economics and Business Management)
- BCom in Accounting Science (Law)
- BCom in Accounting Science (Computer Science & Information Systems)
- Diploma in Accountancy
- Higher Certificate in Accountancy
- MCom (Accounting)
- PhD (Accounting)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting

North-West University
commerce.nwu.ac.za/accounting-sciences
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers these fields of study:
- Chartered Accountancy
- Financial Accountancy
- Management Accountancy
- Forensic Accountancy
- Accounting (general)
Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Accounting.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/accountant/
A page about a career as an accountant. Topics include:
• What does an accountant do?
• Interview with an accountant
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

Regent Business School
regent.ac.za/
Programmes include:
• Higher Certificate in Accounting
• Postgraduate Diploma In Accounting
• BCom Accounting

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/accounting/studying/
The Department of Accounting offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

Sage Pastel Training
www.sage.com/za/learning-services/accounting-courses
Details of Sage Pastel Accounting Training.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/accounting-courses/
This page has details of Accounting Courses.

South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA)
www.saica.org.za/
‘The South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA) is the leading accountancy body in South Africa and one of the prominent institutes globally.’

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Accounting, Business Economics.

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-commerce-administration-management/school-commerce
Offers Higher Certificate in Business Accounts Administration, NQF 5.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/School-of-Accountancy.aspx
This is the School of Accountancy page for postgraduate studies.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers School and Online Tutoring in Accounting.
The programme of ICB courses includes:

- ICB National Diploma Technical Financial Accounting
- ICB National Diploma Financial Accounting
- ICB National Diploma: Financial Accounting

Transnet
www.transnet.net/Career/Pages/CAT.aspx
Offers the Chartered Accountants Training (CAT) Programme. It ‘... is a three-year learnership programme for candidates who have a Certificate in the Theory of Accounting (CTA) / BCompt (Hons) or equivalent.’

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/economics/departments/accounting/programme-list
The Department of Accounting offers:

- Higher Certificate Accounting
- Diploma Accounting
- Advanced Diploma Accounting

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Accounting-Sciences
The College of Accounting Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers:

- Bachelor of Business Science Finance with Accounting
- BCom specialising in Financial Accounting: General Accounting
- BCom specialising in Financial Accounting: Chartered Accountant
- BCom specialising in Financial Accounting: Accounting with Law

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/qualifications/commerce
The Faculty of Commerce offers:

- BCom Accounting
- Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/soa/accounting/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The Department of Accountancy offers include undergraduate, postgraduate and bridging programmes.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
Offers include:

- BCom Accounting
- BCom Accounting (extended curriculum)
- BCom (Hons) Management Accounting
- Master of Accountancy (Financial Accounting or Taxation)
- Master Accounting
- Postgraduate Diploma Accounting
- PhD Accounting

University of Limpopo
www.ul.ac.za/soa/index.php?entity=Undergraduate
The School of Accountancy offers:

- Bachelor Accounting Science
- BCom Accounting
- BCom (Hons) Accountancy
- MCom
- PhD Accountancy
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Accounting Sciences
• MCom Accounting Sciences
• MCom Accounting Sciences (coursework)
• PhD Accounting Sciences
• Postgraduate Diploma Accounting Sciences
• Postgraduate Diploma Investigative and Forensic Accounting

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/econ
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Accounting
• BCom Accounting
• Bachelor of Accounting (Hons)
• BCom (Hons) Accounting
• BCom (Hons) Management Accounting
• MCom Financial Accounting
• MCom Management Accounting
• Master of Accounting in Financial Accounting
• Master of Accounting in Management Accounting
• PhD Financial Accounting
• PhD Management Accounting
• Postgraduate Diploma in Chartered Accountancy
• Postgraduate Diploma in General Accountancy

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Financial Accounting
• BCom Accounting (4-Year)
• BCom Accounting (Full-time) 3-Year
• MCom (Thesis) Accounting
• Advanced Diploma in Accounting
• Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/accountancy/programmes/
The School of Accountancy offers:
• Bachelor of Accounting Science
• BCom Accounting
• Bachelor of Accounting Science (Hons)
• Postgraduate Diploma in Specialised Accountancy - CA (SA) route
• Postgraduate Diploma in Specialised Accountancy - ACCA route
• MCom Accountancy
• PhD

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/about/schools/school-of-management-sciences/accountancy-and-auditing/
The Department of Accountancy and Auditing offers:
• BCom Accounting
• BCom Cost and Management Accounting
• BCom Accounting and Cost and Management Accounting
• BCom (Hons) Financial Accounting
• BCom (Hons) Cost and Management Accounting

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-commerce-administration-law/page-com-admin-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Commerce, Administration and Law offers studies in accounting.

Vaal University of Technology
The Department of Accountancy offers:
• Diploma Cost & Management Accounting
• Advanced Diploma Cost & Management Accounting
• Postgraduate Diploma Cost & Management Accounting
• Master of Management in Cost and Management Accounting
• PhD in Business Administration in Management Accounting
Walter Sisulu University

Programmes offered include:

- B Accounting Science
- Bachelor of Accounting
- National Diploma: Cost and Management Accounting
- National Higher Certificate Accountancy
- National Higher Certificate Accountancy - extended
Acoustics

Please also see Engineering - Acoustical.

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=acoustics
The programme of free online courses in Acoustics includes:
- Acoustics: Sonic Crystals
- Acoustics: Metamaterials and Membranes
- Acoustics: Materials and Signal Analysis
- Acoustics: Sound Absorbing Materials
- Acoustics: Sound Waves and Propagation
- Advanced Diploma in Acoustic Material and Metamaterials

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
www.merlot.org/merlot/index.htm
A search for acoustics produced more than 90 results.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes acoustics in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Acoustics
Featured books in the section on Science topics include Acoustics. There is a page on Engineering Acoustics.
Actuarial Science

Actuarial Society of South Africa

www.actuarialegsociety.org.za/student-zone/

This page includes links to:
- Curriculum & Study path
- Student handbook
- Register for a course / exam
- Past Exam papers
- Work Based Learning
- Exam timetable
- Syllabi

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/statistics/programmes/actuarial-science/act-sci-undergraduate

The Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science offers BCom Actuarial Science.


- BCom (Hons) Actuarial Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Actuarial Science
- MCom Actuarial Science
- PhD Actuarial Science

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate

The Faculty of Commerce offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Actuarial Science
- Bachelor of Business Science in Actuarial Science
- Bachelor of Business Science in Actuarial Science specialising in Quantitative Finance
- BCom Actuarial Science
- BCom Actuarial Science specialising in Quantitative Finance

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/postgraduate

- Postgraduate Diploma Actuarial Science
- BCom (Hons) in Actuarial Science
- MCom Actuarial Science
- PhD Actuarial Science

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics
- BSc (Hons) Actuarial Science
- MSc Actuarial Science
- PhD Actuarial Science

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/natagri

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Actuarial Sciences
- BSc (Hons) Actuarial Sciences
- MSc Actuarial Sciences
- PhD Actuarial Sciences
- DSc Actuarial Sciences

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/stats/academic-programmes/

The School of Statistics and Actuarial Science offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies in actuarial science.
Addiction, Treatment and Recovery

Addiction Counsellor Certifications South Africa (ACCSA)
www.accsa.co.za/education
The education programme has three tiers, explained on this page:
• Courses
• Course packages
• Certifications

Addictionology
www.addictionology.co.za/
This page headed Therapy includes a list, with links, for:
• Addiction
• Anxiety disorder
• Bipolar disorder
• Career assessments
• Child sexual abuse
• Chronic medical conditions
• Depression
• Developmental disorders
• Eating disorders
• Family difficulties
• Fertility related issues
• Learning difficulties
• Learning disorders
• Life changes
• Loss/grief
• Marital/Couples therapy
• Neuropsychiatric disorders
• Organisational development
• Personality disorders
• Play therapy
• Process Addiction
• Relationships
• Schizophrenia
• Self development
• Sexuality and gender
• Trauma

Board of Addiction Professionals South Africa (BAPSA)
www.bapsa.net/membership
This page explains board membership and its different levels:
• Level 0 Student
• Level 1 Peer Recovery Coach
• Level 2 Student Addiction Counsellor
• Level 3 Addiction Counsellor
• Level 4 Addiction Professional
• Level 5 Addiction Clinical Supervisor
• Level 6 Professional Addiction Counsellor
• Level 7 Professional Co-Occurring Disorder Counsellor
• Level 8 Professional Co-Occurring Disorder Specialist
• Level 9 Addiction Prevention Specialist
• Level 10 Professional Addiction Specialist

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/health-sciences-and-wellness
The programme, Health Sciences and Wellness, includes the 6-week online short course Psychology of Addiction and Recovery.

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)
www.cyc-net.org/profession/readarounds.html
This page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, including Addiction. Expanding that heading will reveal a list of links to articles on the subject.

Ixande
www.ixande.co.za/
Established in Cape Town in 2010 ‘Ixande is a boutique 20-bed private hospital situated in a beautiful 3-story Victorian house in the heart of Cape Town’s southern suburbs. We specialise in the treatment of substance abuse, addiction disorders and psychiatric care. Over the past 11 years, our rehabilitation center has helped clients, like you, from across the globe recover from addiction and comorbid psychiatric conditions.’

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• Master of Addiction Care
• Postgraduate Diploma in Addiction Care

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Addiction.

The Living House
thelivinghouse.co.za/
This page, Achieving Sober Living, states ‘The Living House is dedicated to encouraging and assisting our clients in their battle for reintegration into society, finding the strength within themselves to get clean. We do this through the support and mentoring of our live-in staff members, always ready to offer guidance and assistance in building sustainable Sober Living free of addiction.’

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MPhil Addictions Mental Health (coursework and dissertation)
• Postgraduate Diploma Addictions Care
Administration

Boston City Campus & Business College

www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/business-administration-service/
The Business Administration and Service programme includes Administrative Assistant.

Damelin Correspondence College

dcc.edu.za/programmes
Courses include Certificate General Administration.

Durban University of Technology

www.dut.ac.za/faculty/accounting_and_informatics/information_and_corporate_management/
The Department of Information and Corporate Management offers Master of Management Sciences in Administration and Information Management.

Nelson Mandela University

humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers BAdmin.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Department of Management and Entrepreneurship offers:
- Diploma Administrative Management
- Advanced Diploma Administrative Management

UNISA - University of South Africa

www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma in Administrative Management
- BAdmin

University of Fort Hare

www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/commerce/programmes
The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers:
- BAdmin (Hons)
- MAdmin

University of KwaZulu-Natal

Applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Law and Management Studies offers BAdmin. There are postgraduate courses in Administration.

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/econ
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BAdmin
- BAdmin Extended Curriculum Programme
- BAdmin (Hons)
- MAdmin

University of the Western Cape

ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BAdmin
- BAdmin (Part-Time)
- BAdmin (Hons)
- MAdmin

University of Venda

www.univen.ac.za/about/schools/school-of-management-sciences/
The School of Management Sciences offers courses in administration.
Adoption

LegalWise South Africa
www.legalwise.co.za/help-yourself/quicklaw-guides/adoption
This page, updated in May 2020, includes information on:
• What is adoption?
• Who may be adopted?
• Who can apply to adopt a child?
• Who must give consent to an adoption?
• Can consent be withdrawn?
• When is consent not required?
• What is the adoption procedure?
• What are the consequences of adoption?
A glossary of terms for adoption is included.

National Adoption Coalition of South Africa (NACSA)
adoption.org.za/about/
‘The National Adoption Coalition of South Africa (NACSA) was formed on the 17th March 2011, with the aim of unifying and empowering our communities and society, to create positive and permanent change in the lives of our children.’
On the right of this page is a link to Accredited Adoption Organizations.
NACSA also has a website at adoptioncoalitionsa.org/.

South African Government
This page, Apply for national adoption, includes two paragraphs under the heading About applying for national adoption:
• If you are looking to adopt a child in South Africa, you must approach an adoption agency which will screen you and help you look for a child who is available for adoption
• You can only apply for national adoption if you are a South African citizen residing in South Africa and you want to adopt a South African child

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/adopting-child
This page, Adopting a child, includes information on:
• What types of adoption are available?
• Who can adopt a baby?
• Legal considerations
• Help is available
Near the foot of the page, Under the heading 'Find out more about', are links to:
• Applying for a national adoption
• Consent to Adoption
• Adopting a child in a convention country
• Adopting a child in a non-convention country
Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET)

This page has links to ABET training.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)

www.ebda.co.za/ABET.ashx
This page, under the Courses’ tab, includes a list of Adult Education & Training (AET).

Media Works

www.mediarocks.co.za/matric-works/
Programmes include online course Matric Works.

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)

www.mmti.co.za/aet-training/
The programme Adult Basic Education & Training includes:
- Phase 1
- Phase 2

Nkangala TVET College

www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/elu-a-short-courses
The Extended Learning Unit Programmes include Basic Literacy and Numeracy Skills.

Resonance Institute of Learning

www.ril.co.za/courses_qualifications
Offers include:
- National Certificate ABET Practice, NQF 4, SAQA ID 20838
- National Diploma ABET Practice, NQF 5, SAQA ID 20159

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
Offers National Certificate in ABET Practice, NQF 5, SAQA ID 20838.

Umfolozi TVET College

www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme offers Adult Basic Education and Training.

UNISA - University of South Africa

www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Education
The College of Education’s programme of qualifications includes PhD in Education: Adult Education.

Walter Sisulu University

www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes offered include National Diploma Adult Basic education and Training.

Western Cape Government

www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/facilities/962
This page, ABET and Community Learning Centres, used to list more than 120 centres. The page was empty when checked in late November 2021.
Adventure and Mountaineering

**Absolute Adventures**
www.absoluteadventures.co.za/
Offering adventures in three categories:

- **Earth Adventures**
  - 4X4 Tours
  - Abseiling
  - Animal Tours
  - Bicycle Tours
  - Blokart
  - Cape Town Tours
  - Carriage Rides
  - Game Drives

- **Water Adventures**
  - Guided Trips
  - Horse Rides
  - Klooiping
  - Quad and Motorcycle Tours
  - Racing Cars
  - Sandboarding
  - Wine Tours

- **Air Adventures**
  - Boat Charters
  - Fishing Charters
  - Kayak
  - Kiteboarding
  - River Rafting
  - Scuba Diving
  - Shark Diving
  - Surf School
  - Whale Watching

**Adventure Shop**
www.adventureshop.co.za/adventure-activities/
The adventures offered include:

- Shark Cage Diving
- Surf Lessons
- Whale Watching
- Bike Rental
- Kamikaze Canyon
- Quad Biking
- Horse Riding
- Abseiling Table Mountain
- Cape Town City Cycle
- Canopy Tour Grabouw
- Clay Pigeon Shooting
- Scoot Tours
- Skydiving
- Paragliding
- Hot Air Ballooning
- Helicopter Flights
- River Rafting - Orange River; Breede River

**Ama Zwing Swing Zip Lines**
www.amazwingzwing.co.za/
Located 40 minutes from Pretoria and Johannesburg it offers 7 slides and 10 platforms.

**Canopy Tours®**
www.canopytour.co.za/
Zipline adventures for anyone from age 5 to 85. Locations at:
- Cape
- Drakensberg
- Karkloof
- Magaliesberg
- Magoebaskloof
- Malolotja
- Tsitsikamma

**Dirty Boots**
www.dirtyboots.co.za/adventures/town/cape-town-adventures/
This page includes a long list of activities, from abseiling to zip line. There is a search facility for other cities and the type of activity.
Menus include:
- Adventure Activities
- Adventure Holidays
- Team Building
- Slackpacking
- Outdoor Edu Centres
- Skills Training

**Loskop Adventures**
loskopadventures.co.za/courses/courses.asp
This web page has details of 7 zipline adventures including images, lengths and approximate speeds.

**Mountaineering Development & Training Trust**
www.samdt.co.za/
There is a 36-page prospectus last updated in February 2015.

**Outward Bound South Africa**
www.outwardbound.co.za/courses/
This page, Courses, comprises a map of South Africa with linked locations.
Peak High Mountaineering
peakhigh.co.za/

The list of courses includes:
• Beginner Climbing Courses
• Mountain Development Trust (MDT) Certified Courses
• Adventure Race Training
• Ice Climbing
• MDT Skills Courses

Main menu titles include:
• Hiking
• Climbing
• Courses
• Mountaineering
• Ice & Snow

SA Forest Adventures
www.saforestadventures.co.za/

The list of Adventures includes:
• Cape Adventure Tour
• Quad Bike Trails
• White-water Rafting
• Bachelor Parties
• Orange River Rafting

Saddle Creek Adventures
www.saddlecreekadventures.co.za/outdoor-activities/

The programme of outdoor activities includes:
• Archery
• Go-Karting
• Horse Riding
• Hot Air Balloon Safari

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/management/departments/tourism-management/programme-list

The Department of Tourism Management offers:
• Diploma Adventure Tourism Management
• National Diploma Adventure Tourism Management

Venture Forth International
www.ventureforth.co.za/about

Accredited with CATHSSETA, SA Mountaineering Development & Training Trust (MDT) and African Paddling Association, the top-level opportunities include:

Guided Adventures
• Trekking & mountaineering
• Rock climbing
• Canyoneering (Kloofing)
• Paddling
• Soft adventures
• Adventure tours
• Family adventures
• Adventure parties & events

Training Courses
• Recreational Courses
• Professional Courses
• First aid training

Guide School
• Qualifications Info
• Generic Adventure Site Guide
• Mountain Guide Courses
• Adventure Guide courses
• Comprehensive courses

Warriors Academy
www.warriors.co.za/WarriorsAdventureTour

‘The Warriors Adventure Tour is an explosive 6-day adventure tour around South Africa. This program has been specifically designed for young adults between the ages of 15 - 18 year old.’
www.warriors.co.za/seven-week-quests

There are four seven-week quests through the year. Activities available, subject to being available and in suitable weather, include:
• First Aid Training
• Personal branding sessions
• Entrepreneurship skill
• Career assessments
• Bungee jumping
• Rafting training

• Beach Cleaning
• Fire-walking
• Horse Riding
• Kloofing Expedition
• Scuba course in Mozambique at Ponta do Oura

Waterberg Zipline Adventures
waterbergzip.co.za/index.php/about-the-tours

Offers 10 slides of between 70 and 230 metres.
Advertisements - Classified

AdsAfrica
www.adsafrica.co.za
Categories include:
• Community
• Education - Learning
• For Sale
• Jobs
• Personals
• Pets
• Real Estate
• Services
• Vehicles

Ananzi South Africa
www.annanzi.co.za/
There are search facilities as well as lists in these categories:
• Jobs
• Motoring
• Pets and Animals
• Professional Services
• Property
• Stuff

Gumtree
www.gumtree.co.za/
Major categories include:
• Automotive Vehicles
• Baby & Kids
• Boats & Watercraft
• Business-to-Business
• Charity Donations
• Community
• Electronics
• Events
• Fashion
• Home & Garden
• Job Seekers
• Jobs
There are links to Gumtree sites in South Africa.

Howzit!
www.howzit.co.za/
Categories include:
• For Sale
• Property
• Vehicles
• Jobs
• Services
• Community
• Animals

Junk Mail
www.junkmail.co.za/
Categories include:
• Aircraft
• Antiques and Collectables
• Audio Visual Equipment and Electronics
• Baby and Kids
• Bike Spares and Parts
• Bikes
• Boats and Watercraft
• Bus Spares and Parts
• Buses
• Car Spares and Parts
• Caravans and Trailers
• Cars
• Classic Cars, Bikes and Custom Built
• Community and Events
• Computers and Gaming
• Farm Spares and Parts
• Farming
• Fashion, Beauty and Clothing
• Gardening, Outdoors and DIY
• Household
• Jobs
• Leisure
• Machinery
• Machinery Spares and Parts
• Mobile Devices
• Office and Business
• Pets
• Property For Rent
• Property For Sale
• Services
• Sports
• Trailer Spares and Parts
• Truck Spares and Parts
• Truck Trailers
• Trucks

Locanto™
www.locanto.co.za/
Categories include:
• Classes
• Community
• Events
• For Sale
• Jobs
• Personals
• Dating
• Property
• Services
• Vehicles

© 2021 SAYes
OLX
www.olx.co.za/
Categories include:
• Electronics & Computers
• Farming & Industrial
• Fashion & Beauty
• Hobbies & Interests
• Home, Garden & Tools
• Jobs
• Kids & Baby
• Office & Business
• Pets
• Property
• Services
• Sports & Outdoors
• Vehicles

South Africa free classified ads
south-africa.global-free-classified-ads.com/
Categories include:
• Announcements
• Buy & Sell
• Property For Rent
• Real Estate For Sale
• Services
• Business Opportunities
• Pets & Animals
• Jobs
• Autos & Vehicles

Yellow Pages
www.yellowpages.co.za/
The top of the page provides a search facility for what and where.
Advertising

AAA School of Advertising
www.aaaschool.co.za/
Offers full-time, part-time and short courses.

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=advertising
The programme of free online courses on advertising includes:
- Introduction to Advertising
- The Complete Online Marketing and Advertising Course - Updated
- Facebook Advertising for Beginners

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/advertising-marketing-management/
Offers distance learning courses in its programme Advertising and Marketing Management:
- Oxbridge Academy Short Course: Advertising Management

Red & Yellow
www.redandyellow.co.za/course/marketing-advertising-communications-qualification/
Offers the full-time one-year course Advanced Diploma in Marketing and Advertising Communications, NQF 7.

Vega
www.vegaschool.com/Pages/default.aspx
The programme of courses includes Brand Communication, and Brand Management.
Aeronautics and Astronautics

Aeronautical Society of South Africa
www.aessa.org.za/outreach/learners/
The page for learners.
www.aessa.org.za/outreach/students/
This page for students.
'The Aeronautical Society of South Africa (AeSSA) is a fully-fledged Division of the Royal Aeronautical Society.'

Careers in Aerospace
www.careersinaerospace.com/
'Careers in Aerospace is the only website dedicated to providing independent and impartial information, advice and guidance on career pathways in the aerospace and aviation community and is brought to you by the Royal Aeronautical Society and ADS Group, working in partnership to provide a non-commercial, free-to-use platform for users of all ages.'

The website’s menu, Start Here, lists age groups and others:
- 6-11
- 12-15
- 16-19
- Adults
- Parents
- Teachers
- Career Advisors
- Undergraduate
- Graduate
- Employers

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=aerospaceengineering
The topic Engineering includes the sub-topic Aerospace Engineering whose specialities include:
- Aerodynamics
- Astrodynamics
- Avionics
- Bioastronautics

A list of all courses in aeronautics and astronautics is available at ocw.mit.edu/courses/aeronautics-and-astronautics/
ocw.mit.edu/courses/online-textbooks/#aeronautics-and-astronautics
There are several online textbooks available at undergraduate and graduate levels.
African Languages and Literature

**North-West University**
[humanities.nwu.ac.za/humanities/postgraduate-qualifications](https://humanities.nwu.ac.za/humanities/postgraduate-qualifications)
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Comparative African Languages and Literatures
- MA Comparative African Languages and Literatures

**Rhodes University**
[www.ru.ac.za/africanlanguages/](https://www.ru.ac.za/africanlanguages/)
The Department of African Languages offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

**Stellenbosch University**
[www.sun.ac.za/english/poststudies/Pages/Arts/African-Languages.aspx](https://www.sun.ac.za/english/poststudies/Pages/Arts/African-Languages.aspx)
The Department of African Languages offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

**UNISA - University of South Africa**
The College of Human Sciences offers short learning programmes from its Centre for Pan African Languages and Cultural Development. The list of short courses includes:
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Afrikaans
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Northern Sotho
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Shona
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Southern Sotho
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Swati
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Tsonga
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Tswana
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Venda
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Xhosa
- Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Zulu

**University of Cape Town**
[www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate](https://www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate)
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA African Languages and Literatures.

**University of Fort Hare**
[www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications](https://www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications)
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) African Languages
- MA African Languages

**University of Johannesburg**
[www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/al/Pages/Programmes.aspx](https://www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/al/Pages/Programmes.aspx)
The Department of African Languages offers postgraduate studies in African Languages.

**University of Pretoria**
[www.up.ac.za/programmes](https://www.up.ac.za/programmes)
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) African Languages
- MA African Languages
- MA African Languages (coursework)
- PhD African Languages

**University of the Free State**
The Department of African Languages’ home page.

**University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg**
[www.wits.ac.za/sllm/](https://www.wits.ac.za/sllm/)
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in:
- African Languages
- African Literature
The Faculty of Arts offers BA (Hons) African Languages and Culture.
African Studies
Centre of African Studies
www.soas.ac.uk/cas/
‘The University of London's Centre of African Studies is the largest centre of expertise on Africa outside Africa. Founded in 1965 at SOAS, University of London, where its administration is still based, since 1991 the Centre has assumed formal responsibility for co-ordinating, stimulating and promoting interdisciplinary study, research and discussion on Africa within the University; and promoting a wider awareness of African issues.’

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=society
Offers free courses on topics in African American Studies in its programme of Society courses.

Royal African Society
www.royal africansociety.org/
‘We are a membership organisation that provides opportunities for people to connect, celebrate and engage critically with a wide range of topics and ideas about Africa today.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Africa.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) African Studies
• BSoCSc (Hons) African Studies
• MPhil (coursework & dissertation) African Studies
• MPhil (dissertation only) African Studies
• PhD African Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma in African Studies

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers MSocSc in African Studies.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA (Hons) African Studies.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities/departments-and-divisions/centre-for-gender-and-africa-studies-home/academic-information/africa-studies-programme
The Centre for Gender and Africa Studies offers:
• BA (Hons) in Africa Studies
• Structured MPhil Africa Studies
• MPhil Africa Studies
• PhD in Africa Studies

University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) African Studies
• PhD African Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma in African Studies
Afrikaans

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/afrikaans.html
Afrikaans is one of the Learning Areas listed. Afrikaans as Home Language, and Afrikaans as First Additional Language are offered.

Easy Afrikaans
www.easyafrikaans.com/index.html
Offers free online Afrikaans language courses.

First Tutors: South Africa
Subjects include Afrikaans.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
- National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Afrikaans (First Additional Language)
- National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Afrikaans (First Additional Language)

Language Teaching Centre
www.languageteachingcentre.com/course/afrikaans-course/
Offers a range of language courses including Afrikaans.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Offers free lessons in more than 90 languages including Afrikaans.

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans and Dutch
- MA Afrikaans and Dutch Research
- D Lit Afrikaans and Dutch

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/afrikaans/
Website reserved when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers courses in Afrikaans.

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/languages/afrikaans-and-dutch
Offers Afrikaans and Dutch studies.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Afrikaans Primary, Home or Additional Language.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/afrikaansenneerlandistiek/
The School of Languages offers Afrikaans and Netherlandic studies for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Afrikaans-and-Dutch.aspx
The Department of Afrikaans and Dutch offers:
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans and Dutch
- MA Afrikaans and Dutch
- PhD Afrikaans and Dutch

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers School Tutoring in Afrikaans and Language Tutoring in Afrikaans.
UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans Language Stream
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans Literature Stream
- MA Afrikaans
- PhD Languages, Linguistics and Literature Afrikaans

The Centre for Pan African Languages and Cultural Development offers Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Afrikaans.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Afrikaans.

University of Johannesburg
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans and Netherlandic Studies
- MA (coursework & dissertation) Afrikaans and Netherlandic Studies
- MA (dissertation) Afrikaans and Netherlandic Studies
- PhD Afrikaans and Netherlandic Studies

University of KwaZulu-Natal
ill.ukzn.ac.za/Afrikaans-Nederlands/UndergraduateHome.aspx
The School of Arts offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Afrikaans en Nederlands.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA Afrikaans and Dutch
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans and Dutch
- MA Afrikaans and Dutch
- PhD Afrikaans and Dutch

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans (Full-time)
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans (Part-time)
- MA Afrikaans
- MA (Structured) Afrikaans
- PhD Afrikaans and Nederlands

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA Afrikaans
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans
- MA Afrikaans
- PhD Afrikaans
Agriculture and Farming

African Centre for Biodiversity (ACB)
acbio.org.za/en/training-materials
This page, Training Materials, includes links to:
- FISPs [Farm Input Subsidy Programs] Posters
- Posters on Green Revolution, synthetic fertilizers and soil fertility (10 languages)
- What is a seed law?
- Easy-to-read materials on farmer seed systems, PVP and farmers' rights
- Harmonisation of Africa’s seed laws through SADC and COMESA
- New to Genetically Modified (GM)? Fact sheets

Agricultural Research Council (ARC)
www.arc.agric.za/Pages/Training/training.aspx
The list of short learning programmes includes:
- Agricultural Engineering
- Agro-Processing
- Animal Health & Production
- Apiculture
- Biometry
- Biosystematics
- Disease & Pest Management
- Fruit Production
- Grain Crops
- Industrial Crops
- Livestock
- Mushrooms
- Soil and Water
- Vegetable Production

Agricultural Sector Education Training Authority (AgriSETA)
www.agriseta.co.za/accredited-training-providers-list/
This page has a list of accredited training providers.

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/information-technology-agriculture/
The Faculty of Information Technology and Agriculture offers National N-Diploma Farming Management, N4 to N6.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Agriculture programme offers:
- Diploma Agriculture
- Diploma Agricultural Management
- Advanced Diploma in Agriculture and Crop production
- Master of Agriculture

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/Department/agriculture
The Department of Agriculture offers:
- Advanced Diploma Agricultural Extension, NQF 7
- Advanced Diploma Agricultural Management, NQF 7
- Agriculture Masters, NQF 9
- Diploma Agricultural Management, NQF 6
- Postgraduate Diploma Agricultural Management, NQF 8

Citrus Academy
citrusacademy.org.za/e-learning/
This web page lists current E-learning courses. Videos are available on YouTube.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/agriculture
The page of Agriculture courses.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers NCV Primary Agriculture, NQF 2 to 4.
DICLA Training and Farming

Courses are SAQA accredited and include:
- Poultry Production, 4 days, NQF 2
- Hydroponic Farming & Plant Production, 4 days, NQF 1
- Agricultural Management, 4 days, NQF 4
- Tractor Operators, 4 days, NQF 2
- Animal Production: Livestock, 4 days, NQF 2
- Meat: Goat Management, 4 days
- Basic Pig Husbandry Practices, 4 days
- Care for Commercial Layers, 4 days, NQF 2
- Tunnel Farming, 3 days

Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute

This page, Agricultural Education and Training, includes information on:
- Higher Education and Training
- Further Education and Training
- Equine Studies

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)

The list of topics includes Agricultural & Resource Economics.

Esayidi TVET College

Offers include:
- NCV in Primary Agriculture
- NATED Farm Management

Eskilz College

The programme of Agriculture courses includes:
- Animal Production, levels 1 and 2
- Mixed Farming Systems, level 2

FutureLearn

The programme of online courses on Nature & Environment includes Agriculture.

Gateway City College

The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:
- National Certificate Animal Production, NQF 1, SAQA ID 48970
- National Certificate Animal Production, NQF 2, SAQA ID 48976
- National Certificate Mixed Farming Systems, NQF 1, SAQA ID 48971
- National Certificate Mixed Farming Systems, NQF 2, SAQA ID 48977

Gert Sibande TVET College

The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes National Certificate Mixed Farming, NQF 2.

Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute

Education and training opportunities include:
- National Diploma in Agriculture, NQF 6
- Skills training of new farmers and farm labourers, NQF 2 to 4

Guest Resource Services

The National Certificate courses, accredited with AgriSETA, include National Certificate Agri Trade Processes, NQF 2.

ICESA Education

The Matric School offers:
- National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Agricultural Sciences
- National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Agricultural Sciences
INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
Offers Certificate Farming for Smallholders, NQF 4, SAQA ID 14752.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/5
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Agricultural and Biological Sciences. Subjects include Agricultural Science.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghinsacollege.edu.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Primary Agriculture, NQF 2 to 4.

Lovedale TVET College
www.lovedale.edu.za/ncv.php
Offers NCV in Primary Agriculture, NQF 2 to 4.

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/
Offers NCV in Primary Agriculture, NQF 2 to 4, and National Certificate Farming Management.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Primary Agriculture, NQF 2 to 4.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/agriculture/
The Department of Agriculture offers:
- Diploma in Agriculture in Crop Production
- Diploma in Agriculture in Crop Production (ECP)
- Diploma in Agriculture in Animal Production
- Diploma in Agriculture in Animal Production (ECP)
- Advanced Diploma in Agriculture in Crop Production

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Agriculture.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Agricultural Management
- Diploma in Agricultural Management
- Diploma in Agricultural Management Extended
- MSc Agriculture Research
- PhD Agriculture

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/agricultural-sciences/fields-study
The School of Agricultural Sciences offers studies in:
- Agricultural Economics and Extension
- Animal Health
- Animal Sciences
- Crop Sciences

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Agricultural Science.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/farmer/
A page about a career as a farmer. Topics include:
- What does a farmer do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a farmer
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?
Potatoes South Africa
www.potatoes.co.za/
‘Potatoes South Africa is a Non-profit company under the Companies Act 71, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008).’
The vision is ‘Together towards excellence in the potato industry.’

South African Society for Agricultural Extension (SASAE)
www.sasae.co.za/
This page includes the Society’s objectives.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/programmes/undergraduate-programmes
The Faculty of Agrisciences offers BScAgric.
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/programmes/postgraduate-programmes
- BAgirc (Hons) Agri-business Management
- MAgirc Agri-business Management
- MScAgric in Agricultural Economics and Management
- PhD in Agricultural Economics and Management
- DSc in Agricultural Economics and Management

Taletso TVET College
taletso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Agriculture includes NCV Primary Agriculture.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Agriculture, and Farming.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/animal-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Animal Science offers include Master of Agricultural Science.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
Courses include NCV Primary Agriculture, NQF 2 to 4, and National Certificate Farming Management, N4 to N6.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
- Diploma Agricultural Management
- Advanced Diploma Agricultural Management
- BSc in Agricultural Science (Agricultural Business and Management Stream)
- BSc in Agricultural Science (Animal Science Stream)
= BSc in Agricultural Science (Plant Science Stream)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Agriculture (Agri-Business)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Agriculture (Animal Health)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Agriculture (Animal Science)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Agriculture (Plant Science)
- MSc Agriculture
- PhD Agriculture
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
- Short Course in the Introduction to Agribusiness Management

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in agriculture.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in agriculture.

University of Limpopo
The Department of Agricultural Economics and Animal Production offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of Mpumalanga
The School of Agricultural Sciences offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Agriculture in Agricultural Extension
- Advanced Diploma in Agriculture in Agricultural Production Management
- Advanced Diploma in Agriculture in Post Harvest Technology
- BAgirc Agricultural Extension and Rural Resource Management
- BAgirc (Hons) Agricultural Extension & Rural Resources Management
= BSc Agriculture
- Diploma in Agriculture in Plant Production
- Diploma in Animal Production
- MAgirc Agricultural Extension
- MSc Agriculture

© 2021 SAYes
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Agribusiness Management
• BCom (Hons) Agricultural Economics
• MCom Agricultural Economics
• MPhil Agricultural Economics (coursework)
• PhD Agricultural Economics
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BAgric (Hons) Extension
• BAgric (Hons) Rural Development
• MAgric Extension
• MAgric Rural Development
• MScAgric Agricultural Economics (coursework)
• MScAgric Agricultural Extension
• PhD Agricultural Economics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagr
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences undergraduate and postgraduate courses are offered in a range of fields of study.

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/index.php/school-of-agriculture/
The School of Agriculture has two departments offering courses:
• Agricultural Economics and Agribusiness
• Agricultural and Rural Engineering

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/
The Department of Agriculture offers:
• BSc Agribusiness Management
• Honours Agriculture - Agribusiness/Extension
• Honours Agriculture - Animal Science
• Masters Agriculture
• PhD Agriculture

Vhembe TVET College
vhembecollege.edu.za/academic/courses/
The programme of Business Studies includes:
• NCV in Primary Agriculture
• NATED (Report 190/191) Farming Management

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NCV courses does not include Primary Agriculture, but the list of class fees does.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Miscellaneous
Subsection titles in Miscellaneous include Agriculture and husbandry.
The main entry for Agriculture has links to chapters.
Agrometeorology

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/38
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Horticulture. Subjects include agrometeorology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- MSc Agrometeorology
- MSc (Agric) Agrometeorology
- PhD Agrometeorology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Agric Agrometeorology
- BSc Physics and Agrometeorology
- BSc Geography and Agrometeorology
- BSc (Hons) (Agric) Agrometeorology
- BSc (Hons) Agrometeorology
- MSc Agrometeorology
- MSc (Agric) Agrometeorology
- MSc (Agric) Agrometeorology Interdisciplinary
- PhD Agrometeorology
- PhD Agrometeorology Interdisciplinary
- DSc Agrometeorology
- DSc Agrometeorology Interdisciplinary
Agronomy

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/5
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Agricultural and Biological Sciences. Subjects include Agronomy.

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/af/node/22887
The School of Agricultural Sciences programme includes:
- BSc (Agric) with Soil Sciences and Agronomy
- BSc (Agric) with Agricultural Economics and Agronomy

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/gradstudies/Pages/Agrisciences/Agronomy.aspx
The Department of Agronomy offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Agronomy
- MSc Agric Agronomy
- PhD Agronomy
- DSc Agronomy

University of Limpopo
The School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences offers BSc (Agric) Agronomy.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- MSc (Agric) Agronomy
- PhD Agronomy

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Agric Agronomy
- BSc Agric (Hons) Agronomy
- MSc Agric Agronomy
- MSc Agric Agronomy Interdisciplinary
- PhD Agronomy
- PhD Agronomy Interdisciplinary
- DSc Agronomy
- DSc Agronomy Interdisciplinary

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Agriculture (Agronomy)
- BSc (Hons) Agronomy
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Academy
[www.acra.co.za/](http://www.acra.co.za/)

Has full accreditation with merSETA and offers:
- Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology One (Basic)
- Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology Two (Intermediate)
- Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology Three (Intermediate / Advanced)
- Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Technology Four (Diploma)
- Basic Automotive Air Conditioning
- Domestic Refrigeration
- Evaporative Cooling Installation/Commissioning
- Evaporative Cooling Sizing/System Selection/Design Aspects
- Installation, Fault Finding, Maintain and Repair of Split, Console and Window Units

There are other relevant courses under the headings:
- Piping & Ducting
- Electrical
- Apprenticeships, Learnerships & Trade Qualifications

College of Cape Town

Offers accredited skills courses in Refrigeration, Air-conditioning and Ventilation.

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
[www.eastc.co.za/courses/](http://www.eastc.co.za/courses/)

Offers the course Aircon and Refrigeration, 15 days.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
[www.eec.edu.za/ASDC.aspx](http://www.eec.edu.za/ASDC.aspx)

Offers occupational programmes that include Aircon and Refrigeration.

Industries Education & Training Institute
[www.ieti.co.za/refrigeration.htm](http://www.ieti.co.za/refrigeration.htm)

Accredited by merSETA to offer training in the following SAQA-aligned Learnerships:
- National Certificate: Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Ventilation NQF 2
- National Certificate: Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Ventilation NQF 3
- National Certificate: Refrigeration, Air Conditioning and Ventilation NQF 4
- How refrigeration and air-conditioning cycle works, 10 days
- Use of tools as used in the refrigeration industry, 10 days
- Join and install refrigerant piping, 8 days
- Install air-conditioners, 12 days
- Single phase circuitry for refrigeration and air-con, 12 days
- Three phase circuitry as used for refrigeration & a/c, 10 days
- Safe handling of refrigerants (includes assessment), 2 days
- Refrigeration and air-conditioning, 15 days
- Domestic Refrigeration, 10 days
- Commercial Refrigeration, 15 days
- Install air-conditioners in vehicles, 5 days

INTEC College
[intec.edu.za/programmes/](http://inte.edu.za/programmes/)

Offers Diploma Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21114.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
[nptel.ac.in/course.html](http://nptel.ac.in/course.html)

The list of free online courses includes refrigeration and air conditioning in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.
Paddy's Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Training Centre
Offers:
Air-Conditioning Training:
- R22 Installation
- Service
- Solar Air-Conditioning
- Basic Air-Conditioning
- R410A Installation
- Repairs
- Gas Recovery
- Advanced Air-Conditioning
Refrigeration Training:
- Fridge Repairs
- Cold Rooms
- Freezer Rooms
- Gas Recovery
- Basic Refrigeration
- Advanced Refrigeration
- Basic Electrical in Refrigeration
- Advanced Electrical in Refrigeration
Part-time courses run on Saturdays:
- Basic Refrigeration & Air-conditioning
- Advanced Refrigeration & Air-conditioning
- Basic Electrical in Refrigeration & Air-conditioning
- Advanced Electrical in Refrigeration & Air-conditioning
- Trade Test Training
- Safe Handling of Gases

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Engineering training includes apprenticeships and skills courses in air conditioning and refrigeration.

Techniskills
techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/
The programme of merSETA-accredited courses includes:
- Refrigeration (Commercial)
- Safe Handling of Refrigerants (F-gasses)
- Safe Handling of Refrigerants Ammonia

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Cold and Freezer Rooms. This is listed under Automotive Training.

Umfoloz TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications in Engineering Studies includes Refrigeration Mechanic, N2 and N3.
Air Quality

Department of Environment, Forestry & Fisheries
www.environment.gov.za/
The Department has a two-page two-fold booklet Air Quality is Life Quality.

National Association for Clean Air (NACA)
www.naca.org.za/
‘The National Association for Clean Air (NACA) is a non-profit organisation established on 21 April 1969 to promote the cause of clean air in South Africa, and is today the prime technical and scientific non-governmental body in the area of air quality management in South Africa.’

When the Schools Outreach programme was selected in late November 2021 the website reported ‘There has been a critical error on your website’

Previously:
The Schools Outreach programme has informative pages for:
• Primary School
• High School

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Air Quality Management
• MSc Air Quality Management (coursework)
• PhD Air Quality Management
Air Traffic Control

Air Traffic & Navigation Services (ATNS)

www.atns.com/ata.php#subnav

This page, ATNS Aviation Training Academy (ATA), includes links to courses.
Aircraft Technician

South African Airways Technical Training

www.flysaa.com/about-us/leading-carrier/saa-technical/training

Offers Technical Training apprentice programmes for qualifications in these trades:

- Aircraft Mechanic
- Aircraft Spray Painter
- Aircraft Composite Structures
- Aircraft Electrician
- Aircraft Instrument Technician
- Aircraft Radiotrician
- Aircraft Structures Workers
- Aircraft Trimming
- Aircraft Turner Machinist
- Aircraft Welding
- Aircraft Electro Plater

The page includes eligibility criteria under How to Apply, sub-heading Requirements.
Allergology

Allergy Foundation South Africa (AFSA)
www.allergyfoundation.co.za/
The page includes the heading Explore our topics. Below the headings are links to these topics:
- Asthma
- Allergic diseases
- Testing for Allergy
- Allergy treatment
- Preventing allergy
- Allergens
There are brochures available in English, Afrikaans, isiZulu, and Xhosa.

Allergy Society of South Africa (ALLSA)
allsa.org/
'ALLSA is the national Allergy Society of South Africa representing all related allied health professionals. The purpose of ALLSA is to advance the knowledge and practice of allergy and immunology through publications, meetings, and conferences and to foster the education of both students and the public.'

Colleges of Medicine of South Africa (CMSA)
www.cmsa.co.za/view_exam.aspx?QualificationID=48
This page describes the Diploma in Allergology of the College of Family Physicians of South Africa.

National Institute for Occupational Health (NIOH)
www.nioh.ac.za/specialised-services/occupational-allergy-unit/
This page is Occupational Allergy Unit.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Allergology.
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatrics-allergology
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Allergology.
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/allergology-and-clinical-immunology
The Division of Allergology and Clinical Immunology has this web page.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Allergology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Allergology (coursework)

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/red-cross-war-memorial-childrens-hospital-allergy-clinic
The page of Red Cross War Memorial Children’s Hospital - Allergy Clinic.
Anaesthesiology

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers MMed Anaesthesiology.

South African Society of Anaesthesiologists (SASA)
www.sasaweb.com/
The menu For Patients includes these options:
- Anaesthetic leaflets for Anaesthesia in Children
- General Information
- Picture Stories
- Leaflets on Anaesthesia

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Anaesthesiology
- PhD Anaesthesiology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed (speciality training) Anaesthesia.
The Department of Anaesthesia and Perioperative Medicine has a website.
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Anaesthesia.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Anaesthetics
- PhD Anaesthetics

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Anaesthesiology
- DMed Anaesthesiology
- PhD Anaesthesiology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Anaesthesiology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Anaesthesia.

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Anaesthesiology.
Anatomy

Academic Earth
[academicearth.org/biology/]
Offers free online lectures and courses in Biology that include General Human Anatomy, and Human Anatomy Dissection.

Anatomical Society of Southern Africa (ASSA)
Menus include:
- Membership
- Annual Conferences
- Resources: Publications, Related links, Associated Institutions and Workshops
- Career Opportunities

FutureLearn
[www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/anatomy]
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Anatomy.

MIT BLOSSOMS
[blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters]
The BLOSSOMS video library includes a topic cluster on Human Anatomy, with four videos.

MIT OpenCourseWare
[ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/cat=healthandmedicine]
Offers free courses on topics in Anatomy and Physiology in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
[dt.ac.in/medical/course.php]
The list of free online courses includes Anatomy.

OpenStax™
[openstax.org/subjects]
Offers free, open-source, peer-reviewed textbooks. Topics in Science include Anatomy and Physiology.

Stellenbosch University
[www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx]
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Anatomy
- MSc Anatomy
- PhD Anatomy

University of Cape Town
[www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate]
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc Medicine (Hons) Applied Anatomy.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
[applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx]
The College of Health Sciences offers Bachelor Medical Science Anatomy.
The School of Laboratory Medicine and Medical Sciences in its Discipline of Clinical Anatomy offers:
- Bachelor of Medical Science (Hons) Anatomy
- Master of Medical Science (Clinical Anatomy) (Research)
- PhD

University of Pretoria
[www.up.ac.za/programmes]
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Anatomy
- BSc (Hons) Comparative Anatomy
- BSc (Hons) Macro-anatomy
- BSc (Hons) Neuro-anatomy
- MSc Anatomy
- DMed Anatomy
- PhD Anatomy

University of the Free State
[www.ufs.ac.za/health]
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BMedSc (Hons) Anatomy and Cell Morphology
- MMEdSc specialising in Anatomy and Cell Morphology
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in anatomy in its School of Anatomical Sciences.
Ancient Studies

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/ogstudies/Pages/Arts/Ancient-Stud.aspx

The Department of Ancient Studies offers:
- BA (Hons) Ancient Cultures
- MA Ancient Cultures
- PhD Ancient Cultures
- BA (Hons) Ancient Languages
- MA Ancient Languages
- PhD Ancient Languages

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

www.ted.com/topics

The list of talks includes Ancient World.
Animal Health and Animal Science

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/animal-science
The page of free online courses on animal science.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/25
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on veterinary medicine and science. Subjects include animal science.

National Council of SPCAs (NSPCA)
nsPCA.co.za/educational-material/
[SPCA is the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals] This page, Educational Material, includes links to leaflets.
nspca.co.za/educational-material/career-as-an-inspector/
Information about a career as an inspector.

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/agricultural-sciences/fields-study
The School of Agricultural Sciences offers studies in Animal Health, and Animal Sciences. These include:
• Diploma Animal Health
• BSc Animal Health
• MSc Animal Health
• PhD Animal Health
• Diploma Animal Science
• BSc Agricultural Animal Science
• MSc Agric Animal Science
• PhD Agric Animal Science
• PhD Animal Sciences

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships and Qualifications includes:
• National Certificate Animal Production, NQF 1, SAQA ID 48970
• National Certificate Animal Production, NQF 2, SAQA ID 48976

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/spca-inspector/
A page about a career as an SPCA inspector. Topics include:
• What does an SPCA inspector do?
• Interview with an SPCA inspector
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

South African Society for Animal Science (SASAS)
www.sasas.co.za/about-animal-science
The Society’s page about animal science has these top-level links:
• A career in Animal Science
• Disciplines in Animal Science
• Animal Physiology
• Animal Nutrition
• Places to study
• Farm Animal Breeds
Where can I study Animal Science provides a list of South African universities offering subjects in Animal Science.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Agrisciences/Animal-Science.aspx
The Department of Animal Science offers:
• BSc Agric Animal Science
• MSc Agric Animal Science
• PhD Animal Production Systems
• DSc Animal Production Systems
Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/animal-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Animal Sciences offers:
• Diploma Animal Sciences
• Advanced Diploma Animal Sciences

UNISA - University of South Africa
w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-%26-Environmental-Sciences.html
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• Higher Certificate Animal Welfare
• Diploma Animal Health
• Advanced Diploma Animal Health
• BSc Agricultural Science Animal Science Stream
• Postgraduate Diploma in Agriculture Animal Health
• Postgraduate Diploma in Agriculture Animal Science

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/postgraduate
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• MSc Agric Animal Science
• PhD Agric Animal Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Agric Animal and Poultry Science
• MSc (Agric) Animal Science
• PhD Animal Science

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BScAgric Animal Science
• MAgric Animal Production Management
• MScAgric Animal Science Animal Breeding and Genetics
• MScAgric Animal Science Animal Nutrition
• MScAgric Animal Science Livestock Production and Ecology
• MScAgric Animal Science Production Physiology and Product Quality
• PhD Animal Production Management
• PhD Animal Science

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• Bachelor Agriculture Animal Production
• BSc Agric Animal Sciences
• BSc Agric (Hons) Animal Sciences
• BSc Agric (Hons) Animal Production
• Master Animal Production
• MSc Agric Animal Sciences
• PhD Animal Sciences
• PhD Animal Production
• DSc Animal Sciences

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/
The Department of Agriculture offers:
• BSc Agric Animal Science
• BSc Agric (Hons) Animal Science
Animation

3D Training Institute
3dtraininginstitute.com/default.aspx
Programmes include:
- 3ds Max®
- Maya
- Revit®
- Inventor®
- Fusion 360™

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
The programme 3D Visualization, Rendering & Animation includes these courses:
- Higher Certificate in Design: 3D Animation & Visual Effects, NQF5
- Advanced 3D Design Visualization and Animation with 3DS Max & V-Ray
- Higher Certificate in Design: 2D Illustration & Motion Graphics, NQF5

Blender
www.blender.org/support/tutorials/
The About page describes it thus: 'Blender is the free and open source 3D creation suite. It supports the entirety of the 3D pipeline—modeling, rigging, animation, simulation, rendering, compositing and motion tracking, even video editing and game creation.'
On this page, Tutorials, there are links to videos.

False Bay TVET College
Offers National Certificate 2D Animation, NQF 5, SAQA ID 57611. There is a note about lack of funding at the head of this course description.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/courses/introduction-into-3d-modelling-animation
The programme of online courses includes Introduction to 3D Animation using Blender.

Greenside Design Center
www.designcenter.co.za/tpl-3_56_54-game-design-3d2d-animation-and-illustration.html
Offers full-time courses:
- Higher Certificate in Design: Game Design & Development, NQF5
- Higher Certificate in Design: 3D Animation & Visual Effects, NQF5
- Higher Certificate in Design: 2D Illustration & Motion Graphics, NQF5

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education offers the short courses:
- Revit®
- Inventor®

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/full-time-animation
Offers the three-year Diploma in 3D Animation.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/animator/
A page about a career as an animator. Topics include:
- What does an animator do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an animator
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

SAE Institute
www.sae.edu.za/courses/animation/
Offers include:
- Higher Certificate in Animation and Visual Effects, one year, full time
- BA Motion Design and Animation, three years, full time
STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-arts-design/school-media-design
The School of Media & Design offers Diploma in 3D Animation, NQF 6, SAQA ID 117901.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Animation.

The Animation School
www.theanimationschool.co.za/pages/tas-animation-diploma-course/
Offers Diploma in Digital Animation. There are also short courses.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA (Hons) Digital Arts with specialist stream in animation.
Anthropology

Class Central  
www.classcentral.com/subject/anthropology  
This is the page of Anthropology Courses.

CourseBuffet  
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/anthropology  
The page of free online courses on anthropology.

MERLOT  
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=27878  
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Anthropology.

MIT OpenCourseWare  
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience  
Offers free courses on topics in Anthropology in its programme of Social Science courses. Specialities include:

- Biological Anthropology
- Cultural Anthropology
- Ethnography
- Social Anthropology

Nelson Mandela University  
socio.mandela.ac.za/Study  
The panel labelled Study was blank when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers:

- BA (Hons) Anthropology
- MA Anthropology (Research)
- PhD Anthropology

Open Culture  
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Anthropology  
Lists free online courses on topics in Anthropology.

Rhodes University  
www.ru.ac.za/anthropology/studying/  
The Department of Anthropology offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Stellenbosch University  
www.sun.ac.za/sociology/students/undergraduate/  
The Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology page for undergraduate studies.

www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Sociology-and-Social-Anthropology.aspx  
- BA (Hons) Social Anthropology
- MA Social Anthropology
- PhD Social Anthropology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design  
www.ted.com/topics  
The list of talks includes Anthropology.

UNISA - University of South Africa  
w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences.html  
The College of Human Sciences offers:

- BA (Hons) Anthropology
- MA Anthropology
- PhD Anthropology

University of Cape Town  
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate  
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc Medicine (Hons) Biological Anthropology.

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate  
The Faculty of Humanities offers BSoSc Social Anthropology.

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate  
- BSoSc (Hons) Social Anthropology
- MA (dissertation) Social Anthropology
- MA (coursework & dissertation) Practical Anthropology
- MA (coursework & minor dissertation) Social Anthropology
- MSocSc (coursework & minor dissertation) Social Anthropology
- MSocSc (dissertation only) Social Anthropology
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers BSoSc (Hons) Anthropology.

The Department of Anthropology and Developmental Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

The Department of Anthropology offers an undergraduate programme. The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoSc in Anthropology. The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in anthropology.

The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BSocSci (Hons) Anthropology
- MSocSci Anthropology
- PhD Anthropology

The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA Anthropology
- BA (Hons) Anthropology
- BSoSc (Hons) Anthropology
- MA Anthropology
- MSoSc Anthropology
- PhD Anthropology

The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Anthropology (Part-time)
- BA (Hons) Anthropology (Full-time)
- MA Anthropology - misspelled on website as Anthropolgy
- MA [Structured] Anthropology
- MA [Structured] Medical Anthropology
- PhD Anthropology

The discipline of Anthropology offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

The School of Human and Social Sciences offers BA (Hons) Applied Anthropology.

The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA Anthropology
- BA (Hons) Anthropology
- MA Anthropology
- PhD Anthropology

Offers MA Anthropology.

Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Anthropology.
Aquaculture and Aquaponics

Aquaculture Innovations
www.aquaafrica.co.za/aquaculture-training
Offers courses in aquaculture and aquaponics:
- 5-day Practical Fish Farmer Course
- 3-day Fish Farm Management Course
- 2-day Aquaponics Course
- 1-day Aquaponics Course
There are also self-study courses.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/5
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Agricultural and Biological Sciences. Subjects include Aquaculture.

Stellenbosch University
www0.sun.ac.za/aquaculture/index.php?page=courses
The Division of Aquaculture has these linked headings on its Courses page:
- Short courses & workshops
- Certificate course
- Graduate Programs
- Diploma Course
- Postgraduate Programs

University of Limpopo
The School of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Aquaculture
- MSc Aquaculture (Research)
- PhD Aquaculture (Research)
Arabic

Language Teaching Centre
www languageteachingcentre com/course-category/foreign-south-african-languages/
Offers a course in Arabic.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Offers free lessons in more than 90 languages including Arabic.

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation. mandela. ac. za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education in its Humanities programme offers the short courses:
• Read and Write Arabic
• Conversational Arabic

UNISA - University of South Africa
w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences.html
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) Arabic
• MA Arabic
• PhD in Languages, Linguistics and Literature (Arabic)

University of Cambridge Language Centre
www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/arabic/ae/arabic-essentials.html
Courseware available includes Arabic Essentials.

University of Cape Town
www.sll.uct.ac.za/sll/sections/arabic
The School of Languages & Literatures offers Arabic Language and Literature at undergraduate and postgraduate.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Arabic - part-time and full-time
• MA Arabic
• MA (Structured) Arabic
• PhD Arabic
Arboriculture

BC Landscape Training and Consultancy
bclandscapes.org.za/training/arboriculture
The Arboriculture programme offers the learnership National Certificate Arboriculture: Tree Preservation, NQF 3, SAQA ID 65490.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/38
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Horticulture. Subjects include arboriculture.

Tree Guru
treeguru.com/link247.com/page.aspx?ID=4750
Training offered includes:
- Certificate 3 in Arboriculture, South African Qualification Authority (SAQA)
- Short Skilled Courses, based on SAQA unit standards
- Course one: Introduction to Arboriculture, Tree Guru
- Course two: Bridging course in Arboriculture, Tree Guru
Archeology

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2787&
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Archeology (sic).

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Archeology in its programme of Social Science courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Archeology.

UNISA - University of South Africa
w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences.html
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) Archaeology
- BA (Hons) Biblical Archaeology - Old Testament Period
- BA (Hons) Biblical Archaeology - New Testament
- MA Archaeology
- MA Biblical Archaeology
- PhD Archaeology
- PhD in Religious Studies in Biblical Archaeology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Archaeology
- BA (Hons) Archaeology & Environmental Studies
- BSocSc (Hons) Archaeology
- BSocSc (Hons) Archaeology & Environmental Studies
- MSocSc (coursework & minor dissertation) Archaeology
- PhD Archaeology
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Archaeology.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
- BSc (Hons) Archaeology
- BSc (Hons) Archaeology & Environmental Science
- MSc (by dissertation) Archaeology
- PhD Archaeology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Archaeology
- MA Archaeology
- PhD Archaeology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/gaes/undergraduate/
The School of Geography, Archaeology and Environmental Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies in archaeology.

University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers BA (Hons) Archaeology.
The School of Draughting and Technical Design offers include:

- National Certificate Architectural Technology, NQF 5
- National Diploma Architectural Technology, NQF 6

African Academy
africanacademy.co.za/courses/
Courses offered include:

- National Certificate Architectural Technology, NQF 5, SAQA ID 48734
- National Diploma Architectural Technology, NQF 6, SAQA ID 48733

Alison
alison.com/tag/architecture
The programme of free online courses includes Architecture.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Architectural Technology and Interior Design programme offers Diploma Architectural Technology.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/architecture
The page of free online courses on architecture.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Architectural Technology offers:

- Bachelor of the Built Environment in Architecture
- Bachelor of the Built Environment (Hons) in Architecture

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes architecture. Subtopics include:

- Architectural Restoration
- Architecture History
- Vernacular Architecture

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/attend/?subject=art-and-literature&subcat=architecture
Subjects in category Art and Literature include Architecture.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Architecture.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/ftcat=finearts
Offers free courses on topics in Architecture in its programme of Fine Arts courses. Specialties include:

- Architectural Design
- Architectural Engineering
- Architectural History and Criticism
- Environmental Design
- Religious Architecture

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Architecture.

Nelson Mandela University
architecture.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications
The Department of Architecture offers include:

- Bachelor of Architectural Studies
- Bachelor of Architectural Studies (Hons)
- Master of Architecture
- PhD Architecture
Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Architecture
Offers free online courses on topics in Architecture.

Open Yale Courses
oyc.yale.edu/history-art
The Department of History of Art offers the free online course Roman Architecture.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/architect/
A page about a career as an architect. Topics include:
- What does an architect do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an architect
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Architecture.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/architecture-and-industrial-design/programme-list
The Department of Architecture and Industrial Design offers:
- Bachelor of Architecture
- Bachelor of Architecture (extended curriculum)
- Master of Architecture
- Master of Architectural Technology
- Doctor of Architecture

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers Bachelor of Architectural Studies. 
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-
-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
- Bachelor of Architectural Studies (Hons)
- PhD Architecture and Planning
- PhD Architecture
- Master of Architecture (professional)
- Master of Landscape Architecture

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture offers include:
- Diploma in Architecture
- Bachelor of Architecture
- Bachelor of Architecture (Hons)
- Master of Architecture

University of KwaZulu-Natal
arch.ukzn.ac.za/Homepage.aspx
The Department of Architecture, Planning & Housing courses include:
- Bachelor of Architectural Studies
- Bachelor of Housing
- Master of Architecture
- Master of Housing
The School of Built Environment and Development Studies offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Architecture.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BSc Architecture
- B Architecture (Hons)
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Architecture
- MSc Applied Science Architecture (coursework)
- Master of Architecture (Professional)
- Master of Architecture
- PhD Architecture
- Bachelor of Interior Architecture (Hons)
- Master of Interior Architecture
- Master of Interior Architecture (Professional)
- PhD Interior Architecture
- Bachelor of Landscape Architecture (Hons)
- Master of Landscape Architecture
- Master of Landscape Architecture (Professional)
- PhD Landscape Architecture
University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagr
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• Bachelor Architecture
• Bachelor (Hons) Architecture
• Master of Architecture - research
• Master of Architecture - professional
• Master of Architecture - design
• PhD Architecture
• PhD Architecture with Design

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/archplan/architecture/
The School of Architecture and Planning offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
Archival Science and Archives

National Archives and Records Service (NARS)


This page describes, in detail, the purpose and function of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa.

www.national.archsrch.gov.za/sm300cv/smws/sm300dl

This page, Select a database from those listed below, includes links to:

- Data of the South African Genealogical Society on Gravestones
- Data of the Bureau of Heraldry on registered heraldic representations
- Cape Town Archives Repository
- National Registers of Manuscripts and Photographs (NAREM and NAREF) National Archives’ cartographic and library material, microfilms and copies
- Pietermaritzburg Archives Repository
- National Register of Audio-Visual Material (NAROM)
- National Register of Oral Sources (NAROS)
- All Archives Repositories and National Registers of non-public records
- National Archives Repository (Public Records of Central Government since 1910)
- National Archives Repository (Public Records of former Transvaal Province and its predecessors as well as of magistrates and local authorities)
- Durban Archives Repository
- Port Elizabeth Archives Repository
- Cape Town Records Centre
- Free State Archives Repository

South African Data Archive (SADA)

sada.nrf.ac.za/index.html

The website failed to connect when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

This page has links to these datasets:

- Labour and Business
- Political Studies
- Social Studies
- Surveys and Censuses

South African Society of Archivists (SASA)

www.saarchivist.co.za/about/

This page has details of the Society.

UNISA - University of South Africa

w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences.html

The College of Human Sciences offers Higher Certificate in Archives and Records Management.

w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/Schools%2c-departments%2c-centres%2c-institutes-%26-units/Centres/Centre-for-Applied-Information-and-Communication.html

The Centre for Applied Information and Communication offers:

- Workshop in Basic Archives and Records Management
- Workshop in Intermediate Archives and Records Management
- Workshop in Advanced Archives and Records Management
- Programme in Archival Studies

University of Fort Hare

www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications

The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers Postgraduate Diploma in Archives and Records Management.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

sss.ukzn.ac.za/Homepage.aspx

The School of Social Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Arts and Social Science: Records and Archival Management.
Art

Please also see Fine Art.

Ajay’s Art
ajaysart.co.za/
‘Art Classes in Drawing, Painting and Sculpting for everyone.’
‘Ajay’s offers Art classes in Johannesburg, Kempton and anywhere Online.’

art.co.za
www.art.co.za/training/
The Art Training page has links to art classes including those from universities, private classes and art schools.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Design and Studio Art courses include:
- Diploma Design and Studio Art
- Extended Programme in Art and Design
- Design and Studio Art Short Course
- Advanced Diploma Studio Art

CourseBuffet
www.coursecbuffet.com/sub/art
The page of free online courses on art.

Culture, Art, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority (CATHSSETA)
www.cathsseta.org.za/
Includes information on Arts, Culture & Heritage.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes art. Subtopics include:
- Art History
- Music and Arts

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
Offers the NATED courses:
- Art and Design
- Introductory Art and Design

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Art, and Art History.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/attend/?subject=art-and-literature
Subjects in the category Art and Literature include History of Art, and Visual Art.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/humanities/art-history
Programmes include Art History.

Maluti TVET College
www.malunitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NATED programmes include Art, N4 to N6.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=finearts
Offers free courses on these topics in its programme of Fine Arts courses:
- Art History
- Visual Arts with specialities: Film and Video; Graphic Design; Photography

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The link to the prospectus returned ‘404 Not Found’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme offers National Certificate in Art and Design & Introductory at N4.
National School of the Arts
www.artschool.co.za/B_Admissions_Policy.html
The admissions policy and details are available on this page.

Nelson Mandela University
visualarts.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Department of Visual Arts.

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/arts-culture-and-language
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Arts Culture and Language short courses offers:
• Short Course on Oil Painting
• Short Course on Drawing Art
• Short Course on Printmaking
• Short Learning Programme on Acrylic Painting

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Art
Offers free online courses on topics in Art & Art History.

Open Education Database
oedb.org/open/subjects/arts/?search-term=art
There are free online classes in art-related topics.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Arts and Culture.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes Art History.
Currently there is one course in this category: Art Appreciation.

ST Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Art.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Vis-Arts.aspx
The Department of Visual Arts offers:
• BA (Hons) Visual Arts Illustration
• MA Visual Arts
• PhD Visual Arts

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Art, Painting, and Street Art.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The Business Studies semester programme includes, N4 to N6, Art and Design.

UNISA - University of South Africa
w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences.html
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) Art History
• MA Art History
• Master of Visual Arts
• PhD Art
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Visual & Art History.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
- BA (Hons) Art Historical Studies
- PhD Art Historical Studies
- MA (coursework & dissertation) Art Historical Studies
- MA (dissertation) Art Historical Studies
- MEd (coursework & dissertation) History of Art Education
- MPhil in Education History of Art Education
- Postgraduate Diploma in Education History of Art Education

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/visual-art/Pages/default.aspx
The Department of Visual Art.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
soa.ukzn.ac.za/clustersdisciplines/
The School of Arts list of disciplines includes Art History, Digital Arts, Painting, and Fine Art.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Art History and Visual Culture Studies
- MA Art History and Visual Culture Studies
- PhD Art History and Visual Culture Studies

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/academic--programmes/
The Wits School of Arts offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
Art Centres

Western Cape Government

www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/art-centres-western-cape

This page, Art centres in the Western Cape, includes a list of links to art centres:

- Battswood Arts Centre - Grassy Park
- Children's Art Centre - Cape Town
- Hugo Naudé Art Centre - Worcester
- P J Olivier Art Centre - Stellenbosch
- The Jack Meyer Art Centre - Paarl
- The Peter Clarke Art Centre - Newlands
- Tygerberg Art Centre - Parow
Art Galleries

art.co.za

www.art.co.za/galleries/gallery-az.php

A list of more than 280 art galleries across the nine provinces of South Africa. There is an Art Training page.
Artificial Intelligence (AI)

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=artificial%20intelligence
The programme of free online courses includes AI.

Centre for Artificial Intelligence Research (CAIR)
www.cair.org.za/about
This page describes the structure and history of the CAIR. It includes this statement ‘CAIR is structured as a hub-and-spoke model with established groups at six universities - the University of Cape Town, the University of KwaZulu-Natal, North-West University, the University of Pretoria, Stellenbosch University and the University of the Western Cape. CAIR also has emerging groups at Sol Plaatje University and the University of Limpopo.’

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/ai-and-robotics
The programme of online courses includes AI and Robotics.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/artificial-intelligence
Online courses offered include:
- Artificial Intelligence in Health Care
- Oxford Artificial Intelligence Programme
- Artificial Intelligence: Implications for Business Strategy
- Artificial Intelligence Strategy

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/87
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Artificial Intelligence. Subjects listed include:
- Computer Gaming
- Data Management System
- Evolutionary Computing
- Image Computing
- Intelligent System
- Machine Learning
- Machine Learning and Data Mining
- Neural Network
- Remote Sensing
- Sensor Networks
- Soft Computing
- Software Intelligent Agents
- System Automation

Intel®
An overview page which includes a short video.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=computerscience&spec=artificialintelligence
The topic Engineering includes the sub-topic Computer Science whose specialities include Artificial Intelligence.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes artificial intelligence in the discipline Computer Science and Engineering.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/artificial-intelligence-ai-training
Offers a programme of Artificial Intelligence training. Also offers instructor-led online training courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes AI.

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/coursefinder
The Department of Computer Science offers the free course Artificial Intelligence, Fall 2008.

University of Pretoria
A page referring to The Centre for Artificial Intelligence Research (CAIR) which has an entry above.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/postgraduate/science/msc-artificial-intelligence/
The Faculty of Science offers MSc Artificial Intelligence.
Assessor and Moderator

Amandlolwazi Training Centre
www.amandlolwazi.co.za/
The programme of Skills Development courses includes:
- Assessor, NQF 5, SAQA ID 115753
- Moderator, NQF 6, SAQA ID 115759

Assessment College
assessmentcollege.com/courses/
The programme of courses includes:
- Assessor
- Master Assessor
- Moderator
- Master Moderator

Compass Academy of Learning
compassacademy.co.za/educational/
The programme of education and training courses includes:
- Assessment Preparation Facilitator
- Assessor
- Design and Develop Assessments
- Moderator

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers ETDP SETA accredited training:
- 4-day Assessor Training, NQF 5, SAQA ID 115753
- 4-day Moderator Training, NQF 6, SAQA ID 115759

Independent Examinations Board (IEB)
www.ieb.co.za/pages/assessorandmoderatortraining
The page on Assessor and Moderator Training describes the 5-day assessor’s course and the 3-day moderator’s course.

Institute of People Development
peopledev.co.za/courses/
Courses include Assessment, Moderation and Evaluation Skills Programme.

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/assessor-moderator/
Offers two distance learning courses, verified and certified by the ETDP SETA, in its programme of Assessor and Moderator training:
- Conduct outcome-based assessment: Assessor, SAQA ID 115753
- Conduct moderation of outcome-based assessment: Moderator, SAQA ID 115759

Resonance Institute of Learning
www.ril.co.za/courses_short
Offers include:
- Assessor Course, NQF 5
- Moderator Course, NQF 6

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Educator Skills programme includes:
- Conduct Outcomes-based Assessment, NQF 5, SAQA ID 115753
- Conduct Outcomes-based Moderation, NQF 6, SAQA ID 115759
Assistive Technology

Department of Higher Education and Training

This page, Higher Education Information for Student with Disabilities, is a list of South African universities. Details of support for students with disabilities include assistive devices from a few of these universities:

- University of Pretoria
- University of Cape Town
- Stellenbosch University
- University of Western Cape
- Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University
- University of Venda
- University of Johannesburg
- University of KwaZulu-Natal
- University of Limpopo
- University of South Africa - UNISA
- University of the Free State
- Cape Peninsula of Technology
- Central University of Technology
- Tshwane University of Technology
- Vaal University of Technology

Higher and Further Education Disability Services Association (HEDSA)

This page, Assistive Technology, describes the subject and follows it with sections on:

- Visual Disabilities
- Learning Disabilities
- Physical/Communication Disabilities
- Hearing Disabilities

Twinkl

A search for assistive technology provides illustrated lists of resources.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

This page, Learning Disabilities and Disorders Affecting Learning: Assistive Technologies for LDs [Learning Difficulties], has a list of links to Services/Products.
Asthma

National Asthma Education Programme (NAEP)

www.asthma.sa.org/leaflets.html

The Education Programme has this page, with links to leaflets about:

- What is Asthma?
- Sports and Asthma
- Risk Factors for Asthma
- Control your Asthma
- Lung Function Tests
- Asthma and Pregnancy
- Allergy and Asthma
- Asthma Medicines

From the Training menu there are details of a SA Certificate in Asthma care.

Western Cape Government

www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/what-asthma

This page, What is Asthma? has links to sub-topics including:

- What is Asthma?
- What are the Symptoms of Asthma?
- How Can Asthma Affect My Life or the Quality of My Life?
- What Starts an Asthma Attack?
- How is Asthma Treated?
- Where Can I Get More Information on Asthma?
- Asthma in South Africa
The list of talks includes Astrobiology.
Astronomy

Astronomical Society of South Africa (ASSA)

The menu, Astronomy in ZA, includes these options:
• Overview
• African Ethnoastronomy
• A Brief History
• Professional Observatories
• Planetaria in South Africa
• Annual Events
• Private Observatories
• Astronomical Sites
• Education in Astronomy
• Astronomy as a Career

Class Central

The page of Astronomy Courses.

Cosmos4Kids

This page has answers to questions on astronomy. There are links to:
• Exploration
• Galaxies
• Solar System
• Solar System Details
• Stars
• Systems
• Universe

CourseBuffet

The page of free online courses on astronomy.

Gresham College

In the category Science, topics include Astronomy.

IntechOpen

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Astronomy and Astrophysics.

MIT BLOSSOMS

The BLOSSOMS video library includes a topic cluster on Astronomy and four videos with these titles:
• Measuring Distances in the Milky Way
• Gravity Assist or Stealing a Planet’s Angular Momentum and Getting Away With It
• The Parallax Activity: Measuring the Distances to Nearby Stars
• Galaxies and Dark Matter

Open Culture

Lists free online courses on topics in Astronomy.

OpenStax™

Offers free, open-source, peer-reviewed textbooks. Subjects include Astronomy.

South African Astronomical Observatory (SAAO)

Menu Explore includes these options:
• Our Telescopes
• Stargazers
• What We Do
• SAAO Live
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
- Astronomy
- Big Bang
- Dark Matter
- Mars
- Moon
- NASA
- Planets
- Solar System
- Space
- Sun
- Telescopes
- Universe

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
- BSc (Hons) Astronomy
- MSc Astronomy
- PhD Astronomy
- PhD Astronomy Education

University of Cape Town
www.ast.uct.ac.za/ast/undergraduate
The Department of Astronomy offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies in astronomy.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers BSc Astronomy.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/undergraduate/science/astronomy-and-astrophysics/
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Astronomy and Astrophysics.

WildlifeCampus
www.wildlifecampus.com/
Free to students registered online: Astronomy, and Cultural Astronomy - Beliefs & Customs, and Astronomy.

WorldWide Telescope
www.worldwidetelescope.org/home/
Options on the menu Using WWT include:
- For Research
- In the Classroom
- In Planetariums
- For Fun!
Astrophysics and Space Science

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/98
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Astronomy and Astrophysics. There is one title on Astrophysics.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Lunar and Planetary Science.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Topics in Physics in its programme of Science courses includes the speciality Astrophysics.

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
www.nasa.gov/offices/education/about/index.html
This page introduces NASA's STEM Engagement.

National Astrophysics and Space Science Programme (NASSP)
www.star.ac.za/intro-programmes
This Intro to Programmes page has information on:
• Honours in Astrophysics and Space Science
• Masters in Astrophysics and Space Science

Open Yale Courses
oyc.yale.edu/astronomy
The Department of Astronomy offers the free online course Frontiers and Controversies in Astrophysics.

South African National Space Agency (SANSA)
www.sansa.org.za/careers/
This page outlines vacancies, bursaries, and internship opportunities.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Astrophysics.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Astrophysics & Space Science
• MPhil (by coursework & minor dissertation) Astrophysics & Space Science
• MSc (by coursework & minor dissertation) Astrophysics & Space Science
The Department of Astronomy has details of courses.
The SpaceLab platform offers masters and doctoral degrees and a multidisciplinary MPhil specializing in Space Studies.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Physics and Astrophysics
• BSc (Hons) Astrophysics
• MSc Astrophysics
• PhD Astrophysics
• DSc Astrophysics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/undergraduate/science/astronomy-and-astrophysics/
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Astronomy and Astrophysics.
Athletics

Athletics South Africa
www.athletics.org.za/
Links include News, Competitions, and Athletes.

Grootbos Foundation
www.grootbosfoundation.org/what-we-do/football-foundation
This page describes the Football Foundation of South Africa (FFSA). In the section Multi-Sports, it mentions athletics, and cross country.

Nelson Mandela University
athletics.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the athletics club.

North-West University
sport.nwu.ac.za/athletics
The page for NWU Athletics.

SA Schools Athletics
www.schoolathletics.info/
The links include Fixtures and Downloads.

South Africa Sport Association for the Physically Disabled (SASAPD)
www.sasapd.org.za/athletics/
This page, Para Athletics, lists disabilities catered for by sport:
- Visual impairments
- Intellectual impairments
- Neurological impairments
- Dwarfism
- Amputees
- Wheelchair users

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The list of Sport and Recreation codes includes athletics and its page has contacts for the sport.

TuksSport High School
www.up.ac.za/en/tukssport-high-school/article/2027857/tuksathletics-programme
‘The TuksAthletics Academy is the newest code of sport to be incorporated into the TuksSport Academy.’

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Athletics.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/corporateservices/centres/uj-sport/Sport-Clubs/Pages/Athletics.aspx
The page of the athletics club.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
pmbsports.ukzn.ac.za/SportsClubs/Athletics.aspx
The page of the athletics club.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/en/athletics/home/
The page for TuksAthletics. It celebrated its centenary in October 2018.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/kovsie/sport/kovsie-sport-divisions/athletics-home
The page of the KovsieSport Athletics division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Athletics.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of sport codes includes Track and Field.
Atmospheric Science

Please also see Meteorology.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Weather_%26_Climate_(main)
The list of topics includes Weather and Climate.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/99
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Atmospheric Sciences. Subjects include:
• Atmospheric Radio Occultation
• Climate Change
• Hazards
• Ionosphere
• Remote Sensing

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Atmospheric Science.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Earth Science is Atmospheric Science.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Atmospheric Science.

Open Yale Courses
oyc.yale.edu/geology-and-geophysics
The Department of Geology and Geophysics offers the free online course The Atmosphere, the Ocean, and Environmental Change.

South African Society for Atmospheric Sciences (SASAS)
www.sasas.org/
The Society invites applications for membership.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Weather.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Ocean and Atmosphere Science.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Atmospheric Science
• BSc (Hons) Ocean and Atmosphere Science
• MSc (by dissertation) Ocean and Atmosphere Science
Auctioneering

African Training Academy & Skills Advancement (ATASA)

Website failed when tested in late November 2021. Its Facebook page promotes the URL above. Previously:
The programme of Full Qualifications includes National Certificate Auctioneering Practices, NQF 4, SAQA ID 48882.

The list of other programmes for auctioneers includes:

- Introduction to auctioneering, 3 days
- Prospecting for auctions, 3 days
- Marketing, 3 days
- Planning, preparing and conducting auctions, 2 days
- Auction logistics, 2 days
- Financial aspects of auctions, 2 days
- Moveable auctions, 2 days
- Real Estate auctions, 3 days
- Livestock auctions, 2 days
Audiology

Eduplex Training Institute (ETI)
eduplextraining.com/
The programmes include:
• Hearing Aid Acoustician Foundation
• Hearing Aid Acoustician Advanced
• Paediatric Audiology
• Inclusive Education for Children with Hearing Loss

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/audiologist/
This page answers these questions:
• What does an audiologist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an audiologist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Society of Hearing Aid Acousticians of South Africa (SHAA)
shaa.co.za/
Links include:
• Hearing Aids
• Hearing Loss

South African Association of Audiologists (SAAA)
www.audiologysa.co.za/
The FAQ topics include:
• Children
• Adults
• Hearing Loss
• Noise Exposure
• Tinnitus

South African Hearing Institute
This page, Hearing loss education & training, has details of programmes.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• Master of Audiology
• PhD Audiology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Hearing.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc Audiology.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
• MSc (coursework & dissertation) Audiology
www.dhrs.uct.ac.za/dhrs/divisions/comm_sciences/about/audiologist
The Department of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences has this page, What is an Audiologist?
There is a link to download a two-page two-fold brochure explaining the subject, and information about the BSc in Audiology.
www.entdev.uct.ac.za/guides/open-access-guide-to-audiology-and-hearing-aids-for-otolaryngologists
This page, Developing World ENT, includes Open Access Guide to Audiology and Hearing Aids for Otolaryngologists.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
audiology.ukzn.ac.za/
The Discipline of Audiology offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

University of Limpopo
The School of Health Care Sciences offers B Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology.
University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/speech-language-pathology-and-audiology/article/18818/academic-programmes

The Department of Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology offers:

• BA Audiology
• MA Audiology
• PhD Audiology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/shcd/speech-pathology-and-audiology/

The Department of Speech Pathology and Audiology offers:

• Bachelor of Audiology
• MA Audiology
• PhD Audiology
Audiometry

Audiometric Calibration & Training Services (ACTS)
actscc.co.za/
Offers these courses:
• Audiometry Course, 5 days
• Audiometry Refresher, 1 day

Durban University of Technology
www.ccpe.ac.za/units/health-2/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE) offers:
• Audiometry
• Audiometry Update

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses/Audiometry
The Unit for Continuing Education offers a course in Audiometry.
Auditing

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Internal Auditing programme offers:
• Advanced Diploma Internal Auditing
• Master of Internal Auditing
• DCom Internal Auditing

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/Department/accounting-and-auditing
The Department of Accounting and Auditing offers:
• Bachelor Management Sciences in Internal Auditing
• Bachelor Management Sciences in Internal Auditing - extended programme (bridge programme)

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/accounting_and_informatics/auditing_taxation
The Department of Auditing and Taxation offers:
• Advanced Diploma Internal Auditing
• Postgraduate Diploma Internal Audit

Institute of Internal Auditors South Africa (IIA SA)
www.iiasa.org.za/
Links include:
• Membership
• Technical Resources
• Events
• CPD Courses
• Professional Development

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
• Advanced Diploma Accountancy: Internal Auditing, part-time and full-time
• Postgraduate Diploma Internal Auditing, part-time and full-time

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Auditing-Specialists.aspx
This page, Education and Training for Auditing Specialists, has a link to the two-year course MCom Computer Auditing.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/economics/departments/auditing/programme-list
The Department of Auditing offers:
• Diploma Internal Auditing
• Advanced Diploma Internal Auditing
• Master’s Business Studies in Auditing

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Accounting-Sciences
The College of Accounting Sciences offers:
• Advanced Diploma in Accounting Sciences Internal Auditing
• Bachelor of Accounting Sciences Internal Auditing
• Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Auditing
• Postgraduate Diploma in Internal Auditing
• Master of Accounting Sciences (Auditing)
• MPhil Accounting Sciences (Auditing)
• PhD Accounting Sciences Auditing
The College of Business and Economics offers:

- BCom (Hons) Internal Auditing
- MCom Computer Auditing
- MCom Auditing
- PhD Auditing

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:

- BCom (Hons) Internal Auditing
- MCom Auditing
- MPhil Internal Auditing (coursework)
- PhD Auditing

The Department of Accountancy offers:

- Diploma Internal Auditing
- Advanced Diploma Internal Auditing
- Postgraduate Diploma Internal Auditing

Programmes include National Diploma Internal Auditing.
Augmented Reality

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/search?q=augmented+reality
A search for augmented reality produced a list of courses.

MIT Video
www.youtube.com/mit/
There are videos on Augmented Reality.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/augmented-reality-ar-training
Offers a programme of Augmented Reality Training Courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Augmented reality.
Automotive

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
www.aie.ac.to/tpl-2_31_30-mechanical-engineering-n1-n6.html
Programmes include National Certificate Motor Mechanics, N1 to N3.

Artisan Training Institute (ATI)
www.artisantraining.co.za/automotive-courses/
This page on automotive courses includes the curriculum.

Automobile Association of South Africa (AA)
www.aa.co.za/tools-and-information/aa-technical-college
Offers include these merSETA-accredited apprenticeships:
- Automotive Electrician
- Diesel Mechanic
- Diesel fitter - Johannesburg only
- Diesel Fuel Injection Technician - Johannesburg only
- Motor Mechanic

Also offered:
- General vehicle-related courses to the public
- Specialised soft skill courses
- Technical short courses for artisans who want to keep abreast of new technologies and up-skill themselves

Colleges are at Cape Town and Johannesburg.

Automotive Industry Development Centre (AIDC)
www.aidc.co.za/skills-development-training/
This page describes Skills Development & Training.

Automotive Training Academy (ATA)
atatraining.co.za/#services
The merSETA programmes include:
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Automotive Components: Manufacturing and Assembly
- National Certificate: Automotive Components: Manufacturing and Assembly

Babcock
www.babcock.co.za/Careers/
This page lists apprenticeships including:
- Diesel Mechanic
- Earthmoving Equipment Mechanic

Bidvest Automotive Artisan Academy
www.mccarthytraining.co.za/course-info
Website connection failed when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers merSETA-accredited apprenticeships. Its programme of training includes:
- Further Education and Training certificate: Autotronics, NQF 4
- Further Education and Training certificate in Automotive Repair and Maintenance, NQF 2
- National Certificate: Autotronics, NQF 3
- National Certificate: Autotronics, NQF5
- National Certificate in Automotive Repair and Maintenance, NQF 1
- National Certificate in Automotive Repair and Maintenance, NQF 5
- National Certificate: Autotronics, NQF 2

BMW
www.bmwgroup.jobs/za/en.html#location=ZA,ZA/Midrand,ZA/Pretoria
The Opportunities’ menu options include:
- Professional
- Graduate Student
- Student
- School Leaver

Central Johannesburg TVET College
www.cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/motor-trade-engineering-nated/
This page is Motor Trade Engineering.
Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Training programmes include:
• Motor Mechanics
• Know Your Car

College of Cape Town
The programme of Mechanical Engineering Specialized Skills Courses includes:
• Hydraulics and Pneumatics
• Motor Vehicle Servicing
• Pump and Motor Alignment
• Wheel Alignment and Wheel Balancing
Practical Courses include:
• Automotive Electrician - CBMT Training (Level 1-4)
• Diesel Fitter
• Motor Mechanics - CBMT Training (Level 1-4)

Collieery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/skll-AutoElect.asp
Accredited with MQA, CHIETA, ESETA, merSETA and ISO 9001:2008, offers include the course Auto Electrician.
The page lists the topics in the programmes of Basic Training and Advanced Training.

Durnacol Skills Hub
durnacol.co.za/courses/diesel_mechanic/
Offers courses to train as a Diesel Mechanic.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/
The Engineering Programmes include:
• Report 191, Motor/Diesel Mechanic, N1 to N3
• Report 191, Motor Electrical, N1 to N3

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Motor Mechanic Department offers Apprenticeships.
Learnerships include National Certificate Automotive Components: Manufacturing and Assembly, NQF 2.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Motor-Mechanics.ashx
The programme of Portable Skills in Motor Mechanics includes Learnerships:
• Diesel Mechanic, 108 weeks
• Petrol Mechanic, 108 weeks
Short Courses, all non-credit-bearing, include:
• Basic Auto Electrical, 10 days
• Hydraulic Brake Systems, 5 days
• Cylinder Head, 10 days
• Introduction To Mechanics, 10 days
• Drive Train, 5 days
• Pneumatic brake Systems, 5 days
• Engine Tuning, 10 days
• Steering and Wheel Alignment, 5 days
• Exhaust Systems, 5 days
• Suspension, 5 days
• Fuel Systems, 5 days
• Transmission Systems, 15 days

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
The Skills programme includes:
• Panel Beating
• Spray Painting

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=58&Itemid=189
The Engineering Studies Programme offers:
• NCV Engineering & Related Design: Motor Mechanics, NQF 2 to 4
• National Certificate Automotive Body Repair, NQF 2
• National Certificate Automotive Spray Painting, NQF 2
Ikhalo TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/

The programme of Report 191 courses includes:

- Mechanical Engineering (Motor Mechanics) N1 to N3
- Mechanical Engineering (Motor Mechanics) N4 to N6

The School of Occupational Training programme of Learnerships includes National Certificate Automotive Repair and Maintenance, NQF 2.

INTEC College
www.intec.edu.za/

Offers:

- Diploma Motor Engineering
- Certificate Diesel Mechanic
- National Certificate: N1 Mechanical Studies (Diesel Mechanic)
- National Certificate: N2 Mechanical Studies (Diesel Mechanic)
- National Certificate: N3 Mechanical Studies (Diesel Mechanic)
- National Certificate: N1 Mechanical Studies (Motor Mechanic)
- National Certificate: N2 Mechanical Studies (Motor Mechanic)
- National Certificate: N3 Mechanical Studies (Motor Mechanic)

Jaguar Land Rover
www.jaguarlandrovercareers.com/

Menus include:

- Who We Are
- Working At JLR
- What We Offer
- Early Careers
- Where We Are
- Inside JLR
- Find A Job

Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)
jiet.edu.co.za/engineering-technology-studies/

The Faculty of Engineering and Technology Studies offers Motor Diesel Mechanics, N1 to N3.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintsacollege.edu.za/pages/programmes/short-courses

The programme of short courses includes Motor Mechanics.

Kwazulu Automotive Training Services (KATS)
kats/training.co.za/courses-overview/

Courses include:

- CBMT Motor Mechanic Level 1 to 4
- CBMT Diesel Mechanic Level 1 to 4
- Wheels and Tyres
- Autotronics
- Section 26D Diesel Pre-Trade Training
- Section 26D Petrol Pre-Trade Training
- Basic Mechanical Courses (RSA’s)
- Hydraulics
- NQF Phase 2 to 4 Motor Learnership
- NQF Phase 1 to 4 Diesel Learnership
- Parts and Aftersales Services
- Service Advisor / Vehicle Maintenance

Mercedes-Benz South Africa
corporate.mercedes-benz.co.za/careers/overview/

Opportunities include:

- Graduate Development Programme
- The Mercedes-Benz Bursary Programme
- Mercedes-Benz Learning Academy

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/engineering/

The programme of Engineering training includes Diesel Fitting and Electrical, and Diesel Mechanic.

Mnambithi TVET College
www.mnambithicollege.co.za/admissions_skills_training.php

The programme of skills training includes Automotive Repairs.
Automotive

 Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust

www.rttrust.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=25&Itemid=139
The Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services merSETA-accredited training programmes include:

• National Certificate: Automotive Repair and Maintenance, NQF 2
• National Certificate: Automotive Repairs and Maintenance, NQF 3
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Automotive Repairs and Maintenance, NQF 4
merSETA Apprenticeship Accreditation: Trade:
• Automotive Body Repairer
• Motor Mechanic

Northern Cape Urban TVET College

ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Occupational Courses includes Motor Mechanic.

Northlink TVET College

www.northlink.co.za/
 Offers include:

• National Certificate: Automotive Spray painting NQF Level 2 - 4
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Automotive Repair and Maintenance (Commercial Vehicle) (Lift Truck) (Passenger and light Delivery vehicles) (Motorcycle) NQF 4
• National Certificate: Automotive Repair and Maintenance (Commercial vehicle/Lift Truck/ Passenger and Light Delivery vehicles/Motor Cycle) NQF 2-3
• Automotive Motor Mechanics Level 1-2
• CBMT: Automotive Electrician Phase 1-4

Olifantsfontein Training Centre

www.otc-trainingcentre.co.za/
Courses include:
• Diesel Mechanics
• Motor Mechanics
• Automotive Electrician
• Earthmoving Mechanic

Oxbidge Academy

www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/engineering/
Mechanical engineering courses include:
• National Certificate: N1 to N3, Engineering Studies (Motor Mechanic - Petrol)
• National Certificate: N1 to N3, Engineering Studies (Motor Mechanic - Diesel)

PMI Africa

www.pmi-sa.co.za/
Offers Diesel Mechanic Apprenticeship, NQF 3, SAQA ID 23624.

Port Elizabeth TVET College

www.pecollege.edu.za/courses/occupational-school/engineering-studies/
The Engineering Studies programme offers:
• Motor - Know Your Car - 5 weeks
• Electrical - Basic Motor and Starter - 10 weeks
• Electrical - Advanced Motor and Starter - 10 weeks

Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/auto-mechanic/
A page about a career as an auto mechanic. Topics include:
• What does an auto mechanic do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an auto mechanic
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?
South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Engineering training includes these apprenticeships:
• Diesel Fitting
• Diesel Mechanic
• Motor Mechanic
Skills Courses include:
• Motor Mechanic Maintenance
• Repair Shop Assistant

St Anthony’s Education Centre
www.st-anthonyscentre.co.za/skills%20training%20centre/
The programme of Engineering training includes these apprenticeships:
• Diesel Fitting
• Diesel Mechanic
• Motor Mechanic
Skills Courses include:
• Motor Mechanic Maintenance
• Repair Shop Assistant

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/3
Offers include National Certificate Motor and Diesel, N1 to N3.
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/6
Short courses include:
• Motor Mechanic for Beginners, NQF 3, 10 days
• Motor Mechanic Advanced, NQF 3, 10 days

Thandabantu Skills Training Centre
www.thandabantu.co.za/courses.html
The programme Mechanics includes:
• Diesel Turbo, 10 days full time, 20 Saturdays part time
• Petrol Turbo, 10 days full time, 20 Saturdays part time
• Diesel and Petrol Turbo, 15 days full Time, 30 Saturdays part time

Tshwane South TVET College
The Learnerships Programme offers:
• Autotronics
• Automotive Component Manufacturing and Assembly
• Automotive Repair & Maintenance
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers these Automotive Training courses:
• Petrol Level 1 to 4
• Diesel Level 1 to 4
• Auto Electrician
• Automotive Electronics
• Level Testing (Motor) Level 1 to 4
• Auto Body Repair
• Refrigeration, Air Conditioning, Cold and Freezer Rooms
• Upholstery
• Trade Test Finishing: Diesel and Petrol

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training Programme offers:
• Panel Beating
• Vehicle Services
Aviation and Avionics

43 Air School
www.43airschool.com/courses
Training programmes include:
- Initial Courses
- Airline Courses

Airports Company South Africa
www.airports.co.za/
This page has links to more information on South African airports:
- Bram Fischer International
- Cape Town International
- East London Airport
- George Airport
- Kimberley Airport
There is a career portal.

Algoa Flight Centre
www.algoafc.co.za/
Courses include:
- Private Pilot Licence
- Night Rating
- Commercial Pilot Licence
- Instrument Rating
- Multi Engine Rating
- Flight Instructor Rating
- Airline Transport Pilot Licence
- Airvan Conversion
- Aviation English Proficiency Testing
- Restricted Radiotelephony Licence
- General Radiotelephony Licence

Aviation Central
www.aviationcentral.co.za/
The mission is ‘Informing, enhancing and promoting the Southern African Aviation industry by bringing relevant and up to date information easily to companies and individuals in Southern Africa.’
Links include:
- News and Reviews
- Airshow Calendar
- News on Future Events
- Aircraft and Pilot News

Avscan Training
www.avscan.co.za/
This page continues to be devoid of any links. It refers to aviation safety and security training.

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/aviation-school.html
A private pilot licence course runs for three years from Grade 10 to Grade 12.
Full details of eligibility, and academic subjects, are included on the web page.

Cranfield Aviation Training
www.cranfield.co.za/AviationCourses/tabid/57/Default.aspx
Offers courses in these categories:
- Management
- Cabin Crew
- Flight Crew
- Maintenance, Engineers, Ground Crew
- Remote Pilot Training
Other Courses including:
- Helicopter Landing Officer
- Landing Zone Officer
- Helideck Dispatch
- Hydrogen Sulphide Training
- Fundamentals of Aviation Industry
- Safety Officer Drone Awareness

Damelin
damelin.co.za/courses/1013/damelin-cabin-crew-training-certificate/
Offers Damelin Cabin Crew Training Certificate.
Denel Technical Academy (DTA)
www.deneltechnicalacademy.co.za/courses-training/apprentice-training
Offers training for apprentices:
- Aircraft Avionician
- Aircraft Electrician
- Aircraft Instrument Mechanic
- Aircraft Radiotrician
- Aircraft Mechanic
- Aircraft Structural Worker
The page also includes a list of Engineering Training opportunities.
www.deneltechnicalacademy.co.za/courses-training/advanced-training
Also offered are Aircraft Type Training SACAA Certified Courses and Advanced courses.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Engineering Studies offers N3 to N6 (Post Grade 12) in Avionics.

Helicopter Charter & Training
www.helicoptercharter.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=4&Itemid=15
Offers classes for helicopter including:
- Private Pilot’s Licence
- Commercial Pilot’s Licence
- Instructors Rating
- Additional Ratings

International Air Transport Association (IATA)
www.iata.org/training/subject-areas/Pages/index.aspx
Courses and diplomas are listed under these headings:
- Air Navigation Services
- Airline Management
- Airline Operations and Quality
- Airport Planning, Operations and Management
- Cargo and Logistics
- Civil Aviation Authorities
- Dangerous Goods Regulations
- Environment
- Fares and Ticketing
- Finance and Accounting
- Ground Operations
- Law and Regulations
- Management and Leadership
- Safety
- Sales and Marketing
- Security
- Travel and Tourism

Kershal Aviation
kershal.co.za/product-category/aviationcourses/
The programme of aviation courses includes:
- AVSEC (General Aviation Security)
- Crew Resource Management 2021
- Human Factors
- Minimum Equipment List
- Reduced Vertical Separation Minima (RVSM)
- Safety Management Systems
- Dangerous Goods Categories 5, 8, 9, 10 and 11
- GNSS/RNAV Regional Navigation
- EGPWS/TAWS : Ground Proximity Warning System
- Safety and Emergency Procedures Training
- Controlled Flight Into Terrain
- Traffic Collision and Avoiding System
- Extended Transport Operations Training:- ETOPS
- Fire & Smoke Training

Kershal.co.za/product-category/flight-crew/
The programme of Flight Crew training includes:
- Carbon Brakes
- Low Visibility Operation
- Pilot Incapacitation

Loutzavia Flight Training Academy
www.loutzavia.com/Training-Courses/contact.html
Courses include:
- Private Pilot Licence (PPL)
- Night Rating
- Commercial Pilot Licence (CPL)
- Instrument Rating
- Multi Engine Rating
- Trained to Instruct Package
- Instructors Rating
- Airline Transport Pilot Licence (ATPL)
- www.loutzavia.com/loutzavia-ground-school-pilot-licence/

Ground School:
- Private Pilot Licence
- Commercial Pilot Licence
Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/flight-attendant/

A page about a career as a flight attendant. Topics include:

• What does a flight attendant do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a flight attendant
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

www.postmatric.co.za/flight-instructor/

A page about a career as a flight instructor. Topics include:

• What does a flight instructor do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a flight instructor
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Powered Flight Helicopter Training Centre

poweredflight.co.za/training/

The programme of training includes:

• PPL - Private Pilot Licence
• Night Rating
• Private & Commercial Ground Pilot School
• Commercial Pilot Licence - Helicopter
• Instrument Rating
• Instructor Rating
• Game Capture Rating
• Sling Rating

South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)

www.caa.co.za/Pages/Personnel%20Licensing/Aviation%20Training%20Organizations.aspx

This page, Aviation Training Organisations [ATO], has a link, Other Training Organisations. The 8-page PDF, of January 2020, lists more than 230 ATOs.

Y2K College

www.y2k-online.co.za/iataaviation.html

The programme of IATA Aviation Courses includes:

• Airport Operations - Distance Learning
• Ground Operations Management
• Airline Customer Service
• Airline Cabin Crew Training
• Airport Ramp Services, ELearning

There is a programme of IATA Cargo Courses including:

• Cargo Advanced Rating
• Cargo Introductory Course
• Supply Chain And Transport Modes
• Cargo Security Awareness
• IATA Electronic Airwaybill (E-AWB)
• Live Animals Regulations (DL)
• Shipping Perishable Cargo
Bacteriology

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/?s=bacteriology
A search for the subject produced a list of talks.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/59
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Microbiology. Subjects include bacteriology.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
Talks include Bacteria, and Microbes.
Banking

Absa Bank
www.absa.africa/absafrica/careers/
A page about careers.

Banking Sector Education and Training Authority
www.bankseta.org.za/bursaries-and-learnerships/
This page, Bursaries & Learnerships, includes:
- Learnerships - Letsema, Kuyasa and SAQA
- Maths & Science Support Programmes
- Bursaries + Integrated Learning
- Work-Readiness Programmes

CSG Skills
www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
- Further Education & Training Certificate: Banking, NQF 4, SAQA ID 20185
- National Certificate: Banking, NQF 5, SAQA ID: 61589

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
The programme of courses includes Higher Certificate Business Management - Digital Banking.

First National Bank
www.fnb.co.za/careers/index.html
The Careers page has links to more about:
- Working at FNB
- Experienced hires
- Graduates
- Employee Privacy Notice
- FNB's accolades

J.P.Morgan
careers.jpmorgan.com/careers
This page has links for:
- Students & Graduates
- Experienced Professionals

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/home
The School of Investment and Banking offers include:
- Advanced Certificate in Banking Services, NQF 6, SAQA ID 90842
- Bachelor of Business Administration (with a major in Banking), NQF 7, SAQA ID 61700
- BCom (with a major in Banking and Investment Management), NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- BCom (with a major in Banking), NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- BCom (with a major in Credit), NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- Compliance in the banking industry (Online)
- Credit Analysis for Business Banking (Online)
- Essential Banking Principles (Online)
- Foundations in Retail Banking (Online)
- Higher Certificate in Banking Services, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90843

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/financial-science-and-economics
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Finance Science and Economics short courses offers:
- Short Learning Programme in Banking Operations
- Short Learning Programme in Banking Management

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships includes National Certificate Banking, NQF 5, SAQA ID 61589.
Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/bank-teller/
A page about a career as a bank teller. Topics include:
• What does a bank teller do?
• Interview with a bank teller
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

South African Reserve Bank
www.resbank.co.za/en/home/about-us/Careers
This page includes Career options.

Standard Bank
careers.standardbank.com/standimg/Careers/index.html
The Careers page.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Higher Certificate in Banking
• MCom in Business Management, Finance, Risk Management and Banking
• PhD in Business Management Studies, Finance, Risk Management and Banking
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Short Learning Programmes include:
• Course in Fundamentals of Banking and Risk Management
• Programme in Banking
Banksman and Onsetter
Baden Training Services
www.badentraining.co.za/onsetters--banksman-training
Offers the three-month, registered course Onsetter / Banksman.

Offshore Africa Training Centre
www.oatc.co.za/index.php/courses
Offers these courses accredited by the Offshore Petroleum Industry Training Organization (OPITO):
- OPITO Banksman & Slinger Training Stage 1 and 2
- OPITO Banksman & Slinger Assessment Stage 3 and 4
- OPITO Combined Rigger and Banksman & Slinger Training Stage 1 & 2
Barbering

Groomed Academy
www.groomedacademy.co.za
The Cape Town-based Barber Training Academy offers:
• Barber Course for Beginners
• Hot Towel Shaving

IHB Institute
www.ihbinstitute.co.za/barberingcourse.html
Offers Barbering 3-5 days.
Barista

GetOn Skills Development Centre
www.getonskillsdevelopment.co.za/barista.html
Offers the 4-week course Barista.
The course includes a compulsory two weeks of work experience volunteering at partnering coffee shops.

Origin Barista Academy
www.originroasting.co.za/barista-academy/
Offers include:
• Professional Barista Course
• Condensed Pro Course
• Home Barista Course
• Alternative Brewing Course
• Latte Art Course
• Cupping Sessions

Shaker BarSchools®
www.shaker.co.za/courses.cfm
The programme of courses includes:
• 1-day Introduction to Barista Course
• 3-day Professional Barista Course

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Short Learning Programmes include Short Course in Barista Skills from the College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences. The course is one month including a five-day practical.
Bartending

Shaker BarSchools®
www.shaker.co.za/courses.cfm

The programme of courses includes:
• 3-Day Professional Barista Course
• Gin Master Class
• Introduction to Barista Course
• Mini Cocktail Masterclass
• Whiskey Master Class
• Cocktail Masterclass
• International Bartenders Course
• Advanced Bartenders Course
• Molecular Mixology Course

Industry courses:
• Bar Managers Stock Course
• WSET Level 1 in Spirits
• WSET Level 2 in Spirits

There are course packages.
Learn to Earn

www.learntoearn.org.za/index.php/technical-skills

The Basic Handyman Skills course is run at Hermanus full time for 14 weeks and covers these topics:

- Health & Safety in the workplace
- Tool identification
- Basic Technical skills
- Basic Electrical skills
- Basic Plumbing skills
- Basic Building skills

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/6

Offers the 5-day course Basic Hand & Tool Skills, NQF 3.

Techniskills

techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/

The programme of merSETA-accredited courses includes Hand Tools, one week.

Tjeka Training Matters

www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-technical-construction-skills/

The programme Short Courses - Technical Construction Skills includes:

- Use and maintain hand tools
- Use and maintain power hand tools
- Use and maintain small plant and equipment
Basketball

Basketball National League SA

www.bnlsa.com/
The League also has a page on Facebook.

Cape Town Hurricanes Basketball Club
capetownbasketball.co.za/about-hurricanes-basketball/
Welcomes all players from age 18 and has ‘space for players of all skill levels.’

IIE MSA

www.iiemsa.co.za/sports/
This page lists training days and contact details for men and women playing basketball.

Nelson Mandela University

basketball.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Madibaz Basketball Club.

North-West University

sport.nwu.ac.za/basketball/
The page for NWU basketball.

SA School Sports

saschoolsports.co.za/category/sports/sports-basketball/
The magazine has news of schools’ basketball in South Africa.

The Wanderers Club

www.thewanderersclub.co.za/sports/basketball/
This page has details of facilities and times for men and ladies, and under 18 boys, and under 10 boys and girls.

Tshwane University of Technology

www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes basketball.

University of Cape Town

www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Basketball.

University of Johannesburg

www.uj.ac.za/corporateservices/centres/uj-sport/Sport-Clubs/Pages/Basketball.aspx
The page of the basketball club.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

pmbsports.ukzn.ac.za/SportsClubs/Basketball.aspx
The basketball club is also known as the UKZN Beavers.

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/basketball/home
The page of TuksBasketball.

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/kovsiesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/basketball-home
The KovsieSport basketball division.

University of the Western Cape

www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Basketball.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/basketball/
The Wits Basketball Club.

Vaal University of Technology

www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of sport codes includes Basketball.
Wheelchair Basketball South Africa (WBSA)
www.basketball.co.za/
There is news and how to get involved in wheelchair basketball.
Beauty Care and Therapy

College of Cape Town
The Beauty Therapy programme comprises:
- Beauty Therapy ITEC* Diploma Level 2, 3 and 5
- Beauty Therapy ITEC* Diploma Level 4 and 5
  * International Therapy Examination Council.

College SA
www.collegesa.edu.za/courses/beauty-therapy-courses/
The Beauty Therapy programme includes:
- Beauty Therapy Advanced Course
- Facial Skin Care Courses
- Hair Removal Course
- Makeup Application Courses
- Massage Techniques Courses
- Nail Care Courses
- Salon Management Course

International Academy
www.internationalacademy.co.za/
Courses offered include Health and Skin Care.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The link to the prospectus returned ‘404 Not Found’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The SETA-accredited course Beauty Technology.

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
The Occupational Learning Programmes include the Services SETA-accredited courses:
- Beauty Therapy, NQF 4
- Nail Technology, NQF 4

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/beautician/
A page about a career as a beautician. Topics include:
- What does a beautician do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a beautician
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Potchefstroom Academy & SAAHST
potchacademy.co.za/
Offers include:
- Therapeutic Aromatherapy
- Therapeutic Massage
- Therapeutic Reflexology
Short courses:
- Nails
- Cosmetics
- Massage

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/beauty-therapy-courses/
The programme of Distance Learning courses in Beauty Therapy includes Beauty Therapy Comprehensive Expert Certificate.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Beauty.
The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/beauty-therapy-courses/

The programme of distance learning courses includes Beauty Therapy:

Nail Care Courses:
• Nail Care Short Course Certificate
• Nail Care Comprehensive Certificate
• Nail Care Proficiency Certificate

MakeUp Courses:
• Make-up Application Short Course
• Make-up Application Comprehensive Certificate
• Make-up Application Certificate

Facial Skincare:
• Facial Skincare Short Course Certificate
• Facial Skincare Comprehensive Certificate
• Facial Skincare Proficiency Certificate

Also:
• Beauty Therapy: Beauty Therapy Comprehensive Expert Certificate
• Salon Management: Salon Management Expert Certificate

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/

The Beauty Qualification: ITEC Diploma for Beauty Specialist level 2 and Facial Electrical Treatments level 3.
The Short Skills Programmes include:
• Manicure and Pedicure
• Make-up
• Waxing
Beekeeping
Also referred to as apiculture. Melittology is the scientific study of bees.

Bee WARE
www.beeware.co.za/basic_beekeeping_course.htm
Offers a one-day Easy Buzzing Bee Course.

BeeHives.co.za
www.beehives.co.za/beecourse.html
Hosts a beekeeping course every month, near Midrand.

Beequipment SA
www.beequip.co.za/?page_id=142
Mike Miles runs a two-day weekend course for those with limited experience wishing to make a start with beekeeping. The course includes hands-on experience working with bees.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/35
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Entomology. Subjects include melittology with three books listed:
- Modern beekeeping
- Beekeeping
- Beekeeping and Bee Conservation

Skills for Africa
skillsafrica.co.za/animal-training/
The programme of Animal Training courses includes Bee Keeping. Major topics include:
- Apply standard honeybee feeding procedures
- Define production and understand the basic activities of production / conversion in the agri-business environment
- Food safety
- Hand tools and basic equipment and infrastructure
- Water quality
- Sustainable bee farming
- Apiary layout and infrastructure
- Honeybee external animal anatomy and morphology
- Breeding behaviour of honeybees
- Defensive behaviour in honeybees
- Harvest honeybee products
- Benefits of beekeeping for agriculture
- Sustainable beekeeping systems
- Apply basic agricultural enterprise selection principles (considerations before starting a bee keeping business)
- Identify the need for capital and understand the need for the recording of the income and different costs in an agri-business

Southerns Beekeeping Association (SBA)
www.beekeepers.co.za/
The connection to the website timed out when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
‘A voluntary association of both hobbyist and professional beekeepers.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Bees.
Biochemistry

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/research-talks/biochemistry/
This page, Biochemistry, lists video talks.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/6
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Biochemistry, Genetics and Molecular Biology.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology
Offers free courses on topics in Biology in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include Biochemistry.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
dth.ac.in/medical/course.php
The list of free online courses includes Biochemistry.
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of courses at this website includes Chemistry and Biochemistry.

Nelson Mandela University
science.nmmu.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
• BSc Biochemistry, Chemistry, Microbiology and Physiology
• BSc Biochemistry, Chemistry, Microbiology and Physiology extended programme
• BSc (Hons) Biochemistry
• MSc Biochemistry
• PhD Biochemistry

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/biochemistry
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers studies in biochemistry.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/bm/studying/
The Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology offers studies in biochemistry for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/departments/
The Department of Biochemistry offers:
• BSc Biochemistry
• BSc (Hons) Biochemistry
• MSc Biochemistry
• PhD Biochemistry

South African Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (SASBMB)
sasbmb.org.za/
‘SASBMB is a society of South African scientists who aim to promote the development and understanding of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology in South Africa.’

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/biochemistry/programmes/undergraduate
The Department of Biochemistry offers BSc Biochemistry.
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/biochemistry/programmes/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Biochemistry
• MSc Biochemistry
• PhD Biochemistry

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes DNA.
UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry (or Physiology or Microbiology) with Business Management Stream)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Botany Stream)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Microbiology Stream)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Physiology Stream)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Zoology Stream)
• BSc Life Sciences Genetics and Zoology (or Botany, Microbiology, Physiology or Biochemistry)
• BSc (Hons) Life Sciences (Biochemistry Stream)

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc Medicine (Hons) Medical Biochemistry.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Biochemistry.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/biochemistry-microbiology/undergraduate
A search for biochemistry did not produce any results. Previously:
The Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology offers:
• BSc Biochemistry
• BSc (Hons) Biochemistry
• MSc Biochemistry (Research)
• PhD Biochemistry

University of Johannesburg
The Faculty of Science offers courses in biochemistry and cell biology.
The Department of Biochemistry offers:
- BSc Biochemistry
- BSc (Hons) Biochemistry
- MSc Biochemistry
- PhD Biochemistry

The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Biochemistry and Botany
- BSc Biochemistry and Chemistry
- MSc Biochemistry
- PhD in Biochemistry

Courses offered include:
- BSc (Hons) Biochemistry
- MSc Biochemistry
## Biodiversity

### Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
[editors.eol.org/oeearth/wiki/Biodiversity_(main)]
The list of topics includes Biodiversity.

### Encyclopedia of Life
[eol.org/]
At the foot of this page are links to:
- Algae
- Amphibians
- Animals
- Archaea
- Bacteria
- Biodiversity
- Birds
- Crustaceans
- Fungi
- Flowers
- Fungi
- Insects
- Invertebrates
- Mammals
- Molds
- Mollusks
- Mushrooms
- Plants
- Protists
- Reptiles
- Spiders
- Viruses
- Worms

### IntechOpen
[www.intechopen.com/subjects/126]
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Ecology. Subjects include biodiversity.

### Khan Academy
[www.khanacademy.org/search?page_search_query=biodiversity]
Pages of results from a search for biodiversity.

### MERLOT
[www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&]
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Biodiversity.

### South African Biodiversity Information Facility (SABIF)
[biodiversityadvisor.sanbi.org/online-biodiversity-data/sabif-3/]
‘SABIF is the South African node of the Global Biodiversity Information Facility (GBIF).’
‘SABIF aims to contribute to South Africa’s sustainable development by facilitating access to biodiversity and related information on the internet.’

### South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)
[www.sanbi.org/about]
‘The South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI) contributes to South Africa’s sustainable development by facilitating access to biodiversity data, generating information and knowledge, building capacity, providing policy advice, showcasing and conserving biodiversity in its national botanical and zoological gardens.’

### Stellenbosch University
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Biodiversity and Ecology.
[www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Science/Botany-and-Zoology.aspx]
- BSc (Hons) Biodiversity and Ecology

### TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
[www.ted.com/topics]
The list of talks includes Biodiversity.

### University of the Western Cape
[ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx]
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- BSc Biodiversity and Conservation Biology
- BSc Biodiversity and Conservation Biology (Four-year)
- BSc (Hons) Biodiversity and Conservation Biology
- MSc Biodiversity and Conservation Biology
- PhD Biodiversity
Bioengineering
Please also see the topic Engineering - Biomedical.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/bio-engineering
The page of free online courses on bio engineering. One course listed.

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/research-talks/bioengineering/
This page, Bioengineering, lists video talks.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/biological-engineering/20-010j-introduction-to-bioengineering-be-010j-spring-2006/
This page describes the course Introduction to Bioengineering. Please note that the URL includes the year 2006 when this undergraduate course was taught in spring.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and IT offers:

- BEng (Hons) Bioengineering
- MEng Bioengineering
- PhD Biosystems

There is a page devoted to Bioengineering.
Bioinformatics

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/bioinformatics
The page of Bioinformatics courses.

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/playlists/bioinformatics/
The list of video playlists includes Bioinformatics.

Rhodes University
rubt.ru.ac.za/training
The Research Unit in Bioinformatics (RUBi) offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Science/Centre-Bioinformatics-Computational-Biology.aspx
The Centre for Bioinformatics and Computational Biology offers:
- BSc (Hons) Bioinformatics and Computational Biology
- MSc Bioinformatics and Computational Biology
- PhD Bioinformatics and Computational Biology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc Medicine (Hons) Bioinformatics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Bioinformatics
- MSc Bioinformatics
- PhD Bioinformatics

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- MSc Bioinformatics
- PhD Bioinformatics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/postgraduate/science/applied-bioinformatics/
The Faculty of Science offers BSc (Hons) Applied Bioinformatics.
Biokinetics (Human Movement Science)

Nelson Mandela University

hms.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-Offered

The Department of Human Movement Science offers:
- Bachelor of Health Sciences in Biokinetics
- Bachelor of Human Movement Science
- BSc Human Movement Science
- Bachelor of Human Movement Science (Hons) Coaching Science
- Master of Human Movement Science
- PhD Human Movement Science

North-West University

health-sciences.nwu.ac.za/human-movement-science/undergraduate-study-options

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies in Human Movement Science. The page also includes the topics biokinetics, and kinderkinetics.

Rhodes University

www.ru.ac.za/humankineticsandergonomics/studying/

The Department of Human Kinetics and Ergonomics offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Biokinetics
- BSc (Hons) Sport Science - Kinderkinetics

Tshwane University of Technology

www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/sport/programme-list

The Department of Sport, Rehabilitation and Dental Sciences offers:
- Diploma Kinesiology and Coaching Science
- Advanced Diploma Kinesiology and Coaching Science
- Bachelor Health Sciences in Biokinetics

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc Medicine (Hons) Biokinetics
- MPhil by coursework & dissertation Biokinetics

University of Fort Hare

www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/healthsciences/qualifications

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Health in Human Movement Science.

University of Johannesburg

www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Biokinetics
- MPhil Biokinetics
- PhD Health Sciences Biokinetics

University of KwaZulu-Natal

applications.ukzn.ac.za/Prospectus.aspx

The Discipline of Sport Science offers Bachelor of Sport Science (Hons) Biokinetics.

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Biokinetics
- MSc Sports Science Biokinetics
- PhD Sports Science Biokinetics

University of the Free State

apps.ufs.ac.za/dl/yearbooks/354_yearbook_eng.pdf

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Biokinetics.
University of the Western Cape

The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) Biokinetics
- BSc (Hons) Biokinetics
- MA Biokinetics
- MSc Biokinetics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Health Sciences Biokinetics
- Bachelor of Health Sciences (Hons) Biokinetics
- MSc (Med) Biokinetics

University of Venda

The School of Health Sciences offers BSc Biokinetics.
There is a Centre for Biokinetics, Recreation and Sports Science.

University of Zululand

The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Human Movement Science and Physics
- BSc Human Movement Science and Zoology
- BSc Microbiology and Human Movement Science
- BSc (Hons) Human Movement Science
- MSc Human Movement Science
- PhD Human Movement Science
Biology

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/biology/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Biology.

Alison
alison.com/tag/biology
The free online courses include Biology.

Biology4Kids
www.biology4kids.com/
There are links to these topics:
• Animal Systems
• Cell Function
• Cell Structure
• Invertebrates
• Microorganisms
• Plants
• Scientific Studies
• Vertebrates

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/biology
The page of Biology Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/biology
The page of free online courses on biology.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring on biology.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes biology. Subtopics include:
• Cellular Biology
• Human Biology
• Molecular Biology
• Synthetic Biology

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Biology_(main)
The list of topics includes Biology.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Biology.

FutureLearn
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Biology & Biotechnology.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/watch/?subject=science&subcat=biology
In the category Science the subjects include Biology.

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/talks/
Amongst the topics listed are Cell biology, and Plant biology.
Biology

Khan Academy

www.khanacademy.org/science/biology

The programme of topics in Biology includes:

- Intro to biology
- Chemistry of life
- Water, acids, and bases
- Properties of carbon
- Macromolecules
- Elements of life
- Energy and enzymes
- Structure of a cell
- More about cells
- Membranes and transport
- More about membranes
- Cellular respiration
- Photosynthesis
- Cell signalling
- Cell division
- Classical and molecular genetics
- DNA as the genetic material
- Central dogma (DNA to RNA to protein)
- Gene regulation
- Biotechnology
- More molecular biology
- Developmental biology
- Bacteria and archaea
- Viruses
- Evolution and the tree of life
- More about evolution and natural selection
- History of life on Earth
- Ecology
- More about ecology
- Biodiversity and conservation
- Behavioral biology
- Principles of physiology
- Human biology
- Plant biology
- Crash Course: Biology and Ecology
- Meet the biology professional

Kimball’s Biology Pages

biology-pages.info/

Provides access to a large online textbook on Biology.

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the subject Biology includes these disciplines:

- Biochemistry and Biophysics
- Biodiversity
- Biology Education
- Biotechnology and Bioinformatics
- Botany
- Cell and Molecular Biology
- Comparative Anatomy and Physiology
- Development and Embryology
- Marine Biology
- Ecology and Conservation Biology
- Medicine and Health
- Evolutionary Biology
- Microbiology
- Genetics
- Mycology
- Human Anatomy and Physiology
- Neuroscience
- Life
- Zoology

MIT BLOSSOMS

blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic#Biology

There are videos on topics in Biology.

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology

Offers free courses on topics in Biology in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include:

- Biochemistry
- Biophysics
- Cell Biology
- Computation and Systems Biology
- Developmental Biology
- Ecology
- Genetics
- Microbiology
- Molecular Biology
- Neurobiology
- Proteomics
- Stem Cells
- Structural Biology
- Virology

The programme of OCW Scholar Courses ocw.mit.edu/courses/ocw-scholar/ includes Fundamentals of Biology.

The Highlights for High School page includes links to:

- Exam Preparation
- Introductory MIT Courses
- High School Courses Developed by MIT Students

The page for Biology Exam Prep has a drop-down list of topics that include:

- Chemistry of Life
- Cells
- Cellular Energetics
- Heredity
- Molecular Genetics
- Evolutionary Biology
- Diversity of Organisms
- Structure and Function of Plants and Animals
- Ecology

For each topic selected one may select a sub-topic.

National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD)

nicd.ac.za/our-services/training-2/intern-scientist-training-programme/

The Medical Scientist Intern Training Programme includes Molecular Biology. There is a link to a detailed 21-page syllabus, dated February 2020.

Nelson Mandela University

science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Faculty of Science offers:

- BSc Biological Sciences
- BSc Biological Sciences (Extended)
The School of Biological Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Biology
Lists of free online courses on topics in Biology.

OpenStax™
openstax.org/subjects
Offers free, open-source, peer-reviewed textbooks. Titles include:
- Biology
- Biology for AP® Courses
- Concepts of Biology

People for the Ethical Treatment of Animals (PETA)
www.peta.org/teachkind/humane-classroom/dissection/dissection-alternatives/
This page is Alternatives to Dissection.

PhET Interactive Simulations
phet.colorado.edu/en/simulations/category/biology
This page has interactive simulations of topics in Biology.

Royal Society of Biology
www.rsb.org.uk/education/teaching-resources
The page of teaching resources has four major sections:
- Primary Schools
- Secondary Schools
- Higher Education
- Free Activity Resources

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes Biology. One course listed.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology programme includes BSc Environmental Biology.

Stellenbosch University
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Molecular Biology
- BSc (Hons) Reproductive Biology
- MSc Molecular Biology
- MSc Reproductive Biology
- MSc Radiobiology
- PhD Molecular Biology
- PhD Radiobiology

STEM Learning
www.stem.org.uk/secondary-science
This page, Secondary science resource packages, includes Biology. Topics include:
- Cells and Organ Systems
- Genetics and Evolution
- Plant Structure and Function
- Interdependence and Ecosystems

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
- Astrobiology
- Biology
- Marine biology
- Synthetic biology
UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/coursetlist
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Biology offers these free courses:
• General Biology I
• General Biology II

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc Medicine (Hons) Medical Cell Biology
• BSc Medicine (Hons) Radiobiology
• BSc Medicine (Hons) Structural Biology
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers:
• BSc Applied Biology
• BSc Marine Biology
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate:
• BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences
• BSc (Hons) Marine Biology
• BSc (Hons) Molecular & Cell Biology
• MSc/MPhil (by coursework and minor dissertation) Applied Ocean Sciences (Applied Marine Biology)
• MSc/MPhil (by coursework and minor dissertation) Conservation Biology

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/departments
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture was not listing a biology department when tested in late November 2021.
A search for biology revealed a page on Bachelor of Science Degree Majors which includes biology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
Offers:
• BSc Biology
• BSc Cellular Biology
• BSc Marine Biology
• BSc Biological Sciences
• BSc (Hons) Biological Sciences
• BSc (Hons) Marine Biology
• MSc Biology
• MSc Biological Sciences
• PhD Biology
• PhD Biological Sciences

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Biological Sciences
• BSc Extended programme Biological and Agricultural Sciences
From the Faculty of Health Sciences:
• BSc (Hons) Cell Biology
• BSc (Hons) Developmental Biology
• BSc (Hons) Human Cell Biology
• BSc (Hons) Reproductive Biology
• BSc (Hons) Reproductive Biology Andrology
• MSc Cell Biology
• MSc Reproductive Biology
• MSc Reproductive Biology Andrology
• DMed Reproductive Biology
• DMed Reproductive Biology Andrology
• PhD Reproductive Biology
• PhD Reproductive Biology Andrology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences lists a number of courses under Biological Sciences.
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BMEdSc (Hons) Human Molecular Biology
• MMEdSc specialising in Human Molecular Biology
• MMEdSc specialising in Haematology and Cell Biology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/mcb/
The page of the School of Molecular and Cell Biology.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/index.php/nmd-campus-mthatha-campus
Courses offered include BSc Biological Sciences.
Biomedicine and Biomedical Technology

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The Biomedical Sciences programme offers:
• MSc Biomedical Technology
• PhD Biomedical Sciences

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
The programme of courses includes BSc Biomedicine.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include Biomedicine.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/faculty-of-natural-sciences/
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• BTech Biomedical Technology
• Diploma in Biomedical Technology

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on these topics in its programme of Health and Medicine courses:
• Biomedical Enterprise
• Biomedical Instrumentation
• Biomedical Signal and Image Processing
• Biomedicine

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MSc Biomedical Engineering
• MPhil (coursework & dissertation) Biomedical Forensic Science

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Biomedical-Technology
The Faculty of Health Sciences has this page on Biomedical Sciences.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers PhD Biomedical Science.

University of the Western Cape
www.wits.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• BSc Medical Bioscience
• BSc Medical Bioscience (Four years)
• BSc (Hons) Medical Bioscience
• MSc Medical Bioscience
• DSc Medical Biosciences
• PhD Medical Bioscience

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/undergraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-health-sciences/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BEd Biomedical Sciences.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/health-sciences/
The Department of Health Sciences offers:
• National Diploma Biomedical Technology
• BTech Biomedical Technology
Biometry

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/genetics/programmes/undergraduate/biometry
The Department of Genetics offers Biometry.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc (Hons) Biometry
- MSc Biometry
- PhD Biometry
Biophysics

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/research-talks/biophysics/
This page on Biophysics, lists video talks.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Biochemistry and Biophysics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology
Offers free courses on topics in Biology in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include Biophysics.
Biotechnology

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Faculty of Applied Sciences offers:
- Diploma Biotechnology
- Diploma Biotechnology (Extended)
- Advanced Diploma Biotechnology

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/applied_sciences/biotechnology_and_food_technology
The Department of Biotechnology and Food Technology offers:
- Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Hons) Biotechnology
- Advanced Diploma in Biotechnology
- Bachelor of Applied Science in Biotechnology
- PhD Biotechnology

FutureLearn
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Biology & Biotechnology.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/59
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Microbiology. Subjects include biotechnology.

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/degrees/
The programme of degrees includes BSc Biotechnology Management.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
m.an.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Biotechnology R and D.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Biotechnology.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/biotech/coursesapplying/
The Rhodes University Biotechnology Innovation Centre (RUBIC) offers postgraduate studies in biotechnology.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology programme includes BSc Biotechnology.

Stellenbosch University
The Faculty of Science offers several courses that include biotechnology:
- BSc Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
- BSc (Hons) in Plant Biotechnology
- MSc in Plant Biotechnology
- PhD in Plant Biotechnology
- BSc (Hons) in Wine Biotechnology
- MSc Agric and MSc in Wine Biotechnology
- PhD and DSc in Wine Biotechnology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Biotech.

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Biotechnology and Food Technology offers:
- Diploma Biotechnology
- Advanced Diploma Biotechnology
- Postgraduate Diploma Biotechnology
University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/Biotechnology
The page of the Department of Biotechnology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers BSc Industrial and Applied Biotechnology.

University of Limpopo
The page on Biotechnology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Biotechnology
• BSc (Hons) Biotechnology
• MSc Biotechnology
• PhD Biotechnology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Microbial Biotechnology
• PhD Microbial Biotechnology
• DSc Microbial Biotechnology

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• BSc Biotechnology
• BSc Biotechnology (Four years)
• BSc (Hons) Biotechnology
• MSc Biotechnology
• PhD Biotechnology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/mcb/
The School of Molecular & Cell Biology includes Biotechnology for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/about-department-of-biotechnology/
The Department of Biotechnology offers:
• Diploma Biotechnology
• Advanced Diploma Biotechnology
• Postgraduate Diploma Biotechnology
• Master of Applied Science in Biotechnology
• PhD Biotechnology
Blood Donation

South African National Blood Service (SANBS)

sanbs.org.za/about-us/

There is a page about blood types and top-level links include Where to Donate.

Western Cape Government

www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/donating-blood-you-can-save-life

This page, Donating blood: You can save a life, lists six reasons why you should donate blood.
Boat Building

Ace Boating Maritime Academy
aceboatinggroup.co.za/
Website ‘Coming Soon’. Previously:
The programme of merSETA-accredited courses includes:
- National Certificate Yacht and Boat Building, NQF 2
- National Certificate Yacht and Boat Building, NQF 3
- FET Certificate Yacht and Boat Building, NQF 4

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=98&Itemid=149
The Boat Building Academy offers Yacht and Boat Building, NQF 2 to 4.

Izivunguvungu
izivungu.co.za/activities/
This page explains activities: ‘There is a Sailing Academy, which provides: General sailing skills; Competitive sailing skills (Keel boat and dinghy Sailing, boat maintenance and teamwork skills on the L26 keel boat and Mirror Class dinghy); Boat building and repair skills development; Navigation classes; etc.’
Boilermaking

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
www.aie.ac/tpl-2.31.30-mechanical-engineering-n1-n6.html
Offers National Certificate Boilermaker, N1 to N3.

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp
The Engineering Skills Training Centre offers learnerships that include National Certificate Plater/Boilermaker, L3.

Artisan Training Institute (ATI)
www.artisantraining.co.za/boilermaker-welding-courses/
This page has details of Boilermaker/Welding courses.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Mechanical Engineering Department offers Apprenticeship Boilermaker.

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
The courses include:
- Boilermaking, 15 days
- Boilermaking and CO2 Welding, 25 days

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/courses/
Offers learnership programmes including Boilermaking.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Engineering/Short-Courses.ashx
The programme of Engineering Short Courses includes:
- Boilermaker: Use a centre marker and contour marker, 1 week, non-credit bearing
- Boilermaker: Use a huckbolt machine, 1 week, non-credit bearing

Group Five
www.g5.co.za/careers_learn.php
Offers include learnerships for Boilermakers, NQF 2.

Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)
jiet-edu.co.za/engineering-technology-studies/
The Faculty of Engineering and Technology Studies offers Boiler Making, N1 to N6.

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/artisan-courses/boilermaking/
The programme of Artisan Courses includes Boilermaker.

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/apprenticeship/
The programme of Apprenticeship training includes Boilermaker.

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/engineering/
The programme of Engineering training includes Boilermaking.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The NATED Programmes include National Certificate Mechanical Engineering: Boilermaking, N2 to N6.

Northern Cape Rural TVET College
nctvet.com/courses/
The programme of NATED Engineering Studies includes Boilermaker, N1 to N3.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/course/boilermaking-level-1-4/
Offers Boilermaking, level 1 to 4.
Boilermaking

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/engineering/
The programme of Engineering courses includes:
- National Certificate, N1, Engineering Studies (Boilermaker), SAQA ID 67109
- National Certificate, N2, Engineering Studies (Boilermaker), SAQA ID 67375
- National Certificate, N3, Engineering Studies (Boilermaker), SAQA ID 67491

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
Offers Boilermaker Apprenticeship, NQF 3, SAQA ID 23630.

Sasol
www.sasol.com/careers/learnerships
The programme of learnerships includes Boilermaking.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/chukela-training-centre/
The Engineering training includes apprenticeships for boilermaker. Specialised Courses include Boiler Operator and Regulations.

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/report-191-engineering/

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/3
Engineering courses include National Certificate Boiler Making, 1 year, N1 to N3.

Technotrain
technotrain.co.za/
The programmes Artisan Training, and Learnerships include boilermaking.

Thandabantu Skills Training Centre
www.thandabantu.co.za/courses.html
The Fabrication and Engineering programme includes Boilermaking, 20 days full time or 40 Saturdays part time.

Tshwane South TVET College
The Practical Training Courses include Boiler Making.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme includes Manufacturing and Engineering (Boilermaking).
Bookkeeping

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/financial-accounting/
The programme of Financial Accounting courses includes:
• National Certificate Bookkeeping, NQF 3, SAQA ID 58375
• FET Certificate Bookkeeping, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58376

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/accounting-programmes/
The Accounting programme has these options:
• Assistant Bookkeeper
• Bookkeeper
• Credit Controller / Assistant Bookkeeper

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers National Certificate Bookkeeping (ICB), NQF 3, SAQA ID 58375.
Short Learning Programmes include:
• ICB Programme in Bookkeeping to Trial Balance
• ICB Programme in Computerised Bookkeeping

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers:
• FET Certificate Bookkeeping (ICB)
• National Certificate Bookkeeping (ICB)
• ICB Programme in Bookkeeping to Trial Balance
• ICB Programme in Computerised Bookkeeping
• ICB Programme in Computerised Bookkeeping and MS Office

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes
The Business School offers:
• Diploma Bookkeeping
• FET Certificate Bookkeeping (ICB)
• National Certificate Bookkeeping (ICB)

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/occupational-training/
The programme of Institute of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) courses includes:
• National Certificate: Junior Bookkeeping, NQF 3
• TVET Certificate: Senior Bookkeeping, NQF 4

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=86&Itemid=218

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/za/uct-bookkeeping-short-course
Offers the 9-week part-time online course Bookkeeping.

Institute of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB)
www.icb.org.za/what-to-study/
The programme includes:
• Bookkeeper - National Certificate Bookkeeping, NQF 3, SAQA ID 58375
• Senior Bookkeeper - FET Certificate Bookkeeping, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58376

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers:
• Diploma Bookkeeping, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21057
• National Certificate Bookkeeping (ICB), NQF 3, SAQA ID 58375
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Bookkeeping (ICB), NQF 4, SAQA ID 58376
Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/home
The programme of Bookkeeping / Accounting Courses includes:
- FET Certificate Bookkeeping, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58376
- National Certificate Bookkeeping, NQF 3, SAQA ID 58375

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Short Courses includes Basic Bookkeeping.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes:
- Further Education and Training Certificate in Bookkeeping, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58376
- National Certificate in Bookkeeping, NQF 3, SAQA ID 58375

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/Courses/Pages/default.aspx
The programme of Commerce courses includes Higher Certificate in Bookkeeping.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category includes the course Business Bookkeeping - not linked.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/bookkeeping-courses/
The programme of Distance Learning courses includes:
- Certified Senior Bookkeeping: ICB Certificate
- Junior Bookkeeper Course: ICB National Certificate

The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/icb-courses/
The programme of distance learning courses includes:
- ICB National Certificate Junior Bookkeeper
- ICB Certificate Certified Senior Bookkeeping

West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/
The Programme offers:
- Junior Bookkeeper: Payroll and Monthly SARS Returns
- Junior Bookkeeper: Computerised Bookkeeping
- Senior Bookkeeper: Financial Statements
- Senior Bookkeeper: Cost and Management Accounting
- Bookkeeping to Trial Balance (6 Months)
- Computerised Bookkeeping (including Pastel) 6 months
- Computerised Bookkeeping (excluding Pastel) 6 months
Books, Journals and Documents

African Journal Archive
journals.co.za/content/collection/african-journal-archive#about
'The African Journal Archive is a retrospective open access journal service that preserves and makes available African journal literature dating as far back as 1906, originating from a wide base of publishers and societies on the African continent. The Carnegie Corporation of New York initiated and sponsored the Sabinet Gateway project. Sabinet is pleased to make it available as a collection via the Sabinet African Journals' platform.’

Directory of Open Access Books (DOAB)
directory.doabooks.org/browse?type=classification_text
This page allows users to browse by subject.

Directory of Open Access Journals (DOAJ)
doj.org/about
'The DOAJ (Directory of Open Access Journals) was launched in 2003 with 300 open access journals. Today, this independent database contains over 16 500 peer-reviewed open access journals covering all areas of science, technology, medicine, social sciences, arts and humanities. Open access journals from all countries and in all languages are welcome to apply for inclusion.’

FreeComputerBooks.com
freecomputerbooks.com/otherBooks.html
This page has more than 80 links to sources of free books.

Google Books
books.google.com/
'Search the world’s most comprehensive index of full-text books.’

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/
The subjects listed include:

- Chemistry
- Computer and Information Science
- Earth and Planetary Sciences
- Engineering
- Mathematics
- Nanotechnology and Nanomaterials
- Physics
- Robotics
- Technology

Physical Sciences, Engineering & Technology

Life Sciences
- Agricultural and Biological Sciences
- Biochemistry, Genetics and Molecular Biology
- Environmental Sciences
- Immunology and Microbiology
- Neuroscience

Health Sciences
- Medicine
- Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmaceutical Science
- Veterinary Medicine and Science

Social Sciences & Humanities
- Business, Management and Economics
- Psychology
- Social Sciences

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/online-textbooks/
The page of Online Textbooks. They are listed by department and include:

- Aeronautics and Astronautics
- Architecture
- Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Earth, Atmospheric, and Planetary Sciences
- Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
- Engineering Systems Division
- Health Sciences and Technology
- Institute for Data, Systems, and Society
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mathematics
- Mechanical Engineering
- Media Arts and Sciences
- Nuclear Science and Engineering
- Physics
- Sloan School of Management
- Supplemental Resources

Open Library
openlibrary.org/about
This page was last edited on 09 July 2021.

OpenStax™
openstax.org/subjects
Offers free, open-source peer-reviewed textbooks. Subjects include:

- Business
- College Success
- Essentials
- High School
- Humanities
- Math
- Science
- Social Sciences
OpenUCT
open.uct.ac.za/community-list
This page lists Communities that include:
• Open Educational Resources
• Other Publications
• Research Output
• Theses / Dissertations
On the right are filters for browsing - By Date, Authors, Titles, Subjects, Department, and Faculty.

Project Gutenberg
www.gutenberg.org/
Offers more than 60,000 free eBooks.

ReadAnyBook
www.readanybook.com/terms
There are more than 221,000 titles in fiction and more than 423,000 titles in non-fiction.

Smithsonian Libraries
library.si.edu/books-online
Subjects include:
• Aeronautics
• African History
• Agriculture
• Anatomy and Physiology
• Anthropology
• Archaeology
• Architecture
• Art Collections
• Asian History
• Astronomy
• Auction Catalogs
• Biography
• Birds
• Books and Libraries
• Botany
• Chemistry
• Decorative Arts
• Domestic Animals
• Domestic Architecture
• Drawing and Graphic Design
• Economics and Commerce
• Education
• Electrical Engineering
• Engineering
• European History
• Families and Communities
• Fishes
• Fishing and Fisheries
• Folklore
• Genealogy
• Geography
• Geology
• Handicraft
• History
• History of the Americas
• Home Economics
• Horticulture and Gardening
• Hunting
• Indians of North America
• Industry and Labor
• Insects
• Interior Decoration
• Invertebrates
• Language and Literature
• Law and Politics
• Machinery
• Magazines and Newspapers
• Mammals
• Manners and Customs
• Manufacturing industries
• Manuscripts
• Mathematics
• Medicine
• Military Science
• Motor Vehicles
• Museums
• Music
• Natural History
• Naval Science
• Occult Sciences
• Painting
• Pharmacy
• Philosophy
• Photography
• Physics
• Postal History and Stamps
• Print Making
• Psychology
• Railroads
• Recreation and Leisure
• Reference Works
• Religion
• Reptiles and Amphibians
• Science
• Sculpture
• South Pacific History
• Technology
• Transportation and Communication
• United States History
• United States Local History
• Visual Arts
• Zoology

UCL Press
www.uclpress.co.uk/pages/open-access
This page, About Open Access, has top-level links including Books, and Journals. The subject list for books includes:
• Anthropology
• Archaeology
• Area Studies
• Art History
• Built Environment
• Economics
• Education
• Geography
• History
• Law
• Linguistics
• Literary Studies
• Media Studies
• Philosophy
• Political Science
• Publishing Studies
• Science
• Sociology
• Sustainability and Development Studies
• Translation Studies
• Urban Studies

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Books_by_subject
The major subject headings include:
• Computing
• Miscellaneous
• Engineering
• Science
• Humanities
• Social Sciences
• Languages
• Standard Curricula
• Mathematics
• Wikijunior

This page of National Botanical and Zoological Gardens has links to more information:

- Kirstenbosch
- Hantam
- Walter Sisulu
- Harold Porter
- Free State
- Pretoria
- Karoo Desert
- KwaZulu-Natal
- Lowveld
- Zoo
- Kwela
- Thohoyandou
- Mokopane Biodiversity Conservation Centre
Botany and Ethnobotany

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The video library includes a topic cluster on Botany, with six videos:
- The Biological Mysteries of Kimchi: Examining How Plants Absorb and Lose Water
- Pollination: Saying It with Flowers
- The Case of the Stolen Painting: A Forensic Mystery
- Plants and Environmental Resources
- Yeasts, Molds and Mushrooms
- Roots, Shoots, and Wood

Nelson Mandela University
botany.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Botany lists:
- BSc (Hons) Botany
- MSc Botany - full-time and part-time
- PhD Botany - full-time and part-time

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/botany
Offers courses on botany for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/botany/prospectivestudents/
The Department of Botany offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/sites/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The Science programmes include:
- MSc Botany
- PhD Botany

South African Association of Botanists (SAAB)
sabotanyblog.wordpress.com/about/
'The South African Association of Botanists was established for the advancement of Botany, to promote and uphold the status of this profession in all sectors of the population, and to perform such functions as may be desirable for the attainment of these objectives. The association does not discriminate on the basis of race, sex, creed or class, and is committed to removing any such barriers to the exercise of the profession.'

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/botany-zoology
The Department of Botany and Zoology offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Botany.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
- BSc Environmental Management (Botany Stream)
- BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Botany Stream)
- BSc Life Sciences (Botany and Microbiology Stream)
- BSc Life Sciences (Botany and Zoology (with Geography) Stream)
- BSc Life Sciences Genetics and Zoology (or Botany, Microbiology, Physiology or Biochemistry)
- BSc (Hons) Life Sciences (Botany Stream)

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/qualifications/science?title=botany
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc (Hons) Botany
- MSc Botany
- MSc Ethnobotany

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/botany
The Department of Botany and Plant Biotechnology offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.
University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• MSc Botany (Research)
• PhD Botany
• MSc Ethnobotany
• PhD Ethnobotany

University of Limpopo
The page on Botany.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natatagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Botany
• BSc Biochemistry and Botany
• BSc Botany and Entomology
• BSc Botany and Genetics
• BSc Botany and Microbiology
• BSc Botany and Plant Breeding
• BSc Botany and Plant Pathology
• MSc Botany
• BSc (Hons) Botany
• PhD Botany
• DSc Botany

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-mathematical-and-natural-sciences/
The School of Mathematics and Natural Sciences lists BSc Botany.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Biochemistry and Botany
• BSc Botany and Geography
• BSc Botany and Hydrology
• BSc (Hons) Botany
• MSc Botany
• PhD Botany

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The programme of courses includes:
• BSc Botany - extended curriculum programme
• BSc (Hons) Botany
Boxing

Boxing South Africa (BSA)
www.boxingsa.co.za/
The About Us page explains:
• BSA Vision
• BSA Mission
• BSA Values
The BSA’s Values include Professionalism, Leadership, Accountability, and Diversity.

Fighting Fit Gym
fightingfitgym.co.za/our-classes.html
This page describes classes including boxing and kickboxing.

The Armoury Boxing Club
armouryboxing.com/
The Club, in Woodstock, Cape Town, has these menu topics:
• The Armoury Boxer
• Team Armoury
• Schedule
• White Collar Boxing
• Armoury Specialities

The Randburg Boxing Club
www.randburgboxingclub.co.za/
The connection to the website timed out when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The menu includes:
• Boxercise
• Amateur Boxing
• Professional Boxing
• Class Times
• Prices
• Facilities
• Coaches
• Videos

The Ring Reloaded Boxing Club
theringreloaded.co.za/#classes
Offers Boxing/Fitness classes. This page has details of one-hour classes and prices.

Trifocus Fitness Academy
trifocusfitnessacademy.co.za/courses/boxing-certificate/
Offers a boxing instructor certification course.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Boxing.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/boxing/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes boxing.
Brewing

Institute of Brewing & Distilling (IBD)
www.ibdafrica.co.za/
This page lists internationally-recognised examinations.
Details on professional brewing qualifications are available from the UK site.

South African Breweries (SAB)
www.sab.co.za/careers-whysab
This is the Careers' page.
The programme of courses from the School of Engineering & Science includes National Certificate: Bricklayer & Plastering, N1-N3.

Africa Skills

 *[africaskills.co.za](http://africaskills.co.za/)*

 The programme of apprenticeships includes Bricklayer.

Coastal KZN TVET College

 *[www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html](http://www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html)*

 The Skills Training programme includes Bricklaying.

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)

 *[www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html](http://www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html)*

 The programme of Building Skills courses includes:

- Building Skills: Bricklayer, NQF 1, 15 Days
- Building Skills: Bricklayer, NQF 1, 30 Days
- Building Skills: Bricklayer & Block laying, NQF 1, 45 Days
- Building Skills: Block laying, NQF 1, 15 Days

 The programme of Learnerships includes Construction Mason (Face Brick Laying), NQF 3, 15 months.

Eastcape Training Centre

 *[www.etc.org.za/training-centre/](http://www.etc.org.za/training-centre/)*

 The Building and Construction Department offers these apprenticeships:

- Bricklayer and Plasterer
- Bricklayer

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre

 *[www.eastc.co.za/courses/](http://www.eastc.co.za/courses/)*

 Offers the course Bricklaying, 15 days.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)

 *[www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Construction-Skills.ashx](http://www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Construction-Skills.ashx)*

 The programme of Portable Skills in Construction Skills includes Bricklaying (non-credit-bearing), 45 days.

Gert Sibande TVET College

 *[gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses](http://gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses)*

 The programme of Skills Academy Apprenticeships includes Bricklayer.

King Hintsa TVET College


 The programme of short courses includes Bricklaying.

Mnambithi TVET College

 *[www.mnambithicollege.co.za/admissions_skills_training.php](http://www.mnambithicollege.co.za/admissions_skills_training.php)*

 The programme of skills training includes Brick Laying.

Northlink TVET College

 *[www.northlink.co.za/course/cbmt-bricklayer/](http://www.northlink.co.za/course/cbmt-bricklayer/)*

 Offers CBMT Bricklayer.

Port Elizabeth TVET College


 The Engineering Studies programme offers Basic Bricklaying, 10 weeks.

St Anthony’s Education Centre

 *[www.st-anthonycentre.co.za/skills%20training%20programme.html](http://www.st-anthonycentre.co.za/skills%20training%20programme.html)*

 The Skills Training Programme includes Bricklaying.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

The programme of engineering courses includes Diploma Civil Engineering - Masonry / Bricklaying, N1 to N3, one year.
Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses includes Bricklaying.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme includes Bricklaying & Plastering.
On the left of the page there are links to:

- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
- B-BBEE Codes, B-BBEE Acts, Strategies & Policies
- B-BBEE Charters
- B-BBEE Procurement, Transformation & Verification
- BEE Advisory Council
- BEE Financial Assistance
- Black Industrialist Programme
- Equity Equivalent Programmes for Multinationals
- Fronting
- Institutional Support
- B-BBEE Archive
- B-BBEE Contact
Building and Construction

African Academy
africanacademy.co.za/courses/
Courses offered include National Certificate Building and Civil Engineering, N2 to N3.

Alladin's Ring
www.alladinsring.co.za/training-courses-civil-engineering-building-construction-road-what-we-offer.html
Accredited by the Construction Education and Training Authority offers courses in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Construction</th>
<th>Civil Construction</th>
<th>Construction Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bricklaying</td>
<td>Paving</td>
<td>Tendering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastering</td>
<td>Kerbing</td>
<td>Construction Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Plumbing</td>
<td>Water and Sewer pipe laying</td>
<td>Quality Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roofing / Carpentry</td>
<td>Stormwater pipe laying</td>
<td>Legal Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Road works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Levelling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/training-courses/
There are three programmes of construction-related courses:
- Construction Contracts and Law
- Construction Management
- Construction Management Software

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Construction Management programme offers:
- Diploma Construction (Extended)
- Diploma Construction
- Advanced Diploma Construction Management
- Advanced Diploma Construction Health & Safety
- Master Of Construction

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/
The School of Engineering Studies offers NCV Civil Engineering and Building Construction, and NATED Building & Civil Engineering.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/Department/built-environment
The Department of the Built Environment offers:
- Higher Certificate Construction
- Bachelor Construction Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Construction Management

Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA)
www.ceta.org.za/learner-portal
The page of the learner portal. 'The purpose of this portal is to assist young people with information of career paths that are available in the construction sector.'

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html
The programme of Building Skills includes:
- Advanced Handyman • Carpenter
- Basic Painting • Handymen
- Basic Plumbing • Plaster & Tiler
- Block laying • Plasterer
- Bricklayer • Plumber
- Bricklayer & Block laying • Tiler

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The relevant handbook was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Department of Construction Management and Quantity Surveying offers:
- Bachelor of the Built Environment in Construction Studies
- BTech Construction Management
- Master of the Built Environment
- PhD in the Built Environment
Eastcape Training Centre  
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/  
The Building and Construction Department offers Learnerships including:  
• National Certificate: Community House Building  
• National Certificate: Construction Contracting  
• Supervision of Construction Processes, NQF 4  
• Construction: Roadworks, NQF 2  
Short Courses:  
• General Building & Construction  
• Civil Engineering Small Contractors Development Programme  
• Typical Shuttering Tasks  
• Typical Road Works Tasks  
• Typical Drainage & Services Tasks  

Gateway City College  
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html  
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:  
• National Certificate: Construction Contracting, NQF 2, SAQA ID 20813  
• Further Education & Training Certificate: Supervision of Construction Processes, NQF 4, SAQA ID 65949  

Group Five  
www.g5.co.za/careers_learn.php  
There are learnerships in Building and Civils, NQF 2.  

Ikhala TVET College  
www.ikhala.edu.za/  
The School of Occupational Training programme of Learnerships includes National Certificate Building and Civil Construction, NQF 3.  

Industries Education & Training Institute  
www.ieti.co.za/construction.htm  
Courses include:  
• National Certificate: Building and Civil Construction, NQF 3  
• National Certificate: Community House Builder, NQF 2  
• National Certificate: Construction Contracting, NQF 2  
Also apprenticeships and ad-hoc programmes in Masonry, Plumbing, Carpentry.  

Mangosuthu University of Technology  
www.mut.ac.za/building/  
The Department of Construction Management and Surveying offers Diploma in Building.  

Master Builders Association Training Academy  
www.masterbuilders.co.za/index.php/training-academy  
Offers CETA-accredited qualifications including:  
• National Certificate: Construction Contracting  
• National Certificate: Construction Health and Safety  
• National Certificate: Supervision of Construction Processes  

Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust  
www.rtrtrust.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=25&Itemid=139  
The Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA) accredited training programmes include:  
• National Certificate Community House Building, NQF 2  
• National Certificate Building and Civil Construction, NQF 3  

Nelson Mandela University  
ebet.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered  
The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Information Technology offers:  
• Advanced Diploma Construction Management  
• BSc Construction Studies  
• BSc in Construction Economics: Quantity Surveying with Financial & Business Management  
• BSc (Hons) Construction Health & Safety Management  
• BSc (Hons) Construction Management  
• MSc Built Environment Construction Health & Safety Management  
• MSc Built Environment Construction Management  
• MSc Construction Economics  
• MSc Construction Management  
• PhD Construction Economics  
• PhD Construction Management
Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Occupational Courses includes Building.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers include:
• National Certificate Civil Engineering & Building Construction, N2 to N4
• National Certificate Building and Civil Construction, NQF 3
• National Diploma: Engineering Studies: Building & Civil Construction, N4 to N6

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/building_training/
This page, Building, includes courses related to construction and building.
The programme Civils includes building- and construction-related training.

Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
The programme of Learnerships includes:
• General Education and Training Certificate: Construction, NQF 1
• National Certificate: Construction Road Works, NQF 2
• National Certificate: Construction Road Works, NQF 3
• National Certificate: Community House Building, NQF 3
• National Certificate: Building and Civil Construction, NQF 3

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses includes:
• Construction Contractor
• Community House Building

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/building-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Building Sciences offers:
• Diploma in Building
• Master of Building Sciences
• Master of Building Sciences (Structured)

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BSc Construction Studies.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Construction Management
• PhD Construction Economics and Management
• MPhil Construction Economics and Management

University of Johannesburg
The Department of Construction Management and Quantity Surveying offers:
• BSc Construction
• BSc Construction Extended
• BEng Tech (Hons) Construction Management
• BSc (Hons) Construction Health and Safety Management
• MSc in Construction Management (Research)
• PhD in Construction Management

University of KwaZulu-Natal
cas.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers MSc in Engineering - Construction Management.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BSc Construction Management
• BSc (Hons) Construction Management
• MSc Construction Management
• PhD Construction Management
University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Construction Management (Residential and Compact Learning)
• BSc (Hons) Construction Management
• MSc Construction Management
• PhD Construction Management
• DSc Construction Management

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/undergraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-engineering-and-the-built-environment/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
• BSc Construction Studies
• BSc (Hons) Construction Management
• MSc (Building) Construction Project Management
• PhD Construction Management

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes offered include National Diploma Building.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/apprenticeships/
The programme of Apprenticeships includes Construction.

Wits Enterprise
wits-enterprise.co.za/short-courses/c/construction
Offers short courses on construction.

Youth in Construction
Details of careers in the construction industry with links to PDF documents and further information:
• Architect
• Brick Layer
• Buyer
• Carpenter
• Crane Operator
• Earthmoving Equipment Mechanic
• Earthworks Operator
• Electrician
• Engineer
• Estimator
• Floor Covering Installer
• Foreman - Civils and Roads
• Foreman - Earth Works
• Foreman - General
• Foreman - Junior
• Health and Safety Officer
• Laboratory Technician
• Painter
• Plasterer
• Plumber
• Quantity Surveyor
• Shutterhand
• Site Clerk
• Steel Fixer
• Section Leader / Supervisor
• Tilers
This page is about Bullying. It lists ways one can be bullied including:

- People calling you names
- Making things up to get you into trouble
- Hitting, pinching, biting, pushing and shoving
- Taking things away from you
- Damaging your belongings
- Stealing your money
- Taking your friends away from you
- Spreading rumours
- Threats and intimidation

Sub-headings on that page include:

- What to do if you are being bullied
- If you are a bully

There is also a link to the BullyingUK website.

Department of Education

This page, Safety in schools, has a list Related Links to the right of the page. The list of links includes:

- Bullying at School - a 4-page PDF
- Cyber Bullying pamphlet - an 8-page PDF
- Gender Based Violence - a 22-page PDF
- Homophobic Bullying in Schools
- Management of Violence in Schools
- Speak Out! Youth Report Sexual Abuse - a 32-page PDF
- Stop Rape Booklet - a 46-page PDF

International Child and Youth Care Network (Cyc-Net)

This page, Doing something about bullying, includes:

- What is Bullying?
- Signs of Bullying
- Who are the victims?
- What sort of child bullies?
- Where is it likely to happen?
- What to do if your child is being bullied
- Is your child a bully?
- Crack the code of silence

There are more articles on Bullying /Teen Violence on the page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care. Selecting the heading Bullying/Teen Violence will reveal links to more than 20 articles.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

The list of talks includes Bullying.

Western Cape Government

This page, Bullying at School, describes the various signs and types of bullying as well as providing help for bullies.
Bursaries

Please note that applications for bursaries have different opening and closing dates. These dates are not always clear from a website. Some bursaries are not awarded annually while others may be discontinued. Many websites are not maintained regularly and the validity of their information is questionable and must be treated with caution. Please also see Scholarships.

Academy of York
www.aoy.co.za/apply-for-bursary/
Offers a bursary discount of up to 40% off the price of an online or distance course.

Africa Foundation
www.africafoundation.org.za/focus-areas/bursary-fund/
‘Africa Foundation’s Community Leader’s Education Fund (CLEF) tertiary education bursary programme is not only a gateway to the dreams of young leaders within rural communities, it is also an initiative that brings value to generation on generation.’

African Institute for Mathematical Sciences (AIMS)
aims.ac.za/
A search for bursary was fruitless.

African Women Chartered Accountants (AWCA)
awca.co.za/bursary
This page is about bursary recipients. No news of dates.

AfriSam
www.afrisam.co.za/
The bursary scheme wasn’t found when the website was checked in late November 2021.

Agrijob
www.agrijob.co.za/bursaries/
‘The ultimate career platform for the Agricultural and Agri-Food Industry’.
‘This page, Bursary Summary, states ‘This list provides an indication of some bursaries available in the industry. Contact the respective companies/organisations directly.’ The list includes links to websites and for some entries telephone numbers and email addresses.

Air Traffic & Navigation Services (ATNS)
www.atns.com/bursary.php
There are details on:
• Aeronautical Information Management Officer (AIMO) Bursary Programme
• Air Traffic Control Officer (ATCO) Trainee Bursary Programme

Alexandra Education Committee (AEC)
www.alexeducation.org.za/about/
This page explains the Selection of Bursary Recipients.

All Bursaries South Africa
allbursaries.co.za/
The list of categories of bursary includes:
• Accounting
• Agriculture
• Arts
• Commerce
• Construction
• Education
• Engineering
• General
• Geology
• Government
• Information Technology
• Law
• Medical
• NSFAS

There is a page on Facebook and a presence on Twitter.

Anglo American Platinum
www.angloamericanplatinum.com/careers/graduates-and-bursaries
This page has an image titled For a Bursary. Selecting ‘Apply now’ produces the advice ‘The page cannot be displayed.’

AngloGold Ashanti
www.anglogoldashanti.com/careers/
The heading Bursaries is followed by a link, Graduates & Students. Exercising the link loads the page Job Opportunities.
ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/Peopleamp;Careers/Bursaries.aspx
Offers engineering and technician bursaries in the following subjects:
• Mechanical Engineering
• Chemical Engineering
• Metallurgical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering
• Information Technology
There are links to more information on Engineering bursaries and Technician bursaries.

Armaments Corporation of South Africa (ARMSCOR)
www.armscor.co.za/
The menu Careers has the option Bursaries whose options are, Applications, and Brochure. Applications are open and close on 27 February 2022. The brochure has details of fields of study.

Association for Educational Transformation (ASSET)
www.asset.org.za/programmes/bursary-programme/
This page has details of the Bursary Programme for which applications open on 01 July and close on 30 September annually.

Association of Black Securities and Investment Professionals (ABSIP)
asbip.co.za/site/
No news of a bursary.

Attorneys Fidelity Fund
www.fidfund.co.za/bursaries/
Funding is available for LLB Study. This page, outdated in late November 2021, also appears on the Legal Practitioners’ Fidelity Fund website.

Auditor-General South Africa
www.ag.za/Careers/GraduateRecruitmentProgramme/Bursaries.aspx
The conditions that apply are:
• The bursary is only for Chartered Accountancy studies, i.e. must be studying or intending to study towards being a Chartered Accountant (i.e. BCom Accounting CA stream, Bachelor of Accounting CA stream and BCompt).
• The bursary will only be awarded for full time studies done at a University accredited by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA).
• Once awarded, the bursary will cover tuition fees, university accommodation, meals and books.
• Bursary holders are required to serve articles / enter into a training contract with the organisation on completion of their studies as per the bursary contract.
• Only South African citizens will be awarded a bursary.
Applications for 2022 are closed.

Aurecon South Africa Bursary Scheme
www.aurecongroup.com/careers
No information on bursaries.

Barloworld Education Trust
www.barloworld.com/sustainability/our-people/
No information on bursaries.

Basil Read
Down this page is a link to an application form for a bursary. Bursaries are available for second and later year studies in:
• BEng / Bsc Civil Engineering
• BEng / Bsc Mining Engineering
• BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying
• BSc Quantity Surveying
• National Diploma: Mining Engineering

BBD
www.bbd.co.za/programmes/
This page has information on:
• Graduate Programme
• Bursary & Beyond Programme selected IT fields - applications for 2022 were open when checked in late November 2021
• Learnership Programme

BDO South Africa
www.bdo.co.za/en-za/careers/students-careers/bursaries
Offers bursaries to qualify as a chartered accountant.
Bursaries

Bigen Africa
bigengroup.com/work-with-us/bursary-program/
This page, Bursary program, did not include dates when tested in late November 2021.

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/study-here/financial-support/bursaries/
This page describes NSFAS bursaries and online applications.

Boston City Campus
www.boston.co.za/about-us/bursaries/
The page includes information about applications, and dates.

Bursaries South Africa
www.za.bursaries.co.za/
This page claims a List of ALL Bursaries in South Africa 2021-2022. There is also a Facebook page.

Businesswomen's Association of South Africa
bwasa.co.za/social-responsibility/
There is a sub-heading Post Graduate Bursary Programme down this page but no details of applications or dates.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/study/funding/
This page, Financial Aid and Funding, has links on the left to undergraduate funding, and postgraduate funding.

Cape Winemakers Guild
www.capewinemakersguild.com/protege-programme
There is an email link for 'Those wanting to apply to become a CWG Protégé or apply for a final year bursary'.

Cape Wools SA
www.capewools.co.za/content/bursary-application-2021-2022
Applications closed on 31 October 2021.

CATHSSETA Bursary Programme
cathsseta.org.za/funding/
There are links to information about Discretionary Grants and Mandatory Grants.

Citrus Academy
citrusacademy.org.za/frequently-asked-questions/
This FAQ page includes answers to question about fields of study, and application closing date which is 15 September.

City Power Johannesburg
www.citypower.co.za/city-power/Pages/Student-Bursaries.aspx
This page has details of requirements and how to apply. Currently the page is headed Bursaries 2020.

Clean Energy Education & Empowerment (C3E)
Bursaries for girls wishing to pursue degrees in Science, Technology, Engineering, & Mathematics (STEM). There is a list of four companies in the energy industry with links to their websites:
- Chevron - the link failed again when tested in late November 2021
- Total
- BP
- Sasol

Cliffe Dekker Hofmeyr (CDH)
www.apply4law.co.za/opportunities/bursaries.html
Application criteria are:
- be a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa
- be enrolled as a full-time student at a South African university for the LLB degree at undergraduate or postgraduate level
Applications for bursaries close annually on 01 September.
There are details of the Tim Mills Memorial Bursary on this page. It is awarded to candidates intending to register for any LLM degree at a South African University.

Columbus Stainless
www.columbus.co.za/people/career-opportunities.html
This Career Opportunities page includes references to benefits, traineeships and bursaries.
Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA)
www.ceta.org.za/bursary-application
This page refers to the Thapelo Madibeng Bursary Scheme which is closed; and refers to a date in February 2019.

Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
www.csir.co.za/bursaries
Eligibility criteria include ‘Unemployed students studying full-time BSc, BEng, BSc Honours or BTech, MSc and PhD.’ Applications for 2022 are closed.

Cyril Ramaphosa Education Trust (CRET)
www.cyrilramaphosafoundation.org/project/cret/
Applications for a CRET 2022 bursary were due to close on 30 November 2021.

De Beers
This 79-page document, Social and Labour Plan, includes Bursary and Internship Plan, on page 24.

Dell Young Leaders
www.dellyoungleaders.org/
This page explains the Dell Young Leaders programme. ‘We empower first-generation university students from low-income backgrounds to overcome their barriers to success and realise their role as leaders in their communities and careers.’

Deloitte
www2.deloitte.com/za/en/careers/students.html?icid=bottom_students
More details available from allbursaries.co.za/accounting-bursaries-south-africa/deloitte-touche-bursary/

Denel Dynamics
deneldynamics.co.za/
Website considered unsafe when checked for this edition. Ignoring the warning, the home page required a login when tested.

Department of Arts and Culture
www.dac.gov.za/?q=details-funding
This page has details of funding available.

Department of Environmental Affairs
www.environment.gov.za/careers/bursaries
Lists subjects in these fields of study:
- Biodiversity and Conservation
- Climate Change and Air Quality and Sustainability Development
- Environmental Programmes
- Fisheries
- Forestry
- Oceans and Coast
Applications were closing on 26 November when checked in late November 2021.

Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
www.dac.gov.za/
No current dates were showing when searching for bursaries.

Department of Tourism
www.tourism.gov.za/Careers/Pages/Bursaries.aspx
Applications for 2021 external bursaries closed on 06 November 2020.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
www.dwaf.gov.za/LearningA/DWABursary.aspx
The website responded with ‘Forbidden’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Bursaries are awarded for full-time pre and postgraduate studies annually in these fields of study:
- Analytical Chemistry
- Aquatic Sciences
- Biochemistry
- Biological Sciences
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
- Environmental Law
- Environmental Management
- Environmental Science
- Geo-chemistry
- Geo-hydrology
- Geographical information Systems
- Geology
- Hydrology
- Limnology
- Mechanical Engineering
- Microbiology
- Project Management
- Surveying
- Water and Sanitation
- Water Care
- Water Economics
- Water Resource Management
- Water Utilisation
Disaster Management Institute of Southern Africa (DMISA)
disaster.co.za/sample-page/training-and-education/
This page has details of the Pat Reid Bursary programme. It is for members of DMISA.

East Rand Water Care Company
ewwat.co.za/?s=bursary
A search for bursaries was fruitless.

Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority (EWSETA)
ewseta.org.za/?s=bursary
No information on bursaries.

Ernst & Ethel Eriksen Trust
www.eriksentrust.co.za/HowtoApply/tabid/58/Default.aspx
Bursaries are provided for Masters or Doctorate postgraduate degree at an approved South African University. Applications are open from 01 August to 30 September annually.

Eskom
web.eskom.co.za/student/index.html
‘Unfortunately we are currently not taking bursary applications through the website, Eskom will formally advertise all its opportunities through the Eskom Recruitment website as and when required.’
‘As soon as this changes, the site will be updated accordingly.’

ETDP SETA
www.etdpseta.org.za/education/about-us
No bursary information for this edition.

Fasken
No information on bursaries for this edition.

FoodBev SETA
www.foodbev.co.za/sector-skills-planning/learning-programmes/unemployed-people-bursaries
This page explains Unemployed People Bursaries.

Ford
www.ford.co.za/about-ford/careers/
There wasn’t any information about bursaries for this edition.

Fresenius Kabi
www.fresenius-kabi.co.za/scholarship.asp
No information on bursaries for this edition.

Fundi Connect
www.fundi.co.za/fundiconnect/
The menu Funding, option Bursary Listings, loads the web page bursaries.co.za/.

Funza Lushaka Bursary
www.funzalushaka.doe.gov.za/
This page describes the ‘9 easy steps’ in the application process for a bursary. Applications for 2022 were due to open on 01 October 2021 and close on 01 February 2022. Those steps need an account with the e-Gov portal at www.eservices.gov.za/.

Genesis Educational Foundation Trust
www.genesis-analytics.com/bursaries
A bursary is offered to South African citizens to study honours or master’s in economics or related disciplines. Applications for 2022 are closed.

GIBB
www.gibb.co.za/careers/
Applications for bursaries closed on 27 November 2020.
Glencore
www.glencore.com/careers/graduates
The bursaries are for students of:
• Mining Engineering
• Metallurgical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering
• BCom (Financial Management)
• Chemical Engineering
• Geology
• Mechanical Engineering

Go Study South Africa
www.gostudy.net/bursaries
Several pages of links to bursaries.

GoCareers
gocareers.co.za/bursaries/
In addition to lists of bursaries there are links to:
• Internships
• Graduate Programmes
• Learnerships
• Apprenticeships

Gold Fields
www.goldfields.co.za/
The URL above redirects to goldfields.com. There is a page titled Foundations and trusts.

Grades24
www.grades24.com/index.php/bursaries
In addition to listing bursaries, there are links to:
• Create My CV
• Internships
• Graduate Programmes
• Learnerships

Grahamstown Foundation
www.foundation.org.za/
No information on bursaries for this edition.

Grain SA
www.grainsa.co.za/pages/about-grain-sa/maize-trust-bursary-scheme
This page, Maize Trust Bursary Scheme, has links to download Word documents including:
• Overview
• Application Form
• Policy Procedure
• Study Fields
Applications close annually on 31 January.

Grassland Society of Southern Africa (GSSA)
gassand.org.za/what-we-do
No current information on bursaries for this edition.

Group Five
www.groupfive.co.za/careers_student.php
Offers bursaries for students and graduates for BSc/BTech in:
• Civil
• Quantity Surveying
• Construction Management
• Mechanical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering
• National Diploma in Construction and related disciplines

GWK
www.gwk.co.za/Bursary
The bursary ‘only covers registration, class and book fees.’ Applications close 31 August.

Harmony Bursary Scheme
www.harmony.co.za/bursaries
Bursary applications for 2023 are open.
HCl Foundation Bursary Programme  
[Hosken Consolidated Investments Limited]  
[www.hcifoundation.co.za]  
Applications for 2022 were closed when checked in late November 2021.

Hexagon Trust  
[www.hexagontrust.org]  
Applicant must be a South African citizen and studying in these fields at tertiary level:
- Science
- Engineering
- Commerce

HORTGRO  
[www.hortgro.co.za/careers-and-bursaries]  
'This page advises 'Bursary applications open on 15 May and close on 15 August.'

Hulamin  
[www.hulamin.com/bursaries]  
Bursaries are available for studying a university degree in:
- Metallurgical Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Accounting

Only South African citizens who are from previously disadvantaged background and are resident in Pietermaritzburg or its surrounding area are eligible. There is a link, Click here to Download Bursary Form, which is a Word document.

Ikusasa Student Financial Aid Programme (ISFAP)  
[www.isfap.co.za]  
This page advised that 'Bursary applications for 2022 NOW OPEN' when tested in late November 2021.

Illovo Sugar  
[www.illovcareers.co.za/Bursary-and-Grad]  
Offers bursaries for 'Students currently studying at either University or Technikon, and have above average academic results.'  
This page also includes details of Graduate Development Programmes.

Implats  
[www.implats.co.za/careers.php]  
Offers bursaries for studies in Engineering in these fields: Mining, Metallurgy, Chemical, Mechanical and Electrical (heavy current). Also:
- Chemistry - to honours level
- Geology - to honours level
- Accounting - to honours level
- Human Resources (BCom) - to honours level
- Survey

According to the bursary application form applications close on 31 March.

Independent Field Advertisers (IFA)  
[www.ifa.co.za/become-an-ifa/ifa-bursary]  
There was no information about bursaries for this edition.

Independent Schools Association of Southern Africa (ISASA)  
[www.isasa.org/apply-for-a-teacher-internship-bursary-in-2022/]  
'Applications for the 2022 intake are now closed.'

Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)  
[protected.idc.co.za/BursaryPortal/]  
Courses for which bursaries are offered include:
- Engineering
- Business and Economics
- Agricultural Science
- Computer Science

Eligibility conditions include South African citizens age 16 to 25. Applications were due to close on 30 November 2021.

Institute of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB)  
[www.icb.org.za/learnerships-rpl/]  
No information on bursaries for this edition.
Bursaries

Institute of Municipal Engineering of Southern Africa (IMESA)
www.imesa.org.za/bursaries/
The bursary scheme is for full-time studies in Civil Engineering. Application forms on this page. Closing date 15 September 2021.

Institute of Race Relations (IRR)
irr.org.za/bursaries
Applications for a bursary in 2022 closed on 31 August 2021.

Institution of Certificated Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, South Africa (ICMEESA)
www.icmeesa.org.za/index.php/2-uncategorised/7-bursaries
Despite the URL referring to bursaries there was nothing relevant on the page for this edition.

Institute of Information Technology Professionals South Africa (IITPSA)
www.iitpsa.org.za/iitpsa-bursary/
Bursaries are available for three-year degree studies in:
• BSc Computer Science / Information Systems / Applied Computing
• BCom Information Systems / Informatics
Please note that administration and applications of the bursary have been outsourced to StudyTrust - red text on this page.

International Journalists’ Programmes (IJP)
www.ijp.org/en/fellowships/the-southern-african-bursary/
The IJP offers up to six young southern Africans The Southern African Journalists’ Bursary. For two months those selected will have the chance to work in Germany. ‘Calls for application for 2022 will be published at the end of the year, situation permitting.’

Investec
Bursary applications for 2022 are closed.

IQRAA Trust South Africa
www.iqraatrust.org/project/iqraa-trust-student-loan-and-bursary-schemes-2/?hilite=%27bursary%27
There are some details of the Iqraa Trust Student Loan & Bursary Schemes on this page.

Ithala Bursary Scheme
www.ithala.co.za/careers/bursaries
The panel under the tab labelled Bursaries was blank for this edition.

JSE Empowerment Fund (JEF)
www.jse.co.za/our-business/jef-bursary
‘The JEF offers bursaries to previously disadvantaged students in their 2nd and 3rd year, or post-graduate (honours) level of studies.’
Applications are restricted to South African citizens and for 2nd and 3rd year or honours-level studies. The page states:
‘You must be a top performer who is studying (full time) towards a degree in:
• Computer Science
• Mathematics
• Actuarial Science
• Information Technology
• Informatics
• Data Analytics’
Application close by 31 December 2021.

Jones & Wagener
www.jaws.co.za/company/bursaries/
Offers bursaries for South African BEng / BSc Civil Engineering, Geology, Geochemistry and Environmental students studying at South African Universities. Closing date for applications is 31 July.

Kantey & Templer
kantey.co.za/kantey-templer-consulting-engineers-bursaries/
The Bursary Scheme provides support for the study of engineering in one of these fields:
• Civil
• Mechanical
• Electrical

KPMG
home.kpmg/za/en/home/careers/bursaries.html
Two types of bursary are offered. This page includes a link to a 2-page application form.
Lady Joan Pettigrew Bursary  
The bursary does not have a website.  
Contact details:  
• Fatima Daniels  
• Email: fatima.daniels@standardbank.co.za  
• Address: Standard Bank, Thibault Square branch, Cape Town

LaFarge Education Trust  
www.lafarge.co.za/search-page/bursary?search_value=bursary  
A search of the website produced a link to a Learner Programme Application Form.

Land Bank  
landbank.co.za/Pages/Bursary-Opportunities.aspx  
This page, Bursary programme 2021, advised that no bursary programmes are running, when checked in late November 2021.

LegalWise South Africa  
www.legalwise.co.za/about/member-bursary-programme  
Details of the Member Bursary Programme. ‘The applicant/parent must be a fully paid up LegalWise Member for at least two years prior to applying for a bursary and must continue to be a Member for the duration of the bursary.’ Degrees that qualify include:  
• BA Human Resource Management  
• BA Law  
• BCom Accounting  
• BCom Human Resource Management  
• BCom Law  
• BCom Management  
• BSc Industrial Psychology  
• LLB  
Applications on 01 August annually and close on 30 September that year.

Limpopo Public Works Bursary Programmes  
Bursaries, for South African citizens, are targeted at studies in:  
• Building Engineering  
• Mechanical Engineering  
• Electrical Engineering  
• Quantity Surveying  
• Architectural Science  
• Landscaping  
• Asset Management  
• Information Technology / Management  
Applicants must be South African citizens. Applications close on 31 October annually.

Mariswe  
www.mariswe.com/bursary-applications/  
‘Unemployed South African citizens who are pursuing BSc (Eng), BEng, BTech / Advanced Diploma or post graduate studies in civil engineering at a recognised South African university or Technikon are eligible for bursaries. Undergraduate students must have successfully completed all first year subjects. Preference will be given to students from previously disadvantaged backgrounds.’

Medical Bursaries South Africa  
doctors-hospitals-medical-cape-town-south-africa.blaauwberg.net/medical_bursaries_south_africa/medical_bursaries_south_africa  
More than 140 links, from Audiology to Speech and Hearing Therapy, all untested in late November 2021.

Mercedes-Benz Bursary Programme  
corporate.mercedes-benz.co.za/careers/bursary-programme/  
This page was blank when tested in late November 2021. Previously:  
The programme lists these studies:  
• Engineering - Mechanical, Electrical, Industrial or Mechatronics  
• Human Resources  
• Logistics  
• Procurement/Purchasing  
• IT  
No opening or closing dates found for this edition.

merSETA  
‘Open doors with a merSETA bursary’. Clicking on the accompanying image will download a brochure with details.

Mining Qualifications Authority (MQA)  
www.mqa.org.za/learning-programmes/bursaries  
Bursaries are available for those enrolled at universities, Technical Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges and universities of technology. Core mining disciplines listed include:  
• Mining Engineering  
• Mine Survey  
• Geology  
‘Special consideration will be given to female applicants as well as applicants living with disabilities’.
MINTEK
www.mintek.co.za/careers-min tek-2/bursaries-min tek/
The page describes bursaries and internships. The response to ‘Click here to apply for a bursary’ resulted in a server error.

Momentum
www.momentum.co.za/momentum/about-us/csi
This page describes the Momentum Metropolitan Foundation.

Mtema Mashao
www.mtemamashao.co.za/bursary-scheme/
Little information on this page, Bursary Scheme.

Murray & Roberts
www.murrob.com/careers-bursaries.asp
The page states ‘Murray & Roberts offers bursaries for top South African achievers who desire to be part of a world class organisation with a global presence. Bursaries are available for students studying towards a BSc, BEng or BTech qualifications in the fields of Engineering (civil; mechanical; industrial; electrical and mining), Quantity Surveying and Building/Construction Management.

As of April 2016, we have taken a strategic decision to end our online application process. This decision has been taken due to the down turn of the global economic climate, which has had a significant impact on the industry. We have, therefore, regrettably had to readjust our awarding strategy. The selection panel will now deal directly with Universities to select eligible students for our student and graduate programmes. Regrettably no first year bursaries are available.’

National Arts Council of South Africa
www.nac.org.za/bursaries/
This page includes advice on eligibility and information about:
- Block Institutional Grants for Undergraduate Studies
- Individual Postgraduate Funding
- International Bursary Funding

National Economic Education Trust (NEET)
neet.co.za/
The website page was headed ‘Buy this domain.’ when tested in late November 2021.
Details of the bursary were outdated at www.zabursaries.co.za/general-bursaries-south-africa/neet-national-economic-education-trust-bursary/.

National Film and Video Foundation (NFVF)
www.nf v f.co.za/home/index.php?ipkContentID=51
The Foundation’s National Bursaries scheme and International Bursaries are explained on this page.
The deadline for applications for National Bursaries is 31 August annually.

National Housing Finance Corporation
www.nhfc.co.za/Careers/bursary-fund.html
This fund is intended for students in second year and postgraduate studies in:
- Built Environment
- Construction Economics
- Developmental Studies
- Economic Development
- Energy Efficiency
- Finance
- Housing
- Human Settlements
- Property Markets
- Real Estate
- Risk Management
Applicants must be a financially disadvantaged South African citizen. The application form sub-heading is ‘Inviting 2019 Applications’.

National Metrology Institute of South Africa (NMISA)
www.nm isa.org/Pages/Internships-and-Bursaries.aspx
Offers bursaries for undergraduate and postgraduate studies in Engineering (Electrical/ Electronic, Mechanical), Materials Science, Physics and Chemistry. No links to forms or application dates. Closing date for applications is 31 July annually.

National Research Foundation
www.nrf.ac.za/bursaries/calls
The page for information on Bursaries and Scholarships. No advice available when tested in late November 2021.

National Science and Technology Forum (NSTF)
www.nstf.org.za/available-bursary
This page has details of bursaries with links to more information on each entry.

© 2021 SAYes
Resource Bank - Edition 41
Bursaries
National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS) of South Africa
www.nsfas.org.za/content/
There is also a Facebook page and a presence on Twitter.

Nedbank
www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/careers/youth-talent/the-bursary-programme.html
The Nedbank Bursary programme and its criteria are explained on this page. Open to South African citizens. No application dates were available for this edition.

Nelson Mandela University
postgraduate.mandela.ac.za/Financial-Matters/Funding-your-studies
This page, Funding your studies, includes links to sub-sections:
- University funding
- Sport bursaries
- National funding and research councils
- Corporate bursaries and donor funds
- International funding
- Postdoctoral funding
- Employer funding
- Study loans

Nestlé
www.nestle-esar.com/careers/nestl%C3%A9-future-talent-bursary-2021
Applications, for South Africans age 17 to 25, closed on 06 November 2020.

North-West University
studies.nwu.ac.za/studies/bursaries-and-loans
This page, Bursaries and loans, includes links to:
- Undergraduate bursaries and loans
- Postgraduate bursaries and loans
- External bursaries

Oasis Group
www.oasis.co.za/default/content.aspx?initial=true&moveto=370
Advice on this page ‘Due to the capacity of our Bursary Programme, Oasis will not be opening it’s programme for a 2021 or 2022 intake.’

Old Mutual
www.oldmutual.co.za/careers/bursaries/
This page has links to more information on Accounting bursaries, and Actuarial bursaries.

Paper Manufacturers’ Association of South Africa (PAMSA)
www.thepaperstory.co.za/masters-of-engineering-bursary-programme/
This page describes the Masters of Engineering Bursary Programme. ‘Through PAMSA’s Process Research Unit, BSc chemical engineering graduates or students in their final year of study are able to take their studies to a Masters level with the PAMSA M.Eng. Bursary Programme and PAMSA’s member companies.’
‘We are currently not accepting submissions. Our applications open in April each year and close end June.’

Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)
www.prasa.com/Scholarship%20&%20Busaries%20.html
This page, which misspells the word bursaries, has a link, ‘Prasa career brochure’, to the PDF document ‘Career DAY Programme’. Page 27 of that brochure is titled PRASA Bursaries.

Pest Management Academy
www.pestmanagementacademy.com/page6.html
The bursary scheme allocates four bursaries annually for new entrants into the Pest Control industry.

Petra Diamonds
www.petradiamonds.com/careers/bursaries/
Offers bursaries and vocational work experience - internships - in these subjects:
- Engineering - electrical, mechanical, mining, metallurgy
- Earth Sciences: Geology
- Environmental management, Human Resources management, Financial management, Survey
 Applicants must be South African citizens. The company was not recruiting for bursaries for academic year 2021.

Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa (PSSA)
www.pssa.org.za/fpe-bursaries.html
Applications for the Foundation for Pharmaceutical Education (FPE) undergraduate bursary closed on 29 October 2021. Applications for the postgraduate bursary will be available in March 2022.
Bursaries

Potatoes South Africa
www.potatoes.co.za/bursary-applications-2022-academic-year/
Bursary applications for the academic year 2022 were open when tested in late November 2021.

PricewaterhouseCoopers
www.pwc.co.za/en/careers/learners/learners-bursaries.html
A page about Learners bursaries but no application dates.

Professional Provident Society of South Africa (PPS)
www.pps.co.za/foundation/pps-bursary-programme
'The PPS Foundation Bursary Programme is comprehensive, covering payment for tuition, text books, as well as accommodation. PPS bursaries are awarded to full-time university students that are studying within the STEM field, based on their financial need and academic record.'
There is an email address for queries.

Public Investment Corporation (PIC)
www.pic.gov.za/pic/employment/bursaries
This page, Bursaries, has a sub-heading, 'Bursaries Available for People Living with Disabilities,' ‘Students who intend studying in the following fields should apply':
• Accounting, Auditing & Finance (Corporate & Investment)
• Information Communications & Technology/Computer Science
• Investment Management
• Internal Audit
• Risk and Compliance Management
• Actuarial Science and Mathematical Statistics
• Economics
• Data Analytics, Research
• Law
• Human Resources, Graphic Design
Full details including application criteria are on this page. Under the heading ‘When will feedback be given’ the text refers to January 2020.

Public Servants Association of South Africa (PSA)
www.psa.co.za/more-benefits/national-fringe-benefits/bursary/stiglingh-memorial-bursary
This page describes the Stiglingh Memorial Bursary including eligibility criteria.

Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority (PSETA)
pseta.org.za/?page_id=153
‘PSETA provides bursary funding in skills priority areas identified in the PSETA Sector Skills Plan. Bursaries can be accessed by both employed and unemployed people. Bursaries for employed are awarded to PSETA registered employers for the training of their employees in PSETA scarce and critical skills. Bursaries for unemployed are awarded to Public TVET Colleges and Higher Education Institutions who then apply their criteria for the selection of learners to participate in PSETA bursaries. PSETA does not award bursaries directly to individuals.’

Puff and Pass
puffandpass.co.za/category/bursaries
Please check closing dates for applications as some dates will have expired.

Pyrotec
pyrotec.co.za/pyrotec-bursaries-skills-development-fund-page/
Applications for 2022 close on 03 December 2021. Fields of study include:
• Information Technology and communication
• Engineering
• Health Professionals and related Clinical services
• Architects, Town Planners and Surveyors
• Business, management and economics
• Natural and Social Science Professionals
• Quality and Regulatory Professionals
• Media Professionals, Artistic, Literary, Design and Graphic Design/DTP
• Sales, Marketing and related associate Professionals
• Sports and Fitness
• Finance
• Human Resources

Rand Water
www.randwater.co.za/Pages/Home.aspx
No information on bursaries.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/musicmusicology/facilitiesresources/scholarshipsbursaries/
This page is about Scholarships and Bursaries.

Rural Education Access Programme (REAP)
This page explains the programme which supports higher education studies for South African citizens.
Samancor
samancorcr.com/employee-value-proposition/bursary-scheme/
Applications are closed.

Sanlam
www.sanlam.co.za/careers/Pages/bursaries.aspx
This page, Actuarial Bursaries, has details including what is offered and how to apply. Applications were closed in late November 2021.

Sappi (South African Pulp and Paper Industries)
www.sappi.com/bursaries-and-scholarships
The bursary supports studies in:
- BEng/BSc - Mechanical Engineering
- BEng/BSc - Electrical Engineering
- BEng/BSc - Chemical Engineering
- BEng/BSc - Industrial Engineering
- BEng/BSc - Civil Engineering
- BEng/BSc - Mechatronics
- BEng/BSc - Forestry and Wood Sciences
- National Diploma - Pulp and Paper
- National Diploma in Forestry
Applications for South African citizens are open from 01 June to 30 September annually.

SAPREF
www.sapref.com/
No information on bursaries. At the foot of the page there is a contact email address for learnerships and bursaries.

Sasol Bursaries
sasolbursaries.com/welcome
The bursary programme comprises:
- Undergraduate Bursaries - Bachelor degrees in Engineering or Science
- University of Technology Bursaries - Diplomas of BEng Tech degrees
- Postgraduate Bursaries - Master’s or Doctorate study in Science or Engineering
Applications closed in September 2021.

SEDISA Black Women Education Trust
sedisatrust.com/
The Bursary Application lists the qualification criteria:
- Black Female (as defined in the BBBEE codes)
- South African Citizen
- Students with a strong academic track record
- Economically disadvantaged
Preferred fields of study: Quantity Surveying, Civil, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and related fields of study.

Shoprite
www.shopriteholdings.co.za/careers/Shoprite-Bursaries.html
‘The Shoprite Group offers comprehensive bursaries to support students studying or intending to study scarce skills such as pharmacy, chartered accounting, as well as information technology and retail business management.’

Sibanye-Still Water
www.sibanyestillwater.com/
No information on bursaries.

SNG Grant Thornton
www.grantthornton.co.za/Careers/Students/
No information on bursaries.

South African Actuaries Development Programme (SAADP)
saadp.co.za/support/
This page, Support, has a sub-heading Academic Support Programme that comprises:
- Academic Tutorials/Extra Classes
- Mentorship
- Vacation Work
- Actuarial Seminars
- Academic Workshops
- Exam Preparation Sessions

South African Association for Food Science & Technology (SAAFoST)
www.saafost.org.za/mysaafost/bursaries/
The page has links to bursaries via university departments (3), and bursaries from SAAFoST (3).
South African Association of Women Graduates (SAAWG)
[www.sawwg.org/Bursaries.html](http://www.sawwg.org/Bursaries.html)
This page, which is outdated, lists awards for undergraduate and postgraduate studies. Applications are closed.

South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)
[www.caa.co.za/Pages/Default.aspx](http://www.caa.co.za/Pages/Default.aspx)
Menu Public, option Careers in Aviation produces a one-page PDF that includes this advice:
‘For bursary information and enquiries please visit our website [www.caa.co.za](http://www.caa.co.za) or email bursaryapplications@caa.co.za. Follow our social media pages to get updates when bursary applications open.’

South African Council for Planners (SACPLAN)
[sacplan.org.za/bursaries/](http://sacplan.org.za/bursaries/)
Near the foot of this page is the continuing advice ‘More Information On Bursaries And Scholarships Coming Soon.’

South African Geomatics Council
Advertises these bursaries:
• Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
• Council Bursary
• Institute Northern Provinces Bursary
• MIG Sulter Bursary
The bursaries support studies in:
• BSc in Surveying /Geomatics,
• BTech Surveying / Mine Surveying / Geomatics
• Diploma in Surveying / Mine Surveying or GIS
Closing date for applications is 07 January.

South African Institute of Black Property Practitioners (SAIBPP)
[saibpp.co.za/saibpp-bursary-fund/](http://saibpp.co.za/saibpp-bursary-fund/)
This page, 2021 Bursary Fund, includes ‘Applications must be received by 15 December’. No indication of a bursary for 2022.

South African Institute of Chartered Accountants (SAICA)
This page, ‘Last Updated Wednesday, May 18, 2016 12:44:58 PM’, has a link to Thuthuka Bursary Fund. The resulting page had a login form.

South African Institute of Race Relations
[irr.org.za/bursaries](http://irr.org.za/bursaries)
A bursary programme for citizens of South Africa. Applications for 2022 closed on 31 August 2021.

South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)
[www.samsa.org.za/Pages/Bursaries.aspx](http://www.samsa.org.za/Pages/Bursaries.aspx)
A bursary to study MSc in Naval Architecture. Qualifications include:
• A graduate aged between 20 to 35
• Have completed a Degree - BTech/BSc Mechanical Engineering
• Be a South African citizen
Applications closed in June 2020.

South African Marketing Research Association (SAMRA)
[www.samra.co.za/](http://www.samra.co.za/)
No information on bursaries found for this edition.

South African Medical Association (SAMA)
[www.samedical.org/about-us/bursary_fund](http://www.samedical.org/about-us/bursary_fund)
‘Dear Bursary- and Scholarship - candidates
As you might be aware, SAMA is a non-profit company which depends on sponsorships and donations to be able to provide the medical student bursaries and scholarships for PhD and Research Masters students. Due to the unfortunate economic climate emanating from the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, many of our stakeholders and donors failed to make sufficient financial commitments. The SAMA Board reviewed the request for funding from the EST on 28 November 2020 and decided that no new bursaries or scholarships will be granted in 2021. SAMA is therefore NOT able to process any new bursaries and scholarships for 2021.’
Bursaries

South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)
www.sanbi.org/community-initiatives/student-intern-programmes/
This page, Student and Intern Programmes, has details of:
• Work-integrated (experiential) learning
• Internship programmes
• Postgraduate bursaries
• Kirstenbosch Scholarship
• Joan Wrench Kirstenbosch Scholarship
Applicants must be South African citizens.

South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)
www.nra.co.za/live/content.php?Category_ID=102
Applications from South African citizens open on 01 June and close on 30 September annually.

South African National Seed Organization (SANSOR®)
www.sansor.org/post-graduate-bursaries/
'The bursary scheme is open to South African-born citizens who have qualified for admission to an Honours, MSc or a PhD degree at a recognised tertiary institution.’ Applications open annually on 01 August and close on 30 September.

South African National Space Agency (SANSA)
www.sansa.org.za/bursaries
Applications for SANSA postgraduate bursaries for 2022 had to be submitted by 30 September 2021.

South African National Youth Orchestra (SANYO)
www.sanyo.org.za
No information on bursaries.

South African National Zakah Fund (SANZAF)
The SANZAF Bursary Program is explained on this page. Applications close on 31 December 2021.

South African Nursery Association (SANA)
sana.co.za/bursaries-training/
‘Bursaries are available on application to students who have successfully completed all modules of their first Academic year of study.’ The page includes links to forms. Applications are closed.

South African Property Owners Association (SAPOA)
www.sapoa.org.za/education/bursary-fund/
The bursaries offered are for full-time study at a South African university or university of technology in these fields:
• BSc Property Studies
• BSc Urban and Regional Planning
• BSc Construction Studies
• BCom Finance with Property Valuation and Management as a major
• BSc Quantity Surveying

The closing date for applications for citizens of South Africa is 31 August annually.

South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)
www.saqa.org.za/search/node?keys=bursary
The search for bursaries returned no current data for this edition.

South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)
www.sarao.ac.za/students/funding/
This page, SARAO Scholarships and Postdoctoral Fellowships. Notification in writing by 30 November 2021 suggests all offers are closed.

South African Reserve Bank
The South African Reserve Bank bursary scheme. Criteria include "The studies that students intend to pursue shall have a bearing on, but not be limited to, the functions and activities of the Bank. (For more information on the Bank, visit the Bank’s website: www.resbank.co.za). This includes, for example; Economics, Actuarial Sciences, Mathematical Statistics, Information Technology, Finance, Law and Accounting, but also includes for example, Medicine, Dentistry and Social Work.’ Closing date for applications is 30 September annually.
South African Roads Federation

sarf.org.za/training/students/

Bursaries are offered for those studying or training in subjects applicable to the road transport industry. The subjects include:

Road Engineering (Civil):
- Traffic engineering
- Transportation planning
- Pavement engineering
- Bridge engineering

Road Transport Management.

Road Transport Economics.

'South African residents will be given preference.' Applications close annually on 31 August.

South African Society of Crop Production (SASCP)

sascp.org.za/

On the right of this page is a link to Bursary Application Form. This is a Word document in which it states applications close on 15 March 2022.

South African Society of Music Teachers (SASMT)


The Society administers:
- SASMT Teacher Bursary
- David Reunert Bursary
- Three scholarships.

The page has links to other bursaries.

South African Society of Physiotherapy

saphysio.co.za/about-us/education-trust/

This page explains how the Education Trust provides financial support. There is a link to a bursary application form. Applications, from South African citizens and who are members of the SASP, closed on 30 September 2021.

South African Speech-Language-Hearing Association (SASLHA)

saslha.co.za/page/student-membership?hhsearchterms=%22bursary%22

Offers the Myrtle L Aron bursary 'The bursary is available to students studying at any of South Africa’s universities that offer the courses of Speech Language Therapy and/or Audiology and is awarded to a needy student who has shown proof of academic merit. The bursary is awarded for one year.’ The application form for 2022 ‘will only be made available towards the latter part of the year’.

South African Statistical Association (SASA)

www.sastat.org/bursaries-and-competitions/bursaries-and-scholarships

This page, Bursaries and Scholarships, has a sub-heading, SAS Third Year Bursary and Scholarship, closing date 07 January 2022.

South African Table Grape Industry (SATI)

www.satgi.co.za/support/bursaries/

'Bursaries are awarded annually to Black South African students (especially land reform beneficiaries and their children), who demonstrate a keen desire to pursue careers in the table grape industry – or supporting industries.' Applications closed 30 September 2021.

South African Translators' Institute (SATI)

www.translators.org.za/bursaries-for-translation-or-interpreting-studies-language-practice/

The page Bursaries For Translation Or Interpreting Studies / Language Practice states 'In 2022, the Institute will make one bursary available to the value of R10 000.' Applicants must be South African citizens. Applications close on 31 March 2022.

South African Typography Union (SATU)

www.satu.co.za/

'Bursaries are available to the children of members, provided they passed by a minimum of 65% to go and study at the tertiary institution of their choice.'

South African Weather Service (SAWS)

www.weathersa.co.za/Home/Bursaries

The Service offers limited bursaries for:
- Weather Observers - advertised per region around September - October annually
- Meteorological Studies - advertised per region around September - October annually
- Environmental Sciences - advertised per region around September - October annually
- Technology Studies - very limited; advertised per region around September - October annually

The page states that applications are opened but the application form states closure on 02 November 2020.

Southern African Clothing & Textile Workers’ Union (SACTWU)

www.sactwu.org.za/

Website continues under construction in late November 2021. Previously:

The bursary scheme ‘... offers members and their dependents financial support to study at universities, technikons and certain other higher education institutions.'
Bursaries

Southern African Music Rights Organisation (SAMRO)
www.samrofoundation.org.za/
This web page states 'under renovation...' Previously:
Displaying, in red, "Please note: due to budgetary constraints the SAMRO foundation has not yet confirmed an allocation for bursaries for the 2020 academic year. Please keep an eye out on our social media for updates." Facebook page.

Standard Bank Group Bursary
ggraduate.standardbank.com/standing/Graduate/Bursaries.html
This page, Bursaries, has details of selection criteria.

STANLIB
www.stanlib.com/
No information about bursaries.

Starke Ayres
www.starkeayres.com/careers
Bursary Opportunities:
• Genetics
• Plant breeding
• Plant production
• Plant science
• Soil science

Statistics South Africa
www.statssa.gov.za/
No information about a bursary scheme.

Steel and Engineering Industries Federation of Southern Africa (SEIFSA)
www.seifsa.co.za/article/bursaries-and-scholarships/
This page is dated 31 October 2018 and application dates are similarly outdated.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/maties/Pages/BursariesAndLoans-BursariesAvailable.aspx
This page, Bursaries and Loans, has information about:
• Sport Bursaries
• Other Bursaries - first-year merit bursaries; senior merit bursaries
Closing date for those bursaries and loans administered by the university is 31 August.

Student Room
www.studentroom.co.za/category/bursaries/
This is the first of many pages on bursaries. There are links to internships, learnerships and apprenticeships.

StudyTrust
studytrust.org.za/bursaries/
This page lists:
Recruitment bursaries
• Amazon Recruitment Bursary (closed on 30 September)
• CONLOG Recruitment Bursary (closed)
• Santam Bursary Scheme (closed on 29 October)
• Standard Bank Group Bursary Fund
• takealot.com Bursary (closed on 30 September)
• Toyota SA Motors Bursary (closed on 30 September)

Skills Development Bursaries
• Amazon Web Services Bursary (open)
• HP Inc (open)
• Sage External Bursary (open)
• Skills Development Bursary (open)

Sugar Industry Trust Fund for Education (SITFE)
sasa.org.za/history-of-sitfe/
This page lists Current Bursaries Being Advertised:
• Chemical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering
• Mechanical Engineering
• Science (specify major(s))
• Agriculture (specify major(s))
• Children of Sugar Cane Farmers (Any field of Study)
Bursaries

The Co-op
www.humkoop.co.za/bursaries/
The bursary supports tertiary studies in these fields:
• BSc Agricultural Science/Agricultural Diploma
• Business and Economics Science (for example B-Comm, Accounting, Agricultural Economics)
• Information Technology or Emerging Technological Solutions
• Electrical/Mechanical Engineering (Related Careers: Alternative Energy and or Irrigation Engineering/Irrigation Design
The page states 'New Closing date: 22 Jan 2021'. Applications are closed.

Tiso Foundation
tisofoundation.co.za/tertiary-bursary-programme/
This page outlines the Foundation’s Undergraduate Bursary for South African citizens. Applications are closed.

Tongaat Hulett
www.tongaat.com/careers/opportunities/
Offers a limited number of bursaries at Universities or Technikons. Typical fields of study are:
• Chemical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering
• Mechanical Engineering
• Process Engineering
• Agriculture - plant production or animal production
The page includes a list of apprenticeships, learnerships, in-service training programmes, and details of Graduate Trainee programme.

Total South Africa
www.total.co.za/discover-total/total-south-africa/careers
The Careers page has topics on jobs, internships, and learnerships. No information found on bursaries.
The page Equipping Our Youth To Be Geared Towards Greater Development And Employability has information about bursaries.

Transnet Bursary Scheme
www.transnet.net/Career/Pages/Bursary.aspx
This page, Transnet Bursary Scheme, provides some information but no dates.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/bursaries-and-loans/about
This page is About Financial Aid.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/myunisa/default/Student-Affairs-&-SRC/Student-funding:-bursaries-&-loans/Bursaries:-undergraduate-qualifications
The links on this page, Bursaries: undergraduate qualifications, include:
• Unisa merit bursary
• Department of Transport Bursaries
The links on this page, Bursaries: honours degrees and postgraduate diplomas include:
• Postgraduate diploma and honours bursary
• Department of Transport Bursaries

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/handbooks/current
On this page, Handbooks, updated 26 July 2021, there are links to:
• Bursary and Loan Opportunities for Undergraduate Study (Handbook 13, 2021) - 77 pages
• Financial Assistance for Postgraduate Study and Postdoctoral Research (Handbook 14, 2021) - 117 pages
There is a page devoted to Undergraduate funding and a page on Postgraduate degree funding.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/studyatuj/student-finance/
The link to Bursaries has further links to:
• Merit Bursaries
• External Sponsorship Bursaries
• Honours Bursary
• 3rd Party Bursaries controlled by UJ
• NRF Honours and Final Year Bachelor of Technology Block Grant Bursaries
University of KwaZulu-Natal

music.ukzn.ac.za/Bursaries.aspx

This page, Discipline of Music, subtitled Bursaries and Scholarships, lists these sources of funding:

- Arts & Culture Trust Bursary
- Barbara Aitchison Viola Bursary
- Bruce Hosking Memorial Scholarship
- Classical Music Scholarship
- Elizabeth Allen Scholarship for Music
- Harp Society of SA Scholarship
- Paulos Msimango Memorial Fund Scholarship
- Phil Harber Scholarship for Jazz
- Ronnie Madonsela Scholarship for Jazz
- SAMRO
- NAC
- NRF Graduate Awards (Honours, Masters, PhD)
- Vic Ellis Scholarship for Jazz Guitar

Horticultural Science: horticulture.ukzn.ac.za/bursaries.aspx advertises these bursaries - there are no links or further advice available:

- Donald Moore Agricultural Bursary
- Gift of the Givers Bursaries & Scholarships
- Hally H Stott Memorial Bursary or Scholarship
- Land Bank Agricultural Bursary and Scholarships
- PPS Chairman’s Scholarships and Bursary
- The Department of Agriculture Bursary and Scholarship

University of Limpopo


This page, Bursaries, includes these links:

- Mining Qualifications authority
- UL Merit Awards
- Merit Award Application
- UL Tuition Fee Bursary: Postgraduate Studies
- Pretune SIM card
- Waiver Application

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/student-funding/article/2746367/up-managed-bursaries#UP_support_bursaries

This page, UP Managed Bursaries:

- National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS)
- UP Sports Bursaries
- UP Support Bursaries

The latter includes these links:

- The Funza Lushaka Bursary Programme (Teaching)
- Thuthuka Education Upliftment Fund
- Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) bursary
- Department of Social Development Social Work bursary
- Rural Education Access Programme (REAP)
- Studietrust bursary
- Mastercard Foundation Scholarship Programme

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/

Please use the website’s search facility for funding opportunities.

University of the Western Cape


This page, Fees And Funding, is subtitled Financial Matters.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/search-results/?q=bursary

A search of the website produced several pages of links.

Upstream Training Trust

upstreamtrainingtrust.org.za/

Selection ‘Online Bursary Application’ on this page returns a new page with the news ‘Applications are now closed.’

U.S. Embassy & Consulates in South Africa

za.usembassy.gov/tag/bursaries/

‘Press Release / February 2, 2021 Talented South African learners and students from low-income backgrounds interested in studying in the United States are encouraged to apply for the EducationUSA Opportunity Funds Program (OFP).’

Vaal University of Technology Research

www.vut-research.ac.za/postgraduate-bursaries/

This page, Postgraduate Bursaries, lists bursaries with their closing dates. All were closed when tested in late November 2021.
This page describes two types of bursary:

- Engagement Bursary
- Sports Bursary

Visual Arts Network of South Africa (VANSA)
vanza.co.za/?s=bursary
A search for bursaries produced an outdated list. There is a Facebook page.

Vodacom
www.vodacom.com/foundation.php
This page has limited information about the Vodacom Foundation. The links to the previous and to the next page were not found when tested.

Western Cape Department of Agriculture
www.elsenburg.com/services-and-programmes/youth-skills-development-opportunities
This page stated ‘Application for YPP bursary-scholarship is now CLOSED’ when tested in late November 2021.

Western Cape Department of Health
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/bursaries-health
‘The Western Cape Government: Health offers a limited number of bursaries for full-time study each year.’

Western Cape Government
A list and some links to bursaries including:

- Masakh’iSizwe Bursary Programme
- Provincial Treasury
- Western Cape Department of Health
- Western Cape Department of Agriculture

Western Cape Universities:
- Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT)
- University of Cape Town (UCT)
- University of the Western Cape (UWC)
- Stellenbosch University

National Departmental Universities:
- National Student Financial Aid Service (NSFAS)
- Funza Lushaka Bursary Programme
- National Youth Development Agency
- Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA)
- National Arts Council
- National Skills Fund

Bursaries offered by Public Entities:
- Transnet Bursary Scheme
- Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)

Other bursaries:
- Chevening Scholarships in South Africa
- Anglo-American Bursary Programme
- The Nedbank Bursary Fund

Following that list are details of learnerships, internships, apprenticeships, and artisanship.

WSP
www.wsp.com/en-ZA/careers/bursary
‘WSP in Africa offers bursaries for engineering and environmental students at recognised universities in South Africa. We support our bursary candidates through vacation work and employment opportunities after studies where possible, giving them the opportunity to not only make their mark on the world, but to build a legacy.’ Applications for 2021 are closed.
Business

Please also see topics Business Administration, and Business Management.

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/business/
Pages of free online lectures and courses on topics in Business.

Business Schools in South Africa
worldranking.blogspot.co.uk/2011/12/business-schools-in-south-africa.html
There are two links above. Lists and links to business schools in South Africa. Please note that those links in Wikipedia are to pages within Wikipedia NOT to external sites.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in Business Studies.

Faculty Training Institute
www.fti.co.za/business-analysis/
Offers a programme of courses in Business Analysis.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Business.

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/
The programme of distance learning courses in Business includes Diplomas and Postgraduate Diplomas.

Front Foot
www.frontfoot.co.za/web/index.php?command=d29ya3Nob3Bz#verticalTab2
The page of Business Communication workshops.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
Category Business includes:
• Business ethics
• Business structure
• City business
• Economics
• Finance
• Financial regulation
• Philosophy of business
• Sustainable business

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in Business Practice, NQF 1, SAQA ID 61755.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
• National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Business Studies
• National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Business Studies

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers Certificate Business Studies, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21059.

King Hintsa TVET College
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Business.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za/business_skills_courses
Offers a programme of Business Skills courses.

Mindset Learn
learn.mindset.co.za/resources/business-studies/grade-12
The page of Grade 12 Business Studies Revision videos.
MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses in Business. Sub-topics include:
- Accounting
- Business Ethics
- Entrepreneurship
- Finance
- Globalization
- Health Care Management
- Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management
- Information Technology
- Innovation
- Leadership
- Management
- Marketing
- Operations Management
- Organizational Behavior
- Project Management
- Real Estate
- Supply Chain Management

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
- Higher Certificate in Business Studies
- Advanced Diploma in Business Studies - various streams

North-West University
studies.nwu.ac.za/studies/our-faculties
Programmes offered include Business and Governance, and Business Mathematics and Informatics.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Business
Lists free online courses on topics in Business.

Open Education Database
oedb.org/open/
Offers free online classes in business-related topics.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Business Studies.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of courses includes GET Certificate: Business Practice, NQF 1, SAQA ID 61755.
The Short Learning Programmes include:
- Business Numeracy 1 Bridging Programme
- Business Numeracy 2 Bridging Programme
- Business Skills
- Business Communication, NQF 5
- Business Management, NQF 5
- Business Mathematics, NQF 4
Short workshops include:
- Business Communications
- Cultural Diversity and Business Etiquette

Port Elizabeth TVET College
www.pecollege.edu.za/courses/occupational-school/business-studies/
The Occupational School offers business studies courses.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/businessschool/studying/
The Business School offers a programme of courses.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Full Qualifications programme offers General Education & Training Certificate: Business Practice Level 1.
The Soft Skills category offers Business Communication Skills for Professionals.

South African Business Schools Association (SABSA)
www.sabsa.co.za/list-of-members/
This page has a directory of members.
South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/business-studies-n4-n6/
The programme includes Business Studies, N4 to N6.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalcon.co.za/Courses/List/2
The programme of courses includes Diploma Introductory Business Studies, 1 year.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Business.

Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
The programme of Business Learnerships includes General Education & Training Certificate, Business Practice, NQF 1, SAQA ID 61755.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Business Computing.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers Bachelor of Business Science in various subjects.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/postgraduate
Postgraduate studies include Master of Business Science.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Law and Management Studies offers:
- Bachelor of Business Science
- BCom (Hons) Small Business Development
- LLM Business Law
Business Administration

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/administration/
The programme of Administration courses includes:
• National Certificate: Business Administration Services, NQF 3
• FET Certificate: Business Administration Services, NQF 4

Africa Skills
africaskills.co.za/
The programme of learnerships includes Business Administration Services, NQF 3.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/business-administration-service/
The programme of courses includes Business Administration & Service.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Business and Information Administration programme offers:
• Diploma: Business and Information Administration (Extended)
• Diploma: Business and Information Administration
• Advanced Diploma: Business and Information Administration
• Master of Business and Information Administration

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers Short Programme in Business Administration.

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/programme-

CSG Skills
www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
• National Certificate: Business Administration, NQF 2, SAQA ID 23833
• National Certificate: Business Administration, NQF 3, SAQA ID 67465
• National Certificate: Business Administration, NQF 4, SAQA ID 61595

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
Offers include:
• Short Programme in Business Administration and Management
• Skills Programme in Business Administration Skills

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Applied Management (Midlands) offers:
• Diploma in Management Sciences (Business Administration)
• Master of Management Sciences (Business Administration)
• PhD Management Sciences (Business Administration)

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/degrees/
Programmes include Bachelor of Business Administration.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes business administration. Subtopics include:
• Business Analysis
• Business Analytics
• Business Communications
• Business Development
• Business Law
• Business Model
• Business Plan
• Business Skills
• Business Strategy
• International Business
• Sports Business
• Starting a Business
Various programmes are offered including:

- MBA
- Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration
- DBA/PhD

Graduate School of Business - University of Cape Town

Programmes include:
- MBA
- Executive MBA
- PhD Business Administration

Group Five

Offers learnerships for Business Administration, NQF 3, (for people with disabilities).

Henley Business School

Offers include MBA.

i-Fundi

The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in Business Administration Services, NQF 4, SAQA ID 61595.

iLearn®

The programme of learnership qualifications includes:
- NC: Business Administration Services, NQF 3, SAQA ID 67465, linked to LP 23655
- FETC: Business Administration Services, NQF 4, SAQA ID 61595, linked to LP 35928

Khulisane Academy

The programme of learnerships includes Further Education and Training Certificate Business Administration Services, NQF 4, SAQA ID 61595.

Kwelanga Training

The programme Qualifications & Learnerships includes:
- FETC Business Administration, NQF 4
- National Certificate Business Administration Services, NQF 2
- National Certificate Business Administration Services, NQF 3

MANCOSA

The programme of courses includes:
- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Business Administration (Hons)
- MBA
- DBA

Milpark Education

The programme of courses includes:
- Bachelor of Business Administration, NQF 7, SAQA ID 61700
- Master of Business Administration (MBA), NQF 9, SAQA ID 94856
- Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration, NQF 8, SAQA ID 76924
- Doctor of Business Administration (DBA), NQF 10, SAQA ID 104778
- FETC Business Administration Services, NQF 4, SAQA ID 61595
- National Certificate Business Administration Services, NQF 3, SAQA ID 67465

Nelson Mandela University Business School

Programmes include:
- MBA
- DBA
- Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration
PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of courses includes:
• FET Certificate Business Administration, NQF 4, SAQA ID 35928
• National Certificate Business Administration Services, NQF 2, SAQA ID 23833
• National Certificate Business Administration, NQF 3, SAQA ID 23655

Regent Business School
www.regent.ac.za/
Offers include MBA, and DBA.

Rhodes Business School
www.ru.ac.za/businessschool/studying/
Offers include MBA.

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/Courses/Pages/default.aspx
The programme includes Bachelor of Business Administration.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=6
The page of courses related to Business Administration.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Full Qualifications category offers:
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Business Administration Services Level 3 and Level 4
• National Certificate Business Administration Services Level 2

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-commerce-administration-management/school-administration-management
The School of Administration & Management Distance Learning programme includes:
• Bachelor of Business Administration (Hons)
• Bachelor of Business Administration

Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
The programme of Business Learnerships includes:
• National Certificate Business Administration Services, NQF 3, SAQA ID 67465
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Business Administration Services, NQF 4

Tshwane University of Technology
The programme of courses in business includes:
• Master of Business Administration
• Doctor of Business Administration

TSIBA Education
www.tsiba.ac.za/study/
Offers these courses in its Business School:
• Bachelor of Business Administration
• Higher Certificate in Business Administration
• Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers Bachelor of Business Administration.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Law and Management Studies offers Bachelor of Business Administration. The Graduate School of Business and Leadership offers:
• Master of Business Administration (MBA)
• Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)
• Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration
University of Stellenbosch Business School
www.usb.ac.za/academic-programmes/business-management-and-administration/
The page of Business Management and Administration Course.

University of the People
www.uopeople.edu/programs/ba/
This American tuition-free degree programmes in Business Administration include:
• MBA
• BSc Business Administration
• MSc Business Administration
• Associate of Science in Business Administration
• Certificates in Business Administration

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/clm/postgraduate-programmes/
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers MBA. There are other courses with a business title.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/faculty-of-management-sciences/
The Faculty of Management Sciences offers:
• Master of Management Business Administration
• PhD Business Administration

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes include BTech Business Administration.

Wits Business School
www.wbs.ac.za/academic-programmes/
Programmes include:
• MBA
• Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration
Business Management

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/economic-management-sciences/

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/management-marketing/
The Management & Marketing programme includes:
- Diploma in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Business Management Practice

Business Management Training College
www.bmtcollege.ac.za/diploma-in-business-management/
Offers the course Diploma in Business Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 83266.

Central Johannesburg TVET College
www.cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/business-nated/
Courses offered include NATED Business Management N4 to N6.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers National N Diploma Business Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/centurion/programme-business-management
The programme of courses includes Fundamentals of Business Management.

College of Cape Town

Damelin
www.damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/
Offers courses in Business Management.

Damelin Correspondence College
www.dcc.edu.za/programmes/
The Business School offers include:
- Diploma Business Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21058
- National Certificate Business Management, N4 to N6
- Short Learning Programme in Introduction to Principles of Business Management
- Short Learning Programme in Introduction to Business Management Functions

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
Programmes include:
- Higher Certificate Business Management, various streams
- BCom (Hons) Business Management

Ehlanzeni TVET College
Offers Business Management N1 to N6.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Business Studies offers Post Grade 12 (Semester Courses) in Business Management, N4 to N6.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
Offers NATED Business Management.

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=82&Itemid=214
The Business Studies programme offers National Diploma Business Management.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollège.edu.za/national-certificate-nated-report191

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/categories/business-management-courses
Offers part-time online courses in Business Management and Strategy.

Goldfields TVET College
goldfieldstvet.edu.za/
The programme includes Report 191, N4 to N6, in Business Management.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Business Management, N4 to N6.

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/courses/
The Report 191 Programmes, N4 to N6, Business Studies includes Business Management.

INTEC College
www.intec.edu.za/
The School of Business offers include:
• Diploma Business Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21058
• National Certificate Business Management, N4 to N6

Lovedale TVET College

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NATED programmes include Business Management, N4 to N6.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The NATED / Report 191 Programmes include Business Management, N4 to N6.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The link to the prospectus returned ‘404 Not Found’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of National Certificate courses includes Business Management, N4 to N6.

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
• BCom General - Business Management
• BA (Hons) Business Management
• BCom (Hons) Business Management
• MCom Business Management
• PhD Business Management
The programme of Business courses includes NATED Business Management, N4 to N6.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
The Report 191 (NATED) Programme of Business Studies, N4 to N6, offers Business Management.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme includes Higher Certificate in Business Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 93712. The Short Learning Programmes include Business Management, NQF 5.

Regent Business School
www.regent.ac.za/
Offers include Higher Certificate in Business Management.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes National Certificate in Business Management, N4 to N6.

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/Courses/Pages/default.aspx
The programme of courses includes:
- Higher Certificate in Business Management
- Diploma in Commerce in Business Management

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/business-management-courses/
Offers a programme of Business Management courses.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Business-Management.aspx
The Department of Business Management offers:
- Honours programmes
- MCom Business Management
- PhD Business Management

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
The programme of business courses includes National Diploma in Business Management, 1 year.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes Business Management, N4 to N6.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma in Small Business Management
- BCom Business Management
- BCom (Hons) Business Management
- MCom Business Management - several specialisms
- PhD in Management Studies - Business Management
The Centre for Business Management has a web page.
University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/commerce/programmes
The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers:
• BCom Gen in Business Management
• BCom (Hons) Business Management
• MCom Business Management, Research

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/business-management
The page of the Department of Business Management.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The School of Management, IT and Governance offers BCom (Hons) Small Business Management.

University of Limpopo
The School of Economics and Management offers programmes in Business Management.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Business Management
• BCom (Hons) Business Management
• MPhil Business Management Responsible Leadership (coursework)
• MPhil Business Management Strategic Management (coursework)
• MPhil Business Management Supply Chain Management (coursework)
• PhD in Business Management

University of Stellenbosch Business School
www.usb.ac.za/academic-programmes/business-management-and-administration/
This page describes qualifications in Business Management and Administration.

University of the Free State
This page of the Department of Business Management has links for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-management-sciences/business-management/
The School of Management Sciences offers BCom Business Management.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-commerce-administration-law/page-com-admin-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Commerce, Administration & Law offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in Business Management.

Vuselela TVET College
vuselela.college.co.za/business-management-n4-n6/
The Report 191 Programmes include Business Management, N4 to N6.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers include BCom (Hons) Business Management.

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Business Management.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/management-and-business-studies/business-management/
The programme of Management and Business Studies includes National Diploma Business Management, N4 to N6.
Butcher Training

Prue Leith Culinary Institute
www.prueleith.co.za/article/butchery-training/
This page describes the Butchery Training and the six-week course Blockman - Certificate in Basic Meat Preparation.
The page also mentions an advanced butchery course.

SA Butchery Training School
www.butcherschool.co.za/index.htm
The training courses include:
- Meat Cutting Technician / Butcher Introduction Course
- Advanced Course to Fresh Meat Processing
There are details of the School's Accreditation.
Butler Training and Service

Heilbron Hospitality
www.heilbronhospitality.co.za/hotel-training/
This page, Hotel Butler Training, explains its approach to training butlers.

South African Butler Academy (SABA)
www.thebutlerschool.com/
The Training menu includes:
- 8-Week Training
- Virtual Online Training
- Corporate Butler Training
- Hotel & Palace Training
- Resort & Lodge Training
- Luxury Yacht Training
- Private Jet Training
Cake Baking and Decorating

Julie's Cake Studio
juliescakestudio.co.za/juliescakes/
This page, Cake decorating courses and workshops, includes details.

Prue Leith Culinary Institute
www.pruleith.co.za/short-courses/
Short courses include:
- Advanced Cakes and Decorations
- Festive Baking & Decorating: Easter
- Festive Baking & Decorating: Christmas
- Valrhona Chocolate & Sugar Confections

Sugar 'n Ice
sugar-n-ice.co.za/classes/
This page has details of schedules for courses in 2020 on decorating wedding cakes.
Call Centre

iLead Training
www.ileadtraining.co.za/self-study-short-courses/call-centre-training/
The distance learning Call Centre training includes:
- Sales and Customer Training for Call Centre Agents
- Telemarketing

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers the course Call Centre and Customer Service, NQF 2, SAQA ID 14348.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
Programmes include:
- Call Center and Customer Service
- Telephone Skills for Call Centres

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/call-centre-management-courses/
The courses in Call Centre Management include:
- Call Centre Management Short Course Certificate
- Call Centre Management Comprehensive Certificate Course
- Call Centre Management Certificate Course

Vetta Communication
vetta.co.za/call-center/
The programme of Call Centre Training includes:
- Call Center
- Telephone Sales
- Complaint Handling with Conflict Management
Car Valeting
The Hope Exchange
thehopeexchange.org/2020-feed5000/?page_id=2

‘All proceeds from this bustling social enterprise go towards funding the social care activities of the organisation. Not only does the Car Wash provide a valuable public service with a social conscience, but it also provides part-time and full-time employment for five individuals who have undergone extensive training in life skills and professional car washing’. 
Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR)

1st CPR
1stcpr.co.za/courses/
This page has links to:
• CPR for Everyone
• CPR for Professionals
• Family and Friends CPR
• Family and Friends CPR and First Aid for Children
Also listed are first aid and life support courses.

Domestic Bliss
domesticbliss.co.za/courses/
The First Aid & CPR course is one of several courses on offer.

Nannies in Training
nanniesintraining.co.za/first-aid-and-cpr/
Offers the course First Aid and CPR.

SA Nanny
www.sananny.co.za/training/
Offers the workshop Basic First Aid & Child Safety which includes Infant and Child CPR.
Cardiology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include cardiology and cardiovascular medicine.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)

man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
This page has a link to Cardiology.

National Career Advice Portal

ncap.careerhelp.org.za/
The National Career Advice Portal (NCAP) provides a search facility. Searching for ‘cardio’ produced these titles with links:

- Cardiographer
- Cardiologist
- Cardiology Technician
- Cardiothoracic Physiotherapist
- Cardiothoracic Surgeon
- Master of Medicine: Cardiothoracic Surgery

Nelson Mandela University

continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists the short course Electrocardiograph.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)

www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers MMed Cardio-Thoracic Surgery.

South African Heart Association

www.saheart.org/cms-home/category/16
This page has links to these resources:

- Guidelines
- Lectures
- Scholarships
- Cardiology Training
- Cases
- Links
- Research projects
- Publications
- Forum
- ATLAS

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MPhil in Cardiology - under the date headings it states Consult the department directly.

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Cardiology
- MMed Cardiothoracic Surgery (Speciality Training)
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Cardiology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Cardiology

www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatric-cardiology
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Cardiology.

www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/cardiology
The Division of Cardiology has this web page.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Postgraduate-Programmes-Listing.aspx
The College of Health Sciences offers:

- MMed Cardiothoracic Surgery
- MMed Cardiology

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- MPhil Cardiology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Cardiology (coursework)
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- MPhil Paediatric Cardiology
- MMed Cardiothoracic Surgery
- MMedSc Cardiothoracic Surgery

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Cardio-Thoracic Surgery.

Walter Sisulu University


The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Cardiothoracic Surgery.
Care

Alison
alison.com/courses/caregiving
The courses in category Health Care include Caregiving.

Bergzicht Training
www.bergzichttraining.com/health-and-frail-care-programme/
This NGO’s 15-week Health and Frail Care Programme, accredited with the Health and Welfare SETA, includes these modules:

- Ethics of care at a Health Care Centre and Private House
- Primary Health Care
- Taking care of the patient’s environment
- Mobility
- Personal care of a patient
- Anatomy and physiology of the human body and normal changes with ageing
- Basic first aid
- Maintaining health and functionality
- Care of patients with specific problems
- Care of infants, babies and child care
- Palliative care
- Death and bereavement support

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/care
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Care.

Hospice Palliative Care Association of South Africa (HPCA)
hpca.co.za/vision-mission/
The mission is ‘To promote quality in life, dignity in death and support in bereavement for all living with a life-threatening illness by supporting member hospices and partner organisations.’

Nightingale Trust
nightingaletrust.org.za/home-care/
This page, Home Based Care Training, offers ‘... a specifically-designed, non-accredited training course which provides learners with comprehensive skills in home based, basic nursing care and home management, with the aim of making them employment-ready.’ It is a full-time course of three months.
nightingaletrust.org.za/health-care-training/
Skills Programmes registered with HWSETA include:

- Community Health Promotion and Home Based Care, SAQA IDs 260463, 260497 and 260617
- Palliative and Chronic Home Based Care, SAQA IDs 117009, 260499 and 260598

St John
www.stjohn.org.za/community-health-training/
The programme of courses includes Home Based Care - Non Accredited Training, 5 days.

Wamakers Training Centre
wamakerstraining.org.za/certificate-courses/frail-care/
Offers the eight-week certificate course in Frail Care.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/geriatric-care
This page, Geriatric Care, has subheadings:

- General Health Services for the Elderly
- Abuse of the Elderly
- Assistive Devices
Career Advice

Please also see Careers and Jobs.

Careers Service - University of Cape Town
www.careers.uct.ac.za/
This page has information on:
- Career Advice
- Getting a Job
- Employer Section
From the Media & Publications menu there is a link to Careers Service Guide 2021.

Careers24
www.careers24.com/career-advice/
Top menu titles include:
- CV & Cover Letter
- Interviews
- Job Search
- Money
- Work-Life
- Career
- Job Descriptions
- Videos

Compiling a Curriculum Vitae (CV)
www.gov.za/issues/compiling-curriculum-vitae-0
This page has a list of bullet points on the subject Compiling a Curriculum Vitae. There is a link in the sentence ‘The Department of Labour has an example of a CV in Your CV’. The document is titled Finding a Job and pages 4 through 10 provide A Guide to a Best Selling CV.

IkamvaYouth
ikamvayouth.org/about/our-programme/
This page explains Our Programme. ‘To join our programme there are no academic requirements for entry and participation is free of charge. However, in order to keep your place in the programme, you need to meet the attendance requirements.’

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/college-careers-more
The free online courses include the programme College, careers, and more. The listing for Careers includes:
- Navigate your career
- Serve your community
- Support health and wellness
- Work in tech
- Advertise and sell
- Start a business or go freelance
- Educate
- Explore hospitality
- Design, create, perform
- Conduct research
- Build and fix things
- Manage people and processes
- Pursue criminal justice
- Analyze and advise
- Travel and explore

Mywage.co.za
mywage.co.za/
This page includes these top headings:
- Salary +
- Labour Laws +
- Career Tips +

National Career Advice Portal
ncap.careerhelp.org.za/
This page has links to:
- Questionnaires
- Careers
- Subject Chooser
- Where To Study
- What to Study
PACE Career Centre
www.pacecareers.com/training.html
Offers these courses in its Career Guidance programme:
• Career Advisor Workshop - 1 day
• Career Practitioner - 2 days
• Career Information Officer - 1 year

www.pacecareers.com/resources.html
This page has links to PDF resources on topics that include:
• Basic Conditions of Employment
• Career Dress-Up Day (Teachers Guide)
• Conducting a Telephone Interview
• Conducting an Interview
• Drawing Up a CV
• Employment Contracts

Resume Maker
www.resumemaker.com/advice/xpert_advice_25tips_cl.jsp
‘25 tips for Better Cover Letters’.

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town
scalabrini.org.za/service/employment-access/
‘Employment Access aims to promote socioeconomic integration of asylum seekers, refugees, migrants and South Africans “in need” by facilitating access to employment.’
There is a two-page brochure available to download. It includes details of Skills Training:
• Job Readiness
• Foundational Digital Literacy
• Fundamentals of MS Excel
• MS Word Essentials
• Professional Skills Course

Western Cape Government
This page, Ten dos and don’ts when applying for a job, includes links to pages on help with a CV.
Careers and Jobs

adzuna
www.adzuna.co.za/
Provides search facilities.

Be-a.co.za
be-a.co.za/
Website unreachable when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This site has links to:
• Careers
• Career Advice
• Search facility for Job or Training.

Best Jobs South Africa
www.bestjobs.co.za/
The site provides facilities to search for jobs.

Career Girls
www.careergirls.org/explore-careers/careers/
Please note that this website is based in the USA. Pay levels are in US dollars and qualifications will be different outside the USA.
There were almost 150 careers listed when checked in late November 2021. Categories include:
• Agriculture, Food & natural Resources
• Architecture & Construction
• Arts, Audio/Video & Communications
• Business Management & Administration
• Education & Training
• Energy
• Finance
• Government & Public Administration
• Health Sciences
• Hospitality & Tourism
• Human Services
• Information Technology
• Law & Public Safety
• Manufacturing
• Marketing
• STEM
• Transportation, Distribution & Logistics

Careerjet
www.careerjet.co.za/
Provides search facilities and provides link for posting a CV.

CareerJunction
www.careerjunction.co.za/
Provides facilities to search for jobs, and submit a CV.

Careers Portal
www.thecareersportal.co.za/
The website stated Reserved for www.thecareersportal.co.za when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The list of menus includes:
• Apprenticeships  • Education
• Bursaries  • Entrepreneurship
• Careers  • Graduates
• Course Info  • Internships
• Government Jobs  • Learnerships

Careers24
www.careers24.com/
Lists jobs by region, city and sector. There is also a search facility.

CareerWeb
www.careerweb.co.za
The page has lists of jobs in:
• IT
• Financial
• Engineering
• Sales
• Contracting
Includes the facility to search for jobs, and post an incognito CV.
Careers and Jobs

DreamWorker
dreamworker.org.za/find-a-job/

‘Please remember: Our organisation finds work for the unemployed, not people wanting different or better jobs. We are not the employers - we find work for people through marketing their skills and making close connections with businesses and communities in our area.’

There are links on this page to download:
- Important Information for Employees
- A leaflet with CV and Interview Tips
- Job Application Form

Express Employment Professionals
www.expresspros.co.za/find-a-job/
Job seekers may search using keywords and location, and select job sector.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/blog/category/career-advice/
This page, Career Advice, lists categories and provides a search facility.

Go Study South Africa
www.postudy.net/
Under the Careers’ heading it states ‘Career information on over 600 occupations. Job descriptions provide information on: what the career is about, where to study for this career, what to study to enter this career as well as job trends and employment opportunities within this career. This information will also be helpful in subject choice at school.’

GoCape
www.gocape.com/jobs.htm
A list of job categories in Cape Town.

JobMail
www.jobmail.co.za/
Provides links to jobs available in more than 20 categories.

Jobs Portal
www.thejobsportal.co.za/
Top menu entries include:
- Submit Jobs
- Training Jobs
- Education Jobs
- HR Jobs
There is a search facility.

Jobs.co.za
www.jobs.co.za/
Offers job search facilities.

JobSpace
www.jobspace.co.za/
Provides facilities to:
- Upload a CV
- Search for jobs in more than 20 categories by region or city
- Receive job recommendations and applications by email

Jobstown
www.jobstown.co.za/jobs/
Website appeared incomplete when tested in late November 2021.

JobVine
www.jobvine.co.za/
Provides search facilities by keywords and location. CVs may be uploaded.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za/job Seeker skills courses
Offers these courses in its programme Career Development:
- Creating a Dynamite Job Portfolio
- Getting Your Job Search Started
- Mastering the Interview
Careers and Jobs

Michael Page
www.michaelpageafrica.com/
Provides flexible search facilities including:
• Industry
• Job function
• Job title
• Location
CVs may be submitted.

Municipalities of South Africa
www.localgovernment.co.za/vacancies/index/9/western-cape
This page, Vacancies: Western Cape Municipalities, also has links to South Africa’s other provinces and within each of those pages are links to the municipalities in the province selected.

National Career Advice Portal
ncap.careerhelp.org.za/Occupations
From this Careers page there is information on about 1500 careers.

PayScale
www.payscale.com/research/ZA/Job
This page, Browse Jobs by Industry in South Africa, permits the user to access data on expected salary ranges, benefits and career progression. The list of linked categories includes:

- Accounting & Finance
- Administrative & Clerical
- Agriculture & Forestry
- Architecture & Engineering
- Art & Design
- Business Operations
- Construction
- Education
- Food Service & Restaurant
- General Managers & Executives
- Healthcare Practitioners & Technical
- Healthcare Support
- Human Resources
- Information Technology
- Installation, Maintenance & Repair
- Legal
- Maintenance
- Manufacturing & Production
- Marketing & Advertising
- Media & Publishing
- Military
- Miscellaneous
- Personal Care
- Protective Services
- Retail
- Sales
- Science & Biotech
- Social Service
- Transportation

PNet
www.pnet.co.za/
Enables searches for:
• Jobs by title, skill or company
• Jobs by City, district or province
• Jobs by category

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/careers/
This page has a list of links to information on more than 125 careers. Topics for each career include:
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Puff and Pass
puffandpass.co.za/templates
As well as lists of bursaries, internships and scholarships the site provides information on:
• Write a Curriculum Vitae (CV)
• How to write a Cover Letter
• How to apply for a bursary or internship

SimplyHired
za.simplyhired.com/
Offering searches for jobs by job title, skills or company and by city, province or postcode.

Skills Portal
www.skillsportal.co.za/
The main menu entries include:
• Education
• Human Resource
• Skills Development
• Training
South African Government
www.gov.za/node/538419
Please note that many links on this page timed out or otherwise failed when tested in late November 2021. This page, Finding a job, lists a number of basic guides. Numerous links to Basic Guides failed. Under the heading Job Hunting there are links to Department of Labour guidelines on applying for a job:
- Responding by letter or telephone (Microsoft Word) - link failed
- Job hunting: Your CV (Microsoft Word) - link failed
- Job interview (Microsoft Word) - link failed
There are links to job opportunities down this page. Two 8-page pamphlets (PDF) are available to download and describe:
- Apprenticeships - link failed
- Learnerships - link failed

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/myunisa/default/learner-support-&-regions/Counselling-and-career-development/Downloads-and-podcasts
This page, Counselling and Career Development, has these topics with links to further information:
- Career development - expands to list Career information brochures
- Employability skills - expands to list of Employability skills resources - PDF and MP3 files
- Study skills - expands to a list of PDF and MP3 files
- Personal development - expands to videos, PDF and MP3 files

Western Cape Government
westerncapegov.erecruit.co/candidateapp/Jobs/Browse.aspx
This page lists categories of job with the number of vacancies in each category. The page has links to jobs in Health and jobs in Education.
At www.westerncape.gov.za/jobs/ there is a link to How to create a CV and a link to Preparing for an interview.
Carpentry, Cabinet Making and Joinery

Africa Skills
africaskills.co.za/courses/apprenticeships/artisan-training-development/
The programme of apprenticeships includes Carpentry.

Alison
alison.com/tag/carpentry
The free online courses include Carpentry.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Programmes include:
- Cabinet Making
- Carpentry

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html
The programme of Building Skills courses includes Building Skills: Carpenter, NQF 1, 45 days.
The programme of learnerships includes:
- Construction Carpenter (Shop Fitting), NQF 3, 15 months
- Construction Carpenter (Formwork), NQF 3, 15 months
- Construction Carpenter (Manufacturing Wood Products), NQF 3, 18 months
- Construction Timber Roof Erector, NQF 3, 24 months

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Building and Construction Department offers Apprenticeships:
- Carpentry
- Joiner and Wood Machinist

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
Offers the courses:
- Carpentry, 15 days
- Carpenter and Joinery, 15 days
- French Polishing, 5 days

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Construction-Skills.aspx
The programme of Portable Skills in Construction Skills includes Carpentry, 45 days - non-credit bearing.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollage.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Apprenticeships includes Carpenter, NQF 4.

Industries Education & Training Institute
www.ietf.co.za/construction.htm
Offers Carpentry in its ad-hoc programmes:
- Induction to the workplace, 5 days
- Setting out, 10 days
- Formwork, 10 days
- Stair cases, 10 days
- Roofing, 5 days
- Ceilings, 5 days
- Finishing, 5 days
Optional Tasks:
- Construct a Formwork for a Semicircular Arch
- Set Out and Construct a Nail Plate Roof Truss
- Set Out and Erect Gable Roof Trusses
- Install a Domestic Type Wooden Window and Sill
- Fit and Hang a Double Door to a Timber Door Frame

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintsacollege.edu.za/pages/programmes/short-courses
The programme of short courses includes Carpentry.
Mnambithi TVET College  
www.mnambithicollege.co.za/admissions_skills_training.php  
The programme of skills training includes Carpentry.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College  
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html  
The programme of Occupational Courses includes Cabinet Making / Carpentry.

Northlink TVET College  
www.northlink.co.za/  
Offers CBMT for:  
- Carpenter  
- Carpenter & Joiner

St Anthony’s Education Centre  
www.st-anthonyscentre.co.za/  
The Skills Training Programme offers the course Carpentry.

Taal-Net Group of Schools  
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/6  
Offers the 20-day course Carpentry, NQF 3.

Tjeka Training Matters  
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-trade-skills/  
The programme of Trade Skills offers:  
- Basic Carpentry - Finishing, semi-skilled  
- Carpentry - Finishing, skilled

Tshwane South TVET College  
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers:  
- Carpenter  
- Cabinet Making

Umfolozi TVET College  
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/  
The Skills Training programme offers Carpentry.  
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications lists Carpenter and Joiner.
Cashier, Checkout, Till Operator

GetOn Skills Development Centre
www.getonskillsdevelopment.co.za/geton-programmes/courses.html
Offers the 4-week SETA-accredited course Point of Sales (POS). Two weeks of compulsory work experience is required.

Guest Resource Services
guestresources.co.za/accredited-skills-training/
Offers the course Cashier / Till Operator / Checkout operators, NQF 2, SAQA IDs 114889, 114894 and 114903.

Learn to Earn
The Basic Cashiers Skills course is run at Hermanus part-time for 8 weeks and covers these topics:
• Attending to customers
• The core concepts of the wholesale and retail environment
• Processing payments at a Point of Sale (POS)
• Security procedures and awareness
Catering

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/hospitality-tourism-sport/hospitality-catering-services-n4-n6/
Offers National N-Diploma Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.

Boston City Campus & Business College
The Hospitality, Events and Tourism programme offers a course in Hotel and Catering Operations.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/faculty/management/hospitality_and_tourism
The Faculty of Hospitality and Tourism offers Diploma Catering Management.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/catering/
The Catering Department offers these Short Courses:
- Accommodation Services/Housekeeping
- Baking
- Beverage Services
- Catering
- Front of House
- Prepare Fast Food
- Prepare Hot and Cold Dessert
- Prepare Hot and Cold Snacks
Learnerships in the Catering programme include:
- General Education & Training Certificate: Hygiene & Cleaning
- General Education & Training Certificate: Domestic Services
- National Certificate: Accommodation Services
- National Certificate: Professional Cookery

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships includes GET Certificate Food & Beverage Handling Process, NQF 1, SAQA ID 58026.
Cement and Concrete

Alison
alison.com/tag/concrete
The programme of free online courses includes concrete.

Concrete Institute
www.theconcreteinstitute.org.za/courses
Offers a range of courses in concrete and related technologies. There is a link to download the Institute’s Education Programme on that page.

Concrete Society of Southern Africa NPC
www.concretesociety.co.za/about/about-us
The website report ‘This domain has been registered’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The About Us page includes its Vision and its Mission.

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-technical-construction-skills/
The Technical Construction Skills programme offers Concrete Hand Grade 1 and Grade 2.
Ceramics and Pottery

Aladdin's Courses and Workshops
www.courses.aladdins.co.za/
Offers include:
• Pottery classes
• Pottery: Raku Workshops
• Mosaics Classes

Ceramics Southern Africa
www.ceramicssa.org/Teaching.html
There are links and contact details for studios and classes across southern Africa.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Ceramics.

Nelson Mandela University
visualarts.mandela.ac.za/bachelor-of-visual-arts/ceramics
The ceramics course begins with Bachelor of Visual Arts first year.
'The Nelson Mandela University Department of Visual Art is one of the few departments in South Africa to offer a course in fine art ceramics.'

Rhoda Henning's Pottery and Art Studio
www.rhodahenning.co.za/
Offers include:
• Pottery Classes
• Sculpture Classes
• Group Classes
• Painting on Pottery

The Pottery Studio
www.potterystudio.co.za/classes.html
Runs workshops hosted by qualified ceramicists.
Chauffeur

Advanced Driving Academy

www.advanceddrivingacademy.co.za/

Website reported 'Forbidden' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

Specializes in advanced and defensive driver training. Its programme of courses includes Chauffeur / VIP Driver Training.

Elite Driver Training

www.elitedrivertraining.co.za/driver-chauffeur-courses/

The programme of driver courses includes Chauffeur Training.
Chemical Industry

**African Explosives and Chemical Industries (AECI) Ltd**
Top-level links include Careers.

**BASF South Africa**
This page, For Students / Internship / Apprenticeship / Learnership, opens with "The BASF provides a variety of exciting opportunities for students who have completed high school, but could not advance to tertiary education. Through our Apprenticeship programme aspiring spray-painters can qualify with the support of BASF Coating Services. Our learnership programme, provides disabled students with an opportunity to obtain business related qualifications which can add value in any business context!"

**Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority (CHIETA)**
This page lists the Authority's Vision and Mission.

**Sasol**
[www.sasol.com/careers/learnerships](http://www.sasol.com/careers/learnerships)
The programme of learnerships includes Chemical Plant Operations - also known as Process/Production.
Chemistry

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/chemistry/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Chemistry.

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=chemistry
Free online courses include Chemistry.

American Chemical Society
inchemistry.acs.org/content/inchemistry/en/student-chapters/chemistry-with-kids.html
'Surefire Ways To Engage Kids in Learning Chemistry'.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Faculty of Applied Sciences programme Chemistry offers:
• Diploma Analytical Chemistry
• Diploma Analytical Chemistry (Extended)
• Master Applied Sciences In Chemistry
• PhD Chemistry

Chem4Kids
www.chem4kids.com/
Has answers to questions about chemistry. There are links to:
• Atoms
• Biochemistry
• Elements
• Matter
• Periodic Table
• Reactions

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/chemistry
The page of Chemistry Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/chemistry
The page of free online courses on chemistry.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/faculty/applied_sciences/chemistry/
The Department of Chemistry offers:
• Diploma Analytical Chemistry
• Advanced Diploma Chemistry
• Master of Applied Science Chemistry
• PhD Chemistry

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in Chemistry.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes chemistry. Subtopics include:
• Geochemistry
• Physical Chemistry

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/earthwiki/Physics_%26_Chemistry_(main)
The list of topics includes Physics and Chemistry.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Chemistry.
INTEC College

intec.edu.za/programmes/

 Offers include:
- Diploma Analytical Chemistry
- Diploma Industrial Chemistry

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/8

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on chemistry including:
- Analytical Chemistry
- Biochemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Nuclear Chemistry
- Organic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry

Khan Academy

www.khanacademy.org/science/chemistry

The Chemistry titles include:
- Atoms, compounds, and ions
- More about atoms
- More about molecular composition
- Mass spectrometry
- Chemical reactions and stoichiometry
- More about chemical reactions
- Electronic structure of atoms
- Periodic table
- Chemical bonds
- Gases and kinetic molecular theory
- States of matter and intermolecular forces
- Chemical equilibrium
- Acids and bases
- Buffers, titrations, and solubility equilibria
- Thermodynamics
- Redox reactions and electrochemistry
- Kinetics
- Nuclear chemistry
- Studying for the AP Chemistry exam?
- Meet the chemistry professional
- Alkanes, cycloalkanes, and functional groups

On Organic Chemistry www.khanacademy.org/science/organic-chemistry the titles include:
- Structure and bonding
- Resonance and acid-base chemistry
- Alkanes, cycloalkanes, and functional groups
- Stereochemistry
- Substitution and elimination reactions
- Alkenes and alkynes
- Alcohols, ethers, epoxides, sulfides
- Conjugated systems and pericyclic reactions
- Aromatic compounds
- Aldehydes and ketones
- Carboxylic acids and derivatives
- Alpha carbon chemistry
- Amines
- Spectroscopy

Mangosuthu University of Technology

www.mut.ac.za/faculty-of-natural-sciences/

The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers Diploma Analytical Chemistry.

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Chemistry includes these subjects:
- Analytical
- Biochemistry
- Chemical Education
- Climate Change and Chemistry
- Environmental
- Inorganic
- Materials
- Nuclear
- Organic
- Physical
- Polymer and Macromolecular
- Safety

MIT BLOSSOMS

blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic#Chemistry

There are videos on topics in Chemistry.
MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/finding-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=chemistry

Offers free courses on topics in Chemistry in its programme of Science courses. Specialties include:

- Analytical Chemistry
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Organic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry

The programme of OCW Scholar Courses includes:

- Introduction to Solid State Chemistry
- Principles of Chemical Science
- Biological Chemistry I

The Highlights for High School page includes links to:

- Exam Preparation
- Introductory MIT Courses
- Video Series
- Chemistry Labs

On the page Chemistry Exam Preparation there is a drop-down list of topics that includes:

- Structure of matter
- States of Matter
- Reactions
- Descriptive Chemistry

A second drop-down list allows a choice of sub-topic.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html

The list of free online courses includes Chemistry and Biochemistry.

Nelson Mandela University

science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Faculty of Science offers:

- Advanced Diploma in Analytical Chemistry
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- Diploma Analytical Chemistry
- Diploma Chemical Process Technology
- MSc Chemistry
- MSc Industrial Chemistry
- DPhil Chemistry
- PhD Chemistry

North-West University

natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/chemistry

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences programme What is Chemistry? lists these subjects:

- Analytical Chemistry
- Analytical Methods
- Inorganic Chemistry
- Introductory Inorganic and Physical Chemistry
- Introductory Organic Chemistry
- Physical Chemistry
- Organic Chemistry
- Pharmacy/Biological Sciences

Open Culture

www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Chemistry

Lists free online courses on topics in Chemistry.

Open Yale Courses

oyc.yale.edu/chemistry

The Department of Chemistry offers the free online courses:

- Freshman Organic Chemistry I
- Freshman Organic Chemistry II

OpenStax™

openstax.org/subjects

Offers free, open-source, peer-reviewed textbooks including Chemistry, and Chemistry: Atoms First.

Penguin Tutoring

www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects

Offers tutoring in Chemistry.

PhET Interactive Simulations

phet.colorado.edu/en/simulations/category/chemistry

This page has interactive simulations of topics in chemistry:

- General Chemistry
- Quantum Chemistry

© 2021 SAYes 196 Resource Bank - Edition 41 Chemistry
Ptable
www.ptable.com/
Displays the periodic table of elements in a highly interactive format. Cursor movement and selection provide access to a wealth of information about chemical elements.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/chemistry/studying/
The Department of Chemistry offers studies in chemistry for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Royal Society of Chemistry
www.rsc.org/
This page’s section Quick Links includes:
- Chemists
- Members
- Educators
- Students - Educational resources; Support & advice; Careers guidance; University learning; Student magazine

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free courses includes General Chemistry I.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The Academic Programmes in Science and Technology include:
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- MSc Chemistry
- PhD Chemistry

South African Chemical Institute (SACI)
www.saci.co.za/
‘Promoting chemistry, chemists, the chemical industry and chemical education in South Africa.’

Stellenbosch University
www0.sun.ac.za/chemistry/index.php?title=Main_Page
The Department of Chemistry and Polymer Science offers:
- BSc Chemistry
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- MSc Chemistry
- PhD Chemistry

STEM Learning
www.stem.org.uk/secondary-science
This page, Secondary science resource packages, includes Chemistry. Topics include:
- Atoms, Elements and Compounds
- Particle Theory
- Chemical Reactions
- The Earth and Environment

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers online tutoring in Chemistry.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Chemistry.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/chemistry/programme-list
The Department of Chemistry offers:
- Diploma Analytical Chemistry
- Advanced Diploma Analytical Chemistry
- Bachelor Industrial Chemistry
- Postgraduate Diploma Chemistry
UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/coursetlist
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Chemistry offers these free courses:
• Chemical Principles I, Fall 2006
• Chemical Principles II, Spring 2007
• Organic Chemistry I Lecture, Fall 2008
• Organic Chemistry II, Spring 2008

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• BSc Chemistry and Applied Mathematics
• BSc Chemistry and Computer Science
• BSc Chemistry and Information Systems
• BSc Chemistry and Physics
• BSc Chemistry and Statistics
• BSc Mathematics and Chemistry
• BSc (Hons) Chemistry
• MSc Chemistry
• MSc Chemistry Education
• PhD Chemistry

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Chemistry.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Chemistry
• MSc Chemistry (by dissertation)
• MSc Tertiary Chemistry Education (by dissertation)
• PhD Chemistry
• PhD Tertiary Chemistry Education

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/departments
The Department of Chemistry offers:
• BSc Chemistry
• BSc (Hons) Chemistry
• MSc Chemistry
• PhD Chemistry

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/chemicalsciences
The Faculty of Science’s page for the Department of Chemical Sciences.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Chemistry
• BSc Applied Chemistry
• BSc Chemistry and Chemical Technology
• BSc (Hons) Chemistry
• MSc Chemistry
• MSc Chemical Technology
• PhD Chemistry
• PhD Chemical Technology

University of Limpopo
The Department of Chemistry offers:
• BSc Chemistry
• BSc (Hons) Chemistry
• MSc Chemistry
• PhD Chemistry

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Chemistry
• BSc (Hons) Chemistry
• MSc Chemistry
• PhD Chemistry
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Science Chemical Technology
• MSc Applied Science Chemical Technology
• PhD Chemical Technology
University of the Free State  
[www.ufs.ac.za/natagri](http://www.ufs.ac.za/natagri)

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences courses include:

- BSc Chemistry and Biochemistry
- BSc Chemistry and Botany
- BSc Chemistry and Microbiology
- BSc Chemistry and Physics
- BSc Geology and Chemistry
- BSc Computer Science and Chemistry
- BSc Mathematics and Chemistry
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- MSc Chemistry
- PhD Chemistry
- DSc Chemistry

University of the Western Cape  
[ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx](http://ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx)

The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:

- BSc (4-Year) Chemical Sciences
- BSc Chemical Sciences
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- MSc Chemical Science
- PhD Chemistry

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg  
[www.wits.ac.za/chemistry/programmes/](http://www.wits.ac.za/chemistry/programmes/)

The School of Chemistry offers:

- BSc Chemistry
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- MSc Chemistry
- PhD Chemistry

University of Venda  

The School of Mathematical and Natural Sciences offers:

- BSc Chemistry
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- MSc Chemistry
- PhD Chemistry

University of Zululand  

The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in Chemistry.

Vaal University of Technology  
[www.vut.ac.za/what-to-study-chemistry/](http://www.vut.ac.za/what-to-study-chemistry/)

The Department of Chemistry offers:

- Diploma Analytical Chemistry
- BTech Chemistry
- MTech/MSc Chemistry
- DTech/PhD Chemistry

Walter Sisulu University  
[www.wsu.ac.za/](http://www.wsu.ac.za/)

The programme of courses includes:

- National Diploma Analytical Chemistry, extended programme
- National Diploma Analytical Chemistry
- BSc Chemistry
- BSc (Hons) Chemistry
- BTech Analytical Chemistry
Chess

Chess South Africa
www.chessa.co.za/
Information about chess in South Africa including forthcoming events.

Chess Western Province
chesswesternprovince.co.za/
‘Chess Western Province is the regional body responsible for the control and administration of chess in the Cape Town Metropole under the auspices of Chess South Africa. We manage all the premier chess events in the Cape Town Metropole including the Cape of Good Hope Open, Western Province Open, Western Province Closed and Western Province Chess League.’

IIE MSA
www.iiemsa.co.za/sports/
This page has details of training days for chess.

Johannesburg Metro Chess
jhbmetrochess.co.za/
The top-level menus include Tournaments, News, and Rankings.

Nelson Mandela University
chess.mandela.ac.za/
The page about the Madibaz Chess Club.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes chess.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Chess.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/chess
The page about TuksChess.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/kovsie-sport/kovsie-sport-divisions/chess-home
The page about the KovsieSport chess division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Chess.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/chess/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes chess.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of sport codes includes Chess.
Child Abuse
Childline South Africa
This page, Recognising Child Abuse, has a link to a 10-page PDF document of the same title. The file is available to download and occupies 55 KB.

Children Count
childrencount.uct.ac.za/
‘Children Count is a permanent data and advocacy project of the Children’s Institute at the University of Cape Town. We analyse big datasets to monitor the situation of children through carefully selected child indicators. The statistics can be used by policy makers, researchers, students, the media and all those who work for the improvement of children’s lives.’
childrencount.uct.ac.za/mm/
This page, Monitoring and mapping Child Protection in South Africa, has the subtitle Why monitor violence against children? The levels of violence listed, and linked on the left, are:
• Physical violence: Corporal punishment, Physical abuse, Common assault, Grievous bodily harm, and Child murder
• Sexual violence: Sexual abuse, Sexual Assault, Child rape, and Abduction
• Mental violence: Emotional abuse, and Bullying
• Neglect: Adolescent neglect, and Deliberate neglect

Department of Basic Education
www.education.gov.za/Informationfor/Learners.aspx
A sub-heading under Resources, Booklets for You, has the topic ‘Speak out against abuse’ and linked topics:
• I am my sister/brother’s keeper: GEM/BEM Club Guide Book
• It’s everyone’s responsibility. Stop gender-based violence.
• Speak Out! Youth report sexual abuse.
• Learners Speak out against child abuse
• Parents Speak out against child abuse
• Educators Speak out against child abuse
• Prevent Violence in Schools Manual – Facilitators
• Prevent Violence in Schools Manual - Learner guide
• Opening our eyes - Manual for Educators

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)
www.cyc-net.org/profession/readarounds.html
This page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, including Child Abuse. Expanding that heading will reveal a list of links to articles on the topic.

Western Cape Government
The page What is Child Abuse? Sub-headings include:
• Risk factors
• Types of child abuse
• Signs of child abuse
• Long-term consequences
• Preventing abuse and neglect
• Reporting child abuse or neglect
The lower section of the page includes contact telephone numbers and email addresses.
There is also a page Child Abuse Treatment whose sub-headings include:
• Child Sexual Abuse
• Child Abuse and AZT [anti-AIDS drug Zidovudine]
• Organisations Combating Child Abuse
• The Duty to Report Child Abuse
• Useful Contacts
Child and Family Studies
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Family.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
• MA Child and Family Studies
• MA Child and Family Studies (Research)
• PhD Child and Family Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma Child and Family Studies - Early Childhood Development
• Postgraduate Diploma Child and Family Studies - General
Child and Youth Care and CYCC

CYCC = Child and Youth Care Centre

Bergzicht Training
www.bergzichttraining.com/edu-care-programme/
Offers a 13-week Child Care Programme. The course modules cover:
- Child development
- Child literature
- Assessing school readiness
- Identifying perception problems
- First Aid for children
- Baby care
- Preparing a balanced meal
- Making educational toys
- Using music and movement
- Using creative activities
- Doing needlework
- Identifying child abuse
- Basic mathematics and literacy
- Organisation and planning

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/social-science/educare-n4-n6/
The Faculty of Social Science offers National N-Diploma Educare, N4 to N6.

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bccollege.co.za/Programs/Programmes/SocialScience/Edincare-N4-N6-
Offers Diploma in Educare, N4 to N6 but NOT listed on www.bccollege.co.za/study/courses.

Cape Town Multi Service Centre (CTMSC)
www.ctmsc.co.za/donations/cycc/
The connection to the website timed out when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This NPO’s projects include Child and Youth Care Centre.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/Programmes/
The School of Education offers National N Diploma Educare, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Children’s Act Guide for Child and Youth Care Workers
The URL provides a PDF file of the July 2013 second edition of the guide. The 166-page document is 5.6 MB to download.

College of Cape Town
www.cct.edu.za/index.php/en/Programmes/MainEducation-Training/Edicare-N4-N6

College SA
Offers a programme of Child Day Care courses.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-education/
Offers National N Diploma Educare, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/Programmes
Offers the National Certificate Educare, N4 to N6.

Durban Child & Youth Care Centre
dch.org.za/
'The Durban Child & Youth Care Centre (formerly Durban Children’s Home) is a registered NPO (NPO number: 002-363) providing loving care for orphans, destitute and neglected children, deemed by the Children's Court to be at risk.'

Durban University of Technology
dwww.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Community Health Studies offers Bachelor of Child and Youth Care.

Eastern Province Child & Youth Care Centre
www.epchildcare.co.za/
'The Eastern Province Child and Youth Care Centre was founded in 1889 and is the oldest centre of its kind in the Nelson Mandela Metropole. In 1905, we moved into our present premises in Lennox Street, Glendinningvale, Port Elizabeth. Our mission is to develop, empower, restore and reunite displaced children and youth to function purposely as well adjusted and productive citizens within their communities.'
Educare
educare.co.za/educare-training-course
Offers the course Early Childhood Development, NQF 4, Educare Teachers Training Course.

Engo
engo.co.za/english/youth-care/
'The Free State Youth Care Centres (FSYCC) is responsible for the full-time care of 724 children in 33 youth care centres in different towns in the Free State. The children were placed there by the Children’s Court.’

Ethelbert Child & Youth Care Centre
ethelbert.co.za/about-us/
‘Ethelbert Child & Youth Care Centre (CYCC) is a registered non-profit and public benefits organisation (NPO & PBO) specialising in the full-time care, rehabilitation and support of vulnerable, abandoned and abused children within Kwa-Zulu Natal. As a residential place of safety, Ethelbert CYCC supports 65 beneficiaries aged 18 months to 18 years. All beneficiaries are placed in our care following a rigorous investigative process undertaken by the Department of Social Development, Department of Justice and social welfare placement agencies.’

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The Education Studies programme offers National Diploma Educare.

GEM Health Care Workers Training
www.facebook.com/GEM-Health-Care-150413203212211/
This Facebook page promotes the URL www.gemacademy.co.za but this was not found.

Goldfields TVET College
goldfieldstvet.edu.za/
Offers National Certificate, N4 to N6, Educare.

HOKISA - Homes for Kids in South Africa
www.hokisa.co.za/
Under the heading What We Do: ‘The focus of our work is caring for children living with and affected by HIV/Aids, full-time and in a family environment. When a child cannot be looked after by family members or neighbours, he or she is placed via the Magistrate’s Court at the HOKISA Home. A careful assessment of the situation of each child is part of the admission process. Where ever possible, family members are encouraged to keep in touch with the child.’ HOKISA is a registered NPO and PBO.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)
www.cyc-net.org/profession/readarounds.html
This page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, arranged alphabetically, with links to numerous articles on those topics.

Lakehaven Child and Youth Care Centre
cwdd.org.za/wish-list/lakehaven-child-and-youth-care-centre/
‘The Centre has been in existence since 1958 and is a project of Child Welfare Durban and District. Lakehaven Child and Youth Care Centre is registered to cater for the needs of 60 children who are abused, neglected and abandoned between the ages of 6 years to 18 years. All our children are placed at the Centre through a court order.’

Maluti TVET College
www.maluttivet.co.za/programmes/
The NATED programmes include Educare, N4 to N6.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html

National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW)
naccw.org.za/training
An accredited training provider with HWSETA, it offers Further Education and Training Certificate Child and Youth Care Work, SAQA ID 60209 ‘in modular form across all provinces of South Africa.’
Networking HIV & Aids Community of South Africa (NACOSA)
www.nacosa.org.za/training/
The page has a list of downloads including a link to Child & Youth Care Work Information Pack.
The 6-page PDF document describes the 5-module training, over 18 months, leading to a Further Education and Training Certificate in Child and Youth Care Work, NQF 4, SAQA ID 60209.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
The Report 191 (NATED) programme includes Educare, N4 to N6.

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/childcare/
Offers include:
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Childcare/Au Pair
- National Certificate, Educare, NQF 4, SAQA ID 66883
- National Certificate, Educare, NQF 5, SAQA ID 66971
- National Certificate, Educare, NQF 6, SAQA ID 67007

Professional Child Care College
childcarecollege.co.za/courses/
Courses offered include:
- Early Childhood Development Skills Programme: Level 1 & 2
- Basic Child Care Course: Level 4 Module 1
- Pre-School Course: Level 4 Module 2
- Grade 0 Coaching for Diploma Course: Level 6
- Pre-school Administration & Management Course: Level 5
- Barriers to Learning Course (Special Needs)
- Advanced Infant Care Course
- Healthy Development Facilitator Course

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes National Certificate Educare, N4 to N6.

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town
scalabrini.org.za/service/child-and-youth-care-centre/
‘A child is placed in Lawrence House in terms of the provisions of the Children's Act (Act 38 of 2005) if they are found to be in need of care and protection by a Children’s Court.’
The objectives are:
- To provide developmental and therapeutic programmes that meet the needs of children and youth displaying psychological, emotional and behavioural difficulties.
- To equip children and youth with the skills and competencies to manage themselves and reintegrate back into society.
- To meet the special care and protection needs of separated refugee children and unaccompanied foreign minors.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/child-day-care-courses/
Offers a programme of Distance Learning courses on child day care.

South African Youth Education for Sustainability (SAYes)
sayesmentoring.org/cycc/
‘SAYes works with the majority of CYCCs in the Western Cape.’ This web page has links to 15 CYCCs with which SAYes works.

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/report-191-business/
The College offers Report 191, N4 to N6, Educare.

St John
stjohn.org.za/what-is-first-aid/
The programme of Community Health courses includes FET Certificate Child and Youth Care Work, NQF 4.
The Homestead
homestead.org.za/about/
A registered NPO and PBO whose mission is ‘To help street children reconstruct their shattered lives, and to provide prevention and early intervention services to children and families in disadvantaged communities.’ The list of projects includes:
- Street Outreach and Drop-in Centre
- Shelter for Street Children
- LaunchPad Youth Transitional Project
- Early Intervention and Protection

Umflozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications includes Educare, N4 - subject to demand.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Law offers LLM and MPhil (interdisciplinary offering) in Childcare Policy and Legislation. Courses listed include:
- Children’s Rights (Local and International Perspectives) (compulsory)
- The Roles of Professionals in Proceedings Affecting Children (compulsory)
- Childcare Policy and Legislation

Vision Child and Youth Care Centre
visionchild.org.za/
A Cape Town-based NPO established in 1991.

Wamakers Training Centre
wamakerstraining.org.za/
Offers a certificate course in Child Care. The course is eight weeks.

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Educare.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/facilities/917
This web page, Child and Youth Care Centres, lists more than 60 centres. The linked entries are to the Western Cape Government website.
Child Care - Nanny and Au Pair Training

ABC Baby Care Training
abcbabycare.co.za/abc-baby-care-nanny-training/
The Nanny Training course runs for 5 weeks with 5 sessions of 5½ hours each. The course is presented in Zulu and English.

Chilton College
www.chiltonaupairs.co.za/training/
The training is explained on this page subtitled Courses for Professional Nannies, Au Pairs, Night Nurses & Elderly Care Assistants.
The Training menu include these options:
- Advanced Au Pair Course
- Craft & Activities Course
- Elderly Care Assistant Course

National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW)
www.naccw.org.za/about
The Mission Statement states that it is ‘... an independent Non-Profit Organisation (NPO) in South Africa which provides the professional training and infrastructure to promote healthy child and youth development and improve standards of care and treatment for orphaned, vulnerable and at-risk children and youth in family, community and residential group care settings.’
Registered with the Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority (HWSETA) the Association has training to FETC Child and Youth Work.

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/childcare/
Offers include Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Childcare/Au Pair.

Sugar & Spice
www.nannytraining.co.za/Courses/Nanny-Training
Offers Online Nanny Training.
Child Protection

Cape Town Child Welfare Society

www.childhelpk.org.za

‘Cape Town Child Welfare Society is a non-profit organization registered with the Dept of Social Development as a Child Protection Agency.’

Under the heading Child Protection Services, it lists:
- Adoption Procedures
- Foster Care Placements
- Intake and Referrals
- Investigations
- Intervention / Family preservation services
- Temporary Safe Parent

Centre for Justice and Crime Prevention (CJCP)

www.cjcp.org.za

The website stated ‘Please check the URL’. Redirection to the homepage failed with a 404 error. The CJCP Facebook page promotes the URL above.

A South African non-profit organisation. It ‘...specialises in early violence prevention research and interventions. CJCP has a national, regional and international profile.’

Major topics listed include:
- Youth Violence & Resilience
- School Violence in South Africa
- Online Child Safeguarding
- kNOw Violence in Childhood
- Early Violence Prevention Project
- National School Safety Framework
- Training
- Resources

www.cjcp.org.za/guides--manuals.html

The Resources menu includes the option Guides & Manuals. This page’s headings include:
- General Use
- School Safety
- Early Childhood Development
- Child Protection
- Family Resilience
- Substance Use and Abuse
- Sex, Sexuality & Violence

Child Justice Alliance

www.childjustice.org.za/index.php

‘This site is dedicated to providing the public with accurate information on the Child Justice Act (75 of 2008).’

Child Protection Register


This page, What is the Child Protection Register? is subtitled Summary which includes a bulleted list of the Register’s purpose.

Childline Mpumalanga

www.childlinempu.org.za/child-protection/

This page, What We Do, explains Child Protection.

FutureLearn

www.futurelearn.com/courses/child-protection-teachers

The programme of online courses on Teaching includes Child Protection for Teachers.

International Society for the Prevention of Child Abuse & Neglect (ISPCAN)

www.ispcan.org/

‘ISPCAN is a global membership organization for anyone working or interested in the protection of child rights. We bring together all sectors that work in preventing, treating or researching all forms of child abuse. Wherever children live, learn and play under the care of adults are opportunities for intervention and prevention.’

The Guardian

www.theguardian.co.za/schools/workshops/

This page, Workshops, has age-appropriate workshops from grade 1 to grade 12. The topics are arranged in categories:
- Junior Primary - 11 topics include Stranger Danger; Bullying; Respect for Others
- Senior Primary - 15 topics include Strangers on the Internet and Grooming; Cell Phone Dangers; Cyberbullying
- High School - 15 topics include STIs; Dangers of Social Networking; Date Rape; The Truth about Alcohol
- Educator - 2 topics; Child Abuse Awareness Workshop; Dealing with a Disclosure
- Parents - 4 topics include Challenges of Junior Primary; Bullying; Relational Aggression
Thutong South African Education Portal
This page is about child online safety. It includes Top 10 Tips from Professor Tanya Byron.

UNICEF
www.unicef.org/protection/
This page is about Child Protection.

Uvibe
www.uviwe.co.za/our-programmes/protective-behaviour-workshops/
This page, Protective Behaviour Workshops, has details of the four focus areas of the workshops:
- Safety - we all have a right to feel safe at all times
- Touches - Safe and unsafe touches
- Secrets - Safe and unsafe secrets
- Speak Out - You have the right to speak to anyone about anything no matter what it is
Child Support

South African Government
This page, Child support grant, has these links to further advice within the page:
• About the child support grant
• What you should do
• How long does it take?
• How much does it cost?
• Forms to complete?
• Who to contact

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/sassa-child-support-grant
This page, SASSA (South African Social Security Agency) child support grant, has these sub-headings:
• What’s the child support grant?
• Who can apply for the grant?
• For the child to qualify they must
• You’re unable to get a grant if you’re
• What’s the grant amount?
• What is the application process?
Under the sub-heading Who can apply for the grant? are details of the eligibility criteria.
Childhood Development

Bright Start
brightstart.org.za/what-we-do/
This NPO and PBO offers:
• Access to quality education
• Academic & personal mentoring
• Safe & reliable transport
• After school activities
• Internet access

• Access to health facilities
• School uniform & stationery
• Outings & birthday parties
• Parental support

Cape Town Multi Service Centre (CTMSC)
www.ctmsc.co.za/donations/ecd/
The connection to the website timed out when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This NPO’s projects include Early Childhood Development.

Caversham Education Institute
cavershaminstitute.co.za/first-year-course/
Offers the two-year part-time course Higher Certificate Early Childhood Development.

Centre for Creative Education
www.cfce.org.za/cfce/index.php/courses-ecd
Offers these courses in Early Childhood Development:
• National Certificate in Early Childhood Development (Level 4)
• Waldorf Educare Programme (Level 4) 2-year part-time training
• Higher Certificate in Early Childhood Development (Level 5)
• Waldorf Advanced ECD Programme (Level 5) 2-year part-time training

Centre for Early Childhood Development (CECD)
cecd.org.za/programmes/
The programmes offered include:
• Integrated ECD Programmes
• Family Outreach Programmes
• ECD Centre Registration
• Advocacy & Social Justice
• Cape Town Museum of Childhood
• Leadership and Management Programme
• Right to Early Childhood Development

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/tygervalley/programme-early-childhood-development
The programme of courses includes Higher Certificate Early Childhood Development, 1 year, NQF 5, SAQA ID 86466.

College of Cape Town
The Education and Training programme offers:
• Higher Certificate Early Childhood Development, Level 5
• FET Certificate: Early Childhood Development, Level 4

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-education/
Offers the course Higher Certificate Early Childhood Development.

Department of Basic Education
www.education.gov.za/Programmes/EMIS/EMISDownloads.aspx
The page School Masterlist Data, has a link to download a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet of National: Early Childhood Development Centres. The latest data were for quarter 4 of 2016: March 2017.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/occupational-training/
The Occupational Training programme includes Early Childhood Development.

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/courses/child-care-training-2/
The programme Child Care Training Level 4, ‘is for people who wish to enter or obtain recognition at an entry-level of Early Childhood Development (ECD).’
False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=35&Itemid=152
The Education Studies programme offers:
• GETC Early Childhood Development [ECD] Practitioner Assistant, NQF 1
• FETC in ECD, NQF 4
• Higher Certificate in ECD, NQF 5

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include Occupational Certificate: Early Childhood Development (ECD) Practitioner, NQF 4, SAQA ID 97542.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gsc.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes:
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Early Childhood Development, NQF 4
• National Diploma Early Childhood Development, NQF 5

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
Offers include:
• FETC Early Childhood Development, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58761
• Higher Certificate Early Childhood Development, NQF 5

Marematsou Training Institute
mare-gh.co.za/courses-offered-mti/
Courses include Further Education and Training Certificate in Early Childhood Development, NQF 5, SAQA ID 58761.

Montessori Centre South Africa
www.montessorisa.co.za/courses/
Offers a programme of courses for those caring for or looking after young children.

Nal’ibali
nalibali.org/about-us/
‘Nal’ibali (isiXhosa for ‘here’s the story’) is a national reading-for-enjoyment campaign to spark children’s potential through storytelling and reading.’

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/elu-a-short-courses
The Extended Learning Unit Programmes include:
• Certificate Early Childhood Development, NQF 4
• Certificate Early Childhood Development, NQF 5
• Diploma Early Childhood Development, NQF 4

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/seta-qualifications/qcto-occupational-qualifications/
QCTO Occupational Qualifications include Occupational Certificate in Early Childhood Development Practitioner, NQF 4, SAQA ID 97542.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Full Qualifications category offers Further Education and Training Certificate Early Childhood Development, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58761.

South African Education Project (SAEP)
www.saep.org/programmes
SAEP is a registered NPO and PBO. Its programmes include:
• Early Childhood Development - ‘developing under-resourced township educare centres’
• Siyakhathala Primary Schools Project - ‘after-school reading groups to strengthen literacy & reading’

The Goedgedacht Trust
www.goedgedacht.org/path-onto-prosperity/our-projects/
The current projects include:
• Early Childhood Development (ECD) unit
• Grade R
• School Support
• After School Educational Project
• Weekly Youth development workshops
• Holiday programmes
• Youth Leadership Training Camps
• Sport and Exercise
• Parent Training
• Care for the Planet
• Adult Projects
• Community Activities
• Family Support and Documentation
• The POP Leadership Training Centre - details under Youth Development and Youth Work
Training and Resources in Early Education (TREE)

www.tree-ecd.co.za/training/

This page has details of accredited and non-accredited courses. The former includes:

- FET Certificate in Early Childhood Development, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58761

Tshwane South TVET College


The programme of Utility Services offers FET Certificate Early Childhood Development, NQF 4 and 5.

Tshwane University of Technology

www.tut.ac.za/faculties/humanities/departments/SoE/programmes

The School of Education offers BEd (Hons) Early Childhood Development and General Education and Training. The entry for this course includes this advice ‘In the process of phasing out’.

UNISA - University of South Africa

www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Education

The College of Education offers PhD in Education Early Childhood Development.

Volkswagen Community Trust

www.vwcommunitytrust.co.za/content/education

This page describes the Ikhwezi Lomso Early Childhood Education Centre. ‘The Ikhwezi Lomso Early Childhood Centre educates 90 children in a safe environment so that they can be given the key to a brighter future.’

West Coast TVET College

westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/national-certificate-vocational/education-development/

The NCV programme Education & Development includes Early Childhood Development as a vocational subject.

www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/learnerships/

The programme of Learnerships includes Early Childhood Development.
Childhood Learning Difficulty

Catch Up Kids

www.catchupkids.co.za/inclusive-education/

This page, Inclusive Education, is preceded by a line of links labelled ADHD, Schools for ADHA. SEO Articles, Special Needs School.

Damelin Online
damelinonline.co.za/product/teaching-remedial-learning-support-online-short-course/

This page has details of the online short course Teaching Remedial Learning Support.

Disability info South Africa
disabilityinfosa.co.za/intellectual-impairments/types-intellectual-impairments/

This page, Types of Intellectual Impairments, includes an introduction followed by details of:

- ADHD & ADD
- Bipolar Disorder
- Asperger Syndrome
- Depression
- Autism
- Learning Disabilities
- Down syndrome
- Memory Loss
- Dyslexia
- OCD
- Alzheimer’s Disease
- Schizophrenia
- Anxiety Disorder
- Phobia

Dynamo Maths
dynamomaths.co.za/

"Dynamo Maths identifies and supports pupils at risk of developmental dyscalculia and pupils who are performing significantly below their peers in maths."

Dyslexia Solutions South Africa
www.dyslexiasolutions.co.za/programmes/

This page describes the Davis Dyslexia Correction methods and provides a Free Dyslexia Screening Test.

Edublox
www.edubloxsa.co.za/dyslexia-symptoms-causes-and-solution/

"Specialised reading, maths and learning services", this page Dyslexia: Symptoms, Causes and Solution, is long and detailed.

The foot of the page includes references and a link to Articles.

First Tutors: South Africa

This page, Learning Disability Tutors, has details of some of its Learning Disability Tutors.

The Find Tutors Now dialogue has Learning Disabilities pre-selected. The user may choose from Grade / Level including:

- Primary school / Grades R to 7
- High school / Grades 8 to 13
- Exam Preparation
- University
- Adult / Casual

Impact Learning
www.impactlearning.co.za/courses/dyslexia-dyscalculia-dysgraphia-sace/

The South African Council for Educators (SACE) courses offered include Dyslexia, Dyscalculia & Dysgraphia.

The page has details of the course which costs R240.

IOL
www.iol.co.za/education/understanding-the-different-types-of-learning-disorders-db4e232e-73bb-4ec8-8233-a9c42f507483

This page, Understanding the different types of learning disorders, lists symptoms observed for:

- Dysgraphia: A learning difficulty specific to writing
- Dyslexia: A learning difficulty specific to reading
- Dyscalculia: A learning difficulty specific to mathematics
- Dyspraxia: A learning difficulty specific to fine and/or gross motor skills
National Institute for Learning Development (NILD)
nildsa.co.za/
The Institute’s workshops and educational therapy courses are accredited with the South African Council for Educators (SACE).
Courses include:
• NILD Educational Therapy Level 1
• NILD Educational Therapy Level 2
• NILD Educational Therapy Level 3
• Search and Teach
• Rx for Discovery Math
• Rx for Discovery Writing
• Rx for Discovery Reading

Online GED Prep™
onlineged.co.za/ged-students-learning-disabilities/
This page, The GED® for Students with Learning Disabilities, includes Benefits of the GED® for Students with Learning Disabilities.

Stark Griffin Dyslexia Academy (SGDA)
www.sgda.co.za/training/
Offers online training courses including:
• SGDA Dyslexia training Course for Professionals
• SGDA Junior Dyslexia Assessment Training Course
• SGDA Professional Refresher
• SGDA Dyslexia Training Programme for Teachers
• SGDA Dyslexia Therapy Course

The Learning Workshop
learning-workshop.co.za/index.html
Subtitle 'for parents and teachers of children with Learning Difficulties'. There are links to:
• Free Advice
• Remedial Resources
• Remedial Workshop
• Questions & Answers

Twinkl
www.twinkl.co.za/resources/inclusion-teaching-resources/send-inclusion-teaching-resources/specific-learning-difficulty-areas-of-need-primary/send-inclusion-key-stage-1
This page, Specific Disabilities/Conditions, lists:
• ADHD  • Dyslexia
• Autism  • Hearing Impairment
• Down Syndrome  • Other Conditions
• Dyscalculia  • Physical Disability
• Dysgraphia  • Visual Impairment

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
libguides.wits.ac.za/learningDisabilities
This page, Learning Disabilities and Disorders Affecting Learning: Definitions, includes a tab marked Learning Disabilities.
That opens a page with subheadings that include:
• Learning Disabilities
• Students with Learning Disabilities
• Articles
• LibGuides/Portals
• Nonverbal Learning Disability
• Gifted Learning Disabilities
• Web Resources
Children’s Rights

Centre for Human Rights - Faculty of Law, University of Pretoria
www.chr.up.ac.za/about/overview

The Academic menu lists:
- LLM/MPhil (Disability Rights in Africa)
- LLM/MPhil (Human Rights & Democratisation in Africa)
- LLM (International Trade & Investment Law in Africa)
- LLM/MPhil (Multidisciplinary Human Rights)
- LLM/MPhil (Sexual & Reproductive Rights in Africa)
- Doctoral Programme
- Gill Jacot Guillarmod Scholarship
- Christof Heyns Human Rights Scholarship
- Alumni

Child Rights Connect
www.childrightsconnect.org/working-groups/
There are working groups listed with their focus on:
- Child Participation
- Children and Armed Conflict
- Children and Violence
- Children of Incarcerated Parents
- Children Without Parental Care
- Children’s Rights and the Environment

Child Rights International Network (CRIN)
home.crin.org/issues/index
This page, A-Z of children’s rights issues, has a list of more than 100 subjects which are linked to further information.

Childline South Africa
www.childlinesa.org.za/resource-center-category/childrens-rights/
This page, Children’s Rights, has links to documents. To the right under ISPCAN African Resource Centre are links to:
- Child Labour
- Child Participation
- Children and Crime
- Children and Disability
- Children and Justice or in Court
- Children’s Health and Wellbeing
- Children’s Rights
- Conference Reports
- Conflict and Peace Studies
- Drugs and Alcohol Abuse
- Education
- Family Health
- Governance and Organisational Development
- Grants and Fundraising
- HIV and AIDS
- Human Rights
- Law and Policy
- Migration
- Parenting
- Poverty
- Trafficking
- Women and Gender Issues

ISPCAN is International Society for the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect®.

Children’s Institute
www.ci.uct.ac.za/ci/child-rights-course/overview
Offers a short course Child Rights and Child Law for Health and Allied Professionals.
The page lists the aims of the course including:
- Deepen your understanding of child rights and child law in South Africa
- Enable you to apply this understanding in your daily practice
- Enable you to advocate for children’s health both within and outside the health care system
The course comprises six modules:
1. The relationship between child health and children’s rights
2. Child rights principles and provisions in international and South African law
3. Laws, policies and programmes that give effect to children’s rights in South Africa
4. Making children’s rights a reality: in individual practice
5. Making children’s rights a reality: within the health care system
6. Making children’s rights a reality: addressing the social determinants of health
www.ci.uct.ac.za/ci/child-gauge/introduction
Also an annual publication South African Child Gauge. The 2020 edition is available from this page.
www.ci.uct.ac.za/ci/law-reform/childrens-act/guides
There are links to Children’s Act guides on this page:
- Children’s Act guide for health professionals, 5th edition, December 2013
- Children’s Act guide for drop-in centre managers, November 2012
- Children’s Act guide for early childhood development practitioners, November 2011
- Children’s Act guide for child and youth care workers, January 2011
- A guide to the Children’s Act for health professionals, 4th edition, June 2010
- Legal guide to ages thresholds for children (print version)
- Legal guide to ages thresholds for children (electronic version)
This page, Children’s Rights, has a guide “... to highlight the key points in the Children’s Act (2008) for parents, CBOs, NGOs and community activists.” The guide has these ten sections:

1. What does the new Children’s Act aim to do?
2. How does the Children’s Act protect our children?
3. What is child abuse?
4. Who must report abuse?
5. How are children protected against HIV, STDs and unplanned pregnancies?
6. As parents, what are our responsibilities and rights?
7. Who has parental responsibilities and rights?
8. What about child-headed households?
9. What about our cultural and religious practices?
10. For further information about Children’s Rights issues

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)

This page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, including Children’s Rights. Expanding that heading will reveal a list of links to articles on the topic.

Legal Aid South Africa

This page has a link to Children’s Rights. When clicked it produces the page, Children and the Criminal Justice System, which has the sub-heading, Child rights based on age, towards the end of the page. There are further sub-headings including:

- What can a child do once they reach the age of 16?
- What can a child do once they reach the age of 15?
- What can a child do once they reach the age of 14?
- What happens if a minor has a baby?
- HIV Testing/Contraceptives

South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)

This page, Children’s Rights, includes links to these publications:

- Poverty traps and social exclusion among children in South Africa
- Charter of Children’s Basic Education Rights
- SA Children: A review of Equality and Child Rights

UNICEF


UNISA - University of South Africa

The Short Learning Programmes from the College of Law include:

- Advanced Programme in Children’s Rights
- Programme fundamentals aspects of children’s rights
Chinese Language and Culture

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/mandarin.html
Mandarin is one of the Learning Areas.

CourseBuffet
www.coursecbuffet.com/sub/chinese
The page of free online courses on Chinese.

Durban University of Technology
www.ccpe.ac.za/units/languages-and-culture/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE) offers:
• China and Chinese Culture
• Basic Conversational Mandarin (Level I)
• Basic Conversational Mandarin (Level II)
• Business Mandarin (Level I)

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include:
• Chinese
• Chinese History
• Mandarin

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Chinese.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/language-courses/learn-chinese
The programme of online courses on Language includes Learn Chinese.

Language Teaching Centre
www.languageteachingcentre.com/
Offers a range of language courses including Mandarin.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/?fcat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=chinese
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality Chinese.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Cantonese, Chinese and Mandarin are 3 of more than 90 free language lessons offered.

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/chinese/
Website 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers a downloadable course on Chinese.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:
• Beginners’ Chinese: a taster course
• Getting started with Chinese 1
• Getting started with Chinese 2
• Getting started with Chinese 3
• Getting started with Chinese business culture essentials
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/confuciusinstitutetherodesuniversity/
The Confucius Institute offers Chinese Studies.
www.ru.ac.za/schooloflanguages/about/
The School of Languages offers Chinese Studies.
Stellenbosch University
[academic.sun.ac.za/forlang/mandarin.htm](academic.sun.ac.za/forlang/mandarin.htm)
The Department of Modern Foreign Languages offers modules in Chinese language and culture. There are postgraduate programmes in Chinese.

University of Cambridge Language Centre
[www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/chinese/chinese.html](www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/chinese/chinese.html)
Courseware available includes Basic Chinese and Intermediate Chinese.

University of Cape Town
[www.sll.uct.ac.za/sll/sections/chinese](www.sll.uct.ac.za/sll/sections/chinese)
The School of Languages & Literature offers ‘a wide range of courses in Chinese Language, Culture, Literature, and Chinese for Specific Purposes, and at higher levels, Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language.’

Wits Language School
[www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/courses/learning-languages/mandarin/](www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/courses/learning-languages/mandarin/)
Offers part-time courses in Mandarin.
Chiropractic Association of South Africa
www.chiropractic.co.za/student-information/
The page of Student Information.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Chiropractic offers:
• BHSc Chiropractic
• MHSc Chiropractic
• Doctor of Chiropractic

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/chiropractor/
A page about a career as a chiropractor. Topics include:
• What does a chiropractor do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a chiropractor
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Chiropractic
The Department of Chiropractic offers:
• Bachelor of Health Sciences Chiropractic
• Master of Health Sciences Chiropractic
Choral Training, Opera, Singing & Vocal Art

Campus of Performing Arts (COPA)
www.copasa.co.za/courses/full-time-courses/vocal-course/

There are campuses in Cape Town, Durban, Midrand and Pretoria. The Performance School offers vocals as one of five disciplines. These courses are offered for vocal:
- Diploma in Music, 3 years, SAQA ID 96373
- Music Performance Bridging course, FETC Music, NQF 4, SAQA ID 65029

There are also part-time and online courses.

Cape Town Opera
capetownopera.co.za/about-us/
This page has a section, Young Artists, that describes the two-year Cape Town Opera Young Artist Training Programme.

ClassicsA
classicsa.co.za/
On the left of the page there is a heading ‘Opera | Companies | Artistic Directors’ that opens to links to:
- Opera Companies
- Conductors
- Directors
- Opera Ensembles
- Chorus Masters
- Coaching
- Opera Training

There is a set of links under the heading Choirs | Choral Music Societies including:
- Conductors - Choral
- Adult Choirs A-Z
- Boys’ Choir
- Chamber
- Children’s
- Church & Gospel
- Ensemble
- Girls’ Choir
- Male Voice
- Police Choirs
- School Choir Primary
- School Choir (Secondary)
- Training Programmes I Workshops
- University
- Youth

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
The category Music includes Choir Music, and Opera and Ballet.

Nelson Mandela University
performingarts.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Performing Arts offers MMus Applied Choral Conducting, part time and full time.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/music/singing-lessons/
Offers Singing Lessons.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/performing-arts/programme-list
The Department of Performing Arts offers:
- Diploma Performing Arts
- Advanced Diploma Performing Arts
- Postgraduate Diploma Performing Arts
- Master Performing Arts
- Doctor Performing Arts

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers Performer’s Diploma in Opera.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
music.ukzn.ac.za/facilities/osca
The page of the Opera Studio and Choral Academy (OSCA).
The College of Humanities offers:
- Diploma Music Performance (African Music and Dance, Western Classical Music, Opera and Choral Studies) and Jazz and Popular Music

University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers Diploma in Choral Studies.
Chromatography

Alison
alison.com/
The programme of free online courses includes Fundamentals of Chromatography.

Durban University of Technology
www.ccpe.ac.za/chemistry/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE), in the discipline of Chemistry, includes the three-day course Basic Gas Chromatography.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/search?page_search_query=chromatography
A search for chromatography produced several pages of links to articles and videos.

LabHouse
www.labhouse.co.za/
The list of courses includes:
- HPLC Essential [High-Performance Liquid Chromatography also known as High-Pressure Liquid Chromatography]
- Fundamentals of GC [Gas Chromatography]
The links to more information on those courses produced pages considered unsafe when tested in late November 2021.
Citizenship

Department of Home Affairs


This page, Citizenship, has topics that include:
- Naturalisation Applications
- Determination of Citizenship Status, and Requirements
- Foreign Birth Registration and Requirements

Paralegal Advice

paralegaladvice.org.za/chapter-two/

This page has a link to chapter two of its Paralegal Manual which deals with citizenship. The chapter, or entire manual, may be downloaded from this page. The entire manual is 4.1 MB and 700 pages.

University of the Western Cape

www.uwc.ac.za/study/all-areas-of-study/centres/the-african-centre-for-citizenship-and-democracy-accede-2/research

The page of The African Centre for Citizenship and Democracy (ACCEDE).
City & Guilds

City & Guilds

www.cityandguilds.com/international

This page’s section, Our Qualifications, has links to further information on qualifications in:

- Engineering
- Hair and Beauty
- Hospitality and Catering
- Leadership and Management
- Work Ready
Classics and Classical World

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses
Lists free online courses on topics in Classics.

Open Yale Courses
oc.yale.edu/classics
Offers the free online course Introduction to Ancient Greek History.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/classics/
Offers Classical Studies.
www.ru.ac.za/schooloflanguages/about/
The School of Languages lists Classical Studies.

University of Cape Town
www.sll.uct.ac.za/classics
The School of Languages & Literatures has this page about Classics.
www.students.uct.ac.za/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Classical Studies.
www.students.uct.ac.za/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• BA (Hons) Classical Studies
• MA (coursework and dissertation) Classical Studies
• PhD Classical Studies

University of Johannesburg
The Department of Greek and Latin Studies provides this page on Classical Culture and Mythologies.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
srpc.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral Studies in Classics, (Greek, Latin, Classical Civilisation). The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoSc in Classical Civilisation.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA Classical Languages
• BA (Hons) in Classical Languages
• MA in Classical Languages
• PhD in Classical Languages
• BA Classical Studies
• BA (Hons) in Classical Studies
• MA in Classical Studies
• PhD in Classical Studies
Climatology

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/climate-change
The page of Climate Change Courses.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Weather_%26_Climate_(main)
This page, Weather & Climate, includes climate-related topics.

FutureLearn
The programme of online courses on Nature & Environment includes Climate Change.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/100
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Climatology. Subjects include:
• Climate Change
• Global Warming
• Paleoclimatology

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Atmospheric Science with these subjects:
• Climate Change
• Climatology

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Earth Science is Climate Studies.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Climate Change.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
The Faculty of Science offers MSc/MPhil (coursework & minor dissertation) Climate Change & Development.
Clinical Practice and Technology

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Health Sciences offers Bachelor Health Sciences Clinical Technology.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Biomedical and Clinical Technology offers:
- Bachelor of Health Sciences Clinical Technology
- Master of Health Sciences Clinical Technology
- Doctor of Medical Clinical Sciences

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/biomedical-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Biomedical Sciences offers Bachelor of Health Sciences in Clinical Technology.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BSoSc (Hons) Clinical Practice in Social Work
- MSoSc Clinical Practice in Social Work (coursework and minor dissertation)

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MNurs Clinical Fields of Study (coursework)
- MNurs Clinical Fields of Study

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/undergraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-health-sciences/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BCMP Clinical Medical Practice.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers include BMed Clinical Practice.
Clocks, Watches and Horology

British Horological Institute
bhi.co.uk/training-education/dlc/

The Distance Learning Courses are:
- Technician Grade
- Combined Intermediate and Final Grade

Courses may be purchased with or without tutor feedback.

National Career Advice Portal
ncap.careerhelp.org.za/occupation/2587141C-3864-4341-A694-11F87A451241

This page describes the tasks expected of a Watch and Clock Maker and Repairer.
Clothing and Textile

Alison
alison.com/
The programme of free online courses includes clothing, and textiles.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Faculty of Engineering, in its programme Clothing Management, offers:
- Diploma Clothing and Textile Technology
- Diploma Clothing and Textile Technology (Extended)
- Advanced Diploma Clothing and Textile Technology
The programme of short courses includes Clothing and Textiles.

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/clothing-production-nated/
Offers NATED Clothing Production, N4 to N6.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/faculty/applied_sciences/textile-science-and-apparel-technology/
The Department of Textile Science and Apparel Technology offers:
- Bachelor of Applied Science – Textile Science
- Bachelor of Applied Science (Hons) – Textile Science (TBA)
- Diploma in Textile Technology
- Advanced Diploma in Textile Technology
- Diploma in Clothing Management
- Advanced Diploma: Apparel Technology (TBA)
- Postgraduate Diploma: Apparel Technology (TBA)

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/courses/clothing-manufacturing-processes-level-2/
The programme of courses includes General Education and Training Certificate Clothing Manufacturing Processes.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Courses includes:
- National Certificate: Clothing Production, Introductory, N4
- National Certificate: Clothing Production, N4
- National Certificate: Clothing Production, N5
- National Certificate: Clothing Production, N6

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/24
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Technology. Subjects include Textile Engineering.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NATED programmes include Clothing Production, N4 to N6.

Nelson Mandela University
textile.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The panel of Qualifications offered was blank when tested in late November 2021. Hitherto:
The Department of Textile Science offers MSc Textile Science.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers National Diploma Clothing Production, N4 to N6.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/learnership-programmes/
The Learnership Programmes On Demand include National Certificate Clothing Production.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/programmes
The programme of courses includes:
- National Diploma, NQF 4 to 6, Clothing Production
- Skills programme: Garment Making
Tshwane South TVET College
Website considered unsafe by browser when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of Utility Services includes Clothing Production Skills, one year.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of National Certificates and Diplomas includes:
• Clothing Production, N4 and N5 - subject to demand
The programme Skills Training includes Garment Making.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers Bachelor of Consumer Science (Food and Clothing Stream).

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BConSci Clothing Retail Management
• MConSci Clothing Management
• PhD Consumer Science Clothing Management

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/makwarela/
The NATED programme includes Clothing Production, N4 to N6.

Villioti Fashion Institute
www.villiotifashioninstitute.co.za/fashion-short-courses/
The programme of short courses includes:
• Beginners Garment Construction
• Advanced Garment Construction
• Beginners Pattern Engineering
• Advanced Pattern Engineering
Cloud Computing

2KO
www.2ko.co.za/courses/cloud-technology-courses.html
This page of Cloud Technology Courses includes these online courses:
• AWS Certified Cloud Practitioner
• Certified Cloud Security Professional CCSP
• Cisco 210-451: Understanding Cisco Cloud Fundamentals (CLDFND)
• CompTIA Cloud+
• Linux in the Cloud
• MTA 98-369: Cloud Fundamentals

Centurion Academy
ca.ac.za/corporate/index.php
The Part Time Computer Programmes include Cloud Plus.

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/online-diploma-courses/cloud-computing-courses
The programme of distance learning courses in Cloud Computing includes:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Cloud Computing
• Postgraduate Diploma in Cloud Migration
• Postgraduate Diploma in Cloud Security
• Diploma in Cloud Computing
• Diploma in Cloud Migration
• Diploma in Cloud Security

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/cloud-computing
The programme of online courses on IT & Computer Science includes Cloud Computing.

Jumping Bean
www.jumpingbean.co.za/
The programme of Cloud courses includes AWS [Amazon Web Services], and Google Cloud Platform.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/cloud-computing-training
Offers a programme of Cloud Computing Training Courses.
Also available: instructor-led remote training courses.
Coaching and Mentoring

Alusani Skills & Training Network

www.alusani.co.za/courses/human-resources-training/

The Human Resources and Training programme offers:

- Coaching and Mentoring
- High Performance Coaching

Centre for Coaching

centreforcoaching.co.za/programmes/

Based at the University of Cape Town Graduate School of Business, programmes include:

- Coaching for Development
- Professional Coaching Course
- Coaching Mastery

Coach Directory

www.coachdirectory.co.za/

Has links to more than 200 coaches. Categories include:

- Personal Coaches
- Business Coaches
- Online Coaching
- Coaching Companies
- Workshop Facilitators

eta College

www.etacollege.com/educational-pathways/study-options/online-coaching-courses/

The programme of sport coaching courses includes:

- National Certificate Coaching
- National Diploma Coaching

Front Foot

www.frontfoot.co.za/web/index.php?command=d29ya3Nob3Bz#verticalTab6

The Management and Human Resources programme listing of workshops includes Coaching and Mentoring Skills.

FutureLearn

www.futurelearn.com/subjects/psychology-and-mental-health-courses/psychology

The programme of online courses on Psychology includes these courses on coaching:

- Coaching Skills: Sports Coaching and Leadership
- Coaching Skills: A changing landscape
- Coaching Skills: An athlete-centred approach
- Coaching Skills: Leadership and self-awareness
- Coaching Skills: Team culture
- Coaching Skills: The mental game

GetSmarter


Offers the 12-week part-time online course Executive and Management Coaching.

Guest Resource Services

guestresources.co.za/accredited-skills-training/

The programme of accredited skills training includes Coaching, NQF 5, SAQA ID 117871.

IkamvaYouth

ikamvayouth.org/about/our-programme/

‘This page explains Our Programme. ‘To join our programme there are no academic requirements for entry and participation is free of charge. However, in order to keep your place in the programme, you need to meet the attendance requirements.’

Imsimbi Training

www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/

Offers the 2-day course Mentoring and Coaching, NQF 5, SAQA ID 252035.

Institute of People Development

peopledev.co.za/facilitation-coaching-and-mentoring-practices-skills-programme/

Programmes include Facilitation, Coaching and Mentoring Practices Skills, NQF 5.
Junior Achievement South Africa (JASA)
www.jasa.org.za/get-involved/
The programme Get Involved includes Mentor. The page Mentor on a JA South Africa programme has a Sign up here form.

Kwelanga Training
www.kwelangatraining.co.za/
The programme of Virtual Public Courses includes Coaching and Mentoring, 2 days.

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/tcp_2_30_497-coaching-and-mentoring.html
The programme of courses include Coaching and Mentoring, NQF 3, SAQA ID 117877.

National Mentorship Movement (NMM)
mentorshipmovement.co.za/once-a-south-african-always-a-south-african/
This page, Once a South African, Always a South African, seeks help by:
• Volunteering to act as a mentor to someone at home - for just 2 to 4 hours a month over 9 to 12 months, and/or
• Donating a modest amount per month or once off to enable us to scale our operations
‘Either way, you will contribute positively to the life of a fellow South African, enabling him or her to lead this country to a brighter future.’

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Short Courses in Leadership and Management include:
• Coaching, 2 days
• Mentorship, 1 day

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The Short Learning Programmes include Mentoring, NQF 4.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Leadership Skills category offers include:
• Coaching and Mentoring Skills for Leaders
• Coaching and Mentoring

South African College of Applied Psychology (SACAP)
www.sacap.edu.za/courses/
Offers include:
• Coach Practitioner Programme
• Advanced Coach Practitioner Programme
• Postgraduate Diploma in Coaching
• Coaching Skills for Managers

South African Youth Education for Sustainability (SAYes)
sayesmentoring.org/about/
SAYes provides its Transition to Independent Living programme of Youth Mentoring to young people ageing out of care, between the ages of 14 and 25. Details of volunteering as a SAYes mentor are at sayesmentoring.org/mentors/.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Short Learning Programmes include Short Course in Mentoring, Guidance and Support of Teachers and Trainers.

VETTA
www.vetta.co.za/coaching-mentoring/
A search of the website produced this page, Coaching & Mentoring.
Coal

Africa Mining IQ
www.projectsiq.co.za/coal-mining-in-south-africa.htm
This page is about Coal Mining in South Africa.

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/skl-CoalMining.asp
Accredited with MQA, CHIETA, ESETA, merSETA and ISO 9001:2008, offers the course Coal Mining.
This page describes:
• A Production Miner’s Duties
• Minimum requirements - 17½ years’ old; grade 10 (ABET 3) and medically fit
Basic training leading to:
• Blasting Certificate Qualification
• Continuous Miner Qualification
• Longwall Mining Qualification
Successful students in the basic training will also have obtained these certificates:
• First aid
• Strata control
• Gas testing
• Flameproof for supervisors
• Skills programme - Fall of Ground Competent Person ‘A’
The programme of Additional Courses includes:
• Basic Electronics
• Basic Hydraulics
• Basic Pneumatics
• Basic Rigging
• Basic Welding
• Conveyor Maintenance
• Diesel Equipment
• Electrical Aide
• First Aid
• Flameproof
• Gas Testing
• Junior Engineer

Minerals Council South Africa
www.mineralscouncil.org.za/sa-mining/coal
The page about coal includes these sub-headings:
• Key Facts and Figures
• Location and Geology
• Coal Mining in South Africa
Cognitive Science

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/18
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on neuroscience. Subjects include cognitive neuroscience.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses on topics in Cognitive Science in its programme of Science courses.
The Department of Brain and Cognitive Sciences page lists undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes these in the discipline Humanities and Social Sciences:
• Introduction to Cognitive Psychology
• Introduction to Advanced Cognitive Processes
• Introduction to Basic Cognitive Processes

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Cognitive science.
The free online courses in category Business include the sub-category E-Commerce.

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/home
The School of Commerce programme of courses includes:
- BCom, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- BCom with a major in Tax, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- BCom with a major in Compliance and Risk Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- Bridging Programme for the Bachelor of Commerce

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
- BCom - in various streams
- BCom (Hons) - in various streams
- MCom - in various streams

Regent Business School
regent.ac.za/programmes/undergraduate/
Offers include BCom and BCom (Hons).

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/facultyofcommerce/studying/
The Faculty of Commerce offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/maties/what-can-i-study/undergraduates
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers BCom with several disciplines.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/Pages/Undergraduate.aspx
The College of Business and Economic Sciences offers subjects at undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Law and Management Studies offers BCom. Also offers postgraduate qualifications in commerce.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in commerce.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/econ
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom
- BCom (Hons) with various specialisations
- MCom with various specialisations

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/clm/undergraduate-programmes/
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers:
- BCom
- BCom (Hons)
- MCom

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Business, Management Sciences and Law offers BCom.
Communication

Alison
alison.com/courses/communications
Free courses in category Business include the sub-category Communication Skills.

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/communication-interpersonal-skills/
The Communication & Interpersonal Skills programme offers:
- Assertive Communication Skills for Women
- Business Communication
- Business English
- Communication Skills for Secretaries and PAs
- Dealing with Anger and Conflict in the Workplace
- Effective Office Management and Administration
- Effective Minute Taking Made Simple
www.alusani.co.za/courses/women-in-business/
The Women in Business programme includes:
- Assertive Communication Skills for Women
- Management and Leadership Development Skills for Women
- Negotiation Skills for Women in Management
- People Management Skills
- Straight Talk - Must-Have Communication Skills for Women in the Workplace

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/Peopleamp;Careers/GraduateinTrainingProgramme.aspx
A Graduate-in-Training Programme in commercial disciplines includes Corporate Communications.

Copperline Training & Support Services
www.copperline.co.za/corporate-training-courses/
This page lists the company's programme of Communication Skills Training Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/communications
The page of free online courses on communications.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/communication
The programme of online courses on Business & Management includes Communication.

Kwelanga Training
www.kwelangatraining.co.za/kwelanga-training/virtual-public-courses/
The Communication Programmes include:
- Brilliant Business Writing Skills, 2 days
- Email Etiquette, 1 day
- Essential Assertiveness Skills, 1 day
- Mastering Business Communication, 2 days
- Minute Taking For Meetings, 1 day
- Negotiating For Results, 2 days
- Perfect Presentation Skills, 2 days
- Professional Report Writing Skills, 2 days
- Quality Customer Service, 2 days
- Telephone Excellence, 2 days

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline Communication Studies.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic?frcat=socialscience&subcat=communication
Offers free courses on topics in Communication in its programme of Social Science courses.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes communication in the discipline Humanities and Social Sciences.

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA Media Communication and Culture
- BA (Hons) Corporate Communication
Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Short Courses in Communication include:
- Assertiveness and Influencing Skills
- Business Writing Skills
- Communication in a Business Environment
- Conflict Resolution Skills and Strategies
- Effective Presentation Skills
- Effective Writing Skills
- Facilitating Organisational Conversations
- Frontline Communication
- Interpersonal Skills
- Professional Presentation Skills
- Report Writing Skills

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/communication/postgraduate-studies
This page, Communication, has details of postgraduate studies.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:
- A brief history of communication: hieroglyphics to emojis
- Business communication: writing a SWOT analysis
- Communication, management and your own context
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes three on Communication.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Soft Skills category offers these courses:
- Business Communication Skills for Professionals
- Presentation and Communication Skills
In Leadership Skills the offers include:
- EQ and Communication for Compassionate Leadership
- Business Communication Skills

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Communication.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/humanities/departments/integrated-communication/programme-list
The Department of Integrated Communication offers:
- Diploma Integrated Communication
- Advanced Diploma Integrated Communication
- Master’s Strategic Communication
- Doctor Strategic Communication

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA Communication Science
- BA (Hons) Integrated Organisational Communication
- MA Communication Science
- PhD Communication

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
- Bachelor of Applied Communication Management
- BSoSc (Hons) in Communication
- MSocSc in Communication
The Department of Communication Studies offers:
- BA (Hons) Communication Theory
- MA Communication Studies (Research Master’s)
- DLitt et Phil Communication Studies

The School of Applied Human Science offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Culture, Communication and Media Studies.

The Faculty of Humanities offers, in its School of Languages and Communication studies, BA Communication Studies.

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom (Hons) Communication Management
- MPhil Strategic Communication Management (coursework)
- Postgraduate Diploma Communication Management
- PhD Communication Management

The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Augmentative and Alternative Communication
- MA Augmentative and Alternative Communication
- MA Augmentative and Alternative Communication (coursework)
- PhD Augmentative and Alternative Communication

The page of the Department of Communication Science with details of the qualifications on offer.

The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA Intercultural Communication
- BA (Hons) Communication Science
- MA Communication Science
- PhD Communication Science

Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Communication.
Featured books include Communication Theory.
Communication Technology

Alison
alison.com/courses/it/computer-networking
The free online courses in category IT include the sub-category Computer Networking.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/Programmes/computer-networking
The Department of Information Technology offers:
• Diploma Computer Networking
• Advanced Diploma Computer Networking
• Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)

Centurion Academy
c.ac.za/corporate/index.php
The part time computer programmes include PC Networking N+.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/computer-networking
The page of Computer Networking Courses.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-science-and-technology/
The School of Information Technology offers:
• Short Programme in Network Principles (N+ preparation)
• Skills Programme in Introduction to Networking
• Skills Programme in Network Technologies (N+ Preparation) [PC Support]
• Skills Programme in Network Technologies (N+ Preparation) [Technical Support]
• Skills Programme in Networking with Windows Server 2016 (70-741)

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes
Programmes include:
• CompTIA A+ Certification
• CompTIA Network+

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
Programmes include:
• Higher Certificate in Information Systems - Network Engineering
• BSc (Hons) IT - Security and Network Engineering

IDC Technologies
video.idc-online.com/courses/engineering/22-data-communications-and-information-technology.html
Offers a programme of video courses on Data Communications and Information Technology.

Information and Communications Technology Sector Education and Training Authority (ICT SETA)
www.seta-southafrica.com/ictseta/
This page explains how this SETA is to be established from the amalgamation of components of other SETA.
There are details of the mission for this SETA and the training and skills in:
• Broadcasting
• Electronics
• Information Systems
• Information Technology
• Telecommunications

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/88
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on communications and security. Subjects include:
• Communication System
• Computer Communications and Networks
• Digital Communication
• Optical Communication
• Wireless Communication Network
• Wireless Communication System
Nelson Mandela University

The School of Information Technology offers Diploma Information Technology: Communication Networks.

The Unit for Continuing Education lists a short course in Cisco Certified Network - Associate Certificate (CCNA).

New Cloud Academy

The description of the Level 1, ten-week course, Connectivity, lists these goals on completion:

- Understand how computer Networks work
- Gain more knowledge on what it takes to work with LANs, WANs and other network designs.
- Configure simple Local Area Networks
- Write the Cisco CCENT international exam (cost excluded from course fees)

There is also a ten-week level 2 course Networking.

Telkom SA Limited

This page includes an item headed Career Areas.

There are also links to Browse Telkom Jobs, and Browse BCX Jobs.

Tshwane University of Technology

Courses are 'in the process of phasing out' when tested in late November 2021.

The Faculty of Information and Communication Technology offers:

- National Diploma: Information Technology: Communication Networks
- National Diploma: Information Technology: Communication Networks (extended curriculum)
- BTech: Information Technology: Communication Networks

TutorialsPoint

The Company provides free online tutorials and videos on a wide range of subjects including Telecom and Related Technologies. Topics include:

- 5G
- CDMA [Code Division Multiple Access]
- FTTH [Fibre To The Home]
- GPRS [General Packet Radio Service]
- GSM [Global System for Mobile communication]
- i-mode
- LTE [Long Term Evolution]
- NGN [Next Generation Networks]
- SIP [Session Initiation Protocol]
- Telecom Billing
- TSSN [Telecommunication Switching Systems and Networks]
- UMTS [Universal Mobile Telecommunications System]
- WAP [Wireless Application Protocol]
- Wi-Fi [Wireless Fidelity]
- WiMAX [Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access]
- WML [Wireless Markup Language]

UNISA - University of South Africa

The School of Computing has short learning programmes including:

- Computer Networks
- Designing and Implementing Telecommunication Networks

Whitestone College

The Faculty of Information Technology offers CompTIA Networking N+.
Community Development

Alison
alison.com/tag/community-development
The programme of free online courses includes community development.

Community Development Foundation Western Cape
www.communityfoundationwesterncape.org.za/
The website was reporting This page isn’t working, http error 500, when tested in late November 2021. The Facebook page promotes the URL above
Previously: The Foundation’s programmes include Youth Civic Engagement with five components:
• Photo Speak
• YouthBanks
• Peer Learning
• Local Economic Development
• WELD [Westlake, Elsies River, Lavender Hill and Delft] News
Other programmes include:
• Sustainable Livelihoods - Community Food Gardens
• Holistic Health and Wellness of Women
• Ethembeni Equity Investment Trust and Ithemba broad-based ownership scheme
• Institutional Capacity Building and Training
• Asset Based Community Development (ABCD)
• Community Conversation Desks

Education and Training Unit (ETU)
www.etu.org.za/toolbox/
The Community Organisers Toolbox has links to:
• Organisational work in the community
• Building an organisation
• Managing your finances
• Administration skills
• Information technology
• Paralegal advice
• Local Government in South Africa
• HIV and AIDS
• Understanding Government
• Government programmes and policies
• Understanding Development

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)
www.cyc-net.org/profession/readarounds.html
This page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, including Community. Expanding that heading reveals a list of links to articles on the subject.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/community-extension/
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers Diploma in Community Extension.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience&subcat=sociology&spec=communitydevelopment
Offers free courses on topics in Social Science. Community Development is a speciality of sub-topic Sociology.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/seta-qualifications/qcto-occupational-qualifications/
The programme of QCTO Occupational Qualifications includes:
• Occupational Certificate in Community Development Worker, NQF 4, SAQA ID 97708
• Occupational Certificate in Community Development Practitioner, NQF 5, SAQA ID 97691

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Community.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers BA Community Development.
University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• MSc (Agric) Community Resources
• PhD Community Resources
The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoCSc in Community Development.
The School of Built Environment and Development Studies offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Community Development.
The School of Social Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Arts and Social Science in Community Development.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/learnerships/
The programme of Learnerships includes Community Development Practice.
Community House Building

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/learnerships.html
The programme of learnerships includes:
- Community House Builder, NQF 2, 23 months
- Traditional Builder, NQF 2

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Building and Construction Department offers the Learnership National Certificate Community House Building, SAQA ID 24273.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes National Certificate Community House Building, NQF 2.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/
The School of Occupational Training programme of Learnerships includes National Certificate Community House Building, NQF 3.

Industries Education & Training Institute
www.ieti.co.za/construction.htm
The programme of courses includes National Certificate Community House Builder, NQF 2.

Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust
www.rttrust.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=25&Itemid=139
The training programmes include National Certificate Community House Building NQF 2.

Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
The programme of Construction Learnerships includes National Certificate Community House Building, NQF 3, SAQA ID 24273.

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers Community House Building.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme offers Community House Building.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/learnerships/
The programme of Learnerships includes Community House Building.
Compliance Officer

Compliance Institute Southern Africa
compliancesa.com/education-training/courses
The page has details of the training courses offered.
Options on the menu Certification & Professionalism include:
- Compliance Officer Qualification
- Designations
- Compliance Practitioner SA
- Compliance Professional SA
- International Certified Compliance Professional
- CPD

Felix Risk Training Consultants
www.frtc.co.za/Learnerships/occupational-certificate-compliance-officer/
Offers the 2-year course Occupational Certificate: Compliance Officer, NQF 6, SAQA ID 91671.

Khulisane Academy
www.khulisane.com/program/occupational-certificate-compliance-officer
Offers an 18-month programme for Occupational Certificate: Compliance Officer, NQF 6, SAQA ID 91671.

Moonstone Business School of Excellence
www.mbse.ac.za/qualifications/occupational-certificate-compliance-officer-nqf-6/
The programme of qualifications offered includes the online course Occupational Certificate: Compliance officer, NQF 6.
Computer - Single Board

This includes devices like Raspberry Pi and Arduino.

Botshop
www.botshop.co.za/
Options on the Learn menu include:
- Arduino - getting started (before you buy)
- GoGoBot Course
- Arduino online course

New Cloud Academy
newcloudacademy.org.za/courses/electronics/
The ten-week course Electronics includes Arduino platforms in its contents.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/raspberry-pi-training
The programme Raspberry Pi Training Courses in South Africa includes the 14-hour course Raspberry Pi for Beginners Training.
www.nobleprog.co.za/arduino-training
Also offered:
- 21-hour course Arduino Programming for Beginners
- 14-hour course Advanced Arduino Programming

Pi Guy
www.piguy.co.za/Courses
Courses offered include:
- Introduction to Electronics on Raspberry Pi
- Raspberry Pi Zero Workshop
- Introduction to Python Coding on Raspberry Pi and Linux

Raspberry Pi Foundation
www.raspberrypi.org/courses/featured
Featured courses include:
- Getting Started with Your Raspberry Pi
- Teaching Programming to 5- to 11-year-olds
- Robotics With Raspberry Pi: Build and Program Your First Robot Buggy

Udemy
www.udemy.com/courses/search/?q=arduino&src=
Offers courses on Arduino and Raspberry Pi.
The categories of online course offered include:

- Adobe
- Apple
- AWS (Amazon)
- Beginners
- Cisco
- CompTIA
- Isaca
- ISC2
- IT Security
- Linux
- Microsoft
- Microsoft Office
- PMI
- Programming
- SAQA
- Service Management
- SQL 2005 Fundamentals

APSO Training

Offers include:

- Microsoft Access Beginners, Intermediate and Advanced
- Microsoft Excel Power Users
- Microsoft Outlook
- Microsoft Project Beginners-Advanced
- Microsoft Publisher
- Microsoft Word Beginners, Intermediate and Advanced
- Microsoft PowerPoint Beginners-Advanced
- PC Fundamentals - 2 days

Aspirations Training

www.aspirationstraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training/

Offers include:

- Advanced Microsoft Excel
- Advanced Microsoft PowerPoint
- Advanced Microsoft Word
- Intermediate Microsoft Excel
- Intermediate Microsoft Word
- Introduction to Microsoft Excel
- Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint
- Introduction to Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Access 2007 Level 2 (Intermediate)
- Microsoft Access 2007 Level 3 (Advanced)
- Microsoft Project
- Microsoft Publisher
- Microsoft Visio
- Microsoft Word

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology

www.camst.co.za/it-cat.html

Information Technology & Computer Applications Technology is one of the Learning Areas listed.

CSG Skills

www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships


Damelin

www.damelin.co.za/faculty-of-science-and-technology/

The School of Information Technology offers courses on computer applications.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)

www.ebda.co.za/AllCourses.ashx

The programme of one-day Computer Courses includes:

- Advanced Microsoft Excel
- Advanced Microsoft PowerPoint
- Advanced Microsoft Word
- Intermediate Microsoft Excel
- Intermediate Microsoft Word
- Introduction to Microsoft Excel
- Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint
- Introduction to Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Access 2007 Level 2 (Intermediate)
- Microsoft Access 2007 Level 3 (Advanced)
- Microsoft Project

Front Foot

www.frontfoot.co.za/web/

The Microsoft Office Suite programme offers:

- Basic Computer Skills
- Create The Most Powerful PowerPoint Presentation
- Data Modelling
- Excel Level 1
- Excel Level 2
- Excel Level 3
- Financial Modelling With Excel
- Killer Excel Dashboard Reports
- Killer Excel Dashboard Reports - Advanced
- Making Head or Tail of Pivot Tables
- Master Excel Macros
- Microsoft Access
- Microsoft Access: Advanced
- Microsoft Excel Power User
- Microsoft Office For Beginners
- Microsoft Power BI
- Microsoft PowerPivot
- Microsoft Project
- Microsoft Publisher
- Microsoft Visio Level 1
- Microsoft Visio Level 2
- Outlook Level 1 & 2
- PowerPoint Level 1
- PowerPoint Level 2
- Visual Basic for Excel
- Word Level 1
- Word Level 2
Guest Resource Services
guestresources.co.za/accredited-skills-training/
The programme of accredited skills training includes:
- Introduction to Microsoft Word, NQF 1, SAQA ID 116938
- Introduction to Microsoft Excel, NQF 2, SAQA ID 116937
- Introduction to E-mail, NQF 2, SAQA ID 7571
- Microsoft Excel Intermediate, NQF 2 & 4, SAQA IDs 116937 and 116943

iLearn®
www.iLearn.co.za/short-courses/microsoft-office/
The programme of Microsoft Office Short Courses includes:
- Access 2016 - Advanced
- Access 2016 - Beginner
- Access 2016 - Intermediate
- Excel 2016 - Advanced
- Excel 2016 - Beginner
- Excel 2016 - Intermediate
- Outlook 2016 - Intermediate
- Project 2016 - Intermediate
- Publisher 2016
- Visio 2016 - Beginner
- Visio 2016 - Intermediate
- Word 2016 - Advanced
- Word 2016 - Beginner
- Word 2016 - Intermediate

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
The programme, Computer Courses, includes:
- Microsoft Office Excel 2016 Advanced Course
- Microsoft Office Excel 2016 Basic
- Microsoft Office Excel 2016 Intermediate Course
- Microsoft Office Outlook 2016 Advanced Course
- Microsoft Office Outlook 2016 Basics Course
- Microsoft Office Word 2016 Advanced Course
- Microsoft Office Word 2016 Basic Course
- Microsoft Office Word 2016 Intermediate Course
- Microsoft Office Word A-Z Course

International Computer Driving Licence (ICDL) of South Africa
www.icdl.org.za/
Provides details of what the certification means. There is a link to Find a Centre.

Jumping Bean
training.jumpingbean.info/shop
This page lists the categories of course on offer.

Keybase Training Solutions
keybasetraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training-courses/
The programme of PC Training Courses includes:
- Access Level 1
- Access Level 2 Intermediate
- Access Level 3 Advanced
- Computer Literacy
- Excel Data Visualisation Course
- Excel Level 1 Basic
- Excel Level 2 Intermediate
- Excel Level 3 Data Management
- Excel Level 4 Advanced Formulas and Functions
- Excel Level 5 PivotTable and Dashboard Reporting
- Excel Master Class
- Excel Visual Basics for Applications
- Internet & EMail
- Intro to MS Power BI
- Outlook Mail & Etiquette
- PowerPoint Level 1 Basic
- PowerPoint Level 2 – Intermediate
- PowerPoint Level 3 Advanced
- PowerPoint Refresher
- Project Level 1 – Fundamentals
- Project Level 2 – Intermediate
- Project Level 3 – Advanced
- Typing Skills
- Word Level 1 Basic
- Word Level 2 Intermediate
- Word Level 3 Advanced
- Word Refresher

Let’s Do It!
www.letsdoit.co.za/
Supplies computer training manuals:
- South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) Standards Courseware
- International Computer Driving Licence (ICDL) approved courseware
- Computer Skills Manuals
- E-Books

MasterGrade IT®
www.mastergradeit.co.za/courses/microsoft-office/
The programme of Microsoft Office courses includes:
- Microsoft Access
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft Outlook
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- Microsoft Project
- Microsoft Publisher
- Microsoft Visio
- Microsoft Word
Microsoft in Education
www.schoolnet.org.za/PILP/tip-sheets/index.html
This page has links to tip sheets on:
- AutoCollage
- Excel 2013
- Excel 2016
- Microsoft Educator Network
- Movie Maker
- OneNote 2013
The link Microsoft Educator Network failed and returned the page for Worldwide Telescope.

Microsoft Learn
docs.microsoft.com/en-us/learn/
Offers learning paths. The menu Products, option Browse all paths, produced more than 3,100 results.

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/information-technology

Mindset Learn
learn.mindset.co.za/resources/computer-applications-technology/grade-10
This page on Computer Applications Technology has links to classroom resources for grades 10, 11 and 12.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/microsoft-office-training
Offers a programme of courses on Microsoft Office. Sub-categories include:
- Excel
- Excel VBA
- PowerPoint
- Word

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Computer Applications Technology.

Peruzal
training.peruzual.com/
The training page menus include:
- Mobile
- Web
- Xamarin
- Linux
- Programming
- Gaming
- Databases

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Technology Skills category includes these courses:
- Introduction to Computers
- MS Excel Level 1, 2 and 3
- MS Office Bootcamp
- MS Outlook: Getting Things Done with Outlook
- MS PowerPoint Level 1 and 2
- MS Project Advanced
- MS Word Level 1, 2 and 3
- Supporting your Projects with Microsoft Project
Computer Database

2KO
2ko.co.za/alphabetical-list.html
Offers a programme of courses, full-time or online. Platforms include Linux and Microsoft.

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
Offers include Database Development and Administration with Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server and Azure Certification.

Alison
alison.com/courses/databases
Free courses in category IT include the sub-category Databases.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-science-and-technology/
Offers include:
• Skills Programme in Database Design and Database Implementation
• Skills Programme in Databases

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
Courses include:
• MTA: Database Administration Fundamentals (Exam 98-364)
• MCSA SQL Server 2012

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes databases in the discipline Computer Science and Engineering.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/database-training
Offers a programme of courses on Database Training. More than 25 sub-categories include SQL, MySQL, Oracle and PostgreSQL
Also offers instructor-led remote training courses.

Peruzal
www.peruzal.co.za/training
Offers include:
• MySQL Database Training Certification
• MS SQL Server Performance and Tuning Training
• Oracle Database Administration Training Certification
• MongoDB Database Training Certification

Tutorialspoint
www.tutorialspoint.com/database_tutorials.htm
Offers free online tutorials and videos on a wide range of subjects including Databases.
Among the more than 25 topics are MySQL, Oracle and PostgreSQL.

UNISA - University of South Africa
cs-cert.unisa.ac.za/
The School of Computing Short Learning Programmes include:
• Database Design
• Database Implementation
Computer Hardware

Learn to Earn
www.learntoearn.org.za/index.php/basic-computers
The Basic Computers course is 3 weeks and is run at Khayelitsha and Hermanus. Course topics include Computer hardware.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Computing
Subsection titles in Computing include Computer hardware.
Computer Literacy and IT Skills

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/information-communication-technology/
The programme of Information & Communication Technology courses includes:
- Computer Literacy
- Basic Computer Skills
- Intermediate Computer Skills
- Advanced Computer Skills
- End User Computing

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=core%20it%20skills
Free courses on Core IT Skills.

APSOL Training
www.apsol.co.za/courses2.html
The programme of Introduction Courses includes:
- Computers Induction, 1 day
- Computers Induction, 2 days

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Programmes include Computer Studies.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-science-and-technology/
The School of Information Technology offers skills programmes and short programmes.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/occupational-training/
The Occupational Training Programmes include:
- End User Computing, NQF 2
- International Computer Driving Licence (ICDL)

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Supervisory Department offers Computer Training.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in Computer Coding, and Computer Literacy.

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/courses/information-technology-end-user-computing/
The programme of IT courses includes Information Technology: End User Computing.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Computer Skills.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollage.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes National Certificate Information Technology: End-User Computing, NQF 3.

Guest Resource Services
guestresources.co.za/national-certificates/
The programme of National Certificate courses, accredited with MICT SETA, includes:
The programme of accredited skills training includes:
- Introduction to use World Wide Web, NQF 2, SAQA ID 7573
- Intro to Computers, NQF 3, SAQA ID 9532

Hewlett-Packard Education Services - South Africa
education.hpe.com/za/en/training/index.html
This page introduces the programme of courses.
How-To Geek
www.howtogeek.com/
The website provides a search facility.

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in End User Computing, NQF 3, SAQA ID 61591.

IBM Training
www.ibm.com/training/search?q=course&lnk=fpo
This is the IBM Training page.

IkamvaYouth
ikamvayouth.org/about/our-programme/
This page describes Our Programme. ‘To join our programme there are no academic requirements for entry and participation is free of charge. However, in order to keep your place in the programme, you need to meet the attendance requirements.’

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/
The School of Occupational Training programme of Learnerships includes End-User Computing, NQF 3.

iLearn®
www.ilearn.co.za/learnership-training/information-technology/
The programme of blended IT Learnership qualifications includes NC: IT: End User Computing, NQF 3.

Keybase Training Solutions
keybasetraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training-courses/
The programme of PC training courses includes:
• Computer Literacy
• Internet and Email
• Introduction to PCs
• Typing Skills

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintsacollege.edu.za/pages/programmes/short-courses
The programme of short courses includes Computer Literacy.

Learn to Earn
www.learntoearn.org.za/index.php/basic-computers
The Basic Computers course is 3 weeks of afternoons and is run at Khayelitsha and Hermanus covering these topics:
• Using computers in everyday life
• Computer hardware
• Consumables
• Drives
• Windows interface
• Shutdown
• Restart
• Using Windows
• Directories and folders
• File Management
• Introduction to Microsoft Word - Office 10

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/tpl-2_31_124-computer-literacy.html
The programme of Computer Literacy courses includes:
• Computer and Windows Fundamentals
• Microsoft Computer Essentials Bundle
• Improve Your Touch Typing Skills

MasterGrade IT®
www.mastergradeit.co.za/courses/introduction
The programme of introductory courses includes:
• Introduction to Microsoft Office
• Computers Made Easy
• Windows 10

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/elu-a-short-courses
Programmes include Basic End-User Computer Skills.
Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Short Courses includes Advance[d] ICDL. Part-time: Computer Practice: Intro N4 to N6.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z/index-of-courses/

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Computer Practice. Practical Skills Courses in Basic Computer Literacy, include:
- Introduction to Computers & Typing Skills
- Computer Operating Systems (Including Windows 98)
- Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft Access
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- Introduction to the Internet & email

Techniskills
techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/
The programme of merSETA-accredited courses includes the 1-week Basic Computers.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Computers.

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-construction-supervision/
The programme Basic Computer Skills includes:
- Introduction to Computers
- Basic Word Skills
- Basic Excel Skills
- Basic PowerPoint Skills
- Basic Outlook Skills
- Basic Internet Skills
- Intermediate Word Skills
- Intermediate Excel Skills
- Intermediate PowerPoint Skills
- Using Mail-Merge in Word
- Using Tables and Columns in Word

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme offers:
- Computer Courses (End User)
- ICDL [International Computer Driving Licence]

Webopedia
www.webopedia.com/
‘The Online Tech Dictionary for Students, Educators and IT Professionals.’

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/
The Skills Programmes list Basic computer skills under Short courses Business Studies.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/information-technology/end-user-computing-level-3-saqa-id-49077/
The Faculty of Information Technology offers End User Computing, Level 3, SAQA ID 49077.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Computing
Subsection titles in Computing include:
- Computer hardware
- Computer networking
- Computer programming
- Computer science
- Computer software
- Console game programming
- Information technology
- Internet
- Open source

© 2021 SAYes 254 Resource Bank - Edition 41 Computer Literacy and IT Skills
Computer Programming and Software Engineering

2KO
2ko.co.za/courses/programming_courses.html
The list of programming courses.

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
The programme of courses in Software, Web, Games & Database Developer/Programmer.

Alison
alison.com/courses/software-development
The free online courses in category IT include the sub-category programming.

Cheery Robot
www.cheeryrobot.co.za/curriculum
‘Cheery Robot Academy offers a full computer science & coding curriculum for students ages 7-18.’

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/programming-and-software-development
The page of Programming Courses.

CoderDojo®
coderdojo.com/about/
‘The CoderDojo movement believes that an understanding of programming languages is increasingly important in the modern world, that it’s both better and easier to learn these skills early, and that nobody should be denied the opportunity to do so.
To that end, we’ve built a global network of free, volunteer-led, community-based programming clubs for young people. Anyone aged seven to seventeen can visit a Dojo where they can learn to code, build a website, create an app or a game, and explore technology in an informal, creative, and social environment.’ The website has a page on starting a CoderDojo.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-science-and-technology/
The School of Information Technology offers:
• NC: IT: Systems Development (Computer Programming Specialist)
• FET Certificate: IT: Systems Development (Computer Programming)
• Skills Programme in Introduction to Computer Programming
• Skills Programme in Introduction to Java Programming
• Skills Programme in Introduction to C# Programming
• Skills Programme in Introduction to Visual Basic.Net Programming (70-518)

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
Programmes include Short Learning Programme in Basic Programming.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes computer programming.
The topic engineering includes the subtopic software engineering.

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/online-diploma-courses
The programme of distance learning courses includes:
• Android Programming
• iPad and iPhone Programming
• Internet and Web Programming
• Java Programming
• Oracle Programming
• Visual Basic Programming
• Visual C#

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/coding-programming
The programme of online courses includes Coding and Programming.
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/software-development
The programme of online courses on IT & Computer Science includes Software Development.
The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in IT Systems Development, NQF 4, SAQA ID 78965.

Incus Data
www.incusdata.com/courses/courselist.php
The programme of courses includes:
• Java Programming
• C and C++ Programming
• C# Programming
• Web Development
• Python, SQL and Other Programming
• Object-Oriented Courses

Jumping Bean
www.jumpingbean.co.za/
Training offered includes:
• Java
• Perl
• Python
• JavaScript

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/computing/cs
The programme of topics in Computer programming includes:
• Intro to JS [JavaScript]: Drawing & Animation
• Intro to HTML/CSS: Making web pages
• Intro to SQL: Querying and managing data
• Advanced JS: Games & Visualizations
• Advanced JS: Natural Simulations
• HTML/JS: Making web pages interactive
• HTML/JS: Making web pages interactive with jQuery
• Meet the professional

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/tm-2_29_21-web-design.html
The programme of Software Engineering & Web Development courses includes:
• Introduction to Python
• Advanced Python
• Programming in HTML5 with JavaScript and CSS3
• JavaScript for Developers
• Programming in C#

MasterGrade IT®
www.mastergradeit.co.za/courses/programming
The portfolio of Computer Programming courses includes:
• Introduction to Programming Training Course
• Programming in HTML5 with JavaScript and CSS3 Training Course
• ASP.NET MVC 4.5 Course
• Programming in C# with Microsoft Training Course
• Developing WCF [Windows Communication Foundation] with Microsoft Visual Studio 2010 Training Course
• Java Programming Course
• Developing Windows Store Apps Using HTML5 and JavaScript
• Python Programming

MathBits.com
mathbits.com/
The page includes links to:
• Beginning Java Programming
• Introduction to Programming in C++

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Computer Science includes Software Development, and Software Engineering.

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The video library includes a topic cluster on Computer Programming.
National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes programming and software engineering in the discipline Computer Science and Engineering.

New Cloud Academy
newcloudacademy.org.za/courses/coding-1/
Offers two ten-week courses, Coding-1 and Coding-2.
Contents of Coding-1 include:
- Theoretical Foundations
- VBA (Visual Basic for Applications) in Excel and other MS Office products giving these programs extra automatic functioning
- B4A (Basic for Android) creating Apps on an Android cell phone or tablet
- B4J (Basic for Java) creating Apps on any Windows computer

Contents of Coding-2 include:
- Theoretical Foundations
- Code in Python, a high level language
- Code in C++, used in engineering
- Code in Lazarus, a free version of Delphi based on Pascal
- Create single .exe Apps for any Windows computer
- Create Apps on Mobile phones linked with WiFi connections

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/programming-training
Offers a programme of courses on Programming. More than 30 sub-categories include C, C#, C++, COBOL, Java, JavaScript, Perl, Python and Ruby.

Peruzal
www.peruzal.co.za/training
Offers include:
- Java Programming
- C# Programming
- Ruby Programming

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/software-developer/
A page about a career as a software developer. Topics include:
- What does a software developer do?
- Interview with a software developer
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/admissiongateway/application/curriculumselection/science/
Offers include BSc Software Development.

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/Courses/Pages/default.aspx
The programme of courses includes the full-time course Diploma in IT in Software Development.

Sol Plaatje University
www.spu.ac.za/
Offers include:
- Diploma in Information and Communication Technology (ICT): Applications Development
- Advanced Diploma in Information and Communication Technology (ICT): Applications Development

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Software.

Tutorialspoint
www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_programming_tutorials.htm
This page lists more than 40 programming tutorials.
UNISA - University of South Africa
cs-cert.unisa.ac.za/
The School of Computing has short learning programmes including:
- C++ Programming
- Introduction to Java Programming
- Introduction to Visual Basic.Net Programming
- Introduction to Visual C Sharp.Net programming

University of Mpumalanga
www.ump.ac.za/
The School of Computing and Mathematical Sciences offers:
- Diploma in Information and Communication Technology in Applications Development
- Advanced Diploma in Information and Communication Technology in Applications Development

WeThinkCode_
www.wethinkcode.co.za/faq
A list of frequently asked questions.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/information-technology/systems-development-level-4-saga-id-29294/
The Faculty of Information Technology offers Systems Development, Level 4, SAQA ID 29294.
Computer Science

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/computer-science/
Lists free online lectures and courses on topics in Computer Science.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/computer-science
The page of free online courses on computer science.

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
Offers include BSc Computer Science.

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/online-postgraduate-courses/computer-science-courses
The programme of distance learning courses includes Computer Science.

IIE MSA
www.iie.co.za/coursertype/business-technology/
The programme of undergraduate and postgraduate courses includes:
- Bachelor of Computer and Information Sciences
- Bachelor of Computer and Information Sciences (Hons)

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/computer-and-information-science
List of more than 400 titles in computer and information science including:
- Artificial Intelligence
- Communications and Security
- Computer Graphics
- Computer Science and Engineering
- Human-Computer Interaction
- Information and Knowledge Engineering

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/computing/computer-science
The programme of topics in Computer Science includes:
- Algorithms
- Cryptography
- Information theory

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Computer Science includes these subjects:
- Algorithms and Complexity
- Artificial Intelligence
- Computer Design and Engineering
- Computer Networks
- Discrete Structures
- Graphs and Visualization
- Human-Computer Interaction
- Information Assurance and Security
- Information Management
- Intelligent Systems
- Networking and Communication
- Operating Systems
- Parallel and Distributed Computing
- Platform-based Development
- Programming & Programming Languages
- Social Issues and Professional Practice
- Software Development
- Software Engineering

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=computer-science
Offers free courses on topics in Computer Science in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialties include:
- Algorithms and Data Structures
- Artificial Intelligence
- Computer Design and Engineering
- Computer Networks
- Cryptography
- Data Mining
- Graphics and Visualization
- Human-Computer Interfaces
- Operating Systems
- Programming Languages
- Software Design and Engineering
- Theory of Computation

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Computer Science and Engineering.
Nelson Mandela University

The Faculty of Science offers:
- BSc Computer Science
- BA (Hons) Computer and Information Science
- BCom (Hons) Computer Science and Information Systems
- BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Information Systems
- MSc Computer Science & Information Systems
- MCom Computer Science and Information Systems
- PhD Computer Science

North-West University

Offers studies in computer science for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Open Culture

Lists free online courses on topics in Computer Science.

Open Education Database

Lists free online classes on topics related to Engineering & Computer Science.

Rhodes University

The Department of Computer Science offers studies in computer science for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy

The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes Computer Science.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)

The School of Science and Technology programme includes BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Information Technology.

Stellenbosch University

This page on Computer Science has links to undergraduate modules and postgraduate modules.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Department of Computer Science offers:
- Diploma Computer Science
- Diploma Computer Science (extended curriculum)
- Advanced Diploma Computer Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Computer Science
- Master Computing
- Doctor Computing

UNISA - University of South Africa

The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Computer Science Stream
- BSc Chemistry and Computer Science Stream
- BSc Mathematics and Computer Science Stream
- BSc Computing
- BSc (Hons) Computing
- MSc Computing
- MSc Computing Education
- PhD Computer Science
- PhD Computing Education
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers:
• Bachelor of Business Science: Computer Science
• BCom Information Systems & Computer Science
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Computer Science.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics of Computer Science
• MSc/MPhil (by coursework & minor dissertation) Computer Science
• MSc (by dissertation) Computer Science
• PhD Computer Science

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Computer Science
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
• MSc Computer Science
• PhD Computer Science

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/csweb
The Academy of Computer Science and Software Engineering offers computer science for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Computer Science
• BSc Computer Science and Information Technology
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
• MSc Computer Science
• PhD Computer Science

University of Limpopo
The School of Mathematical and Computer Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Computer Science.
The link to Computer Science on this page produces a list of lecturers without details of courses.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BSc Computer Science
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
• MSc Computer Science
• PhD Computer Science

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers Computer Science at undergraduate and postgraduate levels, and in combination with other subjects.

University of the People
www.upeople.edu/programs/cs/
American tuition-free degree programmes in Computer Science include:
• Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
• Associate of Science in Computer Science

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• BSc Computer Science
• BSc Computer Science (4-year)
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
• MSc Computer Science
• PhD Computer Science
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/csam/academic-programmes/
The School of Computer Science and Applied Mathematics offers:
• BSc Computer Science
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
• MSc Computer Science
• PhD Computer Science

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Applied Mathematics and Computer Science
• BSc Chemistry and Computer Science
• BSc Computer Science and Hydrology
• BSc Computer Science and Mathematics
• BSc Computer Science and Physics
• BSc Computer Science and Statistics
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
• MSc Computer Science
• PhD Computer Science

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The School of Computing, in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• BSc Computer Science
• BSc Computer Science (Extended Programme)
• BSc (Hons) Computer Science
Computer Security

Also referred to as Cyber Security, Online Security or IT Security.

2KO

www.2ko.co.za/courses/IT-Security-courses.html

The programme IT Security Courses, offered full-time or online, includes:

- Accredited ISO/IEC 27,001 Foundation
- Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery
- CCNP Security SIMOS (300-209)
- Cisco 210-255: Implementing Cisco Cybersecurity Operations (SECOPS)
- Cisco 210-260: Implementing Cisco Network Security
- CompTIA Accelerated Security+
- CompTIA Advanced Security Practitioner (CASP) CAS-003
- CompTIA Core Blockchain
- CompTIA CSA+ (Cyber Security Analyst)
- CompTIA PenTest+ (PT0-001)
- CyberPatriot
- End User Security Awareness
- General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)
- Mobile Security
- OWASP 2017 Top 10
- pfSense 2.4.4: Open Source Firewall
- Practical IT Security
- Security Awareness
- Security Tech Skills (2017)
- Wireshark 2.2.4
- Working with Secure Shell

Alison

alison.com/courses/network-and-security

The free online courses in category IT include Security and Security Management.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

www.cput.ac.za/academic/shortcourses/courses/ict-academy-advanced-comnet

The programme of short courses includes ICT Academy Advanced COMNET.

Class Central

www.classcentral.com/subject/cybersecurity

The page of Cybersecurity Courses.

Cyber Security Institute

training.cybersecurityinstitute.co.za/course/index.php

The programme of courses includes:

- Cyber Security 101 (CPUT, F'SATI)
- Cyber Security 101E
- Penetration Testing
- Cyber Criminology
- Cyber Forensics
- Cyber Awareness
- Cyber Security Forum
- Cyber Intelligence & Analysis
- Cyber League
- Cyber in Africa

EC-Council

www.eccouncil.org/programs/

This page, Cyber Security Programs, has courses listed on the Programs menu and accessible through images on the page.

Eduvos

www.eduvos.com/programmes/

The programmes include Higher Certificate in Information Systems - Cyber Security.

FutureLearn

www.futurelearn.com/courses/introduction-to-cyber-security

The online course Introduction to Cyber Security includes eight weekly topics:

1. Threat landscape
2. Authentication
3. Malware
4. Networking and communications
5. Cryptography
6. Network security
7. When your defences fail
8. Managing security risks

The programme of IT & Computer Science courses includes Network Security.

GetSmarter

www.getsmarter.com/courses/us/harvard-cybersecurity-online-short-course

Offers the 8-week part-time online courses:

- Cybersecurity: Managing Risk in the Information Age
- Fundamentals of Cybersecurity
- Cybersecurity Leadership - 6 weeks

Jumping Bean

www.jumpingbean.co.za/

Offers a programme of Cyber Security courses.
The programme of IT Security courses includes:

- Certified Information System Security Manager
- CISA - Certified Information Systems Auditor
- CompTIA Security+ Training
- Computer Hacking Forensics Investigator
- Ethical Hacking Training
Computer Software
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Software.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Computing
Subsection titles in Computing include Computer software.
Computer Software Testing

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=software%20testing
The free online courses include Software Testing.

Faculty Training Institute
www.fti.co.za/information-technology/
The programme of Information Technology courses includes full-time and short courses related to software testing, and quality assurance.

iLab
www.ilabquality.com/training/
Offers training accredited with International Software Testing Qualification Board (ISTQB) and American Software Testing Qualification Board (ASTQB).

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/software-testing-training
Offers a programme of courses on Software Testing.

Tutorialspoint
www.tutorialspoint.com/software_quality_tutorials.htm
Offers free online tutorials and videos on a wide range of subjects including software quality management.
The programme of courses Server, Network & PC Technician includes:

• FET Certificate IT Technical Support NQF 4 (IT Support/PC Technician)
• Certificate: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Server/Network Technician)
• Certificate: IT Systems Support NQF 5 (Server/Network Technician) + Advanced CISCO Networking Specialization

The programme of Information & Communication Technology courses includes:

• PC Technician
• Network Technician

Offers include Computer Technician.

The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:

• Further Education & Training Certificate: Technical Support, NQF 4, SAQA ID 78964
• National Certificate: System Support, NQF 5, SAQA ID 48573

The programme of blended IT Learnership qualifications includes:

• NC: IT: Systems Support, NQF 5, SAQA ID 48573
• FETC: IT: Technical Support, NQF 4, SAQA ID 78964

The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in IT Technical Support, NQF 4, SAQA ID 78964.

The programme of Computer Technicians’ courses includes:

• Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology: Technical Support, NQF 4, SAQA ID 78964
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology: PC Support, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21191

The programme of Information and Communications Technology courses includes Higher Certificate in IT in Support Services.
Computer System Administration

Alison
alison.com/tag/it-management
Free courses in category IT include the sub-category IT Management.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/za/uct-it-management-short-course
Offers the 8-week part-time online course IT Management.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The IT & Media Courses programme offers include:
- Linux System Administration 1
- Linux System Administration 2

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/
The programme of Information and Communications Technology courses includes:
- Diploma in IT Management
- Diploma in IT in Network Management

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/Applied-Information-Systems
The College of Business and Economics offers:
- MCom Information Technology Management
- PhD Information Technology Management
Confectionery

Lindt Chocolate Studio
www.chocolatestudio.co.za/classes/
Offers in Cape Town include these classes:
- Lindt Chocolate Cupcakes - Cape Town
- Lindt Chocolate Fondant Pudding - Cape Town
- Lindt Chocolate Macaron Making - Cape Town
- Lindt Chocolate Souffle - Cape Town
- Lindt Chocolate Tempering & Décor
- Lindt Chocolate Truffles - Cape Town
- The Ultimate Lindt Chocolate Cake - Cape Town
Virtual Online Classes:
- Lindt Chocolate Cupcakes Online
- Lindt Chocolate Fondant Pudding Online
- Lindt Chocolate Macaron Making Online
- Lindt Chocolate Truffles Online

Prue Leith Culinary Institute
www.pruleith.co.za/short-courses/
The programme of short courses includes Valrhona Chocolate & Sugar Confections.
Conflict Management

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=conflict
The programme of free online courses includes Conflict.

Conflict Dynamics
www.conflictdynamics.co.za/CoursesAndWorkshops
Offers a broad range of courses in these categories:
- Mediation Skills
- Negotiation Skills
- Conflict Management Skills
- Facilitation Skills
- Discipline Management Skills
- Performance Management Skills
- Skills for a Unionised Environment
- Labour Law
- Arbitration Skills

Keybase Training Solutions
keybasetraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training-courses/
The programme of Soft Skills training includes Conflict Resolution, 2 days, NQF 5, SAQA ID 114226.

Nelson Mandela University
hispol.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of History and Political Studies offers:
- BA (Hons) Political and Conflict Studies
- MA Conflict Transformation & Management
- PhD Conflict Management

The African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD)
www.accord.org.za/about/
‘The African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD) is a conflict management non-governmental Institution, headquartered in Durban, South Africa, working throughout Africa to bring creative African solutions to the challenges posed by conflict on the continent.’

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Postgraduate-Programmes-Listing.aspx
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Conflict Transformation and Peace Studies.
The School of Law’s Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial Relations includes:
- Labour Dispute Resolution
- Management of Conflict
Conservation

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The programme of Nature Conservation courses includes:
• Diploma Nature Conservation
• Diploma Nature Conservation (extended)

Conservation Academy
www.conservationacademy.co.za/index.php?pid=3
Offers these courses:
• Bush Survival (1 week / 5days)
• Discover Conservation (4 weeks)
• Introduction to Conservation (2 weeks)
• School Group Environmental Education
• Wildlife Management & Conservation (6 weeks) - preparation for NQF 2 / FGASA Level 1

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/nature-conservation/
The Department of Nature Conservation offers:
• Diploma in Nature Conservation
• Advanced Diploma in Nature Conservation
• Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation
• Master of Nature Conservation

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications
The Faculty of Science offers:
• Diploma Nature Conservation
• Advanced Diploma Nature Conservation
• MSc Nature Conservation
• PhD Nature Conservation

Southern African Wildlife College
wildlifecollege.org.za/programme/schedule/higher-education/
The courses offered include:
• Advanced Certificate Nature Conservation - Trans-Frontier Conservation Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 82006
• National Certificate Natural Resource Management: Terrestrial, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59949

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/departments1/conservation-ecology
The Department of Conservation Ecology & Entomology offers:
• BSc Conservation Ecology
• MSc Conservation Ecology
• PhD Conservation Ecology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Conservation.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/nature-conservation/programme-list
The Department of Nature Conservation offers:
• Diploma Nature Conservation
• Advanced Diploma Nature Conservation

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/default/files/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• Diploma in Nature Conservation
• Advanced Diploma in Nature Conservation
• Postgraduate Diploma in Nature Conservation
• MSc Nature Conservation

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers MPhil in Conservation of the Built Environment.
Consumer Science

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Consumer Studies.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Consumerism.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Fashion Retail Management Stream)
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Fashion Small-business Management Stream)
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Food Service Management Stream)
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Food and Clothing Stream)
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Food and Nutrition Stream)
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Hospitality Management Stream)
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Hons)
• Master of Consumer Science
• PhD Consumer Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The School of Law offers LLM Business Law - Consumer Law in South Africa.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Consumer Science Clothing Retail Management
• Bachelor of Consumer Science Food Retail Management
• Bachelor of Consumer Science Hospitality Management
• Master of Consumer Science
• Master of Consumer Science Clothing Management
• Master of Consumer Science Food Management
Please note that Consumer Science is abbreviated to ConSci in some of the listings.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri/
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Consumer Sciences
• BSc (Hons) Consumer Science
• MSc Consumer Science
• PhD Consumer Science
• DSc Consumer Science

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/about/schools/school-of-agriculture/consumer-sciences/
The page of the Department of Consumer Sciences.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/course/consumer-science/
A page about Consumer Science. Titles listed include:
• Non-Formal Education and Extension
• Family Studies and Household Resource Management
• Advanced Nutrition
• Housing and Interior Design
• Community Nutrition
• Foods
• Food Service Management Systems
• Research Methods
• Research Project

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes offered include:
• BEd (FET) Consumer Science
• National Diploma Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition
• National Diploma Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition - extended curriculum programme
Contact Centre

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/business-ventures/
The programme of Business Ventures courses includes National Certificate Contact Centre Support, NQF 2, SAQA ID 71490.

CSG Skills
www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
• National Certificate: Contact Centre & Business Process Outsourcing Support, NQF 3, SAQA ID 93997
• National Certificate: Contact Centre Support, NQF 2, SAQA ID 71490

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of qualifications includes:
• FET Certificate in Contact Centre Support, NQF 2, SAQA ID 71490
• FET Certificate in Contact Centre Business Process Outsourcing Support, NQF 3, SAQA ID 80566
• FET Certificate in Contact Centre Operations, NQF 4, SAQA ID 71489

iLearn®
www.ilearn.co.za/skills-programmes/contact-centre/
The Contact Centre Skills Programmes comprise:
• Call Management
• Customer and Sales Techniques
• Performance and Coaching
• Service Levels and Statistical Data
• Team Performance and Safety Awareness around the Workplace
• Time and Stress Management
www.ilearn.co.za/learnership-training/contact-centre/
The Contact Centre Learnerships include FETC: Contact Centre Operations, NQF 4, SAQA ID 93996, linked to LP 71489.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships and Qualifications includes:
• FET Certificate: Contact Centre Operations, NQF 4, SAQA ID 71489
• National Certificate: Contact Centre and Business Process Outsourcing Support, NQF 3, SAQA ID 80566
• National Certificate: Contact Centre Support, NQF 2, SAQA ID 73269
Short Learning Programmes include:
• Building Positive Relationships in a Contact Centre/BPO
• Communicating with Customers of a Contact Centre/BPO
• Contact Centre Customer Handling
• Identify Customers of a Contact Centre
• Leading and Coaching Contact Centre Agents
• Principles of Contact Centre Operations
• Providing Excellent Customer Service in a Contact Centre/BPO

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Full Qualifications category offers these courses:
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Contact Centre Operations, NQF 4
• National Certificate: Contact Centre Support, NQF 2

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/management/departments/bims/programme-list
The Department of Business and Information Management Services offers:
• Diploma Contact Centre Management
• Advanced Diploma Contact Centre Management
Cookery

Bergzicht Training

[Website URL]

Offers its CATHSSETA Food Service Assistant and Food and Beverage Service Programme.

The course modules include:

- Maintaining health, hygiene and professional appearance
- Maintaining a safe working environment
- Cleaning food production areas, equipment and utensils
- Handling and maintaining utensils and equipment
- Handling and storing food
- Maintaining hygiene in food preparation, cooking and storage
- Handling and maintaining knives
- Preparing and cooking basic fish dishes
- Preparing vegetables for hot and cold dishes
- Preparing and cooking basic egg dishes
- Preparing and cooking basic sauces and soups
- Preparing and cooking basic meats and poultry dishes
- Preparing and cooking basic rice dishes
- Preparing and cooking basic pasta dishes
- Preparing and cooking starch
- Preparing and cooking basic dough products
- Communicating Verbally
- Preparing and clearing areas for table service
- Preparing and clearing areas for counter service
- Preparing for service and clearing function areas
- Preparing and storing cleaning equipment and materials
- Handling and disposing of waste
- Communicating Verbally
- Preparing and clearing areas for table service
- Preparing and clearing areas for counter service
- Preparing for service and clearing function areas
- Preparing and storing cleaning equipment and materials
- Handling and disposing of waste

Capsicum Culinary Studio

[Website URL]

Courses include:

- Advanced Professional Chef
- Professional Chef Programme
- Professional Patisserie Programme
- Food and Beverage Programme
- Online Course: Chef 101
- Assistant Chef Programme
- Short Order Cook Bootcamp
- Rookie Chef

Chartered Institute of Tourism and Hospitality (ITHSA)

[Website URL]

Programmes include:

- Basic Programme in Culinary Skills
- Patisserie & Confectionery Skills
- Foundation Programme in Professional Cookery
- Intermediate Programme in Professional Cookery
- Upper Intermediate Programme in Professional Culinary Arts

Chefs Training & Inspiration Academy (CTIA)

[Website URL]

Full-time courses include:

- Foundation Programme in Professional Cookery
- Occupational Certificate, NQF 5
- Professional Culinary Arts and Pastry Programme Combined
- Professional Culinary Arts Programme
- Professional Pastry Programme
- Part-Time
- E-Learning
- Corporate Training
- For the Home Cook

CSG Skills

[Website URL]

The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:

- National Certificate: Professional Cookery, NQF 4, SAQA ID 14111
- National Certificate: Fast Food Services, NQF 3, SAQA ID 14115
- National Certificate: Food and Beverage Services, NQF 4, SAQA ID 14113

Domestic Bliss

[Website URL]

Courses offered include:

- Baking
- Dinner Party Entertaining
- Elementary Cooking
- Healthy Cooking
- Indian Cooking
- Italian Cooking
- Jewish Cooking
- Meal Planning
- Summer Cooking
- Thai Cooking
- Winter Cooking
False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=102&Itemid=233
The Hospitality and Tourism programme offers Assistant Chef, NQF 2.

Food and Beverage Institute
www.flichefschool.co.za/
This page has dates and details of workshops and events.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/creative-arts-and-media-courses/cooking
The programme of online courses includes Cooking.

GetOn Skills Development Centre
www.getonskillsdevelopment.co.za/geton-programmes/courses.html
Offers the 8-week course Professional Baking.

HTA School of Culinary Art
www.htachefschool.co.za/programmes/
Offers full-time and part-time courses:
• HTA School of Culinary Arts
• Chef Foundation
• 6-month Patisserie Diploma Programme
Part-Time:
• 1-Year In-Service Chef Apprenticeship Programme
• 3-Year Chef Apprenticeship
• 1-Year City & Guilds Patisserie
• 18-Month In-Service Chef Apprenticeship Programme
• On-Site Training

Institute of Culinary Arts (ICA)
www.icachef.co.za/courses/
Offers include:
• 3-Year Diploma Advanced Culinary Arts, Advanced Pâtisserie and Specialist Culinary Field
• 2-Year Diploma (Pâtisserie) Culinary Arts and Advanced Pâtisserie

Kilzers Cookery School
www.kilzerskitchen.co.za/features/cookery-courses.html
Offers these courses:
• The Basic Course
• Advanced Food Preparation Methods
• Courses by Specific Request
• Pudding and Pastry Classes
• One-day Workshops
• Vacation Education
• Kiddies Cookery Classes
• Entertainment Classes/Kitchen Theatre
• Customised Cooking Classes

Learn to Earn
www.learntoearn.org.za/index.php/bake-for-profit
The Bake for Profit course is run at Khayelitsha twice a week for 8 hours for 8 weeks and covers these topics:
• Basic Baking Business Skills: recipe costing, financial management, presentation of a basic business plan, identifying business opportunities, stock control
• Safety and Hygiene
• Measuring Techniques
• Cooking and Mixing Methods
• Baking with Yeast
• Quick flour mixtures
Learners produce biscuits, muffins, koeksisters, chocolate cake, scones, banana bread, fried pies, vetkoek and bread.
Also the Basic Hospitality Skills course run at Hermanus for 14 weeks full time:
• Cater care food preparation
• Food hygiene
• Safety and security in the kitchen
• Handling and maintaining knives
• Kitchen equipment
• Balanced meals
• Measuring ingredients
• Cooking and baking terms
• Dough
• Eggs, vegetables, fruit, herbs and spices
• Preparation of Recipes
• Client Service
• Role of the Waiter
• Table and beverage service
• Theory & practical training in Food Preparation and Food Service
The programme of occupational courses includes:

- National Certificate Professional Cookery, NQF 4
- Skills Programme Assistant Chef, NQF 2

Olive Chef School
olivechefschool.co.za/courses-information/
Offers include:

- Olive Chef School Advanced Diploma in Culinary Arts, 30 months
- Olive Chef School Lite Certificate, one year

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/chef/
A page about a career as a chef. Topics include:

- What does a chef do?
- Interview with a chef
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Prue Leith Culinary Institute
www.prueleith.co.za/full-time-courses/
Offers training accredited by City & Guilds including:

- Occupational Certificate: Chef, 3 years full time
- Introduction to Professional Cookery, 1 year full time
- ALMA: Professional Chef of Italian Cuisine, 19 months full time
- Professional Patisserie, 18 months full time

There are also part-time and short courses.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes National Certificate in Professional Cookery, NQF 4.

www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/seta-qualifications/qcto-occupational-qualifications/
The programme of QCTO Occupational Qualifications includes Occupational Certificate in Chef, NQF 5.

Silwood School of Cookery
www.silwood.co.za/courses/silwood-courses/
The Professional Courses are described on this page. There are tabs to:

- Silwood Certificate Course
- Silwood Patisserie Certificate (part-time)
- Diploma Course
- Grande Diplome

South African Chefs Association
www.sachefs.co.za/
This page’s links include:

- Membership
- Training

The Fusion Cooking School
www.fusioncooking.co.za/
The full-time qualifications include:

- International Cook Certificate Programme (6 months)
- International Cook Diploma Programme (18 months), NQF 4
- International Grande Chef de Partie Programme (3 years), NQF 5
- Diploma in Patisserie (6 months)

Part-time qualifications include:

- Food Handler Certificate (4 months)
- Kitchen Hand Certificate in Food Preparation & Cooking (6 months)
- Diploma in Patisserie (12 months)
- Advanced Diploma in Global Cuisine (7 months)
- City & Guilds Skills Awards

Interactive Hands-On Lifestyle Cooking Classes include:
Evening cooking classes, book clubs, hens parties and kids parties.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme offers Cooking and Catering.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes/
The programme of workshops includes Baking 1: Measuring for Success.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers BSc Culinary Science.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/hospitality-management/
The Department of Hospitality Management offers:
• Diploma Food Service Management
• BTech Food and Beverage Management
• MTech Food and Beverage Management
• MTech Food Services Management
• DTech Food Service Management

Wamakers Training Centre
wamakerstraining.org.za/certificate-courses/cooking-certificate/
Offers a 10-day Cooking Course Certificate.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Cookbook:Table_of_Contents
Cookbook is a sub-project of Wikibooks. Major headings in this table of contents include:
• Basic Food Groups
• Cooking Techniques
• Equipment
• National and Ethnic Cuisines
• Recipes
• Special Diets
Copy Editing

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses-2
Offers the online short course Introduction to Copy-Editing.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/za/uct-copy-editing-short-course
Offers the 10-week part-time online course Copy-editing.

Professional Editors’ Guild (PEG)
editors.org.za/
The PEG Mentoring Scheme is described on this page.

SA Writers’ College
www.sawriterscollege.co.za/copyediting-and-proofreading-course/
Offers the distance learning course Copy-Editing and Proofreading.
Copywriting

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses-2
Offers the online short course Introduction to Copywriting.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/uct-copywriting-for-online-marketing-online-short-course
Offers the 6-week part-time online course Copywriting for Digital Marketing.

iLead Training
www.ileadtraining.co.za/self-study-short-courses/writing-web/
The programme of Distance Learning courses includes Writing for the Web.

Red & Yellow
www.redandyellow.co.za/course/advanced-diploma-in-copywriting/
Offers Advanced Diploma in Copywriting, NQF 7, 1 year.
Correctional Services

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=27878
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Criminal Justice. Subjects include Corrections.

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Safety and Security Management offers:
• Diploma Correctional and Rehabilitation Studies
• Advanced Diploma Correctional and Rehabilitation Studies

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Law
The College of Law offers:
• Diploma in Corrections Management
• BA (Hons) Corrections Management
• MA Corrections Management
• MA in Criminal Justice Corrections Management
• PhD in Criminal Justice Corrections Management

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Justice & Transformation
• BSoSc (Hons) Justice & Transformation
• BSoSc (Hons) Probation & Correctional Practice
• MPhil (coursework & dissertation) Justice & Transformation
• MSocSc (coursework & minor dissertation) Probation & Correctional Practice

University of Limpopo
www.uf.ac.za/index.php?Entity=social_prog
The School of Social Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) Corrections
• MA Corrections
• PhD Corrections

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
• BA Correctional Studies
• BA (Hons) Penology
Cosmetics

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Advanced Diploma in Cosmetic Formulation Science.
Cosmetology

Central Johannesburg TVET College
jc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/cosmetology-nated/
Offers NATED Cosmetology, NQF 4.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The Occupational Programmes include Cosmetology.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Courses include:
• Cosmetology Short Skills Course in Gel Nail Extensions
• Cosmetology Short Skills Course in Acrylic Nail Extensions
• Cosmetology Short Skills Course in Make-Up
• Cosmetology Short Skills Course in Body Massage
• ITEC International Diploma Cosmetology
• ITEC International Diploma Cosmetology 2nd Year

Potchefstroom Academy & SAAHST
potchacademy.co.za/qualifications/cosmetology/
Offers Further Education and Training Certificate in Cosmetology, NQF 4, one-year full-time.

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Utility Services offers the one-year course Cosmetology.
Cosmology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/101

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Cosmology. There were seven titles under the heading Physical Cosmology.

Khan Academy

www.khanacademy.org/science/cosmology-and-astronomy

The programme of topics in Cosmology and Astronomy includes:

- Scale of the universe
- Stars, black holes and galaxies
- Earth geological and climatic history
- Life on earth and in the universe
Counselling

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/
The Short Learning Programmes include Debt Counsellor Training (NCR).

FAMSA Western Cape
www.famsawc.org.za/
‘FAMSA Western Cape is a non-profit organisation (NPO) specialising in relationship counselling. We believe that “healthy families create healthy communities” and are the foundation of our society. Secure families provide a favourable environment where family members can develop to their full potential, develop positive identities and form a set of values that serve as a frame of reference for life.

Families come in many forms including: extended families, single parent families, gay couples (with or without children), nuclear families, child headed families, childless couples, cohabiting couples and combined families. FAMSA recognises all forms of family and strives to make a positive impact in our communities through our counselling and support services.’
Top-level links include Counselling Services, and FAMtrac Training.

Hope House Counselling Centre
hopehouse.org.za/
The welcoming message: ‘Hope House has been offering hope and care to hurting people since 2004. We offer counselling, addictions support and training to the people of Cape Town, South Africa.
Hope House is a Christian organisation that is passionate about welcoming people of all races, religions and cultures to seek care and counselling with us. Our Hope House Centres are in Bergvliet, Tableview and Kuilsrivier, Cape Town.’

National Institute for Crime Prevention and the Reintegration of Offenders (NICRO)
corporate.nicro.org.za/
NICRO is a registered Non-Profit Organisation.

Nelson Mandela University
health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Psychology Counselling
• MA Counselling Psychology

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category includes the course Counselling Skills.

South African College of Applied Psychology (SACAP)
www.sacap.edu.za/courses/overview/
The programme of courses includes:
• Bachelor of Applied Social Science (Majoring in Psychology and Counselling)
• Diploma in Counselling and Communication Skills
• Higher Certificate in Counselling and Communication Skills
• Advanced Certificate in Counselling and Communication Skills

South African Red Cross Society
redcross.org.za/training/#intro
The Training programme, approved by the Department of Labour, includes Counselling, NQF 4.

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Counselling and School Psychology offers these free courses:
• Collaborative Consultation and Larger Systems, Fall 2007
• Substance Abuse and the Family

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers BA (Hons) Psychology in Psychological Counselling.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
Offers MA in Community-Based Counselling Psychology.
Coworking
‘Coworking is an arrangement in which workers of different companies share an office space, allowing cost savings and convenience through the use of common infrastructures, such as equipment, utilities, and receptionist and custodial services, and in some cases refreshments and parcel acceptance services. It is attractive to independent contractors, independent scientists, telecommuting larger work teams that want flexibility and to avoid wasted real estate space if some employees are working from home, and work-at-home professionals, and people who travel frequently. Additionally, coworking helps workers avoid the feeling of isolation they may experience while telecommuting, traveling, or working at home alone, and eliminate distractions. Most coworking spaces charge membership dues.’ - Wikipedia (as listed on 25 November 2021)

Coworker
www.coworker.com/south-africa
Lists top Coworking Spaces in South Africa.

FutureSpace
futurespaceoffice.co.za/co-working/
This page has details of the facilities on offer. Locations include Sandton and Bryanston.

Greenpoint Coworking
cospacesafrica.com/greenpoint-coworking/
Based at Sovereign Quay, Green Point, 3rd Floor, Cape Town, South Africa.

Grounded Work
groundedat.co.za/grounded-work/
This page has information on what is offered. There are details of memberships and prices.

Ideas Cartel
www.ideascartel.com/contact/coworking-enquiry
This page, Start Coworking, has an online form.

The Workspace
www.theworkspace.co.za/coworking-space/
There are answers and details of:
• What Is Coworking Space?
• How Does Coworking Work?
• Who Uses Coworking?
• Why Use Coworking?
• Benefits Of Coworking At The Workspace
• Coworking Packages
There is a link to branches.

Work & Co
workandco.co.za/11-tips-to-help-you-with-productivity-in-a-coworking-space/
The website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page is titled ‘11 Tips to help you with productivity in a coworking space.’

Workshop17
workshop17.co.za/
Offers 6 locations:
Johannesburg:
• Rosebank, 2 locations
• Sandton
Cape Town:
• V&A Waterfront
• Gardens
• Paarl
Credit Management

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business Credit Management programme offers:
• Diploma: Commerce: Credit Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21069
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Credit Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21097
• Certificate: Commerce: Credit Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21035

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Management and Entrepreneurship offers:
• Diploma Credit Management
• Advanced Diploma Credit Management
• Postgraduate Diploma Credit Management

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes/Programme-in-Credit-Management-[76812]
The Short Learning Programmes from the College of Economic and Management Sciences include the one-year Programme in Credit Management.
Cricket

Cape Cricket Academy
www.capecricketacademy.com/
The website was displaying ‘Reserved for www.capecricketacademy.com’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Academy ‘... offers cricketers from around the world the opportunity to experience intensive technical cricket training, under the guidance of top international players and coaches, and assisted by top physical, mental, nutrition and life skills professionals.’

Complete Cricketer Academy
www.thecca.co.za/
Website not found when tested in late November 2021. A Facebook page promotes the URL above. Previously:
Links include:
- Coaching Times
- Coaching Tips
- Cricket Links
- Cricket Equipment Links
- Holiday Programme
- Pricing Structure

Cricket Academy
www.cricketcoaching.co.za/programmes/
There are links to programmes on this page.

Cricket School of Excellence (CSE)
www.cricketschool.co.za/
Offers coaching for all ages:
- CSE MINI
- 1 on 1 Coaching
- Private Group Coaching
- Holiday Clinics

Cricket South Africa
cricket.co.za/
This page has news of professional cricket in South Africa.

Grootbos Foundation
www.grootbosfoundation.org/what-we-do/football-foundation
This page describes the Football Foundation of South Africa (FFSA). The section Multi-Sports includes cricket coaching.

Nelson Mandela University
cricket.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Madibaz Cricket Club.

North-West University
sport.nwu.ac.za/cricket
The page for NWU cricket.

The Wanderers Club
www.thewanderersclub.co.za/sports/cricket/
The cricket club’s page. There are details about:
- Men’s Cricket
- Junior Cricket
- Women’s Cricket
- Practice Times
- Facilities
- Vision and Mission Statement
At the foot of the page is a contact form for questions.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes cricket.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes cricket.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/corporateservices/centres/uj-sport/Sport-Clubs/Pages/Cricket.aspx
The page of the cricket club.
University of KwaZulu-Natal
pmbsports.ukzn.ac.za/SportsClubs/Cricket.aspx
The UKZN-PMB Cricket Club.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/cricket
The page for Assupol Tuks Cricket. Programmes include:
- Men's Senior Programme
- Women's Programme
- Junior Programme
- Acceleration Programme
- Group Coaching (Travelling Teams)

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/koviesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/cricket-home
The page of the KovsieSport cricket division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes cricket.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/cricket/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes cricket.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of sport codes includes cricket.
Crime, Criminology and Investigation

FutureLearn
The programme of online courses on Politics & Society includes Crime & Criminology.

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/programmes/
The programme of courses includes:
• Diploma in Criminal Justice, NQF 6, SAQA ID 79466
• Higher Certificate in Criminal Justice, NQF 5, SAQA ID 91795

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=27878
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Criminal Justice. Subjects include:
• Corrections
• Courts
• Crime and Communities
• Crime
• Drugs
• Forensics
• Intelligence
• Justice System
• Juvenile Justice
• Law & Society
• Law Enforcement
• Victims

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Criminology.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Crime.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Law
The College of Law offers:
• Higher Certificate in Criminal Justice
• BA Criminology
• BA (Hons) in Criminology
• MA Criminal Justice
• MA Criminal Justice Corrections Management
• MA Criminal Justice Criminology and Security Management
• MA Criminal Justice Police Science, Forensic Science and Technology
• MA Criminology
• LLM Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure
• LLD Criminal Law and Criminal Procedure
• PhD Criminal Justice Corrections Management
• PhD Criminal Justice Criminology and Security Management
• PhD Criminal Justice Police Science, Forensic Science and Technology

University of Cape Town
www.criminology.uct.ac.za/our-courses
The Centre of Criminology offers:
• PhD in Criminology
• Master’s by Dissertation Only
• Masters in Criminology by coursework and Mini-dissertation
• Postgraduate Diploma in Law specialising in Criminology, Law and Society
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BSoSc (Hons) Criminal Justice
• PhD Criminology

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/departments/criminology/postgraduate
The Department of Criminology offers:
• Honours in Criminology
• Masters in Criminology
• Doctorate in Criminology
University of KwaZulu-Natal
sahs.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Applied Human Science offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Criminology and Forensics. The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoSc in Criminology. The College of Law and Management Studies offers LLM Advanced Criminal Justice with these streams:

- Advanced Criminal Law
- Criminal Process
- Criminology
- International Criminal Law
- Sentencing

The College also offers Postgraduate Diploma Forensic Investigation and Criminal Justice.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- BA (Hons) Criminology
- MA Criminology
- PhD Criminology

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- BSc (Hons) Medical Criminalistics
- MSc Medical Criminalistics
- PhD Medical Criminalistics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:

- BA Criminology
- BA (Hons) Criminology
- BSoSc (Hons) Criminology
- MA Criminology
- MSoSc Criminology
- PhD Criminology

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/
The Faculty of Arts offers:

- BA (Hons) Criminology
- MA Criminology

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/index.php/nmd-campus-mthatha-campus
Offers include:

- BA (Hons) Criminology
- M Criminology (Thesis)
CRISPR
Clustered Regularly Interspaced Short Palindromic Repeats.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/us/harvard-gene-editing-applications-online-short-course
Offers the 8-week part-time online course CRISPR: Gene-editing Applications.

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/?s=CRISPR
A search revealed links to items related to CRISPR.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes CRISPR.

Wikipedia
en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CRISPR
An extensive article with more than 190 references.
Crop Science

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/agricultural-sciences/postgraduate-options
The Faculty of Natural and Agriculture Sciences offers:
• MSc Crop Sciences
• PhD Crop Sciences

South African Society of Crop Production (SASCP)
www.sascp.org.za/
This page describes its mission.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/crop-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Crop Sciences offers:
• Diploma Crop Production
• Advanced Diploma Crop Sciences
• Postgraduate Diploma Crop Sciences

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/departments
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Agric Crop Science
• MSc Agric Crop Science
• PhD Agric Crop Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Crop and Horticultural Science
• BSc (Hons) Crop Science
• MSc (Agric) Crop Science
• PhD Crop Science

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers BSc Agric (Hons) Crop Science.
Cryptocurrency and Blockchain

Alison
alison.com/courses/it/cryptocurrency
This page lists cryptocurrency courses.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/blockchain-cryptocurrency
The page of online courses on blockchain and cryptocurrency.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/fintech-and-blockchain
The programme of online short courses, FinTech [Financial Technology] and Blockchain, includes:

- Blockchain and Digital Currency: The Future of Money, 6 weeks
- Blockchain Technologies: Business Innovation and Application, 6 weeks
- Cryptocurrency, 6 weeks
- FinTech, 6 weeks
- FinTech: Disruption in Finance, 8 weeks
- FinTech: Future of Payments, 6 weeks

Learnfast
The programme of Blockchain courses includes:

- Blockchain for Executives
- Ethereum Smart Contract Development
- Bitcoin & Cryptocurrencies

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Blockchain, and Cryptocurrency.
Cryptography and Cryptology

Alison
alison.com/tag/cryptography
The programme of free online courses includes cryptography.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/search?q=cryptography
The page of courses on cryptography.

FreeComputerBooks.com
freecomputerbooks.com/specialCryptographyBooks.html
A list of books on topics including Cryptography, Cryptology, and Cryptanalysis.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/88
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on communications and security. Subjects include cryptography.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/computing/computer-science
Offers a programme of topics in Computer Science. Titles include cryptography. Subjects include:
• Ancient cryptography
• Ciphers
• Cryptography challenge 101
• Modern cryptography
• Modular arithmetic
• Primality test
• Randomized algorithms

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
Includes a topic cluster on Computer Programming and these two titles:
• The Mathematics of Cryptography
• Building Cryptosystems

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=computerscience&spec=cryptography
The topic Engineering includes the sub-topic Computer Science whose specialities include Cryptography.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes cryptography, and cryptology in the discipline Computer Science and Engineering.
Culture

Class Central  
www.classcentral.com/subject/culture
This page of Culture Courses.

CourseBuffet  
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/cultural-and-ethnic-studies
The page of free online courses on culture and ethnic studies.

Culture, Art, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority (CATHSSETA)  
cathsseta.org.za/learnerships/
This page includes these topics:  
• Learnerships  
• Internships  
• Work Integrated Learning Programmes  
• Apprenticeships  
• Skills Programmes  
• Bursaries

OpenLearn  
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:  
• Cultures  
• Exploring languages and cultures  
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

South African Government  
www.dac.gov.za/details-funding
The Department of Arts and Culture page about funding.  
www.gov.za/links/arts-and-culture
This page, Arts and culture, has links to websites under these headings:  
• Organisations  
• Art collections  
• Arts, craft and antique malls  
• Cultural villages  
• Development initiatives  
• Festivals  
• Language and literature  
• Museums  
• University museums  
• Performing arts companies and theatres  
• Film and video  
• Government

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design  
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Culture.

University of KwaZulu-Natal  
sahs.ukzn.ac.za/Homepage.aspx
The School of Applied Human Science offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Culture, Communication and Media Studies.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg  
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-humanities/6/
The Faculty of Humanities offers:  
• BA (Hons) Interdisciplinary Arts and Culture Studies  
• BA (Hons) Transnational Literary and Cultural Studies  
• MA Interdisciplinary Arts and Culture Studies  
• MA Cultural Policy and Management  
• MA Transnational Literary and Cultural Studies  
• PhD Interdisciplinary Arts and Culture Studies
Curatorship

Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/curator-of-invertebrate-palaeontology-and-geology/

A page about a career as a curator. Topics include:
- What does a curator do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a curator
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

University of Cape Town

www.cca.uct.ac.za/cca/honours-in-curatorship

The Centre for Curating the Archive offers an honours programme in Curatorship. It is offered in close collaboration with Iziko Museums.

www.lisc.uct.ac.za/digitalcuration_mphil

The Department of Knowledge and Information Stewardship offers MPhil specializing in Digital Curation.
Customer Care and Service

Alison
alison.com/courses/customer-service
The programme of free online courses includes Customer Service.

Copperline Training & Support Services
www.copperline.co.za/corporate-training-courses/
The courses in the Customer Care and Sales Training programme include:
• Caring Customer Relations
• Professional Front-Line Communication

Front Foot
www.frontfoot.co.za/web/index.php?command=d29ya3Nob3Bz#verticalTab2
The Business Communication programme offers:
• Effective Customer Care
• Managing Customer Complaints

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers these courses:
• Call Centre and Customer Service
• Customer Service Excellence for Managers, ISO aligned
• Frontline Customer Service
• Quality and Customer Service

Keybase Training Solutions
keybasetraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training-courses/
The programme of Soft Skills courses includes Customer Service Essentials, 1 day, NQF 2, SAQA ID 14338.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za/crm_sales_marketing_courses
The CRM, Sales and Marketing programme of courses includes:
• Customer Centric Employee
• Introduction to CRM [Customer Relationship Management]
• Call Center and Customer Service

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Short Courses in Customer Service include:
• Excellence in Service, 1 day
• Excellence in Service Implementation, ½ day
• Marketing Principles and Customer Relationship Management, 4½ days

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/

Skills Academy
www.skillssacademy.co.za/courses/customer-relations-management-courses/
The programme of Management courses includes:
• Customer Relations Management Short Course
• Customer Relations Management Comprehensive Course
• Customer Relations Management Certificate Course

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Short Learning Programmes include:
• Course in Customer Relationship Management
• Programme in Customer Service
• Short Course in Customer Relationship Marketing
• Short Course in Customer Service Management
The programme of Sales and Customer Service Training includes:

- Customer Service
- Telephone Sales
- Positive Selling & Negotiating Skills
- Positive Selling Understanding Customers
- Presentation Skills for Sales People
- Negotiation Skills
- Complaint Handling with Conflict Management
- Experience Economy
- The Psychology of Customer Connection

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/

The Skills Programmes include Customer Care, under the heading Short courses Business Studies.
The programme of courses includes:
- Customs and Excise Duty
- Customs Specialist Skills
- Border Management

SA Maritime School & Transport College

Samaritime.co.za/courses/freight-forwarding-customs-compliance/
Offers the TETA-accredited course National Certificate Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance, NQF 3, SAQA ID 59365.

School of Shipping

Schoolofshipping.co.za/product-category/online-short-courses/
The programme of online short courses includes:
- Analyse and solve complex Customs Tariff Classification
- Apply for Customs Accreditation
- Calculate Customs Values Duties and VAT
- Customs Clearing
- Advanced Customs
- Incoterms® 2020 Rules

Y2K College

www.y2k-online.co.za/customs-clearing.html
Offers ITT Diploma Customs Clearing & Forwarding.
The programme of short courses includes Customs Clearance, 5 days.
Cycling

Bicycle CPT
www.bicyclecapetown.org/courses-and-training/
The website reported Reserved for bicyclecapetown.org when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page, Courses & Training, has information on:
- Bike Maintenance Courses
- Urban Cycling Skills Training
- Learn to Ride - Adults and Children
- Free Learning Resources
- Road Cycling and MTB Skills

Bicycle South
bicyclesouth.co.za/routes/
The page Routes & Trails includes:
- Bikepacking Routes
- Mountain Bike Trails
- Scenic Road Rides
- City Cycling Routes
- Bike Parks
- Kid Friendly Routes

Cape Town Cycle Tour
www.capetowncycletour.com/
Cyclists young and old have raised funds for SAYes in the past by participating in this world-famous cycling tour.
The date for the tour in 2022 is Sunday 13 March. Entries opened in early November 2021.

Cycle Events
www.cycleevents.co.za/
There are lists of forthcoming events from its menus including:
- Road
- MTB [Mountain Biking]
- Multisport
- Running

Cycling South Africa (CSA)
www.cyclingsa.com/
News of cycling in South Africa and links including:
- Road Cycling
- Track Cycling
- Mountain Biking (MTB)
- BMX
- Para Cycling

MapMyRide
www.mapmyride.com/za/
There are links with maps and details of distances and terrain for more than 100 routes across the nine provinces of South Africa. There are also links to routes abroad including:
- Australia
- New Zealand
- Canada
- Singapore
- France
- Spain
- Germany
- Sweden
- Ireland
- United Kingdom
- Italy
- United States
- Japan

North-West University
sport.nwu.ac.za/bicycle-racing
The page for NWU cycling and mountain biking.

South Africa Sport Association for the Physically Disabled (SASAPD)
www.sasapd.org.za/download/cycling-provisional-program/
Cycling Provisional Program, published Mar 14, 2018.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Cycling.
University of Pretoria  
www.up.ac.za/cycling  
The home page for TuksCycling.

University of the Free State  
www.ufs.ac.za/kovsieSport/kovsie-sport-divisions/cycling-home  
The page of the KovsieSport cycling division.

WP Cycling  
www.wpcycling.com  
Links on this page include:
- Events
- MTB
- Road
- Track
- Scholars
Cytology
IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/59
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Microbiology. Subjects include cytology.
Dairy Industry

Alison
alison.com/

The programme of free online courses includes:
- Diploma in Dairy, Food Process and Product Technology
- Food Laws and Standards in the Dairy Industry
- The Dairy Industry: Emerging Technology

SAMPRO Dairy Training

This page of the South African Milk Processors' Organization (SAMPRO) lists Dairy Qualifications:
- National Certificate in Milk and Cream Handling and Storing, NQF2, SAQA ID 50083
- National Certificate in Dairy Primary Processing, NQF3, SAQA ID 50024
- National Certificate in Food Laboratory Analysis, NQF3, SAQA ID 50305
- Further Education & Training Certificate in Dairy Manufacturing Technology, NQF4, SAQA ID 50306

Skills Programmes:
- Introductory Dairy Analytical Procedures
- Health; hygiene; safety and GMP
- Intermediate dairy analytical procedures
- Introductory dairy technology
- Advanced dairy analytical procedures
- Primary dairy processing
- Safety in dairy processing and quality assurance
- Dairy product specialized analyses
- Manufacture ripened cheese
- Manufacture Cottage cheese
- Manufacture processed cheese
- Manufacture fermented dairy products
- Manufacture condensed milk products
- Manufacture dried dairy products
- Manufacture liquid long life dairy products
- Manufacture butter and related products
- Manufacture frozen ice cream or related products

Training in terms of National Unit standards.
In-company coaching Materials.
Dance Centre for Creative Education  
Offers BA (Dance) in Eurythmy and upgrade from Diploma in Eurythmy to BA Dance.

Dance Academy of South Africa (DASA)  
www.dasa.co.za/syllabi/  
Offers include:  
Pre-Grades:  
- Tiny Tots 1  
- Tiny Tots 2  
- Pre-Primary  
- Primary  
Grades 1 to 6.  
Majors:  
- Intermediate Foundation  
- Intermediate  
- Advanced 1  
- Advanced 2  
- Advanced Performance  
Medal Dances:  
- Classical  
  - Petit Performer 1, 2  
  - Junior 1, 2, 3  
  - Preparatory 1, 2, 3  
  - Senior 1, 2, 3  
  - Major 1, 2, 3  
- Modern  
  - Junior 1, 2, 3  
  - Preparatory 1, 2, 3  
  - Senior 1, 2, 3  
  - Major 1, 2, 3  
- National  
  - French  
  - German  
  - Swedish  
  - Dutch  
  - Tyrolean  
  - Russian  
  - Portuguese  
  - Tarantella  
  - Hungarian

Dance For All  
danceforall.co.za/programmes  
The Programmes menu has these options:  
- Bridging Programme  
- InSPIRAtions Youth Company

Department of Arts and Culture  
www.dac.gov.za/?q=performing-arts  
This page is Arts and Culture Development and Promotion.

Jazzart Dance Theatre  
www.jazzart.co.za/training/  
Website stated ‘Sorry, we’re doing some work on the site’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:  
There is a three-year training programme and an Outreach Programme.

Kim Field Dance School Academy  
www.kidsinternational.co.za/dance-academy/  
This page describes the classes offered including:  
- Funky Pantsula  
- Contemporary  
- Modern  
- Funky  
- Hip Hop  
- Spanish Dancing  
- Ballet

MERLOT  
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&  
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Dance.

Moving into Dance (MID)  
www.midance.co.za/education/  
The website had only a single page with contact details when tested in late November 2021. Previously:  
This page is an overview of Performing Arts Training Course and Trainee Internship Programme.  
There are links from the page to more details on each.
Dance

National Arts Council of South Africa
www.nac.org.za/funding-overview/
This page, Funding Overview, has details of eligibility, and type of funding.

National School of the Arts
www.artschool.co.za/
'Specialists in Design, Visual Art And Performing Arts Education'.

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/full-time-musical-theatre-dance
Offers Diploma in Musical Theatre and Dance.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/drama/
The drama department offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses that include choreography.

Royal Academy of Dance
www.rad.org.za/Faculty_of_education.html
This page provides links to education and training opportunities.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Dance.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/performing-arts/programme-list
The Department of Performing Arts offers:
• Diploma Performing Arts
• Advanced Diploma Performing Arts
• Postgraduate Diploma Performing Arts
• Master's Performing Arts

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Dance
• Bachelor of Music in Dance
• Dance Teacher's Diploma
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Dance Studies
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Choreography
• Doctor of Music: Dance
• PhD Dance

University of Cape Town Centre for Theatre, Dance & Performance Studies (CTDPS)
www.ctdps.uct.ac.za/CTDPS/Programmes/undergraduateProgrammes
The School of Dance offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
www.ctdps.uct.ac.za/CTDPS/MasterClasses
This page describes Master & Open Classes.

Waterfront Theatre School
www.waterfronttheatreschool.co.za/
Full-time and children's classes are offered.
Dangerous Goods Training

Global Learning Services
www.globaltraining.co.za/dangerous-goods-training/
Offers courses in its Dangerous Goods Training programme:
• Dangerous Goods (Hazchem) Handling, SAQA ID 115093
• Dangerous Goods (Hazchem) Transportation, SAQA ID 123259

Transvaal Training
transvaaltraining.co.za/courses?search=dangerous+goods
The programme of courses includes 5-day Convey Dangerous Goods by Road, NQF 3, SAQA ID 123259.
Data - Analysis, Mining and Science

Alison
alison.com/courses/data-science
Free courses in category IT include the sub-category Data Science.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/data-science
This page of data science courses.

DataFirst
www.datafirst.uct.ac.za/training/post-graduate-diploma
Offers Postgraduate Diploma in Survey Data Analysis for Development.

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
The programmes include:
- Higher Certificate in Information Systems - Data Analytics
- BSc (Hons) Information Technology - Data Science

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes data analysis. Subtopics include:
- Big Data
- Data Analytics
- Data Engineering
- Data Management
- Data Mining
- Data Visualization
- Data Warehouse

Explore Data Science Academy
explore-datascience.net/
The page has links to Data Science, Data Engineering, and Data Analytics.

FutureLearn
The programme of online courses, Big Data & Analytics Courses, includes links to:
- Data Analytics
- Data Science
- Data Visualisation

GetSmarter
Offers a programme, Data Science and Analysis, listing 14 courses.

Jumping Bean
www.jumpingbean.co.za/
Offers a programme of Big Data courses.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=computerscience
Offers free courses on topics in Computer Science in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include Data Mining.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes big data, data mining, and data science in the discipline Computer Science and Engineering.

Sol Plaatje University
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/all-programmes/
The programme Natural and Applied Science includes:
- BSc Data Science
- BSc (Hons) Data Science
Southern Africa Labour and Development Research Unit (SALDRU)
www.saldru.uct.ac.za/training/
This page on Training includes:
- Online Stata Course: The Analysis of South African Household Survey Data
- SALDRU/DataFirst short courses
- UCT Training Programme in Social Science Research Using Survey Data

Stellenbosch University
The Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering introduced in 2020, BEng (Electrical and Electronic) Data Engineering specialisation.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Data.

Tutorialspoint
www.tutorialspoint.com/big_data_tutorials.htm
Offers free online tutorials on a wide range of subjects including Big Data & Analytics.

University of Cape Town
www.stats.uct.ac.za/stats/study/postgrad/masters/data-science
The Department of Statistical Sciences offers Masters Programmes in Data Science.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers Bachelor of Business Science specializing in Analytics.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- MSc (by coursework) Data Science - subject to approval
- Postgraduate Diploma Data Science - subject to approval

University of Pretoria
The Master of Information Technology (MIT) in Big Data Science is described on this page.
www.up.ac.za/yearbooks/home
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers MSc Advanced Data Analytics (coursework),
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers MCom Advanced Data Analytics (coursework).

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc in Information Technology Data Science
- BSc (Hons) Data Science
- MSc Data Science
- PhD Data Science

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Computer and Media Application: Data Analytics and Business Intelligence.
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers BSc (Hons) Statistical Science, Data Science stream.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-science/
The Faculty of Science offers:
- BSc (Hons) Big Data Analytics
- MSc Data Science
Department of Defence
www.careers.mil.za/index.htm
Website was unreachable when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Department offers:
• Civilian careers
• Uniform careers

South African Air Force
www.af.mil.za/
Website was unreachable when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This website for the South African Air Force has a link to careers.

South African Army
www.army.mil.za/
The foot of the page includes Quick Links, Contact Us, and Hotlines.

South African Navy
www.navy.mil.za/
The URL above returns the same page as that for the South African Army.
Demography and Population Studies

North-West University

A page on Population Studies and Demography offering undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

Open Culture

Lists free online courses on topics in Demography.

Open Yale Courses

Offers the free online course Global Problems of Population Growth.

University of Cape Town

The Faculty of Commerce offers:
- MPhil in Demography
- PhD Demography

The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- MA (coursework & dissertation) Economics & Demography
- MSocSc (coursework & minor dissertation) Economics & Demography

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The School of Built Environment and Development Studies offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Population Studies.

University of the Western Cape

The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Population Studies
- MPhil Population Studies
- PhD Population Studies

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

The page Demography and Population Studies has details of:
- BA (Hons) Demography and Population Studies
- MA Demography and Population Studies
- PhD Demography and Population Studies
- MA Health Demography

Walter Sisulu University

 Offers include:
- BA (Hons) Population Studies
- Masters Population Studies
Dentistry

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The Dental Sciences programme offers:
- Higher Certificate Dental Assisting
- Master of Health Science Dental Technology

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Life Sciences offers Higher Certificate Dental Assisting, NQF 5.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/health_sciences/dental_sciences
The Department of Dental Sciences offers:
- Higher Certificate Dental Assisting
- Bachelor of Health Sciences Dental Technology - awaiting approval
- Master of Health Science Dental Technology
- Doctor Dental Technology

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include dentistry.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources includes a link to Dentistry.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/dental-assistant/
A page about a career as a dental assistant. Topics include:
- What does a dental assistant do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a dental assistant
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?
www.postmatric.co.za/oral-hygienist/
A page about a career as an oral hygienist. Topics include:
- What does an oral hygienist do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an oral hygienist
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/oral-health-sciences/academic-programmes/
The programmes in Oral Health Sciences include:
- Bachelor of Dental Surgery
- Bachelor of Dental Therapy
- Bachelor of Oral Hygiene
- BSc (Hons) Dental Sciences
- Postgraduate Diploma in Dentistry†
- Master of Dentistry‡
- Master of Dental Science
- MSc Dentistry
- PhD
- Community Dentistry, Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery, Oral Pathology, Orthodontics, Periodontics and Oral Medicine, and Prosthodontics.

South African Dental Association (SADA)
www.sada.co.za/public-dental-schools
This page has (untested) links to Dental Schools in South Africa.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/sport/programme-list
The Department of Sport, Rehabilitation and Dental Sciences offers:
- Higher Certificate Dental Assisting
- Diploma Dental Technology
- Advanced Diploma Dental Technology - no new intakes in 2021
University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Dental Therapy.
Postgraduate - Discipline of Dentistry:
- Master of Medical Science Dental Therapy (Research)
- PhD

University of Limpopo
The School of Oral Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Dental Science
- Bachelor of Dental Therapy
- University Diploma in Oral Hygiene
- Postgraduate Diploma in Dentistry
- Advanced Diploma in Community Dentistry
- BSc (Hons) Dental
- Masters in Dentistry
- Master of Dental Science
- MSc Dental
- PhD

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/school-of-dentistry/article/16676/academic-programmes
The School of Dentistry offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/study/faculties-and-programmes/faculty-of-dentistry/overview
The Faculty of Dentistry offers an extensive programme of mostly postgraduate courses.
The Faculty's departments:
- Community Oral Health
- Conservative Dentistry
- Craniofacial Biology (including Forensics + Genetics)
- Maxillofacial and Oral Pathology
- Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery and Anaesthesiology and Sedation
- Oral and Maxillofacial Radiology
- Oral Hygiene
- Oral Medicine and Periodontology
- Orthodontics
- Paediatric Dentistry
- Prosthetic Dentistry
- WHO Collaborating Centre for Oral Health

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/oralhealthsciences/academic-programmes/
The School of Oral Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Dental Science - five years’ study
- Bachelor of Oral Health Sciences - three years’ study
- MDent - Dentistry
- MSc (Dent) Dentistry
- PhD
Dermatology Society of South Africa
www.derma.co.za/
This page includes links for membership, and patients.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include dermatology.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Dermatology.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers MMed Dermatology.

South African Society for Dermatological Surgery (SASDS)
sasds.co.za/
'The aim of our society includes providing education to our members regarding safe and effective practices within dermatology, mentoring our registrars, as well as enlightening patients in this regard with the aim of maintaining excellent standards.'

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHSS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Dermatology
- PhD Dermatology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Dermatology (Speciality training). The Division of Dermatology has this page on Clinical Dermatology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Medicine offers:
- MMed Dermatology
- MMedSc Dermatology
- PhD Dermatology

University of Limpopo
The Department of Dermatology offers programmes for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Dermatology
- DMed Dermatology
- PhD Dermatology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Dermatology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Dermatology.

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Dermatology.
Design and Graphic Design

2KO
www.2ko.co.za/courses/adobe-courses.html
Offers a programme of courses from Adobe.

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
www.aie.ac.za/tpl-2_31_45-graphic-design-and-visual-communications.html
The programme of courses in Graphic Design & Visual Communication includes:
• FET Certificate, Design Foundation, NQF 4, SAQA ID 49127
• Higher Certificate in Design: Graphic Design, NQF 5, SAQA ID 97900
• BA and BA (Hons) Graphic Design

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=graphic%20design
The programme of free online courses includes:
• Graphic Design
• Graphic Design - Visual and Graphic Design

BHC School of Design
designschool.co.za/
The programme of short courses includes:
• 2D AutoCAD
• SketchUp Pro
• Revit Essentials
• Digital Design

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Applied Design programme offers:
• Advanced Diploma Industrial Design
• Diploma Visual Communication Design
• Diploma in Product Design
• Advanced Diploma Visual Communication Design
• PhD Applied Arts in Design

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Humanities Department of Design and Studio Art offers:
• Diploma Design and Studio Art
• Short Course Design and Studio Art
• Advanced Diploma Design Technology
• Bachelor Graphic Design

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses-2
Offers the online short course Principles of Graphic Design. Also offered are Adobe Design short courses.

College of Cape Town
www.cct.edu.za/index.php/en/courses/course/n4-n6-art-design
Offers National Certificates, N4 to N6, in Art & Design.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/design
The page of free online courses on design.

CTU Training Solutions
citutraining.ac.za/academic-qualifications/ctu-courses/?v=2021
The Faculty of Design offers programmes in design including:
• Two-year Graphic Design - full-time or part-time
• Higher Certificate Graphic Design, NQF 5, SAQA ID 110785 - full-time or part-time

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-humanities/
The School of Creative Arts offers:
• Diploma in Media and Graphic Design, NQF 6, SAQA ID 84946
• Damelin media Design and Technology Certificate
Durban University of Technology

www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/

The Department of Visual Communication Design offers:

- Bachelor of Design in Visual Communication Design
- Bachelor of Design (Hons) in Visual Communication Design
- Master of Applied Arts in Graphic Design

edX

www.edx.org/learn

This page of course topics includes design. Subtopics include:

- Design Thinking
- Graphic Design
- Interaction Design
- Product Design
- UX Design
- Web Design

Esayidi TVET College

www.esayidifet.co.za/

Offers these NATED courses:

- Introductory Art and Design
- Art and Design

Its programme of Media Studies includes Graphic Design.

FutureLearn

www.futurelearn.com/subjects/creative-arts-and-media-courses/design

The programme of online courses includes Design.

GetSmarter

www.getsmarter.com/courses/categories/arts-and-design

Offers the 10-week part-time online courses:

- Graphic Design
- User Experience Design

Greenside Design Center

designcenter.co.za/programmes/graphic-design/

The website was delivering mostly text and hyperlinks and all details could not be confirmed in late November 2021.

The Graphic Design programme includes:

- Higher Certificate in Design: Graphic Design
- BA Graphic Design, NQF 7, SAQA ID 62760
- BA (Hons) Visual Communication Design, NQF 8, SAQA ID 93628

Inkscape

inkscape.org/en/learn/tutorials/

Inkscape is a Free and open source vector graphics editor for GNU/Linux, Windows and MacOS X. It offers a rich set of features and is widely used for both artistic and technical illustrations such as cartoons, clip art, logos, typography, diagramming and flowcharting. It uses vector graphics to allow for sharp printouts and renderings at unlimited resolution and is not bound to a fixed number of pixels like raster graphics. Inkscape uses the standardized SVG file format as its main format, which is supported by many other applications including web browsers.

This page lists Official Tutorials and other tutorials. The former includes:

- Basic tutorial
- Shapes tutorial
- Advanced tutorial
- Bitmap Tracing tutorial
- Pixelart Tracing tutorial
- Calligraphy tutorial
- Interpolate tutorial
- Elements of Design tutorial
- Tips and Tricks tutorial

Inscape

www.inscape.ac/courses/south-africa/undergraduate/

Offers full-time courses:

- Bachelor of Graphic Design, SAQA ID 79830
- BA (Hons) Design
- Diploma in Graphic Design, NQF 6, SAQA ID 48438
- Advanced Diploma in User Experience Design, SAQA ID 110464
- Higher Certificate in Design Techniques, NQF 5
Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
Programmes offered include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graphic Design</th>
<th>Adobe</th>
<th>InDesign</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>After Effects Basic-Intermediate</td>
<td>Adobe Captivate Advanced</td>
<td>InDesign Basic-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design Practicals</td>
<td>Adobe Captivate Beginner to Intermediate</td>
<td>InDesign Basic-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator Advanced</td>
<td>After Effects Basic-Intermediate</td>
<td>Photoshop Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrator Basic-Intermediate</td>
<td>Dreamweaver</td>
<td>Photoshop Basic-Advanced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InDesign Basic-Intermediate</td>
<td>Illustrator Advanced</td>
<td>Photoshop Basic-Intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop Advanced</td>
<td>Illustrator Basic-Advanced</td>
<td>Photoshop Refresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop Basic-Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop Refresher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Learn to Earn
www.learnptt.org.za/index.php/graphic-design-bridging-course
The full-time Graphic Design Bridging Course is run at Khayelitsha for 5 months and covers these topics:

- Introduction to the Apple Mac
- Adobe Photoshop
- Adobe InDesign
- Adobe Illustrator
- Drawing Skills
- Design Skills
- Visual Literacy
- Critical Thinking
- Basic Photography

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/tm-2_29_22-graphic-design.html
The programme of Graphic Designer courses includes:

- Graphic Design Fundamentals
- Adobe Photoshop Associate Bundle
- Adobe InDesign Associate Bundle
- Adobe Illustrator Associate Bundle
- Graphic Design Full Qualifications
- Web and Multimedia Full Qualifications

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Design. Subjects include:

- Industrial Design
- Interior Design

The listing of Arts resources also includes the discipline Graphic Design, Illustration and Animation.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=finearts&subcat=visualarts&spec=graphicdesign
Offers free courses on topics in Fine Arts. Graphic Design is a speciality of sub-topic Visual Arts.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Engineering Design. The discipline Humanities and Social Sciences includes topics on design.

Nelson Mandela University
visualarts.mandela.ac.za/bachelor-of-visual-arts/graphic-design
This page describes the course Bachelor of Visual Arts Graphic Design.

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/arts-culture-and-language
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Arts Culture and Language short courses, offers:

- Short Course in Adobe Design Software
- Short Course in Graphic Design

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers a two-year course in Graphic Design, and a short learning programme in Graphic Design.

Open Window
www.openwindow.co.za/
Offers undergraduate, postgraduate and shorter programmes.
Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Design.

Pixel Craft
www.pixelcrafttraining.co.za/part-time-graphic-design-course-durban/
The programme of courses includes part-time Graphic Design.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/graphic-designer/
A page about a career as a graphic designer. Topics include:
• What does a graphic designer do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a graphic designer
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?
www.postmatric.co.za/industrial-designer/
A page about a career as an industrial designer. Topics include:
• What does an industrial designer do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an industrial designer
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Red & Yellow
www.redandyellow.co.za/
Courses include:
• Advanced Diploma in User Centered Design
• Higher Certificate in Graphic Design

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-arts-design/school-media-design
The School of Media & Design offers BA in Visual Arts in Visual Communication Design.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
• Design
• Graphic Design
• Industrial Design
• Product Design
• UX [User eXperience] Design

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Department%20of%20Graphic%20Design/Pages/default.aspx
The Department of Graphic Design programme includes:
• BA Design
• BA (Hons) Design
• MA Design

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/human-sciences-graphic-design/amp/
The programme of Graphic Design courses includes:
• Diploma Graphic Design
• Advanced Diploma Graphic Design

Vega
www.vegaschool.com/
The programme of courses includes:
• BA Graphic Design, NQF 7, SAQA ID 87308
• BA (Hons) Graphic Design (Full Time), NQF 8, SAQA ID 91721
• BA Digital Design, NQF 7, SAQA ID 94118
Desktop Publishing

Friends of Design - Academy of Digital Arts

www.ada.ac.za/dtp-package/

The programme of evening short courses includes Desktop Publishing Package.
Development Studies

Nelson Mandela University

business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
- BA Development Studies
- BA (Hons) Development Studies
- MA Development Studies
- MPhil Development Finance
- PhD Development Studies
- PhD Development Finance

North-West University

humanities.nwu.ac.za/social-sciences/development-studies

The School of Social Sciences offers programmes in Development Studies.

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/spl

The School of Public Leadership offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

UNISA - University of South Africa

www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences

The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA Development Studies
- BA (Hons) Development Studies
- MA Development Studies
- PhD Development Studies

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate

The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Developmental Studies
- BSoSc (Hons) Developmental Studies
- MPhil (coursework & dissertation) Development Studies

University of Fort Hare

www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/commerce/programmes

The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers:
- BCom (Hons) Development Studies
- MCom Development Studies
- PhD Development Studies

University of Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/faculties/humanities/department-of-anthropology-and-development-studies

The Department of Anthropology and Development Studies offers courses in Development Studies.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

coh.ukzn.ac.za/

The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoSc in Development Studies.
The School of Built Environment and Development Studies offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Development Studies.

University of Limpopo


The School of Economics and Management offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in Development Studies.

University of Mpumalanga

www.ump.ac.za/

The School of Development Studies offers:
- Bachelor of Development Studies
- Bachelor of Development Studies (Hons)
- Master of Development Studies
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BSocSc (Hons) Development Studies
• MSoSc Development Studies
• PhD Development Studies

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/econ
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Master of Development Studies
• PhD Development Studies

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) Development Studies
• MA (Full Thesis) Development Studies
• Master of Development Studies
• PhD Development Studies

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/socialsciences/development-studies/
The School of Social Sciences offers a postgraduate programme in Development Studies.

University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers BA in Development Studies.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers BA Development Studies.
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-postgraduate/
• BA (Hons) Development Studies
• MA Development Studies
• PhD Development Studies
Diabetes

Diabetes Education Society of South Africa (DESSA)
dessa.org.za/courses/
Courses offered include:
- 1-day Peer Counsellors Course on Basic Diabetes Management
- 4-day diabetes Management Course for Health Professionals

Diabetes South Africa
www.diabetessa.org.za/about-diabetes/
This page, About Diabetes, includes these sub-headings:
- Type 1 diabetes
- Type 2 diabetes
- Gestational diabetes
- Signs and symptoms of diabetes
- Is Diabetes Serious?
There are branches at Durban, Port Elizabeth, Pietermaritzburg, East London, Western Cape and Pretoria.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/diabetes
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Diabetes.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Diabetes.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/diabetes-facts
This page, Diabetes facts, has sub-headings including:
- Taking diabetes seriously
- Symptoms of diabetes
- Understanding what glucose monitoring is and where to get the equipment
- How to test your glucose
- Types of diabetes
- Treatment options
The list of treatment options includes:
- Education
- Healthy eating
- Exercise
- Weight management
- Medication
- Lifestyle management
Diagnostics

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/diagnostics
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Diagnostics.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/176
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Diagnostics. Subjects include:

- Clinical Diagnosis
- Clinical Pathology
- Overdiagnosis
- Prenatal Diagnosis
- Radiology Diagnosis
Diamonds

African Minerals College
www.mineralscollege.co.za/
The website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Courses offered include:
• Rough Diamond Evaluation Course, 6 months
• National Certificate: Diamond Processing/Polishing, 6 Months
There is a page on Facebook but Facebook won’t open it.

Diamond Education College
diamondeducationcollege.co.za/
The training offers include:
• Rough Diamond Evaluation
• Rough Diamond Marking
• Polishing and Cutting

Harry Oppenheimer Diamond Training School
www.diamondtrainingschool.co.za/
Offers these courses:
• Rough Diamond Course
• Online courses
• Diamond Polishing Course
• Entrepreneurial Valuation and Polishing Course

Minerals Council South Africa
www.mineralscouncil.org.za/sa-mining/diamonds
This page about diamonds includes these sub-headings:
• Key Facts and Figures
• Location and Geology
• Diamond Mining in South Africa

South African Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator (SADPMR)
www.sadpmr.co.za/pages/what-we-do/our-programmes
This page describes the Regulator’s programmes.
Disability Organizations and Opportunities

Association for the Physically Disabled – Greater Johannesburg
apdjhb.co.za/
The Services menu has these options:
• Recruitment
• Barrier Breakers
• Home-Based Care
• Social Work
• Wheelchair Rental

Aurora Special Care Centre
www.aurorasa.co.za/
Among the facilities offered are:
• Stimulation Centre
• Physiotherapy
• Occupational Therapy
• Sensory Stimulation Programmes
• Water Play Activities in Heated Pool
• Residence & Group Home

Autism South Africa
au2know.co.za/understanding-autism1/
The menu What is Autism? has the option Autism Library with these options:
• Autism South Africa Booklets
• Resources for Parents and Families
• Resources for Teens and Growing Up
• Resources for Adults
• Resources for Professionals
• General Disability Resources
• Free Resources
• Mental Health Resources

Belgium Campus
www.belgiumcampus.ac.za/diploma-for-deaf-students
Offers Diploma in Information Technology for Deaf Students, NQF 6, SAQA ID 62621.

Bizweni Centre
bizwenicentre.co.za/
‘The Bizweni Centre educates and enriches the lives of 64 children with disabilities in the Helderberg Basin.’

Blind SA
blindsa.org.za/about-us/
‘We equip blind people with the skills they need to fully and independently participate in society. This includes support in living without assistance, getting about, using technology, reading, working and socialising. All this is made possible through advocacy, our Education Committee, Braille Services, orientation and mobility services and our employment programme. It is through this, and the support of our donors, that we connect South African’s who are blind or visually impaired with the world they live in.’

Brownies & downies
browniesdownies.co.za/about-us/
There is news at www.capetownetc.com/news/brownies-downies-closes-its-doors/
‘Brownies&downies Cape Town is a coffee shop and lunchroom that is open to the public, tourists and businesses. First and foremost, however, it is a training centre for people with intellectual disabilities, and a vessel to create change and acceptance in the South African culture.’

Chaeli Sports & Recreation Club
chaelisports.co.za/about/
The mission is ‘To promote and provide sports and recreational opportunities for people with disabilities in an inclusive social and sporting environment.’ The programmes include:
• Cycling
• Road Running
• Ballroom & Latin American Dancing
• Outreach & Training
Disability Workshop Development Enterprise (DWDE)
www.dwde.co.za/home/
The services include:
• Disability Audits
• Regular Employer Forums
• Placements
• Job Coaching Support
• Learnerships
• Disability Consulting
• BBBEE Consulting
• Enterprise Development Opportunities
• Sensitization and Awareness Workshops

Disabled People South Africa (DPSA)
www.dpsa.org.za/dysa/
On the Projects & Programmes menu there are links to contact details for national and provincial leadership. There is a page for Disabled Women South Africa.

Down Syndrome South Africa (DSSA)
downsyndrome.org.za/
'Down Syndrome South Africa (DSSA) is a non-profit organisation (NPO 009-415) and was formed in 1986 as the national umbrella body and parent advocacy organisation and lobby group for the constitutional rights of persons with Down syndrome and other intellectual disabilities.'

eDeaf
eodef.co.za/
The list of learnerships available includes:
• Adult Education & Training
• IT Training
• Wholesale & Retail
• Hygiene & Cleaning

Employment Solutions
www.disabilityemployment.co.za/who-we-are/
Menu ‘What do we do’ lists:
• Disability-friendly work environment
• Capacity building through work
• Employee wellness programme
• Community upliftment project

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Learning Disabilities Tutors.

I Love Coffee
www.ilovecoffeeshop.co.za/
'We are impact focused, exclusively employing Deaf youth as baristas, chefs and kitchen staff at our shops. Ensuring not only their job readiness, but also sustained career development, I Love Coffee provides specialist skills-training to our staff, laying the foundation for a future career within the hospitality industry.'

Innovation for the Blind
innovationfortheblind.org/
‘Measurably improving quality of life for the visually impaired.’ The list of What We Do includes:
• Care Services
• Therapeutical Services
• Skills Development
• Orientation & Mobility
• Low Vision

Jumping Kids
www.jumpingkids.org.za/about/
‘Jumping Kids is a registered not-for-profit that provides access to lower limb prosthetic solutions to those who need it most, children living with amputations from previously disadvantaged backgrounds.’

Linx Africa
www.linx.co.za/trails/lists/disalist.html
This page has a list of ‘Accessible trails for persons with disabilities in Southern Africa.’
National Council of and for Persons with Disabilities (NCPD)
nationalcouncil.org.za/
The National Council of and for Persons with Disabilities (NCPD) has played an integral role in shaping South Africa into a country where persons with disabilities have access to equal opportunities and rights. For the past 81 years we have run awareness programmes, influenced government policies, promoted physical and social access, and facilitated economic participation for and with persons with disabilities.

There is a page devoted to training.

National Institute for the Deaf (NID)
www.nid.org.za/
The Training page has a link to NID Training Prospectus.
Training Programmes include:
- Agriculture
- Beauty & Nail Technology
- Business Practice and Administration
- Hospitality and Cleaning
The link Resource Hub provides access to Free Resources and Premium Resources.

NSFAS Disability Bursary
www.nsfas.org.za/content/disability-support.html
This page describes the Disability Bursary Programme.

Oasis Association
oasis.org.za/our-purpose/
This NPO and PBO started in 1952. Among the services it offers are:
- Oasis Protective Workshops
- Oasis Day Centres
- Oasis Group Homes
- Oasis Adults

Pathways Pretoria
www.ptapathways.co.za/
This NPO offers "Intensive stimulation for children and adults with disabilities." It provides services to children who may have one or more conditions, including:
- Mild to profound mental disabilities
- Mild to profound physical disabilities
- Speech impairments
- Blindness or visual impairments
- Hearing impairments
- Autism
- Variety of syndromes
This page includes information about the School Programme and the Studio Programme.

QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA)
qasa.co.za/
The QuadPara Association of South Africa (QASA) is considered the leading agency representing persons with spinal cord injury and physical disability in South Africa. QASA is a NPO of Quadriplegics and Paraplegics. QASA strives to develop products, programmes and services in order to develop capacity amongst its members and to offer opportunities for societal integration.

South Africa Sport Association for the Physically Disabled (SASAPD)
sasapd.org.za/
SASAPD is run by volunteers who dedicate their time to ensure that every person with a disability achieves their dream in sport.
Sporting Codes listed include:
- Athletics
- Boccia
- CP Football
- Goalball
- Judo
- Para Cycling
- Powerlifting
- Swimming

South African Disabled Golf Association (SADGA)
www.sadga.co.za/what-we-do
This What we do page states:
- Encourage every South African with a permanent disability to play golf.
- Promote golf as a viable form of rehabilitation and recreation for the disabled.
- Bring together able and disabled golfers to share their love for the game, in the spirit of friendship and competition.
- Create public awareness of challenges facing disabled golfers, and to highlight their achievements.
South African Federation for Mental Health (SAFMH)
www.safmh.org/introduction-to-safmh/
'The South African Federation for Mental Health (SAFMH) is a national non-governmental organisation and was founded in 1920, originally called The South African National Council for Mental Hygiene and the Care of the Feeble-Minded. Through the years it has changed its name a number of times, eventually settling on the South African Federation for Mental Health in 1990.'

South African Government
www.gov.za/services/social-benefits/disability-grant
This page, Disability grant, has information under several headings:
• About a disability grant
• How do you know if you qualify?
• How much will you get?
• How will you be paid?
• When may your grant be suspended?
• When may your grant lapse?
• What you should do
• What if your application is not approved?
• How long does it take
• How much does it cost
• Forms to complete
• Who to contact

South African Human Rights Commission (SAHRC)
Towards the foot of this page are links to publications including:
• Human Rights and Disability - a two-page two-fold pamphlet
• Disability Toolkit for private sector - a 72-page PDF

South African National Council for the Blind (SANCB)
sancb.org.za/about-us/
This page, Helping the Blind Since 1929, includes the Mission, Vision, and Objectives.

South African National Parks™
www.sanparks.org/groups/disabilities/general.php
This page, People With Disabilities, has an introduction and links to 'A Comprehensive Guide to Universal Access in South African National Parks for Guests with Disabilities'. This 24-page document of May 2015 may be downloaded as a 6.3 MB PDF.
The link to the online version failed again when tested in late November 2021.

South African Revenue Service (SARS)
This page, Tax and Disability, has information under these headings:
• What are the criteria for being considered a person with a disability?
• What supporting document is required to substantiate the disability?
• What expenses can I claim?
• What are tax benefits for a person with a disability?
• What are tax benefits for a person with a physical impairment?
• How do I claim for these benefits?
• Need help?

South African Riding for the Disabled Association (SARDA)
sardacapetown.co.za/
Established in Cape Town in 1973. The aim is 'to provide therapeutic and recreational horse riding for people living with disabilities so that they might benefit in all aspects of their mental, physical and social lives.'

Southern African Legal Information Institute (SAFLII)
www.saflii.org/za/journals/PER/2012/10.html
This page displays 'Disability Discrimination and the Right of Disabled Persons to Access the Labour Market.'
The text is available to download as a 270 KB, 22-page PDF.

Special Olympics South Africa (SOSA)
www.sosouthafrica.org.za/our-sports.html
Offers training and competition in individual and team sports for children and adults with intellectual disabilities. Sports include:
• Aquatics • Figure Skating • Soccer
• Athletics • Floor Hockey • Speed skating
• Basketball • Foosball • Table Tennis
• Bocce • Golf • Ten-Pin-Bowling
• Bowling • Netball • Volleyball
• Cycling • Open Water Swimming • Young Athletes Programme
• Equestrian
Sports Union for athletes with Down Syndrome (SUDS)
www.su-ds.org/sports/
This page includes details of:
- Athletics
- 3x3 Basketball
- Futsal - version of five-a-side football
- Gymnastics
- Judo
- Alpine Skiing
- Swimming and Synchronised Swimming
- Table Tennis
- Tennis

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Disability and Rehabilitation Studies.

Sunshine Association
www.sunshine.org.za/courses.html
A registered NPO and PBO it ‘offers a range of courses aimed at supporting professionals, caregivers, communities and families in their stimulation and development of children with disabilities.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Disability.

The Living Link
thelivinglink.co.za/
‘The Living Link is a non-profit organisation that caters for the intellectually disabled and learning challenged community regardless of race, gender and religious background. It aims to encourage, enhance and support the development of intellectually disabled adults, helping them attain a high quality of life. We have training centers in both Johannesburg and Cape Town.’ This page has top-level links that include:
- Adult Integration Programme
- Work Readiness Programme
- The Gap Project
- Candidate Employment
- Independent Living Services
- Sponsorship Opportunities
- Understanding Costs

Uhmabo Foundation
uhambofoundation.org.za/how_we_work/
This page states ‘Our social work team, alongside our community workers, therapists and program facilitators, implement a range of programmes that target the needs of children with disabilities.’ Building empowerment includes:
- Parent Groups
- Parent Training
- Caregiver Training
- Parent Champions
- Community Engagement

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The College of Education’s list of Short Learning Programmes includes:
- Course in Support for Neurophysical Disabilities
- Course in Teaching Learners with Autism Spectrum Disorder
- Course in Inclusive Education
- Short Course in Braille Literacy for Teachers and Practitioners

University of Cape Town
www.dhrs.uct.ac.za/dhrs/divisions/disability/about
The Department of Health & Rehabilitation Sciences offers Higher Certificate in Disability Practice. The programme comprises five courses over one year:
- Disability Information Management and Communication Systems
- Promoting Healthy Lifestyles
- Inclusive Development and Agency
- Health Wellness and Functional Ability
- Work Integrated Practice Learning
www.dhrs.uct.ac.za/dhrs/divisions/disability/postgraduate/requirements
Postgraduate courses include:
• MPhil in Disability Studies
• PhD in Disability Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma Disability Studies
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Higher Certificate in Disability Practice.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
• Postgraduate Diploma Disability Studies
• Master of Philosophy Intellectual Disability (coursework and dissertation)

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers PhD Severe Disability.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/centre-for-deaf-studies/
The Centre for Deaf Studies offers:
• BEd (Hons) Deaf Education
• MED Deaf Education
• PhD Deaf Education
• Postgraduate Diploma Deaf Education

Western Cape Association for Persons with Disabilities (WCAPD)
www.wcapd.org.za/about/who-we-are/
The Services menu includes:
• Social Development
• Day Care
• Work & Employment
• Residential Care
• Education
• Peer Support
• Transport
• Awareness
• Services to Branches

Western Cape Forum for Intellectual Disability
wcfid.co.za/
From the menu Downloads, the option What is Intellectual Disability provides access to a two-page two-fold pamphlet titled Understanding Intellectual Disability. It is available in English, Afrikaans and isiXhosa. There are training workshops and free webinars.

Western Cape Government
This page, Disability Definitions, Models and Terminology, has these sub-headings:
• What is Disability?
• Different Approaches to Defining Disability
• Medical Approach Versus Social Model
• Preferred Terminology
There is a page on Persons with Disabilities Programme.
Also Disability Definitions, Models and Terminology and Disability Awareness.

Women’s Achievement Network for Disability (WAND)
www.wand.org.za/
Website not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page, Girls With Disabilities, has a sub-heading Special Needs Schools.
The page includes ‘Disability Units of Universities Contact List’ with email links.

Work4You
work4you.org.za/the-programme/
A certified non-profit organization founded in 2005 to offer ’Training & support for young adults with intellectual disabilities in the open labour market.’ The programme has two major stages The Work Skills Training Programme, and The Supported Employment Process. There are details of:
• The Initial Screening Phase
• The Work Skills training Programme
• Job Trial Phase
• The Supported Employment Process
Disaster Management

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/
The Faculty of Commerce offers Short Programme in Disaster Management in the Public Sector.

Emergency Medicine Cape Town
www.emct.info/
The programme of short courses includes:
- Aeromedical Evacuation and Transport, 5 days
- Disaster Medicine, 5 days

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Hazards_%26_Disasters_(main)
The list of topics includes Hazards & Disasters.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Generic Management: Disaster Risk Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 64870

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/10
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Earth and Planetary Sciences. Subjects include Natural Disaster.

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA in Disaster and Safety Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 91934.

North-West University
studies.nwu.ac.za/studies/fact-sheet-natural-and-agricultural-sciences
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences programme includes:
- PhD Disaster Risk Sciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Disaster Risk Management
learn.nwu.ac.za/natural-sciences/environmental-management
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Disaster Studies’ short courses offers:
- Basic Course in Disaster Risk Management
- Disaster Risk Assessment and Planning

Research Alliance for Disasters and Risk Reduction (RADAR)
www.radar.org.za/
A research centre based at Stellenbosch University. Academic programmes offered include:
- Postgraduate Diploma Disaster Risk Studies and Development
- MPhil Disaster Risk Science and Development
- Honours module in Disaster Risk Studies and Development

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/Documents/Yearbooks/Current/ArtsAndSocialSciences.pdf
The Centre for Research on Evaluation, Science and Technology (CREST) offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Disaster Risk Studies and Development
- MPhil Disaster Risk Science and Development

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Natural Disaster.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Short Learning Programmes include:
- Programme in Disaster Management
- Short Course in Disaster Management
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers include:

- Postgraduate Diploma in Disaster Management
- Master's in Disaster Management
- PhD in Disaster Management
Disc Jockey (DJ)

Cape Audio College
capeaudiocollege.co.za/courses/
Courses include DJ Fundamentals.

CityVarsity
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses/
Offers the online short course Introduction to DJing.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-humanities/
Courses offered in the Faculty of Humanities include Short Programme in Digital DJing.

DJ Tutor
www.djtutor.com/index.php
Offers free video DJ tutorials.

Soul Candi Institute of Music
www.soulcandi.co.za/institute-music/basic-dj-skills-101/
The course Basic DJ Skills 101 is available at selected Boston campuses including:
- Cape Town
- Durban City
- East London
- Johannesburg City Centre
- Pretoria Arcadia
- Queenstown
- Sandton
Distance and Online Learning

Academy of York

www.aoy.co.za/

Distance and online learning courses are offered in these categories:

- Accounting and Bookkeeping
- Business
- Generic Management
- Health and Safety
- Human Resources

Advanced Programme subjects include Mathematics (AP Maths), and Physics (AP Physics).

Advantage Learn

advantagelearn.com/academy-subjects/

The online subjects include:

- Maths Academy, Grade 8 to 12
- Science Academy (Physical Science), Grade 10 to 12
- Robotics Academy, Grade 8 to 12

Programme brochures may be downloaded but require some personal details first.

African Academy

africanacademy.co.za/distance-learning/

This page includes links to fact sheets on:

- National Certificate for Multi-disciplinary Drawing Office Practice N4/N5
- National Diploma: Structural Steelwork Detailing, NQF 5

The Courses’ menu option Distance Learning failed when tested in late November 2021.

African Virtual University

avu.org/avuweb/en/programs-and-courses/courses/

The courses include:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Distance and eLearning Professional Development
- ICT Basic Skills
- ICT Integration in Education
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Teacher Education Professional Courses
- Renewable Energy
- Food Security

AGRICOLLEGES international

agricolleges.com/courses/

The list of courses with prices includes:

- National Certificate in General Agriculture, 1-year
- National Certificate in Plant Production, 1-year
- Fundamentals of Agribusiness, 12 weeks
- Fundamentals of Avocado Production, 9 weeks
- Fundamentals of Maize Production, 9 weeks
- Fundamentals of Macadamia Production, 9 weeks
- Introduction to Agribusiness, 7 weeks
- Introduction to Plant Production, 7 weeks
- Introduction to Animal Production, 7 weeks
- Citrus Planting Management, 5 weeks
- Citrus Propagation & Plant Structures and Functions, 3 weeks
- Citrus Pruning, 3 weeks
- Fundamentals of Good Agricultural Practices, 12 weeks
- Citrus Packing, 7 weeks
- Aquaponics, 5 weeks
- Citrus Harvesting
- Integrated Pest Management for Citrus

Alison

alison.com/learning-paths

This page, Empower Yourself, has links to nine major categories. Please also see Free Courseware, Tutorials and Educational Resources for a list of course categories.

Arden University

arden.ac.uk/our-courses/distance-learning

Offers distance learning in these subjects:

- Business & Management
- Computing & IT
- Criminology & Law
- Data Analytics
- Engineering
- Finance and Accounting
- Graphic Design
- Health & Social Care
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing
- Psychology and Sociology

There is a page about Online Learning with Arden.
Courses include:

- Anatomy and Physiology
- Animal Care
- Autism, Aspergers & ASD
- Bereavement Counsellor
- Career Coaching
- Cartooning
- Celebrant
- Child Counsellor
- Child Psychology
- Copywriter
- Counsellor
- Creative Writing
- Criminology
- Dementia Care
- Divorce Coaching
- Dog Groomer
- Doula
- Fashion Design
- Florist
- Foot Health Care
- Garden Designer
- Graphic Designer
- Health Coach
- Herbalist
- Life Coach
- Natural Skin Care
- Nutritionist
- Pet Bereavement
- Private Investigator
- Proofreader
- Risk Management
- SEBD Support
- Security Management
- SEN Support
- Teaching Assistant
- Writer

Brainline Learning World
brainline.com/
Provides online education from Grade R to Grade 12:
- Grade R-6 Junior Student
- Grade 7-12 Senior Student
- Grade 10-12 Adult Student
- Grade R-12 International Student
- Grade 4-11 Independent Student
- Grade R-12 Special Needs Student

British International Colleges and Schools
www.britishinternationalcollege.co.za/Distance-College/Subjects-Offered/
Offers courses for grades 7 to 12 including:

**Foundation (Grades 7 to 9)**
- Afrikaans / French
- Combined Sciences (Biology, Physics & Chemistry)
- English
- Integrated Topics*
- ICT Skills
- Mathematics

**IGCSE (Grades 10 & 11)**
- Accounting
- Afrikaans 1st & 2nd Language
- Art & Design
- Biology
- Business Studies
- Computer Studies
- English 1st & 2nd Language
- English Literature
- French Foreign Language
- Geography
- History
- Mathematics
- Music
- Physical Science (Physics & Chemistry)
- Sociology

**AS Level (Grade 12)**
- Accountancy
- Afrikaans
- Art & Design
- Biology
- Business Studies
- Chemistry
- Economics
- English Language
- Geography
- History
- Mathematics
- Music
- Physics
- Psychology

* Integrated Topics include: Business Studies, Expressive Arts, Geography, Health Education, and History.

Centurion Academy
www.cadl.co.za/
The distance learning programmes include:

- Principles Of Bookkeeping
- Marketing Management
- Business Management
- Risk Management
- Health & Safety In The Working Environment
- Call Centre Management
- Human Resource Administration
- Human Resource Management
- Project Administration
- Public Administration
- Project Management
- Call Center Administration
- Project Manager

CityVarsity Online
cityvarsityonline.co.za/
The categories of online course include:

- Business
- Creative and Vocational
- Creative Writing
- Design
- Film
- IT
- Marketing
- New Media
- Soft Skills
- Sound
- Visual Communication
Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subjects
Subjects include:
- Art & Design
- Business
- Computer Science
- Data Science
- Education & Teaching
- Engineering
- Health & Medicine
- Humanities
- Mathematics
- Personal Development Programming
- Science
- Social Sciences

Clonard Distance Education
www.clonard.co.za/
Offers distance education - homeschooling - for Pre-School to Grade 12.

College SA
www.collegesa.edu.za/
Offers courses in these subjects:
- Accounting & Bookkeeping Courses | ICB Courses
- Adult Matric
- Beauty Therapy Courses
- Business Management & Office Administration Courses
- Child Day Care Courses
- Computer Courses
- Engineering Studies*

* Engineering Studies include: Motor Trade, Welding, Boilermaking, Electrical, and Fitter & Turner.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/subjects
Lists free online courses on subjects in these categories:
- Art & Design
- Business
- Communications
- Computers & Tech
- Economics
- Education
- Engineering
- English & Literature
- Health & Nutrition
- History
- Humanities
- Language
- Life Sciences
- Math & Statistics
- Science
- Social Science

CSG Skills Online
www.csgskills.co.za/online-learning
This page has titles of current courses and those listed as launching soon.

Curro Online
curro-online.co.za/
‘High-quality education from the comfort of your home’.
- Live Lessons With Teachers
- Small Groups Per Lesson
- Interactive Online Material
- Structured Timetables

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes
Offers a range of courses in its four faculties:
- Commerce
- Education
- Humanities
- Science and Technology

Damelin Online
www.damelinonline.co.za/online-courses/
Offers a range of online courses in these categories:
- Business
- Creative And Vocational
- Education
- Finance
- Health And Wellness
- IT
- Management
- Soft Skills
DEKRA Institute of Learning
www.dekrainstitute.co.za/courses
DEKRA Institute of Learning specializes in the field of Safety, Health and Environmental Management, accredited with various SETA’s under the umbrella of the South African Qualifications Authority. DEKRA provides a range of custom made training solutions aimed at the individual and companies alike. Offering distance learning or correspondence education, the list of courses includes:

- Basic Fire Fighting
- COID Act
- Confined Spaces
- Critical Tasks & Observation
- Emergency Evacuation
- Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment
- Health & Safety Representative
- Incident Investigation
- ISO 45001:2018
- Legal Liability
- OHS Act 85 of 1993
- Risk Assessment
- SHE Supervisor
- SHEQ Awareness
- Working At Heights

Educate24
www.educate24.co.za/e24/courses
Offers online courses in these categories:

- Teachers Professional Development Points
- Business
- Entrepreneurship
- Health & Fitness
- Hospitality
- Industry
- IT & Software
- Personal Development & Parenting
- Services

eLearnSA
elearnsa.co.za/
Offers online courses in these categories:

- Accredited Correspondence Courses
- PDF Courses
- Workplace Training Courses
- Short Courses

eta College
www.etacollege.com/educational-pathways/study-options/courses-online/
This page, Distance Learning Programmes, includes these categories:

- Fitness Programmes
- Coaching Programmes
- Management Programmes
- Short Courses
- CATHSSETA Specialisations

Extramarks
www.extramarks.co.za/
Offers Learning Packages for Grades R to 12:

- All Subjects - Science, Mathematics and English - for 3 months at R1 075
- All Subjects - Science, Mathematics and English - for 12 months at R3 910
- One Subject for 12 months at R1 075

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/
Subjects include:

- Android Programming
- Business
- Cloud Computing
- Computer Science
- Digital Marketing
- Event Management
- Financial Services
- Internet & Web Programming
- iPad and iPhone Programming
- Java Programming
- Journalism
- Management
- Marketing
- Oracle Programming
- Project Management
- Public Relations
- Visual Basic Programming
- Visual C#
- Wedding Planning

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/courses/online-learning
This page, How to Learn Online: Getting Started, includes top-level links to Subjects, and Courses. Please also see Free Courseware, Tutorials and Educational Resources for a list of subjects offered.
GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses
Online course categories include:
- Artificial Intelligence
- Business Management and Strategy
- Data Science and Analysis
- Design and Creative
- Digital Transformation and Disruptive Technology
- Finance and Investment
- Fintech and Blockchain
- Health Sciences and Wellness
- Human Resource Management
- Information Technology and Cybersecurity
- Law and Compliance
- Leadership and Interpersonal Skills
- Marketing
- Operations and Supply Chain Management
- Politics and Economics
- Project Management
- Real Estate
- Sales and Business Development
- Sustainability

Google Digital Skills for Africa
learndigital.withgoogle.com/digitalskills/courses
More than 150 courses of 'free learning content'.

Harvard University
online-learning.harvard.edu/catalog
This page, Online Courses, includes the menu Price, which includes the option Free. When Free is selected there are more than 100 free courses listed across these subjects:
- Art & Design
- Business
- Computer Science
- Data Science
- Education & Teaching
- Health & Medicine
- Humanities
- Mathematics
- Programming
- Science
- Social Sciences

IBTC (International Business Training College)
ibtc.co.za/study-options/online-classes/
This page, Online Classes, provides details of what to expect from a list of key features.

iLead Training
www.ileadtraining.co.za/self-study-short-courses/
Offers these programmes of distance learning courses:
- Accounting
- Administration
- Call Centres
- Copywriting
- Entrepreneurial
- Human Resources
- Management
- Marketing
- Project Management

Impaq
www.impaq.co.za/online-schooling/
"Our education specialists offer online classes for Grades R - 12 every weekday to supplement your child’s learning."

Inlexso
inlexso.co.za/online-learning/
"Inlexso Offers Innovative Legal Online Learning Solutions." Courses listed with links to brochures include:
- Safe Working Practices
- Concept of Behavioural Safety Management
- Criteria & Standards for Document & Document Control
- Concepts of Coaching Theories & Dealing With Conflict
- Concept of Change Management
- Ethics of Auditing
- Leading Practices Associated with Continuous Improvement
- Basic Principles of Occupational Hygiene Measuring
- Occupational Health and Safety Management
- Supervision & Management of Operations
- Incident Investigation
- Health and Safety Representative
- HIRA [Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment]
- Emergency Preparedness & Response
- OHS Legal Compliance

INTEC College
www.intec.edu.za/
Offers distance learning programmes in its faculties:
- Commerce
- Education
- Humanities
- Science & Technology
The list of Focus Areas includes:

- Business
- Club Management
- Conference & Events
- Culinary
- Food & Beverage
- Hospitality Management
- Human Resources
- Spa Management

**Law Society of South Africa (LSSA)**

[www.lssalead.org.za/online-courses/](http://www.lssalead.org.za/online-courses/)

Details of the Online Courses and requirements. Dates in 2020 were showing in late November 2021.

**Learn4Good**

[www.learn4good.com/distance_learning/south_africa_online_education.htm](http://www.learn4good.com/distance_learning/south_africa_online_education.htm)

Has links to colleges and universities around the world offering distance learning and online courses.

**Lyceum College**

[lyceum.co.za/programmes/](http://lyceum.co.za/programmes/)

Offers courses in its three faculties:
- Commerce
- Education
- Humanities

**Makrosafe**

[www.makrosafe.co.za/e-learning](http://www.makrosafe.co.za/e-learning)

This page, E-Learning, includes a list of more than 30 online training courses:

- Accident and Incident Investigation in the Workplace
- Accident and Incident Investigation in the Workplace
- COID
- Contractor management
- Diseases in the workplace
- Driven machinery
- Drug Testing in the Workplace
- Effective Contractor Management
- Electrical Safety
- Environmental Management
- Fall Protection
- Fire Fighting
- Fire Safety
- General Driving Safety
- Hazardous Chemical Substances in the Workplace
- Health and Safety Representative
- HIV and Prevention in the workplace
- Incident Reporting
- Introduction of Planned Task Observations
- IOSH Managing Safely Online Course
- IOSH Working Safely Online Course
- Lifting machine operator safety
- Measuring and monitoring
- Medical Surveillance
- OHS Act For Management
- PPE
- Safe Work Permits
- Smoking in the workplace
- Vehicle Management
- Waste Recycling
- Working at heights

**MANCOSA**

[www.mancosa.co.za/programmes/undergraduate/online-courses/](http://www.mancosa.co.za/programmes/undergraduate/online-courses/)

The programmes with Online Support include:

**Undergraduate:**
- Degrees
- Advanced Certificates
- Advanced Diplomas
- Higher Certificates

**Postgraduate:**
- Doctorate
- Masters
- Honours
- Postgraduate Diploma
- Postgraduate Certificate

**Medical Protection Society (MPS)**

[www.medicalprotection.org/southafrica/events-e-learning/online-learning](http://www.medicalprotection.org/southafrica/events-e-learning/online-learning)

The list of online course categories includes:

- Medicolegal Issues
- Professionalism and Ethics
- Communication and Interpersonal skills
- Systems and Processes
- Clinical Risk Management
Milpark Online
www.milpark.ac.za/about-online-learning
This page lists the online courses on offer across its Schools:
• Business School
• College
• School of Commerce
• School of Investment & Banking
• School of Government
• School of Financial Planning & Insurance

National Association of Distance Education and Open Learning in South Africa (NADEOSA)
www.nadeosa.org.za/
The stated aims are ‘The overarching aim of this Association is to provide a forum for South African organisations and individuals who are committed to increasing access to an affordable, cost-effective and quality learning environment in which learners are empowered to become self-sufficient members of society.’

North-West University
distance.nwu.ac.za/
The Unit for Open Distance Learning has undergraduate and postgraduate programmes:
• Education
• Engineering - postgraduate
• Humanities - undergraduate
• Natural and Agricultural Sciences - undergraduate
• Postgraduate Diploma Programmes
• preparatory programmes - undergraduate
• Theology

NOSA
nosa.co.za/e-learning/
This page, Online Health & Safety and Part-time Training Courses, includes these E-Learning courses:
• Basic Fire Awareness
• Basic Firefighting
• Defensive Driving For Light Motor Vehicles
• Emergency Evacuation Procedures
• Evacuation Awareness
• Fire Marshal
• First Aid Level 1
• Hazard Identification And Risk Assessment (HIRA)
• Incident Investigation Level 3
• Introduction To OHS Act
• ISO 45001: 2018 Introduction
• Legal Liability
• NEBOSH Certificate In Environmental Management
• NEBOSH International Construction Certificate
• NEBOSH International General Certificate
• SAMTRAC International
• SAMTRAC International For Mining
• SHE Representative

Online School
onslineschool.co.za/our-programmes/
There are three options, Fulltime, Single subject or school-based.
Core subjects are listed for Grade 8 to 9 and Grade 10 to 12. For the latter there is a list of elective subjects.

Open Learning Group
www.olg.co.za/olg/
Programmes offered include:
• Logistics and Supply Chain
• Procurement Management
• Project Management

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/
Offers distance learning courses in these categories:
• Advertising and Marketing
• Assessor and Moderator
• Bookkeeping and Accounting
• Business Management
• Childhood Development
• Computer
• Contact Centre Operations
• Educational Management
• Engineering
• Events Management
• Farming Management
• Health and Wellness
• Human Resource Management
• Matric and Bridging
• Occupational Health and Safety
• Project Management
• Public Relations
• Public Sector Management
• Secretarial
• Supply Chain and Logistics
• Tourism and Hospitality
Pass GED® Academy South Africa
www.passged.co.za/
This page, Study online for your GED with Pass GED® Academy South Africa, answers these questions:
• What is a GED® in South Africa?
• Is the GED® recognised in South Africa?
• Can I study further with a GED®?
• What Programs do you offer for Pre GED® Prep?

Qurtuba Online Academy
qurtubaonline.co.za/course-offerings/
'We Offer Courses From Grade R Upwards Using Our Consolidated Curriculum Approach.'
Programmes include:
• Foundation Phase
• Intermediate Phase
• Senior Phase
• FET Phase
• Islamic Studies

Regent Business School
regent.ac.za/
Offers distance and supported learning for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/
The programmes include:
• Higher Education Programs
• Postgraduate Studies
• National Accredited Technical Education Diplomas (NATED)
• SETA Qualifications
• Certificate Qualifications
• Distance Learning

RICS (Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors)
www.rics.org/en-za/training-events/
This page’s Type menu has options that include online training – web classes, distance and on-demand learning.

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/qualifications/AllQualificationTypes/Online-Learning/AllCampuses
Offers online learning courses from its Faculty of Commerce.

Siyandza Skills Development
www.siyandza.co.za/index.php/lms/
This page, Learning Management System, has a sub-heading Best-Fit Solution for your Needs. These include Classroom Training, Online Training, Blended Learning, and Open Learning “MOOC”.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/all-courses/
This page lists the courses, with links to further information:
• Accounting, Bookkeeping and Finance
• Beauty
• CIMA
• Computer Courses
• Design and Photography
• Educare and Childcare
• Forensics and Policing
• Human Resource Management
• ICB
• Insurance
• Management Courses
• Marketing
• Matric
• NATED
• Office Administration
• OHS
• Project Management
• Tourism
• Wedding and Events Planning

South African College of Applied Psychology (SACAP)
www.sacap.edu.za/campuses/online-learning/
The College offers two online study options: Online Live or Online Flexi. The programme of courses includes:
• Diploma in Counselling and Communication Skills
• Bachelor of Social Science Honours in Psychology
• Higher Certificate in Counselling and Communication Skills
• Bachelor of Social Science Honours in Human Resource Management
• Bachelor of Applied Social Science (Majoring in Psychology and Human Resource Management)
• Bachelor of Applied Social Science (Majoring in Psychology and Business Management)
• Bachelor of Applied Social Science (Majoring in Psychology and Counselling)
South African Institute for Distance Education (Saide)
www.saide.org.za/
The mission states ‘Saide is committed to the process of transformation of education and training so to increase equitable and meaningful access to knowledge, skills and learning through the adoption of open learning principles, distance education methods and educational technology.’

South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)
www.sarao.ac.za/e-learning-portal/
This page, SARAO E-Learning Portal, includes these sub-headings:
• Fundamentals of Radio Interferometry
• Workshops
• e-Seminars
• MeerKAT Student Community
• Introduction to radio astronomy and tools
Please note the Disclaimer for E-learning in the blue panel on the righthand side of this page.

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/distance-learning
The list of distance learning courses included:
• Doctor of Management
• Master of Management
• Bachelor of Business Administration (Hons)
• Bachelor of Business Administration
• Advanced Diploma in Management
• Diploma in Management
• Higher Certificate in Management

STADIO School of Education, formerly Embury Institute for Higher Education, offers these distance learning courses:
• BEd (Hons) in Inclusive Education
• BEd in Foundation Phase Teaching
• PGCE in Senior Phase and FET Teaching
• Diploma in Grade R Teaching
• Diploma in Pre-School Education
• Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education

Stanford Online
online.stanford.edu/courses
Provides filtering on selections. Levels of qualification include:
• Degree
• Graduate Certificate
• Professional Certificate

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/learning-teaching/student-affairs/cscd/academic-counselling/guidance-for-student-online-learning
This page, Guidance for Student Online Learning, includes a video, Tips for online learning.

StudyITonline
www.studyitonline.co.za/all_products.php
Course categories include:
• Microsoft Certification Training
• CompTIA Certification Training
• EC-Council Certification Training
• Cisco Certification Training
• Other Certification Training

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/humanities/departments/distance-ed/about
The page about Distance Education.

TVET Colleges
online.tvetcolleges.co.za/pages/onlinecourses
This page, TVET Learner Support During COVID-19, has lists of courses under these sub-headings:
• National Certificate (Vocational)
• NATED Report 191
This page, Distance learning solutions, includes this preamble ‘The list of educational applications, platforms and resources below aim to help parents, teachers, schools and school administrators facilitate student learning and provide social care and interaction during periods of school closure. Most of the solutions curated are free and many cater to multiple languages. While these solutions do not carry UNESCO’s explicit endorsement, they tend to have a wide reach, a strong user-base and evidence of impact. They are categorized based on distance learning needs, but most of them offer functionalities across multiple categories.’ The listings include links:

- Resources to provide psychosocial support
- Digital learning management systems
- Systems built for use on basic mobile phones
- Systems with strong offline functionality
- Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) Platforms
- Self-directed learning content
- Mobile reading applications
- Collaboration platforms that support live-video communication
- Tools for teachers to create digital learning content
- External repositories of distance learning solutions

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/About

‘As Africa’s leading open distance learning institution, we offer internationally accredited qualifications and have world-class resources that inspire learners to create meaningful futures on their own terms. We are the African University shaping futures in the service of humanity.’

College of Accounting Sciences:
School of Accountancy:
- Department of Auditing
- Department of Financial Accounting
- Department of Management Accounting
- Department of Taxation
School of Applied Accountancy:
- Department of Financial Governance
- Department of Financial Intelligence
Centre for Accounting Studies.

College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences:
School of Agriculture and Life Sciences:
- Department of Agriculture, Animal Health
- Department of Life and Consumer Sciences
School of Ecological and Human Sustainability:
- Department of Environmental Sciences
- Department of Geography
Applied Behavioural Ecology & Ecosystem Research Unit.

College of Economic and Management Sciences:
School of Economic and Financial Sciences:
- Department of Decision Sciences
- Department of Economics
- Department of Finance, Risk Management and Banking
School of Management Sciences:
- Department of Business Management
- Department of Human Resource Management
- Department of Industrial and Organisational Psychology
- Department of Marketing and Retail
School of Public and Operations Management:
- Department of Applied Management
- Department of Public Administration and Management
- Department of Operations Management
Institute for Corporate Citizenship.
Centres:
- Centre for Business Management
- Centre for Industrial and Organisational Psychology
- Centre for Transport Economics, Logistics and Tourism
- Centre for Public Administration and Management

College of Education:
School of Education Studies:
- Department of Adult Basic Education
- Department of Educational Foundations
- Department of Psychology of Education
- Department of Inclusive Education
- Department of Educational Leadership and Management
School of Teacher Education:
- Department of Mathematics Education
- Department of Science and Technology Education
- Department of Language Education, Arts and Culture
- Department of Curriculum and Instructional Studies
- Department of Early Childhood Education
Centres:
- Centre for Continuing Education and Training
- Teaching Practice Office
- Institute for Open and Distance Learning.

**College of Graduate Studies**
No schools or centres listed.

**College of Human Sciences**:
School of Arts:
- Department of African Languages
- Department of Afrikaans and Theory of Literature
- Department of Art and Music
- Department of Communication Science
- Department of English Studies
- Department of Information Science
- Department of Linguistics and Modern Languages
School of Humanities:
- Department of Anthropology and Archaeology
- Department of Biblical and Ancient Studies
- Department of Christian Spirituality, Church History and Missiology
- Department of History
- Department of Philosophy, Practical and Systematic Theology
- Department of Religious Studies and Arabic
School of Social Sciences:
- Department of Development Studies
- Department of Health Studies
- Department of Political Sciences
- Department of Psychology
- Department of Social Work
- Department of Sociology

Centres:
- Centre for Applied Information and Communication
- Centre for Applied Psychology
- Centre for Pan African Languages and Cultural Development
- Khanokhulu Centre
- The John Povey Centre for the Study of English in Southern Africa

**Institutes**:
- Institute for Gender Studies
- Research Institute for Theology and Religion
- Institute for Social and Health Sciences

Units:
- Anthropology and Archaeology Museum
- African Languages Literary Information Museum
- Unisa Art Gallery

**College of Law**:
School of Law:
- Department of Criminal and Procedural Law
- Department of Jurisprudence
- Department of Mercantile Law
- Department of Private Law
- Department of Public, Constitutional and International Law

School of Criminal Justice:
- Department of Criminology and Security Science
- Department of Corrections Management
- Department of Police Practice

Centres:
- Centre for Basic Legal Education
- Centre for Business Law
- Centre for Criminological Sciences
- Centre for Public Law Studies
- Centre for Indigenous Law

Institute:
- Institute for Dispute Resolution in Africa (IDRA)

Unit:
- Unisa Law Clinic
College of Science, Engineering and Technology:
School of Science:
- Department of Chemistry
- Department of Mathematical Sciences
- Department of Physics
- Department of Statistics
School of Engineering:
- Department of Civil Engineering
- Department of Chemical Engineering
- Department of Electrical Engineering
- Department of Mining Engineering
- Department of Mechanical Engineering
- Department of Industrial Engineering
School of Computing:
- School of Computing Departments
Graduate School of Business Leadership.
Thabo Mbeki African School of Public and International Affairs.

University of Cape Town
www.lawatwork.uct.ac.za/lw/courses
This page, UCT Law @ work, has a list of self-paced online courses, and 2021 courses and webinars. Most of the 2021 courses are online.
www.lawatwork.uct.ac.za/lw/online-learning
The Law@work website lists courses from:
- UCT Law @ work
- Africa Legal
- GetSmarter
- Paddocks
- SAMLA

University of Johannesburg
online.uj.ac.za/
This page, Study online with UJ, listed these courses:
- Advanced Diploma in Financial Markets
- Advanced Diploma in Logistics
- Advanced Diploma in People Performance Management
- Advanced Diploma in School Leadership and Management
- Advanced Diploma in Transportation Management
- BCom Accountancy
- BEd (Hons) Education Leadership and Management
- Bachelor of Human Resource Management
- MEd Educational Management
- MEd Information and Communication Technology
- Master of Public Health
- MBA

University of KwaZulu-Natal
utlo.ukzn.ac.za/ULOP/UKZN_Online_Learning.aspx
This page, UKZN Teaching & Learning Office, is subtitled Introduction to UKZN Online Learning.

Vega Online
www.vegaschool.com/online
The programme of online courses includes:
- PhD Brand Leadership, NQF 10, SAQA ID 110825
- MCom Strategic Brand Leadership, NQF 9, SAQA ID 111305
- BA (Hons) Strategic Brand Communication, NQF 8, SAQA ID 98012
- BCom (Hons) Strategic Brand Management, NQF 8 SAQA ID 96079
- BA Strategic Brand Communication, NQF 7, SAQA ID 91723
- Advanced Diploma in Brand Innovation, NQF 7, SAQA ID 73369
- Postgraduate Diploma in Brand Building, NQF 8, SAQA ID 111309
- Brand and Marketing Management Short Course
- Digital Brand Strategy Short Course
- Social Media Marketing Short Course
- Strategic Brand Building Short Course

Vodacom
www.vodacom.co.za/vodacom/services/vodacom-e-school
‘Vodacom customers don’t pay for data or content when using Vodacom e-school.’
‘Available in multiple languages and fully CAPS aligned, all the workbooks and posters you need to help your child get the most out of their education.’ Subjects include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade R</th>
<th>Grade 1 to 3</th>
<th>Grade 4 to 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Skills</td>
<td>First Additional Language</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literacy</td>
<td>Home Language</td>
<td>Afrikaans Eerste Addisionele Taal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numeracy</td>
<td>Life Skills</td>
<td>Afrikaans Huistaal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Economic Management Science</td>
<td>English First Additional Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>English Home Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WebCollege
www.webcollege.co.za/online-courses/
Offers distance learning including:
- Business & Office Administration
- Business Communication
- Call Centre Agent
- Change Management
- Computer Basics
- Conflict Resolution
- Controlling Anger
- Customer Service
- Effective Communication
- Elements of Customer Service
- Event Planning
- How To Avoid Debt
- How to Budget
- How To Get Out Of Debt
- How to Write a Press Release
- HR Management Principles
- Human Resources Skills
- Instant Cash Flow
- Interview Tips
- Introduction to Business Accounting
- Introduction to Business English
- Introductory Course
- Labour Relations
- Leadership Skills for Supervisors
- Management Principles
- Marketing Basics
- Marketing Management
- Middle Manager
- Negotiation Skills
- Office Communication
- Overcoming Sales Objections
- Performance Management
- Personal Finance
- Product Management
- Productivity Hacks
- Project Management
- Public Management
- Quality Management
- Sales Fundamentals
- Self Management
- Stress Management
- Telework & Telecommuting
- The Minute-Taker’s Notes
- Time Management
- Top 10 Sales Secrets
- Tourism Management
- Train the Trainer
- Writing Reports and Proposals

Western Cape Education Department
wcedonline.westerncape.gov.za/elearning
This page, Why use Technology?, includes these links:
- Tech support and advice
- Digital learning tools and applications
- Teacher Digital Learning
- Learning Resource
- Cyber wellness
- Contact your e-learning advisor
There is also a web page for its ePortal.

Wits DigitalCampus
digitalcampus.co.za/online-short-courses/
This page, Wits DigitalCampus Accredited Online Short Courses, has a list of categories that includes:
- Research
- Management and Leadership
- People and Communication
- Marketing and Sales
- Finance, Trade and Logistics
- IT and Digital
- Entrepreneurship
Distilling

Distillique
distillique.co.za/Shop/124-distilling-training-courses
While classroom training is suspended, there are online courses available.
Note the Legal Notice about distilling and fermenting alcohol.

Institute of Brewing & Distilling (IBD)
www.ibdafrica.co.za/
The top-level links include Examinations, and Training.
Diversity

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Diversity.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Diversity Studies
• BSoSc (Hons) Diversity Studies
• MPhil (coursework & dissertation) Diversity Studies

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/wicds/academic-programmes/
The Wits Centre for Diversity Studies offers:
• BA (Hons) Critical Diversity Studies
• MA Critical Diversity Studies
• PhD Critical Diversity Studies
Diving

Alpha Dive Centre
www.alphadivecentre.co.za/diving-courses/

Courses include:
• Discover Scuba Diving
• Kids Courses
• Open Water Diver Course
• Advanced Course
• Scuba Refresher Course

• Speciality Courses
• CPR & Basic First Aid
• Rescue Diver
• Dive Master

Learn to Dive Today
www.learn todive today.co.za/product/

Offers include:
• Open Water Course
• Discover Scuba Diving
• Advanced Course
• Speciality Courses
• Emergency First Responder

• Rescue Diver
• Refresher
• Divemaster
• Career Development

National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI)
www.naui-safrica.com/certifications/training-progression/

This page has links to information on these courses:
• NAUI Skin Diver
• NAUI Scuba Diver
• NAUI Advanced Scuba Diver
• NAUI Specialty Courses
• NAUI Master Scuba Diver
• NAUI Technical Courses
• NAUI Leadership Courses (AI, DM, SDI)
• NAUI Instructor

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/commercial-diver/

A page about a career as a commercial diver. Topics include:
• What does a commercial diver do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a commercial diver
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Scuba Africa
www.scubaafrica.com/new_html/courses.htm

Offers National Association of Underwater Instructors (NAUI) courses:
• Scuba Diver
• Advanced Scuba Diver
• Master Scuba Diver
• Scuba Rescue Diver
• Divemaster
• NAUI Recognition Programs
• Refresher Course
DIY - Do-It-Yourself

Home-Dzine
www.home-dzine.co.za/diy/00DIY-section.html
This DIY and Tools page offers:
- Beginner DIY Projects
- Advanced DIY Projects
- DIY Tips, Tricks & Workshops
- Power Tools
- Dremel Tools
- Home Electrical
- Home Plumbing
- Building Advice
- Home Improvement
- Home Maintenance
- Timber & Board
- Adhesives

Western Cape Government
This page, Consumer Education - Do It Yourself Home Maintenance Guide, has links to the PDF document 'Do It Yourself - Home Maintenance Guide'. The illustrated guide is available in three languages:
- English
- Afrikaans
- Xhosa
There are illustrated steps on:
- How to replace a tap washer
- How to change a plug
- How to replace a light bulb
Domestic Service and Home Management

Educate24
www.educate24.co.za/e24/courses/course_categories/domestic-work
Offers these online short courses:
- Marvellous Maids Domestic Work: Essentials of Laundry Skills
- Marvellous Maids Domestic Work: Essentials of Housekeeping

Learn to Earn
www.learn2oeearn.org.za/index.php/home-management
The Home Management course is run at Hermanus full time for 8 weeks and covers these topics:
- Cleaning Skills
- Kitchen Skills
- Laundry and Ironing skills
- Personal Health and Wellbeing
- Personal Financial management
- Job Finding Skills

Marvellous Maids
www.marvellousmaids.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=17&Itemid=52
There are links to housekeeping, and laundry on this page - to Educate24, listed above.

Nannies in Training
www.nanniesintraining.co.za/
Offers the Home Care course run on two consecutive Fridays.
Course modules include:
- General Cleaning Tips
- Sorting Clothes for Washing
- Handling of Stains on Clothes
- Hand Washing vs. Machine Washing
- Packing of Clothes in Cupboard
- Making Beds
- Cleaning Floors (Washing, Sweeping, Vacuuming)
- Cleaning Bathrooms
- Cleaning Kitchens
- Washing Windows
- Ironing
- Dusting
- Working with Washing Machines, Tumble-Dryers and Dishwashing Machines
- Cleaning and Defrosting Fridges and Freezers
- Setting Up a Cleaning Roster and Planning for the Week/Month
- Managing a Shopping List
- Personal Hygiene
- Safety Around the House

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships and Qualifications includes:
- National Certificate: Hygiene & Cleaning, NQF 1, SAQA ID 57937
- GET Certificate: Domestic Services, NQF 1, SAQA ID 23853

SA Nanny
www.sananny.co.za/domestic-care/
Offers Domestic Care course and a Home Care course.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Full Qualifications category includes:
- General Education and Training Certificate: Domestic Services, NQF 1, SAQA ID 23853
- General Education and Training Certificate: Hygiene and Cleaning, NQF 1, SAQA ID 57937
Drama and Performing Arts

Act Cape Town
www.actcapetown.co.za/courses/
Courses offered include:
• Two Year Acting for Film Program
• Third Year Professional Program
• Acting for Film – Kids & Teens
• Short Courses

Campus of Performing Arts (COPA)
www.copasa.co.za/
There are campuses in Cape Town, Midrand, Pretoria and Durban. Courses include:
• Bass Guitar • Music Business
• Drums • Music Production
• Guitar • Performing Arts
• Keyboard • Vocal

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/arts_and_design/drama_production
The Department of Drama and Production Studies offers:
• Diploma in Drama
• Advanced Diploma in Drama - pending

Helen O’Grady Drama Academy
dramafrica.com/locations/south-africa.htm
The classes include:
• Weekly Programmes
• Holiday Programmes
• School Programmes
• Drama Parties
‘With an extensive curriculum, dynamic teachers and easily accessible venues, this is a truly community-based organisation, with a strong emphasis on the care of all its students.’

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=finearts
Offers free courses on topics in Performance Arts in its programme of Fine Arts courses. Specialities include Dance, Theater, and Theatrical Design.

National School of the Arts
www.artschool.co.za/
The speciality subjects include Dance, Drama and Music.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers National Higher Diploma Performing Arts, QCF Level 5.

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers the full-time courses:
• Drama
• Musical Theatre and Dance
Short Learning Programmes include Acting.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Music & Performing Arts
Lists free online courses on topics in Music & Performing Arts.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/singer-and-actress/
A page about a career as a singer / actress. Topics include:
• What does a singer / actress do?
• Interview with a singer / actress
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?
Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/drama/studying/
The Drama Department offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/arts/drama/programmes/undergraduate
The Department of Drama offers:
• BA Drama and Theatre Studies
• BA (Hons) Drama and Theatre Studies
• MA Drama and Theatre Studies
• PhD Drama and Theatre Studies

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Performance.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/performing-arts/programme-list
The Department of Performing Arts offers:
• Diploma Performing Arts
• Advanced Diploma Performing Arts
• Postgraduate Diploma Performing Arts

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Theatre & Performance
• BA Drama
• Bachelor of Music in Dance
• Performer’s Diploma in Opera
• Performer’s Diploma in Theatre

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers:
• BA and BSoSc Drama and Performance Studies
• BA Music and Drama Performance
• Honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Drama and Performances Studies

University of Limpopo
www.ul.ac.za/index.php?Entity=Faculty%20of%20Humanities
The Faculty of Humanities offers, in its School of Languages and Communication studies, BA Performing Arts.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BDram
• BA (Hons) Drama and Film Studies
• MA Drama and Film Studies
• MDram
• MMus Performing Art
• DMus Performing Art
• PhD Drama
• PhD Drama and Film Studies

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• Higher Certificate in Music Performance
• BA Drama and Theatre Arts
• BA (Hons) Drama and Theatre Arts
• MA Drama and Theatre Arts
• PhD Drama and Theatre Arts
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/drama-for-life/
The Wits School of Arts Drama for Life offers a programme of undergraduate and postgraduate courses:
• BA (Hons) Applied Drama: Theatre in Education, Communities and Social Contexts
• BA (Hons) Drama Therapy
• MA Dramatic Art by Creative Research and Dissertation
• MA Applied Drama: Theatre in Education, Communities and Social Contexts
• MA Drama Therapy
• PhD by Creative Research and, or Dissertation
• Postgraduate Diploma in Arts in the field of Applied Drama and Theatre

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers BA Drama and Performance.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Humanities
Subsection titles in Humanities include Performing arts.
Draughting and CAD

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
www.aie.ac/top-2_30-41-multi-disciplinary-draughting-national-certificate-mddop-n45.html

African Academy
africanacademy.co.za/courses/
The Software Training programme includes:
• AutoCAD® 2D
• Autodesk Inventor®
• Autodesk Revit®
• Micro Station
• SolidWorks® Essential Course
Offers these distance learning courses:
• National Certificate for Multi-disciplinary Drawing Office Practice, NQF 4/NQF 5
• National Diploma: Structural Steelwork Detailing, NQF 5
• National Higher Certificate: Piping Draughting, NQF 5

CAD4All
cad4all.co.za/
Programmes include:
• Architectural and Interior Design Faculty
• Online Qualifications
• Short Courses & Modules

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/tygervalley/programmes
Programmes from the School of Occupational Training include:
• Structural Draughting
• Structural Steelwork Detailing

College of Cape Town
The Building and Civil Engineering programme offers:
• AutoCAD® 2D, part-time
• AutoCAD® 3D, part-time

CTU Training Solutions
cutraining.ac.za/career-campus/ctu-courses/design-faculty/computer-aided-draughting-design/
This page describes Computer-Aided Draughting & Design. Study may be full-time or part-time.

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/faculty-of-science/
The School of Engineering offers these courses:
• Diploma: Architectural Draughting, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21153
• Diploma: Mechanical Draughting, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21157
• Autodesk AutoCAD® 2017 Certificate
• Autodesk Inventor 2017 Certificate
• Autodesk Revit Architecture 2017 Certificate

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
Programmes offered include:
• Diploma: Architectural Draughting, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21153
• Diploma Mechanical Draughting, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21157
• Certificate: General Draughting, NQF 3, SAQA ID 21152
• FETC: Draughting, NQF 4, SAQA ID 71589
• Certificate AutoCAD
• Autodesk Inventor 2017
• Autodesk Revit 2017
Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/
The programme of CAD training includes:
• Introduction to Technical Drawing
• Managing a Drawing Office
• Autodesk Courses
• SketchUp Courses
• MicroStation Courses

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists a short course in AutoCAD®.

Professional Drafting Services
www.pds.co.za/
Courses include:
• Mechanical Draughting
• Structural Draughting
• Piping Draughting
• Civil Draughting
• Architectural Draughting

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/Courses/Pages/default.aspx
The programme of Information Technology courses includes Higher Certificate in Construction and Engineering Drafting, full-time.

The CAD Corporation
www.cadcorporation.com/pgs-133-our-learning-methods-old.html
Top-level links include:
• Autodesk
• SketchUp
• Solidworks
• ArchiCAD
• MicroStation
This page discusses learning methods which include:
• Instructor-Led Classes
• Mentored Learning
• Distance Learning
Drawing Office Practice

African Academy
africanacademy.co.za/distance-learning/

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_nated.html
Offers NATED Multi Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice / Draughting.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/engineering-programmes/
The Engineering Programmes include National Certificate Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice.

Goldfields TVET College
Offers Drawing Office Practice, Level 2 to 4.
Dressmaking

INTEC College
inetc.edu.za/programmes/
Programmes include:
• Certificate: Pattern Cutting and Design, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21028
• Diploma Dressmaking and Pattern Cutting and Design, NQF 6, SAQA ID 14677

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/elu-a-short-courses
The Extended Learning Unit Programmes include Basic Dressmaking Skills.

Sew Africa
sewafrica.co.za/full-time-courses/short-course-in-dressmaking/
Offers a one-month non-accredited short course in dressmaking. Modules listed include:
• Basic Sewing
• Make a Shirt
• Make a Skirt
• Make a Pair of Trousers
• Make an unlined Jacket
• Make an Evening Gown

Short course in Pattern Making. A one-month non-accredited course. Modules listed include:
• Foundations of Pattern Making
• Measure and Record Body Sizes Accurately
• Use of Tape Measures, Curves Right Angles, and Other Tools and Equipment
• Draft Blocks and Patterns
• Manipulation of Pattern Blocks
• Create Style Lines
• Draft Collars, Cuffs, Facings, Pockets, Waistbands
• Final Pattern Based on Customer Requirement
Also part-time Sewing, and Pattern Making.
Drilling - Exploration and Mining

Colin Rice Exploration & Training
www.colinriceexploration.co.za/about-our-training
The certificate programmes combine courses from:
- Drilling Fundamentals
- Introduction to Drilling Methods
- Common Drilling Calculations
- The Use of Drilling Fluids in Exploration Drilling
- Fundamentals of Borehole Surveying
- Economic Aspects of Exploration Drilling
- Fundamentals of Hazard Identification
- Fundamentals of Risk Assessment
- Legal Aspects of Exploration Drilling (SA Law)
- Economic Aspects of Exploration Drilling
- Fundamentals of Directional Drilling
- Directional Drilling Equipment
- Planning a Directional Borehole
- Drilling Engineering
- Dual-tube reverse Circulation Drilling Techniques
- Diamond Core Drilling Techniques
- Pre-deployment Inspection Procedures
- Practical Hazard Identification - Exploration
- Fundamentals of Directional Drilling
- Directional Drilling Equipment
- Planning a Directional Borehole

Epiroc
Courses listed include Master Driller. The theoretical and practical training for operators has three levels:
- Theoretical, e-learning or classroom training
- Simulator training
- Practical on-site training

Marine, Oil & Gas Academy
moga.saoga.org.za/courses/basic-drilling-overview
The programme of courses includes Basic Drilling Overview. Course topics include:
- Historical background of oil and gas
- Basic geology
- Fundamentals of petroleum exploration
- Drilling rigs
- Rig systems, drilling equipment, and personnel
- Oilfield terms and abbreviations
- Exploration drilling Developmental drilling
- Unscheduled events
- Completion, workover and production

MINROM
minrom.co.za/en-us/Services/Geology-Training/Geology-Training-Courses
The programme of geology courses includes:
- Drilling for Geologists
- Drilling Logging & Sampling

SMC Mining and Drilling Training Academy
www.mdtac.co.za/courses.html
The list of courses includes:
- Diamond Drill Rig Operator
- Cover Drilling, Pilot Drilling & Pilot Board Training, 2 days
- Cover Drilling, Pilot Drilling & Pilot Board Training, 4 days
- Diamond Drill Rig Operator - Underground
- Surface Diamond Drill Rig Foreman/Supervisor Training
- Underground Diamond Drill Rig Foreman/Supervisor Training
Driving and Driver Training

AS Driving
adrenalindrivingacademy.co.za/
Courses offered include:
• Advanced Driving & Car Control
• Defensive & Fleet Safety Driving
• High Performance/Track Driving
• Skidpan Car Control
• 4 x 4 Driving
• Hijack Prevention
• Combined Defensive/Advanced Driving

DriveCo Driving School
drivecodrivingschool.co.za/
This page includes 'A Complete Driving Experience' with sub-headings:
• Learners Licence
• Driving Lessons
• DriveCo Driver Training Videos
• Tips to pass your drivers test
Downloads include:
• Rules of the Road
• Manual On Road Traffic Signs
• Vehicle Controls Manual

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Driver Training Department offers:
• Code B
• Code EC, EC1 & C
• Dangerous Goods Transport
• Lifting Equipment Programme
• Professional Driving

Global Learning Services
www.globaltraining.co.za/driver-training/
The Driver Training programme includes:
• Defensive (Advanced) Driver Training
• Anti - Hijack Driver Training
• Tail lift Operators Training
• AARTO (Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences) Training

He & She Driver Training Centre
www.heandshedrivingschool.co.za/
Training programmes include:
• Driver Training - Code B, C1, EC1, C, EC
• Advanced Driving
• Dangerous Goods Training

South African Government
www.gov.za/services/driving-licence/apply-driving-licence
This page, Apply for a driving licence, includes:
• About applying for a driving licence
• What you should do
• How long does it take
• How much does it cost
• Forms to complete
• Who to contact

TOPGEAR Driving Academy
www.topgearsa.co.za/
Services offered include:
• 4x4 Driver Training
• Defensive Driver Training
• Driver Assessments
• Collision Avoidance
• Skid Control Training
• Hi-Jack Prevention
Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
In its programme of Transport and Logistics Learnerships, the Company offers National Certificate: Professional Driving, NQF 3, SAQA ID 50285.

Transvaal Training
transvaaltraining.co.za/courses
The Non Unit Standard Courses include:
- Defensive Driver Training Code 08
- Defensive Driver Training Code 10
- Defensive Driver Training Code 14
- Defensive Driver Training and Hijack Prevention Combo Code 10, 14
- Defensive Driver Training and Hijack Prevention Training Combo Code 08
- Advanced Driving Skills

Volkswagen Driving Academy
This page, Volkswagen Driving Courses, has details including duration and cost.
Drone and Remote Pilot Training

Drones are also known as Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV), and Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems (RPAS).

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=dronethe free online courses include Introduction to Drones.

Cranfield Aviation Training
Offers a programme of Remote Pilot Licence Training (RPL) including:
• RPL Theory
• RPL Practical
• RPL Observer Course
• AVSEC - Aviation Security RPAS
• RT- Radio Telephony
• RPAS - Preventative Maintenance

Drone-X
www.dronex.co.za/#introductory-course
The programme of courses includes:
• Introductory Course
• Remote Pilot Licence Course (RPL)
• RPL Renewals
• RPAS Instructor Rating

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/courses/drone-safety-for-managers-uk
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Drone Safety for Managers (UK).
Please note the reference to the UK - content may not be applicable outside the UK.
Topics include:
• What is a ‘Drone’?
• The legal use of drones
• Accreditation and licensing (Remotely Piloted Aircraft Operator’s Certificates/ Remote Pilot’s Licenses).
• Standard Operating Conditions
• Operational models
• Technical capabilities and limitations of drone technology.
• Flight Logs/Pilot & Drone Management
• Operational / Organisational implications of bringing aviation into the workplace, including privacy and data considerations.

ProWings Training
www.prowings.co.za/remote-pilot-licence/
Offers a Remote Pilot Licence (RPL) course comprising theory and practical training.

RPAS Training Academy
rpatrainingacademy.com/
The training includes:
• RPL Initial
• Manned To Unmanned
• Advanced Training - Fixed Wing, BVLOS Rating, Instructor’s Rating
• RPL Renewal

South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA)
www.caa.co.za/Pages/RPAS/Remotely%20Piloted%20Aircraft%20Systems.aspx
This page, Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems, has ‘Important Links’ on the right of the page including:
• General Information
• Legislation
• RPAS Pilot Licensing & Training
• ATO
• Sale and resale of RPAS
• Private Operations
• Registration of RPAS
• Information for owners & operators
• RPAS operators certificate
• Airworthiness
• RPAS Operators (ROC/RTO)
• RPAS maintenance
• Letter of approval for the RPA
• Forms
• Fees
• Contact Details

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Drones.
UAV Industries
flyuavi.com/flight-school/
The Flight School offers include:
• RPL Course
• IPL Course
• BVLOS [Beyond Visual Line of Sight] Course
• Payload Course
• Controlled Airspace Training Course

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/no-fly-zones-drones
This page, No-fly zones for drones, includes these subheadings:
• What are the rules?
• Should you get a license?
• Safety tips
• No-fly zones
The page includes several links to pages on the website of the South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA).
Drug and Substance Abuse

Alcoholics Anonymous South Africa
www.aasouthafrica.org.za/
The top-level menus include:
• Attend a Meeting
• About AA - includes the option Is AA For You?
Selecting Attend a Meeting displays a list of open and closed meetings and their dates and times.

Cape Town Drug Counselling Center (CTDCC)
drugcentre.org.za/services/training
The Services menu offers:
• Treatment
• Prevention
• Families and Drugs
• Referral Procedure
• Training
The menu Drug Info has options:
• Signs of Using
• Stimulants
• Depressants
• Hallucinogens
The menu Resources has options Links, Events, Videos, and Reports And Stats.

Central Drug Authority (CDA)
www.cda.gov.za/
The website reported ‘Unable to forward this request at this time’ when tested in late November 2021.

Department of Basic Education
www.education.gov.za/Programmes/HealthPromotion.aspx
This page, Health Promotion, has a panel Alcohol and Drug Use Management Documents. The list of links to documents includes:
• A message to educators on alcohol and drug use
• A message to learners on alcohol and drug use
• A message to parents on alcohol and drug use
• Guide to drug testing in South African schools
• National strategy for the prevention and management of alcohol and drug use

Narcotics Anonymous (NA)
www.na.org.za/meetings/area/3
The page for meetings in the Western Cape. There are links to meetings in other provinces.
On the menu For the Public are these options:
• Information about Narcotics Anonymous
• Resources for Professionals
• NA South Africa Survey 2020

National Institute for Crime Prevention and the Reintegration of Offenders (NICRO)
service.nicro.org.za/
All options on the Services' menu returned Error 404 Article not found, when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Adolescent Substance Abuse Prevention Treatment ADAPT programme: ‘A 12 session programme, specifically for adolescents with high-risk behaviour and/or in conflict with the law and who present drug related behaviour problems. It aims to equip the individual with the knowledge, skills and attitudes to make informative and healthy choices regarding drug use. It also aims to prevent the establishment of a pattern of drug abuse and decreasing the possibility of continuing with a delinquent lifestyle. Drug testing forms a part of this programme. Not suitable for individuals who are addicted to substances.’

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category includes the course Managing Substance Abuse in the Workplace, NQF 3, SAQA ID 244581.

South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)
www.sancanational.info/drug-information
This page has information on:
• Alcohol
• Dagga
• Cocaine/Crack
• Heroin
• CAT (Methcathinone)
• Methamphetamines
• Mandrax
• Hookah
• Inhalants

© 2021 SAYes 363 Resource Bank - Edition 41 Drug and Substance Abuse
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Drugs.

The South African Depression and Anxiety Group (SADAG)
www.sadag.org/
Top-level links include Substance Abuse. When selected, the new page, Substance Abuse Brochures, lists these languages:
- Afrikaans
- English
- isisZulu
- Sepedi
- Sesotho
- Setswana
- Venda

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Counselling and School Psychology offers the free course Substance Abuse and the Family.

United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC)
This page, Drug prevention, treatment, care and intervention, has a link to publications and that page is Publications on prevention of drug use and treatment, care and rehabilitation of drug dependence.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/facilities/736
This page, Substance Abuse Treatment Centres, has links to more than 50 centres in the Western Cape.
The list of subjects includes Dutch.

Learn Dutch
[Learn Dutch](https://www.learndutch.co.za/lessons-rates/)
This page has details of the different levels of course and their cost.

Dutch is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

New Era Languages
[New Era Languages](https://www.newera-languages.co.za/dutch/)
Website reported 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously: Offers courses in Dutch.
Earth Sciences

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/earth-science
The page of free online courses on earth science.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Environmental_%26_Earth_Science_(main)
The list of topics includes Environmental & Earth Science.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/science-engineering-and-maths-courses/earth-science
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Earth Science.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/earth-and-planetary-sciences
This page lists titles in Earth and Planetary sciences including:
- Astronomy and Astrophysics
- Atmospheric Sciences
- Climatology
- Cosmology
- Geography
- Geology and Geophysics
- Marine Biology
- Natural Disaster
- Sedimentology
- Soil Science
- Space Science

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses on topics in Earth Science in its programme of Science courses. The specialities include:
- Atmospheric Science
- Climate Studies
- Environmental Science
- Geobiology
- Geochemistry
- Geology
- Geophysics
- Oceanography
- Planetary Science
- Sustainability

PhET Interactive Simulations
phet.colorado.edu/en/simulations/category/earth-science
This page has interactive simulations on topics in earth science.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/earthsciences/curriculum
The Department of Earth Sciences offers:
- BSc Earth Sciences
- BSc (Hons) Earth Sciences
- MSc Earth Sciences
- PhD Earth Sciences

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Stream, Life and Earth Sciences
- BSc Environmental and Earth Science
Ecology

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=ecology
The programme of free online courses includes ecology.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Ecology_(main)
The list of topics includes Ecology.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/nature-and-environment-courses/ecology
The programme of online courses on Nature & Environment ecology.

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/category/research-talks/ecology/
This page lists talks on ecology.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/12
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Environmental Sciences. Subjects include ecology.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/science/biology
The programme of topics on Biology includes Ecology.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Ecology and Conservation Biology.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology
Offers free courses on topics in Biology in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include Ecology.

Open Yale Courses
oyc.yale.edu/ecology-and-evolutionary-biology
The Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology offers the free online course Principles of Evolution, Ecology and Behavior.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/ecologist/
A page about a career as an ecologist. Topics include:
- What does an Ecologist do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an Ecologist
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/departments1/conservation-ecology
The Department of Conservation Ecology and Entomology offers:
- BSc Conservation Ecology
- MSc Conservation Ecology
- PhD Conservation Ecology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Ecology.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Ecology and Evolution.
- MSc (dissertation) Statistical Ecology
- PhD Statistical Ecology
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:

- BSc Ecology
- BSc (Hons) Ecological Sciences (Rangeland and Wildlife Conservation Stream)
- MSc Ecology (Research)
- PhD Ecology

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:

- BSc Ecology
- MSc Environmental Ecology (coursework)
- MSc Environmental Ecology
- MSc Agric Animal Science Livestock Production and Ecology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/undergraduate/science/ecology-and-conservation/

The School of Animal, Plant and Environmental Sciences offers courses on Ecology and Conservation.
Economics and Econometrics

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/economics/
Lists more than 30 free online lectures on topics in Economics.

Alison
alison.com/courses/economics
Offers free online courses on Economics.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/economics
The page of Economics Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/economics
The page of free online courses on Economics.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in Economic Management Science for grades 8 and 9 and Economics for grades 10 to Matric.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes economics. Subtopics include:
- Behavioral Economics
- Circular Economy
- Econometrics
- Economic Policy
- Macroeconometric Forecasting
- Macroeconomics
- Managerial Economics
- Microeconomics
- Political Economy
- Public Economics

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Economics.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/science-engineering-and-maths-courses/economics
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Economics.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
- National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Economics
- National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Economics

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/economics-finance-domain/microeconomics
In the programme of topics on Economics and Finance the titles include:
Microeconomics:
- Basic economic concepts
- Supply, demand, and market equilibrium
- Elasticity
- Consumer and producer surplus, market interventions, and international trade
- Consumer theory
- Production decisions and economic profit
- Forms of competition
- Factor markets
- Market failure and the role of government

Macroeconomics www.khanacademy.org/economics-finance-domain/macroeconomics:
- Basic economic concepts
- Economic indicators and the business cycle
- National income and price determination
- Financial sector
- Long-run consequences of stabilization policies
- Open economy: international trade and finance
- Keynesian approaches and IS-LM
- Contemporary macroeconomic issues
Mindset Learn
learn.mindset.co.za/resources/economics/grade-12
This page has links to videos for Grade 12 in:
• Economic Pursuits and Contemporary Economic Issues
• Exam Revision
• Macroeconomics
• Microeconomics

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Economics in its programme of Social Science courses. Specialties include:
• Developmental Economics
• Econometrics
• Financial Economics
• Industrial Organization
• International Development
• International Economics

The programme of OCW Scholar Courses ocw.mit.edu/courses/ocw-scholar/ includes Principles of Microeconomics.

Nelson Mandela University
economics.mandela.ac.za/
This page of the Department of Economics has links to undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Short Courses programme includes Economics: Economic Principles for Managers, 4 days.

North-West University
commerce.nwu.ac.za/es/economicsandinformatics
Offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in economics and econometrics.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/economics_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Economics.

Open Yale Courses
oc.yale.edu/economics
The Department of Economics offers the free online courses:
• Financial Markets (2008)
• Financial Markets (2011)
• Financial Theory
• Game Theory

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Economics, and Economic and Management Sciences.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/economics/studying/
The Department of Economics offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes:
• Principles of Microeconomics
• Principles of Macroeconomics
• Intermediate Microeconomics
• Intermediate Macroeconomics
• International Trade

Stellenbosch University
www.ekon.sun.ac.za/
This Department of Economics page has links to undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers University Tutoring, and online tutoring, on Economics.
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Behavioral Economics, and Economics.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/economics/departments/economics/programme-list
The Department of Economics offers:
• Diploma Economics
• Advanced Diploma Economics
• Master’s Economics in Comparative Local Development

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Higher Certificate in Economic and Management Sciences
• BCom Economics
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• BCom (Hons) Transport Economics
• MCom Economics
• MCom Transport Economics
• PhD Economics

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers:
• Bachelor of Business Science Economics
• Bachelor of Business Science Economics with Law
• BCom Economics & Finance
• BCom Economics with Law
• BCom Economics & Statistics
• BCom Philosophy, Politics & Economics

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/commerce/programmes
The Faculty of Management & Commerce offers:
• BCom Gen - Economics Stream
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• BCom (Hons) Transport Economics
• MCom Economics - Research
• PhD Economics

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/economics-and-econometrics/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The School of Economics and Econometrics has this page of Courses and Programmes.
University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
Offers include:
• BSc Agric Agricultural Economics
• BSc Economics
• BA and BSoSc Economic History
• BA and BSoSc Economics
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in:
• Politics, Philosophy and Economics
• Economic History and Development

University of Limpopo
The School of Economics and Management offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in Economics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Econometrics
• BCom Economics
• BCom (Hons) Agricultural Economics
• BCom (Hons) Econometrics
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• MCom Agricultural Economics
• MCom Econometrics (coursework)
• MCom Economics (coursework)
• MPhil Agricultural Economics (coursework)
• MPhil Economics (coursework)
• PhD Agricultural Economics
• PhD Economics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• B Agric Agricultural Economics
• BSC Agricultural Economics
• BSC Econometrics
• BSC Statistics and Economics
• BSC (Hons) Agricultural Economics
• MSc Agricultural Economics
• PhD Agricultural Economics
• DSc Agricultural Economics
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Higher Certificate in Economic and Management Sciences
• BCom Economics
• BCom (Hons) Financial Economics and Investment Management
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• MCom Economics
• MCom Financial Economics and Investment Management
• PhD Economics

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers include:
• BCom (Econ)
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• BCom Development Economics
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• Higher Certificate in Economic Development
• MCom (Thesis) Economics
• MEcon (Thesis) Economics
• PhD Economics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sef/
The School of Economic and Finance offers include:
• Bachelor of Economic Science
• BCom Applied Development Economics
• BCom Economics
• BCom (Hons) Applied Development Economics
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• Honours Economic Science
• Master of Economic Science
• MCom Applied Development Economics
• MCom Economics
• MCom Environmental and Energy Economics
• MCom Health Economics
• PhD Economics

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-management-sciences/
The School of Management Sciences offers programmes in Economics.
University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-commerce-administration-law/page-com-admin-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Commerce, Administration and Law offers:
• BCom Accounting and Economics
• BCom Business Management and Economics
• BCom Economics and Banking
• BCom Economics and Human Resources Management
• BCom Economics and Insurance
• BCom Public Administration and Economics
• MCom Economics
• DCom Economics

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes include:
• BCom (Hons) Economics
• B Ed (FET) Economic, Management Science

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Social_sciences
Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Economics.
Editor

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/editor/
A page about a career as an editor. Topics include:
• What does an editor do?
• Interview with an editor
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?
Education - Basic

Please also see Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET).

Department of Basic Education
The item ‘Information For …’ has links to:
• Certification Services
• Learners
• Parents and Guardians
• Teachers
• Principals
• SGBs [School Governing Bodies]
• Education Districts
• Researcher

The menu Programmes includes these options - ordered alphabetically here:
• ABC Motsepe Schools Eisteddfod
• ASIDI
• Early Grade Reading Study
• EMIS
• Funza Lushaka
• Gender Based Violence
• Health Promotion
• Home Education
• Inclusive Education
• Moot Court
• National School Nutrition Programme
• NEEDU
• Physical Planning and Rural Schooling
• QLTC
• Quality Assurance and Skills Development
• Read2Lead
• SAFE
• Safety in Schools
• Second Chance Programme
• Sector Progress, Performance and Research
• Spelling Bee

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Literacy.

Salesian Institute Youth Projects
salesianyouth.org/learn-to-live-school-of-skills/
This page, Learn to Live School of Skills, is a four-year programme that caters for those from 14 to 18.

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers ABET levels 1 to 4 in Basic Numeracy, English, and Xhosa.

Thutong South African Education Portal
This page has four main headings:
• Basic Education GET Learning Areas - 10 sub-topics - from Arts & Culture to Technology
• Basic Education FET Subjects - 30 subjects - from Accounting to Visual Arts
• FET College Learning Space - 5 sub-topics - from Assessment to Youth Development
• Basic Education Support Spaces - 17 sub-topics - from Careers Learning Space to Support for Matrics
The programme of Continuing Professional Development includes ‘Featured professional bodies and courses’:
- Association of South African Quantity Surveyors (ASAQS)
- Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA)
- South African Council of Education (SACE)
- South African Council for Natural Sciences Professions (SACNASP)
- South African Council for Social Service Professions (SACSSP)
- South African Veterinary Council (SAVC)

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education offers short courses from these faculties:
- Engineering, Built Environment & Technology
- Business and Economic Sciences
- Health Sciences
- Humanities
- Science
- Law
There is one non-faculty course, Introduction to Community Development.

University of Cape Town
www.uct.ac.za/main/continuing-education
This page has an overview of Continuing Education, and Continuing Professional Development and links to:
- Continuing Professional Development
- Summer School
- UCT Law @ Work
- UCT English Language Centre
- Continuing Education Unit Health
- Judicial Institute for Africa (JIFA)
Education - Further Education and Training (FET)

Thutong South African Education Portal

The category Basic Education FET Subjects has these links:

- Accounting
- Agricultural Management Practices
- Agricultural Sciences
- Agricultural Technology
- Business Studies
- Civil Technology
- Consumer Applications Technology
- Consumer Studies
- Dance Studies
- Design
- Dramatic Arts
- Economics
- Electrical Technology
- Engineering Graphics & Design
- Geography
- History
- Hospitality Studies
- Information Technology
- Languages FET
- Life Orientation FET
- Life Sciences
- Mathematical Literacy
- Mathematics
- Mechanical Technology
- Music
- Non-Official Languages
- Physical Sciences
- Religion Studies
- Tourism
- Visual Arts
Education - General

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/education/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Education.

Alison
alison.com/courses/education
Offers free online courses in category Teaching & Academics.

Association for Educational Transformation (ASSET)
www.asset.org.za/
'We are a non-profit NGO which aims to provide opportunities for students from disadvantaged communities to realise their full educational potential, and to contribute to the process of educational transformation in South Africa.' Offers two core programmes:
- Bursary Programme
- Learner Development Programme - Grade 12 + Mathematics and Science Programme

British Council
www.britishcouncil.org.za
Amongst its menus are:
- Learn English
- Take an Exam
- Study in the UK
- Our work in South Africa

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA)
www.cia.gov/the-world-factbook/
'The World Factbook provides basic intelligence on the history, people, government, economy, energy, geography, communications, transportation, military, terrorism, and transnational issues for 266 world entities.'

Christel House South Africa (CHSA)
sa.christelhouse.org/
'Robust R–12 education and a strong character development program are supported by regular healthcare, nutritious meals, guidance counseling, career planning, family assistance and College & Careers support.'

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers NCV Education and Development, NQF 2 to 4.

College of Cape Town
The Education and Training programme offers:
- NCV Education & Development, NQF 2 to 4
- UNISA BEd Degree: Foundation Phase

Commonwealth of Learning
doer.col.org/
This page introduces the Directory of Open Educational Resources (DOER) 'Open Educational Resources from Commonwealth universities and educational institutions.' There are thousands of resources available split into these Communities:
- Higher Education
- Open Schooling
- Teacher Education
- Technical and Vocational Skills Development

Communiversity of South Africa
www.thecommuniversityofsouthafrica.com/description.html
Offers its 12-Course Pre-Professional Programme comprising:
- Self-Care for Personal Health and Care for Others
- Cognitive Development through the Quiet Time/T.M. Program
- Computer Skills e-Learner: An internationally-accredited, ICDL-endorsed computer course
- English and Communication Skills
- How to Grow Your Own Organic Food
- Culinary and Hospitality Training
- How to Manage Your Money
- Mathematics and Other Thinking Skills
- Creative Expression (Art, Music, Debating, Photography, and Fitness)
- How to Build a Sustainable House or Building
- Attaining Personal Greatness for Leadership and Success, and Ready2Work Training
- Social Entrepreneurship: Starting and Running a Community-Based Business
Council on Higher Education
www.che.ac.za/
The top-level menu Focus Areas lists:
• HEQCIS [Higher Education Quality Committee Information System]
• Institutional Audits
• National Standards and Reviews
• Programme Accreditation
• Quality Assurance Promotion Coordination
• Research, Monitoring and Advice

Course Hero
www.coursehero.com/
A US-based resource. In addition to millions of resources, subscribers may ask questions and receive answers online at any time.
For South Africa there is a separate page at www.coursehero.com/sitemap/states/South-Africa/.
This provides access to thousands of documents from organizations and universities in South Africa.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/subjects
The page of free online courses includes the category education. Subcategories include:
• General Learning
• Training & Development

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/faculty-of-education/
The Matric School offers online courses.

Delta Park School
www.deltapark.go.schoola.za/
‘Delta Park School is a public remedial school for learners from Grade R to Grade 12 who experience barriers to learning which prevent them from coping adequately in a mainstream environment. Unfortunately the buildings do not allow for learners with severe physical handicaps.’

Department of Higher Education and Training
www.dhet.gov.za/
Top-level entries include:
• Community Education
• Resources
• Skills Development
• Universities
• Vocational Education

E-Classroom
e-classroom.co.za/
Links to online educational resources from Grade R to Grade 12. The Curriculum menu includes these options:
• CAPS Support Content
• Mock Exam & Revision Papers
• Free Resources

Eastern Cape Department of Education
eceducation.gov.za/
The Quick Links options include:
• Learners
• Educators
• Parents
• Corporate

Edublox Reading and Learning Clinic
www.thereadingclinic.co.za/6/edublox.htm
This page describes Edublox Classes. These address:
• Concentration: Focussed and sustained attention
• Perceptual skills: Visual and auditory foreground-background differentiation; visual and auditory discrimination, synthesis and analysis; form discrimination; spatial relations
• Memory: Visual, auditory, sequential, iconic, short-term, long-term and working memory
• Logical thinking: Deductive and inductive reasoning
• Reading, spelling, vocabulary and comprehension
Education and Training Unit (ETU)
www.etu.org.za/toolbox/
The Community Organisers Toolbox has links to:
- Organisational work in the community
- Building an organisation
- Managing your finances
- Administration skills
- Information technology
- Paralegal advice
- Local Government in South Africa
- HIV and AIDS
- Understanding Government
- Government programmes and policies
- Understanding Development

Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority (ETDP SETA)
The page with links to brochures and publications.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes education. Subtopics include:
- AP Courses
- College Preparation
- Educational Technology
- Grad School Prep
- Higher Education
- K12
- Learning Skills
- Project-Based Learning
- Research Skills and Methods
- Science
- Social Welfare
- Teacher Training
- Teaching Strategies
- Test Prep

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Utility Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Education and Development.

Encyclopedia.com
www.encyclopedia.com/
Advice on the best ways to search Encyclopedia.com is at www.encyclopedia.com/faq#faqbestsearch

Fundi Connect
www.fundi.co.za/fundiconnect/
The page’s links include:
- Institutions
- Careers
- Study Info
- Subject Choice
- Funding
- Work Readiness
- Resources
- Tools

Gauteng Provincial Government
www.gauteng.gov.za/Departments/DepartmentDetails/CPM-001004
The Department of Education page.

Go Study South Africa
www.gostudy.net/
Top-level links include:
- Occupations
- Institutions
- Programmes
- Bursaries
- Resources

Good Work Foundation (GWF)
www.goodworkfoundation.org/our-programmes/
The Foundation provides four programmes:
- The Open Learning Academy is a model that focuses on English literacy, math's literacy, digital literacy, conservation, and life skills for rural schoolchildren
- The Bridging Academy curriculum is a year-long course that enables adults to become proficient in skills that are required in a 21st century workspace - quite literally "bridging the gap" between their high school experience and going into the working world or further studies
- The IT Academy, based at the Hazyview Digital Learning Campus, provides a one-year further education training certificate called "Technical Support"
- Travel & Tourism Academy, Good Work Foundation has built on our existing digital learning programme foundation, adding registered Hospitality & Conservation courses - making up the GWF Travel & Tourism Academy (TTA)
Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/category/unusual/education
Founded in 1597, lists forthcoming lectures and past lectures on its website. Subjects include:
- Art and Literature
- Business
- History
- Law
- Mathematics
- Medical Science
- Music
- Politics
- Religion
- Science

HTWINS.NET
htwins.net/
Please note that this website was using high CPU (> 85%) when tested in late November 2021.
Provides several interesting educational tools including 'The Scale of the Universe 2'.
This allows the user to explore objects on a scale from $10^{-35}$ to $10^{27}$.

Independent Schools Association of Southern Africa (ISASA)
www.isasa.org/
'The Independent Schools Association of Southern Africa is the largest and oldest membership organisation for private schools in the region. ISASA serves over 850 member schools across a broad range of socio-economic and cultural communities. Our member schools educate more than 200 000 pupils.'

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/faculty-of-education/
The Matric School offers Amended Senior Certificate Grade 12 - CAPS.

Intel® Education
This page has links to education programmes and resources.

International Education Association of South Africa (IEASA)
studysa.org/about-us/
This page lists Core Values, Our Mission and Our Goals.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/library
The Academy has a free library of thousands of videos on learning everything from arithmetic to physics, finance, and history, hundreds of skills to practice and an online community to answer questions. The library of subjects includes:
- Math: Pre-K - 8th grade
- Math: Get ready courses
- Math: high school & college
- Test prep
- Science
- Computing
- Arts & humanities
- Economics
- Reading & language arts
- Life skills

KwaZulu-Natal Department of Education
www.kneducation.gov.za/
The links on this page include Learners, and Resources.

LEAP Science & Maths Schools
leapschool.org.za/schools/
This page defines all LEAP schools thus:
- Provide free education to students with potential from high-need communities
- Require that all students study mathematics, physical science and English
- Have an extended school day (8:15am to 5:15pm), Saturday classes and formal holiday programmes
- Actively engage with students to develop self-awareness and confidence
- Engage students in community work and activities that affirm cultural identity
- Have smaller classes and schools to support accountability and help build relationships

Media Works
www.mediaworks.co.za/
Media Works is a provider of Adult Education and Training (AET).
Mindset Learn
learn.mindset.co.za/
The resources available include these subjects:
- Accounting
- Business Studies
- Computer Applications Technology
- Economics
- English First Additional Language
Mindset Learn has a channel on YouTube.

Mr Thorne
www.youtube.com/user/breakthruchris
Mr Thorne Does Phonics.

National Geographic Society
education.nationalgeographic.org/
A wide range of educational material. Top-level menu Education includes:
- Classroom Resources
- Professional Development
- Student Experiences
- Blog

North West Department of Education and Sport Development
desd.nwpg.gov.za/
Top-level menus include Schools, Programmes, and Curriculum.

Northern Cape Department of Education
ncdoe.ncpg.gov.za/
Among the top-level links on this page are those for learners, and teachers.

Open Education Database
oedb.org/open/subjects/education/
There are free online classes in education-related topics.

Oprah Winfrey Leadership Academy for Girls™
www.owlag.co.za/
'We strive to provide a nurturing educational environment for academically gifted girls who come from disadvantaged backgrounds. Our educational programmes are designed for girls in Grades 8 to 12 who have demonstrated academic talent and leadership potential.'

Pass GED® Academy South Africa
www.passged.co.za/
According to this page 'The GED® exam is internationally recognised as a high school leavers equivalent or Grade 12 equivalent in South Africa.' The GED® test comprises four examinations:
- Mathematics
- Science
- English
- Social Studies

Project Literacy
www.projectliteracy.org.za/
The mission is 'To deliver a wide range of Education and Training programmes to educationally disadvantaged people by way of education centres, educator training, curriculum development and community outreach.'

References.net
www.references.net/about.php?slc=References
This page has links to:
- Abbreviations.com
- Anagrams.net
- Biographies.net
- Convert.net
- Calculators.net
- Definitions.net
- Grammar.com
- Kamus.net
- Literature.com
- Lyics.com
- Phrases.com
- Poetry.com
- Quotes.net
- Rhymes.net
- Scripts.com
- Symbols.com
- Synonyms.net
- USZip.com

Rural Education Access Programme (REAP)
www.reap.org.za/pages/the_programme.html
'The Rural Education Access Programme (REAP) enables young people from marginalised rural communities in South Africa access to tertiary education. Matriculants from these communities are usually unable to access higher education due to poverty, poor education, lack of information, distance from urban centres or educational hubs, and historical apartheid discrimination.'
Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA)
www.vocational.co.za/
This page has links to 26 SETA.

South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)
www.sabceducation.co.za/
There are links to programmes, campaigns, games, and resources.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/utility-studies/education-development/
The programme of Utility Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Education and Development.

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Subjects at Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET) Levels 1 to 4:
- English
- Xhosa
- Basic Numeracy
Subjects at NQ 2 & NQ 4:
- English
- Afrikaans
- Xhosa
- Mathematics
- Physical Science
Practical Skills Courses:
One-Year Courses:
- Sewing
- Music - Grade X-Z
- Technology Educators Course
Modular Courses:
- Fashion Design
- Learners Licence
- Tourism
- Basic Computer Literacy, including:
  - Introduction to Computers & Typing Skills
  - Computer Operating Systems (Including Windows 98)
- Microsoft Word
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft Access
- Microsoft PowerPoint
- Introduction to the Internet & email

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Education.

The Independent Institute of Education (IIE)
www.iie.ac.za/
'The Independent Institute of Education is a private higher education institution operating across 21 sites offering more than 90 registered and accredited higher education programmes from Higher Certificate to Masters level on its Varsity College, Vega, IIE MSA and Rosebank College campuses.'

Tomorrow Trust
www.tomorrow.org.za/what-we-do/
Under the heading Our Programmes there are links to:
- Junior Holiday School Programme accommodating Grade R to 7
- Senior Saturday and Holiday School Programme accommodating Grade 8 to 12
- Tertiary Programme accommodating tertiary students in various fields
- Alumni

Umalusi
www.umalusi.org.za/
Umalusi is the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV levels 2, 3 and 4 in Education and Development.
Vodacom
www.digitalclassroom.co.za/digitalclassroom/voda-digital-classroom
The website reported ‘Reserved for www.digitalclassroom.co.za’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The My resources menu includes these main options and described on this page:
• Mathematics and Science Resources
• Teacher Professional Development Resources
• Study Guides
• Second Chance Matric Programme
• Reading Corner

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/
NCV courses include Education & Development, NQF 2 to 4.

Western Cape Education Department
www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/education
This page states ‘The Western Cape Education Department is responsible for public schooling in the province from grades 1 to 12. We provide specialised education services, among others, and subsidise and support Grade R education.’ The main sub-headings include:

Services
• Matric Support Resources
• Copies of Certificates
• Frequently Asked Questions
• Find a School
• Tips for Parents
• School Library Support
• Special Education Support

Facilities
• Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET)
• Education Districts

Documents
• Discipline Guidelines
• Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) Textbooks

Popular Links
• Digital Learning/Teaching
• Learning/Teaching Materials
• Teaching Support
• Jobs
• A - Z Index (sitemap)

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Social_sciences
Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Education.
Subsection titles in Standard Curricula include:
• Class projects
• Curricula by continent
• International curricula
• Professional licensing
• Standard examinations

wikiHow
m.wikihow.com/Special:Categorylisting
Articles are in these categories:
• Arts and Entertainment
• Cars & Other Vehicles
• Computers and Electronics
• Education and Communications
• Family Life
• Finance and Business
• Food and Entertaining
• Health
• Hobbies and Crafts
• Holidays and Traditions
• Home and Garden
• Personal Care and Style
• Pets and Animals
• Philosophy and Religion
• Relationships
• Sports and Fitness
• Travel
• Work World
• Youth

Wikipedia
en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Portal:Contents/Portals
The content portals listed on this page include:
• Culture and the arts
• General reference
• Geography and places
• Health and fitness
• History and events
• Human activities
• Mathematics and logic
• Natural and physical sciences
• People and self
• Philosophy and thinking
• Religion and belief systems
• Society and social sciences
• Technology and applied sciences

On the home page there are links to:
• Commons
• MediaWiki
• Meta-Wiki
• Wikibooks
• Wikidata
• Wikinews
The category Basic Education GET Learning Areas has these linked titles:

- Arts & Culture
- Economic & Management Sciences
- Foundation Phase
- GET Assessment Item Bank
- GET Mathematics
- Languages GET
- Life Orientation GET
- Natural Sciences
- Social Sciences
- Technology
Education - Home Schooling

A to Z Home's Cool
a2zhomeschooling.com/regional/south_africa_homeschooling/
This page has links to:
• Associations
• Legal Information
• Online Support
• Programs and Curriculum Providers
• Resources

Clonard Distance Education
www.clonard.co.za/questions/
On this FAQ page there are links to:
• About Homeschooling
• About the Department of Education
• About Clonard
• About Our curriculum
• About Ordering
• About the Parent’s role in homeschooling
• About the yearly structure and timetable
• About CAPS [Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements]

Department of Basic Education
www.education.gov.za/Programmes/HomeEducation.aspx
This page provides guidance on Home Education.

Eastern Cape Department of Education
eceducation.gov.za/parents/home-education
This is the page of Home Education.

Footprints on Our Land
www.south-african-homeschool-curriculum.com/tips-for-starting-homeschooling.html
This page is headed ‘Tips for Starting Homeschooling’.

Homeschooling Curriculum Guide
Information on home schooling including how to get started.

Homeschooling-ideas
This page, Homeschooling for Matric in South Africa, includes links to ‘how to’ pages.

Ssir Online School
www.ssr.co.za/
’Ssir Online School offers Information Technology (IT), Computer-Applications Technology and Mathematics to students in grades 10 - 12. Our courses prepare students for writing a South African National Senior Certificate (matric) exam in grade 12, either through the IEB, or the Government.’

Twinkl
www.twinkl.co.za/resources/parents
This page, Parents Hub - Helping you teach confidently, includes links to:
• Parenting Wiki
• Online Learning
• Homework Help
• Twinkly Kids TV
Age-related links include Early Years, and Ages 5-11.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/guidelines-home-education
The Government page on Guidelines for Home Education, and the page Registration for Home Education.
This page, Inclusive Education, has links to these documents under the heading Related Documents:

- Education White Paper 6
- Guidelines for District Based Support Teams (2005)
- Guidelines for Full-service/Inclusive Schools (2010)
- Guidelines for Inclusive Learning Programmes (2005)
- Guidelines for Inclusive Schools
- Guidelines for responding to learner diversity through CAPS
- Guidelines for special schools (2014)
- Making All Schools Inclusive (flyer)
- Special Schools as Resource Centres (2005)
- Thutong: Inclusive Education

**STADIO**

[stadio.ac.za/faculty-education/school-education](stadio.ac.za/faculty-education/school-education)

The School of Education offers BEd (Hons) Inclusive Education, NQF 8.

**UNISA - University of South Africa**

[www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Education](www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Education)

The College of Education offers:

- Postgraduate Diploma in Inclusive Education
- MEd Inclusive Education
- PhD in Education Inclusive Education
This page is about Accreditation as a provider of education and training. There is a page, Verify qualifications, with a link to the National Learners’ Records Database.

Umalusi

Umalusi accreditation applies to:

- Independent schools
- Private Further Education and Training Colleges (FET Colleges)
- Private Adult Education and Training providers
- Private assessment bodies that assess the qualifications Umalusi certifies

The page Accredited Private Education Institutions allows searches to be made on several fields including:

- Institution Name
- Province
- Provider Type
- Status
The Department publishes this document, a table of subjects that comprise the NCV at each of the NQF levels 2, 3 and 4. The subjects listed include:

- Civil Engineering & Building Construction
- Drawing Office Practice
- Education and Development
- Electrical Infrastructure Construction
- Engineering and Related Design
- Finance, Economics and Accounting
- Hospitality
- Information Technology & Computer Science
- Management
- Marketing
- Mechatronics
- Office Administration
- Primary Agriculture
- Primary Health
- Process Instrumentation
- Process Plant Operations
- Safety in Society
- Tourism
- Transport and Logistics

The five-page document was most recently revised in December 2015 and occupies about 203 KB.
Education - Outdoor and Physical

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=physical%20education
There are free online courses on physical education.

Durban University of Technology
www.ccpe.ac.za/units/sports/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE) offers Teaching Physical Activity to Children, 10-day course.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Physical Education and Recreation in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

SOS Outdoor Centre
www.soswild.co.za/about/
‘... a fully catered educational camp for Grade 3-7 learners from all over the country.’
Top-level links include details of:
- School Groups
- Weekend and Holiday Groups

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-education/school-education
The School of Education offers Physical Education: for Foundation and Intermediate Phase Teachers.

Western Cape Youth Trust
www.jeugtrust.co.za/about_us.html
Outdoor education with camping at:
- Bainskloof
- Bergkroon
- Jonkershoek
- Melkbosstrand
- Oppiesee
- Wemmershoek
The list of National N Diploma subjects includes:
- Agriculture
- Art
- Business Management
- Business Studies
- Clothing Production
- Cosmetology
- Food Services
- Horticulture
- Hospitality and Catering Services
- Human Resource Management
- Interior Decorating
- Iron and Steel
- Knitting Machine Mechanician
- Knitting Mechanician: Warp
- Knitting Mechanician: Weft
- Laboratory Assistants
- Ladies (Caucasian) Hairdressing
- Legal Secretary
- Management Assistant
- Marketing Management
- Meat Examiners
- Medical Secretary
- Metalliferous Mining
- Mining
- Motor Body Repairing
- Motor, Diesel and Tractor Mechanics
- Multi-Disciplinary Drawing Office Practice
- Music
- Paint Technology
- Pest Control
- Popular Dance
- Popular Music
- Popular Music: Composition
- Popular Music: Performance
- Popular Music: Studio Work
- Poultry Meat Examiner
- Power Station Operators
- Printer/Finisher
- Public Management
- Public Relations
- Pulp and Paper
- Social Services
- Spinning Machine Mechanician
- Spinning Machine Mechanician: Semi Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Woollen
- Spinning Mechanician: Long Staple Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Short Staple Cotton
- Surface Mining
- Surface Mining Overseers
- Technical Dyer/Finisher
- Technical Dyer/Printer/Finisher
- Textiles
- Tourism
- Tufting/Needlepunch Mechanician
- Water and Waste-Water Treatment Practice
- Weaving Machine Mechanician
- Weaving Mechanician Narrow Loom
- Weaving Mechanician Rapier, Projectile, Air Jet and Shuttle Loom
- Weaving Preparation Technical Controller

The list of National Certificate (Orientation) subjects includes:
- Afro Hair Care
- Agriculture
- Art
- Art and Design
- Ballet
- Business Management
- Business Studies
- Accounting/Admin.
- Business Studies: Secretarial
- Chemical Plant Assistant
- Chemical Process Control
- Classical and Contemporary Dance
- Clothing Production
- Coal Mining
- Confectionary Manufacture
- Cosmetology
- Educare
- Engineering Studies
- Farming Management
- Fertilizer Manufacturing
- Financial Management
- Food Services
- Funeral Directing
- Gents' Hairdressing
- Gripper Loom Mechanician
- Hair Care
- Hair Care and Cosmetics
- Interiors
- Interior Decorating
- Ladies (Caucasian) Hairdressing
- Music
- Popular Dance
- Popular Music
- Pulp and Paper
- Social Services
- Spinning Machine Mechanician
- Spinning Machine Mechanician: Semi Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Woollen
- Spinning Mechanician: Long Staple Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Short Staple Cotton
- Surface Mining
- Surface Mining Overseers
- Technical Dyer/Finisher
- Technical Dyer/Printer/Finisher
- Textiles
- Tourism
- Tufting/Needlepunch Mechanician
- Water and Waste-Water Treatment Practice
- Weaving Machine Mechanician
- Weaving Mechanician Narrow Loom
- Weaving Mechanician Rapier, Projectile, Air Jet and Shuttle Loom
- Weaving Preparation Technical Controller

The list of National Intermediate Certificate subjects includes:
- Afro Hair Care
- Agriculture
- Art
- Business Studies
- Classical and Contemporary Dance
- Clothing Production
- Cosmetology
- Educare
- Food Services
- Interior Decorating
- Ladies (Caucasian) Hairdressing
- Music
- Popular Dance
- Popular Music
- Social Services
- Spinning Machine Mechanician
- Spinning Machine Mechanician: Semi Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Woollen
- Spinning Mechanician: Long Staple Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Short Staple Cotton
- Surface Mining
- Surface Mining Overseers
- Technical Dyer/Finisher
- Technical Dyer/Printer/Finisher
- Textiles
- Tourism
- Tufting/Needlepunch Mechanician
- Water and Waste-Water Treatment Practice
- Weaving Machine Mechanician
- Weaving Mechanician Narrow Loom
- Weaving Mechanician Rapier, Projectile, Air Jet and Shuttle Loom
- Weaving Preparation Technical Controller

The list of National Introductory Certificate, level N4, subjects includes:
- Art and Design
- Business Studies
- Clothing Production
- Educare
- Food Services
- Interiors
- Interior Decorating
- Ladies (Caucasian) Hairdressing
- Music
- Popular Dance
- Popular Music
- Social Services
- Spinning Machine Mechanician
- Spinning Machine Mechanician: Semi Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Woollen
- Spinning Mechanician: Long Staple Worsted
- Spinning Mechanician: Short Staple Cotton
- Surface Mining
- Surface Mining Overseers
- Technical Dyer/Finisher
- Technical Dyer/Printer/Finisher
- Textiles
- Tourism
- Tufting/Needlepunch Mechanician
- Water and Waste-Water Treatment Practice
- Weaving Machine Mechanician
- Weaving Mechanician Narrow Loom
- Weaving Mechanician Rapier, Projectile, Air Jet and Shuttle Loom
- Weaving Preparation Technical Controller

The list of National N Diploma subjects includes:
Art and Design • Business Management • Clothing Production • Commercial Promotion • Educare • Engineering Studies • Farming Management • Financial Management • Hair Care • Hospitality and Catering Services • Human Resource Management • Interior Decorating

The list of National Senior Certificate subjects includes:
• Afro Hair Care • Art • Ballet • Business Studies: Accounting/Admin. • Business Studies: Secretarial • Classical and Contemporary Dance • Clothing Production • Cosmetology • Educare • Food Services

There are three Non-National Certificate subjects listed:
• Engineering Certificate of Competency • Installation Rules • Specialised Electrical Installation Codes

• Legal Secretary • Management Assistant • Marketing Management • Medical Secretary • Popular Music: Composition • Popular Music: Performance • Popular Music: Studio Work • Public Management • Public Relations • Textiles • Tourism

• Funeral Directing • Gents' Hairdressing • Hair Care • Hair Care and Cosmetics • Interior Decorating • Ladies (Caucasian) Hairdressing • Music • Popular Dance • Popular Music • Social Services

Education - Scholars

Google Scholar

[link to Google Scholar page]

This page explains Google Scholar, its features and how documents are ranked.

MIT OpenCourseWare

[link to MIT OpenCourseWare page]

The programme of OCW Scholar Courses includes:

- Single Variable Calculus
- Multivariable Calculus
- Classical Mechanics
- Physics III: Vibrations and Waves
- Principles of Chemical Science
- Introduction to Solid State Chemistry
- Fundamentals of Biology
- Introduction to Psychology
- Introduction to Computer Science and Programming
- Introduction to Electrical Engineering and Computer Science I
- Principles of Microeconomics
- Differential Equations
- Linear Algebra
- Probabilistic Systems Analysis and Applied Probability
- Biological Chemistry I
- Engineering Dynamics

Scholarpedia

[link to Scholarpedia page]

The list of encyclopaedias includes:

- Applied Mathematics
- Astrophysics
- Celestial mechanics
- Computational intelligence
- Computational neuroscience
- Condensed matter
- Dynamical systems
- Experimental high energy physics
- Fluid dynamics
- Models of brain disorders
- Motor Control
- Neuroscience
- Nuclear physics
- Physics
- Play Science
- Quantum and statistical field theory
- Space-time and gravitation
- Theoretical high energy physics
- Touch

wikiHow

[link to wikiHow page]

This page, How to Find Scholarly Articles Online, includes details of Google Scholar and other sources of scholarly article.

Wikipedia

[link to Wikipedia page]

This page, List of academic databases and search engines, has a long list of resources. Some require a subscription while others are free. This detail is included in the list. At the end of that page under the heading 'See also' are links to these pages of lists in Wikipedia:

- Academic preprint servers
- Academic publishing
- Digital library projects
- Educational video websites
- Neuroscience databases
- Online databases
- Online encyclopedias
- Open-access journals
- Open-access projects
- Repositories
Education - School

Department of Basic Education

www.education.gov.za/Programmes/EMIS/EMISDownloads.aspx

The Department's page, School Masterlist Data, has a link to download Microsoft Excel spreadsheets of schools in each of the nine provinces of South Africa. When checked this was for quarter 4 of 2021: March 2021.

EduExcellence Satellites

www.eduexcellence.co.za/satellites

‘EduExcellence launched Satellites, our online schooling offering, with the health pandemic's onset in March 2020. This allowed many children to continue to benefit from our expertise in safety and comfort of their own home.’

Find A School

wcedemis.westerncape.gov.za/wced/findaschool.html

This page includes online forms for searching and links to:

• Search for a School
• Ordinary Schools
• Early Childhood Development
• Special Needs Education
• Find School Subject (Gr10-12)
• Mailing List
• WCED Home Page

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology

www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/seta-qualifications/qcto-occupational-qualifications/

The programme of QCTO Occupational Qualifications includes:

• Occupational Certificate in School Principal (School Manager), NQF 6, SAQA ID 101258

UCT Online High School

www.uctonlinehighschool.com/academics

‘How it works’ -

Through our unique approach, UCT Online High School offers an action-oriented, transformative education outlined in our six pillars’:

1. Personalised Pacing - Tailor-made specifically for you
2. Mastery-based - You can’t build a house on shaky foundations
3. Caring Teachers and Support Coaches - Every learner deserves a champion
4. Supported self-discipline - Learning to ride a bicycle requires balance
5. The science of online learning - We built this baby on purpose
6. Data-driven support - To paint the full picture

www.uctonlinehighschool.com/free-curriculum

This page has details of the Open UCT Free Curriculum, available from 10 January 2022. The page compares what is offered in the free curriculum with the fee-paid curriculum of R2,095 monthly. ‘The Open UCT Free Curriculum includes the following fantastic features:

• Access to the Open UCT Free Curriculum platform, where every learner will be able to track their unique learning path and data
• Learners have full access to a self-paced curriculum
• This curriculum includes expert-designed interactive notes and videos, animations, simulations, practise assignments, quizzes and more.
• Learners will be able to complete all computer graded assignments and receive instant feedback
• The interactive content is intuitively organised, easily searchable, and downloadable for offline access.’
Education - Special Needs

Department of Basic Education
[link]
The Department's page, School Masterlist Data, has a link to download a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet of Special Needs Education. When checked this was for quarter 4 of 2021: March 2021.

FutureLearn
[link]
The programme of online courses in Psychology & Mental Health includes Good Practice in Autism Education. This 4-week course comprises 3-hours of study each week. Topics include:
- Understanding autism and intellectual disabilities
- Developing an inclusive curriculum
- Good practice in autism education
- Sharing good practice

Home of Hope
[link]
This page, Our Projects, includes details of:
- Child & Youth Care
- Special Needs School
- Community Support Programmes
- Loving Life Project

Western Cape Government
[link]
The Government's page, Special Needs Schools, has names and links to more than 70 special needs schools.
Education - Statistics

Department of Basic Education


The Department’s page, Success by Numbers, under the heading ‘Education Statistics in South Africa Report’, are links to download:

- Education Statistics for 2008 to 2016 - 8 files (no file for 2015)

Also on this page:

- School Realities Report for 2009 to 2019 - 11 files
Education - Teachers and Educators

Please also see Teacher Training.

British Council
www.britishcouncil.org/school-resources
This page, School and teacher resources, has topics including:
- Languages
- Climate resources for school teachers
- Around the world
- Stay Connected
- Develop your skills
- Partner with a school
- Apply for funding
- Get accreditation for your school
- Employ a language assistant at your school, college or university

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/education/prospectus
The Further Education and Training (FET) programme offers:
- PGCE Further Education and Training
- BEd Senior Phase & FET Teaching
The General Education and Training (GET) programme offers:
- Diploma Education: Grade R
- BEd Foundation Phase Teaching
- BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching
The Research and Postgraduate Studies programme offers:
- BEd (Hons) Teaching and Learning
- BEd (Hons) Educational Management and Leadership
- MEd Education
- DEd Education

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Humanities lists Teacher Education courses.

Centre for Creative Education
Offers a BEd Foundation Phase Teaching. The course may be taken full-time in four years. A part-time 6-year course is on hold.

College of Cape Town
The Education and Training programme includes these full qualifications:
- Level 5 Higher Certificate in Early Childhood Development
- NCV Education & Development, Levels 2 to 4
- National Certificate Educare, N4 to N6
- Level 4 Further Education & Training Certificate: Early Childhood Development
- UNISA BEd Degree Foundation Phase

College of Modern Montessori
college.montessoriint.com/
Offers teacher training courses - full-time, part-time and distance learning courses with details on this page.

Commonwealth of Learning
doer.col.org/
There are thousands of resources available split into Communities including, Teacher Education which lists Collections including:
- Education Theory
- Management of Education Systems & Organisations
- Teacher Education Collection - Default collection for Teacher Education - no entries when checked
- Teaching Methods & Tools

Department of Basic Education
'Do you want to make a difference? Then become a teacher.’ The Department’s page has three sub-headings:
- Who qualifies to become a teacher?
- Choose the route you want to follow to qualify as a teacher
- Choose the phase (level of schooling) you wish to specialise in
Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/

The School of Education offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Adult and Community Education and Training Teaching
- BEd FET Teaching
- BEd SP and FET Teaching
- BEd Technology Education
- MEd Adult and Community Education
- DEd

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/teaching-courses

This page, Teaching Courses, states ‘Join online education courses to support teachers’ professional learning and development.’ Teaching topics include:
- How to Teach Online
- Inclusive Teaching
- Language Teaching
- Primary Education Teaching
- Professional Development for Teachers
- Secondary Education Teaching
- STEM Teaching
- Teaching Computing
- Teaching English / TEFL
- Teaching Maths
- Teaching Science

Google for Education
edu.google.com/

This page explains Google Workspace for Education.

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/programmes/
The Faculty of Education offers Diploma in Grade R Teaching, NQF 6, SAQA ID 91954.

Microsoft in Education

This page, ICT Skills for Teachers (Office 2013), lists with links, activities at these levels:
- Beginner level
- Intermediate level
- Advanced level

The Microsoft Educator Center has this page.

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/online_resources

[Blended Learning Open Source Science or Math Studies] ‘One important goal of MIT BLOSSOMS is to encourage teachers around the world to explore and sample the many excellent teaching and learning resources that are today available for free online.’

On this page the Resources menu lists these options:
- MIT Resources
- Biology Resources
- Engineering Resources
- Math Resources
- Physics Resources
- Science Resources
- Science & Math Resources

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=teachingandeducation

Offers free courses on these topics in its programme of Teaching and Education courses:
- Curriculum and Teaching
- Education Policy
- Educational Technology
- Higher Education

The OCW Educator page provides access to a ‘vast library’ of resources for teachers. There are more than 30 subjects listed under the heading Teaching Materials. Under the heading Instructor Insights there is a list of topics including:
The For Teachers page is intended for:
- High school teachers
- Parents with homeschooled children
- High school administrators
- Anybody interested in high school education

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The link to the prospectus returned '404 Not Found' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of NCV courses includes Education and Development, NQF 2 to 4.

National Professional Teachers' Organisation of South Africa (NAPTOSA)
www.naptosa.org.za/membership/membership-information
This page has details of membership.

Nelson Mandela University
education.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications
The Faculty of Education page of undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

North-West University
education.nwu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Education page. The Fields of Study include:
- Language Education
- Psycho-Social Education
- Professional Studies in Education
- Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
- Commerce and Social Studies in Education

Pearson
za.pearson.com/
Down this page are image links to:
- Preschool - Grade 12
- TVET
- Higher Education
- Industry & Professional

Penreach
penreach.co.za/skills-development/
This page describes Teacher Development Workshops.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/school-teacher/
A page about a career as a teacher. Topics include:
- What does a teacher do?
- Interview with a teacher
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?
Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/education/studying/
The Department of Education offers:
• BEd Foundation Phase
• BEd (Hons)
• Postgraduate Certificate in Education
• MEd
• PhD

www.ru.ac.za/teachingandlearning/highereducationstudies/
The Centre for Higher Education Research, Teaching and Learning (CHERTL) has a programme Higher Education Studies offering:
• PhD Programme
• MEd Programme
• Postgraduate Diploma Higher Education
• PhD Supervisors

Share My Lesson
sharemylesson.com/about
‘Free lesson sharing, funded by the American Federation of Teachers.’

Sol Plaatje University
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/education-overview/
The School of Education offers include:
• BEd Senior Phase (Grades 7-9) & FET Phase (Grades 10-12)
• BEd Intermediate Phase (Grades 4-6)
• BEd (Hons) Curriculum Studies

South Africa Quality Institute (SAQI)
saqi.co.za/quality-education/workshops/
The programme Quality Education offers Continuing Professional Teacher Development (CPTD). Workshops offered include:
• An introduction to Total Quality Education (TQE)
• Challenges of leadership in a Quality School
• Conflicts occur in every school - let’s resolve them!
• Ethics is for everyone
• Growing Madiba’s values in our schools
• Influential leadership levels and types
• Introverted children: making sure that they shine
• Is there a bully on your staff?
• “Klagtes! Complaints! How may we help you?”
• “Should I leave teaching? I’m so demotivated?”
• Stop teacher stress completely … well almost completely!
• The higher the teacher’s EI (Emotional Intelligence), the better the teaching
• “The kids are hell. What can I do?”
• Why change? Everything looks OK!
• So much to do, so little time!

South African Council for Educators (SACE)
www.sace.org.za/
The welcome message states ‘SACE is the professional council for educators, that aims to enhance the status of the teaching profession through appropriate Registration, management of Professional Development and inculcation of a Code of Ethics for all educators.’

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers the one-year Practical Skills course Technology Educators Course.

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-education/school-education
The School of Education offers:
Distance Learning:
• BEd (Hons) Inclusive Education
• Postgraduate Certificate in Education in Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching
• BEd Foundation Phase Teaching
• Diploma in Grade R Teaching
• Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education
Contact Learning:
• BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching
• BEd Foundation Phase Teaching
• Higher Certificate in Pre-School Education
There is also a programme of short courses.
Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/education/programmes/undergraduate-programmes
The Faculty of Education offers:
• BEd Foundation Phase Education
• BEd Intermediate Phase Education
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Education/Programme-offering-closing-dates.aspx#pgd
This page of postgraduate studies includes:
• Postgraduate Certificate
• Postgraduate Diploma
• BEd (Hons)
• MEd
• MPhil
• PhD
Each qualification appears with one or more subjects.

STEM Learning
www.stem.org.uk/about
Please note that this institution is in the UK with references to the UK’s education system.
‘At STEM Learning, our commitment to STEM education is part of everything we do. Whether that’s delivering teacher CPD (continuing professional development) in STEM subjects, bringing STEM role models into schools as part of the STEM Ambassador Programme or providing bespoke, long-term support for groups of schools in collaboration with companies through our ENTHUSE Partnerships, our aim is always the same – to provide a world-leading STEM education for all young people across the UK.’
www.stem.org.uk/online-cpd
This page, Online courses for teachers, under the sub-heading Find a course, lists Early career, Teaching, and Leadership.

TeAchnology
www.teach-technology.com/
This page has links to:
• Printables and Worksheets
• Lesson Plans
• Teacher Resources
In the Welcome message it states ‘We feature 46,000+ lesson plans, 10,200 free printable worksheets, rubrics, teaching tips, worksheet makers, web quests, math worksheets, and thousands of other great teacher resources. We are the online teacher resource that is designed to help busy Kindergarten through High School teachers.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Teaching.

Thutong South African Education Portal
The introduction to this Professional Development page states: ‘Welcome to the Professional Development learning space. This learning space will focus on Initial Teacher Training and Continuing Professional Teacher Development.’ There are links to downloads as well as Online Forums and Blogs.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/humanities/departments/SoE/departments/educational-foundation/programmes
The School of Education offers:
• Advanced Diploma Technical and Vocational Teaching
• BEd - in several streams
• BEd (Hons) - in several streams
• MEd
• MEd Educational Technology
• DEd

Twinkl
www.twinkl.co.za/
‘The trusted home of teacher-created planning and assessment materials and teaching resources! Perfect for inside and outside the classroom.’
Catering for curricula internationally top-level links include:
• Early Years
• Age 5 to 7
• Age 8 to 11
• Age 12 to 18
• Inclusion

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Education
The College of Education offers an extensive programme of undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.
University of Cape Town

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- Advanced Certificate in Education: Life Orientation
- Advanced Certificate in Education: Mathematical Literacy
- Advanced Certificate in Education: Mathematics Education
- Advanced Certificate in Education: Multilingual
- Advanced Certificate in Education: School Management
- Advanced Certificate in Education: Science
- Bachelor of Music: Education
- Dance Teacher's Diploma
- Diploma in Education

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate

- BEd (Hons)
- DEd
- PhD Education

MEd (coursework & dissertation) in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>MEd (dissertation)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>History of Art Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Language &amp; Literacy Studies</td>
<td>Information Communication Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration, Planning &amp; Social Policy</td>
<td>Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Studies</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MPhil in Education in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>History of Art Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>Information Communication Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Language &amp; Literacy Studies</td>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration, Planning &amp; Social Policy</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Postgraduate Certificate in Education - Further Education

- Postgraduate Certificate in Education - Intermediate & Senior Phase
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education - Senior Phase & Further Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>History Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>HIV/AIDS in Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Language &amp; Literacy Studies</td>
<td>Information Communication Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Studies</td>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration, Planning &amp; Social Policy</td>
<td>Science Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Studies</td>
<td>Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University of Cape Town - Schools' Development Unit (SDU)

www.sdu.uct.ac.za/sdu/whatwedo/professional_development

This page, Teacher Professional Development, has links on the left to:

- Early Childhood Development
- Mathematics
- Science
- School Organisation & Development
- Consulting Services

University of Fort Hare

www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/edu/qualifications

The Faculty of Education offers:

- Advanced Certificate in Education (ACE) Mathematics Education
- ACE Science Education
- ACE Technology Education
- ACE Mathematical Literacy
- ACE Life Orientation
- ACE School Leadership
- ACE Mathematics
- BEd (Foundation, Intermediate and Senior Phase (GET Band) (Initial Training)
- BEd (Hons) Mathematics and Science Education
- BEd (Hons) GET Band, Senior Phase & FET Band
- BEd Foundation & Intermediate Phase
- BEd Senior Phase & FET Band
- MEd
- National Professional Diploma in Education: Foundation/Intermediate Phase
- National Professional Diploma in Education: Senior Phase
- National Professional Diploma in Education: FET Band
- PhD
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) (Foundation, Intermediate and Senior Phase) (GET Band)
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) FET Band
- Postgraduate Diploma in Higher Education and Training
University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/facultyofeducation/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The Faculty of Education offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies. Departments listed include:
- Childhood Education
- Education and Curriculum Studies
- Education Leadership and Management
- Educational Psychology
- Science and Technology Education

University of KwaZulu-Natal
soe.ukzn.ac.za/degrees
From this page of the School of Education, Degrees Offered, the Students’ menu options provide details of undergraduate and postgraduate opportunities:
- Info for High School Learners > Bachelor of Education (BEd)
- Postgraduate Information > Postgraduate Certificate in Education; Honours; Postgraduate Diploma Higher Education; Masters, PhD

University of Limpopo
The School of Education in the Faculty of Humanities offers:
- Advanced Certificate in Education - Mathematics
- Advanced Certificate in Education - Science
- Advanced Certificate in Education - Grade R
- Advanced Certificate in Education - Learners with Barriers to Learning and Education - Remedial Education
- Advanced Certificate in Adult Basic Education and Training
- Advanced Certificate in Education - Life Orientation
- Advanced Certificate in Education - Integrating Values and Human Rights in Education
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- BEd Senior Phase and FET
- BEd (Hons)
- MEd
- Masters in Science and Mathematics Education (coursework)
- Masters in Language and Communication (coursework)
- Masters in Adult Education (coursework)
- PhD

University of Mpumalanga
www.ump.ac.za/
The programme includes:
- BEd Foundation Phase Teaching
- MEd Early Childhood Education
- MEd Adult and Community Education and Training
- MEd Assessment and Quality Assurance in Education and Training
- MEd Curriculum and Instructional Design and Development
- MEd Education Management, Law and Policy
- MEd Educational Leadership (coursework)
- MEd Educational Psychology (coursework)
- MEd Learning Support Guidance and Counselling
- PGCE Further Education and Training Teaching
- PGCE Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching
- PhD
- PhD Adult and Community Education and Training
- PhD Assessment and Quality Assurance in Education and Training
- PhD Computer-integrated Education
- PhD Curriculum and Instructional Design and Development
- PhD Education Management, Law and Policy
- PhD Education Policy Studies
- PhD Educational Psychology
- PhD Learning Support, Guidance and Counselling

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Education offers:
- Advanced Diploma School Leadership an*
- Advanced Diploma in Visual Impairment St*
- BEd Foundation Phase Teaching
- BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching
- BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training Teaching
- BEd (Hons) Assessment and Quality Assurance in Education and Training
- BEd (Hons) Computer-integrated Education
- BEd (Hons) Education Management, Law and Policy
- BEd (Hons) Education Management, Law and Policy (Distance Education)
- BEd (Hons) Educational Psychology
- BEd (Hons) Learning Support
- BEd (Hons) Learning Support (Distance Education)
- BEd (Hons) Life Sciences Education
- BEd (Hons) Mathematics Education
- BEd (Hons) Physical Sciences Education
- BEd (Hons) Teacher Education and Professional Development
- BEd (Hons) Technology Education
- Higher Certificate Sports Science Education
* Titles truncated on the website; both are distance education

© 2021 SAYes
University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/edu
This page, Faculty of Education, lists undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications. There is a link to the 2022 prospectus.
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Health Professions Education
- Master of Health Professions Education
- PhD Health Professions Education

University of the People
www.upeople.edu/programs/ed/
American tuition-free degree programmes include Master of Education in Advanced Teaching.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Education offers:
- Advanced Diploma for Educators of Adults
- BEd (Sys) Language and Life Orientation
- BEd (Sys) Maths and Natural Sciences
- BEd (EMS & Social Sciences)
- BEd (Foundation Phase Teaching)
- BEd (Hons) (Psych)
- BEd (Hons) Educational Leadership and Management
- BEd (Hons) Educational Studies
- BEd (Hons) Language and Literacy
- BEd (Hons) Mathematics Education
- BEd (Hons) Science Education
- BEd (Language and Life Orientation)
- BEd (Languages and Social Sciences)
- BEd (Maths & Languages)
- BEd (Natural Science and Maths)
- BEd Acc (FET) & EMS & Maths (SP)
- BEd Languages (FET) & Life Orientation (SP)
- BEd Languages (FET) & Maths (SP)
- BEd Languages (FET) & Social Sciences (SP)
- BEd MLIT (FET) & Maths & Nat Sciences (SP)
- Higher Certificate in ETD: Adult Learning
- Higher Diploma in Adult Learning (ETD)
- MEd (Adult Learning & Global Change)
- MEd (By Thesis) Adult Learning And Global Change
- MEd (By Thesis) Curriculum Studies
- MEd (By Thesis) Educational Leadership And Management
- MEd (By Thesis) Educational Psychology
- MEd (By Thesis) Educational Studies
- MEd (By Thesis) Language and Literacy
- MEd (By Thesis) Mathematics Education
- MEd (By Thesis) Science Education
- PhD Adult & Cont Educ
- PhD Comparative Educ Doc
- PhD Curricular Studies
- PhD Didactics
- PhD Educational Leadership and Management
- PhD Educational Psych
- PhD Educational Studies
- PhD Higher Education Studies
- PhD Language and Literacy
- PhD Mathematics Education
- PhD Philosophy of Educ
- PhD Science Education
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education FET
- Postgraduate Diploma TVET
- Postgraduate Diploma: H.E. Studies (T&L)

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/education/academic-programmes/
The Wits School of Education offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes:
- BEd Foundation Phase Teaching (Grades R-3)
- BEd Intermediate Phase Teaching (Grades 4-7)
- BEd Senior Phase and Further Education and Training (Grades 8-12)
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education
- Postgraduate Diploma in Deaf Education
- BEd (Hons) Bachelor of Education with Honours
- MEd Master of Education
- PhD Doctor of Philosophy

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-education/
The School of Education:
Department of Curriculum Studies and Education Management:
- Advanced Certificate in Education: Educational Management
- Advanced Certificate in Education: School Management and Leadership
- BEd (Hons) Educational Management
- BEd (Hons) College Teaching
- BEd (Hons) Curriculum Studies
- MEd Educational Management
- MEd Curriculum Studies
- DEd
- PhD Curriculum Studies
- DEd Teacher Education
Department of Early Childhood Education:
- Advanced Certificate in Early Childhood Education
- Advanced Certificate in Remedial Education
- BEd (Hons) Early Childhood Education
- BEd Foundation Phase
- Postgraduate Certificate in Education
Department of Maths Science and Technology Education:
• Science Teacher Education Diploma
• BSc Education
• MSc Science Education
• MEd Science Education
• PhD Science Education
Department of Professional Studies:
• Diploma in School Library and Information Science
• BEd Further Education and Training
• BEd (Hons) Guidance and Counselling
• MEd
• MEd Teacher Education

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-education/page-education-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Education offers these undergraduate qualifications:
• BEd Foundation Phase Teaching (Early Childhood)
• Early Childhood and Foundation Phase
• Economic & Management Sciences and Language Education
• Economic & Management Sciences and Life Orientation
• Life Orientation and Language Education
• Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
• Social Sciences & Language Education
• Postgraduate Certificate in Education Senior Phase and FET
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-education/page-education-postgraduate/
• BEd (Hons)
• BEd (Hons) Education Support Services
• BEd (Hons) Educational Psychology
• BEd (Hons) Mathematics/Science/Technology/Environmental Education
• BEd (Hons) Primary Education Science
• BEd (Hons) Special Education Needs
• MEd Support Services
• MEd Research Methodology
• MEd Educational Psychology
• MEd Curriculum and Instructional Studies

Vaal University of Technology
The Faculty of Human Sciences offers:
• BEd Senior Phase & Further Education Training Teaching
• Advanced Diploma in Technical and Vocational Teaching

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/index.php/faculty-programmes
The Faculty of Education programmes.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/
The programme of Higher Education includes BEd Foundation Phase.
Education - Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET)

Department of Higher Education and Training

Amongst the list of documents on this page is ‘Further Education and Training: A guide to opportunities for further learning.’ This 40-page PDF (size 2 MB) is from 2011 and pre-dates the change from FET to TVET. It has much useful information including:

- The National Certificate Vocational NC(V): Purpose and structure
- Matrix of the NC(V)
- Minimum entry requirements for Higher Education
- The Report 191 Programmes
- Bursaries
- Private FET colleges
- Learnerships
- Taking Higher Education by storm [Interviews with former students]
- Making a mark in the workplace [Interviews with former students]
- Frequently asked questions
- Contact details of FET colleges
- Contact details of SETAS and universities [only 23 universities listed]

TVET Colleges

This page lists the TVET Colleges with links to further information on the Careers Portal website.

TVET Colleges - Eastern Cape

- Buffalo City TVET College: www.bccollege.co.za
- Eastcape Midlands TVET College: www.emcol.co.za
- ikhala TVET College: www.ikhala.edu.za
- Ingwe TVET College: ingwecollege.edu.za
- King Hintsa TVET College: kinghintscollege.edu.za
- King Sabata Dalindyebo TVET College: www.ksdcollege.edu.za
- Lovedale TVET College: www.lovedale.edu.za/
- Port Elizabeth TVET College: www.pecollege.edu.za

TVET Colleges - Free State

- Flavius Mareka TVET College: flaviusmareka.net/
- Goldfields TVET College: goldfieldstvet.edu.za/
- Maluti TVET College: malutitvet.co.za/
- Motheo TVET College: www.motheoetvet.edu.za

TVET Colleges - Gauteng

- Central Johannesburg TVET College: www.cjc.edu.za/
- Ekurhuleni East TVET College: www.eec.edu.za/
- Ekurhuleni West TVET College: www.ewc.edu.za/
- Sedibeng TVET College: www.sedcol.co.za/
- South West Gauteng TVET College: www.swgc.co.za/
- Tshwane North TVET College: www.tnc.edu.za/
- Tshwane South TVET College: www.tsc.edu.za/
- Westcol TVET College: www.westcol.co.za

TVET Colleges - KwaZulu-Natal

- Coastal KZN TVET College: www.coastalkzn.co.za/
- Elangeni TVET College: www.elangeni.edu.za/
- Esayidi TVET College: www.esayidifet.co.za/
- Majuba TVET College: majuba.edu.za/
- Mnambuthi TVET College: www.mnambithicollege.co.za/
- Mthashana TVET College: www.mthashanacollege.co.za/
- Thekwini TVET College: www.thekwini.edu.za/
- Umgkolozści TVET College: www.umfolozcollege.co.za/
- Umgungundlovu TVET College: www.utvet.co.za/
TVET Colleges - Limpopo
- Capricorn TVET College: capricorncollege.co.za/
- Lephalale TVET College: lepvtvetcol.edu.za/ - website unavailable when tested in late November 2021
- Letaba TVET College: letcol.co.za/
- Mopani South East TVET College: mopanicollege.edu.za/
- Sekhukhune TVET College: www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za
- Vhembe TVET College: vhembecollege.edu.za/
- Waterberg TVET College: waterbergcollege.co.za

TVET Colleges - Mpumalanga
- Ehlanzeni TVET College: ehlanzenicollege.co.za
- Gert Sibande TVET College: gscollege.edu.za
- Nkangala TVET College: www.ntc.edu.za/

TVET Colleges - North West
- Orbit TVET College: orbitcollege.co.za
- Taletso TVET College: taletso.edu.za
- Vuselela TVET College: vuselelacollege.co.za

TVET Colleges - Northern Cape
- Northern Cape Rural TVET College: ncrtvet.com/
- Northern Cape Urban TVET College: ncutvet.edu.za/

TVET Colleges - Western Cape
- Boland TVET College: bolandcollege.com
- College of Cape Town: cct.edu.za
- False Bay TVET College: falsebaycollege.co.za
- Northlink TVET College: northlink.co.za
- South Cape TVET College: sccollege.co.za/
- West Coast TVET College: westcoastcollege.co.za

TVET Courses
www.careerhelp.org.za/content/practitioners-tools/list-public-and-private-colleges
This page from Department of Higher Education and Training includes a link to Types of Courses offered at Colleges. The link failed when tested in late November 2021.
Education - Tertiary

Department of Basic Education

The page, Applying for study at a tertiary institution. Sub-headings include:
• Information on what to study
• What you need to apply
• Closing Dates

There is a linked heading to the DHET’s Central Application Clearing House (CACH).
The Centre for Educational Assessments (CEA) has progressively become the largest educational testing department in South Africa and uses the most up-to-date test processes, practices and measurement theories. CEA has developed numerous testing instruments and is continuously engaged with the post school sector to develop further tests which will serve particular niche purposes. For example, CEA is currently engaged in the development of tests for the recognition of prior learning and for postgraduate studies.

Options on the menu Academic Testing include:
- Academic Literacy Test of Academic Potential (ALTAP)
- Advanced Academic and Quantitative Literacy Test (AQL)
- Mathematics Achievement Test
- Mathematics Comprehension (MCom)
- National Benchmark Tests
- Placement Test in English for Educational Purposes (PTEEP)
- Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)
- Scientific Reasoning Test

The National Benchmark Tests Project (NBTP) was commissioned in 2005 by HESA. In 2018, the project reached maturity as a standalone and self-funding project. Its four core objectives are:
- To assess entry-level academic and quantitative literacy and mathematics proficiency of students;
- To assess the relationship between higher education entry level proficiencies and school-level exit outcomes;
- To provide a service to HE institutions requiring additional information to assist in placement of students in appropriate curricular routes; and
- To assist with curriculum development, particularly in relation to foundation courses.
Education - University

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

www.cput.ac.za/

The faculties and their departments:

Applied Sciences:
- Agriculture
- Biotechnology and Consumer Science
- Chemistry
- Conservation and Marine Sciences

Business and Management Sciences:
- Applied Legal Studies
- Business and Information Administration
- Cape Town Hotel School (Hospitality Management)
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Entrepreneurship and Business Management
- Financial Accounting and Taxation
- Graduate Centre for Management
- Human Resources
- Financial Information Systems & Internal Auditing

Education:
- Department for Foundation Phase Studies
- Department for Intermediate Phase Studies
- Department of Senior and Further Education & Training Phase
- Department of Teacher Professional Development

Engineering & the Built Environment:
- Construction Management and Quantity Surveying
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering & Surveying
- Clothing & Textile Technology

Health & Wellness Sciences:
- Biomedical Sciences
- Dental Sciences
- Emergency Medical Sciences
- Medical Imaging and Therapeutic Sciences
- Nursing
- Ophthalmic Sciences
- Wellness Sciences

Informatics & Design:
- Architectural Technology and Interior Design
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Information Technology
- Applied Design
- Media

Short Courses.

Central University of Technology, Free State

www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered/

The faculties:
- Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology
- Health and Environmental Sciences
- Humanities
- Management Sciences

Durban University of Technology

www.dut.ac.za/academic

The faculties and their departments:

Faculty of Accounting and Informatics:
- Auditing and Taxation
- Finance and Information Management
- Financial Accounting
- Information and Corporate Management
- Information Systems
- Information Technology
- Management Accounting

Faculty of Applied Sciences:
The SAYes Resource Bank

Education - University

- Biotechnology and Food Science
- Chemistry
- Textile Science and Apparel Technology
- Food and Nutrition Consumer Sciences
- Horticulture
- Maritime Studies

Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment:
- Architecture
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering and Geomatics (Durban)
- Civil Engineering (Midlands)
- Construction Management and Quantity Surveying
- Electrical Power Engineering

Faculty of Health Sciences:
- Basic Medical Sciences Department
- Biomedical and Clinical Technology
- Chiropractic
- Community Health Studies
- Dental Sciences
- Emergency Medical Care and Rescue
- Homoeopathy
- Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics
- Nursing
- Radiography
- Somatology
- Short Courses

Faculty of Management Sciences:
- Applied Law
- DUT Business School
- Ecotourism
- Entrepreneurial Studies and Management
- Hospitality and Tourism
- Human Resources Management
- Marketing and Retail
- Operations and Quality Management
- Public Management and Economics
- Public Relations Management
- Short Courses

Centres:
- Centre for Excellence in Learning and Teaching
- Writing Centre

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/

Faculties and departments:
- Engineering
  - Chemical Engineering
  - Civil Engineering and Surveying
  - Construction Management and Quantity Surveying
  - Electrical Engineering
  - Mechanical Engineering
  - Electronic and Computer Engineering
  - Industrial Engineering
  - Mechanical Engineering
  - Town and Regional Planning
  - Urban Futures Centre

- Management Sciences
  - Accounting & Law
  - Human Resource Management
  - Marketing
  - Office Management and Technology
  - Public Administration & Economics

- Natural Sciences
  - Agriculture
  - Biomedical Sciences
  - Chemistry
  - Community Extension
  - Environmental Health
  - Information, Communications & Technology
  - Mathematical Sciences
  - Nature Conservation

Nelson Mandela University
www.mandela.ac.za/Faculties-and-Schools

Faculties and departments:
- Faculty of Humanities:
  - School of Governmental and Social Sciences
  - School of Language, Media and Communication
  - School of Visual and Performing Arts
- Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences:
  - Business School
  - School for Industrial Psychology and Human Resources
  - School of Accounting
  - School of Economics, Development and Tourism
  - School of Management Sciences
- Faculty of Education:
  - Primary School Education: Foundation Phase
  - Primary School Education: Intermediate Phase
  - Secondary School Education
  - Post Schooling
  - Post Graduate Education

© 2021 SAYes
Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology:
- School of Architecture
- School of Engineering
- School of Information Technology
- School of the Built Environment and Civil Engineering
Faculty of Health Sciences:
- School of Lifestyle Sciences
- School of Clinical Care Sciences
- School of Medicinal Sciences
- School of Behavioural Sciences
- Medical School
Faculty of Law:
- Public Law
- Mercantile Law
- Private Law
- Criminal and Procedural Law
Faculty of Science:
- School of Biomolecular and Chemical Sciences
- School of Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics and Statistics
- School of Environmental Sciences
- School of Natural Resource Management
The Unit for Continuing Education offers short courses.

North-West University
studios.nwu.ac.za/studies/our-faculties

The faculties:
Economic and Management Sciences:
- Accounting Sciences
- Business & Governance (Business School)
- Economic Sciences
- Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management
- Management Sciences
- Tourism
Education:
- Language Education
- Psycho-Social Education
- Professional Studies in Education
- Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
- Commerce and Social Studies in Education
Engineering:
- Chemical and Minerals Engineering
- Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering
- Mechanical and Nuclear Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
Health Sciences:
- Human Movement Sciences
- Kinderkinetics
- Psychosocial Health
- Pharmacy
- Physiology
- Consumer Sciences
- Nutrition
- Occupational Hygiene
- Nursing
Humanities:
- Communication Studies
- Government Studies
- Languages
- Music
- Philosophy
- Social Sciences
Law:
- BA (Law)
- BCom (Law)
- LLB
- LLM coursework
- LLD
- Bursaries for legal studies
Natural and Agricultural Sciences:
- Physical and Chemical Sciences
- Biological Sciences
- Geo- and Spatial Sciences
- Agricultural Sciences
- Mathematical and Statistical Sciences
- Computer Sciences and Information Systems
- Business Mathematics and Informatics

Theology:
- Christian Ministry and Leadership
- Ancient Language and Text Studies

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/rhodes/academic/departments/
More than 40 academic departments:
- Accounting
- Afrikaans and Netherlandic Studies
- African Languages
- Anthropology
- Biochemistry, Microbiology
- Biotechnology Innovation Centre
- Botany
- Business School
- Centre for Higher Education Research, Teaching and Learning
- Chemistry
- Chinese
- Classical Studies
- Computer Science
- Drama
- Economics and Economics History
- Education
- English Language and Linguistics
- Environmental Science
- Extended Studies Unit
- Fine Art
- French
- Geography
- German
- History
- Human Kinetics and Ergonomics
- Ichthyology and Fisheries Science
- Information Systems
- Journalism & Media Studies
- Law
- Literary Studies in English
- Management
- Mathematics (Pure and Applied)
- Modern Fiction
- Music & Musicology
- Pharmacy
- Philosophy
- Physics and Electronics
- Political and International Studies
- Psychology
- School of Languages
- Sociology
- Statistics
- Zoology and Entomology

The Extended Studies Unit... gives an alternative access route to university study at Rhodes University. A limited number of students who show potential to succeed and are from educationally disadvantaged backgrounds, are exposed to a carefully designed supportive learning environment which enhances their ability to succeed at Rhodes University. This purpose supports the Rhodes University mission statement with regards to transformation and equity. The department is specifically for students intending to join the Humanities, Commerce or Science faculties.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/
The schools are:
- Health Care Sciences
- Medicine
- Oral Health Sciences
- Pharmacy
- Science and Technology

Sol Plaatje University
www.spu.ac.za/
The schools are:
- Economic and Management Sciences
- Education
- Humanities
- Natural and Applied Sciences

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/
The faculties:
- AgriSciences
- Arts and Social Sciences
- Economic and Management Sciences
- Education
- Engineering
- Law
- Medicine and Health Sciences
- Military Science
- Science
- Theology
Tshwane University of Technology

The faculties and departments:
Departments in Faculty of Arts & Design:
- Design Studies
- Fine & Studio Arts
- Interior Design
Departments in Faculty of Economics and Finance:
- Accounting
- Auditing
- Economics
- Finance and Investment
- Public Sector Finance
Departments in Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment:
- Architecture and Industrial Design
- Building Sciences
- Chemical, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering
- Civil Engineering
Departments in Faculty of Humanities:
- Applied Languages
- Integrated Communication
- Journalism
- Law
Departments in Faculty of Information and Communication Technology:
- Computer Science
- Computer Systems Engineering
Departments in Faculty of Management Sciences:
- Business and Information Management Services
- Business School
- Hospitality Management
- Management and Entrepreneurship
Departments in Faculty of Science:
- Adelaide Tambo School of Nursing Science
- Animal Sciences
- Biomedical Sciences
- Biotechnology and Food Technology
- Chemistry
- Crop Sciences
- Environmental Health

Tshwane School for Business and Society (TSB).

UNISA - University of South Africa

Full details of Colleges, Schools and Centres are listed under Distance and Online Learning.

Universities South Africa

Top-level menus include:
- Governance
- Publications
- Projects
- Prospective Students

University of Cape Town

This page lists the faculties and includes the departments and divisions, in alphabetical order, within each faculty:
- Commerce
- Engineering & the Built Environment (EBE)
- Health Sciences
- Humanities
- Law
- Science
- Graduate School of Business (GSB)
- Centre for Higher Education Development (CHED)
University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/Faculties/Pages/Faculties.aspx

The faculties:
- Education
- Health Sciences
- Law - Nelson R Mandela School of Law
- Management & Commerce
- Science & Agriculture
- Social Sciences & Humanities

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/studyatUJ/Pages/Academic-Departments.aspx

Faculties:
- College of Business and Economics
- Art, Design and Architecture
- Education
- Engineering and the Built Environment
- Health Sciences

There are links to Schools and Departments under the faculty headings. Details of short courses that are available.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/

The colleges and schools:

College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science:
- School of Agricultural, Earth and Environmental Sciences
- School of Chemistry and Physics
- School of Engineering
- School of Life Sciences
- School of Mathematics, Statistics and Computer Science

College of Health Sciences:
- School of Clinical Medicine
- School of Health Sciences
- School of Laboratory Medicine & Medical Sciences
- School of Nursing & Public Health

College of Humanities:
- School of Applied Human Sciences
- School of Arts
- School of Built Environment and Development Studies
- School of Education
- School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics
- School of Social Sciences

College of Law and Management Studies:
- Graduate School of Business and Leadership
- School of Accounting, Economics and Finance
- School of Law
- School of Management, Information Technology and Governance

University of Limpopo

The faculties and schools:

Faculty of Health Sciences:
- School of Health Sciences

Faculty of Humanities:
- School of Education
- School of Languages and Communication Studies
- School of Social Sciences

Faculty of Science and Agriculture:
- School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences
- School of Mathematical and Computer Sciences
- School of Molecular and Life Sciences
- School of Physical and Mineral Sciences

Faculty of Management and Law:
- School of Economics and Management
- School of Law
- Turfloop Graduate School of Leadership
- School of Accountancy
University of Mpumalanga
www.ump.ac.za/
The faculties:
- Agriculture and Natural Sciences
- Education
- Economics, Development and Business Sciences

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/
The faculties:
- Economic and Management Sciences
- Education
- Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology
- Health Sciences
- Humanities

Lists of Schools and Academic Departments.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/templates/faculty-list

Economic and Management Sciences:
- Business Management
- Industrial Psychology
- Economics and Finance
- Public Administration and Management
- School of Accountancy
- Centre for Development Support
- Centre for Business Dynamics
- University of the Free State Business School

Education:
- School for Social Sciences and Language Education
- School of Education Studies
- School of Mathematics Natural Sciences and Technology Education

Health Sciences:
- School for Health and Rehabilitation Sciences
- School of Biomedical Sciences
- School of Clinical Medicine
- School of Nursing
- School of Pathology

Law:
- UFS Law Clinic
- Free State for Human Rights
- School of Financial Planning Law
- Mercantile Law
- Private Law
- Public Law

Natural and Agricultural Sciences:
- Natural Sciences
  - Centre for Microscopy
  - Centre for Environmental Management
  - Chemistry
  - Computer Science and Informatics
  - Disaster Management Training and Education Centre
  - Genetics
  - Geography
  - Geology
  - Institute for Groundwater Studies (IGS)
  - Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
  - Mathematical Statistics and Actuarial Science
  - Microbiology and Biochemistry
  - Physics
  - Plant Sciences
  - Zoology and Entomology
- Agricultural Sciences
  - Agricultural Economics
  - Animal Science
  - Soil, Crop and Climate Sciences
  - Sustainable Food Systems and Development
- Building Sciences
  - Architecture
Education - University

- Quantity Surveying and Construction Management
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Technical Divisions
  - Electronics
  - Instrumentation

The Humanities:
- African Languages
- Afrikaans and Dutch, German and French
- Anthropology
- Art History and Image Studies
- Centre for Gender and Africa Studies
- Centre for Health Systems Research & Development
- Communication Science
- Criminology
- Drama and Theatre Arts
- English
- Fine Arts
- Hebrew

Theology and Religion:
- Historical and Constructive Theology
- Practical and Missional Theology
- Old and New Testament Studies
- Religion Studies

University of the Free State Business School.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx

The faculties:
- Arts and Humanities
- Community and Health Sciences
- Dentistry
- Economic and Management Sciences
- Education
- Law
- Natural Sciences

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/faculties-and-schools/

The faculties and schools:
Commerce, Law & Management:
- Accountancy
- Business Sciences
- Economics and Finance
- Law
- Wits Business School
- Wits School of Governance

Engineering & the Built Environment:
- Architecture and Planning
- Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering
- Construction Economics and Management
- Electrical and Information Engineering
- Mechanical, Industrial & Aeronautical Engineering
- Mining Engineering

Health Sciences:
- Anatomical Sciences
- Clinical Medicine
- Oral Health Sciences
- Pathology
- Physiology
- Public Health
- Therapeutic Sciences

Humanities:
- Human and Community Development
- Literature, Language and Media
- Social Sciences
- Wits School of Arts
- Wits School of Education
Science:
• Animal, Plant & Environmental Sciences
• Chemistry
• Computer Science and Applied Mathematics
• Geography, Archaeology & Environmental Sciences
• Geosciences

Mathematics
• Molecular & Cell Biology
• Physics
• Statistics & Actuarial Science

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/faculties/
The Faculties:
• Faculty of Science, Engineering and Agriculture
• Faculty of Management, Commerce and Law
• Faculty of Humanities, Social Science and Education
• Faculty of Health Sciences

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/
All links to the faculties on the Teaching & Learning menu were broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The faculties and departments:
Faculty of Arts:
• African Languages and Culture
• Anthropology and Development Studies
• Communication Science
• Creative Arts
• Criminal Justice
• English
• General Linguistics and Modern Languages
• Geography and Environmental Studies
• History
• Information Studies
• Philosophy and Applied Ethics
• Political and International Studies
• Psychology
• Recreation and Tourism
• Social Work
• Sociology
Faculty of Commerce Administration & Law:
• Accounting and Auditing
• Business Management
• Economics
• Law
• Public Administration

Faculty of Education:
• Arts and Languages Education
• Curriculum and Instructional Studies
• Early Childhood Education
• Education Professional Practice
• Educational Foundations and Management
• Educational Psychology and Special Education
• Mathematics, Science and Technology Education
• Social Science Education

Faculty of Science and Agriculture:
• Agriculture
• Biochemistry and Microbiology
• Botany
• Chemistry
• Computer Science
• Consumer Sciences
• Geography and Environmental Studies
• Human Movement Science
• Hydrology
• Mathematical Sciences
• Nursing Science
• Physics and Engineering
• Science Access
• Zoology

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/
Faculties:
• Applied and Computer Science
• Human Sciences
• Management Sciences
• Engineering & Technology

© 2021 SAYes
Walter Sisulu University

www.wsu.ac.za/

The faculties:

Mthatha Campus:
- Faculty of Commerce & Administration
- Faculty of Educational Sciences
- Faculty of Health Sciences
- Faculty of Humanities, Social Science & Law
- Faculty of Natural Sciences

Butterworth Campus:
- Faculty of Education
- Faculty of Engineering & Technology
- Faculty of Management Sciences

Buffalo City Campus:
- Faculty of Business Sciences
- Faculty of Science, Engineering & Technology

Komani Campus:
- Faculty of Economics & Information Systems Technology
- Faculty of Education and School Development
Electrical

Please also see Engineering - Electrical.

**AngloAmerican**
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp
The programme of learnerships includes National Certificate Electrical L4. Also offers Electrical Short Courses.

**Artisan Training Institute (ATI)**
www.artisantraining.co.za/services-solutions
Offers artisan and related training in Electrical.

**Coastal KZN TVET College**
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Programmes include Electricity.

**Colliery Training College (CTC)**
www.ctctraining.co.za/skl-Electrical.asp
Offers the course Electrical. Topics in the Basic Training include:
- Theory
- Three-phase motors
- Instruments
- Transformers
- Buildings
- Relays
- Single-phase motors
- Hand Tools
This is followed by Advanced Training, Basic Electronics, and Final Training which prepares students for the Trade Test. The programme of Additional Courses includes Electrical Aide. That course has theory and practical elements.

**Eastcape Midlands TVET College**
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/occupational-training/
The programme of Occupational Training includes Apprenticeships in Electrical.

**Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre**
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
Offers include:
- Electrical, 15 days
- Electrical Cable Splicing, 1 day
- Electrical Fault Finding, 1 day
- Introduction to Electrical Components, 1 day
- Isolators and Contractors, 1 day
- Motor Testing, 1 day

**Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)**
www.ebda.co.za/Engineering/Short-Courses.ashx
The programme of Engineering Short Courses includes:
- Electrical Aide (non-credit-bearing), 6 weeks
- House wiring (non-credit-bearing), 4 weeks

**Industries Education & Training Institute**
www.leti.co.za/electrical.htm
These electrical programmes are offered:
- Induction to the workplace (M0), 1 week
- Installing wire ways and components (M1), 1 week
- Installing cable circuits (M2), 1 week
- Wiring of and connecting (M3), 1 week
- Transformer connecting (M4), 1 week
- Alternating current motors (M5), 2 weeks
- Electrical testing (M6), 1 week
- Electrical Construction Operator (Elconop) level 2, 3 weeks
- Elconop level 3, 3 weeks
- Single phase installer, 3 weeks
- Use of hand and power tools, 2 weeks
- Testing single phase installations, 1 week
- Testing three phase installations, 1 week
- Electric appliance repair, 5 weeks
- Recognition of prior learning, 3 days
- Electrical Trade Test preparation Max 2 weeks
- Pre-training assessment interview, 1 day
- N2 Equivalence test, 1 to 2 hours
- Electrical Trade test, 2 days

**King Hintsa TVET College**
www.kinghintzacollege.edu.za/pages/programmes/short-courses
The programme of short courses includes Electrical.

**Learn to Earn**
www.learntoearn.org.za/index.php/technical-skills
Basic Electrical Skills is a topic on the Basic Handyman Skills course run at Hermanus full time for 14 weeks.
MCD Training Centre  
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/apprenticeship/  
The programme of Apprenticeship Training Interventions includes Electrical.

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)  
www.mmti.co.za/engineering/  
The programme Artisan Aid-RPL includes Electrical.

MIT OpenCourseWare  
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=energy&subcat=electricity  
Offers a programme of free courses on Electricity.

MSC Artisan Academy  
mscartisan.co.za/qualifications  
Programmes include Electrical Trade Assistant.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College  
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html  
The programme of Occupational Courses includes Electrical.

Port Elizabeth TVET College  
www.pecollege.edu.za/courses/occupational-school/engineering-studies/  
The Engineering Studies programme offers:
- Electrical Practical, 5 weeks  
- Electrical (House Wiring), 10 weeks  
- Electrical (Basic Motor & Starter), 10 weeks  
- Electrical (Advanced Motor & Starter), 10 weeks  
- Electrical Trade Test Preparation, 10 weeks

Sasol  
The programme of learnerships includes Electrical Operations.

St Anthony’s Education Centre  
www.st-anthonyscentre.co.za/skills%20training%20programme.html  
The Skills Training Programme offers the course Electrical.

Taal-Net Group of Schools  
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/6  
Offers the 10-day course Electrical, NQF 3.

Techniskills  
techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/  
The programme of courses includes:
- Basic Electrical  
- Electrical Part 2 - after successful completion of Basic Electrical

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design  
www.ted.com/topics  
The list of talks includes Electricity.

Thandabantu Skills Training Centre  
www.thandabantu.co.za/courses.html  
The programme Electrical includes Electrical, 10 days full time, 20 Saturdays part time.

Tongaat Hulett  
www.tongaht.com/careers/opportunities/  
Offers apprenticeships and learnerships including Electrical.

Tshwane South TVET College  
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers this Electrical Training:
- Millwright  
- Electrician  
- Trade Test Finishing
West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/trimester-n1-n3/electrical-studies/
The programme of 191 NATED courses includes Electrical Studies, N1 to N3.
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/apprenticeships/
The programme of Apprenticeships includes Electrical.
Electrical Infrastructure

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/engineering-studies/ncv-electrical-infrastructure-construction/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bcollege.co.za/study/courses
The School of Engineering offers NCV in Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

College of Cape Town
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/engineering-programmes/
The Engineering Programmes include NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Ehlanzeni TVET College
www.ehlanzenicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Electrical Infrastructure Construction.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Engineering Studies offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
Offers NCV in Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=37&Itemid=154
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/national-certificate-vocational
The programme of courses includes NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Goldfields TVET College
goldfieldstvet.edu.za/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Electrical Infrastructure Construction.

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/ingwe/courses/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintsacollege.edu.za/nc
The programme of courses includes NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.
Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The NCV Programmes include Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Electrical Infrastructure Construction at NQF 2 to 4.

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/ncv
The programme of Engineering courses includes NCV in Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
The School of Engineering offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/courses/ncv-programmes.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Electrical Infrastructure, NQF 2 to 4.

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/engineering-studies/electrical-infrastructure-construction/
The programme of Engineering Studies offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Talelso TVET College
talelso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Engineering Studies includes NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Umfolozzi TVET College
www.umfolozzicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Vuselela TVET College
www.vuselelacollege.co.za/
The NCV Programmes include Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/national-certificates-vocational/electrical-infrastructure-construction/
Offers NCV Electrical Infrastructure Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NCV courses, NQF 2 to 4, includes Electrical Infrastructure Construction.
Electrician

Please also see Automotive for electricians, and Aviation and Avionics for aircraft electricians.

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)

www.aie.ac/tpl-2_31_29-electrical-engineering-n1-n6.html

The programme of courses from the School of Engineering & Science includes Electrical Engineering: Electrician N1 to N3.

Africa Skills

afriskills.co.za/courses/

The programme of apprenticeships includes Electrician.

Damelin Correspondence College

dcc.edu.za/programmes/

Offers:
- National Certificate: N1 Engineering Studies (Electrician)
- National Certificate: N2 Engineering Studies (Electrician)
- National Certificate: N3 Engineering Studies (Electrician)
- National Certificate: N4 Engineering Studies (Electrician - Heavy Current)
- National Certificate: N5 Engineering (Electrician - Light Current)
- National Certificate: N5 Engineering Studies (Electrician - Heavy Current)
- National Certificate: N6 Engineering Studies (Electrician - Heavy Current)

Denel Technical Academy (DTA)

www.deneltechnicalacademy.co.za/courses--training/apprentice-training

The apprentice training programme includes Electrician.

Durnacol Skills Hub

durnacol.co.za/courses/electrician/

Offers a course for training as an electrician.

Eastcape Training Centre

www.etc.org.za/training-centre/

The Electrical Engineering Department offers:
- Apprenticeship: Electrician
- Apprenticeship: Electrician (Construction)

Gert Sibande TVET College

gscscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses

The programme of Skills Academy Apprenticeships includes Electrician, NQF 4.

INTEC College

intec.edu.za/programmes/

The School of Engineering offers National Certificate Electrical Studies - Electrician, N1 to N3.

Majuba TVET College

majuba.edu.za/

The programme of Artisan Courses includes:
- Electrician
- Learner Technician Electrical

Northlink TVET College

www.northlink.co.za/

Offers CBMT: Electrician Phase 1 to 3, and CBMT: Automotive Electrician, Phase 1 to 4.

PMI Africa

www.pmi-sa.co.za/

Offers Electrician Apprenticeship, NQF 4, SAQA ID 23625.
Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/electrician/
A page about a career as an electrician. Topics include:
• What does an electrician do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an electrician
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

SAPREF
www.sapref.com/learnerships-internships
The page, Learnerships / Internships, offers learnerships and apprenticeships including Electrician Apprenticeship.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Engineering training includes apprenticeship for Electrician.
The programme of Skills Courses includes Electrical Maintenance.

Technotrain
technotrain.co.za/artisan-training#electrician
The Artisan Training programme includes Electrician.

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers Electrical Training: Electrician.
Electronics

Please also see Engineering - Electronic.

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=electronics
The programme of free online courses in Electronics includes:
• Introduction to Basic Electronics
• Advanced Diploma in Basic Electronics

College of Cape Town
Offers accredited skills courses in Electronics.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Training programme includes Electronics.

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/adv_skills-BasicElectronics.asp
Offers the course Basic Electronics. The page also includes details of Advanced Training.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The School of Engineering offers National Certificate Electronics, NQF 3, SAQA ID 59569.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes electronics.

IDC Technologies
video.idc-online.com/courses/engineering/7-electronics.html
Offers a programme of video courses on Electronics.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The Engineering Studies programme offers National Certificate Electronics, NQF 3, SAQA ID 59569.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Electrical Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialties include Electronics.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes electronics in the discipline Electrical Engineering. The list of disciplines also includes Electronics & Communication Engineering. The discipline Basic courses Sem 1 and 2 includes basic electronics.

New Cloud Academy
newcloudacademy.org.za/courses/electronics/
Offers the ten-week course Electronics. Contents include:
• Electrical theory
• Basic circuit components
• Sensors
• Actuators
• Motor control
• Arduino platforms
• Microprocessor Programming language

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers:
• National Certificate: Engineering Studies Electrical (Light Current) Electronics, N1 to N3
• National Certificate: Engineering Studies Electrical (Light Current) Electronics, N4 to N6
Penguin Tutoring  
[www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects](www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects)  
Offers tutoring in Electronics.

Port Elizabeth TVET College  
[www.pecollege.edu.za/courses/occupational-school/engineering-studies/](www.pecollege.edu.za/courses/occupational-school/engineering-studies/)  
The Engineering Studies programme offers:  
- Electronic Practical 1, 10 weeks  
- Electronic Practical 2, 5 weeks

Rhodes University  
[www.ru.ac.za/physicsandelectronics/studying/](www.ru.ac.za/physicsandelectronics/studying/)  
The Department of Physics and Electronics offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)  
[sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/](sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/)  
The programme of Specialised Courses includes Electronics.

Tshwane South TVET College  
The Practical Training Courses include this programme of Electronics training:  
- Instrument Mechanician  
- Electro Mechanician  
- Trade Test Finishing

University of Pretoria  
[www.up.ac.za/programmes](www.up.ac.za/programmes)  
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers PhD Electronics.
Embryology

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/playlists/embryology/
The list of playlists includes Embryology.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Development and Embryology.
Encryption

This subject is often found as a topic on computer security, computer network security, and cyber security courses.

EC-Council
www.ecouncil.org/programs/ec-council-certified-encryption-specialist-eces/
The list of courses offered includes EC-Council Certified Encryption Specialist.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/courses/encryption-and-cryptography
The programme of online courses includes Introduction to Encryption and Cryptography. Course topics include:
• A brief look at the history of encryption
• The encryption and decryption process, and the importance of keys
• The Caesar and Vigenère Ciphers
• Symmetric and asymmetric encryption schemes
• Public key encryption in the real world
• An introduction to quantum cryptography

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Encryption.

University of Johannesburg
adam.uj.ac.za/csi/Courses.html
The Centre for Cyber Security offers Short Learning Program in Cyber Security. In module 2, Encryption Techniques the list of topics includes:
• Symmetric encryption
• Public key encryption
• Digital Certificates/Identities
• Certification Authorities
• Digital signatures
The advertised date for the next course was July 2021. No further dates were listed.
Endocrinology

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include endocrinology.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
This MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources includes a link to Endocrinology.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/MHS_Closing-dates_MPhil.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MPhil in Endocrinology.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Endocrinology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Endocrinology
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatric-endocrinology-0
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Endocrinology. The Department of Medicine has this page on Endocrinology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Endocrinology and Metabolism (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Endocrinology and Metabolism (coursework)

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Endocrinology.
Energy

BP
This page, Careers, has links including:
- Students and Graduates
- Professionals
- Retail careers

Department of Energy
www.energy.gov.za/home.html
This page has subheadings that include:
- Acts & Legislations
- Energy Sources - Petroleum, Natural Gas, Electricity, Coal, Renewable & Alternative Fuels, and Nuclear
- Energy Statistics
- Programmes & Projects
- RDIS - Renewable Energy Data and Information Service

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes energy.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Energy_(main)
The list of topics includes Energy.

Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority (EWSETA)
www.ewseta.org.za/
The menu Skills Development includes the options:
- Strategic Plans
- Research
- Skills Planning
- Mandatory Grants

Energy Training Foundation (EnTF)
www.energytrainingfoundation.co.za/
The website stated 'Website under construction' again when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Foundation’s programme of courses includes:
- Basic Principles of Energy
- Certified Energy Auditor
- Certified Energy Manager
- Certified Measurement and Verification Professional

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=energy
Offers a programme of free courses on Energy. Sub-topics include:
- Buildings
- Hydrogen and Alternatives
- Climate
- Nuclear
- Combustion
- Renewables
- Electricity
- Technology
- Fossil Fuels
- Transportation
- Fuel Cells

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
- Energy
- Nuclear energy
- Renewable energy
- Solar energy
- Wind energy
University of Cape Town  
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers:
  • PhD Energy Studies
  • MPhil Energy Studies
  • MPhil Energy and Development Studies
  • MSc Engineering in Sustainable Energy Engineering

University of Johannesburg  
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/geography/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx
The Department of Geography, Environmental Management & Energy Studies offers:
  • Master’s Energy
  • Doctorate Energy Studies
Energy - Renewable

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=renewable%20energy
The programme of free online courses includes renewable energy.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Engineering: Mechanical programme offers Advanced Diploma Mechanical Engineering In Renewable Energy.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes/renewable-energy-technologies
The Faculty of Engineering and Information Technology offers Higher Certificate Renewable Energy Technologies, NQF 5.

Department of Energy
The Department’s page, Renewable Energy, includes links to:
- Biofuel
- Hydro-Power
- Solar-Power
- Wind-Power
- Hybrid Systems
- Tradable Renewables
- REFIT [Renewable Energy Feed-in Tariff]

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes energy. Subtopics include:
- Renewable Energy
- Smart Grids
- Solar Energy

Energy Training Foundation (EnTF)
www.energytrainingfoundation.co.za/
The website stated ‘Website under construction’ again when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Foundation’s programme of courses includes Certified Renewable Energy Professional.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/117
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Energy Engineering. Subjects include Renewable Energy.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=energy
Offers a programme of free courses on Energy. Sub-topics include Renewables.

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education offers the short courses:
- Photovoltaic Technology and Systems
- Renewable Energy Finance and Policy
- Renewable Energy Technology
- Wind Energy Technology and Systems

South African Renewable Energy Technology Centre (SARETEC)
www.saretec.org.za/about-us/
This page explains its work and collaboration with third-party organizations.
The menus Wind, and Solar, have options that include training.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
- Renewable energy
- Solar energy
- Wind energy
The programme of free online courses includes Sustainable Energy.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers MScEng in Sustainable Energy Engineering.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/ebe/postgraduate-programmes/3/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers Master of Urban Studies in Sustainable Energy Efficient Cities.
Engineering - Acoustical

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/11

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Acoustical Engineering.
Engineering - Aeronautical

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include aeronautical engineering.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/free_online_courses_the_sciences
Lists free online courses including Aircraft Systems Engineering, one of two courses in its programme Aeronautics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/mechanical-and-aeronautical-engineering
The page of the Department of Mechanical and Aeronautical Engineering.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/mia/
The page of the School of Mechanical, Industrial and Aeronautical Engineering. Among courses offered are:
• BScEng Aeronautical Engineering
• MEng - Mechanical, Industrial and Aeronautical Engineering
• MScEng - Aeronautical Engineering
The page of free online courses on aerospace engineering.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include aerospace engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include aerospace engineering.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Aerospace and Aeronautical Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Aerospace Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. The specialities offered include:
- Aerodynamics
- Astrodynamics
- Avionics
- Bioastronautics
- Guidance and Control Systems
- Materials Selection
- Propulsion Systems
- Structural Mechanics

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Aerospace Engineering.
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Agricultural and Biological Sciences. Subjects include Agricultural Engineering.

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Agricultural and Biological Engineering.

The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BScEng Agricultural Engineering
- MScEng Agricultural Engineering
- PhD Agricultural Engineering
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Audio Engineering.
MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic?fcat=engineering

Offers free courses on topics in Biological Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:

- Biomaterials
- Biomechanics
- Biostatistics
- Biotechnology
- Cell and Tissue Engineering
- Computational Biology
- Synthetic Biology
Engineering - Biomedical

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include biomedical engineering.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes biomedical engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include biomedical engineering.

Open Yale Courses
oc.yale.edu/biomedical-engineering
The Department of Biomedical Engineering offers the free online course Frontiers of Biomedical Engineering.

University of Cape Town
www.bme.uct.ac.za/bme/bme-programmes
The Division of Biomedical Engineering offers include:
• MSc Biomedical Engineering
• PhD Biomedical Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/undergraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-engineering-and-the-built-environment/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers BEngSc Biomedical Engineering.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Engineering
Subsection titles in Engineering include Biomedical Engineering.
The programme of courses from the School of Engineering & Science includes National Diploma Chemical Engineering, N1 to N6.

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/People/Careers/CandidateTechnicianProgramme.aspx
A Candidate Technician Programme in engineering disciplines include Chemical Engineering.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The programme Engineering: Chemical offers:
• Diploma Chemical Engineering
• Diploma Chemical Engineering (Extended)
• Advanced Diploma Chemical Engineering
• MEng Chemical Engineering
• DEng Chemical Engineering

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Engineering offers National N Diploma Chemical Engineering, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/chemical-engineering
The page of free online courses on chemical engineering.

Damelin
danelin.co.za/programmes/
The Faculty of Science and Technology offers National N Diploma Chemical Engineering, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Chemical Engineering offers:
• National Diploma Engineering Chemical
• BTech Chemical Engineering
• BEng Tech Chemical Engineering
• BEng Tech (Hons) Chemical Engineering
• MEng Chemical Engineering
• DEng Chemical Engineering

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include chemical engineering.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The programme of Engineering Studies offers National Diploma Chemical Engineering.

IDC Technologies
video.idc-online.com/index.php?option=com_guru&view=guruPcategs&task=view&cid=24-chemical-engineering&Itemid=104
Offers a programme of video courses on Chemical Engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Chemical Engineering.

Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)
jiet-edu.co.za/chemical-engineering-n3-n6/
Engineering and Technology Studies include Chemical Engineering, N3 to N6.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/chemical-engineering/
The Department of Chemical Engineering offers National Diploma Chemical Engineering.
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Chemical Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare

Offers free courses on topics in Chemical Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:

- Molecular Engineering
- Polymers
- Process Control Systems
- Separation Processes
- Transport Processes

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)

The list of free online courses includes Chemical Engineering.

North-West University

The Faculty of Engineering offers:

- BEng Chemical Engineering
- BEng Chemical Engineering with Minerals Processing
- MEng Chemical Engineering
- MScEng Chemical Engineering
- PhD Chemical Engineering

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology


Stellenbosch University

The Department of Process Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in Chemical Engineering.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Department of Chemical, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering offers:

- Bachelor Chemical Engineering
- Master Chemical Engineering
- DEng

University of Cape Town

The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BScEng Chemical Engineering.

University of Johannesburg

The Department of Chemical Engineering Technology offers:

- BEngTech Chemical Engineering
- BEngTech (Hons) Chemical Engineering
- Master Chemical Engineering
- PhD Chemical Engineering

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:

- BScEng Chemical
- MScEng Chemical Engineering
- PhD Chemical Engineering
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BEng Chemical Engineering
• BEng (Hons) Chemical Engineering
• MEng Chemical Engineering
• PhD Chemical Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/chemmet/academic-programmes/
The School of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobu/engineering-chemical-engineering/amp/
The Department of Chemical Engineering offers:
• Diploma Engineering Chemical
• Advanced Diploma Engineering Chemical
• MTech Engineering Chemical
• MEng Engineering Chemical
• PhD Engineering Chemical

Vhembe TVET College
vhembecollege.edu.za/academic/courses/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NATED (Report 190/191) Chemical Engineering.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/engineering-studies/chemical-engineering-n4-n6/
The programme of Engineering studies offers Chemical Engineering, N4 to N6.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Engineering
Subsection titles in Engineering include Chemical Engineering.
The programme of courses from the School of Engineering & Science includes:

- National Diploma: Civil/Building Engineering N1-N6
- National Diploma: Management of Civil Engineering Construction Processes, NQF 5

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/civil-engineering-building-construction/
The Faculty of Civil Engineering and Building Construction offers NCV Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Faculty of Engineering offers in its Engineering: Civil programme:
- Diploma Civil Engineering
- Diploma Civil Engineering (extended)
- Advanced Diploma Civil Engineering
- Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering
- MEng Civil Engineering
- DEng Civil Engineering

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Civil Engineering & Building Construction.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/
The School of Engineering offers National N Diploma Civil Engineering, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Civil Engineering offers:
- Diploma Civil Engineering, NQF 6
- Bachelor Civil Engineering, NQF 7

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/civil-engineering
The page of courses on civil engineering.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers:
- NCV Civil Engineering and Building Construction (Masonry/Plumbing/Carpentry), NQF 2 to 4
- NATED Civil Engineering, N1 to N6

College of Cape Town
The Building and Civil Engineering programme offers:
- National Certificate, N1 to N3, Building and Civil Engineering
- National Certificate, N4 to N6, Building & Civil Engineering
- NCV Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/civil-engineering
The page of free online courses on civil engineering.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The Faculty of Science and Technology offers National N Diploma: (Engineering Studies: Civil Engineering), N5, SAQA ID 90674.
The Department of Civil Engineering offers:

- Diploma in Engineering Technology: Civil Engineering
- BTech Engineering Civil
- MEng
- DEng

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include civil engineering.

Ehlanzeni TVET College
www.ehlanzenicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV in Civil Engineering and Construction, NQF 2 to 4, and Report 191 in Civil Engineering.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
www.eec.edu.za/Study@EEC.aspx
The NCV programme includes Civil Engineering & Building Construction. The NATED programme includes Civil Engineering.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Engineering Studies offers NCV in Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The programme of Engineering Studies offers National Diploma Building and Civil Engineering, N3 to N6.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/national-certificate-vocational
The programme of NCV courses includes Civil Engineering Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Goldfields TVET College
goldfieldstvet.edu.za/
Offers NCV Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4, and NATED Civil Engineering.

IDC Technologies
video.idc-online.com/index.php?option=com_guru&view=guruPcategs&task=view&cid=21-civilengineering&Itemid=104
Offers a programme of video courses on Civil Engineering.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Civil Engineering and Building Construction.
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Civil Engineering, N4 to N6.

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/courses/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes:
- NCV in Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4
- NATED Civil Engineering

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Engineering offers Diploma Construction Technology: Civil Engineering, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21156.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Civil Engineering.

Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)
jiet-edu.co.za/engineering-technology-studies/
The programme of Engineering studies offers Civil Engineering, N1 to N6.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintsocollege.edu.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.
Lovedale TVET College  
www.lovedale.edu.za/ncv.php  
Offers NCV in Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.

Maluti TVET College  
www.malutivet.co.za/programmes/  
The NCV programmes include Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.  
The NATED programmes include Civil Engineering, N1 to N6.

Mangosuthu University of Technology  
www.mut.ac.za/Faculty-of-engineering/  
The Faculty of Engineering offers Diploma in Civil Engineering.  
The link to the course on this page failed again when tested in late November 2021.

MERLOT  
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&  
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Civil Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare  
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/?cat=engineering  
Offers free courses on topics in Civil Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:  
- Construction Management  
- Geotechnical Engineering  
- Structural Engineering  
- Surveying  
- Transportation Engineering

Mopani South East TVET College  
mopanicollege.edu.za/  
The NCV Programmes include Civil Engineering and Construction at NQF 2 to 4.

Motheo TVET College  
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html  
The programme of engineering courses includes:  
- NCV NQF 2 to 4 in Civil Engineering Construction.  
- National Certificate N1 to N3 Civil Engineering

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)  
nptel.ac.in/course.html  
The list of free online courses includes Civil Engineering.

Nelson Mandela University  
ebet.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered  
The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology offers:  
- BEngTech Civil Engineering  
- MEng Civil  
- DEng

Nkangala TVET College  
www.nkc.edu.za/programmes/ncv  
The programme of Engineering courses includes NCV in Civil Engineering & Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.  
www.nkc.edu.za/programmes/nated  
- NATED in Civil Engineering, N1 to N6

Port Elizabeth TVET College  
Offers a National Certificate course in Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.
A page about a career as a site engineer. Topics include:

- What does a site engineer do?
- Interview with a site engineer
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/course/national-certificate-in-civil-engineering-n4-n6-copy/

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/courses/Course-Summary.html
The programme of NATED courses includes Civil Engineering, N1 to N6.
The programme of NCV courses includes Civil Engineering, NQF 2 to 4.

South African Institution of Civil Engineering (SAICE)
store.saice.org.za/courses
The page of courses from the SAICE Academy.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/engineering-studies/civil-engineering-building-construction/
The programme of Engineering Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Civil Engineering and Building Construction.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/eng/Pages/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The Faculty of Engineering offers BEng Civil Engineering.
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Engineering/Faculty-of-Engineering.aspx
The Department of Civil Engineering offers these postgraduate qualifications:
- Postgraduate Diploma Civil Engineering
- MEng Civil Engineering
- PhD Civil Engineering

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/3
The programme of engineering courses includes:
- National Certificate Civil Engineering, 1 year, N3
- National Diploma Civil Engineering, 1 year

Taletso TVET College
taletso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Engineering Studies includes Civil Engineering, N1 to N6.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The National Diploma programme, N1 to N6, offers Civil Engineering.
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Civil Engineering and Building Construction.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/civil/programme-list
The Department of Civil Engineering offers:
- Higher Certificate Construction Engineering
- BEngTech Civil Engineering
- MEng in Civil Engineering
- DEng

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, Civil Engineering and Building Construction.
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BScEng Civil Engineering.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
- PhD Civil Engineering
- MPhil Civil Engineering
- MScEng Civil Engineering
- MEng Civil Infrastructure Management & Maintenance
- MScEng Civil Infrastructure Management & Maintenance

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/ebe/School%20of%20Engineering%20and%20Built%20Environment/Pages/default.aspx
The School of Civil Engineering and the Built Environment has two departments of Civil Engineering.
Both have links to undergraduate and postgraduate studies:
- Department of Civil Engineering Science
- Department of Civil Engineering Technology

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BScEng Civil
- MScEng Civil
- PhD Engineering: Civil

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng Civil Engineering
- PhD Civil Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/undergraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-engineering-and-the-built-environment/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-civil-engineering/amp/
The Department of Civil Engineering and Building offers:
- Diploma in Civil Engineering
- Advanced Diploma in Civil Engineering
- MTech Civil Engineering
- MEng Civil Engineering
- DTech Civil Engineering

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/academic/courses/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes:
- NCV in Civil Engineering and Construction
- NATED (Report 190/191) Civil Engineering and Construction

Vuselela TVET College
vuselelacollege.co.za/
The NCV Programmes include Civil Engineering and Building Construction, NQF 2 to 4.
The Report 191 Programmes include Civil Engineering, N1 to N6.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
- National Diploma Engineering: Civil
- National Diploma Engineering: Civil (extended programme)
- BTech Engineering: Civil

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Engineering
Subsection titles in Engineering include Civil Engineering.
Engineering - Computer Systems

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Faculty of Engineering Electrical programme offers:
• Diploma Engineering Technology in Computer Engineering
• Diploma Engineering Technology in Computer Engineering (extended)
• Bachelor Engineering Technology in Computer Engineering

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/computer-engineering
The page of free online courses on computer engineering.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include computer engineering.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=26058
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Computer Engineering.

North-West University
engineering.nwu.ac.za/electrical-electronic-and-computer-engineering
The page for Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/ict/departments/cse/programme-list
The Department of Computer Systems Engineering offers:
• Diploma Computer Systems Engineering
• Diploma Computer Systems Engineering - extended curriculum
• Advanced Diploma Computer Systems Engineering
• Postgraduate Diploma Computer Systems Engineering
• Master’s Computing
• Doctor Computing

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees/diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Computer Engineering.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers BSc Engineering in Electrical & Computer Engineering.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BScEng Computer
• MSc Engineering: Computer Engineering
• PhD Engineering: Computer Engineering

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BEng Computer Engineering
• BEng (Hons) Computer Engineering
• MEng Computer Engineering
• MSc Applied Science Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering
• PhD Computer Engineering

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-computer-systems/amp/
This page, Engineering - Computer Systems, has details of courses.
Engineering - Control
IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Control Engineering.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng (Hons) Control Engineering
- MSc Applied Science Control
- MEng Control Engineering
Engineering - Cryogenic

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html

The list of free online courses includes cryogenic engineering in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.
Engineering - Electrical

African Academy
africanacademy.co.za/courses/
Courses offered include National Certificate Electrical Engineering, N2 to N3.

Alison
alison.com/courses/electrical
The free online courses include Electrical Engineering.

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/my-about/3learnership.asp

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittal.co.za/PeopleAndCareers/CandidateTechnicianProgramme.aspx
The Candidate Technician Programme in engineering disciplines includes Electrical Engineering.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Engineering: Electrical programme includes:
• Bachelor: Engineering Technology Electrical Engineering
• Diploma: Diploma Engineering Technology Electrical Engineering (Extended)
• MEng Electrical Engineering
• DEng Electrical Engineering

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/engineering-studies-nated/
Offers:
• Electrical Engineering, Heavy Current, N1 to N6
• Electrical Engineering, Light Current, N1 to N6

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Engineering offers:
National N Diploma Electrical Engineering (Light), NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674
National N Diploma Electrical Engineering (Heavy), NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• Bachelor Engineering Technology in Electrical Engineering, NQF 7
• Diploma Engineering Technology in Electrical Engineering, NQF 6

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/electrical-engineering
The page of courses on electrical engineering.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_nated.html
Offers NATED Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.

College of Cape Town
The Electrical Engineering Programme includes:
Full qualifications:
• National Certificate, N1 to N3, Electrical Engineering
• National N-Diploma Electrical Engineering, N4 to N6
Accredited Skills Courses: Electrical Engineering
CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/electrical-engineering
The page of free online courses on electrical engineering.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The Faculty of Science and Technology offers National N Diploma: Engineering Studies: Electrical Engineering, N5, SAQA ID 90674.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Electrical Power Engineering offers:
- BEng Tech Power Engineering
- MEng
- DEng
Also the Department of Electronic and Computer Engineering offers:
- National Diploma Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)
- BTech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include electrical engineering.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/
The NATED programmes include:
- Report 191 - Electrical Engineering N1 - N3
- Report 191 - Electrical Engineering N4 - N6 (Light Current)
- Report 191 - Electrical Engineering N4 - N6 (Heavy Current)

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Engineering Studies offers N3 to N6 (Post Grade 12) in Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current).

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
Offers NATED Electrical Engineering.

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=165&Itemid=295

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The programme of Engineering Studies offers National Diploma Electrical Engineering.

IDC Technologies
video.idc-online.com/courses/engineering/2-electrical.html
Offers a programme of video courses on Electrical Engineering.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/
The programme of Report 191 courses includes:
- Electrical Engineering, N1 to N3
- Electrical Engineering N4 to N6

Industries Education & Training Institute
www.ieti.co.za/electrical.htm
Offers training in the following SAQA-aligned Learnerships:
- National Certificate Electrical Engineering (Construction) NQF 2
- National Certificate Electrical Engineering (Construction) NQF 3
- National Certificate Electrical Engineering (Construction) NQF 4

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NATED Electrical Engineering.
The Faculty of Science and Technology offers:

- Certificate: Electrical Engineering
- National Certificate: N4 Electrical Engineering (Light Current)
- National Certificate: N5 Electrical Engineering (Light Current)
- National Certificate: N6 Electrical Engineering (Light Current)
- National Certificate: N4 Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
- National Certificate: N5 Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)
- National Certificate: N6 Electrical Engineering (Heavy Current)

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/11

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Electrical and Electronic Engineering.

Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)

jiet.edu.co.za/engineering-technology-studies/

The programme of Engineering and Technology Studies offers:

- National Diploma, N4 to N6, Engineering Studies - Heavy Current Electrical
- National Diploma, N4 to N6, Engineering Studies - Light Current Electrical

Maluti TVET College

www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/

The NATED programmes include Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.

Mangosuthu University of Technology

www.mut.ac.za/electrical-engineering/

The Faculty of Engineering offers National Diploma in Electrical Engineering.

MCD Training Centre

www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/

The link to learnerships was broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

- The learnership training includes National Certificate Electrical Engineering, NQF 2 to 4.

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Electrical Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering

Offers free courses on topics in Electrical Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialties include:

- Digital Systems
- Electric Power
- Electronics
- Robotics and Control Systems
- Signal Processing
- Telecommunications

Mopani South East TVET College

mopanicollege.edu.za/natedreport-191/

The NATED Programmes include National Certificate Electrical Engineering - Heavy Current, N2 to N6.

Motheo TVET College

www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html

The programme of engineering courses includes National Certificate N4 to N6, Electrical - Heavy and Light.

MSC Artisan Academy

mscartisan.co.za/qualifications

The programme of Learnerships includes:

- National Certificate: Electrical Engineering (Construction), NQF 2 to 4
- National Certificate: Electrical Engineering (Renewable Energy), NQF 2 to 4
- National Certificate: Electrical Engineering (Distribution), NQF 2 to 4
- National Certificate: Engineering Studies Electrical, NQF 2 to 4
National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Electrical Engineering.

NECSA Learning Academy
www.necsa.co.za/about-us/
The menu Our Group, option Necsa Learning Academy, was broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The nuclear skills training centre programme of courses includes Electrical Engineering.

Nelson Mandela University
eleceng.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Electrical Engineering offers:
- BEngTech Electrical Engineering
- BEngTech (Hons) Electrical Engineering
- MEng Electrical - full-time and part-time
- DEng Electrical - full-time and part-time

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/nated
The NATED programme includes Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.

North-West University
engineering.nwu.ac.za/electrical-electronic-and-computer-engineering
The page on Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
The programme of courses includes:
- National Certificate Engineering Studies: Electrical Heavy Current N1-N3
- National Diploma Engineering Studies: Electrical Heavy Current N4-N6

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/engineering/
The programme of engineering studies includes:
- National Certificate: N1 Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering), SAQA ID 67109
- National Certificate: N2 Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering), SAQA ID 67375
- National Certificate: N3 Engineering Studies (Electrical Engineering), SAQA ID 67491

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
The Report 191 (NATED) programme of Engineering Studies includes Electrical Engineering, N1 to N3 and N4 to N6.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
Offers National Certificate in Electrical Engineering, N1 to N3 and N4 to N6.

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/courses/Course-Summary.html
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/course/electrical-n1-n3/
Offers NATED, N1 to N3, Electrical Engineering.

Stellenbosch University
www.ee.sun.ac.za/
The Department of Electrical & Electronic Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalc.co.za/Courses/List/3
The programme of engineering courses includes:
- Electrical Engineering Heavy Current, 1 year, N3
- Electrical Engineering Light Current, 1 year, N3

Taatso TVET College
taatso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Engineering Studies includes Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.
The programme Engineering Studies includes Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/electrical/programme-list
The Department of Electrical Engineering offers:
- Higher Certificate Electrical Engineering
- Diploma Electrical Engineering
- BEng Technology Electrical Engineering
- Bachelor (Hons) Electrical Engineering
- Master Electrical Engineering
- DEng

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
National Certificate and Diploma qualifications in Engineering Studies include Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers:
- BSc in Engineering in Electrical Engineering
- BSc in Engineering in Electrical & Computer Engineering

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe/School%20Of%20Engineering%20And%20Science/Pages/default.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Eng Electrical Engineering
- MSc Eng Electrical Engineering
- PhD Electrical Engineering

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BScEng Electrical Engineering
- MScEng Electrical Engineering
- PhD Electrical Engineering

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng Electrical Engineering
- BEng (Hons) Electrical Engineering
- MEng Electrical Engineering
- MSc (Applied Science) Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering
- PhD Electrical Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/eie/
The School of Electrical and Information Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-power-engineering/amp/
This page, Engineering - Power Engineering, has details of courses:
- Diploma Engineering Electrical
- Advanced Diploma Engineering Electrical
- MTech Engineering Electrical
- MEng Engineering Electrical
- DTech Engineering Electrical

Vuselela TVET College
www.vuselelacollege.co.za/electrical-engineering-n1-n6/
The Report 191 Programmes include Electrical Engineering, N1 to N6.
Walter Sisulu University

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers:
- Diploma: Electrical Engineering
- Diploma: Electrical Engineering (Extended)
- Advanced Diploma: Electrical Engineering

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/engineering-studies/electrical-engineering-n4-n6/

The programme of Engineering Studies includes Electrical Engineering, N4 to N6.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Engineering

Subsection titles in Engineering include Electrical Engineering.
Engineering - Electromechanical

North-West University
engineering.nwu.ac.za/mechanical-engineering
The page of Mechanical Engineering includes a short video about Electromechanical Engineering.

Umflozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications in Engineering Studies includes Electro-Mechanical, N4 to N6, subject to demand.
Engineering - Electronic

Central Johannesburg TVET College
[cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/electronic-engineering-light-current-nated/]
Offers Electronic Engineering, Light Current, N1 to N6.

Centurion Academy
[www.ca.ac.za/tygervalley/programme-electronic-engineering]
The programme of courses includes Diploma Electronic Engineering, 3 years, NQF 6, SAQA ID 63749.

Durban University of Technology
[www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/]
The Department of Electronic and Computer Engineering offers:
- BEngTech in Electronic Engineering
- MEng
- DEng

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
[www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm]
The programme of Engineering Studies offers N3 to N6 (Post Grade 12) in Electronic Engineering (Light Current).

IntechOpen
[www.intechopen.com/subjects/11]
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Electrical and Electronic Engineering.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
[nptel.ac.in/course.html]
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Electronics & Communication Engineering.

Northlink TVET College
[www.northlink.co.za/]
Offers:
- National Certificate Engineering Studies: Electrical (Light Current) Electronics, N1 to N3
- National Certificate Engineering Studies: Electrical (Light Current) Electronics, N4 to N6

Oxbridge Academy
[www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/engineering/]
The programme of engineering courses includes:
- National Certificate: N1 Engineering Studies (Electronical Engineering), SAQA ID 67109
- National Certificate: N2 Engineering Studies (Electronical Engineering), SAQA ID 67375
- National Certificate: N3 Engineering Studies (Electronical Engineering), SAQA ID 67491

Stellenbosch University
[www.ee.sun.ac.za/]
The Department of Electrical & Electronic Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Umfolozi TVET College
[www.umfolozicollege.co.za/]
National Certificate and Diploma qualifications in Engineering Studies include Electronics, N5 and N6.

University of Johannesburg
[www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe/]
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers Electronic Engineering with its Electrical Engineering courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
[cas.ukzn.ac.za/]
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BScEng Electronic Engineering
- MScEng Electronic Engineering
- PhD Electronic Engineering
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng Electronic Engineering
- BEng (Hons) Electronic Engineering
- BEng (Hons) Microelectronic Engineering
- MEng Electronic Engineering
- MEng Microelectronic Engineering
- MSc (Applied Science) Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering
- PhD Electronic Engineering

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-electronic-engineering/amp/
This page, Engineering - Electronic Engineering, has details of courses.
Engineering - Energy

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Engineering: Electrical programme offers MEng Electrical Engineering: Energy.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Energy Engineering.

Nelson Mandela University
eleceng.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
Engineering - Environmental

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This course of topics includes engineering. Subtopics include environmental engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Environmental Engineering.
www.intechopen.com/subjects/118
On Environmental Engineering the subjects include:
- Environmental Conservation & Protection
- Environmental Management
- Environmental Sustainability
- Environmental Technology

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Environmental Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic?fcat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Environmental Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:
- Aquatic Sciences and Water Quality Control
- Environmental Management
- Hydrodynamics and Coastal Engineering
- Hydrology and Water Resource Systems

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng (Hons) Environmental Engineering
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Environmental Technology
- MEng Environmental Engineering
- MSc Applied Science Environmental Technology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/ebe/schools/civil-and-environmental-engineering/
The School of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in Environmental Engineering.
Engineering - Fabrication

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Mechanical Engineering Department offers Learnerships including:
• National Certificate: Engineering Fabrication, NQF 2 and 3
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Engineering Fabrication, NQF 4

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=40&Itemid=155
The Engineering Studies programme offers the NCV course Engineering & Related Design: Fabrication, NQF 2 to 4.

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/learnership/
The link to learnerships was broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of Learnership training includes Engineering Fabrication, NQF 2 to 4.

Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust
The training programmes include:
• National Certificate: Engineering Fabrication, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58722
• National Certificate: Engineering Fabrication, NQF 3, SAQA ID 58720
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Engineering Fabrication, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58721

NECSA Learning Academy
www.necsa.co.za/about-us/
The menu Our Group, option Necsa Learning Academy, was broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The nuclear skills training centre programme of courses includes Fabrication Engineering.

Tshwane South TVET College
The Learnerships Programme offers Fabrication, levels 2 to 4.

West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/national-certificate-vocational/engineering-related-design/
The NCV programme offers Engineering and Related Design whose vocational subjects include Engineering Fabrication, NQF 2 to 4.
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/apprenticeships/
The programme of Apprenticeships includes Fabrication.
Engineering - General

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/engineering/
Offers free online lectures and courses on topics in Engineering.

Alison
alison.com/courses/engineering/engineering
Offers a programme of free courses in Engineering.

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittal.co.za/People&Careers/CandidateEngineerProgramme.aspx
Offers a Candidate Engineers Programme.

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/centurion/programme-engineering
The programme of courses includes National N Certificate Engineering Studies, N1 to N3.

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/adSKH-JuniorEng.asp
Offers the course Junior Engineer in its programme of Additional Courses. The course comprises:
• Electrical Training - 6 weeks
• Mechanical Training - 37 days
• Plate/Welder - 21 days
• Diesel Mechanic - 2 days

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Mechanical Engineering Department offers Learnership: National Certificate: Manufacturing, Engineering & Related Activities, NQF 1, SAQA ID 23253

Engineering Council of South Africa (ECSA)
www.ecsa.co.za/default.aspx
Sections on this page include Education & Accreditation, Professional Development, and Continuing Professional Development.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Engineering/Short-Courses.aspx
The programme of Engineering Short Courses includes Basic Hand Tools Skills (non-credit bearing), 20 days. www.ebda.co.za/Engineering/Skills-Programmes.aspx
The Engineering/Skills Programmes include:
• Diesel Mechanic Aide (accredited MQA), 12 weeks
• Electrical Aide (accredited MQA), 16 weeks
• Fitter Aide (accredited MQA), 12 weeks
• Plate/Welder/Boilermaker Aide (accredited MQA), 12 weeks
• Rigger and Ropesman Aide (accredited MQA), 12 weeks

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollage.edu.za/national-certificate-nated-report191
The NATED programme includes Engineering Studies, N1 to N6:
• Mechanical Subjects, N1 to N6
• Civil Subjects, N1 to N6
• Electrical Subjects, N1 to N6

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/engineering
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Categories include:
• Acoustical Engineering
• Aerospace Engineering
• Biomedical Engineering
• Chemical Engineering
• Civil Engineering
• Control Engineering
• Electrical and Electronic Engineering
• Energy Engineering
• Environmental Engineering
• Industrial Engineering and Management
• Knowledge Engineering
• Mechanical Engineering
• Robotics
• System Engineering
• Vehicle Engineering

Junior Engineers For Africa (JEFA)
www.jefa.co.za/
JEFA (Junior Engineers for Africa) is a Joburg-based education organisation guided by the belief that people learn best through experience. We provide a range of educational products and services focusing on STEAM, robotics and coding, design thinking and integrated curriculum development.’
‘JEFA takes a hands-on approach to learning and are specialists in providing the best solutions for engaging people of all ages.’
King Hintsa TVET College
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Engineering.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=26056
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Engineering Science.

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic#Engineering
There are videos on topics in engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Engineering. Sub-topics include:
- Aerospace Engineering
- Biological Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science
- Electrical Engineering
- Environmental Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Nanotechnology
- Nuclear Engineering
- Ocean Engineering
- Systems Engineering

The Highlights for High School page, Engineering, has links to:
- Introductory MIT Courses
- High School Courses Developed by MIT Students

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Engineering Design.

New Cloud Academy
newcloudacademy.org.za/courses/
This page is Our Engineering Courses.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/engineering_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Engineering.

Open Education Database
oedb.org/open/subjects/engineering-computer-science/
There are free online classes in topics related to Engineering & Computer Science.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers University Tutoring in Engineering.

Techniskills
techi-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/
The programme of courses includes Engineering Drawings, 4 days. Topics include:
- Free hand sketches
- Using drawing equipment
- 1st Angle Orthographic
- 3rd Angle Orthographic
- Isometric & Oblique
- Material Lists
- Sectional Drawings
- Abbreviations & Symbols

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Engineering.

Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
In its programme of Manufacturing and Engineering Learnerships, offers National Certificate Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Activities, NQF 1, SAQA ID 23253.
University of Cape Town  
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers:
- MPhil Engineering Education  
- MPhil Engineering Management  
- PhD Engineering Management

University of Johannesburg  
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers a range of engineering courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg  
www.wits.ac.za/eie/
The School of Electrical and Information Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Westcol TVET College  
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses includes Engineering, N1 to N6.

Wikibooks  
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Engineering
Subsection titles in Engineering include General Engineering.
Engineering - Geological

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Geological Engineering.
The topic Engineering includes the sub-topic Civil Engineering whose specialities include Geotechnical Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat=engineering&subcat=civilengineering&spec=geotechnicalengineering

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
- Master of Geotechnical Engineering
- MSc in Engineering in Geotechnical Engineering

The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng (Hons) Geotechnical Engineering
- MEng Geotechnical Engineering
- MSc Applied Science Geotechnics
The programme of free online courses includes Industrial Engineering.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Industrial and Systems Engineering programme offers:
• Diploma Industrial Engineering
• Diploma Industrial Engineering - extended
• Advanced Diploma Industrial Engineering

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Industrial Engineering offers:
• BEngTech Industrial Engineering
• MEng Industrial
• DEng Industrial

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include industrial engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Industrial Engineering and Management.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Industrial and Systems.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Industrial Engineering in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

Nelson Mandela University
industeng.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-Offered
The Department of Industrial Engineering offers:
• BEngTech Industrial Engineering
• MEng Industrial

North-West University
engineering.nwu.ac.za/industrial-engineering
The page on Industrial Engineering.

Southern African Institute for Industrial Engineering (SAIIE)
www.saiie.co.za
Links include membership, events, and CPD Training.

Stellenbosch University
ie.sun.ac.za/
The Department of Industrial Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/industrial/programme-list
The Department of Industrial Engineering offers:
• Higher Certificate in Industrial Engineering
• BEng Technology Industrial Engineering
• Master Industrial Engineering
• DEng
University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe/School-of-Mechanical-and-Industrial-Engineering
The Department of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering Technology offers:
• BEngTech Industrial Engineering
• BEngTech Industrial Engineering - extended programme
• Master of Industrial Engineering Research
• PhD Industrial Engineering Research

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BEng Industrial Engineering
• BEng (Hons) Industrial Engineering
• BSc (Hons) (Applied Science) Industrial Systems
• MEng Industrial Engineering
• MSc (Applied Science) Industrial Systems
• PhD Industrial Engineering
• PhD Industrial Systems

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/mia/industrial-stream/
The Industrial Stream of the School of Mechanical, Industrial, Aeronautical Engineering offers:
• BScEng Industrial Engineering
• MScEng Industrial Engineering
• PhD Industrial Engineering

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-industrial-engineering/amp/
This page, Engineering - Industrial Engineering, has details of courses.
Engineering - Information

edX

This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include information engineering.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers BScEng Information Engineering.
Engineering - Manufacturing

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Manufacturing Engineering.
The programme Maritime Studies includes Bachelor of Marine Engineering. Please note that this course was not found on the page above but was found by searching the website.

The Department of Maritime Studies offers Advanced Diploma in Marine Engineering.

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Environmental Engineering. Subjects include Marine Engineering.

The Department of Marine Engineering offers BEngTech Marine Engineering.
Engineering - Materials

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/121
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Mechanical Engineering. Subjects include Material Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=materialsscienceandengineering
Offers free courses on topics in Materials Science and Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:

- Composite Materials
- Electronic Materials
- Metallurgical Engineering
- Polymeric Materials

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:

- PhD in Materials Engineering
- MPhil in Materials Engineering
- MScEng Materials Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/undergraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-engineering-and-the-built-environment/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:

- BScEng Metallurgy and Materials Engineering
- MEng Metallurgy and Materials Engineering
- MScEng Metallurgy and Materials Engineering
Engineering - Mechanical

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
www.aie.ac/tpl-2_31_30-mechanical-engineering-n1-n6.html
Offers National Diploma Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

African Academy
africanacademy.co.za/courses/
Courses offered include National Certificate Mechanical Engineering, N2 to N3.

AngloAmerican
www.eccc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittal.za.com/PeopleandCareers/CandidateTechnicianProgramme.aspx
Offers a Candidate Technician Programme in engineering disciplines that includes Mechanical Engineering.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Engineering: Mechanical programme offers:
• Diploma Mechanical Engineering
• Diploma Mechanical Engineering - extended
• Advanced Diploma Mechanical Engineering
• MEng Mechanical Engineering
• DEng Mechanical Engineering

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/mechanical-engineering-nated/
The School of Engineering Technology offers Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Engineering offers National N Diploma Mechanical Engineering, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering offers:
• Diploma in Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering, NQF 6
• Bachelor Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering, NQF 7

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/mechanical-engineering
The page of courses on engineering includes mechanical engineering.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_nated.html
Offers NATED Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

College of Cape Town
The Mechanical Engineering programme includes:
• National Certificate: Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N3
• National Certificate: Mechanical Engineering, N4 to N6
Mechanical Engineering Specialized Skills courses:
• Basic CNC Programming
• Gas, Arc, MIG, and TIG Welding
• General Hand Skills
• Hydraulics and Pneumatics
• Motor Vehicle Servicing
• Pump and Motor Alignment
• Turning and Milling
• Wheel Alignment and Wheel Balancing

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/mechanical-engineering
The page of free online courses on mechanical engineering.
The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers:
- National Diploma Engineering Mechanical
- BTech Engineering Mechanical
- BEngTech Mechanical
- MEng
- DEng

The Mechanical Engineering Department offers apprenticeships and learnerships.

This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include mechanical engineering.

The programme of Engineering Studies offers N3 to N6 (Post Grade 12) in Mechanical Engineering.

Offers NATED Mechanical Engineering.

The Engineering Studies programme offers National Certificate Mechanical Engineering, NQF 2 to 3.

The programme of Engineering Studies offers National Diploma Mechanical Engineering.

Offers a programme of video courses on Mechanical Engineering.

The School of Engineering offers:
- Diploma Mechanical Engineering, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21120
- Higher Diploma Mechanical Engineering, NQF 7, SAQA ID 21126
- Certificate Basic Mechanical Engineering, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21102
- National Certificate Mechanical Engineering, N4 to N6

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Mechanical Engineering.

The Faculty of Engineering and Technology Studies offers:
- National Certificate Engineering Studies (Mechanical), N1 to N3
- National Diploma Engineering Studies (Mechanical), N4 to N6
Engineering - Mechanical

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NATED programmes include Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.must.ac.za/mechanical-engineering/
The Faculty of Engineering offers National Diploma in Engineering: Mechanical.

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/learnership/
The home page link Learnership was broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of Learnership training includes:
- Mechanical Engineering: Machining, NQF 2 linked, NQF 3 and 4 not linked, SAQA ID 59689 for NQF 2
- Mechanical Engineering: Fitting and Machining, NQF 2 to 4, NQF 4 not linked, SAQA ID 59689 for NQF 2, SAQA ID 23255 for NQF 3

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Mechanical Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=mechanicalengineering
Offers free courses on topics in Mechanical Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:
- Dynamics and Control
- Fluid Mechanics
- Mechanical Design
- Microtechnology
- Solid Mechanics

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of engineering courses includes Report 191, N4 to N6, Engineering Mechanical.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

NECSA Learning Academy
www.necsa.co.za/services/necsa-learning-academy/
The menu Our Group, option Necsa Learning Academy, was broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The nuclear skills training centre programme of courses includes Mechanical Engineering.

Nelson Mandela University
mecheng.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-Offered
The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers:
- BEngTech Mechanical Engineering
- BEngTech (Hons) Mechanical Engineering
- MEng Mechanical - full-time and part-time
- PhD Engineering: Mechanical - full-time and part-time

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/nated
The programme of Engineering courses includes NATED in Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

North-West University
engineering.nwu.ac.za/mechanical-engineering
The Faculty of Engineering has this page on Mechanical Engineering.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
The Manufacturing, Engineering and Technology programme offers:
- Further Education & Training Certificate: Mechanical Engineering: (Fitting) (Machining and Tooling), NQF 4
- National Certificate: Mechanical Engineering – (Fitting) (Machining and Tooling), NQF 2 to 3
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Mechanical Engineering: Pipe-Fitting, NQF 4
- National Certificate: Mechanical Engineering: Pipe-Fitting NQF, 2 to 3
- National Diploma Engineering Studies: Mechanical, N1 to N3
- National Diploma Engineering Studies: Mechanical, N4 to N6

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
The Faculty of Engineering offers National Certificate in Mechanical Engineering, N4 to N6.

Sekhukhune TVET College
The programme of NATED courses includes Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

South African Institute of Mechanical Engineering (SAIMechE)
www.saimech.org.za/
This page has links including membership, publications, career centre, and CPD.

Stellenbosch University
www.eng.sun.ac.za/
The Faculty of Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/3
The programme of engineering courses includes Diploma Mechanical Engineering, 1 year.

Taletso TVET College
taletso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Engineering Studies includes Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The programme of National Diploma, N1 to N6, qualifications includes Mechanical Engineering.

Tshwane South TVET College
The website was considered unsafe by browser when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Learnerships programme includes Mechanical Engineering, level 2.
The NATED programme includes Mechanical N1 to N6.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/mechanical/programme-list
The Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering offers:
• Higher Certificate Mechanical Engineering
• BEng Technology Mechanical Engineering
• Master Mechanical Engineering
• DEng

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BScEng Mechanical Engineering.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
• PhD Mechanical Engineering
• MPhil Mechanical Engineering
• MScEng Mechanical Engineering

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
• BEngTech Mechanical Engineering
• BEngTech Mechanical Engineering Extended
• BEngTech (Hons) Mechanical Engineering
• MEng Mechanical
• MPhil Mechanical Engineering
• PhD Mechanical
University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BScEng Mechanical Engineering
• MScEng Mechanical Engineering
• PhD Mechanical Engineering

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BEng Mechanical Engineering
• BEng (Hons) Mechanical Engineering
• MEng Mechanical Engineering
• PhD Mechanical Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/mia/academic-programmes/
The School of Mechanical, Industrial and Aeronautical Engineering offers courses in Mechanical Engineering.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-mechanical-engineering/amp/
This page, Engineering - Mechanical Engineering, has details of courses.

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/academic/courses/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NATED (Report 190/191) Mechanical Engineering.

Vuselela TVET College
www.vuselelacollege.co.za/mechanical-engineering-n1-n6/
The Report 191 Programmes include Mechanical Engineering, N1 to N6.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• National Diploma Engineering Mechanical, Extended Programme
• National Diploma Engineering Mechanical
• BTech Engineering Mechanical

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Engineering
Subsection titles in Engineering include Mechanical Engineering.
Engineering - Mechatronics

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bcollege.co.za/study/courses
The listing on this page includes mechatronics.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The Faculty of Engineering's Engineering: Mechanical programme offers:
- Diploma Mechanical Engineering in Mechatronics
- Advanced Diploma Mechanical Engineering in Mechatronics

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Mechatronics.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Engineering Studies offers NCV in Mechatronics NQF 2 to 4.

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=54&Itemid=186
The Engineering Studies programme offers NCV in Mechatronics, NQF 3 and 4.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/national-certificate-vocational
The programme of NCV courses includes Mechatronics.

Nelson Mandela University
mechatronics.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Mechatronics offers:
- BEng Mechatronics
- MEng in Mechatronics
- PhD Engineering Mechatronics

North-West University
news.nwu.ac.za/brand-new-qualification-mechatronic-engineering-nwu
The Faculty of Engineering offers BEng Mechanical Engineering.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
Offers National Certificate in Mechatronics, levels 2 to 4.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Engineering/Mechanical-Mechatronic-Engineering.aspx
The Department of Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/mechanical/programme-list
The Department of Mechanical and Mechatronics Engineering offers BEngTech Mechatronic Engineering.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/mbc/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers BScEng in Mechatronics. Mechatronics is coupled in BScEng in Mechanical & Mechatronics Engineering.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers MScEng in Mechatronics.
Engineering - Metallurgical

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/Peopleamp;Careers/CandidateTechnicianProgramme.aspx
The Candidate Technician Programme in engineering disciplines includes Metallurgical Engineering.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/chem-meta-materials/programme-list
The Department of Chemical, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering offers:
• Bachelor Metallurgical Engineering
• MEng in Metallurgical Engineering
• DEng

University of Johannesburg
www.ui.ac.za/faculties/febe/School-of-Mining-Metallurgy-and-Chemical-Engineering/Pages/about%20Department%20of%20Metallurgy.aspx
The Department of Metallurgy offers:
• BEngTech Extraction Metallurgy
• BEngTech Extraction Metallurgy Extended

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BEng Metallurgical Engineering
• BEng (Hons) Metallurgical Engineering
• MEng Metallurgical Engineering
• PhD Metallurgical Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/chemmet/academic-programmes/
The School of Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-metallurgical-engineering/amp/
This page, Engineering - Metallurgical Engineering, has details of courses:
• Diploma Engineering Metallurgical
• Advanced Diploma Engineering Metallurgical
• MTech Engineering Metallurgical
Engineering - Mining

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp
The programme of learnerships includes Engineering Hard Rock Metalliferous - Stoping and Developing, NQF 2.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Mining Engineering.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Mining Engineering.

University of Johannesburg
The Department of Mining and Mine Surveying offers BEngTech Mining Engineering.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BEng Mining Engineering
• BEng (Hons) Mining Engineering
• MEng Mining Engineering
• PhD Mining Engineering
The Department of Mining Engineering has a website.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/miningeng/academic-programmes/
This page describes Academic Courses from the School of Mining Engineering and has links to undergraduate, postgraduate, and short courses.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/engineering-studies/mining-engineering/
The programme of Engineering Studies offers Mining Engineering, N4 to N6.
Engineering - Motor

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
Offers Diploma in Motor Engineering, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21121.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of engineering courses includes Report 191, N4 to N6, Engineering Mechanical: Motor & Diesel.
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Electrical and Electronic Engineering. Subjects include Nuclear Engineering.

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Nuclear Engineering.

Offers free courses on topics in Nuclear Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:
- Nuclear Materials
- Nuclear Systems, Policy, and Economics
- Radiological Engineering

The Nuclear Engineering programme offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma
- Masters degree in Nuclear Engineering
- PhD in Nuclear Engineering

The list of talks includes Nuclear Energy.

Subsection titles in Engineering include Nuclear Engineering.
Engineering - Ocean

Class Central
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/ocean-engineering
The page of courses on ocean engineering.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Ocean Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/ftat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Ocean Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. The list of specialties includes:
- Hydrodynamics
- Ocean Exploration
- Ocean Structures
- Oceanic Pollution Control

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Ocean Engineering.
IDC Technologies

www.video.idc-online.com/courses/engineering/28-remote-engineering,-mechatronics-and-robotics.html

Offers online video courses in its programme Remote Engineering, Mechatronics and Robotics.

- DMC-SP Specialized Engineering (Mechatronics and Remote Engineering)
- DMC1-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Online Engineering
- DMC2-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Computing and AutoCAD
- DMC3-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Electro-Technology
- DMC4-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Electrical Actuators
- DMC5-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Robot Kinematics
- DMC6-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Robot Kinematics
- DMC7-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Analog Circuit Design
- DMC8-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Digital Circuit Design
- DMC9-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Machine Vision
Engineering - Petroleum

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/113
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Chemical Engineering. Subjects include Petrochemical Engineering.

www.intechopen.com/subjects/117
On Energy Engineering the subjects include Petroleum Engineering.

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Petroleum Engineering.
Engineering - Power

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Electrical Power Engineering offers:
- BEngTech Power Engineering
- MEng
- DEng

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/117
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Energy Engineering. Subjects include Power Engineering.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Undergraduate-qualifications/Qualifications/All-qualifications/Advanced-Diploma-in-Electrical-Engineering-in-Power-Engineering-(90126)
Offers Advanced Diploma in Electrical Engineering in Power Engineering.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers Postgraduate Diploma in Power Plant Engineering.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/engineering-power-engineering/amp/
This page, Engineering - Power Engineering, has details of courses.
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers MEng in Radar and Electrical Defence.
Engineering - Sound

Academy of Sound Engineering
www.ase.co.za/courses/audio-technology-sound-engineering/
Offers include BSc Sound Engineering, NQF 7, SAQA ID 92060

Cape Audio College
capeaudiocollege.co.za/courses/
Programmes include:
• Diploma in Sound Technology and Production
• Higher Certificate in Sound Technology
• Introduction to Sound Engineering (Online)

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-humanities/
The School of Creative Arts offers:
• Diploma in Sound Technology, NQF 6, SAQA ID 86046
• National Certificate Music Industry: Sound Technology, NQF 5, SAQA ID 48671
• Short Programme in Sound Engineering Practice

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
Offers, in its Media Studies programme, Sound Engineering.

Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)
jiet-edu.co.za/performing-arts-design-studies/
The programme of Performing Arts & Design Studies offers:
• Popular Music Studio (Sound Engineering), NQF 4 to 6
• Music Performance (Sound Engineering), NQF 4 to 6

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers the full-time course Sound Engineering, and the part-time course Sound Recording.

Revolution Media
revolution.edu.za/sound-technology/
Offers FET and National Certificate Sound Technology, NQF 4 and 5, SAQA IDs 48811 and 48671.

SAE Institute
www.sae.edu.za/courses/audio/
Offers:
• Higher Certificate Sound Production, 1 year, NQF 5, SAQA ID 88643
• BA Sound Production, 3 years, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90673
Engineering - Structural

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include structural engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/114
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Civil Engineering. Subjects include Structural Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=civilengineering&spec=structuralengineering
The topic Engineering includes the sub-topic Civil Engineering whose specialities include Structural Engineering.

New Cloud Academy
newcloudacademy.org.za/courses/structures/
The description of the ten-week course Structures lists these contents:
• Understand and produce force and shear diagrams
• Apply Newton’s Laws
• Calculate loads and forces within a complex static system
• Consider various methods to calculate forces
• Investigate the stresses and strains of different materials
• Use SolidWorks® to analyse the strength of structures
• Design and build a model complex structure

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
• MEng Structural Engineering
• MScEng Structural Engineering

University of Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/ebe/schools/civil-and-environmental-engineering/
The School of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers courses in Structural Engineering.
Engineering - Systems

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include System Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=systemsengineering
Offers free courses on topics in Systems Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:
- Computational Modelling and Simulation
- Computational Science and Engineering
- Numerical Simulation
- Systems Design
- Systems Optimization

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/systems-engineer/
A page about a career as a systems engineer. Topics include:
- What does a systems engineer do?
- Interview with a systems engineer
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/ebe/postgraduate-programmes/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers MScEng Systems Engineering.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Engineering
Subsection titles in Engineering include Systems Engineering.
Engineering - Telecommunications

University of Cape Town

[Link: www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate]

The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers MEng Telecommunications.
Engineering - Textile

Class Central
www.coursera.org/sub/textile-engineering
The page of courses on textile engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/296
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on textile engineering.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Textile Engineering.
Engineering - Transportation

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes engineering. Subtopics include railway engineering.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/124
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Vehicle Engineering. Subjects include Transportation Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=civilengineering&spec=transportationengineering
The topic Engineering includes the sub-topic Civil Engineering whose specialities include Transportation Engineering.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers MEng Transport Studies.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng (Hons) Transportation Engineering
- MEng Transportation Engineering

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Department of Civil Engineering offers Diploma Engineering - Civil. The list of specialisation fields include Transportation Engineering.
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Civil Engineering. Subjects include Urban Engineering.
Engineering - Vehicle

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/124
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Vehicle Engineering. Subjects include:
- Automobile Engineering
- Railway Engineering
- Transportation Engineering
Engineering - Water

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers:
- MEng Water Quality Engineering
- MScEng Water Quality Engineering

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and IT offers:
- BEng (Hons) Water Resources Engineering
- BEng (Hons) Water Utilisation Engineering
- MEng Water Resources Engineering
- MEng Water Utilisation Engineering
The Water Institute has a website.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/ebe/schools/civil-and-environmental-engineering/academic-programmes/postgraduate-studies/
The School of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers postgraduate courses with studies in Water Engineering.
Engineering - Welding

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Welding Engineering in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BEng (Hons) Metallurgical Engineering Welding Engineering
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Metallurgy: Welding Technology
Engineering and Related Design

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bccollege.co.za/study/courses
The list of courses includes Engineering and Related Design.

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering and Related Design.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers NCV Engineering and Related Design (Automotive/Fabrication/Fitter and Turner), NQF 2 to 4.

College of Cape Town
The Mechanical Engineering programme includes NCV Engineering & Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/engineering-programmes/
The Engineering Programme includes NCV Engineering & Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Ehlanzeni TVET College
www.ehlanzenicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering and Related Design.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ecw.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering & Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gsc.edu.za/national-certificate-vocational
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering & Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Goldfields TVET College
goldfieldsitvet.edu.za/
Offers NCV Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering and Related Design.

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/
The programme of NCV Engineering Studies includes NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghitsacollege.edu.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Lovedale TVET College
www.lovedale.edu.za/
Offers NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Engineering and Related Design.
The NCV Programmes include Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering & Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/ncv
The programme of Engineering courses includes NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
Offers NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
Offers NCV in Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sehkukhunetvet.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/classes/national-certificate-vocational/engineering-related-design-level-2-4/
Offers NCV Engineering & Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/engineering-studies/engineering-related-design-mechanical/
The programme of Engineering Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Engineering and Related Design.

Taletso TVET College
taletso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Engineering Studies includes NCV Engineering and Related Design.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Engineering and Related Design.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfologicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Engineering and Related Design.

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/academic/courses/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NCV in Engineering and Related Design.

Vuselela TVET College
www.vuseelacollege.co.za/
The NCV Programmes include Engineering & Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Engineering and Related Design, NQF 2 to 4.

Westcol TVET College
www.westcolcollege.co.za/home/
The programme of NCV courses, NQF 2 to 4, includes Engineering and Related Design.
Engineering Dynamics

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/mechanical-engineering/2-003sc-engineering-dynamics-fall-2011/

The programme of OCW Scholar Courses includes Engineering Dynamics.
English Language

Alison
alison.com/courses/english
The free online courses in category Language include English Language.

British Council
www.britishcouncil.org.za/english
This page offers free online English resources including:
- Learn English with our apps
- Learn English with our websites

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/english.html
English is one of the Learning Areas listed. English as Home Language, and English as First Additional Language are offered.

Cape Studies Language School
capesudies.com/courses/
Offers English language courses and others including:
- Intensive Course
- Standard Course
- Business English course
- Private tuition
- Standard Course Plus
- Cambridge certificate preparation
- Internship & Volunteer Programme
- Intensive Course Plus
- Surf and learn
- Family language programme
- The "Night Owl Package"
- Bright language preparation
- TEFL - TESOL Courses
- TOEIC, TOEFL, and IELTS preparation

Cape Town School of English
www.ctenglish.co.za/
The top-level menus include:
- English Courses
- Exam Preparation Courses
- TEFL / TESOL

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/esl
The page of ESL [English as a Second Language] courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/english
The page of free online courses on English.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include:
- English
- ESL (English as a second language)

English Academy of Southern Africa
englishacademy.co.za/about-the-english-academy/
'The English Academy is concerned with all forms and functions of English. It interests itself in English in education, promotes research and debate, organises lectures, makes representations about language matters, rewards excellence and fosters the creative, critical and scholarly talents of users (and would-be users) of English in Southern Africa.'

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes English, and English as a Second Language (ESL).

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/language-courses/learn-english
The programme of online courses on Language includes:
- Learn English
- IELTS [International English Language Testing System]

Good Hope Studies
www.ghs.co.za/cape-town/language-school.html#c2000
The programmes of courses include General English, and English for Specific Purposes.
The Matric School offers:
- National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) English - HL and FAL
- National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 English - HL and FAL

Interlink School of Languages
interlink.co.za/courses-3/
The programme of courses includes:
- General English
- Intensive English Plus
- Toefl Test Preparation
- Academic Year Program
- Intensive English
- Business English
- IELTS Test Preparation
- Private (one to one) Lessons

IXL Learning
za.ixl.com/ela/
English skills for Grades 1 to 12, Preschool and Reception.

Language Teaching Centre
www.language-teaching-centre.com/course-category/english-courses/
Offers a range of English courses.

Massive Open Online English Course (MOOEC)
www.mooec.com/
‘MOOEC is a collection of free online English lessons provided by universities and colleges.’

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline English. Subjects include Language.

Mindset Learn
learn.mindset.co.za/resources/english-first-additional-language/grade-10
This page on Grade 10 English First Additional Language has links to classroom resources and videos for grades 10 to 12.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=englishasasecondlanguage
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality English as a Second Language.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
English is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) English - part-time and full-time
- MA English (Research) - part-time and full-time
- D(r)it English - part-time and full-time
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education offers the short courses:
- Conversational English
- English Language Rules
- isiXhosa-English Translation

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/
Website reported ‘Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers courses in English.

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/languages/english
The Faculty of Humanities provides this overview of its English courses.
OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:
• Business English: Making decisions
• Business English: Presenting the decision
• Business English: Researching a new location
• English grammar in context
• English in the world today
• English: skills for learning
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in English Primary, Home or Additional Language.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/linguisticsandappliedlanguagesstudies/
This page replaces that in previous editions which included English.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes:
• English
• English as a Second Language

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town
scalabrini.org.za/service/english-school/
The English School has two offers:
• English Classes
• Literacy Programme
There is a two-page two-fold brochure available to download.

Siyanzoba
www.siyanzoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category offers English Skills for Second Language Users, NQF 2, SAQA ID 119454.

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers include:
• ABET levels 1 to 4 English
• NQ2 and NQ4 English

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/students/undergraduate/
The page for undergraduates of English.
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Engl-Dept.aspx
The Department of English offers:
• BA (Hons) English Studies
• MA English Studies
• PhD English Studies

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers School Tutoring in English, and Language Tutoring in English.

Teaching English Today
teachenglishtoday.org/
'A Project by the English Academy of Southern Africa'.
The College of Human Sciences offers:

- BA (Hons) English Studies
- MA English Studies
- MA Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
- PhD in Languages, Linguistics and Literature (English)

The list of short learning programmes includes:

- Course in English for Academic Research Writing
- Course in Teaching English as a Foreign Language to Adults
- Short Course in English for Speechwriting

University of Cape Town

The Faculty of Humanities offers BA English.

The English Language Centre offers a range of courses.

University of Fort Hare

The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:

- BA (Hons) English Language and Comparative Literature
- MA English Language and Comparative Literature

University of Johannesburg

The Department of English offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The School of Arts offers BA and BSocSc in English Studies, and honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in English Studies, including southern African literature.

University of Limpopo

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- BA Contemporary English Language Studies and Multilingual Studies
- MA English Studies

University of Pretoria

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- BA (Hons) English
- MA English
- PhD English

University of the Free State

The Faculty of the Humanities offers:

- BA English
- BA (Hons) English
- MA English
- PhD English

University of the Western Cape

The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:

- BA (Hons) English - part-time and full-time
- MA English
- MA (Structured) English
- PhD English
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/english/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers courses in English Studies.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts programme English includes:
• BA English
• BA (Hons) English
• MA English
• PhD English

UsingEnglish.com
www.usingenglish.com/about/
This page states: ‘UsingEnglish.com is a general English language site, specialising in ESL (English as a Second Language) with a wide range of resources for learners and teachers of English, and has been running since the beginning of 2002. Different varieties of English are used; there are contributors from the United States, Canada, Pakistan and non-native speakers, but much of the site uses British English as it was set up in the UK.’

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers:
• BA (Hons) English
• MA English

Wits Language School
www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/
The School offers courses on the English language.
English Literature

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
The list of subject categories includes Art and Literature, with a sub-category of literature.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline English. Subjects include Literature.

Open Yale Courses
oyc.yale.edu/english
The Department of English offers these free online courses:
- Introduction to Theory of Literature
- Milton
- Modern Poetry
- The American Novel Since 1945

University of Cape Town
www.english.uct.ac.za/
The Department of English Literary Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/english
The Department of English offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses and a programme of short courses. English Literature is a component of these programmes.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/english/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in English Literature.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers BA (Hons) English Language, Literature Studies.
Enterprise Development

Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA)

www.seda.org.za/AboutUs/Pages/Home.aspx

This page states that SEDA is ‘… mandated to implement government’s small business strategy; design and implement a standard and common national delivery network for small enterprise development; and integrate government-funded small enterprise support agencies across all tiers of government.’
Entomology

Entomological Society of Southern Africa (ESSA)
entsocsa.co.za/

'The Entomological Society of Southern Africa promotes entomology in Africa and communication between entomologists. It does so through the publication of its journal, African Entomology and its biennial Congresses. The Society welcomes all who are interested in entomology, either professionals or amateurs.'

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/zoologyandentomology/studying/
The Department of Zoology and Entomology offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Royal Entomological Society
www.royensoc.co.uk/entomology
This page, Entomology, has links to:
• What is entomology?
• Identification help
• Classification of insects
• Facts & figures

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Agrisciences/Conservation-Ecology-Entomology.aspx
The Department of Conservation Ecology and Entomology in its Faculty of Agrisciences offers:
• MSc or MSc Agric Entomology
• PhD Entomology
• DSc Entomology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes insects.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/courses/entomology
'List of courses and modules in entomology'.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• MSc Entomology
• PhD Entomology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Entomology
• BSc (Hons) Entomology
• MSc Entomology
• MSc Agric Entomology
• PhD Entomology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri/
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Biochemistry and Entomology
• BSc Botany and Entomology
• BSc Entomology and Genetics
• BSc Entomology and Microbiology
• BSc Entomology and Zoology
• BSc (Hons) Entomology
• MSc Entomology
• PhD Entomology
• DSc Entomology
Entrepreneurship

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/business-ventures/
The programme of Business Ventures courses includes National Certificate New Venture Creation, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49648.

Africa Skills
africaskills.co.za/
The programme of learnerships includes New Venture Creation, NQF 2.

Alison
alison.com/courses/entrepreneurship
Free online courses in category Sales & Marketing include the sub-category Entrepreneurship.

Branson Centre of Entrepreneurship - South Africa
www.bransoncentre.co.za/our-purpose
'The Branson Centre is a social enterprise accelerator that enables entrepreneurs to drive positive impact for people, planet and profit.'

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Entrepreneurship programme offers:
• Diploma Entrepreneurship
• Diploma Entrepreneurship (extended)
• Advanced Diploma Entrepreneurship
• Postgraduate Diploma Entrepreneurship Management

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:
• National Certificate: New Venture Creation (SMME) [Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises], NQF 2, SAQA ID 49648
• Further Education and Training Certificate: New Venture Creation, NQF 4, SAQA ID 66249

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/
Offers part-time online courses including:
• Oxford Entrepreneurship: Venture Finance Programme
• Entrepreneurship in Architecture, Planning and Real Estate
• Oxford Entrepreneurship: Venture Creation Programme
• Entrepreneurship: Law and Finance
• Social Entrepreneurship

iLead Training
The programme of Distance Learning courses includes these on entrepreneurship:
• Entrepreneurship 101
• Writing a Business Plan
• Business Succession Planning
• Business Process Management

iLearn®
www.ilearn.co.za/learnership-training/new-venture-creation/
The programme of learnership qualifications includes:
• NC: New Venture Creation, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49648
• FETC: New Venture Creation, NQF 4, SAQA ID 66249

Junior Achievement South Africa (JASA)
jasa.org.za/programmes/
The programmes listed include:
• Premium Programmes - Entrepreneurship Academy Programme, and Youth Enterprise Development Programme
• Entrepreneurial Development

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/economics-finance-domain/entrepreneurship2/interviews-entrepreneurs
Offers free online videos, exercises, practice and online community support. Topics include Entrepreneurship including interviews with entrepreneurs.
Entrepreneurship

Khulisane Academy
www.khulisane.com/all-programmes
The programme of learnerships includes:
• Further Education and Training Certificate: New Venture Creation, NQF 4, SAQA ID 66249
• National Certificate: New Venture Creation (SMME), NQF 2, SAQA ID 49648

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Entrepreneurship in its programme of Business courses.

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/smme-entrepreneurship
Offers New Venture Creation Programme.
businessman.mandela.ac.za/Master-of-Commerce-Entrepreneurship
The Department of Management Practice offers MCom Entrepreneurship - part-time or full-time.

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/elu-a-short-courses
The Extended Learning Unit Programmes include New Venture Creation, NQF 2.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Occupational Courses includes, under ‘Grade 12 Maths and Physical Science Upgrading’, the course Business Fundamentals and Entrepreneurial Skills.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The Short Learning Programmes include:
• Starting a SMME New Venture, NQF 2
• Entrepreneurship, NQF 5

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/entrepreneur/
A page about a career as an entrepreneur. Topics include:
• What does an entrepreneur do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an entrepreneur
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Raymond Ackerman Academy of Entrepreneurial Development
www.ackermanacademy.co.za/stdContent.asp?vchPagename=Curriculum
The programme advertised here awards successful graduates a University of Cape Town, or a University of Johannesburg, short course certificate.

Regent Business School
regent.ac.za/courses/higher-certificate-in-entrepreneurship/
Offers Higher Certificate in Entrepreneurship, NQF 5, SAQA ID 96797.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/course/certificates/
Short learning programmes include:
• Entrepreneurial Skills
• Entrepreneurship & Small Business Management

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/

Sol Plaatje University
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/postgraduate-diploma-entrepreneurship/
The School of Economic and Management Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship.

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisac.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Entrepreneurship.
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Entrepreneur.

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Management and Entrepreneurship offers:
• Diploma Entrepreneurship
• Master Management Sciences in Entrepreneurship

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Law and Management Studies offers:
• MCom Entrepreneurship (subject to supervisor availability)
• PhD Entrepreneurship (subject to supervisor availability)

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma Entrepreneurship
• MPhil Entrepreneurship (coursework)
• PhD Entrepreneurship

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-commerce-law-and-management-/8/
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers Master of Management in Entrepreneurship and New Venture Creation.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/learnerships/
The programme of Learnerships includes New Venture Creation.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/assistance-young-entrepreneurs
This page, Assistance for young entrepreneurs, includes these linked sub-headings:
• Jump - Digital Business Support Platform
• GoDigital Western Cape
• Khayelitsha Bandwidth Barn
• Junior Achievement SA (JASA)
• National Youth Development Agency (NYDA)
• NYDA Grant Programme
• Business Consultancy Services Voucher Programme (BCSVP)
Environment

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=environment
The free online courses include Environment.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Environmental Management programme includes:
• Diploma Environmental Management
• Diploma Environmental Management (extended)
• Advanced Diploma Environmental Management
• Master Environmental Management

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/environmental-science
The page of Environmental Science courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/environmental-science
The page of free online courses on environmental science.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes environmental science.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EOE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Environmental_Law_%26_Policy_(main)
The list of topics includes Environmental Law & Policy.

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/course-category/environmental/
The programme of Environmental courses lists Environmental Practice Level 1, and Level 2.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-sepa-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:
• National Certificate: Environmental Practice, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49605
• National Certificate: Environmental Practice, NQF 3, SAQA ID 49752
• Further Education & Training Certificate: Environmental Practice, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50309
• National Certificate: Environmental Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 66789

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/12
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on environmental sciences. Subjects include:
• Earth Science
• Environmental Chemistry
• Environmental Design
• Environmental Health
• Environmental Management
• Environmental Microbiology
• Environmental Planning
• Environmental Pollution
• Environmental Resource Management
• Environmental Studies
• Environmental Sustainability
• Environmental Technology
• Forestry Science
• Geological Engineering
• Phenology
• Plant Biology
• Soil Science
• Sustainable Development
• Sustainable Energy
• Sustainable Management
• Waste Management

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=27878
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Environmental Studies.

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The library includes a topic cluster on Environmental Sustainability.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Earth Science is Environmental Science.
### National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
npel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Environmental Science.

### Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
- BSc Environmental Sciences
- BSc Environmental Sciences Extended

### North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/unit-environmental-sciences-and-management
This page of the Unit for Environmental Sciences and Management has links to Qualifications and Subprogrammes.

### Open Culture
www.openculture.com/environment-free-online-courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Environment & Natural Resources.

### Open Yale Courses
ncy.yale.edu/environmental-studies
The Department of Environmental Studies offers the free online course Environmental Politics and Law.

### Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/environmental-manager/
A page about a career as an environmental manager. Topics include:
- What does an environmental manager do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an environmental manager
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

### Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/environmentalscience/studying/
The Department of Environmental Science offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in environmental science.

### Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Environmental-Management.aspx
The School of Public Leadership’s programme Environmental Management offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Environmental Management
- MPhil Environmental Management
- PhD Environmental Management

### TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Environment.

### Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/environmental-water-earth/programme-list
The Department of Environmental, Waters and Earth Sciences offers:
- Diploma Environmental Sciences
- Advanced Diploma Environmental Sciences

### UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
- Higher Certificate in Life and Environmental Sciences
- BA Environmental Management
- BSc Environmental Management (Botany Stream)
- BSc Environmental Management (Chemistry Stream)
- BSc Environmental Management (Zoology Stream)
- BA (Hons) Environmental Management
- BSc (Hons) Environmental Management
- BSc (Hons) Environmental Monitoring and Modelling
- MSc Environmental Management
- MSc Environmental Science
- PhD Environmental Management
- PhD Environmental Science

### University of Cape Town
www.egs.uct.ac.za/egs/degrees
The Department of Environmental & Geographical Science offers degrees in Environmental and Geographical Science.
University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/geography
The Department of Geography, Environmental Management & Energy Studies offers:
• BSc Life and Environmental Sciences
• BSc Extended in Life and Environmental Sciences
• Masters Environmental Management
• Doctorate Environmental Management

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Environmental Science
• BSc Environmental Science (Grassland Science)
• BSc Environmental and Earth Science
• BSc (Hons) Environmental Science
The College of Law and Management Studies offers LLM Environmental Law with modules:
• Land Use and Planning Law
• Natural Resources Law
• Pollution Control Law
• International Environmental Law

University of Limpopo
The School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences in the Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Environmental and Resource Studies
• BSc (Hons) Environmental and Resource Studies
• PhD (research) Environmental Sciences

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• MA Environment and Society (coursework)
• PhD Environment and Society
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Environment and Society
• MSc Environment and Society (coursework)
• MSc Environmental Ecology
• MSc Environmental Ecology (coursework)
• MSc Environmental Economics (coursework)
• MSc Environmental Management
• MSc Environmental Management (coursework)
• PhD Environment and Society
• PhD Environmental Economics
• PhD Environmental Management

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri/
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• Master’s Environmental Management
• MSc Environmental Management
• MSc Environmental Sciences
• PhD Environmental Management
• DSc Environmental Management
The subject Environment is also coupled with other subjects.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• BSc Environmental and Water Science
• BSc (Four-year) Environmental and Water Science
• BSc (Hons) Environmental and Water Science
• MSc Environmental and Water Science
• PhD Environmental and Water Science

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-science/
The Faculty of Science offers include:
• BSc (Hons) Animal, Plant and Environmental Sciences
• MSc Animal, Plant and Environmental Sciences
• MSc Environmental Sciences
University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-environmental-sciences/
The School of Environmental Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Environmental Science
• Bachelor of Environmental Management

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers BA in Environmental Planning and Development.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Courses include:
• BSc Environmental Science, extended curriculum programme
• BSc Environmental Studies

Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA)
wessa.org.za/our-work/wessa-training/
This page explains WESSA Training. There is a link to a 3-page brochure, WESSA Training, near the foot of this web page.
The free online courses in category Health include epidemiology.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Epidemiology.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Epidemiology in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Epidemiology
• MPhil Communicable Diseases
• MPhil Infectious Diseases
• MPhil Paediatric Infectious Diseases
• MSc Clinical Epidemiology
• MSc Epidemiology
• MSc Infection Prevention and Control
• PhD Epidemiology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Disease.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/postgraduate-masters
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers Masters and PhD in Epidemiology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Epidemiology and Biostatistics
• MPhil Infectious Diseases (coursework)
• MPhil Paediatric Infectious Diseases (coursework)
• PhD Epidemiology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/publichealth/academic-programmes/postgraduate/master-of-science-in-epidemiology/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MSc in Epidemiology.
The page lists six fields of study in the programme:
• Epidemiology and Biostatistics
• Field Epidemiology
• Infectious Disease Epidemiology
• Public Health Informatics
• Implementation Science
• Biostatistics
Equine Science and Equestrianism

BSET Academy (Beth Shaw Equine Training)
bsetacademy.co.za/ett-courses/
This page explains, in detail, the BSET Academy Curriculum.

Council of Equine and Equestrian Professionals of South Africa (CEEPSA)
www.ceepsa.org/about-us/
CEEPSA ‘...is the Professional Body for the equine and equestrian industry.’

Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute
www.elsenburg.com/services-and-programmes/elsenburg-agricultural-training-institute#Equine-Studies
‘Equine Studies follows the Equine Qualifications Authority of South Africa (EQASA) syllabus.’

Equestrian Academy of Cape Town
www.highschooleact.co.za/
There is a welcome message. The lower part of the page includes ‘Please submit your 2015 Enrolment Application Now!!!’

Equestrian Qualifications Authority of Southern Africa (EQASA)
www.sanip.org.za/
Top-level links include EQASA Registration, Exam Dates and FAQ.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/horse-trainer/
A page about a career as a horse trainer. Topics include:
• What does a horse trainer do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a horse trainer
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

REC Equestrian Academy
www.recequestrianacademy.com/curriculum-syllabus
Offers accredited skills programmes.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/animal-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Animal Sciences offers Diploma Equine Science, NQF 6, SAQA ID 100975.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Veterinary Science offers:
• MMedVet Equine Medicine (coursework)
• MMedVet Equine Surgery (coursework)
Ethical Hacking

Alison
alison.com/tag/ethical-hacking
The programme of free online courses includes ethical hacking.

EC-Council
www.eccouncil.org/programs/
Among the options on the Programs’ menu is Ethical Hacking.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/ethical-hacking
The programme of online courses on IT & Computer Science includes Ethical Hacking.

Jumping Bean
www.jumpingbean.co.za/
The programme of courses includes Computer Hacking Forensic Investigator.

MasterGrade IT®
www.mastergradeit.co.za/courses/security
The programme of IT Security courses includes:
• Ethical Hacking Training Course
• Computer Hacking Forensics Investigator
The programme of free online courses includes ethics.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes ethics.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include bioethics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Business Ethics in its programme of Business courses. Also offers Ethics as a speciality of sub-topic Philosophy in the topic Humanities.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Soft Skills category offers the course Ethics in the Workplace, NQF 4, SAQA ID 252217.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Philosophy.aspx
The Department of Philosophy offers:
• MPhil in Applied Ethics
• Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Ethics
• PhD in Applied Ethics
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers PhD Clinical and Research Ethics.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Bioethics and Ethics

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Humanities offers:
• BSoSc Government, Business and Ethics
• BA and BSoSc Ethics Studies
The School of Applied Human Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Research Ethics.
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Government, Business and Ethics.
The School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study:
• Comparative and Applied Ethics
• Ethics
The School of Law offers LLM Medical Law with the course Bio-ethics and the Law.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) in Ethics (Full-time)
• BA (Hons) in Ethics (Part-time)
• MA Ethics
• MA (Structured) Ethics
• PhD Ethics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-health-sciences/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers include BHS (Hons) Bioethics and Health Law.
Event Planning and Management

Cape Peninsula University of Technology

The Faculty of Business and Management Sciences in its Tourism Management programme offers:
- Diploma Event Management
- Diploma Event Management (Extended)
- Advanced Diploma Event Management

The Graduate Centre for Management offers the short course Event Management.

College SA

The Events Management Courses include:
- Events Co-ordination Short Course
- Events Co-ordination Proficiency Course
- Events Co-ordination Skills Course
- Business Events Management Advanced Course
- Entertainment Events Management Advanced Course

Fitzwilliam Institute

Offers online diploma and postgraduate courses on Event Management.

GetSmarter

Offers the 10-week part-time online course Events Management.

Oakfields College

Offers include:
- Public Relations and Event Management - full-time
- Event and Wedding Planning - part-time

Post Matric

A page about a career as an event manager. Topics include:
- What does an event manager do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an event manager
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Rosebank College

The programme of Commerce courses includes Higher Certificate in Event Management, full-time, and online learning.

Siyangoba

The Full Qualifications category includes National Diploma Event Co-ordination, NQF 5, SAQA ID 20613.

The Office Skills category includes Successful Event Management.

Skills Academy

The Distance Learning Programme of Events Management courses includes:
- Events Management Short Course
- Events Management Comprehensive Course
- Events Management Certificate Course

Tshwane North TVET College

The Short Skills Programmes include Event Management, 12 Saturdays.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Department of Tourism Management offers Diploma Event Management.
West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/
The Skills Programmes include Events Management under General Studies.
Evolution

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Evolutionary Biology.

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The library includes a topic cluster on Evolution:
• Variation is Essential
• Meet the Family: Investigating Primate Relationships
• You Can't Always Get What You Want: A Lesson in Human Evolution
• The Case of the Stolen Painting: A Forensic Mystery
• Classifying Animals by Appearance Versus DNA Sequence

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/high-school/biology/exam-prep/
The page Highlights for High School includes Biology Exam Prep. The list of topics includes Evolutionary Biology and its sub-topics, selected from a drop-down list, include:
• Early Evolution of Life
• Evidence for Evolution
• Mechanisms of Evolution

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Evolution.
Explosives

Academy of Explosives Technology

[Website link]

Offers two distance education courses:
- Certificate in Surface Blasting Technology
- Advanced Certificate in Surface Blasting Technology

National Institute for Explosives Technology (NIXT)

[Website link]

‘An Institute that fosters the interests of the commercial, arms manufacturing, military, mining, structural engineering, educational sectors as well as other organizations related to the South African explosives and related industries.’

UNISA - University of South Africa

[Website link]

The list of short learning programmes includes:
- Course in Explosive Product Assurance
- Programme in Commercial Explosives, Pyrotechnics and Explosives Legislation
- Programme in Control of Explosives and Activities
- Programme in Explosives Test and Evaluation
- Programme in Primary and Secondary Explosives
- Programme in the Introduction to Explosives
- Short Course in Refresher Training for Explosives Workers

[Website link]

The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma in Explosives Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 98222
- Advanced Diploma in Explosives Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90124
FASHION

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The programme Applied Design offers:
• Diploma in Fashion
• Advanced Diploma in Fashion
Postgrad in Design includes Fashion.

Cape Town College of Fashion Design (CTCFD)
www.ctcfd.co.za/
Offers include:
• 3-Year Full-Time Diploma
• Advanced Diploma
• One-year Foundation Fashion Programme
• Short Courses

Design Academy of Fashion
designacademynyfashion.com/category/courses/
This page is, Courses & Workshops. At the foot of the page is a link to the 32-page 2021 Prospectus.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/arts_and_design/fashion_textiles
The Department of Fashion and Textiles offers:
• Diploma Fashion Design, SAQA ID 103087
• Advanced Diploma Fashion Design, SAQA ID 110048
• Master of Applied Arts in Fashion
• Postgraduate Diploma in Fashion Design, SAQA ID 111311

Elizabeth Galloway Academy of Fashion
elizabethgalloway.co.za/programmes/
Offers include:
• Part-Time Fashion Design Course
• Diploma in Fashion Design
• Degree in Fashion Design
• Advanced Diploma in Fashion
• Adult Learner Programme

FEDISA
www.fedisa.co.za/diploma
Offers include:
• Diploma in Fashion Merchandising, Marketing and Media
• BA Fashion
• BA (Hons) Fashion

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/creative-arts-and-media-courses/fashion
The programme of online courses on Creative Arts & Media includes Fashion.

Nelson Mandela University
visualarts.mandela.ac.za/Bachelor-of-Visual-Arts/Fashion-Design-and-Textile-Design
The page of Fashion & Textile Design.

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers the two-year full-time course Fashion Design.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/fashion-designer/
A page about a career as a fashion designer. Topics include:
• What does a fashion designer do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a fashion designer
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?
Sew Africa
www.sewafrica.co.za/index.php/courses/full-time-courses
The programme of full-time courses includes:
• National Certificate Fashion Design, accredited, 2 years
• Certificate in Fashion, 2 years

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers a Practical Skills modular course in Fashion Design.

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-arts-design/school-fashion
The School of Fashion contact learning courses include:
• BA (Hons) in Fashion, NQF 8, SAQA ID 117857
• BA in Fashion, NQF 7, SAQA ID 117855
• BCom Fashion, NQF 7, SAQA ID 117858
• Higher Certificate in Fashion, NQF 5, SAQA ID 117856
• Higher Certificate in Fashion Retail, NQF 5, SAQA ID 117859
There are also short courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Fashion.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/design-studies/programmes
The Department of Design Studies offers:
• Diploma Fashion Design and Technology
• Advanced Diploma Fashion Design and Technology

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Fashion Retail Management Stream)
• Bachelor of Consumer Science (Fashion Small-Business Management Stream)

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture offers:
• Diploma Fashion Production
• BA Fashion Design
• BA (Hons) Fashion (Design)
• MA Design (Department of Fashion)
• PhD

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/human-sciences-fashion/amp/
This page, Human Sciences - Fashion, describes courses.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Courses offered include:
• National Diploma Fashion Design
• Diploma Fashion Design
Fashion Modelling

Model Academy
www.modelacademy.co.za/

Courses offered include:
- 6-Month Model Training Program
- Introduction to Modelling for Adults (16+)
- 3-Month Model Training Program for Kids & Teens - 4 to 12 years
- Introduction to Modelling for Teens - 9 to 15 years
- Catwalk/Runway Course
- Acting - Beginner and Intermediate Courses
- 3-Day Photographic Modelling
- Beauty Queen and Pageant Modelling
- Commercial Modelling Course (16+)
- Makeup & Beauty Workshop
Field and Tourist Guiding

African Bush Training (ABT)
www.abt-edu.com/Field-Guide-Courses/
Courses offered in the Safari Guide programme include Apprentice Field Guide, NQF 2, 60 days.

Benguela Tour Guide Training
benguelatgt.co.za/
The website was reporting ‘Reserved for benguelatgt.co.za’ again when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The two-week training includes on-the-road practical training. Course content includes:
• Unit standards and outcomes based education
• Background to being a guide
• Planning an itinerary
• South Africa’s Physical Landscape
• South Africa’s Fauna
• South Africa’s Natural Landscape (Floristic Regions)
• South Africa’s Population
• Common Birds of the South Western Cape
• History of South Africa
The practical element of the course comprises:
• Full day Cape Peninsula
• Full day Winelands
• ½ day city tour
• Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden

Cultural Guiding in South Africa
www.culturalguiding.com/
Offers these courses:
• Basics of Guiding and Assessment
• Advanced Guiding and Assessment
• Gauteng Province
• North West Province
• Limpopo Province
• Mpumalanga Province
• KwaZulu-Natal Province
• Free State Province
• Western Cape Province
• Eastern Cape Province
• Northern Cape Province
• A brief guide to the Soutpansberg
• Free Big ‘5’

Drum Beat Academy
www.drumbeatacademy.co.za/courses/
The programme of courses in guiding includes:
• Culture Guide (Provincial)
• Nature Guide (Provincial)
• Culture Site Guide
• Nature Site Guide
• Tour Operator Workshop

EcoTraining
www.ecotraining.co.za/programs-courses/
Courses offered include:
• EcoTraining Professional Field Guide Course
• Online Field Guide Course
• Online Nature Enthusiast Course
• Online Trails Guide Course
• EcoTraining Field Guide 35-day Practical Course (FGASA & CATHSSETA)
• EcoTraining Field Guide (FGASA & CATHSSETA)
• EcoTraining Trails Guide Mentorship Course
• EcoTraining Trails Guide (FGASA)
• EcoTraining Kenya Field Guide (FGASA & CATHSSETA)

Field Guides Association of Southern Africa (FGASA)
www.fgasa.co.za/training-providers
There is a list of Endorsed Training Providers, and a list of Endorsed Specialist Training Providers.

Limpopo Field Guiding Academy
limpopotraining.co.za/
Offers Field Guides Association of Southern Africa (FGASA) courses, Specialist Courses and Online Theory Course.
Livingstone Tourism Academy
livingstonetourismacademy.co.za/tourist-guide-courses-cape-town-information/
Offers full-time and part-time courses.
This page has details of the two-week course to become a Tourist Guide for Cape Town and the Western Cape.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/field-guide/
A page about a career as a field guide. Topics include:
- What does a field guide do?
- Interview with a field guide
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Registration as a Tourist Guide
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/registration-tourist-guide
This page, Registration as a Tourist Guide has details of the Basic Steps.
Amongst the links on the page is one to a list of CATHSSETA accredited trainers based in the Western Cape.

Tourist Guide Institute
touristguideinstitute.co.za/
CATHSSETA accredited and offers:
- Full-time courses
- Online courses

Ulovane Environmental Training
ulovane.co.za/course-information/
Offers include:
- Comprehensive 1-year Guide Course
- Versatile 6-month Guide Course
- Essential 17-week Guide Course
- The Foundation 10-week Guide Course
- 10-week Nature Enthusiast Online Course
- Connect Online & Onsite 15-week Guide Course
- Apprentice Trails Guide 7-week Course
- Marine Guide 4-week Course
- Regional Bird Guide 21-day Course

WildlifeCampus
www.wildlifecampus.com/
Courses offered under Field Guiding Courses include:
- Game Ranging (Field Guiding)
- The Guides Guide to Guiding Course Edition
- FGASA Exam Preparation Practice Questions
- Trails Guide
- Animal Tracks and Signs of Africa
- Marine Biology for Guides, Divers and Enthusiasts
Film, Television and Video

Academy of Sound Engineering
www.asa.co.za/
Offers include Fundamental Video Technology & Editing.

AFDA
www.afda.co.za/Courses.html
Offers include:
• BA in Motion Picture Medium, 3 years, NQF 7, SAQA ID 35934
• BA (Hons) in Motion Picture Medium, 1 year, NQF 8, SAQA ID 35935
• Higher Certificate in Film, Television and Entertainment Production, 1 year, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90741

CAE College of Audio Engineering
www.caecollege.co.za/course/dvp/
This page, Film & Video Production Courses, has details of Film & Video Production Short Course; 12 weeks of Tuesday and Thursday evenings. The dates for that course had expired when checked in late November 2021. The page also mentions the short course Digital Film Production.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Media Studies programme offers:
• Diploma Film Production
• Advanced Diploma Film Production

Centre for Film & Media Studies
cfms.uct.ac.za/
The programme of studies includes:
• BA with major in Film and Television Studies
• BA in Film & Media Production: Screen Production
• BA in Film & Media Production: Multimedia Production
• BA in Film & Media Production: Digital Media & Informatics Stream
• Honours in Film & Television Studies

• Honours in Film Theory and Practice
• MA in Film & Television Studies
• MA in Film Studies
• PhD in Film Studies

CityVarsity
www.cityvarsity.co.za/
The programme of courses includes:
• BA Film and Television
• Diploma in Film and Television Production Techniques
• Short Programme: Camerawork and Lighting
• Short Programme: Digital Video Editing
• Short Programme: Directing
• Short Programme: Introduction to DSLR Filmmaking
• Short Programme: Short Video Production
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses/
• Introduction to Digital Cinematography - online short course
• Introduction to Documentary Production - online short course
• Introduction to Digital Video Editing - online short course
• Navigating the SA Film and Television Industry

Damelin
damelin.co.za/courses/1016/damelin-tv-and-radio-presenting-certificate/
The School of Vocational Studies offers Damelin TV and Radio Presenting Certificate.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Video Technology offers Bachelor of Applied Arts in Screen Arts and Technology.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
The programme of Media Studies courses includes Video Production.

Gauteng Film Commission
www.gautengfilm.co.za/industry-development/training-a-development
The page describes the 48 Hour Film Project with links to more information. The page has a link to a 16-page PDF document Guide to Getting Started in Film and TV.
The programme of courses includes 5-day Video Production.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Film Video, and Electronic Arts.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/?fcat=finearts&subcat=visualarts&spec=filmandvideo
Offers free courses on topics in Fine Arts. Film and Video is a speciality of sub-topic Visual Arts.

National Film and Video Foundation (NFVF)
www.nfvf.co.za/home/
This page has top-level menus that include:
• SAFTAs [South African Film and Television Awards]
• Funding
• Filmmaking
• SA Films
• Festivals & Markets
• Research
• FAQs

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers include:
• Film, TV and Video Production, full-time
• Video Production, part-time

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Film
Lists free online courses on topics in Film.

Pixel Craft
www.pixelcrafttraining.co.za/video-production-courses-in-durban/
This page has details of Video Production courses in Durban. Held over 10 Saturdays, the list ‘What You Will Learn’ includes:
• Pre-Production
• Camera Fundamentals
• Camera Technique
• Capture Audio
• Edit video
• Deliver Content

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/production-assistant/
A page about a career as a production assistant. Topics include:
• What does a production assistant do?
• Interview with a production assistant
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

Revolution Media
revolution.edu.za/film-tv-production/
The programme of full-time courses includes National Certificate Film & Television Operations & Production, SAQA IDs 61450 and 58394, NQF 4 and 5. The programme of part-time courses includes Video Production.

SAE Institute
www.sae.edu.za/
Offers include:
• Higher Certificate Digital Film Production, NQF 5, SAQA ID 87006
• BA Film Production, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90672

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Film, and Television.
Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/v-c/programme-list
The Department of Visual Communication offers:
• Diploma Motion Picture Production, NQF 6, SAQA ID 100949
• Advanced Diploma Motion Picture Production, NQF 7, SAQA ID 110812
• Postgraduate Diploma Motion Picture Production, NQF 8, SAQA ID 111155
• Master Motion Picture Production, NQF 9, SAQA ID 111236
• Doctor Motion Picture Production, NQF 10, SAQA ID 111232

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Film & Media Production
• BA Film Studies
• BA (Hons) Film Theory & Practice
• BA (Hons) Film Studies
• PhD Film Studies
• MA (coursework & dissertation) Film Theory & Practice
• MA (dissertation) Film Studies
• Masters of Fine Art Film & TV Production.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/school-of-communication/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx
The Department of Journalism, Film & Television offers:
• BA (Hons) Film and Television Studies
• MA Film and Television Studies
• DLitt et Phil Film and Television Studies

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Film and Visual Media
• MA Film and Visual Media
• PhD Film and Visual Media

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/film-and-television/undergraduate/
The Wits School of Arts’ Film & Television Department offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
Financial

2KO
www.2ko.co.za/business-skills/management.html
The programme of Business Management courses includes:
• Budgeting & Financial Management, 2 weeks full-time
• Computerised Financial Management, 2 weeks full-time
• Financial Management, 2 weeks full-time

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/finance/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Finance.

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/business-management/
The programme of Business Management courses includes:
• National Certificate Small Business Financial Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 48736
• National Diploma Financial Accounting, NQF 6, SAQA ID 20366
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/financial-accounting/

Alison
alison.com/courses/finance
The free online courses in category Personal Development include the sub-category Finance.
alison.com/tag/finance
This is the page of courses on finance.

Alusani Skills & Training Network
alusani.co.za/courses/finance-accounting/
The Finance & Accounting programme offers:
• Accounts Payable Processes & Best Practices
• Advanced Excel Skills for Financial Managers & Management Accountants
• Cost and Overhead Reduction Strategies
• Effective Financial Assistant
• Financial Modelling Techniques
• Finance for Engineers, Project & Technical Managers
• Reading Financial Statements
• Understanding Financial and Accounting Concepts, Statements and Terminology

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/People&Careers/GraduateinTrainingProgramme.aspx
The Graduate-in-Training Programme in commercial disciplines includes Finance.

Boland TVET College

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bccollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting Management, NQF 2 to 4.

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/financial-management-nated/
Offers include NATED Financial Management, N4 to N6.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers National N Diploma Financial Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers:
• NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4
• NATED Financial Management, N4 to N6
The Business Studies programme offers NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4.

Damelin

The programme of courses includes:
- ICB Programme in Financial Management and Control
- ICB Programme in Financial Reporting and Regulatory Frameworks
- ICB Programme in Financial Statements
- ICB Programme in Research Theory and Practice (Financial Accounting)
- National Certificate: Small Business Financial Management (ENT) (ICB)
- National Certificate: Small Business Financial Management (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (BM) (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (ENT) (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (PSA) (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Financial Management

Ehlanzeni TVET College


Ekurhuleni East TVET College

The programme of NCV courses includes Finance. The programme of NATED courses includes Financial Management.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College

The programme of Business Studies offers:
- NCV in Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4
- Post Grade 12 (Semester Courses) Financial Management, N4 to N6

Esayidi TVET College

Offers NCV in Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4, and National Diploma in Financial Management.

False Bay TVET College


Financial and Accounting Services Sector Education and Training Authority (Fasset SETA)

Links include:
- Fasset Programmes
- Learnerships
- Grants
- Training Providers
- Research
- Career Awareness
- Events
- Vacancies

Financial Sector Conduct Authority (FSCA)

‘The Financial Sector Conduct Authority (FSCA) is responsible for market conduct regulation and supervision. FSCA aims to enhance and support the efficiency and integrity of financial markets and to protect financial customers by promoting their fair treatment by financial institutions, as well as providing financial customers with financial education. The FSCA will further assist in maintaining financial stability.’

Fitzwilliam Institute

The programme of distance learning courses in Financial Services includes:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Services
- Diploma in Financial Services

Front Foot


Gateway City College

The programme of Business Studies offers National Diploma Financial Management.
Financial

Gert Sibande TVET College

Gscollage.edu.za/national-certificate-vocational

The programme of NCV courses includes Finance, Economics & Accounting, NQF 2 to 4.

GetSmarter

www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/finance-and-investment

There are more than 20 part-time online courses in the programme Finance and Investment.

Ikhala TVET College

www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/

The programme of NCV courses includes Finance, Economics and Accounting.

Imsimbi Training

www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/

Offers include:
- Finance for Non-Financial Managers
- Personal Finance

Ingwe TVET College

ingwecollege.edu.za/

Offers include:
- NCV Finance Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4
- Report 191 Financial Management

INTEC College

intec.edu.za/programmes/

The programme of courses includes:
- Diploma: Commerce: Financial Accounting
- Higher Diploma: Commerce: Financial Accounting
- National Certificate: N4 Financial Management
- National Certificate: N5 Financial Management
- National Diploma: Financial Accounting (ICB)
- National Diploma: Technical Financial Accounting (ICB)
- Short Learning Programme In Introduction To The Fundamentals Of Financial Management

Khan Academy

www.khanacademy.org/economics-finance-domain/core-finance

The programme of topics on Economics includes Finance and capital markets:
- Interest and debt
- Housing
- Inflation
- Taxes
- Accounting and financial statements
- Stocks and bonds
- Investment vehicles, insurance and retirement
- Money, banking and central banks
- Options, swaps, futures, MBSs, CDOs, and other derivatives
- Current economics

King Hintsa TVET College

www.kinghintsacollege.edu.za/nc

The programme of NCV courses includes Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4.

Kwelanga Training

www.kwelangatraining.co.za/

The Virtual Public Course offerings include Finance for Non-Financial Managers, 2 days, NQF 4, SAQA ID 117156.

Leading Edge Training

www.leadingtraining.co.za/financial_skills_courses

Offers the programme Financial Skills Courses.

Lovedale TVET College

www.lovedale.edu.za/

Offers National N Diploma in Financial Management, N4 to N6, and NCV in Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4.

Majuba TVET College

majuba.edu.za/

The NCV programmes include Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4. The NATED programmes include Financial Management, N4 to N6.

MANCOSA
www.mancosa.co.za/
Offers include:
• BCom Financial Management
• Advanced Certificate in Financial Planning, NQF 6, SAQA ID 93710

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/
The School of Financial Planning and Insurance offers include:
• Higher Certificate in Financial Products, NQF 5, SAQA ID 97754
• Higher Certificate in Financial Planning, NQF 5, SAQA ID 96751
• Advanced Certificate in Financial Planning, NQF 6, SAQA ID 96750
• BCom (with a major in Financial Planning), NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
• Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning, NQF 8, SAQA ID 76943
• Financial Planning Products (Online)

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Finance in its programme of Business courses.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4. The NATED Programme includes Financial Management, N4 to N6.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Finance, Economics & Accounting, NQF 2 to 4. The programme of Report 191 courses includes Financial Management, N4 to N6.

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
• BCom Financial Planning
• Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning
• MPhil Development Finance
• PhD Development Finance

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The programme of short courses includes:
• Basic Financial Principles, 1 day
• Financial Principles (Intermediate), 3 days
• Finance for Non-Financial Managers, 5 days
• Financial Management for a New Venture, 2 days

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/ncv
The programme of Business courses includes NCV in Finance, Economics and Accounting.
• NATED in Financial Management, N4 to N6

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/financial-science-and-economics
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Finance Science and Economics short courses offers:
• Introductory Short Course on Analysing Financial Statements
• Short Learning Programme on Finance for Non-Financial Managers
• Short Learning Programme on Essentials of Finance for Non-Financial Managers
Northern Cape Rural TVET College
ncrtvet.com/courses/
The programme of NATED Business Studies includes Financial Management, N4 to N6.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers include:
• NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4
• National Diploma Financial Management, N4 to N6

Old Mutual
www.oldmutual.co.za/careers
This page has links including:
• Open Positions
• Future Leaders

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
Offers include NCV in Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4.
The Report 191 (NATED) Programme of Business Studies, N4 to N6, offers Financial Management.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
The School of Business offers a National Certificate in Finance, Economics and Accounting, NQF 2 to 4.

Regent Business School
regent.ac.za/programmes/
Programmes include:
• Diploma in Financial Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 97561
• Advanced Diploma in Financial Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 109030
• Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking and Law, NQF 5, SAQA ID 91109
• Postgraduate Diploma in Islamic Finance and Banking, NQF 8, SAQA ID 101893

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes:
• National Diploma in Technical Financial Accounting, NQF 5, SAQA ID 36213
• National Diploma in Financial Accounting, NQF 6, SAQA ID 20366
• National Certificate in Financial Management, N4 to N6

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/
The programme of NATED courses includes Financial Management, N4 to N6.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Leadership Skills category includes the course Finance for Non-financial Managers.
The Office Skills category includes Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Principles.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/accounting-bookkeeping-and-finance-courses/
Financial Management courses include:
• Financial Management Short Course
• Financial Management Comprehensive Certificate Course
• Financial Management Certificate Course

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/business-studies/finance-economics-accounting-ncv-levels-2-4/
The programme of Business Studies offers, NQF 2 to 4, NCV in Finance, Economics and Accounting, and NATED Financial Management, N4 to N6.

Stellenbosch University
The Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science offers:
• BCom (Hons) Financial Risk Management
• MCom Financial Risk Management
Financial

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
The programme of business courses includes:
- Certificate in Financial Management, 1 year, N3
- Diploma in Financial Management, 1 year

Taleto TVET College
taleso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Economic Management includes:
- NCV Finance, Economics and Accounting
- NATED Financial Management, N1 to N6.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Finance.

The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/icb-courses/
Offers a programme of ICB courses.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The National Diploma programme, N4 to N6, offers Financial Management.
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Finance, Economics and Accounting.

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Finance and Investment offers:
- Diploma Financial Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 110419
- Diploma Financial Planning, NQF 6, SAQA ID 110665
- Advanced Diploma Financial Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 111430
- Master’s Business Studies in Finance, NQF 9, SAQA ID 96895

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Financial Management
- BCom (Hons) Financial Modelling
- BCom (Hons) Financial Management
- MCom Business Management (Finance, Risk Management and Banking)
- MPhil Financial Management
- PhD Management Studies (Finance, Risk Management and Banking)

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers:
- Bachelor of Business Science Actuarial Science specialising in Quantitative Finance
- Bachelor of Business Science Finance
- Bachelor of Business Science Finance with Accounting
- BCom Actuarial Science specialising in Quantitative Finance
- BCom Economics and Finance
- BCom (Hons) Finance
- BCom (Hons) Financial Analysis & Portfolio Management
- BCom (Hons) Quantitative Finance
- MCom in Risk Management of Financial Markets
- MCom Finance in the field of Corporate Finance and Valuation
- MCom Finance in the field of Financial Management
- MCom Finance in the field of Investment Management
- MCom Financial Reporting, Analysis & Governance
- MPhil specialising in Mathematical Finance
- MPhil specialising in Financial Technology
- MPhil Development Finance
- PhD Finance
- PhD Quantitative Finance

The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers BCom (Hons) Financial Markets.

The Department of Finance and Investment Management offers undergraduate, postgraduate, and short learning programmes.

The School of Accounting, Economics and Finance offers:
- BCom Finance
- BCom (Hons) Finance
- MCom Finance
- PhD Finance
- Postgraduate Diploma in Finance, Banking and Investment (part-time)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning (part-time)

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Financial Sciences
- BCom (Hons) Financial Management Sciences
- MCom Financial Management Sciences (coursework)

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics
- BSc (Hons) Financial Engineering
- BSc (Hons) Mathematics of Finance
- MSc Financial Engineering
- MSc Mathematics of Finance

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom (Hons) with specialisation in Financial Economics and Investment Management
- MCom with specialisation in Financial Economics and Investment Management

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Financial Accounting
- BCom (Hons) Finance (Full-time)
- BCom (Hons) Finance (Part-time)
- Advanced Diploma in Management - Finance
- Postgraduate Diploma in Management in Finance

The Faculty of Natural Sciences Offers:
- BSc (Hons) Computational Finance
- MSc Computational Finance

The page of the School of Economics and Finance, lists undergraduate, honours, Masters and PhD courses.

This page, Management Accountancy, includes courses on Financial subjects.

The programme of Business Studies includes:
- NCV in Finance, Economics and Accounting
- NATED (Report 190/191) Financial Management
Vuselela TVET College  
[vuselela.college.co.za](vuselela.college.co.za)  
The NCV Programmes include Finance, Economics & Accounting, NQF 2 to 4.

Walter Sisulu University  
[www.wsu.ac.za](www.wsu.ac.za)  
The Faculty of Business, Management Sciences and Law offers:  
- National Higher Certificate in Financial Information Systems  
- National Diploma in Financial Information Systems

Westcol TVET College  
[www.westcol.co.za](www.westcol.co.za)  
The programme of NCV courses, NQF 2 to 4, includes Finance, Economics and Accounting.  
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Financial Management.

Whitestone College  
The programme of Management and Business Studies offers National Diploma, N4 to N6, Financial Management.
Fine Art

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Humanities Department of Design and Studio Art offers Bachelor Fine Art, NQF 7.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/arts_and_design/fine_art_and_jewellery_design
The Department of Fine Art and Jewellery Design offers:
- Diploma Fine Art
- Advanced Diploma Fine Art
- Postgraduate Diploma Fine Art
- Master of Fine Art

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Fine Arts.

Michaelis School of Fine Art
www.michaelis.uct.ac.za/fin/fine-art
Offers include:
- BA in Fine Art
- Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Art
- MA in Fine Art
- Master of Fine Art
- MPhil specialising in Fine Art
- PhD specialising in Fine Art

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/fine-artist/
A page about a career as a fine artist. Topics include:
- What does a fine artist do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a fine artist
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/fineart/applying/
The Department of Fine Art offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/fine-studio-arts/programmes
The Department of Fine and Studio Arts offers:
- Diploma Fine and Applied Arts, NQF 6, SAQA ID 97840
- Advanced Diploma Fine and Applied Arts, NQF 7, SAQA ID 108858
- Postgraduate Diploma Fine and Applied Arts, NQF 8, SAQA ID 109775

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Fine Art.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
- MA Fine Art
- Masters of Fine Art
- Doctor of Fine Art
- PhD Fine Art
- Postgraduate Diploma in Art: Fine Art

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
- Bachelor of Fine Arts
- Master of Fine Arts
University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada
The Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture offers courses in Fine Art.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers BA and BSocSc in Fine Art.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA Fine Arts
- MA Fine Arts
- PhD Fine Arts Creative Production
- PhD Fine Arts Curatorial Practice
- PhD Fine Arts

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities/departments-and-divisions/fine-arts-home
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA Fine Arts
- MA Fine Arts
- PhD Fine Arts

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/fine-arts/undergraduate/
The Wits School of Arts offers BA Fine Arts.
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/fine-arts/postgraduate/
- MA Fine Arts

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/mobi/human-sciences-fine-art/amp/
This page, Human Sciences - Fine Art, has details of courses:
- Diploma Fine Art
- Advanced Diploma Fine Art

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Department of Visual Arts offers:
- Diploma Fine Art
- Advanced Diploma Fine Art

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Humanities
Subsection titles in Humanities include Fine arts.
Fire Fighting and Fire Technology

Africa Training Centre
www.africatraining.co.za/course/occupational-health-safety-management/
The Occupational Health and Safety Management programme includes these modules:
• Apply Basic Fire Fighting Techniques
• Perform Basic Fire Fighting
• Apply Fire Fighting Techniques

Amandlolwazi Training Centre
www.amandlolwazi.co.za/fire-fight.html
The programme of courses includes:
• Firefighting Level 1
• Advanced Firefighting

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Health-Safety-Environment.ashx
The programme of Health, Safety and Environment courses includes:
• Fire Fighting Level 1, 1 day
• Fire Fighting Level 2, 1 day
• Advanced Fire Fighting, 2 days
• Basic Fire Fighting Techniques, NQF 1, 1 day

Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa (FPASA)
www.fpasa.co.za/about-the-association
‘The Fire Protection Association of Southern Africa (FPASA) was established in 1973 to provide a specialized fire safety management technical and training service to industry, commerce and society at large.’
The Association has a Fire College and there are details of training from its web page.

Global Learning Services
www.globaltraining.co.za/fire-fighting-training/
Offers this Fire Fighting Training:
• Breathing Apparatus
• Fire Fighting - Level One, SAQA ID 12484
• Fire Fighting - Level Two
• Fire Marshall Training
• Fire Fighting Agriculture
• Fire Warden

Medical Education Center (MEC)
www.medicaleducation.co.za/index.php?p=fire_training
Offers the courses:
• Basic Fire Fighting
• Fire Fighting & Evacuation Warden

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers Higher Certificate in Veldfire Management, full-time and part-time.

NOSA
safetycloud.co.za/classroom-courses/
[National Occupational Safety Association]
Now part of SafetyCloud.
The programme of courses includes:
• Fire Marshal
• Basic Fire Awareness
• Basic Firefighting
• Basic Wildland Firefighting
• Breathing Apparatus
• Portable Extinguisher Handling
Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/firefighter/
A page about a career as a firefighter. Topics include:
- What does a firefighter do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a firefighter
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Sea Safety Training Group (SSTG)
www.sstg.co.za/maritime-courses/
The programme Maritime and Industrial Fire, Safety and Ancillary Training includes:
- Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting - STCW A-VI/1-2
- Advanced Fire Fighting - STCW A-VI/3 [STCW - Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping]
- Advanced Fire Fighting Refresher
- Fire Fighting Induction
- Industrial Fire Fighting
- Breathing Apparatus Course

Southern African Emergency Service Institute (SAESI)
www.saesi.com/fsac-training-centres/
SAESI and LGSETA-accredited training providers are listed on this page.
Selecting one of the nine provinces listed displays a list of providers with contact details and lists of programmes that are accredited.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/physics/programme-list
The Department of Physics offers:
- Diploma Fire Technology, NQF 6, SAQA ID 100988
- Advanced Diploma Fire Technology, NQF 7, SAQA ID 111619
First Aid

Please also see Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation (CPR).

Africa Training Centre
www.africatraining.co.za/course/first-aid/
The First Aid programme includes three modules:
• First Aid Level One
• First Aid Level Two
• First Aid Level Three

Amandlolwazi Training Centre
www.amandlolwazi.co.za/first_aid.html
The programme of courses in First Aid includes First Aid levels 1 to 3.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Health-Safety-Environment.ashx
The programme of Health, Safety and Environment courses includes:
• First Aid Level 1, 2 days
• First Aid Level 2, 3 days

Global Learning Services
www.globaltraining.co.za/first-aid-training/
Offers these courses in First Aid:
• Buddy Aid
• First Aid - Level One
• First Aid - Level Two
• First Aid - Level Three
• CPR

Medical Education Center (MEC)
medicaleducation.co.za/first-aid
Offers these courses in First Aid:
• Advanced Trauma Management
• Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Training
• Occupational First Aid
• Pediatric First Aid

NOSA
www.nosa.co.za/
[National Occupational Safety Association]
Now part of SafetyCloud.
The programme of courses includes:
• First Aid Level 1 E-Learning
• First Aid Level 1
• First Aid Level 2

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/first-aid-courses/
The programme of Distance Learning courses includes:
• First Aid
• First Aid Short Course

South African Red Cross Society
redcross.org.za/training/#intro
The Training programme, approved by the Department of Labour, includes First Aid Skills Program.

St John
stjohn.org.za/what-is-first-aid/
The programme of First Aid courses includes:
• Family & Friends CPR
• Family & Friends First-Aid For Children
• First Aid - Levels 1, 2 & 3
• BLS Providers
• Heartsaver CPR & Automated Defibrillator (AED)
• Heartsaver First Aid, CPR & AED
Transvaal Training
transvaaltraining.co.za/courses
The programme of courses includes these non-unit standard courses:
• First Aid Level 1
• First Aid Level 1, 2, 3
• First Aid Level 1 and 2
Perform basic life support and first aid procedures - a unit standard course, SAQA ID 119567.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/basic-first-aid-home
This page, Basic first aid at home, includes a one-page illustrated PDF.
Topics on the web page include:
• Minor burns
• Sprains and strains
• Bleeding from scrapes and falls
• Care for nosebleeds
• Care for stings or insect bites
• Care for bee stings
Fishery Science and Resources

Capricorn Marine Environmental
capmarine-sa.co.za/
Offers Marine Observer training.

Department of Environment, Forestry & Fisheries
nationalgovernment.co.za/units/view/15/department-of-environment-forestry-and-fisheries-deff
This is the Department’s home page.

Fisheries Resource Surveys
www.fishsurveys.co.za/index.php/training
Offers "... a one-week course in fisheries acoustics covering basic principles of sound propagation and reflection underwater, surveying equipment and density estimation ..."
Topics include:
- Introduction and basic principles of sound
- Generation of sound - the transmitter
- Generation of sound - transducers
- Propagation of sound underwater
- Factors affecting target detectability
- Echo-sounders, sonars and netsounders
- Introduction to fish target strength
- Determination of fish target strength
- Determination of fish density
- Calibration
Practical work includes:
- General Operation of SIMRAD Echo Sounders
- Echo Integration Analysis Software

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/ichthyology/studying/
The Department of Ichthyology and Fisheries Science offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Fish.
Fitting and Turning

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
www.aie.ac.za/tpl-2.31.30-mechanical-engineering-n1-n6.html
Offers National Certificate Fitter & Turner, N1 to N3.

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp
The programme of learnerships includes:
- National Certificate Fitting and Turning, L3
- National Certificate Fitting (Including Machining), L3

Artisan Training Institute (ATI)
www.artisantraining.co.za/short-course-fitting-turning/
Offers shorts courses on Fitting and Turning.

Babcock
www.babcock.co.za/our-people/
The list of apprenticeships includes Fitter/Welder.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Training includes Fitting & Machining.

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/skls-FitMach.asp
Offers include:
- Fitting including Machining
- Fitting and Turning

Denel Technical Academy (DTA)
www.deneltechnicalacademy.co.za/courses--training/apprentice-training
The apprentice training programme includes:
- Turner and Machinist
- Fitter & Turner

Durnacol Skills Hub
durnacol.co.za/courses/fitterturner/
Offers the course Fitter and Turner.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/engineering-programmes/
The programme of Report 191 NATED courses includes Fitting and Machining, N1 to N3.
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/occupational-training/fitting/
The Occupational Training list includes Fitting.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Mechanical Engineering Department offers:
Apprenticeships:
- Fitter
- Fitter & Turner
- Turner
Learnerships:
- National Certificate: Mechanical Engineering: Fitting, NQF 2 and 3
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Mechanical Engineering: Fitting

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
Offers these courses, each of 15 days:
- Fitting
- Turning
Fitting and Turning

**Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)**
www.ebda.co.za/Engineering/Short-Courses.ashx
The programme of Engineering Short Courses, non-credit-bearing, includes:
- Advanced Turning, 1 week
- Basic Turning, 1 week
- Fitter Aide, 6 weeks
- Fitting: Bearing Technologies, 2 weeks
- Fitting: Lubrication Methods, 1 week

**Gert Sibande TVET College**
gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Apprenticeships includes Mechanical Fitter, NQF 4.

**INTEC College**
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Engineering offers:
- Certificate Fitting and Turning, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21106
- National Certificate Mechanical Studies Fitter and Turner, N1 to N3

**Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)**
riet-etu.co.za/fitting-turning/
The Faculty of Engineering and Technology Studies offers Fitting & Turning, N1 to N3.

**Majuba TVET College**
majuba.edu.za/
The programme of Artisan Courses offers:
- Fitter
- Turner
- Fitter and Turner

**MCD Training Centre**
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/apprenticeship/
The programme of Apprenticeship training includes:
- Fitting
- Fitting and Turning

**Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)**
www.mmti.co.za/engineering/
The programme of Engineering training includes:
- Fitting
- Fitting & Turning

**Mopani South East TVET College**
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The NATED Programmes include National Certificate Mechanical Engineering: Fitting & Turning, N2 to N6.

**MSC Artisan Academy**
mscartisan.co.za/qualifications
The programme of Legacy Trades (Apprenticeship) includes Fitter, and Fitter & Turner, both to Trade Test level.

**Oxbridge Academy**
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/engineering/
The programme of Engineering courses includes:
- National Certificate: N1 Engineering Studies (Fitting and Turning), SAQA ID 67109
- National Certificate: N2 Engineering Studies (Fitting and Turning), SAQA ID 67375
- National Certificate: N3 Engineering Studies (Fitting and Turning), SAQA ID 67491

**PMI Africa**
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
Offers include:
- Turner Apprenticeship, NQF 3, SAQA ID 23278
- Fitter Apprenticeship, NQF 3, SAQA ID 23627
- Fitter & Turner Apprenticeship, NQF 3, SAQA ID 23626
The Engineering Studies programme includes part-time: Fitting and Turning, N1 to N6.

SAPREF
www.sapref.com/learnerships-internships
This page, Learnerships / Internships, offers learnerships and apprenticeships including Mechanical Fitting Apprenticeship.

Sasol
The programme of learnerships includes Fitting, and Turning.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Engineering Training includes apprenticeships for:
• Fitter
• Fitter and Turner
• Turner
The programme of Skills Courses includes Fitter Maintenance.
The programme of Specialised Courses includes CNC Lathe Operations.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/3
The programme of engineering courses includes National Certificate Fitting and Turning, 1 year, N1 to N3.

Technotrain
technotrain.co.za/
The programme of Artisan Training includes:
• Fitter & Turner
• Fitters
• Turning
The programme of Learnerships includes Mechanical Engineering: Fitting.

Thandabantu Skills Training Centre
www.thandabantu.co.za/courses.html
The programme Fitting & Turning includes:
• Fitting and Turning, 15 days full time, 30 Saturdays part time
• Fitter, 10 days full time, 20 Saturdays part time
• Turner, 10 days full time, 20 Saturdays part time

Tongaat Hulett
www.tongaat.com/careers/opportunities/
Offers ‘a limited number of apprenticeships and learnerships’ for Fitter and Turner.

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses includes:
• Fitting
• Turning
• Fitting and Turning
• CNC Turning and Milling

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/apprenticeships/
The programme of Apprenticeships includes Fitting and Turning.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/engineering-studies/mechanical-engineering-fitting-turning-n4-n6/
The Faculty of Engineering Studies offers Mechanical Engineering/Fitting & Turning, N4 to N6.
Floor Covering

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
eastc.co.za/search/node?keys=flooring
A search for flooring produced:
• Carpet Flooring
• Laminated Flooring
• Tiling Flooring
• Vinyl Flooring
• Cemcreet Flooring

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/sitemap/
The Building Construction Learnerships include:
• Installation of Floor Coverings, NQF 1, SAQA ID 24296
• Floor Covering Installation, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49022
Floristry and Flower Arranging

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/florist/
A page about a career as a florist. Topics include:
• What does a florist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a florist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The Short Skills Programmes include Flower Arranging, 12 weeks.
Foetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS)

FASfacts
fasfacts.org.za/programmes/
‘FASfacts implements programmes and campaigns to decrease and prevent the prevalence of Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) and Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorders (FASD).’

Foundation for Alcohol Related Research (FARR)
www.farrsa.org.za/
‘The Foundation for Alcohol Related Research was founded in 1997, and proudly celebrated it’s 21st anniversary in 2018. Since 1997, the Foundation for Alcohol Related Research (FARR) has been dedicated to building positive futures in South African communities by significantly reducing birth defects and mental disabilities caused by alcohol consumption during pregnancy.’

Western Cape Government
This page, Foetal alcohol syndrome awareness programme, has details of the programme including Pregnant Women Mentoring Programme (PWMP).
Food Manufacture

Cheesemaking
cheesemaking.co.za/join-our-cheese-making-courses/
Details of forthcoming courses.

FoodBev SETA
www.foodbev.co.za/
The function of the FoodBev SETA is ‘to promote, facilitate and incentivise skills development in the Food and Beverage Manufacturing Sector.’
The menus include:
• Sector Skills Planning
• ETQA
• Vacancies
• Events
• Publications

Grootplaas Cheese Academy
www.grootplaascheeseacademy.com/
This page has details of courses.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships includes FET Certificate Food Manufacturing, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58345.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/food-science/programmes/postgraduate-programmes
The Postgraduate Programmes in Food Science include:
• PhD in Food Production Systems
• DSc in Food Production Systems
Food Safety and Hygiene

Alison
alison.com/courses/food-and-beverage
The free online courses in category Health include the sub-category Food Safety.

Entecom
www.entecom.co.za/training
Offers Food Safety Training in classroom or online.

European Food Information Council (EUFIC)
This page, Food Safety, includes topics:
• Food Contamination
• Food risk communication
• Regulation and standards
• Safe food handling

Food Advisory Consumer Service (FACS)
foodfacts.org.za/articles/
This page, Articles, has a list of links to about 140 food ingredients and related subjects.
The page, Posters, includes a link to a World Health Organization 30-page manual, 5 Keys to Safer Food.

Mérieux NutriSciences
The page, Food and Product Safety Training, lists more than 20 courses including:
• Allergen Management
• Basic Food Safety Principles
• BRC - Meeting the Requirements
• BRC - Packaging & Packaging Materials
• Cleaning & Disinfection - Theory & Practice
• Food Fraud
• Food Safety Culture
• Food Safety Principles Refresher Course
• Food Technology for Non-Food Technologists
• FSSC 22000 Awareness
• FSSC 22000 Food Safety System Certification
• HACCP - A Practical Approach
• HACCP for Managers
• HACCP for Supervisors
• Hygiene & HACCP Awareness - An Introduction
• Internal Auditing - Criteria & Procedures
• ISO 22000 - Transition from 2005 to 2018
• ISO 22000:2018 - Understanding the Requirements (Incorporating Internal Auditing)
• ISO 9001:2005 - Quality Management Systems
• Labelling - Understanding the Requirements
• Legionella - An Introduction
• Microbiology for Non-Microbiologists
• Pre-Requisite Programmes (PRP)
• Principles of Root Cause Analysis
• SQA - Supplier Quality Assurance
• Traceability - Understanding the Requirements
• VACCP & TACCP - An Overview of Vulnerabilities & Threats

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists short courses on:
• Basic Food Safety for the food handler
• Basic Food Safety for the person in charge

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/food-science/programmes/postgraduate-programmes
The Department of Food Science offers MSc in Food and Nutrition Security.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• Programme in Household Food Security in its Short Learning Programmes
• Workshop in Nutrition and Food Safety

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• MSc Food Security
• Master of Agriculture Food Security
• PhD Food Security
• Postgraduate Diploma Food Security
Food Science and Technology

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Consumer Sciences - Food and Nutrition programme offers:
• Diploma Consumer Science in Food and Nutrition
• Diploma Consumer Science in Food and Nutrition (extended)
• Advanced Diploma Consumer Science in Food and Nutrition
• Master Consumer Science in Food and Nutrition

CourseBuffet
www.coursethebuffet.com/sub/food-studies
The page of free online courses on food studies.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/applied_sciences/biotechnology_and_food_technology
The Department of Biotechnology and Food Technology offers:
• Bachelor of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology
• Bachelor of Applied (Hons) Science in Food Science and Technology
• Advanced Diploma in Food Science
• Master of Applied Science in Food Science and Technology
• Doctor of Food Science and Technology

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Food_(main)
The list of topics includes Food.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/nature-and-environment-courses/food-tech
The programme of online courses on Nature & Environment includes Food Tech.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/36
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Food Science. Subjects include:
• Food Chemistry
• Food Engineering
• Seed Technology

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Food
Lists free online courses on topics in Food.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/food-technologist/
A page about a career as a food technologist. Topics include:
• What does a food technologist do?
• Interview with a food technologist
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

South African Association for Food Science & Technology (SAAFoST)
www.saafoodst.org.za/
‘SAAFoST is a non-profit, largely volunteer run, national association of food science and other technical professionals which is concerned with advancing the knowledge of food science and technology.’

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/food-science
The Department of Food Science offers:
• BSc Food Science
• MSc Food Science

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Food.
Tshwane University of Technology

The Department of Biotechnology and Food Technology offers:
- Diploma Food Technology, NQF 6, SAQA ID 100978
- Advanced Diploma Food Technology, NQF 7, SAQA ID 101897
- Postgraduate Diploma Food Technology

University of Johannesburg

The Department of Biotechnology and Food Technology offers:
- Diploma Food Technology
- Advanced Diploma Food Technology
- MSc Food Technology

University of Pretoria

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BConSci Food Retail Management
- BSc Food Science
- BSc (Hons) Food Science
- MConSci Food Management
- MSc Food Science
- PhD Consumer Science Food Management
- PhD Food Science

University of the Free State

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Food Science
- MSc Food Science
- MScAgri Food Science
- PhD Food Science
- DSc Food Science

University of Venda

The School of Agriculture offers:
- BSc Food Science and Technology
- MSc Food Science and Technology
- PhD Agriculture - Food Science and Technology
Football

AmaZulu FC
www.amazulufc.net/the-club-2/youth-development/
‘Website being improved...’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Club’s age groups are:
• AmaZulu Under 13
• AmaZulu Under 15
• AmaZulu Under 17

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/health-sports-wellness-programmes-and-courses/football-coaching-administration/
The Health, Sports & Wellness programme includes Football Coaching and Administration.

Fives Futbol
fivesfutbol.co.za/junior-programs/
This Fives Junior Programs page explains:
• Fives Soccer School
• Fives Kidz
• Holiday Clinics
• Fives Birthdays

Grootbos Foundation
grootbosfoundation.org/football-foundation/
This page describes the Football Foundation. It states ‘The Football Foundation runs football, netball, hockey and athletics training sessions in Gansbaai, Stanford and Hermanus, which engage approximately 2000 youths each week.’

IIE MSA
www.iiemsa.co.za/sports/
This page lists training days for soccer for men and women.

Kaizer Chiefs
The page of the Kaizer Chiefs Youth Development Academy programme. There are five full-time teams:
• Under 13
• Under 15
• Under 17
• Under 19
• Reserve Team

Nelson Mandela University
soccer.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Nelson Mandela University Madibaz Football Club.

North-West University
sport.nwu.ac.za/soccer/soccer
The page for NWU Soccer.

SAFA Transnet Football School of Excellence
transnetfoundation.co.za/index.php?id=18
‘The SAFA Transnet Football School of Excellence is a flagship Programme of Transnet Foundation in partnership with SAFA. The school was founded to promote academic and football excellence for boys who have the ability to excel in football and possibly end up as professional football players. It functions as a close-knit society of soccer talent that is developed by excellent coaches and has a unique style of play in order to develop differential soccer players. The school accommodates one hundred and twenty boys enrolled for Grades 8 - 12.’

South Africa Sport Association for the Physically Disabled (SASAPD)
www.sasapd.org.za/cp-football/
‘CP Football is for ambulant athletes with Cerebral Palsy or an acquired brain injury, and is a team sport played as a recreational activity or competitively at club, national, regional and international level.’

South African Football Association (SAFA)
www.safa.net/coaching-education/
This page includes SAFA’s Coaching Education Programme, subtitled Vision 2022.
South African Football Association Cape Town (SAFA Cape Town)
safacapetown.com/about/introduction-to-safa-cape-town/
The options on the menu Get Involved include:

• Become a Player
• Become a Coach
• Become a Referee

The Wanderers Club
www.thewanderersclub.co.za/sports/soccer/
The page about Junior Soccer.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes football.

TuksSport High School
www.up.ac.za/en/tuksport-high-school/article/2027917/tuksfootball-programme
‘The TuksFootball Junior Academy is uniquely structured in order to develop, train and educate aspiring young football players to attain the heights of professional football or reach their maximum potential as athletes.’

Ubuntu Football Academy
www.ubuntufootball.com/what-we-do/
This page has details of Our Programs.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Football.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/corporateservices/centres/uj-sport/Sport-Clubs/Pages/Football.aspx
The page of the football club.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
pmbsports.ukzn.ac.za/SportsClubs/Soccer.aspx
The page of the soccer club. There are female and male teams competing.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/football
The page for TuksFootball.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/koviesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/soccer-home
The page of the KovsieSport soccer division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Football.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/football-soccer/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes football.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of sport codes includes Football.
Footwear

Morentho Institute SA

www.morenthoinstitute.co.za/school-of-shoe-making-design/

The School of Shoe Making & Design offers:
- Certificate in Footwear: Bottom stock Production Machine operator
- Certificate in Footwear: Closing Production Machine Operator
- Certificate in Footwear: Cutting Machine Operator
- Certificate in Footwear: Lasting & Making Production Machine Operator

The Footwear Design & Technology School of SA

sites.google.com/shoedesign.co.za/school/courses

The list of the courses includes:
- Technical Design Course
- Shoe Making Course
- Design & Shoemaking Combo Course
- Creative Footwear Design and Branding Course
- Make-A-Shoe
Forensic Accounting and Fraud

Forensics4Africa
www.forensics4africa.com/
The programme of courses on the menu Qualifications includes Occupational Certificate Fraud Examiner, NQF 8.

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/financial-science-and-economics
The Unit for Continuing Education programme Commercial Forensics offers:
• Short Learning Programme in Practice and Fraud Risk Management
• Short Learning Programme in Commercial Forensic Accounting
• Short Learning Programme in Commercial Forensic Investigation
• Short Course in Commercial Forensic Information Technology
• Short Learning Programme in Commercial Forensic Law

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/fraud-examiner/
A page about a career as a fraud examiner. Topics include:
• What does a fraud examiner do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a fraud examiner
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/en/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma Investigative and Forensic Accounting
• MPhil Fraud Risk Management (coursework)
• PhD Fraud Risk Management
Forensic Science CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/forensic-science
The page of free online courses on forensic science.

Forensic Ballistic Services
forensicballistic.co.za/training/
Training includes Understanding & Interpreting Ballistic Evidence.

Forensics4Africa
www.forensics4africa.com/
The programme of courses on the menu Qualifications includes:
- National Certificate: Forensic Science, NQF 5, SAQA ID 57651
- National Certificate: Forensic Biology, NQF 6, SAQA ID 57977
There are also short courses.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/courses/collections/forensics
One of the Collections is Discover Forensics which includes:
- Forensic Psychology: Witness Investigation
- Introduction to Forensic Science
- Forensic Facial Reconstruction: Finding Mr. X

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/health-sports-psychology/health/forensic-science-and-fingerprints/content-section-0
The programme of free courses on Health, Sports & Psychology includes Forensic science and fingerprints.
The course is listed as introductory and to take 10 hours.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/forensics/
The page about Forensic Science Courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Forensics.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Law
The College of Law offers:
- BA Forensic Science and Technology
- BA (Hons) Forensic Science and Technology
- MA Criminal Justice Police Science, Forensic Science and Technology
- MA Forensic Science and Technology
- PhD Criminal Justice Police Science, Forensic Science and Technology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc Medicine (Hons) Forensic Genetics
- MMed (Speciality Training) Pathology (Forensic)
- MPhil (by coursework and dissertation) Biomedical Forensic Science
- MPhil (by coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Forensic Pathology
- MPhil (by coursework and dissertation) Forensic Mental Health
The Division of Forensic Medicine has a website.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers BSc (Hons) Forensic Genetics.
The Discipline of Medical Microbiology and Infection Prevention and Control offers:
- MMed Forensic Medicine
- PhD Forensic Medicine
The School of Applied Human Science offers honour, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Criminology and Forensics.
The College of Law and Management Studies offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Forensic Investigation and Criminal Justice which includes Forensic Investigative Accounting, Forensic Investigation Techniques, and Forensic Reporting
- LLM Medical Law: Forensic Medicine
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Forensic Pathology
- MPhil Forensic Psychiatry
- DMed Forensic Medicine
- PhD Forensic Pathology
- Postgraduate Diploma Dentistry Forensic Odontology

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Forensic Sciences
- BSc (Hons) Forensic Genetics
- MSc Forensic Genetics
- MSc Forensic Sciences
- MSc Forensic Sciences Interdisciplinary
- PhD Forensic Genetics
- PhD Forensic Sciences
- PhD Forensic Sciences Interdisciplinary
- DSc Forensic Genetics
- DSc Forensic Sciences
- DSc Forensic Sciences Interdisciplinary

University of the Western Cape

ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx

The Faculty of Law offers Higher Certificate in Forensic Examination.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/postgraduate/health/bhschons-forensic-sciences/

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Health Sciences (Hons) in Forensic Sciences.
Also has a Department of Forensic Medicine and Pathology. Its page describes undergraduate and postgraduate medicine courses.
Forestry

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=forestry
The programme of free online courses includes:
• An Introduction to Forest Management
• Advanced Diploma in Forest Management
• An Introduction to Forest Mensuration and Survey
• An Introduction to Silvicultural Management

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Forests_(main)
The list of topics includes Forests.

Forestry South Africa (FSA)
forestry.co.za/forestry-education/
The page on Forestry Education.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/34
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Ecology. Subjects include Forestry Science.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
• Diploma Forestry
• Diploma Forestry Extended
• Advanced Diploma Forestry
• MSc Forestry

South African Forestry Company Limited (SAFCOL)
www.safcol.co.za/who-we-are/
Mandated ‘to conduct forestry business which includes timber harvesting, timber processing and related activities, both domestically and internationally.’

Southern African Institute of Forestry (SAIF)
saif.org.za/
‘Our mission is to assist members to achieve excellence in the practice of forestry, to promote growth and sustainability in the industry whilst being responsible as custodians of a sensitive environment.’

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/forestry
The Department of Forest and Wood Science offers BSc Forestry and Wood Sciences.
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/forestry/programmes/postgraduate
• Postgraduate Diploma in Forestry and Wood Science
• Master’s programme in Forestry and Natural Resource Sciences
• PhD programme in Forestry and Natural Resource Sciences
• DSc programme in Forestry and Natural Resource Sciences

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Trees.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/forest-science-postgraduate-programme
This page, Forest Science Postgraduate Programme, states that it is coordinated by the SAFCOL Chair in Forest Management.

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-agriculture/
The School of Agriculture offers BSc Agric Forestry Specialization.

Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA)
The Schools Programme includes Learning About Forests (LEAF).
Formulation Science
Nelson Mandela University

science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Faculty of Science offers BSc (Hons) Formulation Science, part-time and full-time.
Foster Care

South African Government
www.gov.za/services/adopt-child/foster-care
This page, Apply for foster care, has answers to these questions:
• Who qualifies to be a foster child?
• Who qualifies to be a foster parent?
The page continues with details under the heading What you should do.
This page, Foster child grant, has details of what you should do and how long it takes.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/fostering-child
This page, Fostering a child, has details of:
• Foster care
• Purpose of Foster Care
• Who can foster a child?
• How many children can be placed with a foster parent?
• What is expected from a foster parent?
• What financial support is available to foster parents?
• How to become a foster parent
Foundational Learning Competence (FLC)

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/foundational-learning-competencies/

The programme of Foundational Learning Competencies includes:
- FLC Communication in English, NQF 2, SAQA ID 88895
- FLC Mathematical Literacy, NQF 2, SAQA ID 88895

Khulisane Academy
www.khulisane.com/all-programmes

The programme of Occupational Certificates includes Occupational Part Qualification: Foundational Learning Competence, NQF 2 SAQA ID 88895.

Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO)

This page, Foundational Learning Competence Framework (FLC) has a link Foundational Learning Competence Framework (FLC) to a 15-page PDF document similarly named.
Free Courseware, Tutorials and Educational Resources

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/online-college-courses/
The Courses menu lists these categories:
- Accounting
- Art History
- Biology
- Business
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Economics
- Education
- Engineering
- Finance
- Health Administration
- Management
- Marketing
- Mathematics
- Psychology
- Social Work
- Sociology
There is a larger list of linked topics towards the foot of the page.

Alison
alison.com/courses/categories
Major course categories include:
- IT
- Language
- Sales & Marketing
- Management
- Health
- Business
- Engineering & Construction
- Personal Development
- Teaching & Academics
While courses are free there are pricing details for certification, premium monthly package, and removal of advertisements.

BBC Learning
www.bbc.com/bitesize/learn
The Learn & revise page has links to:
- Primary, age 3 to 11
- Secondary, age 11 to 16
- Post-16, age 16+

Brainly
brainly.com/
Provides online help for a wide range of subjects including:
- Advanced Placement (AP)
- Arts
- Biology
- Business
- Chemistry
- Computers and Technology
- Engineering
- English
- French
- Geography
- German
- Health
- History
- Law
- Mathematics
- Medicine
- Physics
- SAT
- Social Studies
- Spanish
- World Languages

British Council
www.britishcouncil.org.za/english
This page has links to free online English resources including:
- Learn English with our apps
- Learn English with our websites

CK-12 Foundation
www.ck12.org/student/
Subjects include:
- Math
- Science
- English
- Also
- Arithmetic
- Grade K - 5
- Writing
- Adult Education
- Measurement
- Earth Science
- Spelling
- Astronomy
- Algebra
- Life Science
- Engineering
- Geometry
- Physical Science
- Health
- Probability
- Biology
- Photography
- Statistics
- Chemistry
- Social Studies
- Trigonometry
- Physics
- Technology
- Analysis
- Calculus
- Adults

© 2021 SAYes
Codecademy
www.codecademy.com/catalog/all
Free courses in programming and web development and the paid-for service Codecademy Pro. Languages and Subjects include:
- **Languages**
  - HTML & CSS
  - Python
  - JavaScript
  - Java
  - SQL
  - Bash/Shell
  - Ruby
- **Subjects**
  - Web Development
  - Data Science
  - Computer Science
  - Developer Tools
  - Machine Learning
  - Code Foundations
  - Web Design

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/about.html
CourseBuffet was created because we were excited about the growing number of free online college courses / MOOCs but disappointed how poor organization meant these resources were not being used to their full potential.
- Major subjects include:
  - Art & Design
  - Business
  - Communications
  - Computers & Tech
  - English & Literature
  - Life Sciences
  - Health & Nutrition
  - History
  - Humanities
  - Language
  - Social Science

Coursera
www.coursera.org/courses?query=free
This page lists free courses of which there were more than 1,700 when checked. Subjects included:
- Arts and Humanities
- Business
- Computer Science
- Data Science
- Economics
- Health
- Information Technology
- Language Learning
- Personal Development
- Physics & Chemistry
- Social Sciences
- Society & Environment
- Water
- Weather & Climate
- Wildlife

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Main_Page
The About the EoE page states ‘The Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE) is an electronic reference about the Earth, its natural environments, and their interaction with society. The EoE is a free, expert-reviewed collection of content contributed by scholars, professionals, educators, practitioners and other experts who collaborate and review each other’s work.’
- The subjects listed include:
  - Agricultural & Resource Economics
  - Biodiversity
  - Biology
  - Climate Change
  - Ecology
  - Environmental & Earth Science
  - Energy
  - Environmental Law & Policy
  - Environmental Humanities
  - Food
  - Forests
  - Geography
  - Hazards & Disasters
  - Health
  - Mining & Materials
  - People
  - Physics & Chemistry
  - Pollution
  - Society & Environment
  - Water
  - Weather & Climate
  - Wildlife

FuseSchool - Global Education
www.youtube.com/user/virtualschooluk/featured
Courses on Chemistry, Biology, Maths, and Physics.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects
Subjects offered include:
- Business & Management
- Creative Arts & Media
- Healthcare & Medicine
- History
- IT & Computer Science
- Language
- Literature
- Nature & Environment
- Politics & Society
- Psychology & Mental Health
- Science, Engineering & Maths
- Study Skills
- Teaching
Google Digital Garage
learndigital.withgoogle.com/digitalgarage
'The majority of the courses are free, and approved by industry experts, top entrepreneurs and some of the world’s leading employers. So you can be sure that you’re learning up-to-date, real-world skills that help you reach your goal.’
Categories include:
• Data and Tech
• Digital marketing
• Career Development

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
Founded in 1597, it lists forthcoming lectures and past lectures on its website. Major subject categories include:
• Art and Literature
• Medical Science
• Business
• Politics
• History
• Religion
• Mathematics
• Science

Harvard University Online Learning
online-learning.harvard.edu/courses?sort_by=date_added&cost%5B%5D=free
The Price menu option Free, when checked, will show those results.
The menu Subject Area includes these options:
• Art & Design
• Humanities
• Business
• Mathematics
• Computer Science
• Programming
• Data Science
• Science
• Education & Teaching
• Social Sciences
• Health & Medicine

HippoCampus.org
www.hippocampus.org/
There are thousands of videos across subjects that include:
Mathematics
• Arithmetic
• Algebra and Geometry
• Calculus and Advanced Mathematics
• Statistics and Probability
Natural Science
• Biology
• Chemistry
• Physics
• Earth Science
Social Science
• Economics
• History and Government
• Sociology
Humanities
• English
• Religion
• English

Home and Learn
www.homeandlearn.co.uk/index.html
Offers free computer courses and tutorials. Topics include:
• Beginners Computing Tutorials
• Beginners PHP Programming
• C#.NET for Beginners
• Java for Complete Beginners
• JavaScript for the Beginner
• Microsoft Excel
• Microsoft Word
• Visual Basic.net for Beginners
• Web Design Tutorials

Howard Hughes Medical Institute - BioInteractive
www.biointeractive.org/classroom-resources
Topics include:
• Anatomy & Physiology
• Evolution
• Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
• Genetics
• Cell Biology
• Microbiology
• Earth Science
• Science Practices
• Ecology

IDC Technologies
www.video.idc-online.com/component/guru/courses/29-general/290-all-purpose-engineering-swiss-army-knife.html
Offers the free video course Swiss Army Knife of Videos on Engineering Skills. Lasting more than 16 hours, major topics include:
• Civil Engineering - Structural Design for Non-Structural Engineers
• Chemical Engineering - Fundamentals of Chemical Engineering
• Chemical Engineering and Plant Design
• Mechanical Engineering - Principles and Technology
• Electrical Engineering - Applied Electrical Engineering
• Electrical Engineering - Electrotechnology
• Electrical Engineering - Fundamentals of Digital and Analog Electronics
• Electrical Engineering - Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Computing
• Electrical Engineering - Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Robot Mechanics
• Industrial Automation - Industrial Control Systems
• Industrial Automation - Specialized Engineering - Industrial Automation

© 2021 SAYes
574 Resource Bank - Edition 41
Free Courseware, Tutorials and Educational Resources
IG Academy
www.ig.com/uk/learn-to-trade/ig-academy
This page, Build your trading skills with IG Academy, offers free online trading courses.

Internet Archive
archive.org/
‘Internet Archive is a non-profit library of millions of free books, movies, software, music, websites and more.’

JHSPH OpenCourseWare
ocw.jhsphs.edu/index.cfm/go/find.browse#topics
The Johns Hopkins University offers free and open courses, and materials, on public health topics:
- Adolescent Health
- Aging
- Behaviour and Health
- Biostatistics
- Cancer
- Chronic Diseases
- Environment
- General Public Health
- Genetics
- Global Health
- Health Policy
- HIV/AIDS
- Infectious Disease
- Injury Prevention
- Malaria
- Maternal and Child Health
- Mental Health
- Nutrition
- Occupational and Worker Health
- Population Science
- Presentations
- Public Health Preparedness
- Refugee Health

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org
‘We’re a non-profit with the mission to provide a free, world-class education for anyone, anywhere.’ Also listed under Education - General with a list of topics.

Kolibri
learningequality.org/kolibri/
‘Kolibri is an adaptable set of open solutions specially developed to support learning for the half of the world without Internet access. Centered around an offline-first learning platform that runs on a variety of low-cost and legacy devices, the Kolibri Product Ecosystem includes a curricular tool, a library of open educational resources, and a toolkit of resources to support training and implementation in formal, informal, and non-formal learning environments.’

Massive Open Online English Course (MOOEC)
www.mooec.com/
‘MOOEC is a collection of free online English lessons provided by universities and colleges.’ The page has links to:
- Reading
- Writing
- Listening
- Speaking
- Short Courses

MERLOT
man.merlot.org/index.html
Multimedia Educational Resource for Learning and Online Teaching (MERLOT) is a programme of the California State University. On the MERLOT eLearning Resources page are links to browse by subject and browse by type of material. Subjects listed include:
- Academic Support Services
- Mathematics and Statistics
- Arts
- Science and Technology
- Business
- Social Sciences
- Education
- Workforce Development
- Humanities
There are more than 40,000 free elearning resources.

Microsoft Docs
docs.microsoft.com/en-us/
‘The home for Microsoft documentation and learning for developers and technology professionals.’

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/
Numerous sub-topics of these major topics are included in this edition of the SAYes Resource Bank:
- Business
- Mathematics
- Energy
- Science
- Engineering
- Social Science
- Fine Arts
- Society
- Health and Medicine
- Teaching and Education
- Humanities
Options on the Find Courses menu include Cross-Disciplinary Topic Lists:
• Energy
• Entrepreneurship
• Environment
• Introductory Programming
• Life Sciences
• Transportation

This page has a list of the departments providing online textbooks. They include:

- Aeronautics and Astronautics
- Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Earth, Atmospheric, and Planetary Sciences
- Electrical Engineering and Computer Science
- Engineering Systems Division
- Global Studies and Languages
- Health Sciences and Technology
- Institute for Data, Systems, and Society
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mathematics
- Mechanical Engineering
- Media Arts and Sciences
- Nuclear Science and Engineering
- Physics
- Sloan School of Management
- Supplemental Resources

MIT Video

www.youtube.com/c/mit/featured
The YouTube page of Featured MIT Channels.

mylanguages.org

mylanguages.org/
Offers free lessons in more than 90 languages. A complete list appears under Languages and Linguistics.

NASA Education

www.nasa.gov/audience/forstudents
This page has links to different levels of education under ‘Students’:
- Grades K-4
- Grades 5-8
- Grades 9-12
- Colleges and Universities
There is an alphabetical index of more than 900 topics.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)

nptel.ac.in/course.html
‘The National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL) was initiated by seven Indian Institutes of Technology (Bombay, Delhi, Kanpur, Kharagpur, Madras, Guwahati and Roorkee) along with the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore in 2003.’
The list of disciplines includes:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Computer Science and Engineering
- Mathematics
- Agriculture
- Economics
- Mechanical Engineering
- Architecture
- Electrical Engineering
- Metallurgy and Material Science
- Atmospheric Science
- Engineering Design
- Mining Engineering
- Automobile Engineering
- Environmental Science
- Multidisciplinary
- Basic courses-Sem 1 and 2
- General
- Nanotechnology
- Biotechnology
- Humanities and Social Sciences
- Ocean Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Law
- Physics
- Chemistry and Biochemistry
- Management
- Civil Engineering
- Textile Engineering

The About us page describes the programme and NPTEL Online Certification.

There is a list of medical courses. Subjects include:

- Anatomy
- Biochemistry
- Microbiology
- Pathology
- Pharmacology
- Physiology
National Science Digital Library (NSDL)
nsdl.oercommons.org/nsdl-overview
The advice on this page includes:
'Most resources in the library adhere to principles of Open Educational Resource (OER) access, although some resources are restricted to provider site membership, or may have a cost associated with them (indicated in the full record of the resource). Subjects offered include:

- Algebra
- Applied Science
- Calculus
- Chemistry
- Computing and Information
- Ecology
- Education
- Engineering
- Forestry and Agriculture
- Functions
- Geometry
- Geoscience
- History
- History, Law, Politics
- Life Science
- Mathematics
- Measurement and Data
- Numbers and Operations
- Physical Science
- Physics
- Ratios and Proportions
- Space Science
- Statistics and Probability
- Technology
- Trigonometry

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses
This page lists 1,700 free online courses from top universities. Links include:
- Free Online Courses
- Degrees & Mini-Degrees
- Free Audio Books
- Free Movies
- Podcasts
- Free K-12th Education
- Free eBooks

Open Education Database
www.oedb.org/open
Offers a choice of more than 10,000 free online classes.

Open Education Global
www.oeglobal.org/
'Open Education Global (OEG) is a global, members based, non-profit organization supporting the development and use of open education around the world.'

Open Educational Resources (OER)
www.oercommons.org/oer
There are more than 50,000 resources available, and accessible in at least two ways:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Area</th>
<th>Material Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>Activity/Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Humanities</td>
<td>Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Communication</td>
<td>Case Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career and Technical Education</td>
<td>Data Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Diagram/Illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Arts</td>
<td>Full Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>Homework/Assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td>Interactive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>Lecture Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Lesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lesson Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Primary Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Simulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student Guide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syllabus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Teaching/Learning Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Textbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unit of Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Open Michigan
open.umich.edu/find/find-open-educational-resources
Offers open educational resources. Subjects include:

- Architecture + Urban Planning
- Chemistry
- Dentistry
- Education
- Educational Technology
- Engineering
- Global Health
- History
- Information
- Law
- Literature, Science, and Arts
- Mathematics
- Medical
- Nursing
- Pharmacy
- Physics
- Public Health
- Public Policy
- Romance Languages and Literatures
- Statistics
- Student Organizations
Open Textbook Library
open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/
Offers free textbooks on subjects that include:
- Business
- Computer Science
- Education
- Engineering
- Humanities
- Journalism, Media Studies & Communications
- Law
- Mathematics
- Medicine
- Natural Sciences
- Social Sciences

Open Yale Courses
oc.yale.edu/
Offers courses in:
- African American Studies
- American Studies
- Astronomy
- Biomedical Engineering
- Chemistry
- Classics
- Ecology & Evolutionary Biology
- Economics
- English
- Environmental Studies
- Geology & Geophysics
- History
- History of Art
- Italian Language & Literature
- Molecular, Cellular & Developmental Biology
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish & Portuguese

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/
The Open University in the UK offers free courses online in a range of subjects including:
- Education & Development
- Health, Sports & Psychology
- History & The Arts
- Languages
- Money & Business
- Nature & Environment
- Science, Maths & Technology
- Society, Politics & Law

PBS LearningMedia™
www.pbslearningmedia.org/
Based in the USA and owned and operated by WGBH Educational Foundation it offers free resources in these subjects:
- Science
- Social Studies
- Mathematics
- English Language Arts
- Engineering & Technology
- Health & Physical Education
- Preschool
- Professional Development
- The Arts
- World Languages

Resources are available for these grades:
- PreK-K
- K-2
- 3-5
- 6-8
- 9-12

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
Subjects include:
- Art History
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Communication
- Computer Science
- Economics
- English
- Geography
- English as a Second Language
- History
- Learning Skills
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Professional Development
- Psychology
- Sociology

Scientific Electronic Library Online (SciELO) SA
www.scielo.org.za/
‘The Scientific Electronic Library Online (SciELO) SA is South Africa’s premier open-access (free to access and free to publish) searchable full-text journal database in service of the South African research community.’
Subjects include:
- Agricultural Sciences
- Applied Social Sciences
- Biological Sciences
- Engineering
- Exact and Earth Sciences
- Health Sciences
- Human Sciences
- Linguistic, Literature and Arts
Free Courseware, Tutorials and Educational Resources

Seoul National University

ocw.snu.ac.kr/course

Open courseware includes courses from these departments:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Architecture and Architectural Engineering
- Chemical and Biological Engineering
- Civil and Environmental Engineering
- Computer Science and Engineering
- Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Energy Resources Engineering
- Materials Science and Engineering
- Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering
- Nuclear Engineering

Smithsonian

www.si.edu/about

This page has linked images including:

- Purpose and Vision
- Our History
- Museums and Zoo
- Research Centers

Surfacing Languages

www.surfacelanguages.com/home/languages.html

More than 40 languages are available. A complete list appears under Languages and Linguistics.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

www.ted.com/topics

This page comprises an alphabetical list of topics.

TED-Ed

ed.ted.com/

Video presentations on these topics:

- The Arts
- Business & Economics
- Design, Engineering & Technology
- Health
- Literature & Language
- Mathematics
- Philosophy & Religion
- Psychology
- Science & Technology
- Social Studies
- Teaching & Education
- Thinking & Learning

The Free Learning Channel

www.freelearningchannel.com/l/#/Courses

This page allows searches for courses from institutions worldwide. These are the search criteria:

Region  School Level  Subject  Status
- All  All  All  All
- Americas  Elementary School  Mathematics  Available
- Asia  Middle School  Sciences  Partial
- Europe  High School  Thinking  Upcoming
- Africa  University  Languages
- Middle East
- Oceania

Tutorialspoint

www.tutorialspoint.com/tutorialslibrary.htm

A library of online tutorials. Categories include:

- Academic Tutorials
- Big Data & Analytics
- Computer Programming
- Computer Science
- Databases
- DevOps
- Digital Marketing
- Engineering Tutorials
- Exams Syllabus
- Famous Monuments
- GATE Exams Tutorials
- Interview Questions
- Java Technologies
- Latest Technologies
- Machine Learning
- Mainframe Development
- Management Tutorials
- Mathematics Tutorials
- Microsoft Technologies
- Miscellaneous tutorials
- Mobile Development
- Multi-Language
- Programming Scripts
- Python Technologies
- SAP Tutorials
- Selected Reading
- Soft Skills
- Software Quality
- Sports Tutorials
- Telecom Tutorials
- UPSC IAS Exams
- Web Development
- XML Technologies
UDACITY

Not all courseware is free and not listed elsewhere in this edition of the SAYes Resource Bank. Checking the box Free, on the left of this page under Filter By, lists free courses. Subjects include:
- Artificial Intelligence
- Autonomous Systems
- Business
- Cloud Computing
- Cybersecurity
- Data Science
- Product Management
- Programming and Development
- Career

Udemy

Please note that some of the courses from this site are free. Topics include:
- Business
- Design
- Finance & Accounting
- Health & Fitness
- IT & Software
- Lifestyle
- Marketing
- Music
- Office Productivity
- Personal Development
- Photography & Video
- Teaching & Academics

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare

The programme lists these departments:
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Communication Studies
- Computer Science
- Counselling and School Psychology
- Critical and Creative Thinking
- Critical Reading and Writing
- Early Education Development
- Environmental, Earth, and Ocean Sciences
- First Year and Intermediate Seminar
- History
- Mathematics
- Nursing and Health Sciences
- Performing Arts
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Policy
- Special Education

Universiti Malaysia Pahang

The open courseware includes these course categories:
- Chemical & Natural Resources Engineering
- Civil Engineering & Earth Resources
- Computer Science
- Computer Systems & Software Engineering
- Electrical & Electronics Engineering
- Engineering Technology
- Industrial Management
- Industrial Sciences & Technology
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Modern Languages & Human Sciences

University of California, Irvine OpenCourseWare

The programme of open courseware includes:
- Arts
- Biological Sciences
- Education
- Engineering
- Health Sciences
- Humanities
- Physical Sciences
- Social Ecology
- Social Sciences
- Continuing Education

Also has a YouTube channel.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

This page, Open Educational Resources: Introduction, has a number of top-level links including:
- OERs [Open Educational Resources] by Topic
- OER Resources
- OERs/Tools for Teaching/Learning
- OpenCourseWare & MOOCs [Massive Open Online Courses]
VideoLectures.NET
videolectures.net/Top/
Offers more than 68,000 video lectures on topics including:
- Architecture
- Arts
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Business
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Computing
- Data Science
- Earth Sciences
- Environment
- Events
- Health Sciences
- Humanities
- Life Sciences
- Mathematics
- Medicine
- Military
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Politics
- Psychology
- Public Health
- Regional
- Science
- Social Sciences
- Sports
- Technology

Virginia Commonwealth University (VCU)
www.sosq.vcu.edu/videos.aspx
Videos in the Secrets of the Sequence series include these subjects:
- Anatomy
- Bacteria/Viruses
- Bioethics
- Biotechnology
- Botany
- Careers in Life Sciences
- DNA
- Evolution
- Forensic Science
- Genetics/Heredity
- Human Health
- Insects

wikiHow
www.wikihow.com/Main-Page
Also listed under Education - General in this edition.

YouTube Education
www.youtube.com/feed/guide_builder
Among the subjects are:
- Beauty & Fashion
- Comedy
- Cooking & Health
- Film & Entertainment
- Gaming
- Music
- News & Politics
- Sports
- Tech

© 2021 SAYes
581 Resource Bank - Edition 41
Free Courseware, Tutorials and Educational Resources
French Language

Alison
alison.com/courses/french
The free online courses, in category Language, include the sub-category French.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/french
The page of free online courses on French. Only one course was listed in late November 2021.

Durban University of Technology
www.ccpe.ac.za/units/languages-and-culture/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE) offers Basic Communication in French.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include French.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes French.

Language Teaching Centre
www.language-teachingcentre.com/
The programme of courses includes French.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=french
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality French.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
French is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-oﬀered
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA (Hons) French.

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/french/
Website was showing 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously: Offers courses in French.

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/languages/french
This Languages' page is about French.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:
• Advanced French: At the science museum in Paris
• Beginners' French: A trip to Avignon
• Beginners' French: Food and drink
• Getting started with French 1
• Getting started with French 2
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in French.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/french/undergraduate/
The Department of French offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

The School of Languages offers French Studies.
The Department of Modern Foreign Languages offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers Language Tutoring in French.

University of Cambridge Language Centre
www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/french/flo/french-lo.html
Courseware available includes French Learning Objects.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA Business French
- BA French

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/Department-French/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx
The Department of French offers:
- BA French
- BA (Hons) French
- MA French (Research Master’s)
- DLitt et Phil French

University of KwaZulu-Natal
soa.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers BA, BSocSc, honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in French.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) French
- MA French
- PhD French

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA French
- BA (Hons) French
- MA French
- PhD French

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) French - part-time and full-time
- MA French
- MA (Structured) French
- PhD French

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/french/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in French.

Wits Language School
www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/courses/learning-languages/french/
Offers part-time French courses.
Fuel Cell Technology

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat=energy&subcat=fuelcells
The programme of free courses includes the topic Energy, sub-topic Fuel Cells.

Smithsonian Institution
americanhistory.si.edu/fuelcells/basics.htm
This page, Fuel Cell Basics, includes these topics:
- What is a fuel cell?
- How do fuel cells work?
- Why can't I go out and buy a fuel cell?
- Different types of fuel cell

Wikipedia
en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fuel_cell
The entry for fuel cells list the different types of fuel cell including:
- Proton exchange membrane fuel cells (PEMFCs)
- Phosphoric acid fuel cell (PAFC)
- Solid acid fuel cell (SAFC)
- Alkaline fuel cell (AFC)
- High-temperature fuel cells
- Molten Carbonate Fuel Cell (MCFC)
- Electric storage fuel cell
The entry also includes a comparison of more than 20 fuel cell types.
Fundraising

Alison
alison.com/tag/fundraising
The programme of free online courses includes Fundraising.

Fitzwilliam Institute
fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/online-postgraduate-courses
The programme of Event Management distance learning courses includes:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Charity, Fundraising & Sponsorship Event Management
• Diploma in Charity, Fundraising & Sponsorship Event Management

Siyangoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category includes the course Fundraising Fundamentals. The title was not linked.
Furniture Making
Ekurhuleni East TVET College
www.eec.edu.za/ASDC.aspx
Learnership programmes include Furniture Making.

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/course-category/construction/
The programme of Construction courses includes Furniture Making, levels 2 and 4.

False Bay TVET College

Furntech
furntech.org.za/courses-offered/
Courses offered include:
- Learnerships / Apprenticeships
- National Certificate Furniture Making (Wood), SAQA ID 49091
- National Certificate Furniture Making (Wood), NQF 3, SAQA ID 49105
- Special Programmes
- Coffin Making
- Wooden windows and doors
- Supervisor Development Programme
- Workstudy
- Short Courses

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscolllege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes National Certificate Furniture Making, NQF 2.

Morentho Institute SA
www.morenthoinstitute.co.za/school-of-furniture-making-design/
The School of Furniture Making & Design offers:
- Diploma in Furniture Making and Design
- Diploma Visual and Performing Arts (Interior Design)
- Short Course Furniture Design
- Certificate in furniture making and cabinet making level 2/3
- Certificate in furniture making Upholstery level 2/3
- BA Furniture Making & Design
The programme of courses, Game Design, includes Higher Certificate in Design: Game Design & Development, NQF 5, SAQA ID 97900

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=game%20development
Offers free online courses on Game Development.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/game-development
This is the page of Game Development Courses.

Friends of Design - Academy of Digital Arts
www.ada.ac.za/game-interactive-media-development/
The programme of courses includes Higher Certificate in Game and Media Development, one year, NQF 5, SAQA ID 93930.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/game-development
The programme of online courses includes Game Development.

GameAnalytics
gameanalytics.com/how-it-works/
‘You build the games. We’ll build the tools.’

Greenside Design Center
www.designcenter.co.za/tcp-2_30_516-higher-certificate-in-design-game-design-and-development-nqf5.html
Offers include Higher Certificate in Design Thinking with a focus on Game Design & Development, NQF 5.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/?fcat=finearts&subcat=gamedesign
Offers free courses on topics in Game Design in its programme of Fine Arts courses. The Highlights for High School pages include Introductory MIT Courses. The category Media, Music, Film and the Arts includes Game Design:
• Introduction to Videogame Studies
• Computer Games and Simulations for Investigation and Education
• Game Design
• The Mathematics in Toys and Games
• Interactive and Non-Linear Narrative: Theory and Practice
• Videogame Theory and Analysis
• Creating Video Games
• Games for Social Change
• Games and Culture

Peruzal
training.peruzal.com/courses/gaming/unity-certified-game-development-training-south-africa
Offers 2D and 3D Cross Platform Game Development Certification Training with Unity.

SAE Institute
www.sae.edu.za/courses/games/
The programme of full-time courses includes:
• BA Game Design and Production, 3 years, NQF 7, SAQA ID 94949
• Higher Certificate in Game Design and Production, 1 year, NQF 5

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Computer Games Development.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/digital-arts/undergraduate/game-design/
The Wits School of Arts offers BA Digital Arts, and BEngSc Digital Art, specializing in Game Design.

Vega
www.vegaschool.com/specialization/game-design
Offers the three-year degree course BCIS in Game Design and Development Degree, NQF 7, SAQA ID 94726.
Game Lodge Hospitality and Management
African Bush Training (ABT)
www.abt-edu.com/Hospitality-Faculty/
The Hospitality Courses include Game Lodge Management Course, 30 days, full time.
Game Ranch Management
Nelson Mandela University

The Faculty of Science offers:
- Diploma Game Ranch Management
- Diploma Game Ranch Management Extended
- Advanced Diploma Game Ranch Management
- MSc Game Ranch Management
Garden Design and Gardening

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=garden%20design
The programme of free online courses includes Garden Design.

Irene School of Garden Design
www.gardendesignschool.co.za/course-overview-intro-stackable-comprehensive-and-distance-learning-courses/introduction-to-garden-design-workshop/
Offers Introduction to Garden Design Workshop. Distance learning courses are offered.

School of Garden Design
www.schoolofgardendesign.com/home
Offers these courses on the menu for Home Owners:
- Premier Garden Design & Maintenance Course
- Essential Steps to Gardening
- Essential Steps to Gardening correspondence courses
- Premier garden design correspondence course
- Plant Identification

There are also courses listed under Gardening Industry.
Under Skills Upliftment is Practical Training for Domestic Gardeners.

South African Nursery Association (SANA)
sana.co.za/
Invites membership.

West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/
The Skills Programmes under General Studies include Gardening.
Gastroenterology

Gastroenterology Foundation of South Africa
www.gastrofoundation.co.za/Aboutus
This page includes a Mission Statement and explains the formation of The Gastroenterology and Hepatology Association of Sub-Saharan Africa (GHASSA).

South African Gastroenterology Society (SAGES)
www.sages.co.za/Patients
This page for Patients includes:
- What is a Gastroenterologist?
- Crohn's Disease
- Ulcerative Colitis
- Chronic Viral Hepatitis
- Cirrhosis of the Liver
- Colorectal Cancer
- Constipation
- Digestive System
- Procedures
- UEGF [United European Gastroenterology Federation] Ten Rules For a Healthy Lifestyle
- WGO - IBS Webcasts [World Gastroenterology Organisation - Irritable Bowel Syndrome]

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include gastroenterology.

South African Gastrointestinal Nurses Society (SAGINS)
www.sagins.co.za/About
‘The South African Gastrointestinal Nurses Society is a professional organisation, that aims to unite nurses and associates dedicated to the field of Gastroenterology. The Society endeavours to encourage professional development through education, training and research to provide optimal patient care.’
The Society is an affiliate of the South African Gastroenterology Society (SAGES).

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Gastroenterology and Hepatology
- MPhil Paediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Paediatric Gastroenterology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Medical Gastroenterology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Gastroenterology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Surgical Gastroenterology
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatric-gastroenterology-0
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Gastroenterology.
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/gastroenterology
The Division of Medical Gastroenterology has this web page.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Medical Gastroenterology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Gastroenterology (coursework)
- MPhil Surgical Gastroenterology (coursework)

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Gastroenterology
- MPhil Gastroenterology Surgery
Gemology

Gemological Institute of America (GIA)
www.gia.edu/gem-education/distance
The programme of courses includes eLearning:
- Colored Stone Essentials
- Colored Stones
- Diamond Essentials
- Diamonds & Diamond Grading
- Gem Identification
- Jewelry Essentials
- Pearls

The Gem Lab
www.gemlab.co.za/courses
Offers a programme of courses.
Gender Studies

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/politics-and-society-courses/gender-feminism
The programme of online courses on Politics & Society includes Gender & Feminism.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=society
Offers free courses on topics in Gender Studies in its programme of Society courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
• Gender
• LGBTQIA+
• Transgender

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees/diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers B SocSc Gender Studies.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• B SocSc (Hons) Gender & Transformation
• PhD Gender Studies
• M SocSc (dissertation only) Gender Studies
The Gender Health and Justice Research Unit (GHIRU) has a website.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
genderstudies.ukzn.ac.za/Qualifications.aspx
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Gender Studies.
The School of Education offers:
• B Ed (Hons) Gender Education
• M Ed Gender Education
The School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral Gender and Religion.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• B SocSc (Hons) Gender Studies
• M SocSc Gender Studies (coursework)
• M SocSc Gender Studies

University of the Free State
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma Gender Studies
• MA Gender Studies (structured)

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/faculties/humanities-social-science-and-education/qualifications-offered/
A search for Gender Studies produced:
• BA (Hons) Gender Studies
• Masters Gender Studies
• PhD Gender Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma Gender Studies
Genetics and Epigenetics

Academic Earth
[academicearth.org/biology/](academicearth.org/biology/)
Offers free online lectures and courses in Biology including Cognitive and Behavioral Genetics.

DNA from the Beginning
[www.dnaftb.org/#classical](www.dnaftb.org/#classical)
This page describes itself as An animated primer of 75 experiments that made modern genetics.

FutureLearn
[www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/genetics](www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/genetics)
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Genetics.

Gresham College
[www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures/?subject=medical-science](www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures/?subject=medical-science)
In the category Medical science, subjects include Genetics.

iBiology
Free talks on Genetics and Gene Regulation.

IntechOpen
[www.intechopen.com/subjects/37](www.intechopen.com/subjects/37)
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Genetic Engineering.
[www.intechopen.com/subjects/6](www.intechopen.com/subjects/6)
Subjects listed under Biochemistry, Genetics and Molecular Biology include:
- Conservation Genetics
- Developmental Genetics
- Evolutionary Genetics
- Genetic Epidemiology
- Human Genetics
- Microbial Genetics
- Population Genetics

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
[man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html](man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html)
This page is the MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Genetics and Infectious Disease.

MIT OpenCourseWare
[ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology&spec=genetics](ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology&spec=genetics)
Offers free courses on topics in Biology in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include Genetics.
On the [Highlights for High School](https://ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology&spec=genetics) page for Phylogenetic Classification, the Topic drop-down list includes Molecular Genetics. Its sub-topics include:
- RNA/DNA Structure & Function
- Gene Regulation
- Mutation
- Viral Structure & Replication
- Nucleic Acid Technology

South African Genetics Society (SAGS)
[sagene.co.za/](sagene.co.za/)
‘The South African Genetics Society is the official professional organization for geneticists in South Africa. It actively promotes and oversees genetics as an academic discipline in South Africa.’

Southern African Society for Human Genetics (SASHG)
[sashg.org/](sashg.org/)
‘The Southern African Society for Human Genetics (SASHG) is a non-profit organisation for health care professionals involved and interested in human or medical genetics.’

Stellenbosch University
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Clinical Human Genetics
- MSc Human Genetics
- MMed Medical Genetics
- PhD Human Genetics
Also has a [Department of Genetics](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx), Its page has details of programmes in genetics.
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes DNA, and Genetics.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
- BSc in Life Sciences Genetics and Zoology (or Botany, Microbiology, Physiology or Biochemistry)
- BSc in Life Sciences Psychology and Physiology Stream (with Genetics)
- BSc (Hons) in Life Sciences (Genetics stream)

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc Medicine (Hons) Forensic Genetics
- BSc Medicine (Hons) Human Genetics
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Medical Genetics
- Master of Medical Science: Genetic Counselling
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Genetics.
The Division of Human Genetics has a website.
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/medical-genetics
The Division of Medical Genetics has this web page.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Genetics
- BSc (Hons) Genetics
- BSc (Hons) Forensic Genetics
- MSc Genetics
- PhD Genetics

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MSc Human Genetics
- PhD Human Genetics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Behavioural Genetics
- BSc Biochemistry and Genetics
- BSc Botany and Genetics
- BSc Entomology and Genetics
- BSc Genetics and Microbiology
- BSc Genetics and Physiology
- BSc Genetics and Zoology
Also has a Department of Genetics,
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Medical Genetics
- MMedSc specialising in Human Genetics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/pathology/divisions/human-genetics/
'The Division [Human Genetics] runs the largest clinical & diagnostic genetics service in South Africa. We provide genetic services to both the private and State hospital sector, with the majority of our services being delivered in the State sector. We also have a vibrant training mandate, and currently offer academic programmes to health sciences undergraduate- and postgraduate students (Honours, MSc, PhD, genetic counsellors and medical registrars).'
Genomics
Centre for Proteomic & Genomic Research (CPGR)
www.cpgr.org.za/training/
The Services' menu option Training produces this page.

Genomics Research Institute University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/the-genomics-research-institute/home
'The Genomics Research Institute (GRI) spans the three Faculties of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Veterinary Sciences and Health Sciences. Its principal aim is to bring together staff and projects from across these Faculties in order to develop new, cutting-edge inter-disciplinary research projects. To support this objective, the GRI has a research budget for 2013 and 2014 and can support project costs, equipment purchases and some bursaries.'

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/playlists/genomics/
The list of video playlists includes Genomics.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/6
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Biochemistry, Genetics and Molecular Biology. Subjects include genomics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Functional Genomics in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.
Geobiology

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat-science&subcat=earthscience&spec=geobiology

Offers free courses on topics in Earth Science in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include Geobiology.
Geochemistry

MERLOT

Website: www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605

From the listing of Science and Technology resources, the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Geology. Subjects include Geochemistry.

MIT OpenCourseWare

Website: ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=earthscience&spec=geochemistry

Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Earth Science is Geochemistry.

University of Cape Town

Website: www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate

The Faculty of Science offers:
- BSc (Hons) Geochemistry
- MSc Geochemistry (by dissertation)
- PhD Geochemistry

University of the Free State

Website: www.ufs.ac.za/natagri

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Geochemistry
- BSc (Hons) Geochemistry
- MSc Geochemistry
- PhD Geochemistry
- DSc Geochemistry

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

Website: www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-science/2/

The Faculty of Science offers BSc (Hons) Geochemistry.
Geography

Alison
alison.com/courses/geography
The free online courses include Geography.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/geography
The page of free online courses on geography. Only one course was listed in late November 2021.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in Geography.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Geography_(main)
Topics include Geography.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Geography.

Geography4Kids
www.geography4kids.com/
Answers to questions on geography with links to:
  • Atmosphere
  • BGC Cycles [Bio-Geo-Chemical Cycles]
  • Biosphere
  • Climates
  • Earth Energy
  • Earth Structure
  • Hydrosphere

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
  • National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Geography
  • National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Geography

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/103
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Geography. Subjects include:
  • Human Geography
  • Landscape
  • Spatial Analysis

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2787&
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Geography.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience&subcat=geography
Offers free courses on topics in Geography in its programme of Social Science courses.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
  • BSc Geosciences: Geography and Geology
  • BSc Geosciences: Geography and Geology Extended
  • MA Geography Research
  • MSc Geography
  • BA (Hons) Geography
  • PhD Geography
  • BSc (Hons) Environmental Geography

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/geography-and-environmental-management
The page on Geography and Environmental Studies includes links to Subject Groups, and Qualifications.
Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Geography%20Courses
Offers free online courses on topics in Geography.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Geography.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/geography/
The Geography Department’s page has links, and details of undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.

SA Geography
sageography.co.za/
Geography Resource site for South African Teachers and Students.

Society of South African Geographers (SSAG)
www.ssag.co.za/
The menus include Conferences, and Education.

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 History, Geography.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Geography-and-Environmental-Studies.aspx
The Department of Geography and Environmental Studies offers:
- BA (Hons) Geographical and Environmental Studies
- MA Geography and Environmental Studies
- MSc Geography and Environmental Studies
- PhD Geography and Environmental Studies

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
- BSc Life Sciences (Botany and Zoology (with Geography) Stream)
- BSc (Hons) Geography
- MSc Geography
- PhD Geography

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Environmental and Geographical Science.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
- BSc (Hons) Environmental & Geographical Science
- MSc (by dissertation) Environmental & Geographical Science
- PhD Environmental and Geographical Science
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Environmental and Geographical Studies
- BSoCSc (Hons) Environmental and Geographical Studies
- PhD Environmental and Geographical Sciences
- MA (coursework and dissertation) Environmental and Geographical Studies
- MSoCSc (coursework and minor dissertation) Environmental and Geographical Studies
- MSoCSc (dissertation only) Environmental and Geographical Studies

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science & Agriculture offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies in geography.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/geography/Pages/default.aspx
The Department of Geography, Environmental Management & Energy Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes.
University of KwaZulu-Natal
https://applications.ukzn.ac.za/Prospectus.aspx
Offers:
• BSocSc Geography and Environmental Management
• BSc Geography
• MSc Geography
• PhD Geography

University of Pretoria
The Department of Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology offers:
• BA Geographical Sciences
• BSc Geography and Environmental Science
• BSc (Hons) Geography and Environmental Sciences
• BSoCSc (Hons) Geographical Sciences
• MA Geography
• MSc Geography
• PhD Geography

University of the Free State
https://www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA Geography
• BA (Hons) Geography
• MA Geography
• PhD Geography
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Geography and Environmental Sciences
• BSc Geography and Statistics
• BSc Geography and Agrometeorology
• BSc Geology and Geography
• BSc Environmental Geography
• BSc Geography and Life Sciences
• BSc Geography and Tourism
• BSc (Hons) Geography

University of the Western Cape
https://ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) (full-time) Geography
• BA (Hons) (part-time) Geography
• MA Geography
• MA (Structured) Geography
• PhD Geography

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
https://www.wits.ac.za/gaes/
The School of Geography, Archaeology and Environmental Studies offers qualifications in geography.
https://www.wits.ac.za/science/undergraduate/earth-sciences/
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Geographical and Archaeological Sciences.
https://www.wits.ac.za/science/postgraduate/earth-sciences/
• MSc Geography, Archaeology and Environmental Studies
• PhD Geography, Archaeology and Environmental Studies

University of Zululand
https://www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-postgraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
• BA (Hons) Geography
• MA Geography
• PhD Geography

Walter Sisulu University
https://www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers include BSc (Hons) Geography.

Wikibooks
https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Social_sciences
Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Geography.
Geohydrology

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/natagri

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:

- BSc (Hons) Geohydrology
- MSc Geohydrology
- PhD Geohydrology
- DSc Geohydrology
Geoinformatics, and Geographical Information Systems (GIS)

Alison
alison.com/tag/gis
The programme of free online courses includes GIS.

MINROM
minrom.co.za/en-us/Services/Geology-Training/Geology-Training-Courses
The programme of courses includes GIS & Remote Sensing.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers BSc (Hons) Geographical Information Systems.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/poststudies/Pages/Arts/Geography-and-Environmental-Studies.aspx
The Department of Geography and Environmental Studies offers:
- BA (Hons) Geographical Information Systems
- BSc (Hons) Geoinformatics
- MA Geographical Information Systems
- MSc Geoinformatics
- PhD Geoinformatics

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BSc (Hons) in Geographical Information Systems.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/departments/gis/
The Department of GIS & Remote Sensing offers:
- BSc GIS
- BSc (Hons) Applied Remote Sensing and GIS
- MSc Applied Remote Sensing and GIS

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Geoinformatics
- BSc (Hons) Geoinformatics
- MSc Geoinformatics
- MSc Applied Geoinformatics (coursework)
- PhD Geoinformatics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Geo-Informatics
- BSc (Hons) Geo-informatics
- MSc Geo-Informatics
- PhD Geo-informatics
- DSc Geographical Information Systems.
Beware of inconsistent spelling of Geoinformatics.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-science/2/
The Faculty of Science offers MSc Geographical Information Systems (GIS) and Remote Sensing.

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-environmental-sciences/
The School of Environmental Sciences offers Certificate in Geographical Information Systems.
There is a GIS Resource Centre.
Geology

Alison
alison.com/tag/geology
The page of free online geology courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/geology
The page of free online courses on geology.

Geological Society of South Africa (GSSA)
www.gsrsa.org.za/?page_id=84
‘The Geological Society of South Africa (the GSSA) was established on the 4th of February 1895 and is one of the oldest scientific societies in South Africa.’

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/10
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Earth and Planetary Sciences. Subjects include Geology and Geophysics.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Geology.

MINROM
minrom.co.za/en-us/Services/Geology-Training/Geology-Training-Courses
The programme of courses includes:

• Geostatistical Mineral Evaluation
• Mining 101 for Geologists
• Drilling for Geologists
• Geological Databases: Set-up & Management
• Drilling Logging & Sampling
• 3D Geological Modelling
• GIS & Remote Sensing
• Geological Fieldwork

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Earth Science is Geology.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:

• BSc Geosciences: Geography and Geology
• BSc Geosciences: Geography and Geology - extended programme
• BSc (Hons) Geology
• MSc Geology
• PhD Geology

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/geology/
The Department of Geology offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Science/Earth-Sciences.aspx
The Department of Earth Sciences offers:

• MSc Geology
• PhD Geology
• DSc Geology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Geology.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/environmental-water-earth/programme-list
The Department of Environmental, Water and Earth Sciences offers:

• Diploma Geology
• Advanced Diploma Geology
• Postgraduate Diploma Geology
The Department of Geological Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Geological Science
- BSc (Hons) Geology
- MSc Geology
- PhD Geology

University of Limpopo
The Department of Physics and Geology offers:
- BSc Geology
- BSc (Hons) Geology
- MSc Geology
- PhD Geology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Geology
- BSc Engineering and Environmental Geology
- BSc (Hons) Geology
- BSc (Hons) Engineering and Environmental Geology
- BSc (Hons) Engineering and Environmental Geology Engineering Geology
- BSc (Hons) Engineering and Environmental Geology Hydrogeology
- MSc Geology
- MSc Engineering Geology
- MSc Engineering and Environmental Geology
- MSc Engineering and Environmental Geology Hydrogeology
- PhD Geology
- PhD Engineering and Environmental Geology
- PhD Engineering and Environmental Geology Hydrogeology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Geology
- BSc Environmental Geology
- BSc Geology and Chemistry
- BSc Geology and Geography
- BSc Geology and Physics
- MSc Geology
- MSc Environmental Geology
- MSc Engineering Geology
- MSc Engineering and Environmental Geology
- MSc Engineering and Environmental Geology Hydrogeology
- PhD Geology
- PhD Environmental Geology
- DSc Geology
- DSc Environmental Geology

University of the Western Cape
"ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- BSc Applied Geology
- BSc (4-Year) Applied Geology
- BSc (Hons) Applied Geology
- MSc Applied Geology
- PhD Applied Geology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/geosciences/academic-programmes/
The School of Geosciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in geology.
Geomatics

Cape Peninsula University of Technology  
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus  
The Geomatics (Surveying and Cartography) programme offers:  
- Diploma Geomatics  
- Bachelor Geomatics

Tshwane University of Technology  
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/geomatics/programme-list  
The Department of Geomatics offers Bachelor Geomatics, NQF 7, SAQA ID 112138.

University of Cape Town  
www.geomatics.uct.ac.za/geomatics/degrees  
The Department of Geomatics offers:  
- BSc in Geomatics: Surveying Stream  
- BSc in Geomatics: Geoinformatics Stream  
- MPhil in Engineering specialising in Geomatics  
- MSc in Engineering specialising in Geomatics  
- PhD in Geomatics
Geomorphology

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=geomorphology
The programme of free online courses includes Geomorphology.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/647
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on geomorphology.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=26058
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Geology. Subjects include Geomorphology.

Mindset Learn
learn.mindset.co.za/resources/geography/grade-12/geomorphology
Grade 10, 11 and 12 videos are available from this page. Videos are also available from the YouTube site.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes geomorphology in the discipline Civil Engineering.

SA Geography
sageography.co.za/wiki/grade-12-caps/geomorphology/
A wiki with materials on geomorphology for grades 10 to 12 CAPS.

Southern African Association of Geomorphologists (SAAG)
saageomorph.wixsite.com/saag
‘Since its inaugural meeting in 1988, the Southern African Association of Geomorphologists (SAAG) has comprised of a relatively small but dynamic academic community convening biennial conferences at locations across the sub-continent. SAAG is the representative body of Southern African geomorphologists and is affiliated with the International Association of Geomorphologists (IAG/AIG). SAAG is also accredited as a Voluntary Association (VA) of the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP).’

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Environmental, Earth, and Ocean Sciences (EEOS) offers the free course Geomorphology, Fall 2008.
Geophysics

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/104
Lists peer-reviewed open access books including Geology and Geophysics.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Geology. Subjects include Geophysics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Earth Science is Geophysics.

South African Geophysical Association (SAGA)
www.sagaonline.co.za/
Details of membership, and links to resources and downloads.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/geosciences/academic-programmes/geophysics/
The School of Geosciences offers postgraduate courses in Geophysics.
Geoscience

Council for Geoscience
The top-level menus include:
• Scientific Operations
• Services
• Projects
• Vacancies
• Seismic Events
• Downloads

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
• BSc Geosciences: Geography and Geology
• BSc Geosciences: Geography and Geology - extended programme

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/geosciences/academic-programmes/
The School of Geosciences offers:
• MSc Geosciences
• PhD Geosciences
Geriatrics and Gerontology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include geriatrics and gerontology.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)

man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
This page is the MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Geriatrics.

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Geriatric Medicine (coursework and dissertation).
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/geriatric
The Division of Geriatric Medicine has this web page.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

nursing.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Nursing and Public Health qualifications include Master of Nursing (Gerontology) (coursework and Research).

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
  • MMed Geriatrics
  • DMed Geriatrics

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Geriatric Medicine.
German Language

Alison
alison.com/courses/german
The free online courses in category Language include the sub-category German.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/german
The page of free online courses on German. Only one course listed in late November 2021.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include German.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes German.

Language Teaching Centre
www.languageteachingcentre.com/
Courses offered include German.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=german
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality German.

mlanguages.org
mlanguages.org/
German is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/german/
The website reported 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously: Offers courses in German.

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/languages/german
The page on German teaching.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:
- Advanced German: Language, culture and history
- Advanced German: Regional landscapes
- Beginners’ German: Food and drink
- Beginners’ German: Places and people
- Getting started with German 1
- Getting started with German 2
- Getting started with German 3
- Intermediate German: The world of work
- Intermediate German: Understanding spoken German
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in German.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/german/undergraduatecourses/
The Department of German offers undergraduate German studies.
www.ru.ac.za/schooloflanguages/about/
The School of Languages offers German Studies.

Stellenbosch University
academic.sun.ac.za/forlang/german.htm
The Department of Modern Foreign Languages offers German studies to postgraduate level.

University of Cambridge Language Centre
www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/german/german.html
Courseware downloads include Just-in-Time Grammar.
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) German Language and Literature
- MA German Language and Literature (coursework and dissertation)
- MA German Language and Literature (dissertation)
- PhD German Language and Literature

University of KwaZulu-Natal
ill.ukzn.ac.za/German/aboutGerman
The prospectuses list German at BA and B SocSc, honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) German
- MA German
- PhD German

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA German
- BA (Hons) German
- MA German
- PhD German

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) German - part-time and full-time
- MA German
- MA (Structured) German
- PhD German

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/german/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in German.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA German
- BA (Hons) German
Glass

Aladdin’s Courses and Workshops
www.courses.aladdins.co.za/stained-glass-workshops.html
Stained glass courses and workshops include:
• 3-day stained glass class for beginners
• 4-day advanced stained glass class
• Hot Glass Primer - two mornings.

Glass & Fire
www.glassandfire.co.za/cp/13117/workshopsclasses
Offers a range of workshops and classes, for beginners to advanced, wishing to learn how to make and decorate glass beads.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/partner-content/getty-museum/types-of-art
This page lists topics in Decorative Arts:
• Stained glass: history and technique
• How stained glass is made

Nelson Mandela University
stainedglass.mandela.ac.za/Programme
The Stained Glass Department has links to undergraduate, postgraduate and short course.
Gliding, Hang Gliding and Paragliding

Cape Town Tandem Paragliding
www.paraglides.co.za/
The page states that the paragliding is ‘mainly from Lion’s Head and Signal Hill.’
There are details of prices on this page including the costs of a flight, inflight photos and videos, and gift vouchers.

Fly Cape Town PARAGLIDING
flycapetown.co.za/
Courses listed include:
• Introduction to paragliding training
• Basic paragliding license
• Introduction to safety in paragliding flight simulation
• Safety in paragliding flight simulation
• Sports paragliding license
• Cross country paragliding training
• Introduction to aerobatic manoeuvres

Skywalk
www.skywalksa.com/paragliding-courses
This paragliding and powered paragliding school’s offers include Paragliding Courses.

Soaring Society of South Africa (SSSA)
www.gogliding.co.za/
There are top-level links to:
• Go gliding
• Go solo
• Find a club

South African Hang Gliding and Paragliding Association (SAHPA)
www.sahpa.co.za/about/background-history/
The Association’s scope includes:
• Paragliders
• Hang Gliders
• Powered Paragliders
• Powered Hang Gliders
• Para-Tikes
‘All pilots that part take in these sports must be licensed by the South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA), as required by the Civil Aviation Act. Please see Legislation & Regulations for more information.’

Wild2Fly
www.wild2fly.co.za/
Offers include:
• Tandem Flights - hang gliding
• Paragliding Course
• Hang Gliding Course.
Global Studies and Globalization

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/69
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on globalization.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Globalization in its programme of Business courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Global Issues.
Go-Karting

Epic Karting
www.epickarting.co.za/epic-prices/
The page includes prices for Arrive and Drive, and Group Packages - Birthdays, Bachelor’s, Team Building etc.

Indy Kart Indoor Go-karts
indykart.co.za/
Minimum age 9 and minimum height 1.4 metres. Tracks at:
- Rosebank Mall
- Clearwater Mall
- The Glen
- Eastgate Mall

Kenilworth Karting
www.karting.co.za/#portfolio
Details of prices and times for Beginner, Intermediate, Expert, and Iron Man.

Randburg Raceway Indoor Karting
randburgraceway.co.za/
There are several formats, including:
- Arrive and Drive
- Grand Prix
- Endurance Race
Drivers must be 1.6 metres tall.

Saddle Creek Adventures
www.saddlecreekadventures.co.za/activity/go-karting/
The page has details of distances and charges. 'Participants must be 10 years and older depending on height.' There is also a Grand Prix package.

Western Province Motor Club (WPMC)
wpmc.co.za/karting/
This page, Karting, includes details of the Western Cape Karting Championships.

Xtreme Indoor Karting
www.xtremeindoorkarting.co.za/
Indoor karting from age 8.
Gold

Africa Mining IQ

www.projectsiq.co.za/gold-mining-in-south-africa.htm

This web page includes these topics:
• Where is gold found in South Africa?
• Mine types
• Mine phases
• New Projects

Minerals Council South Africa

www.mineralscouncil.org.za/sa-mining/gold

This page about gold includes these sub-headings:
• Key Facts and Figures
• Location and Geology
• Gold Mining in South Africa

www.miningforschools.co.za/lets-explore/gold

Mining for Schools has a page devoted to gold. A list of links includes:
• What is gold?
• What makes gold special?
• Uses of gold
• The Krugerrand
• Where gold is currently mined
• Major South African gold mining companies
• The gold mining life cycle
• People of gold
• Jobs in gold mining
• Brief history of gold mining in South Africa
• Why gold mining matters
• Factors that favour and hinder gold mining in South Africa
• Safety and health
• Environment
• Environment and legacy issues
• Gold mining technology
• Modernisation
• Quotes about gold
• Fun facts about gold
• Gold mining terms and definitions

This is Gold

www.thisisgold.co.za/resources

This page, Resources, has links to:
• Fact Sheets
• Videos
• Presentations
Golf

Grow Golf Coaches Association of South Africa
www.growgolfcoaches.co.za/index.php
Website reported an http error 500 when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
There is information on membership and Grow Golf Coaching Certification Courses.

Nelson Mandela University
golf.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Madibaz Golf Club.

North-West University
sport.nwu.ac.za/golf
The page for NWU golf.

Professional Golfers Association of South Africa
pga.co.za/about-us/how-to-join-the-pga/
This page explains how to qualify as a member of the PGA by one of two paths:
• Undertake the PGA’s academic programme as a student at a tertiary institution
• Join the PGA as an apprentice member
The academic subjects listed apply to both paths and include:
• Theory and Teaching of the Golf Swing
• Equipment Technology and Club repairs
• Business Management and Retailing
• Business Law
• Rules of Golf and Tournament Administration
• Sports Science (including Biomechanics)

Southern African Golf Institute
www.sagolfinstitute.com/full-time-institute
Website reported ‘Sorry, we’re doing some work on the site’ when checked in late November 2021. Previously:
Situated in Cape Town, it offers:
• Full Time Golf - Become a Champion
• PGA Diploma
• High Performance Program
• Junior or Part Time High Performance

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes golf.

TuksSport High School
www.up.ac.za/en/tukssport-high-school/article/2027847/tuksgolf-junior-programme
‘The TuksGolf Junior Academy is uniquely structured to be able to provide development, training and educational interventions for talented golfers from the age of 13 years. With the world-class facilities of the University of Pretoria at our disposal, golf athletes have the privilege to call on one institution for most of their requirements.’

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/corporateservices/centres/uj-sport/Sport-Clubs/Pages/Golf.aspx
The page of the golf club.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/golf
The page for TuksGolf.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/kovsiesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/golf-home
The page of the KovsieSport golf division.
Government Services - General

Provincial Governments
This page has links to the websites of South Africa’s nine provincial governments and links - untested - to their departments.

South African Government
www.gov.za/
Links to Government services and documents.
www.gov.za/services/services-residents
The Government’s Services for residents page includes links to these topics:
• Birth
• Parenting
• Health
• Social Benefits
• Education and Training
• Relationships
• World of work
• A place to live
• Driving
• TV and postal services
• Citizenship
• Travel outside SA
• Information from government
• Dealing with the law
• Retirement and old age
• End of life

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/
That page provides access to lists under these headings:
• Services
• Projects
• Facilities
• Public Entities
• Events
• Dictionary
Government Services - Health

Clinics - Western Cape
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/facilities/944
A list of more than 400 clinics with links to further details.

Oral and Dental Health - Western Cape
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/services/960
This page, Oral and Dental, states ‘If you’re experiencing oral and dental pain or discomfort please visit a primary healthcare facility near you.’ That link is the one shown above for Clinics. There is a page about Free dental care for you and your family.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/services/689
This page describes the HIV/AIDS programme.
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/731
This page has a sub-heading Health and links to:
• Administration, Fees and Tariffs
• Aged Care
• Baby and Child
• Chronic Illness
• Emergency Services
• HIV/Aids
• Home Based Care
• Immunisation
• Maternal and Women’s Health
• Mental
• Nutrition
• Occupational Health
• Oral and Dental
• Port and Environmental
• Rehabilitation
• Reproductive
• Sexually Transmitted Infections
• Tuberculosis
Graphene Science and Technology

Graphene is a two-dimensional crystal of carbon that is one atom thick.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/nanotechnology
The list of courses on nanotechnology includes graphene.

University of Manchester (UK)
www.graphene.manchester.ac.uk/learn/
Graphene was first isolated in 2004 by researchers at the University of Manchester.
This page, Learn about, has side links to:
• Discovery of graphene
• Graphene and 2D materials
• Making graphene
• Applications
• Advanced Materials Beacon
Graphology
Graphanex - Institute of Professional Handwriting Analysis
www.graphanex.co.za/
Offers courses in handwriting analysis and examination.
Grassland Science

Grassland Society of Southern Africa (GSSA)
grassland.org.za/
The links on this page include:
• Events
• Membership
• Publications
• Resources

University of KwaZulu-Natal
cas.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Environmental Science: Grassland Science
• MSc Grassland Science
• PhD Grassland Science

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Agric Grassland Sciences
• BSc Agric (Hons) Grassland Science
• MSc Agric Grassland Science
• MSc Grassland Science
• PhD Grassland Science
• DSc Grassland Science
Greek Language
mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Greek is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Greek.

University of Cambridge Language Centre
www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/greek/ntg/greek-nt.html
Courseware available includes New Testament Greek.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/Department-of-Greek-and-Latin-Studies/Pages/Programmes.aspx
The Department of Greek and Latin Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoSc in Greek.
The School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Classics which includes Greek.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers PhD Greek.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities/faculty-of-the-humanities-home/academic-information/rule-books
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA Greek
The postgraduate programme Greek, Latin and Classical Studies offers:
• BA (Hons) Classical Languages
• MA Classical Languages
• PhD Classical Languages
This page Guitar Course explains the Bridging Course and Diploma in Music. There are also part-time classes in guitar.

Guitar Excellence
www.guitarexcellence.co.za/
Lessons may be at home, online and by video. Locations:
- Cape Town
- Johannesburg
- Pretoria

Guitar Lessons Cape Town
guitarlessonscape-town.com/
One-on-one lessons in Cape Town from a professional musician, for beginners to advanced level, on acoustic and electric guitar.

Guitar4all
guitar4all.co.za/adult-guitar-courses/
There are seven levels of course available from beginners through intermediate to advanced and refresher. The team also offers courses for children aged 7 to 12. Also live online guitar lessons & courses.
Gymnastics

Eversdal Gymnastics
www.eversalgymnastics.com/
This page lists artistic, tumbling and trampoline in its heading.
The Club is registered with the Western Cape Gymnastics Association (WCGA) and the South African Gymnastics Federation (SAGF).

Gym Wizards Academy
www.gymwizardsacademy.co.za/courses/
Website reported ‘Maintenance mode’ again when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Registered with the Western Cape Gymnastics Association, accredited with CATHSSETA and endorsed by REPSSA [Register of Exercise Professionals South Africa], offers courses including:
- Basic Parkour Skills Workshop
- Full Professional Certification
- Fundamental Movement Skills Workshop

IIE MSA
www.iie.ac.za/sports/
This page has training days for gymnasium and functional training.

South African Gymnastics Federation (SAGF)
www.sagf.co.za/
The list of Disciplines includes:
- Acrobatic
- Aerobic
- Gym for All
- Men’s Artistic
- Parkour
- Rhythmic
- Rope Skipping
- Trampoline
- Women’s Artistic

The Wanderers Club
www.thewanderersclub.co.za/sports/gymnastics/
Facilities include a '500 square metre fully equipped gymnasium with a gallery for spectators.'
‘Classes are suitable for persons from 4 years to adult.’

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Gymnastics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/gymnastics
‘The University of Pretoria is the only institution in the country that can boast a gymnastics programme which offers Rhythmic and Artistic, from beginners to national team members, from ages 3 to 65.’

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/gymnastics/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes gymnastics.

Visions Gymnastics
www.visionsgymnastics.co.za/programs/
Programmes offered include:
- Artistic Men’s Gymnastics
- Artistic Women’s Gymnastics
- Trampoline Gymnastics
- Pre-school and Beginner Gymnastics
- Rhythmic Gymnastics

Western Cape Gymnastics Association (WCGA)
www.westerncapegymnastics.com/
The disciplines listed include:
- Acrobatics
- Acro Dance
- Aerobics
- Artistic Men
- Artistic Women
- Gym For All
- Rhythmic
- Rope Skipping
- Trampoline
- Schools

There is a list of Western Cape Gymnastics Clubs. The Association only recognises and endorses registered clubs in the Western Cape Province.
Haematology

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include hematology.

International Society for Laboratory Hematology (ISLH)
www.islh.org/web/index.php
‘Dedicated to International Education in Laboratory Hematology.’

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Hematology.

South African Society of Haematology (SASH)
www.sash.org.za/educational_events.htm
There are links to educational events, and membership.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MPhil in Haematology.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Haematology and Oncology
- MPhil Clinical Haematology (coursework and dissertation)
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatric-haematologyoncology
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Haematology/Oncology. The Division of Haematology has this training page. Links on the page include, Research, Diagnostic, and Publications.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Haematology - misspelled Haemotology in the 2022 postgraduate prospectus.
- PhD Haematology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Haematology
- MMed Haematology
- MPhil Clinical Haematology
- MSc Haematology
- DMed Haematology
- PhD Haematology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Haematology
- MPhil Clinical Haematology
- MMedSc specialising in Haematology and Cell Biology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/pathology/divisions/molecular-medicine--haematology/academic-programmes/
The Department of Molecular Medicine and Haematology offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Haematology.
Hairdressing

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/haircare-nated/?portfolioCats=67%2C69%2C71%2C73%2C75%2C77%2C79%2C81
This page, Haircare, has details of the NATED N2 to N4 course.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Programmes include Hairdressing (Diploma City & Guilds).

College of Cape Town
The Hair Care programme offers:
• National Certificate in Hairdressing, Level 2 and 3
• FET Certificate Hairdressing, Level 4

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The Occupational Programmes include Hairdressing.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes:
• National Certificate Hairdressing, NQF 2 to 3
• Further Education and Training Certificate Hairdressing, NQF 4

International Academy
www.internationalacademy.co.za/hairdressing-course/
The programme of courses includes:
• National Certificate Hairdressing, NQF 2, SAQA ID 65750
• National Certificate Hairdressing, NQF 3, SAQA ID 65749
• FET Certificate Hairdressing, NQF 4, SAQA ID 65729

Make-up Stars
makeupstars.co.za/hairstyling-courses/
Offers Hairstyling Courses.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
Programmes offered include FET Certificate Hair Care.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers several accredited courses in hairdressing.

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
The Occupational Learning Programmes offer Services SETA-accredited Hairdressing, NQF 2 to 4.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/hairstylist/
A page about a career as a hairstylist. Topics include:
• What does a hairstylist do?
• Interview with a hairstylist
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

Potchefstroom Academy & SAAHST
potchacademy.co.za/qualifications/hairdressing/
Offers QCTO Occupational Certificate: Hairdressing, NQF 4, 2 years full time, and 1 year of industry experience.

The Hair Academy of South Africa Alberton
thehairacademy.co.za/
This page has details of Qualification & Requirements.
Wamakers Training Centre
wamakerstraining.org.za/certificate-courses/hair-salon-assistant/
Offers an 8-week certificate course in Hairdressing Salon Assistant.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/
The Skills Programmes include Hairdressing under General Studies.

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses includes Hairdressing, N4 to N6.

Wyatt Academy
www.wyatthairdressing.com/the-academy1/
The programme of courses includes:
- World Style Contest Mentoring
- Gentleman’s Grooming Course
- Barbering Fundamentals
- Understanding Texturizing
- Master Highlighting
- The Principles of Design
Handbag Design

UberGlam School of Fashion Design, Gauteng

www.uberglam.co.za/courses/3-dimensional-design

Offers a handbag sewing course. Topics listed include:

- Making an easy envelope bag
- Making an unlined tote bag
- Making a pencil bag / make-up bag with a zip
- Making a lined beach bag / shopping bag / unlined sewing machine bag
- Making a lined drawstring bag
- Making a soft clutch with a metal frame
- Making a hard shell clutch
- Making a sling bag / satchel bag
- Making a classic handbag
Handyman

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)

www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html

The programme of Building Skills courses includes:

- Building Skills: Handyman, NQF 1, 10 Days
- Building Skills: Advanced Handyman, NQF 1, 15 Days

The Home Handyman

www.homehandyman.co.za/

The top-level links include:

- Projects
- Bright ideas
- Articles
- Woodworkers
- Ask our experts
Health - Community

GEM Health Care
www.gemacademy.co.za/
The website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers the one-year HWSETA-accredited course Community Health Work, NQF 4.
Its Facebook page promotes the URL above.

South African Red Cross Society
redcross.org.za/training/#intro
The Training Courses, approved by the Department of Labour, include:
- Community Health Care, NQF 2
- Community Health Care, NQF 4

St John
www.stjohn.org.za/Community-Health
The programme of Community Health courses includes FET Certificate: Community Health Work NQF 4.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MPhil Community Mental Health.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/healthsciences/qualifications
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Master of Nursing Science in Community Health Nursing.

University of Johannesburg
www.wit.ac.za/faculties/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Master Community Health Nursing Science
- Doctor Community Health Nursing Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers Master of Nursing Community Health (coursework and research).

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers PhD Community Health.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Community Health.

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-health-sciences/
The School of Health Sciences offers BCur (Hons) Community Health.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/health-care-studies/community-health-work-saqa-id-64697-level-4/
The Faculty of Health Studies offers:
- Community Health Work, level 2
- Community Health Work, NQF 4, SAQA ID 64697
Health - Environmental

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The programme Environmental Health offers:
- Bachelor Environmental Health
- DTech Environmental Health

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Life Sciences offers Bachelor Environmental Health.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Community Health Studies offers:
- Bachelor of Health Sciences Environmental Health
- Master of Health Sciences Environmental Health
- Doctor of Environmental Health

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/12
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Environmental Sciences. Subjects include environmental health.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/faculty-of-natural-sciences/
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- Diploma in Environmental Health
- BSc Environmental Health

Nelson Mandela University
health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers include:
- Bachelor of Environmental Health - misspelled on the page
- MSc Environmental Health
- PhD Environmental Health
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists the short course Environmental Health Impact Assessment.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/environmental-health/programme-list
The Department of Environmental Health offers:
- Bachelor of Environmental Health, NQF 8, SAQA ID 93858
- Master of Environmental Health - no new intakes 2021
- Doctor of Environmental Health - no new intakes 2021

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Environmental-Health
The page of the Department of Environmental Health.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Environmental Health
- MSc Environmental Health
- PhD Environmental Health
Health - General

Academic Earth
[academicearth.org/healthcare-administration/](http://academicearth.org/healthcare-administration/)
Offers free online lectures and courses in Healthcare Administration.

Alison
[alison.com/courses/health](http://alison.com/courses/health)
The free online courses in category Health include the sub-categories:
- Health Care
- Mental Health

Allied Health Professions Council of South Africa (AHPCSA)
[ahpcsa.co.za/](http://ahpcsa.co.za/)
The Allied Health Professions Council of South Africa (AHPCSA) is a statutory health body established in terms of the Allied Health Professions Act, 63 of 1982 (the Act) in order to control all allied or complementary health professions, which includes Aromatherapy, Ayurveda, Chinese Medicine and Acupuncture, Chiropractic, Homeopathy, Naturopathy, Osteopathy, Phytotherapy, Reflexology, Therapeutic Aromatherapy, Therapeutic Massage Therapy, Therapeutic Reflexology and Unani-Tibb.'

Department of Basic Education
[www.education.gov.za/Programmes/HealthPromotion.aspx](http://www.education.gov.za/Programmes/HealthPromotion.aspx)
This page describes the Department's Health Promotion. Sub-headings include:
- Strategic Objectives
- Alcohol and Drug Use Prevention and Management Programme
- Care and Support for Teaching and Learning (CSTL) Programme
- HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Programme
- Integrated School Health Programme (ISHP)
- Peer Education Programme

Headings on the right of the page, followed by links to documents, include:
- HIV and AIDS Life Skills Documents
- Peer Education Documents
- ISHP [Integrated School Health Policy] Information
- Alcohol and Drug Use Management Documents

Department of Health
On the right of the Department's home page are links to Services:
- MAC Advisories
- MomConnect
- Affordable Medicines
- National Health Insurance
- Foreign Workforce Management
- Bursary Contact Details
- Health Resources
- Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases
- Medical Bureau for Occupational Diseases
- Nursing Colleges
- Side by Side

edX
[www.edx.org/learn](http://www.edx.org/learn)
This page of course topics includes healthcare.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
[editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Health_(main)](http://editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Health_(main))
The list of topics includes Health.

GEM Health Care
[www.pemacademy.co.za/](http://www.pemacademy.co.za/)
The website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers the one-year HWSETA-accredited course Ancillary Health Care - full qualification, NQF 1.
Its Facebook page promotes the URL above.

GetSmarter
Offers part-time online courses on subjects in Health Sciences and Wellness.

Gresham College
[www.gresham.ac.uk/attend/?subject=medical-science&subcat=health](http://www.gresham.ac.uk/attend/?subject=medical-science&subcat=health)
The category Medical Science, subjects include Health.
Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority (HWSETA)
www.hwseta.org.za/
This page has links for:
- Training Provider
- Employer
- Learner

Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA)
www.hpcsa.co.za/
'The Health Professions Council Of South Africa Is A Statutory Body, Established In Terms Of The Health Professions Act And Is Committed To Protecting The Public And Guiding The Professions.’

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/
Lists numerous talks related to the subject of human health.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Primary Health, NQF 2 to 4.

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The video library includes a topic cluster on Health:
- We Chose to Study STEM and Now Are Saving Lives: Will You Choose STEM Too?
- Chemotherapy Resistance: The Fault in Our Cells
- Making It Personal: Using DNA to Tailor Cancer Treatments
- The Disease of Our Time: Diabetes
- What’s in an Eye? The Eye’s Components and the Diseases
- Flu Math Games
- Discovering Medicines, Using Robots and Computers

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Health Care Management in its programme of Business courses.
The programme of topics on Health and Medicine offers free courses in these sub-topics:
- Anatomy and Physiology
- Biomedical Enterprise
- Biomedical Instrumentation
- Biomedical Signal and Image Processing
- Biomedicine
- Cancer
- Cellular and Molecular Medicine
- Epidemiology
- Functional Genomics
- Health and Exercise Science
- Immunology
- Medical Imaging
- Mental Health
- Pathology and Pathophysiology
- Pharmacology and Toxicology
- Physical Education and Recreation
- Public Health
- Sensory-Neural Systems
- Social Medicine
- Spectroscopy
- Speech Pathology

Nelson Mandela University
health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers include:
- MSc General Health Sciences
- PhD General Health Sciences

Open Education Database
oedb.org/open/subjects/health-medical/
There are online classes in topics on Health and Medical.

South African Military Health Service
www.mhs.mil.za/
The page loaded was for the Defence Department of the Republic of South Africa when tested in late November 2021.

South African Red Cross Society
redcross.org.za/training/#intro
The Training programme, approved by the Department of Labour, includes Ancillary Health Care, NQF 1.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/utility-studies/primary-health-care/
The programme of Utility Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Primary Health.
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Health Research Ethics
- Postgraduate Diploma in Health Care Management
- MPhil Health Systems and Services Research
- MPhil Community Mental Health
- MPhil Infant Mental Health
- MPhil Health Professions Education

The programme of courses in Social Sciences includes NCV Primary Health.

The list of talks includes:
- Health
- Health Care
- Mental Health
- Public Health

The Department of Biomedical Sciences offers Master’s in Health Sciences, NQF 9, SAQA ID 96890.

The School of Applied Human Science offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Health Promotion.

The Faculty of Humanities offers Master of Health Systems Studies.

This American tuition-free degree programme in Health Science includes:
- Bachelor of Science in Health Science
- Associate of Science in Health Science
- Certificates in Health Science

The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers BSc Complementary Health Science.

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies.
University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/index.php/school-of-health-sciences/
The page of the School of Health Sciences.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc in Health Promotion
- Postgraduate Diploma in Health Promotion
- MSc in Health Promotion
- PhD in Health Sciences

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Science
Subsection titles in Science include Health sciences.
Health and Safety

Africa Training Centre
www.africatraining.co.za/course/occupational-health-safety-management/
The Occupational Health and Safety Management programme includes these modules:
- Apply Health and Safety To A Work Area
- Apply Basic Fire Fighting Techniques
- Render Basic First Aid
- Perform Basic Fire Fighting
- Provide Risk-Based Primary Emergency Care/First Aid in the Workplace
- Apply Fire Fighting Techniques
- Erect and Dismantle Prefabricated Aluminum [sic] Alloy Scaffolding
- Explain and Perform Fall Arrest Techniques When Working at Height
- Install, Use and Perform Basic Rescues from Fall Arrest Systems and Implement The Fall Protection Plan
- Use and Maintain Hand Tools on a Construction Site
- Adhere to Health and Safety Requirements
- Use and Maintain Power Hand Tools on a Construction Site
- Erect and Dismantle Scaffolding
- Erect, Alter/Reposition and Dismantle Access Scaffolding
- Erect, Alter/Reposition and Dismantle Load Bearing Scaffolding
- Select, Use and Care for Power Tools
- Erect, Use and Dismantle Access Equipment for Construction Work
- Conduct an Investigation into Workplace Safety Health & Environmental Incidents
- Lockout Procedure
- Conduct Continuous Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment Within a Workplace
- Monitor Report and Make Recommendations Pertaining to Specified Requirements in Terms of Working at Heights
- HIV Awareness
- Carry Out Basic First Aid Treatment in the Workplace
- Convey Dangerous Goods By Road Level 4
- Convey Dangerous Goods By Road Level 3
- Maintaining Occupational Health, Safety and General Housekeeping
- Controlling Hazardous/Dangerous and Dangerous Goods

Alison
alison.com/courses/health-and-safety
The free online courses in category Business include the sub-category Health and Safety.

Amandlolwazi Training Centre
www.amandlolwazi.co.za/course.html
The programme of Health and Safety courses includes:
- Accident/Incident Investigation
- Audit Inspection
- Dangerous Goods
- Emergency Planning
- Haz-Mat Awareness
- Legislation Construction
- OHS Induction
- Safe Work Procedures
- Safety Officer
- SHE Representative

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.oberdo.co.za/Health-Safety-Environment.ashx
The programme of Health, Safety and Environment courses includes Health & Safety For Full Time Workplace Representatives (Mining), 10 days.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/health-sciences-and-wellness
Offers the 10-week part-time online course Occupational Health and Safety.

Learn to Earn
www.learn2earn.org.za/index.php/technical-skills
Health and Safety in the workplace is a topic on the Basic Handyman Skills course run at Hermanus full time for 14 weeks.
Topics include:
- Health & Safety in the workplace
- Tool identification
- Basic Technical skills
- Basic Electrical skills
- Basic Plumbing skills
- Basic Building skills

Medical Education Center (MEC)
The programme of Health and Safety Courses includes:
- Health & Safety Representative
- Health & Safety for Supervisors
- Hazard Identification & Risk Analysis
- Incident Investigation
- Occupational Hygiene
- Health & Safety Related Short Courses
NOSA
nosa.co.za/
‘NOSA is South Africa’s leading occupational health, safety and environmental training provider, offering more than 100 safety-related training courses, skills programmes and qualifications which hold various local and international accreditations.’
There is a link ‘Visit our new website’ which is safetycloud.co.za/

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/occupational-health-safety/
Offers distance learning courses in its programme Occupational Health and Safety accredited by Saiosh:
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Health and Safety
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Health and Safety for Management
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Health and Safety for Management - Intermediate
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Health and Safety for Management - Advanced
Other programmes:
- Occupational Certificate: Occupational Health and Safety Practitioner, NQF 5, SAQA ID 99714
- Oxbridge Academy Short Course: Safety Management Skills
- Oxbridge Academy Short Course: Security Management Skills
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Safety Management
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Security Management

South African Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (Saiosh)
www.saiosh.co.za/
This page has links to membership, and professional registration.

South African Labour Guide
www.labourguide.co.za/health-and-safety
This page lists more than 50 topics on health and safety. There is a link to downloads.

Transvaal Training
transvaaltraining.co.za/courses
The website no longer lists course categories. There are courses listed that are related to health and safety. A search produced:
- Apply health and safety to a work area, SAQA ID 9964.
- Occupational Health and Safety Act Awareness
- Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993 (OHS Act)
- Health and Safety Representative
- Health and Safety Representative, 2 days
Hearing Therapy

South African Speech-Language-Hearing Association (SASLHA)
saslha.co.za/?HOMEPAGE_CENTER_830=2132115
This home page describes SASLHA, and includes its mission and vision.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/students/prospective-students/programmes
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Speech-Language and Hearing Therapy.
Hebrew

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Hebrew.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Hebrew is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

University of Cape Town
www.sll.uct.ac.za/sll/sections/hebrew
The School of Languages & Literatures offers Hebrew for undergraduates and postgraduates.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Hebrew Language and Literature.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA Hebrew
• BA (Hons) Hebrew
• MA Hebrew
• PhD Hebrew
Hepatology
Science of the liver.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/181
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Gastroenterology. Subjects include hepatology.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• MPhil in Gastroenterology and Hepatology
• MPhil Paediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Hepatology
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Advanced Hepatology and Transplantation
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/hepatology
The Division of Hepatology has this web page.
Heritage

Sol Plaatje University

www.spu.ac.za/index.php/bachelor-social-sciences-honours/

The School of Humanities offers BSoCSc (Hons) Heritage Studies.

South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA)

www.sahra.org.za/

The South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS) is accessible from the menu, SAHRIS, on this page.

There is a Heritage Objects Comic Booklet of 10 pages (5MB) available for download from the option Information Booklets on the Publications menu on the page above. The booklet is aimed at learners in grades 4 to 11.

South African Institute for Heritage Science & Conservation (SAIHS&C)

www.sainst.org/Academic_Programme.html

This page, Academic Programme, includes details of:

• Postgraduate Diploma Programme
• Internship Programme
• Elisabeth FitzHugh Library Collection
• On-line Chemistry Course

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

• BSoCSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism
• BSoCSci (Hons) Heritage and Cultural Tourism
• BSoCSci (Hons) Heritage, Museum and Preservation Studies
• MSoCSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism
• MSoCSci Heritage and Cultural Tourism (coursework)
• MSocSci Heritage and Museum Studies
• MSocSci Heritage and Museum Studies (coursework)
• MSocSci Tangible Heritage Conservation (coursework)
• PhD Heritage and Cultural Tourism
• PhD Heritage and Museum Studies

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-humanities/3/

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

• BA (Hons) Heritage Studies
• MA Heritage Studies

University of Venda


The School of Human and Social Sciences offers BA (Hons) Heritage Studies.

Western Cape Government


At the foot of this page, Heritage buildings in the Western Cape, is a graphic from a 1-page PDF, showing a few (13) of the heritage buildings in the Western Cape.

There is a 104-page document, dated 19 September 2002, and last modified in November 2010, titled Western Cape Provincial Heritage Sites (previously National Monuments).

World Heritage Sites in South Africa

whc.unesco.org/en/statesparties/za

UNESCO lists three types:

Cultural:

• Fossil Hominid Sites of South Africa
• Mapungubwe Cultural Landscape
• Richtersveld Cultural and Botanical Landscape
• Robben Island
• Khomani Cultural Landscape

Natural:

• Barberton Makhonjwa Mountains
• Cape Floral Region Protected Areas
• iSimangaliso Wetland Park
• Vredefort Dome

Mixed:

• Maloti-Drakensberg Park

The website contains much information on the sites including maps and images.
Herpetology
The study of amphibians and reptiles.

African Reptiles & Venom
africanreptiles-venom.co.za/
Courses offered include:
• Snake Awareness
• Snake Identification & First Aid for Snakebite
• Medical Snakebite Treatment
• Venomous Snake Handling
• Advanced Black Mamba Handling

African Snakebite Institute
www.africansnakebiteinstitute.com/courses/public-courses/public-course-info/
The programme of courses includes:
• Snake Awareness, First Aid for Snakebite and Venomous Snake Handling
• Snake Handling Bootcamp
• Advanced Snake Handling
• Advanced First Aid for Snakebite
• Reptile Photography course

Cape Reptile Institute
www.facebook.com/groups/capereptileinstitute/
The Facebook page. Website not found.

Wildlife Campus
www.wildlifecampus.com/
The programme of free online courses includes Snakes and Reptiles of the Lowveld.
Hiking, Trekking and Expeditions

Cape Trekking
capetrekking.co.za/
Guided hiking with Nick Ashby who is a fully qualified and registered hiking guide.

GoTrekking Africa
www.gotrekking.co.za/
Among the locations listed are:
- African Summits - Mount Kilimanjaro, Mount Kenya
- Drakensberg - 9 routes
- Garden Route - 11 routes

GoVertical Mountaineering & Trekking
www.govertical.co.za/
Hiking tours in Drakensburg, Garden Route, Cape Town, and Johannesburg.

Peak High Mountaineering
peakhigh.co.za/
Offers include:
- Beginner Climbing Courses
- Mountain Development Trust Certified Courses
- Adventure Race Training
- Ice Climbing
- MDT Skills Courses
Top-level links include Climbing, Mountaineering, Ice & Snow, Tips, Equipment, and Guidebooks.

Simonskloof
www.simonskloof.com/activities/
This page, Activities, has details of:
- Gecko trail
- Canyoning / Kloofing
- WWOOF [World Wide Opportunities on Organic Farms]

South Africa Adventures
www.southafricaadventures.com/trekking-adventures/
The page for Trekking Adventures. The Adventures menu includes these options:
- Garden Route
- Hermanus Tours
- Active Adventures
- Marine Adventures
- Safari Adventures
- Trekking Adventures
- Day Tours & Adventures
Trekking adventures include:
- Garden Route Hike
- Magaliesberg Camp and Hike
- Drakensberg Mountains Trekking Adventures
- Climbing Kilimanjaro
- Everest Base Camp Trek
- Photography Tours South Africa
- Wild Coast Trekking Adventures

Table Mountain Treks & Tours
www.tablemountaintreksandtours.com/treks
The menu Treks includes:
- Hoerikwaggo Trail
- Lion’s Head
- Platteklip Gorge
- India Venster
- Maclear’s Beacon and Echo Valley
- Kasteelspoort
- Skeleton Gorge
- Devil’s Peak
- Chapman’s Peak
- Shipwreck Trail
- Noordhoek Peak
- Cave Peak
- Swartkop

Vertigo Adventures
www.vertigoadventures.co.za/
This page, View Our Most Popular Tours, has links for Hikes, and Rock Climbs.
Walkopedia®
www.walkopedia.net/walks/full-list/country-list.asp?country=South%20Africa#walks
Best walks, hikes and treks in South Africa, included 15 entries when tested in late November 2021. Entries include difficulty and if a walk is possible in a day.

Western Cape Government
This page, Hiking Trails in the Western Cape, includes six recommended hiking trails in the Western Cape:

- Table Mountain
- De Hoop Nature Reserve
- Garden Route National Park
- Swartberg Nature Reserve
- Cederberg Wilderness Area
- West Coast National Park

There is advice about being prepared before starting on a hike.
Histology
Science and study of the microscopic biology of the tissues and cells of organisms.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc (Hons) Human Histology.
History

Alison
alison.com/courses/history
The free online courses in category Teaching & Academics include the sub-category History.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/history
This is the page of History Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/history
The page of free online courses on history.

Digital Innovation South Africa (DISA)
disa.ukzn.ac.za/
‘DISA is a freely accessible online scholarly resource focusing on the socio-political history of South Africa, particularly the struggle for freedom during the period from 1950 to the first democratic elections in 1994 …’

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in History.

edX
www edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes history.

Envision
www.envisionexperience.com/blog/how-to-make-history-come-alive
This page, How to Make History Come Alive, includes the sub-heading Make History Come Alive for High/Middle School Students.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes History.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/history-courses
The programme of online courses on History includes:
• Ancient History
• Archaeology
• British History
• Irish History
• Medieval History
• Military History
• Roman History
• Social History

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
In the category History the subjects include:
• 20th century history
• American history
• Archaeology
• Colonial history
• Disease History
• European history
• Heritage
• History of science
• London history
• Maritime history
• Medieval history
• Military history
• Political History
• Tudor history
• Victorian history

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) History.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/humanities/history
The programme of topics in World History includes:
• Beginnings - 600 BCE
• 600 BCE - 600 CE Second-Wave Civilizations
• 600 - 1450 Regional and interregional interactions
• 1450 - 1750 Renaissance and Reformation
• 1750 - 1900 Enlightenment and Revolution
• The 20th century
The listing of Humanities resources includes History.

**MIT OpenCourseWare**
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic?fcat=humanities
Offers free courses on topics in History in its programme of Humanities courses. Specialities include:
- African History
- American History
- Ancient History
- Asian History
- Comparative History
- European History
- Historical Methods
- Historiography
- History of Science and Technology
- Intellectual History
- Jewish History
- Latin American History
- Medieval History
- Middle Eastern History
- Military History
- Modern History
- World History

The Highlights for High School page for Humanities and Social Sciences has history courses in these categories:
- Ancient History
- American History
- European History
- Middle Eastern History

**Nelson Mandela University**
hispol.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
A search led to the Department of History and Political Studies but there were no qualifications listed with history in their title.

**North-West University**
humanities.nwu.ac.za/social-sciences/history
The Faculty of Humanities offers studies in history.

**Open Culture**
www.openculture.com/history_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in History.

**Open Yale Courses**
oyc.yale.edu/history
The Department of History offers these free online courses:
- Early Modern England: Politics, Religion, and Society Under the Tudors and Stuarts
- Epidemics in Western Society Since 1600
- European Civilization, 1648-1945
- France Since 1871
- The American Revolution
- The Civil War and Reconstruction Era, 1845-1877
- The Early Middle Ages, 284-1000

**Rhodes University**
www.ru.ac.za/history/studying/
The Department of History offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

**Saylor Academy**
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses on history includes:
- World History in the Early Modern and Modern Eras (1600-Present)
- Modern Revolutions
- Global Perspectives on Industrialization

**Sol Plaatje University**
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/bachelor-social-sciences-honours/
The School of Humanities offers BSoSc (Hons) History.

**South African History Archive (SAHA)**
www.saha.org.za/about_saha.htm
‘The South African History Archive (SAHA) is an independent human rights archive dedicated to documenting, supporting and promoting greater awareness of past and contemporary struggles for justice through archival practices and outreach, and the utilisation of access to information laws.’

**South African History Online (SAHO)**
www.sahistory.org.za/
A great deal of material is readily accessible and caters for all ages and abilities.
St Francis Adult Education Centre
The Centre offers NQ2 and NQ4 History, Geography.

Stellenbosch University
[www.sun.ac.za/english/gestudies/Pages/Arts/Hist-Dept.aspx](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/gestudies/Pages/Arts/Hist-Dept.aspx)
The History Department offers:
- BA History
- BA (Hons) History
- MA History
- PhD History
There are details of undergraduate subjects on this page.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
[www.ted.com/topics](http://www.ted.com/topics)
The list of talks includes History.

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
[ocw.umb.edu/courselist](http://ocw.umb.edu/courselist)
The Department of History offers these free courses:
- Monarchs, People, and History, Summer 2008
- The Dark Ages, Summer 2008
- Nineteenth Century Europe
- Modern Irish History from 1800 to present, Spring 2008

UNISA - University of South Africa
[www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences](http://www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences)
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) History
- MA History
- PhD History

University of Cape Town
[www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate](http://www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate)
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA History
- BA Economic History
- BA (Hons) Historical Studies
- Master of Education (coursework & dissertation) History Education
- MA (coursework & dissertation) Historical Studies
- MA (dissertation) Historical Studies
- MEd (coursework & dissertation) History Education
- MPhil in Education: History Education
- PhD Historical Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in Education: History Education
The Department of Historical Studies has a website.

University of Fort Hare
[www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/departments/history/undergraduate](http://www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/departments/history/undergraduate)
The Department of History offers:
- BA History
- BA (Hons) History
- MA History
- PhD History

University of Johannesburg
[www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/department-of-historical-studies/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx](http://www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/department-of-historical-studies/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx)
The Department of History offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
History

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Prospectus.aspx

Offers:
• BA History
• BSoCSc History
• BA Economic History
• BSoCSc Economic History
• BEd (Hons) History Education
• MEd History Education
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral in History.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) History
• MA History
• PhD History

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA History
• BA (Hons) History
• MA History
• PhD History

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) (Full-time) History
• BA (Hons) (Part-time) History
• MA History
• MA (Structured) History
• PhD History

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/socialsciences/history/
This Department of History page has details of programmes.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
• BA History
• BA (Hons) History
• MA History
• PhD History

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Department:Humanities
Subsection titles in Humanities include History.
HIV/AIDS
Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
Please also see Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI).

Africa Skills
africaskills.co.za/courses/business-skills-programmes/hiv-and-aids-in-the-work-place/
The Business programmes include HIV and AIDS in the Workplace, 2 days, NQF 1, SAQA ID 13915.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/degree-diplomas-higher-certificates/higher-certificate-in-hiv-aids-counselling-and-management/
Offers Higher Certificate HIV/AIDS Counselling and Management, SAQA ID 96711.

Desmond Tutu HIV Foundation (DTHF)
desmondtutuhivfoundation.org.za/study/
The list of Online Training Courses includes:
• Postgraduate Diploma in TB-HIV Management
• Adult HIV Education Programme
Sensitivity Training Manuals include:
• Key Populations integrated Manual
• Drugs Sensitivity Training Manual
• Sex Workers Sensitivity Training Manual
• MSM Sensitivity Training Manual

Education and Training Unit (ETU)
www.etu.org.za/toolbox/docs/aids/prevention.html
How to run prevention and education programmes and campaigns.

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/courses/awareness-promotion-of-dread-disease-and-hiv-aids/
The programme of Health & Welfare courses includes Awareness Promotion of Dread Disease and HIV/AIDS.

GEM Health Care Workers Training
www.gemacademy.co.za/
The website was not found in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers the 10-day HWSETA-accredited course HIV/AIDS Counselling.
There is a Facebook page which promotes www.gemacademy.co.za/.

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers these courses:
• HIV/AIDS Awareness
• HIV/AIDS Peer Educator, NQF 4, SAQA ID 8555
• HIV/AIDS Workplace Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 8555, and NQF 5, SAQA ID 252033

National Aids Convention of South (NACOSA)
www.nacosa.org.za/training/
The training includes a list and links to downloads that include:
• HIV Counselling and Testing Services training
• HIV Testing Services Policy Guidelines
• HIV & AIDS Counsellor Course

South African Red Cross Society
redcross.org.za/training/#intro
The Training programme, approved by the Department of Labour, includes Promotion of Dread Diseases and HIV, NQF 4.

Southern African HIV Clinicians Society
sahivsoc.org/
The listed Learning Opportunities include:
• Advanced Clinical HIV Management Online Course
• Advanced HIV Management Online Course - For Nurses.
• Advanced HIV Disease Online Course
St John
www.stjohn.org.za/Community-Health
The programme of courses in Community Health includes:
- HIV/AIDS Awareness
- FET Certificate: Public Awareness Promotion of Dread Disease & HIV/AIDS, NQF 4

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy/aidscentre
The page, Welcome to the Africa Centre for HIV/AIDS Management.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes AIDS.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) Social Behavioural Studies (HIV-AIDS)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Social and Behavioural Studies (HIV-AIDS)
- MA Social and Behavioural Studies (HIV/AIDS)
The Short Learning Programmes include Course in HIV/AIDS and Spiritual Care.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) HIV/AIDS in Society
- Postgraduate Diploma in Education HIV/AIDS in Society
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma TB-HIV Management
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Infectious Disease and HIV Medicine
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/infectious
The Division of Infectious Diseases & HIV Medicine has this web page.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/healthsciences/qualifications
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Management HIV/AIDS.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers HIV Pathogenesis Programme: Master in Medical Science, and PhD.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/services/689
This page, HIV/AIDS, includes these linked sub-headings:
- People Development Resource Library
- Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission (PMTCT)
- Resources Provided by ATICC [AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre]
- Treatment of Opportunistic Infections
Hockey

Grootbos Foundation

This page describes the Football Foundation. There is a section on Field Hockey.

Nelson Mandela University

The page of the Madibaz Hockey Club.

North-West University

The page for NWU hockey.

South African Hockey Association

This page has references to coaching resources; publication dates are in 2015.

The Wanderers Club

The page for its hockey club includes links to Senior Hockey Information, and Junior Hockey Information.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes Hockey.

University of Cape Town

The list of Sports Clubs includes Hockey.

University of Johannesburg

The page of the hockey club.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The hockey club has four ladies' teams and four men's teams.

University of Pretoria

The page for Tuks Hockey.

University of the Free State

The page of the Kovsie Sport hockey division.

University of the Western Cape

The list of Sport Codes includes Hockey.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes Hockey.

Vaal University of Technology

The list of sport codes includes Hockey.
Home Economics
St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Home Economics.
Homeless and Homelessness

Habitat for Humanity South Africa

habitato.org.za/about-us/

Registered in 1987 and actively building since 1996, Habitat for Humanity South Africa NCP is dedicated to the long-term development and sustainability of South Africa’s low-income housing sector and is focused on building thriving communities. With the support of active citizens and stakeholder partners, communities are empowered through enhancing leadership capacity, skills development training and fostering self-belief to take the lead in their own sustainable development. As an affiliate organisation, Habitat for Humanity SA obtains advice, services and funding from Habitat for Humanity International.

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)

www.cyc-net.org/profession/readarounds.html

This page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, including Runaways/Homelessness. Expanding that heading will reveal a list of links to more than 25 articles on the topic.

Pride Shelter Trust

www.pridesheltertrust.org.za/

Down this page is a heading Pride Shelter Trust programmes.

Shelters for Homeless Adults

www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/facilities/847

The Western Cape Government provides a list, with links, to details of 18 shelters for homeless adults.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

www.ted.com/topics

The list of talks includes Homelessness.

The Haven Night Shelter

www.haven.org.za/

There is a list of the 15 shelters. The list includes addresses and contact details and the page includes a link to a map of the shelters. The menu Get Involved has these options:

- Volunteer
- Donate
- Buy a Bed - for example, a bed for one person for 5 days is R75; a bed for 10 persons for 5 days is R750
- Corporate Support

U-Turn

homeless.org.za/

This page describes a pathway to employment, in four steps:

- Preparation
- Rehabilitation
- Work-Readiness
- Employment

Western Cape Government

www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/homelessness-0

This page, Homelessness, includes subheadings:

- Why are people homeless?
- Why shouldn’t I give money to street people?
- How can I help?
- How is government assisting the homeless?
Homeopathy/Homoeopathy

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/faculty/health_sciences/homoeopathy

The Department of Homoeopathy offers:
- BHSc Homoeopathy
- BHSc Homoeopathy (extended programme)
- MHSc Homoeopathy
- M Tech Homoeopathy - teach out date 2025
- Doctor of Homoeopathy

Homoeopathic Association of South Africa (HSA)
homeopathy.org.za/
This page includes a Quick Practitioner Search form.
Horticulture

BC Landscape Training and Consultancy
bclandscapes.org.za/training/landscaping-horticulture
The programme of Landscaping and Horticulture learnerships includes:
- GETC: Horticulture, NQF 1, SAQA ID 49668
- National Certificate: Horticulture, NQF 2, SAQA 66589
- National Certificate: Horticulture, NQF 4, SAQA 21024

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Horticulture programme offers:
- Diploma Horticulture
- Diploma Horticulture (Extended)
- Advanced Diploma Horticulture
- Master Horticultural Sciences
- Doctor Horticulture

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/applied_sciences/horticulture
The Department of Horticulture offers:
- Diploma Sustainable Horticulture and Landscaping
- Advanced Diploma in Sustainable Horticulture

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/courses/horticulture-level-1/
The programme of Environmental courses includes Horticulture, level 1.

Grootbos Foundation
grootbosfoundation.org/green-futures/
‘Established in 2003, our Green Futures Indigenous Horticulture and Life Skills College provides QCTO accredited training to 12 unemployed young adults each year. Our student candidates develop the skills and confidence necessary to market themselves and become employable, while at the same time contributing to the conservation and promotion of our region’s unique biodiversity.’

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/horticulturist/
A page about a career as a horticulturist. Topics include:
- What does a horticulturist do?
- Interview with a horticulturist
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences (SASHS)
sashs.co.za/
This page has links including Membership, and forthcoming events.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/horticulture/academic-programme/undergraduate
The Department of Horticultural Science offers BSc Agric (with Horticulture as major).
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Agrisciences/Horticultural-Science.aspx
- BSc (Hons) in Applied Plant Physiology
- MSc Agric Horticultural Science
- PhD or PhD Agric Horticultural Science
- DSc Horticultural Science

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/horticulture/programme-list
The Department of Horticulture offers:
- Diploma Horticulture
- Advanced Diploma Horticulture
- Postgraduate Diploma Horticulture
UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• Diploma in Ornamental Horticulture
• Advanced Diploma in Ornamental and Landscape Horticulture
• Postgraduate Diploma in Ornamental and Landscape Horticulture
• MSc Ornamental Horticulture
• PhD Ornamental Horticulture and Landscaping

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/qualifications/science?title=hortic
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Agric Horticultural Science
• BSc Agric (Hons) Horticultural Science
• MSc Agric Horticultural Science
• PhD Agric Horticultural Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Crop and Horticultural Science
• BSc (Hons) Horticultural Science
• MSc Horticultural Science
• MSc (Agric) Horticultural Science
• PhD Horticultural Science

University of Limpopo
The School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences offers:
• BSc Agric Horticulture
• MSc Agric Horticulture
• PhD Horticulture

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Agric Horticulture
• PhD Horticultural Science
Hospitality

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/hospitality-tourism-sport/hospitality-catering-services-n4-n6/
Offers National N-Diploma Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.

Boston City Campus & Business College
The Hospitality, Events & Tourism Programmes includes Hospitality Management.
www.boston.co.za/degree-diplomas-higher-certificates/higher-certificate-in-hospitality-management-practice/
Higher Certificate in Hospitality Management Practice, SAQA ID 102040.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Hospitality Management programme offers:
• Diploma: Hospitality and Hotel Management
• Diploma: Hospitality Management and Professional Cookery
• Advanced Diploma: Hospitality and Professional Cookery
• Advanced Diploma: Hospitality and Hotel Management
• Advanced Diploma: Hospitality and Food and Beverage Management

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/hospitality-nated/
Offers Hospitality, N4 to N6.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes/hospitality-management-1
The Department of Hospitality Management offers include:
• Diploma Hospitality Management
• Advanced Diploma Hospitality Management
• Postgraduate Diploma Hospitality Management

Chefs Training & Inspiration Academy (CTIA)
citia.co.za/online/cth-level-4-undergraduate-programme-in-hospitality-management/
Programmes include CTH Level 4 Undergraduate Programme in Hospitality Management.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers NCV Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

College of Cape Town
The Hospitality Services programme offers:
• National N-Diploma: Hospitality & Catering Services, N4 to N6
• NCV Hospitality Studies, NQF 2 to 4

Culture, Art, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority (CATHSSETA)
cathsseta.org.za/about-us/our-sectors/hospitality/
There are links on this page for Students and Employers.
Also details of funding, Discretionary Grants and Mandatory Grants.

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes/

Drum Beat Academy
www.drumbeatacademy.co.za/courses/
The programme of courses in hospitality includes:
• Accommodation Services
• Assistant House Keeper
• Bar Attendant
• Fast Food Services
• Food and Beverage Services
• Kitchen Cleaner
• Laundry Assistant
• Professional Cookery
• Table Attendant
The Department of Hospitality and Tourism offers Diploma Hospitality Management.

**Ehlanzeni TVET College**

www.ehlanzenicollege.co.za/

Offers NCV in Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

**Ekurhuleni East TVET College**

eec.edu.za/courses/

The programmes of NCV and NATED courses include Hospitality.

**Ekurhuleni West TVET College**

www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm

The programme of Utility Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Hospitality. The Occupational Programmes include Hospitality.

**Esayidi TVET College**

www.esayidifet.co.za/

Offers NCV in hospitality to NQF 2 to 4. Also offered is NATED Hospitality.

**False Bay TVET College**

www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=60&Itemid=191

The Hospitality and Tourism programme offers:

- NCV Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4
- National Certificate Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6

**FutureLearn**

www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/hospitality

The programme of online courses on Business & Management includes Hospitality.

**Gateway City College**

gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/

The programme of Hospitality and Tourism courses includes National Diploma Hospitality and Catering.

**Gert Sibande TVET College**

gscollege.edu.za/

The programme of NCV courses includes Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4. The Report 191 NATED programme includes Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.

**Goldfields TVET College**

goldfieldstvet.edu.za/

Offers NCV in Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

**Ikhala TVET College**

www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-vocational-courses/

The programme of NCV courses includes Hospitality.

www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/

The programme of Report 191 courses includes Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.

**INTEC College**

intec.edu.za/programmes

The programme of hospitality courses includes:

- Certificate: Food and Beverage Control
- Certificate: Food and Beverage Service
- Certificate: Food Service Supervision
- National Certificate Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6

**International Hotel School**

www.hotelschool.co.za/full-time/

The programme of hospitality courses includes:

- Bachelor of Business Administration in Hospitality Operations Management
- Diploma in Hospitality Management
- Diploma in Hospitality Management with American Hotel & Lodging Educational Institute (AHLEI) Recognition
- Higher Certificate in Hospitality Management
- Higher Certificate in Hospitality Management (Traineeship)
King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintsa.ac.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

Learn to Earn
www.learn2earn.org.za/index.php/catercare
The Basic Hospitality Skills full-time course is run at Hermanus for 14 weeks and covers these topics:

- Cater care food preparation
- Food hygiene
- Safety and security in the kitchen
- Handling and maintaining knives
- Kitchen equipment
- Balanced meals
- Measuring ingredients
- Cooking and baking terms
- Dough
- Eggs, vegetables, fruit, herbs and spices
- Preparation of Recipes
- Client Service
- Role of the Waiter
- Table and beverage service
- Theory & practical training in Food Preparation and Food Service

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/
The programme of courses includes NCV Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.
The programme of National Certificate courses includes Hospitality, N4 to N6.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.
The NATED programmes include Hospitality, N4 to N6.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

Motheo TVET College
www.mothoetvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Hospitality, N4 to N6.

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/ncv
The programme of Business courses includes NCV in Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

Northern Cape Rural TVET College
ncrtvet.com/hospitality/
The programme of NCV Business Studies includes Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers include:
- National Diploma Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6
- NCV Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
Offers include:
- Report 191 (NATED) N4 to N6, Hospitality and Catering Services
- NCV Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/tourism-hospitality/
Offers include:
- National Certificate Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Hospitality Services

Port Elizabeth TVET College
The School of Hospitality and Tourism offers National Certificate Hospitality, level 2 to 4, and NATED Hospitality, N4 to N6.
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes:
• National Certificate Hospitality and Catering Services, NQF 4 to 6.
• Further Education and Training Certificate in Hospitality Reception, NQF 4.

School of Hospitality & Service Management
www.iiehsm.com/
Courses offered include:
• IIE Higher Certificate in Hospitality Management
• IIE Bachelor of Hospitality Management

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4, and Report 191 Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/utility-studies/hospitality/
The programme of courses includes NCV, NQF 2 to 4, Hospitality.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
The programme of business courses includes National Diploma Hospitality and Catering, 1 year.

Taleto TVET College
taleto.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Hospitality and Tourism includes NCV Hospitality.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The National Diploma programme, N4 to N6, offers Hospitality and Catering Services.
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.

Tshwane South TVET College
The NCV programme includes Hospitality.
The programme of General Studies offers Hospitality Services, N4 to N6.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/management/departments/hospitality-management/programme-list
The Department of Hospitality Management offers:
• Diploma Hospitality Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 100958
• Diploma Food Operations Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 101752
• Advanced Diploma Hospitality Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 101983
• Postgraduate Diploma Hospitality Management, NQF 8, SAQA ID 101521
• Master of Management Sciences in Food Operations Management, NQF 9, SAQA ID 99162/99163
• Doctor of Management Sciences in Food Operations Management, NQF 10, SAQA ID 96876

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Hospitality.
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications includes Hospitality and Catering Services, levels N4 and N5, subject to demand.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers Bachelor of Consumer Science (Hospitality Management Stream).

University of Johannesburg
The School of Tourism and Hospitality offers:
• Bachelor’s degree Hospitality Management
• Diploma Food and Beverage Operations
• BTech Hospitality Management
University of Mpumalanga
Offers include:
- Diploma in Hospitality Management
- Advanced Diploma in Hospitality Management

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers BConsumer Science Hospitality Management.

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/academic/courses/
The programme of Utility Studies includes:
- NCV Hospitality Services
- NATED (Report 190/191) Hospitality Services

Vuselela TVET College
www.vuselelacollege.co.za/hospitality-I2-I4/
The NCV Programmes include Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes include National Diploma in Hospitality Management.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/home/
Offers NCV in Hospitality, NQF 2 to 4.
The Report 191 Programmes include Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NCV courses, NQF 2 to 4, includes Hospitality.
The programme of NATED courses includes Hospitality and Catering Services, N4 to N6.
Hotel and Guest House

Boston City Campus & Business College
The Hospitality, Events and Tourism programmes include Hotel and Catering Operations.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Hospitality Management programme offers:
- Diploma Hospitality and Hotel Management
- Advanced Diploma Hospitality and Hotel Management
The Cape Town Hotel School has a web page.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The Hospitality programme offers:
- Diploma Hotel Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21145
- Higher Certificate Hotel Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21146

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/tourism-hospitality/
Offers distance learning courses in its programme Tourism and Hospitality including:
- Oxbridge Academy Short Course: Hotel Management
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Hotel Management
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Hotel and Catering Management

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/front-of-house/
A page about a career as front of house. Topics include:
- What does a front of house sales person do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a front of house sales person
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?
www.postmatric.co.za/hotel-concierge/
A page about a career as a hotel concierge. Topics include:
- What does a concierge do?
- Interview with a concierge
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?
Housing

Ananzi South Africa
www.ananzi.co.za/ads/property/
Houses and flats for rent and sale in South Africa.

Christian Flatshare
www.christianflatshare.org/index.php?iso=ZA
Search facilities for house/flat/room/sharing.

Department of Human Settlements
www.dhs.gov.za/content/consumer-education
The page, Consumer Education, includes links to two documents:
  • Manual for home owners, 7 pages
  • Maintaining and caring for your home, 12 pages

Gumtree
www.gumtree.co.za/fp-houses-flats-for-rent/c9071
Lists of houses and flats for rent with multiple selection criteria.

Housing Development Agency
thehda.co.za/projects
Our Projects page.

Howzit!
www.howzit.co.za/categories/1-0-0-0
Lists of flats and houses to share, rent and for sale.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience&spec=housingdevelopment
From topic Social Science, selecting Urban Studies failed again when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers free courses on topics in Social Science. Housing Development is a speciality of sub-topic Urban Studies.

Nelson Mandela University
ebet.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology offers Bachelor of Human Settlement Development.

Private Property
www.privateproperty.co.za/advice/property/articles/first-time-buyers-do-you-qualify-for-a-flisp-subsidy/3274
This page has details of the South African Government’s Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Program (FLISP).
There are links to search for properties for sale or rent, and the ability to explore neighbourhoods.

SArental
www.sarental.co.za/
Search facilities for properties for sale and to rent in South Africa.
Selection by type, price and number of bedrooms.

South African Government
www.gov.za/links/housing-0
The Government’s page, Housing, has lists of organisations and government departments, with links.
There is a page about the Community Residential Unit (CRU) Programme which targets households earning between R800 and R3500 per month.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers BAdmin Human Settlements Management.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
sobeds.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Built Environment and Development Studies offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Housing.
The College of Humanities offers BSoSc Housing.
University of the Free State  
[www.ufs.ac.za/natagri](http://www.ufs.ac.za/natagri)  
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:  
- Bachelor (Hons) Spatial Planning specialising in Human Settlements  
- Master Human Settlements  
- PhD Human Settlements  
- PhD Spatial Planning specialising in Human Settlements  

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg  
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers Master of Urban Studies in Housing and Human Settlements.  

Western Cape Government  
The Department of Human Settlements.  
Services:  
- Housing Subsidies  
- Other Housing Programmes  
- Enhanced People’s Housing Process (EPHP)  
- Land Disposal for Human Settlements  
- Renting Residential Property from Government  
- Settling Disputes between Landlords and Tenants (Rental Housing Tribunal)  
- Rental Housing Tribunal Online  
Your Home: ‘Do’s and don’ts of owning a home. Taking care of your home will increase its value.’:  
- Becoming a New Home Owner  
- Owning Your New Home  
- Taking Care of Your New Home  
- Increase Your Property Value  
- Consumer Education Contact List  
- DIY Home Maintenance Tips  
Projects: Aspects of Human Settlements projects and programmes:  
- Informal Settlement Support Programme (ISSP)  
- Catalytic Projects  
- The Planning process for Human Settlements Plans  
- Household Enumeration & GIS Mapping Study  
- Alternative Building Technologies  
- Green Procurement  
Beneficiary Allocation:  
- Register your need for housing or check your status on the Housing Demand Database using the new Western Cape Government Services Mobile App (signup guide and registration of housing needs).  
- Allocation Process  
- Human Settlement Demand Study
Human Ecology

University of the Western Cape

ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx

The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers PhD Human Ecology.
Human Nutrition and Dietetics

Alison
alison.com/courses/nutrition
The free online courses in category Health include the sub-category Nutrition.

Association for Dietetics in South Africa (ADSA)
www.adsa.org.za/nutrition-resources
The page has links to advice on diet and nutrition, including a link to the British Dietetic Association (BDA) website.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The programme Consumer Sciences - Food and Nutrition offers:
• Diploma Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition
• Diploma Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition (Extended)
• Advanced Diploma Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition
• Master Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition

Department of Basic Education
This page describes the Department’s National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP).
On the right of that page under Health and Safety are links to documents including:
• Five keys to safe food
• Healthy lifestyles
• Healthy lunchbox ideas for children
• How to wash your hands
• Listeriosis: Facts and safety tips
• Stop harmful germs!
Under Other Documents are listed links including:
• Food Specification Guidelines for products marketed to the NSNP
• Guidelines for Tuck Shop Operators
• NSNP Awards Winners 2016
• NSNP Best Schools Awards Finalist Profiles
• NSNP Q&A Booklet
• NSNP Q&A flyer
• The best of the NSNP

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Food and Nutrition Consumer Sciences offers:
• Diploma in Consumer Sciences Food and Nutrition
• Advanced Diploma in Consumer Sciences Food and Nutrition
• Masters of Applied Science in Food and Nutrition
• PhD in Food and Nutrition

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes nutrition.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/nutrition
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Nutrition.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/health-sciences-and-wellness
The programme, Health Sciences and Wellness, includes the 8-week, online short course Nutrition Science.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The programme Sport Science includes Certificate Fitness and Nutrition, NQF 4, SAQA ID 16690.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Nutrition.
Nelson Mandela University
health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc Dietetics
• MSc Dietetics
• PhD Dietetics
• MSc Food Nutrition & Wellness Studies
• PhD Food Nutrition & Wellness

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/health-care-sciences/departments/
The Department of Human Nutrition and Dietetics programmes include:
• BSc Dietetics
• MSc Dietetics
• PhD Dietetics

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/Human%20Nutrition/Pages/Undergraduate0530-710.aspx
This page, Division of Human Nutrition, has details of undergraduate education.
There are details of Master of Nutrition, Doctoral Studies and Postgraduate Programmes.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers Bachelor of Consumer Science (Food and Nutrition Stream).

University of Cape Town
www.humannutrition.uct.ac.za/qualificationsmasters
The Division of Human Nutrition page of qualifications includes:
• MMedSc Nutrition
• MMEdSc Dietetics
Honours has been discontinued. PhD advice here.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Dietetics and Human Nutrition
• MSc Human Nutrition
• MSc Dietetics
• PhD Human Nutrition
• PhD Dietetics

University of Limpopo
The Department of Human Nutrition and Dietetics offers:
• BSc Dietetics
• MSc Dietetics

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Dietetics
• MSc Nutrition
• MSc Dietetics (coursework)
• MSc Applied Human Nutrition
• PhD Dietetics
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Nutrition
• MSc Nutrition
• PhD Nutrition
University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc Dietetics
• MSc Dietetics
• Master of Nutrition
• Doctor of Dietetics
• Doctor of Nutrition

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
• B Community Development - Community Nutrition
• BSc Dietetics
• MSc Nutrition
• Master of Public Health Nutrition

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/index.php/school-of-health-sciences/nutrition/
The School of Health Sciences Department of Nutrition offers:
• BSc in Nutrition
• BSc (Hons) Community Nutrition
• MSc Public Nutrition
• PhD Public Health Nutrition

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes offered include:
• National Diploma Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition
• National Diploma Consumer Science: Food and Nutrition (extended curriculum programme)
Human Resources, Labour and Industrial Relations

Alison
alison.com/courses/human-resources
The free online courses in category Business include the sub-category Human Resources.

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/human-resources-training/
The page of courses in the programme Human Resources & Training.

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalza.com/Peopleamp;Careers/GraduateinTrainingProgramme.aspx
The Graduate-in-Training Programme in commercial disciplines includes Human Resources.

Boland TVET College

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/human-resources-legal-studies/
The Human Resources and Legal Studies programme includes these options:
- BCom Human Resource Management
- Diploma in Human Resource Management
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management Practice
- Higher Certificate in Commerce in Human Resource Management
- National Certificate: Paralegal Practice - Human Relations & Employee Relations

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bccollege.co.za/College-Brochure-St-Marks-Business.pdf
Offers NATED Human Resources Management, N4 to N6.

Business Management Training College
www.bmtcollege.ac.za/
Offers online courses including:
- Diploma in Human Resources Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 83286
- Advanced Diploma Human Resource Management, NQF 7. SAQA ID 117725

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Human Resource Management programme offers:
- Diploma Human Resource Management
- Diploma Human Resource Management, Extended
- Advanced Diploma Human Resource Development
- Advanced Diploma Human Resource Management
- Master Human Resource Management
- Doctor Human Resource Management
The Graduate Centre for Management offers these short courses:
- Human Resource Management - Overview and Compliance
- Human Resource Management 1
- Labour Relations

Central Johannesburg TVET College
cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/human-resource-management-nated/

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers:
- National N Diploma Human Resource Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674
- Short Programme in Fundamentals of Human Resources

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/department/business-management
The Department of Business Management offers:
- Diploma Human Resources Management
- Advanced Diploma Human Resources Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Human Resources Management
Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/centurion/programme-human-resources
The programme of courses includes Fundamentals of Human Resource Management.

Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (CCMA)
www.ccma.org.za/Training/Programmes
Programmes include:
• CCMA Outreach Services
• Improvement and Transformation of Workplace Relations
• How Best to use the CCMA and the Law
• Other Outreach Services
• Labour Dispute Resolution Practice Qualification by Public Universities

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
Courses offered include:
• FET Certificate: Human Resources Management And Practices Support
• ICB Programme in Human Resources Management & Labour Relations
• National N Diploma: Human Resource Management
• Short Programme in Fundamentals of Human Resources
• Skills Programme in Human Resource Management
• Skills Programme in Labour Relations

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes
The Business School offers these courses in its Human Resource Management programme:
• Certificate: Commerce: Human Resources Management
• Certificate: Commerce: Labour Relations
• Diploma: Commerce: Labour Relations
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Human Resources Management
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Labour Relations
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Human Resource Management
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Labour Relations
• National Certificate: N4 Human Resources Management
• National Certificate: N5 Human Resources Management
• National Certificate: N6 Human Resource Management

Department of Labour
www.labour.gov.za/documentcenter
The Resource Centre has sub-headings including:
• Acts
• Bills
• Codes of Good Practice
• Forms
• How’s To and Basic Guidelines
• Reports
• Publication
• Regulations
• Research Documents
• National Minimum Wage and Sectoral Determination

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/management/human_resources_management/
The Department of Human Resources Management offers:
• Diploma in Management Sciences - Human Resources Management
• Master in Management Sciences: Human Resources Management
• PhD Human Resources Management

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/degrees/
Programmes include BCom Human Resource Management.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Business Studies offers, in Post Grade 12 (Semester Courses), Human Resources Management, N4 to N6.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/accredited-and-nqf-aligned-short-courses/
The programme of Human Resources courses includes:
• Human Resources Management and Practices Support, level 4
• Human Resources Management and Practices, level 5
• Human Resources Management Level 4
• Human Resources Management Level 5

Front Foot
www.frontfoot.co.za/web/
The Labour Relations programme was empty when tested in late November 2021.
The Management and Human Resources programme offers:
• Chairing Meetings
• Coaching And Mentoring Skills
• Conflict Management In The Workplace
• Emotional Intelligence
• Facilitating Strategic Planning Sessions
• Management And Leadership Skills
• Managing Workplace Stress
• Negotiation Skills
• One-On-One Training
• Personal Efficiency And Effective Time Management
• Project Monitoring And Evaluation Skills
• Train The Trainer

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/human-resources
The programme of online courses on Business & Management includes HR.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies offers National Diploma Human Resource Management.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/national-certificate-nated-report191
The programme of Report 191 Business Studies includes Human Resources Management, N4 to N6.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/categories/talent-management-hr
The part-time, online courses in the Human Resource Management category include:
• Human Resource (HR) Management, 10 weeks
There is also Practical Labour Law, part-time, online and 8 weeks.

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in HR Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 67463.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers ICESA Diploma Human Resource Management.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
The list of courses includes:
• Human Resources Management and Labour Relations
• Labour Relations and Effective Discipline

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers:
• Certificate: Commerce: Human Resources Management
• Certificate: Human Resources Administration
• Certificate: Labour Relations
• Diploma: Commerce: Human Resource Development
• Diploma: Commerce: Labour Relations
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Human Resource Development
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Human Resources Management
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Labour Relations
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Human Resources Development
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Human Resources Management
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Labour Relations
• National Certificate: N4 Human Resources Management
• National Certificate: N5 Human Resources Management
• National Certificate: N6 Human Resources Management
Kwelanga Training  
The Employee Management Programmes include:  
- Coaching & Mentoring, 2 days  
- Successful Inductions, 1 day  

Leading Edge Training  
[www.leadingtraining.co.za](http://www.leadingtraining.co.za)  
The programme of Human Resources courses includes:  
- Chairing & Conducting Labour Law Hearings  
- Closing the Generation Gap  
- Coach Managers  
- Communicating Across Cultures  
- Conducting Effective Performance Reviews  
- Creating A Top Notch Talent Management  
- Cultural Intelligence (CQ)  
- Dealing With Sexual Harassment  
- Developing Your Training Program  
- Diversity & Conflict Management  
- Emotional Intelligence  
- Employee Dispute Resolution  
- Employee Orientation: Mediation through Peer Review  
- Employment Equity & Skills Development  
- Hiring for Success  
- HR Training for the Non HR Manager  
- Initiating a Hearing & Preparing the Company Case  
- Intro to Labour Relations in the Workplace  
- Introduction to Labour Law  
- Knowledge Management  
- Leading With Emotional Intelligence  
- Manage Organisational Culture  
- Manage Recruitment  
- Managing Diversity  
- Managing Workplace Relationships  
- Performance Management  
- Relationship Management  
- Sexual Harassment Awareness for Employees  
- Sexual Harassment Awareness for Supervisors  
- Skills Development Facilitator  
- Successful Onboarding  
- Tough Topics: Talking to Employees about Personal Hygiene  

Lovedale TVET College  
[www.lovedale.edu.za/](http://www.lovedale.edu.za/)  

Majuba TVET College  

Maluti TVET College  
[www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/](http://www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/)  
The NATED programmes include Human Resources Management, N4 to N6.  

Mangosuthu University of Technology  
[www.mut.ac.za/faculty-of-management/](http://www.mut.ac.za/faculty-of-management/)  
The Faculty of Management Sciences offers:  
- Diploma Human Resource Management  
- Advanced Diploma Human Resource Management  

Milpark Education  
[www.milpark.ac.za/home](http://www.milpark.ac.za/home)  
Qualifications offered include:  
- National Diploma in Human Resource Management and Practice Support, NQF 5, SAQA ID 61592  
- Bachelor of Business Administration with major in Human Resources, NQF 7, SAQA ID 61700  
- FET Certificate Human Resource Management and Practice Support, NQF 4, SAQA ID 67463  
- Human Resource Management Short Course (Online)  

MIT OpenCourseWare  
[ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business](http://ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business)  
Offers free courses on topics in Industrial Relations and Human Resource Management, in its programme of Business courses.  

Motheo TVET College  
[www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html](http://www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html)  
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Human Resources Management, N4 to N6.
Nelson Mandela University

The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:

- Advanced Diploma in Business Studies Human Resource Management
- BA (Hons) Labour Relations and Human Resources
- BA Human Resource Management
- BCom (Hons) Labour Relations and Human Resources
- BCom Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management
- Diploma in Human Resource Management
- Diploma in Human Resources Management
- MA Labour Relations and Human Resources
- MCom Human Resource Management
- MCom Labour Relations and Human Resources
- PhD Human Resource Management
- PhD Labour Relations and Human Resource Management

Nelson Mandela University Business School

The Executive Education Short Courses in Human Resources and Labour Relations include:

- Employment Equity, ½ day
- Handling Workplace Labour Relations, 3 days
- Human Resource Management for Non-Practitioners, 3 days
- Labour Relations, 3 days
- Role of the Shop Steward, 1 day
- Talent Attraction and Retention, 1 day
- Workplace Discipline, 2 days

Nkangala TVET College

The programme of Business courses includes NATED Human Resources, N4 to N6.

North-West University

The page, Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management, has links to these fields of study:

- Human Resource Management
- Industrial and Organisational Psychology with Labour Relations Management
- Human Resource Development

The Unit for Continuing Education offers the programme of Human Resources Development and Labour Relations short courses.

Northern Cape Rural TVET College

The programme of NATED Business Studies includes Human Resource Management, N4 to N6.

Northlink TVET College


Orbit TVET College


PMD Africa

The programme of Learnerships includes FETC Labour Recruitment Services, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58063.

The Short Learning Programmes include:

- Handling Discipline
- Human Resource Skills
- Human Resource Management 1, NQF 5
- Short Workshops - topics related to human resources, labour and industrial relations

Port Elizabeth TVET College


Regent Business School

The programme of courses includes:

- BCom Human Resource Management
- BCom (Hons) Human Resource Management
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Management
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology  

The Distance Learning programme includes National Certificate Human Resources Management, N4 to N6.

Rosebank College  
[www.rosebankcollege.co.za/qualifications/AllQualificationTypes/AllDeliveryModes/AllCampuses](http://www.rosebankcollege.co.za/qualifications/AllQualificationTypes/AllDeliveryModes/AllCampuses)

The programme of Commerce courses includes:
- Higher Certificate in Human Resource Practices
- Diploma in Human Resource Management Practices

SA Board for People Practices (SABPP)  
[sabpp.co.za/](http://sabpp.co.za/)

Links include:
- Membership
- Events
- Knowledge Hub
- CPD

Sekhukhune TVET College  

The programme of NATED courses includes Human Resource Management, N4 to N6.

Siyanqoba  
[www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/](http://www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/)

The Full Qualifications category offers:

The Leadership Skills category includes these courses:
- Coaching and Mentoring
- Disciplinary Procedures and Grievances
- Effective Performance Management
- Emotional Intelligence in the Workplace
- HR for Non-HR Managers

The Office Skills category includes these courses:
- Counselling Skills
- HR for Office Professionals
- Managing Substance Abuse in the Workplace

The Soft Skills category includes these courses:
- Diversity in the Workplace
- Ethics in the Workplace

Skills Academy  

The Distance Learning Programme includes Human Resource Management courses:
- Human Resource Management Short Course
- Human Resource Management Certificate Course
- Human Resource Management Comprehensive Course Certificate
- Human Resource Management, N4 to N6

South African Labour Guide  
[www.labourguide.co.za/](http://www.labourguide.co.za/)

Subtitled Your guide to labour law in South Africa, this page has top-level links including:
- CCMA [Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration] Information
- Discipline and Dismissal
- Conditions of Employment
- Health and Safety
- Most Recent Publications

South Cape TVET College  
[sccollege.co.za/](http://sccollege.co.za/)

Offers NATED, N4 to N6, Human Resource Management.
Stellenbosch University  
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Industrial-Psychology.aspx  
The Department of Industrial Psychology offers:  
• BCom (Hons) Human Resource Management  
• MCom Human Resource Management  
• PhD Human Resource Management  
• Postgraduate Diploma Strategic Human Resource Management  

Taal-Net Group of Schools  
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2  
The programme of business courses includes:  
• Certificate in Human Resources Management, 1 year, N3  
• Diploma in Human Resources Management, 1 year  

Tafelso TVET College  
tafelso.edu.za/courses  
The programme of courses in Economic Management includes Human Resource Management, N1 to N6.  

Tshwane University of Technology  
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/management/departments/pmd/programme-list  
The Department of People Management and Development offers:  
• Diploma Human Resource Management  
• Advanced Diploma Human Resource Management  
• Postgraduate Diploma Human Resource Management  
• Master Management Sciences Labour Relations Management  

UMfolozi TVET College  
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/  
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications in Business Studies includes:  
• Human Resource Management, N4 to N6, marked subject to demand  

UNISA - University of South Africa  
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences  
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:  
• Diploma in Human Resource Management  
• BCom Human Resource Management  
• Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Development  
• Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Management  
• Postgraduate Diploma in Labour Relations Management  
• MSc Management Studies Human Resource Management  
• PhD in Management Studies Human Resource Management  

University of Cape Town  
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate  
The Faculty of Humanities offers:  
• BA (Hons) Workplace Change and Labour Law  
• BSocSc (Hons) Workplace Change and Labour Law  
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Workplace Change and Labour Law  
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/degrees-diplomas/law/postgraduate  
The Faculty of Law offers:  
• LLM - exchange programme - (coursework and minor dissertation) Labour Law  
• LLM (coursework and minor dissertation) Labour Law  
• MPhil (coursework and minor dissertation) Labour Law  
• Postgraduate Diploma in Law - Labour Law  
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/postgraduate  
The Faculty of Commerce offers MPhil People Management.  

University of Fort Hare  
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications  
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:  
• BSocSc H R Management  
• BSocSci (Hons) specialisation Industrial Relations  

University of Johannesburg  
The Department of Industrial Psychology and People Management has a detailed diagram of its academic offering from NQF 6 to 10.
University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx

Offers include:
- BA and BSoSc in Industrial, Organisational and Labour Studies
- BCom (Hons) Human Resource Management
- BCom (Hons) Industrial Relations
- MCom Human Resource Management
- MCom Industrial Relations
- PhD Human Resource Management
- PhD Industrial Relations
- Postgraduate Diploma in Human Resource Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial Relations
- Industrial, Organisational and Labour Studies to honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral
- LLM Labour Studies - includes Advanced Labour Law; Employment Discrimination and Labour Dispute Resolution

University of Limpopo

The School of Economics and Management offers undergraduate and postgraduate programmes in Human Resource Management.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Human Resource Management
- BCom (Hons) Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- MCom Human Resource Management (coursework)
- MPhil Human Resource Management (coursework)
- MPhil Labour Relations Management
- PhD Human Resource Management
- PhD Labour Relations Management

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/econ

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers BCom Human Resource Management.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers BCom (Hons) Human Resources.

The Faculty of Law offers:
- LLM (By Thesis) Comparative Labour Law
- LLM (Structured) Comparative Labour Law
- LLD Comparative Labour Law
- MPhil (Structured) Comparative Labour Law
- MPhil Comparative Labour Law
- PhD Comparative Labour Law
- Postgraduate Diploma in Labour Law

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/undergraduate/clm/human-resource-management/

The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers BCom Human Resource Management.

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-management-sciences/

The Department of Human Resource Management and Labour Relations offers:
- BAdmin Human Resources Management (extended)
- BCom Human Resource Management
- BCom (Hons) in Human Resource Management
- MCom Human Resource Management
- PhD/DCom Human Resource Management
Vaal University of Technology
The Department of Human Resource Management offers:
• Advanced Diploma Human Resources Management
• Diploma Human Resource Management
• Master of Management in Human Resource Management
• Master of Management in Labour Relations Management
• Postgraduate Diploma Human Resource Development
• Postgraduate Diploma Human Resources Management
• Postgraduate Diploma Labour Relations

VETTA
vetta.co.za/human-resources/
The programme of Workshops in Human Resources includes:
• HR for HR Administrators
• Recruitment, Selection & Interviewing Skills
• Performance Management and Reviews
• Situational Awareness: Lie and Deception Detection Training

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes NATED (Report 190/191) Human Resource Management.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Business, Management Sciences and Law offers:
• National Certificate Human Resource Management (extended curriculum programme)
• National Diploma in Human Resources Management

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Human Resources Management.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/management-and-business-studies/human-resources-management/
The Faculty of Management and Business Studies offers National Diploma, N4 to N6, Human Resources Management.
Hydraulics

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/adSkl-BasicHydraulics.asp
Offers the course Basic Hydraulics.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Engineering/Short-Courses.aspx
The programme of Engineering Short Courses includes Basic Hydraulics (non-credit bearing), 1 week.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
www.pecollege.edu.za/courses/occupational-school/engineering-studies/
The Engineering Studies programme offers Hydraulics Practical 1, 5 weeks.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Specialised Courses includes Hydraulics.
Hydrodynamics

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat=engineering

Offers free courses on topics in Environmental Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:

- Hydrodynamics and Coastal Engineering

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat=engineering&subcat=oceanengineering

The Engineering sub-topic Ocean Engineering offers the speciality Hydrodynamics.
Hydrogeology

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Hydrogeology_(main)
The list of topics includes Hydrogeology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Engineering and Environmental Geology Hydrogeology
• MSc Engineering and Environmental Geology Hydrogeology
• PhD Engineering and Environmental Geology Hydrogeology
The Department of Geology has academic programmes with specialisations that include hydrogeology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-science/
The Faculty of Science offers MSc Hydrogeology.
Hydrography
South African Navy Hydrographic Office (SANHO)
www.sanho.co.za/
The page includes a link ‘eLearning Platform link: navelearning.co.za’ navelearning.co.za/course/view.php?id=2#section-3
That page, e-Learning Portal, requires the user to login in.
Hydrology

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes/hydrology-and-water-resources-management
Offers Bachelor of Hydrology and Water Resources Management.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Hydrology.
Subjects include:
- Ground Water
- Surface Water

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Environmental Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses.
Specialties include Hydrology and Water Resource Systems.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Civil Engineering whose topics include Hydrology.

North-West University
studies.nwu.ac.za/studies/fact-sheet-natural-and-agricultural-sciences
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences programme includes PhD Hydrology and Geohydrology.

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme OpenCourseWare, in its Department of Environmental, Earth, and Ocean Sciences [EEOS], offers the free course Hydrology E & G SCI, Fall 2005.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Hydrology
- BSc (Hons) Hydrology
- MSc Hydrology
- PhD Hydrology

University of Venda
The Department of Hydrology and Water Resources offers:
- Bachelor of Earth Sciences Hydrology and Water Resources
- Honours in Hydrology and Water Resources
- Master of Earth Sciences in Hydrology and Water Resources
- PhD in Hydrology and Water Resources

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Hydrology
- BSc Botany and Hydrology
- BSc Chemistry and Hydrology
- BSc Computer Science and Hydrology
- BSc Geography and Hydrology
- BSc Hydrology and Microbiology
- BSc Hydrology and Physics
- BSc Hydrology and Statistics
- BSc Hydrology and Zoology
- BSc (Hons) Hydrology
Hydroponics
IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/38
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Horticulture. Subjects include hydroponics.
Hygiene and Cleaning

CSG Skills
www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
• General Education and Training Certificate: Hygiene and Cleaning, NQF 1, SAQA ID 57937
• National Certificate: Specialist Hygiene and Cleaning NQF 2, SAQA ID 36233
• National Certificate: Hygiene and Cleaning Supervision NQF 3. SAQA ID 20175

Khanyisela College
www.khanyisela.co.za/courses-2/
The Services SETA courses include National Certificate Specialist Hygiene and Cleaning Services, SAQA ID 36233.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships and Qualifications includes National Certificate Hygiene and Cleaning, NQF 1, SAQA ID 57937.

Siyancoaba
www.siyancoaba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Full Qualifications category includes General Education and Training Certificate: Hygiene and Cleaning, NQF 1, SAQA ID 57937.
The category Workplace Readiness includes Office Cleaning and Hygiene, NQF 1, SAQA ID 243204.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc (Hons) Occupational Hygiene.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/
The programme of General Studies includes Cleaning/Hygiene.
Hyperbaric Medicine
Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Hyperbaric Medicine
- MSc Baromedical Sciences
Ice and Figure Skating

Black Panther Figure Skating Club
www.facebook.com/BlackPanthersFigureSkatingClub/
This Facebook page promotes a website but the link failed when tested in late November 2021.

Durban Ice Arena
www.durbanicearena.co.za/
The webpage displayed Temporarily Closed - stay tuned for updates, again when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page has details of times for Public Ice Skating Sessions.
The Facebook page promotes the URL above.

Gauteng North Figure Skating Association (GNFSA)
gfigureskating.co.za/
Connection timed out when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Clubs affiliated to the GNFSA include:
• Cutting Edge Club
• Evolution on Ice
• SA School of Skating
There are links to those clubs.

Junior Blades Ice Skating Club
juniorblades.co.za/general-info/
'The club operates every Saturday morning between 9am and 11:30am. The rink is split in two by blue soft barriers; lessons take place on one side and public skating on the other. Before or after lessons, members are encouraged to practice in the public skating area as it is permissible for them to do so. Lessons are open to children from the ages of 3 to 18.’

South African Figure Skating Association (SAFSA)
www.safsa.org.za/
'The SAFSA is a non-profit association and is the official and only body governing Figure Skating in the Republic of South Africa in conjunction with its affiliates.’

The Ice Rink
theicerink.co.za/wp/
This page has a table of times. The menu Our Ice Rinks lists these options:
• Bay West Ice Rink
• Festival Mall Ice Rink
• Forest Hill Ice Rink
• Galleria Ice Rink
• Grove Ice Rink
• Ilanga Ice Rink
• Northgate Ice Rink

The Ice Station
icerink.co.za/learn-to-skate/
As the URL indicates, this is the Learn to Skate page.
There is a Facebook page.

Western Province Figure Skating Association
wpfigureskating.co.za/learn-to-skate/
'Western Province currently has 3 learn to skate clubs. Junior Blades, which operates on a Saturday morning and Black Panthers who run on a Sunday morning. Both of these clubs adopt a similar syllabus and the vast majority of our competitive skaters have come through these clubs. Here a skater will progress through a series of grades which will be assessed by coaches and judges (in the higher grades).’
Ice Hockey

Gauteng Ice Hockey Association (GIHA)

The exhilarating sport of ice hockey is run by Gauteng Ice Hockey Association (GIHA), a non-profit organisation overseen by South African Ice Hockey Federation (SAIHF) who is a member of International Ice Hockey Federation (IIHF) and SASCOC.

GIHA’s main purpose is to introduce ice hockey to individuals of all ages, race and sex by providing a safe and fair environment in which to practice a team sport. We have players as young as 4 years old up to players 54 years old.

Grizzlies Ice Hockey

The website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

The Grizzlies Ice Hockey Club was established in 2014 and is based at the Northgate Ice Rink - West of Johannesburg.

The Grizzlies Ice Hockey Club maintains a strong focus on family values and proudly hosts family orientated sessions. We subscribe to the IIHF principles of development and growth of the sport through fair play and respect.

Nova Hockey Club

There are top-level links for Senior, Youth, and Junior.

Pretoria Capitals Ice Hockey Club

Connection to the website timed out when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

Our program begins at U10 level (5 yrs and up) and covers all the ages including ladies and a social 2nd Division group with the intention of developing high level athletes and recreational players alike.

South African Ice Hockey Federation (SAIHF)

The official website of the South African Ice Hockey Federation and home of Africa’s highest ranked ice-hockey nation.

The SAIHF is the governing body for all ice-hockey related activities in South Africa.

The Ice Station

Ice Hockey, the fastest, and arguably the most exciting, team sport in the world, is played right here in Cape Town at the new Olympic size venue, the Ice Station – Grand West Casino complex. We cater for all age groups.

Warriors Ice Hockey Club

This page, Practice Times, has details including Equipment. First Practice is free.
Immunology

Alison

alison.com/tag/immunology

The programme of free online courses includes Immunology.

British Society for Immunology

www.immunology.org/public-information/what-is-immunology

This page, What is immunology? has sub-headings including:

• Why is immunology important?
• What is an immunologist?
• The immune system
• Immune dysfunction and clinical immunology
• Veterinary immunology

www.immunology.org/public-information/bitesized-immunology

The content on the page on BiteSized Immunology is described as ‘… especially suitable for biomedical undergraduates, but should appeal to advanced school students and others coming to the field of immunology for the first time.’ Topics include:

• Cells
• Organs and Tissues
• Immune development
• Systems and Processes
• Special Topics
• Cells
• Organ and Tissues
• Immune development
• Systems and Processes
• Special Topics

Veterinary Immunology

www.immunology.org/public-information/veterinary-immunology

Veterinary Immunology is described as ‘… veterinary immunology is an important field which has a wide range of applications in the modern world.’

Federation of Infectious Diseases Societies of Southern Africa (FIDSSA)

www.fidssa.co.za/

This page includes links to related societies.

Gresham College

www.gresham.ac.uk/watch/?subcat=immunology

In the category Medical Science the subjects include Immunology.

iBiology

www.ibiology.org/research-talks/immunology/

This page, Immunology, listed more than 20 video talks when tested in late November 2021.

immunopaedia.org

www.immunopaedia.org.za/

‘… a non-profit educational website which aims to promote cutting edge knowledge and research in basic and clinical immunology worldwide.’ It creates and hosts ‘… online courses in partnership with the International Union of Immunological Societies (IUIS) and other bodies. These courses educate and support participants and students before and after Immunology conferences and courses world-wide.’ The list of core immunology modules, for which one must register, includes:

• A Snapshot of the Immune System
• Ontogeny of the Immune System
• The Innate Immune System
• MHC & Antigen Presentation
• Overview of T Cell Subsets
• Thymic T Cell Development
• Gamma/delta T Cells
• B Cell Activation and Plasma Cell Differentiation
• Antibody Structure and Classes
• Central and Peripheral Tolerance

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/13

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Immunology and Microbiology. Subjects include:

• Applied Immunology
• Immunoochemistry
• Pure Immunology

www.intechopen.com/subjects/16

Listed under Medicine is Immunology, Allergology and Rheumatology.

International Union of Immunological Societies (IUIS)

iuis.org/

‘The International Union of Immunological Societies (IUIS) is an umbrella organization for many of the regional and national societies of immunology throughout the world.’
MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Immunology in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD)
nicd.ac.za/our-services/training-2/intern-scientist-training-programme/
The Intern Scientist Training Programme includes Immunology. There is a link to a detailed 15-page syllabus, dated January 2020.

South African Immunology Society (SAIS)
www.saimmunology.org.za/index.htm
This page’s links include other organizations, Careers, Members, Webinars, and Conferences.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MSc Infection Prevention and Control.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc Medicine (Hons) Infectious Diseases and Immunology
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Infectious Disease and HIV Medicine
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Infectious Diseases
MRC*/UCT Immunology of Infectious Diseases Unit has a website.
*South African Medical Research Council.
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Infectious Disease.
The Division of Immunology has this Teaching overview page.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Medical Immunology
• MPhil Infectious Diseases (coursework)
• MPhil Paediatric Infectious Diseases (coursework)
• MSc Medical Immunology
• PhD Medical Immunology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMedSc specialising in Immunology
• MPhil Infectious Diseases
Import and Export

Durban University of Technology

The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE) offers, in the Department of Maritime Studies, the five-day course Administration of Imports and Exports.

GetSmarter

Offers the 11-week part-time online course Import, Export and Logistics Management.

INTEC College

The programme of courses includes Certificate: Commerce: Export and Import Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21036.

International Trade Institute of South Africa (ITRISA)
[itrisa.co.za/distance-learning-courses/](itrisa.co.za/distance-learning-courses/)

Offers distance education and short public courses and workshops.

Amongst the courses offered by distance learning are:

- Higher Certificate in International Trade, NQF 5, SAQA ID 96698
- Diploma in International Trade Management (Exports) or (Imports), NQF 6, SAQA ID 24333
Industrial Design

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
[www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus](http://www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus)
The Faculty of Informatics and Design lists:
- Advanced Diploma Industrial Design
- Industrial, in the programme Postgrad in Design

Tshwane University of Technology
[www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/architecture-and-industrial-design/programme-list](http://www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/architecture-and-industrial-design/programme-list)
The Department of Architecture and Industrial Design offers:
- Diploma Industrial Design, NQF 6, SAQA ID 96752
- Advanced Diploma Industrial Design, NQF 7, SAQA ID 99377

University of Johannesburg
[www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx](http://www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx)
The Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture offers:
- BA Industrial Design
- BA (Hons) Industrial Design
- MA Industrial Design
Informatics

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Information Technology programme includes PhD in Informatics.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/arts/programmes/what-we-can-offer-you
The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers BA Socio-Informatics.
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Information-Science.aspx
  • MA Socio-Informatics
  • PhD Socio-Informatics

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/ict/departments/informatics/programme-list
The Department of Informatics offers:
  • Diploma Informatics
  • Diploma Informatics - extended curriculum
  • Advanced Diploma Informatics
  • Postgraduate Diploma Informatics

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
  • BSc Informatics
  • BCom (Hons) Business Informatics

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/csweb/Pages/Undergraduate.aspx
The Academy of Computer Science and Software Engineering offers courses on informatics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
  • BCom Informatics Information Systems
  • BCom (Hons) Informatics
  • MCom Informatics
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA Information Design
- MA Information Design
- PhD Information Design
Information Management

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/Peopleamp;Careers/GraduateinTrainingProgramme.aspx
The Graduate-in-Training Programme in commercial disciplines includes Information Management.

University of Johannesburg
The Department of Information and Knowledge Management offers:
• BCom Information Management
• BCom (Hons) Information Management
• MPhil Information Management
• PhD Information Management

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers MCom Information Management.
Information Science, Services and Systems

Nelson Mandela University

The Faculty of Science offers:

- BA (Hons) Computer and Information Science
- BCom (Hons) Computer Science and Information Systems
- BCom (Hons) Information Systems & Auditing
- BCom (Hons) Information Systems & Business Management
- BCom (Hons) Information Systems and Accounting
- BSc (Hons) Computer Science and Information Systems
- MCom Computer Science & Information Systems
- MSc Computer Science & Information Systems
- PhD Information Systems

North-West University

The page on Information Systems includes links to core subjects, and postgraduate studies.

Rhodes University

The Department of Information Systems offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Information Systems.

Stellenbosch University

The Department of Information Science offers:

- B (Hons) Information Systems Management
- MPhil Decision-Making and Knowledge Dynamics
- MPhil Information and Knowledge Management
- PhD Decision-Making and Knowledge Dynamics
- Postgraduate Diploma Knowledge and Information Systems Management

UNISA - University of South Africa

The College of Human Sciences offers:

- Bachelor of Information Science
- Postgraduate Diploma in Library and Information Science
- Bachelor of Information Science (Hons)
- Master of Information Science
- PhD Information Science

The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:

- Advanced Diploma in Information Resource Management
- BSc Chemistry and Information Systems
- BSc Mathematics and Information Systems
- PhD Information Systems

University of Cape Town

The Faculty of Commerce offers:

- Bachelor of Business Science: Information Systems
- BCom Information Systems
- BCom Information Systems & Computer Science
- BCom Information Systems and Finance
- Postgraduate Diploma Management Information Systems
- BCom (Hons) Information Systems
- BCom (Hons) Management Information Systems
- MCom in Information Systems
- MCom (by dissertation) Information Systems
- PhD Information Systems

University of Fort Hare

The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers:

- BCom Information Systems
- BCom (Hons) Information Systems
- MCom Information Systems
- PhD Information Systems
University of Limpopo
The Faculty of Humanities offers in its School of Languages and Communication studies:
- BA Information Studies
- BA (Hons) Information Studies
- Higher Diploma Information Studies
- MA Information Studies

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BIS Information Science
- BIS (Hons) Information Science
- BIT Information Systems
- BIT (Hons) Information Systems
- BSc Information and Knowledge Systems
- MIS Information Science
- MIT ICT Information Science
- MIT Information Systems
- PhD Information Science
- PhD Information Systems
The Department of Information Science has a website.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri/
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- Bachelor Computer Information Systems
- Bachelor (Hons) Computer Information Systems
- MSc Computer Information Systems
- PhD Computer Information Systems
- DSc Computer Information Systems

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- MCom (Thesis) Information Systems
- PhD Information Systems

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers:
- BCom (Hons) Information Systems
- MCom Information Systems

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA Information Science
- BA (Hons) Information Science
- MA Information Science
- PhD Information Science
Information Technology (IT)
Also referred to as Information and Communication Technology or ICT.

Alison
alison.com/courses/it
Offers free online courses in IT.

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalusa.com/PeopleCareers/CandidateTechnicianProgramme.aspx
The Candidate Technician Programme in engineering disciplines includes Information Technology.

Belgium Campus
www.belgiumcampus.ac.za/homepage-courses.html
This ITversity’s qualifications include:
- Bachelor of Computing
- Bachelor of Information Technology
- Diploma in Information Technology
- Diploma for Deaf Students
- Certificate IT (Database Development)
- National Certificate IT (Systems Development)

Boland TVET College

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/information-communications-technologies-ict/
The Information & Communications Technologies (ICT) programme options include:
- Business Information Systems & Virtual Computing
- Computer Clerk
- Computer Technician
- Continuous Professional Development With Cisco
- Data Capturer
- Diploma in Network Systems
- Diploma in Systems Development
- Fundamentals For ICT
- Introduction To Programming
- Microsoft Certified: Azure Administrator Associate
- Microsoft Certified: Devops Engineer Expert
- Mobile App Development
- Networking Specialist
- Networking Technician
- Secure Infrastructure Associate
- Security Analytics Specialist
- Software Specialist

Buffalo City TVET College
bccollege.co.za/study/courses
The School of Business offers National Certificate in Information Technology & Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/it-cat.html
Information Technology & Computer Applications Technology is one of the Learning Areas listed.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Information Technology programme offers:
- Diploma Information & Communication Technology: Multimedia Applications
- Diploma Information & Communication Technology: Communications Networks
- Diploma Information & Communication Technology: Applications Development
- Advanced Diploma Information and Communication Technology: Multimedia Applications
- Advanced Diploma Information and Communication Technology: Communication Networks
- Advanced Diploma Information and Communication Technology: Application Development
- PhD Information and Communication Technology

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Central Johannesburg TVET College
www.cjc.edu.za/
Offers include NCV in Information and Communication Technology.
Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Information Technology offers:
• Diploma Information Technology
• Advanced Diploma Information Technology
• Higher Certificate Information Technology
• Postgraduate Diploma Information Technology
• PhD Information Technology
• IT-Essentials - short course

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes.ncv.html
Offers NCV Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

College of Cape Town
The Information Technology programme includes:
• Cisco IT Specialist
• Microsoft™ IT Academy (MSITA)
• NCV Information Technology & Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4
• CPUT Level 5 Higher Certificate in Information and Communication Technology
Part-time Courses include IT Essentials (A+).

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/information-technology
The page of free online courses on information technology.

CTU Training Solutions
cutraining.ac.za/academic-qualifications/ctu-courses/it-faculty/
Offers a choice of study methods in its IT faculty:
• Full Time Studies
• Part Time Studies
• Short Courses

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The courses offered include Diploma in Information Technology.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/accounting_and_informatics/information_technology
The Department of Information Technology offers:
• Higher Certificate in IT
• Diploma in ICT in Applications Development
• Diploma in ICT in Applications Development (4-year ECP)
• Advanced Diploma in ICT
• Bachelor of ICT
• Masters in ICT
• PhD in IT

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/faculties/technology/#programmes
Programmes include BSc (Hons) Information Technology.

Ehlanzeni TVET College
www.ehlazencollege.co.za/career-guidance/ncv-programme/information-technology-computer-science/
Offers NCV in Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eeec.edu.za/courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Information and Communication Technology, NQF 2 to 4.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Engineering Studies offers NCV in Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.
Goldfields TVET College

goldfieldstvet.edu.za/

Offers NCV in Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Ikhala TVET College

www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/

The programme of NCV courses includes Information Technology and Computer Science.

Information and Communications Technology Sector Education and Training Authority (ICT SETA)

www.seta-southafrica.com/ictseta/

There are details of the mission for this SETA and the training and skills in:

- Broadcasting
- Electronics
- Information Systems
- Information Technology
- Telecommunications

Ingwe TVET College

ingwecollege.edu.za/

The programme of Engineering Studies includes NCV Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Institute of Information Technology Professionals South Africa (IITPSA)

www.iitpsa.org.za/

This page has links including:

- Activities
- Members
- Interactive
- SIGS

INTEC College

intec.edu.za/programmes/

The programme of Faculty of Science and Technology courses includes:

- Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology: PC Engineering
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology: PC Support
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Information Technology: Technical Support

King Hintsa TVET College

www.kinghintsacollege.edu.za/nc

The programme of NCV courses includes Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Leading Edge Training

www.leadingtraining.co.za/all-courses

The IT & Media Courses programme sub-categories includes:

- Adobe
- Content Management
- Databases
- IT Technical
- Linux
- Microsoft Office
- Web Development

Lovedale TVET College

www.lovedale.edu.za/ncv.php

Offers NCV in Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Maluti TVET College

www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/

The NCV programmes include Information Technology.

Mangosuthu University of Technology

www.mut.ac.za/ict

Offers Diploma in Information Technology.
Information Technology (IT)

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Information Technology includes:
• Application Development
• Business Process Management
• Data and Information Management
• Enterprise Systems and Architecture
• Foundations of Information Systems
• Human Computer Interaction
• IS Project Management
• IS Strategy, Management and Acquisition
• IT Audit and Controls
• IT Infrastructure
• IT Security and Risk Management
• Knowledge Management
• Social Informatics
• System Analysis and Design

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business&subcat=informationtechnology
Offers free courses on topics in Information Technology in its programme of Business courses.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edza/
The NCV Programmes include Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Information Technology & Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Nelson Mandela University
ebet.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• Higher Certificate IT - User Support Services
• Advanced Diploma Information Technology
• Diploma Information Technology Communication Networks
• Diploma Information Technology Software Development
• Diploma Information Technology Support Services
• Bachelor of Information Technology
• Master of Information Technology
• MPhil Information Technology Governance
• PhD Information Technology

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/ncv
The programme of courses includes NCV in Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/computer-sciences-and-information-systems
The page of the School of Computer Science and Information Systems.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme Grade 12 Maths and Physical Science Upgrading includes A+, N+, Cisco.
The list of NCV courses includes Information Technology and Computer Science.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers IT: PC Technician & Network+.

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
Offers NCV in Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/higher-education/faculty-of-computer-applications-and-system-engineering/
Offers include:
• Advanced Certificate in Information Technology Governance
• BSc Information Technology
• BSc (Hons) Information Technology
• Diploma in Information Technology
• FET Certificate in Information Technology: Systems Development, NQF 4
• FET Certificate in Information Technology: Technical Support, NQF 4
• Higher Certificate in Information Technology
• MICT SETA Qualification Information Technology
• National Certificate in Information Technology: Design Foundation, NQF 4
• National Certificate in Information Technology: Design Techniques, NQF 5
• National Certificate in Information Technology: Interactive Media, NQF 5
• National Certificate in Information Technology: Systems Development, NQF 5
• National Certificate in Information Technology: Systems Support, NQF 5

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/qualifications/AllQualificationTypes/AllDeliveryModes/AllCampuses
The programme of Information and Communications Technology courses includes:
• Bachelor of IT in Business Systems
• Diploma in IT in Network Management
• Diploma in IT in Software Development
• Diploma in IT Management
• Higher Certificate in IT in Support Services

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/departments/department-computer-science/
There are details of the Department of Computer Science on this page.

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes IT & Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/
Offers NCV Information Technology & Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/information-technology-computer-science-itc/
Offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Information Technology and Computer Science.

StudyITonline
www.studyitonline.co.za/all_products.php
Offers Microsoft Certification Training Courses with more than 100 titles. Other training courses include:
• CompTIA Certification
• EC-Council Certification
• Cisco Certification
Other certification training courses including:
• DoD 8570-1 Information Assurance Training Packages
• Certified Information Systems Security Professional
• Certified Information Systems Auditor
• Certified Wireless Network Administrator
• Crystal Reports
  • ITIL v3 Foundations
  • European Computer Driving License
  • Oracle OCA 10g
  • iPod with Training Library
  • Think Tank LMS

Talentso TVET College
talentso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Information Technology includes NCV Information Technology & Computer Science.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Information Technology and Computer Science.
Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/ict/departments/it/programme-list
The Department of Information Technology offers:
• Diploma Information Technology
• Advanced Diploma Information Technology
• Postgraduate Diploma Information Technology
• Master Computing
• Doctor Computing

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Information Technology and Computer Science.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• Diploma in Information Technology
• BSc Computing
• BSc (Hons) Computing
• MSc Computing
• MSc Computing Education
cs-cert.unisa.ac.za/courses.htm
The School of Computing offers short courses including Applied Project Management in an Information Technology Environment. The School has a 1.2 MB 75-page brochure Short Learning Programmes 2018.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
The Faculty of Science offers:
• BSc (Hons) Information Technology
• MPhil (by coursework & minor dissertation) Information Technology
• MSc (by coursework & minor dissertation) Information Technology

University of Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/faculties/science/csweb/Pages/Undergraduate.aspx
The Academy of Computer Science and Software Engineering offers:
• BSc Information Technology
• BSc (Hons) Information Technology
• MSc Information Technology

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers BSc Computer Science and Information Technology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/school-of-information-technology
The page of the School of Information Technology.

Vaal University of Technology
The Department of Information and Communication Technology offers:
• Diploma Information Technology
• Advanced Diploma Information Technology
• Postgraduate Diploma Information Technology
• Master Information and Communication Technology
• PhD Information and Communication Technology

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/ncv/
The programme of Engineering Studies includes NCV in Information Technology.

Vuselela TVET College
vuselelacollege.co.za/
The NCV Programmes include Information Technology and Computer Science, NQF 2 to 4.
Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• National Diploma: Information Technology - Extended Curriculum Programme
• National Diploma: Information Technology Business Applications
• National Diploma: Information Technology Communication Networks

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/course-category/information-technology/
The Faculty of Information Technology offers:
• End User Computing, NQF 3, SAQA ID 49077
• Systems Development, NQF 4, SAQA ID 29294
• Systems Support, NQF 5, SAQA ID 48573
• CompTIA Networking N+
Innovation

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/innovation
The programme of online courses on Business & Management includes Innovation.

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/courses/innovation-creative-thinking/
Offers the 2-day course Innovation & Creative Thinking, NQF 5, SAQA ID 252020.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Innovation in its programme of Business courses.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Innovation.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma Digital Innovation.
Instrumentation

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp
The skills programmes include Measurement Control & Instrumentation - MQA accredited.

IDC Technologies
video.idc-online.com/courses/engineering/4-instrumentation.html
Offers a programme of video courses on Instrumentation.

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/
The programme of Artisan Courses includes:
• Instrument Mechanician
• Learner Technician Instrumentation

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/apprenticeship/
The programme of Apprenticeship training includes Instrumentation Mechanician.

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/engineering/
The Institute’s programme of Engineering Training includes Measurement Control & Instrumentation (MQA-SP-0143-13).

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
Offers an NQF 4 Instrument Mechanical Apprenticeship, SAQA ID 23628.

SAPREF
www.sapref.com/learnerships-internships
This page, Learnerships / Internships, offers learnerships and apprenticeships including Instrument Mechanician Apprenticeship.

Sasol
The programme of learnerships includes Instrumentation and Control.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Engineering training includes apprenticeship for Instrument Mechanician.
The programme of Skills Courses includes Instrument Maintenance.

Tonga Hulet
www.tonga.com/careers/opportunities/
Offers apprenticeships in Instrumentation.

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Electronics Training offers Instrument Mechanician.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications in Engineering Studies includes Instrumentation, N4 to N6.
Insurance

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/faculties/commerce-and-law/#programmes
The programme of courses includes Higher Certificate Business Management - Insurance.

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of Finance and Insurance qualifications includes:
• FET Certificate in Short Term Insurance, NQF 4, SAQA ID 49929
• FET Certificate in Long Term Insurance, NQF 4, SAQA ID 49649

Insurance SETA (IN SETA)
www.inseta.org.za/core-business-process/learning/
This page, Learning, has links to:
• Bursaries for Employed and Unemployed
• Skills Programmes for Workers and Unemployed
• Learnerships for Employed and Unemployed
• Work Based Learning and Internships
• Documents

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/home
The School of Financial Planning and Insurance offers include:
• Higher Certificate in Short-term Insurance, NQF 5, SAQA ID 83526
• Advanced Certificate in Short-term Insurance, NQF 6, SAQA ID 97779
• BCom with a major in Short-term insurance, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509

Moonstone Business School of Excellence
The programme of qualifications includes Further Education and Training Short-Term Insurance.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/insurance-underwriter/
A page about a career as an insurance underwriter. Topics include:
• What does an insurance underwriter do?
• Interview with an insurance underwriter
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Short Learning Programmes include Course in the Fundamentals of Insurance.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/undergraduate/clm/insurance-and-risk-management/
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers BCom Insurance and Risk Management.
Interferometry

South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)
www.sarao.ac.za/courses/fundamentals-of-radio-interferometry/

Fundamentals of Radio Interferometry is an online course of YouTube videos. It is intended for ‘… astronomy graduate students and advanced undergraduates with backgrounds in astronomy, applied sciences, or engineering.’
Interior Design and Decorating

Alison
alison.com/
The programme of free online courses includes Interior Design, and Interior Decoration.

BHC School of Design
www.designschool.co.za/courses-interior-design-decorating/
The programme of full-time courses includes:
- Diploma in Interior Design (3 Years Full Time), NQF 6
- Higher Certificate in Interior Decorating (1 Year Full Time), NQF 5

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The programme of Architectural Technology and Interior Design courses includes:
- Diploma in Interior Design
- Advanced Diploma in Interior Design
- Postgraduate Diploma Interior Design

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses/
Offers the online short course Introduction to Interior Design.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Visual Communication Design:
- Diploma Interior Design
- Advanced Diploma Interior Design
- Postgraduate Diploma Interior Design
- Master of Applied Arts in Interior Design

Greenside Design Center
designcenter.co.za/programmes/interior-design/
Offers include:
- Higher Certificate in Design: Interior Design & Decor
- BA Interior Design
- BA (Hons) Interior Design

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/courses/400/further-education-and-training-certificate-interior-decorating/
The programme of courses includes Further Education and Training Certificate: Interior Decorating, NQF 4, SAQA ID 67456.

Interior Design Institute
www.theinteriordesigninstitute.co.za/course
Offers an online Interior Design course.

Nelson Mandela University
arch.nmmu.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Architectural Technology & Interior Design offers:
- Diploma Interior Design
- Advanced Diploma Interior Design

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/interior-designer/
A page about a career as an interior designer. Topics include:
- What does an interior designer do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an interior designer
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Potchefstroom Academy & SAAHST
potchacademy.co.za/qualifications/interior-design/
Offers Diploma in Interior Design, NQF 6, 3 years, full time.
potchacademy.co.za/qualifications/interior-decorating-short-courses/
This page, Design and Decorating Short Courses, has information about short courses.
There are links to Interior Decorating Courses, and Interior Design Courses.

The distance learning programme of courses includes:
- Short Course in Interior Decorating
- Comprehensive Certificate in Interior Decorating
- Proficiency Certificate in Interior Decorating
- Proficiency Certificate in Interior Design
- Comprehensive Certificate in Interior Design

The Department of Interior Design offers:
- Diploma Interior Design, NQF 6, SAQA ID 100991
- Advanced Diploma Interior Design, NQF 7, SAQA ID 109981

The programme, Skills Training, offers Home Décor.

The programme of courses includes:
- BA Interior Design
- BA (Hons) Interior Design
- MA Design - Department of Interior Design
International Relations and Diplomacy

**FutureLearn**
The programme of online courses on Politics & Society includes Geopolitics.

**MIT OpenCourseWare**
[ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience](http://ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience)
Offers free courses on topics in Political Science in its programme of Social Science courses. Specialties include International Relations.

**North-West University**
[humanities.nwu.ac.za/government-studies/ba-social-sciences](http://humanities.nwu.ac.za/government-studies/ba-social-sciences)
The Faculty of Humanities offers BSoCSc International Relations.
[humanities.nwu.ac.za/government-studies/postgraduate-options](http://humanities.nwu.ac.za/government-studies/postgraduate-options)
- Honours degree in International Relations
- MA, thesis, Peace Studies and International Relations
- MA, thesis, International Relations
- MSoC, course work and mini-dissertation, International Relations
- PhD, thesis, Peace Studies and International Relations
- PhD, thesis, International Relations

**Rhodes University**
[www.ru.ac.za/politicalinternationalstudies/studying/postgraduate/diplomaininternationalstudies/](http://www.ru.ac.za/politicalinternationalstudies/studying/postgraduate/diplomaininternationalstudies/)
The Department of Political and International Studies offers Postgraduate Diploma in International Studies.

**Stellenbosch University**
[www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Political-Science.aspx](http://www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Political-Science.aspx)
The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) International Studies
- MA International Studies

**UNISA - University of South Africa**
[www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences](http://www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences)
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA International Relations
- BA (Hons) International Politics
- MA International Politics
- PhD Political Sciences, International Politics

**University of Cape Town**
[www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate](http://www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate)
The Faculty of Humanities offers BSoCSc International Relations.
[www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate](http://www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate)
- BA (Hons) International Relations
- BSoCSc (Hons) International Relations
- MSoCSc (coursework & minor dissertation) International Relations

**University of KwaZulu-Natal**
[coh.ukzn.ac.za/](http://coh.ukzn.ac.za/)
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in International Relations.

**University of Pretoria**
[www.up.ac.za/programmes](http://www.up.ac.za/programmes)
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers BAdmin Public Management and International Relations.
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BPoSci International Studies
- BA (Hons) International Relations
- MA International Relations
- PhD International Relations

**University of Venda**
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers:
- BA International Relations
- BA (Hons) International Relations
- MA International Relations
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/socialsciences/international-relations/

The programme of studies in International Relations includes:

- BA International Relations
- BA (Hons) International Relations
- MA International Relations
- PhD International Relations
Internet

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/higher-certificates/
The programme of courses includes Higher Certificate Information Systems - Internet Development.

iLearn®
www.ilearn.co.za/skills-programmes/information-technology/using-the-internet/
The 2-day programme Using the Internet ‘is intended for people who need to use a GUI-based web browser to search for information on the Internet, either as a user of computers or as basic knowledge for a career in the ICT industry.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
• Internet
• Best of the Web

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Communication Studies offers the free course Using Internet Communications, Fall 2011.
The programme of free online courses includes Internet of Things.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/internet-of-things
This is the page of Internet of Things Courses.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/iot
The programme of online courses on IT & Computer Science includes The Internet of Things (IoT).

NobleProg®
The subcategories of the IoT programme include:
- NB-IoT
- ThingsBoard
- Kura
- Edge Computing

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology Short Learning Programmes include Cisco Introduction to Internet of Things (IoT).
Interview Training

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za/Mastering_The_Interview_training_course
Offers the 1-day course Mastering the Interview.

Michael Page
www.michaelpageafrica.com/advice/career-advice/job-interview-tips
A page of job interview tips. Topics, with times, include:
- Five Questions you should Ask in your Job Interview
- What to expect in your second stage interview and how to prepare
- How to send an engaging follow-up email after your interview
- How to Answer these 15 Commonly Asked Interview Questions
- Job-hunting 'burnout'
- 7 Tips to Nail a Skype Interview
- Job Interview Thank You Letter and Email Example
- Interview question: why are you leaving your current job
- Four questions to really impress an interviewer
- How to respond to 10 of the most challenging interview questions
- Salary negotiation at interview stage
- How to improve your interview performance
- By Michael Page
- Knowledge is power: how to conquer interview nerves
- Interview mistakes
- Top 10 interview questions and how to answer them
- Eight tips for a successful telephone interview
- Body language in an interview

Monster
career-advice.monster.com/job-interview/interview-questions/top-10-interview-questions-prep/article.aspx
Advice on interviews and on a range of career topics and 'Answers to 10 most common job interview questions.'

South African Government
www.gov.za/node/538421
This page, Preparing for the interview, provides advice and includes links to third-parties for more information.
Sub-headings include:
- Know the company interviewing you
- Be on time for the interview
- Make sure that you know the name of the contact person
- Dress for success
- Practice for your interview
- Prepare a self-selling sales pitch
- Body language
- Relax

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/jobs/preparing-interview
This page, Preparing for an interview, is subtitled Nail your job interview: 5 steps to success:
1. Research
2. Know Yourself
3. Prepare interview questions
4. Look good
5. Be prepared
Each of these steps includes details on how to succeed.
There is a video of 5½ minutes on Hints and tips for job interviews.
Investment

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/investment
The programme of online courses on Business & Management includes Investment.

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/home
The School of Investment and Banking offers include:
- BCom with a major in Banking and Investment Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- BCom with a major in Investment Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509
- Investment Analysis - Online
- Postgraduate Diploma in Investment Management, NQF 8, SAQA ID 94678

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Investing.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/fininvestman/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The programme of Finance and Investment Management courses includes:
- BCom (Hons) Investment Management
- MCom Investment Management

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Investment Management
- BCom (Hons) Investment Management

University of the Free State
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Investment Management and Banking
- BCom (Hons) Financial Economics and Investment Management
- MCom Financial Economics and Investment Management

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/part-time/short-courses/
The programme of Short Courses from Law, Investment & Insurance includes:
- Advanced Investment and Finance
- Introduction to Investment & Finance
- Investment Theory
- Property Investment and Practice
Irrigation

South African Irrigation Institute

www.sabi.co.za/training.html

This page is Training with IrrigationWise Academy and includes a link to a training brochure. There is a page on Course Information.

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/natagri

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:

- BAgri Irrigation Management
- BAgri (Hons) Irrigation Management
- Master Irrigation Management
- PhD Irrigation Management
Italian Language

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/italian
The page of free online courses on Italian.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include:
• Italian
• Italian Opera

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Italian.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=italian
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality Italian.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Offers free lessons in more than 90 languages including Italian.

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/italian/
Website reported 'Reserved for' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers courses in Italian.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:
• Beginners' Italian: Food and drink
• Getting started with Italian 1
• Getting started with Italian 2
• Getting started with Italian 3
• Intermediate Italian: describing people
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default-Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• MA Italian
• PhD Languages, Linguistics and Literature, Italian

University of Cambridge Language Centre
www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/italian/italian.html
Courseware available includes Italian Essentials, Basic Grammar, and Learning Objects.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Italian.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• BA (Hons) Italian Language & Literature
• PhD Italian
• MA (coursework & dissertation) Italian Language & Literature
• MA (dissertation) Italian Language & Literature

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoCSc in Italian.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/italian-studies/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Italian.
Japanese Language

Alison
alison.com/courses/japanese
Free courses in category Language include the sub-category Japanese.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include Japanese.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=japanese
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality Japanese.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Offers free lessons in more than 90 languages including Japanese.
Jazz

South African College of Music (SACM)
www.sacm.uct.ac.za/
Opened in 1910 the College was incorporated into the University of Cape Town in 1923 and its Faculty of Music was absorbed into the Faculty of Humanities in 1999. Jazz is mentioned in the descriptions of undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Jazz Studies.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers Diploma Jazz and Popular Music.
Jewellery Design and Manufacture

Cape Peninsula University of Technology  
[www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus](http://www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus)

The programme Postgrad in Design includes Jewellery.

Durban University of Technology  
[www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/arts_and_design/fine_art_and_jewellery_design](http://www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/arts_and_design/fine_art_and_jewellery_design)

The Department of Fine Art and Jewellery Design offers:
- Diploma Jewellery Design and Manufacture
- Advanced Diploma Jewellery Design
- Postgraduate Diploma Jewellery Design

Northern Cape Urban TVET College  
[ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html](http://ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html)

The programme of Occupational Courses includes Jewellery Manufacturing.

Novus Jewellery Design Studio  
[novusjewellerytraining.co.za/](http://novusjewellerytraining.co.za/)

Courses include Hobby Classes, Short Courses, Online Courses, and Saturday Workshops.

Short courses:
- Jewellery Techniques I
- Jewellery Techniques II
- Jewellery Techniques III

Orbit TVET College  
[www.orbitcollege.co.za/](http://www.orbitcollege.co.za/)

Report 191 (NATED) Programmes include Art & Design. Subjects include Jewellery Design and Jewellery Manufacturing, N4 to N6.

Post Matric  
[www.postmatric.co.za/jewellery-designer/](http://www.postmatric.co.za/jewellery-designer/)

A page about a career as a jewellery designer. Topics include:
- What does a jewellery designer do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a jewellery designer
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Tshwane University of Technology  
[www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/design-studies/programmes](http://www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/design-studies/programmes)

The Department of Design Studies offers:
- Diploma Jewellery Design and Manufacture, NQF 6, SAQA ID 72602
- Advanced Diploma Jewellery Design and Manufacture, NQF 7, SAQA ID 109013

University of Johannesburg  
[www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Department%20of%20Jewellery%20Design%20and%20Manufacture/Pages/Academic-Programmes.aspx](http://www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Department%20of%20Jewellery%20Design%20and%20Manufacture/Pages/Academic-Programmes.aspx)

The Department of Jewellery Design and Manufacture offers:
- Diploma Jewellery Design and Manufacture
- BA (Hons) Design
Jewish Studies

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline Jewish Studies. Subjects include:
• Bible
• Diaspora
• Jewish culture
• Jewish history
• Jewish philosophy
• Jewish religion
• Oral tradition

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=history&spec=jewishhistory
Offers free courses on topics in History in its programme of Humanities courses. One of the specialities offered is Jewish History.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Jewish Studies.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Jewish Studies
• MA (coursework & dissertation) Jewish Studies
Job Shadowing

Biovac
www.biovac.co.za/a-day-in-the-life-biovac/
‘Our Job shadowing programme caters for grades 11 and 12 pupils with interest in experiencing a day in our pharmaceutical / biotechnological manufacturing sector prior to embarking on their tertiary education journey in a related field.’

City of Cape Town
www.capetown.gov.za/City-Connect/Find-a-job-or-develop-skills/Find-on-the-job-learning/Apply-to-job-shadow
This page, Apply to job shadow, is for Grade 9 to 12 learners. There are details of the application and contacts.

Paragon Group - South Africa
www.paragon.co.za/blog/content/job-shadowing-paragon
All job shadowing events have been cancelled until further notice.

South African Astronomical Observatory (SAAO)
www.sao.ac.za/opportunities/internships-job-shadowing/
‘The South African Astronomical Observatory (SAAO) in Cape Town runs two job shadow programmes per year, one during the June/July school holiday and another during the September/October school holiday. Each programme runs over 2 days and accommodates a maximum of 15 learners.’
Eligibility and application criteria are included on this page. Currently programmes are postponed until further notice.

Sports Science Institute of South Africa (SSISA)
www.ssisa.com/ssisa-job-shadow-programme/
For Grade 11 learners and beyond, this page explains the 2-day job shadowing programme.
The page includes important information and a registration form. Events in 2021 were on hold when checked in late November 2021.

Two Oceans Aquarium Cape Town
www.aquarium.co.za/content/page/job_shadow_community_service
‘The Two Oceans Aquarium Environmental Education Centre runs a job shadow programme for Grade 9 to 12 learners. This programme is intended to give youths that would like to one day work in the marine science environment, marine conservation or an attraction like the Aquarium an idea of what to expect from their future career.’
The page explains how to apply and includes an online application form.
Not taking bookings for job shadowing when checked in late November 2021.

University of Cape Town
www.uct.ac.za/bme/work-shadowing
The Division of Biomedical Engineering has this page, Work Shadowing.
‘We offer work shadowing opportunities in our division during school holidays for high school learners who are interested in finding out what is involved in studying, researching and working in biomedical engineering.’ There are no dates in 2021.
Jockey

South African Jockey Academy
www.sajockeyacademy.com/sa-jockey-academy-1

The five-year apprenticeship programme is explained on this page.

Top-level links include:
• Equestrian
• FET Phase
• Post Matric
• Work Rider
Journalism

Alison
alison.com/courses/media-and-journalism
The free online courses in category Teaching & Academics include the sub-category Journalism.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Faculty of Informatics and Design offers:
• Diploma Journalism
• Advanced Diploma Journalism

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses-2
Offers the online short course, Digital Journalism.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/journalism
This is the page of Journalism Courses.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Media, Language and Communication offers:
• Bachelor of Journalism
• Master of Journalism

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/online-diploma-courses/journalism-courses
The programme of distance learning courses in Journalism includes:
• Postgraduate Diploma In Journalism
• Diploma In Journalism with Online PR

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/uct-feature-journalism-online-short-course
Offers the part-time 10-week online course Feature Journalism.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The programme of courses includes Diploma in Journalism, NQF 6, SAQA ID 58377.

Institute for the Advancement of Journalism
www.iaj.org.za/courses
This page has details of courses.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline Journalism.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Journalism
Lists free online courses on topics in Journalism.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/journalist/
A page about a career as a journalist. Topics include:
• What does a journalist do?
• Interview with a journalist
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?
Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/jms/studying/
The Department of Journalism and Media Studies offers:
- BA majoring in Journalism and Media Studies
- Bachelor of Journalism and Media Studies
- Honours in Journalism and Media Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism and Media Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in Economic Journalism
- Masters in Journalism and Media Studies
- PhD in Journalism and Media Studies

SA Writers’ College
www.sawriterscollege.co.za/journalism-courses/
Offers online courses including Journalism.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Journ-Dept.aspx
The Department of Journalism offers:
- BA (Hons) Journalism
- MA Journalism
- PhD Journalism

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Journalism.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/humanities/departments/journalism/programme-list
The Department of Journalism offers:
- Diploma Journalism
- Advanced Diploma Journalism
- Postgraduate Diploma Journalism
- Master of Journalism
- Doctor of Journalism

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/school-of-communication/Pages/default.aspx
The School of Communication offers:
- BA Journalism
- BA (Hons) Journalism
- MA Journalism
- DLitt et Phil Journalism

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/journalism/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers postgraduate courses in Journalism.

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Business Management Sciences and Law offers:
- Diploma Journalism
- Advanced Diploma Journalism

Wits Journalism
wits.journalism.co.za/short-courses-certificates/
This page has details of the different levels of qualification offered.

World Federation of Science Journalists (WFSJ)
www.wfsj.org/course/
The Federation offers a free online 10-lesson course in Science Journalism. The materials are available in these languages:
- Arabic
- Persian
- Chinese
- Portuguese
- English
- Spanish
- French
- Turkish
- Indonesian
- Vietnamese
Judo

ActiveActivities
www.activeactivities.co.za/directory/category/sports/martial-arts/judo/judo-classes-lessons/
A page titled Judo Classes & Lessons for Kids.

Cape Town Judo Association
www.westernprovincejudo.co.za/wpjudo-judo-clubs.htm
This page has details of judo clubs affiliated with the Association.

Judo South Africa
www.judosa.co.za/
Menus include:
• Resources
• Events
• Media
• Clubs

Kano Institute of Judo
www.kanojudo.co.za/
‘Join the Judo family that was established in 1966 and have produced multiple Olympic & World competitors, not to mention countless National champions. It's never too late to start.’

Nelson Mandela University
judo.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Madibaz Judo Club.

Pretoria Martial Arts
pretoriamartialarts.co.za/
This page has links to classes and forthcoming events.

The Judokan
thejudokan.co.za/
Weekly judo classes on Mondays and Wednesdays at its dojo in Observatory, Cape Town.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/judo
The page for TuksJudo.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/kovsiesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/judo-home
The page of the KovsieSport judo division.
Knowledge Systems and Management

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/11
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Engineering. Subjects include Knowledge Engineering.

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/indigenous-knowledge-systems-centre/about-us
The Indigenous Knowledge Systems Centre offers postgraduate studies:
- Master of Indigenous Knowledge Systems
- PhD Indigenous Knowledge Systems
- Postdoctoral Research Fellowship

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Information-Science.aspx
The Department of Information Science offers:
- MPhil Decision-Making and Knowledge Dynamics
- MPhil Information and Knowledge Management
- PhD Decision-Making and Knowledge Dynamics
- Postgraduate Diploma Knowledge and Information Systems Management

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers BSc Information and Knowledge Systems.
Laboratory Practice and Science

Alec Cameron & Associates
www.laboratorysolutions.co.za/
Selecting TRAINING SOLUTIONS on this page produced ‘This site can’t be reached’ again when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of courses includes:
• Good Chemical Laboratory Practice
• Good Micro Laboratory Practice
• Laboratory Assistants Workshop Levels 1, 2, 3 and 4
• Laboratory Safety
• Safety in the Micro Laboratory
• Good Laboratory Practice - QC Chemical Laboratories

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The Biomedical Sciences programme offers:
• BHSc Medical Laboratory Science
• BHSc Medical Laboratory Science (Extended)
• BHS Medical Laboratory Science Articulation Programme

DNAbiotec®
The programme of courses includes the two-day Essential Good Laboratory Practice.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Biomedical and Clinical Technology offers:
• BHSc in Medical Laboratory Science
• Master of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Science
• Doctor of Medical Laboratory Science
www.ccpe.ac.za/chemistry/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE), in the discipline of Chemistry, includes the three-day course General Laboratory Practice.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The programme of courses includes Certificate Chemical Laboratory Assistant, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21139.

LabHouse
www.labhouse.co.za/
The list of courses includes:
• GLP [good laboratory practices] and Basic Analytical techniques
• Laboratory Management
• Laboratory Safety

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/faculty-of-natural-sciences/
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Sciences.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Medical Laboratory Technology.

MetSkill
metskill.co.za/course-prospectus/
The programme of NQF 2 courses includes:
• National Certificate Laboratory Practice Coal
• National Certificate Laboratory Practice General
• National Certificate Laboratory Practice Precious Metal

Nelson Mandela University
health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Health Science in Medical Laboratory Science
• Master of Health Science in Medical Laboratory Science
• PhD Medical Laboratory Sciences
PathCare
www.pathcare.co.za/services/training-academy/
Offers several programmes including:
- Student Medical Laboratory Technician Programme
- Student Laboratory Assistant Programme
- Medical Laboratory Scientist / Biomedical Technology Internships

Society of Medical Laboratory Technology of South Africa (SMLTSA)
www.smltsa.org.za/
‘... founded in 1951 after the amalgamation of the Natal, Southern Transvaal and Cape Societies. Its purpose is to promote and regulate the profession of Medical Technology in South Africa.’

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/chemistry/programme-list
The Department of Chemistry offers Postgraduate Diploma in Laboratory Management.
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/biomedical-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Biomedical Sciences offers Bachelor Health Sciences in Medical Laboratory Sciences.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Pages/Undergraduate.aspx
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Health Sciences Medical Laboratory Science.
Land and Agrarian Studies

Africa Land-Use Training
[www.alut.co.za/](www.alut.co.za/)
Offering AgriSETA-accredited courses including these face-to-face courses:
- Veld Management
- Grass Identification

Land Rehabilitation Society of Southern Africa (LaRSSA)
[larssa.co.za/about-larssa](larssa.co.za/about-larssa)
The Society’s mission is “To be a multidisciplinary society that promotes Land Rehabilitation that is:
- Scientific
- Technically robust
- Economically viable
- Socially acceptable”

University of the Western Cape
[ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx](ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx)
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- MPhil Land and Agrarian Studies
- PhD Land and Agrarian Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in Land and Agrarian Studies
Landscape Design and Technology

BC Landscape Training and Consultancy
bclandscapes.org.za/training/landscaping-horticulture
The programme of Landscaping and Horticulture learnerships includes:
• National Certificate Landscape Irrigation NQF 2, SAQA ID 66429
• National Certificate Landscaping NQF 3, SAQA ID 66649

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Landscape Technology programme offers Advanced Diploma Landscape Construction Management.

Lifestyle College
lifestylecollege.co.za/landscape-design-stand-alone-course/
Offers Landscape Design Stand Alone course, available online.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/horticulture/programme-list
The Department of Horticulture offers:
• Diploma Landscape Technology
• Advanced Diploma Landscape Technology
• Postgraduate Diploma Landscape Technology
Languages and Linguistics

Central University of Technology, Free State

www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered

The Faculty of Humanities Department of Communication Sciences offers:

- Advanced Diploma Language Practice
- Bachelor Language Practice
- Diploma Language Practice and Media Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma Language Practice
- Master of Communication in Language Practice
- Doctor of Communication in Language Practice

Durban University of Technology

www.dut.ac.za/faculty/arts_and_design/media_language_communication

The Department of Media, Language and Communication offers:

- Diploma Language Practice
- BTech Language Practice
- MTech Language Practice
- DTech Language Practice

edX

www.edx.org/learn

This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include:

- Chinese
- English
- ESL (English as a second language)
- French
- German
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Linguistics
- Mandarin
- Noongar
- Portuguese
- Russian
- Sign Language
- Spanish

FutureLearn

www.futurelearn.com/subjects/language-courses/linguistics

The programme of online courses on Language includes Linguistics. The page includes links to:

- IELTS [International English Language Testing System]
- Language Teaching
- Learn Chinese
- Learn English
- Learn Irish
- Learn Norwegian

Language Teaching Centre

www.language-teachingcentre.com/

Offers language courses including:

- South African Languages - including Afrikaans, Xhosa, Zulu
- Foreign Languages - including Arabic, English, French, German, Mandarin, Portuguese, Spanish

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&

The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline World Languages. Subjects include:

- Arabic
- Chinese
- ESL or EFL
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Italian
- Japanese
- Korean
- Latin
- Less Commonly Taught Languages
- Multilingual Resources
- Portuguese
- Russian
- Spanish

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2787&

The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Linguistics.
MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/\#cat=humanities\&subcat=language

Offers free courses in its programme Humanities, sub-topic Language:
- Chinese
- English as a Second Language
- French
- German

Sub-topic Linguistics - Specialities:
- Phonology
- Semantics
- Syntax

mylanguages.org

mylanguages.org/

Offers free lessons in more than 90 languages including:
- Afrikaans
- Albanian
- Arabic
- Armenian
- Azeri
- Basque
- Belarussian
- Bengali
- Berber
- Bosnian
- Brazilian
- Bulgarian
- Cantonese
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Czech
- Danish
- Dutch
- Estonian
- Farsi
- Filipino
- Finnish
- French
- Galician
- Georgian
- German
- Greek
- Gujarati
- Hindi
- Hungarian
- Indonesian
- Irish
- Italian
- Japanese
- Javanese
- Kadazan
- Kannada
- Korean
- Kurdish
- Latin
- Latvian
- Lithuanian
- Macedonian
- Malagasy
- Malay
- Malayalam
- Maltese
- Mandarin
- Marathi
- Martha
- Marathi
- Montana
- Mongolian
- Nepali
- Norwegian
- Pashto
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Punjabi
- Russian
- Samoan
- Serbian
- Sinhala
- Slovak
- Slovene
- Somali
- Spanish
- Swedish
- Tagalog
- Tamil
- Telugu
- Thai
- Turkish
- Urdu
- Uzbek
- Vietnamese
- Xhosa
- Yoruba
- Zulu

Nelson Mandela University

applang.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Department of Applied Language Studies offers:
- BA (Hons) Applied Language Studies
- MA Applied Language Studies
- DTLL Applied Languages

North-West University

humanities.nwu.ac.za/languages

The Faculty of Humanities page, Languages, has these subject groups:
- Academic Literacy
- Afrikaans and Dutch
- Creative Writing
- English
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hindi
- Japanese
- Javanese
- Kannada
- Korean
- Lebanese
- Lingala
- Mandarin
- Malay
- Marathi
- Macedonian
- Maltese
- Modern Greek
- Ndebele
- Nguni
- Norman
- Orthodox Christian
- Papiamento
- Pashto
- Punjabi
- Portuguese
- Quechua
- Romanian
- Russian
- Shona
- Sinhala
- Somali
- Spanish
- Swahili
- Swedish
- Tamil
- Telugu
- Thai
- Turkish
- Urdu
- Vietnamese
- Yiddish
- Zulu

Open Culture

www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses

Lists free online courses on topics in:
- Languages
- Linguistics

OpenLearn

www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue

The programme of free courses on languages includes:
- Form and uses of language
- Language in the real world
- Grammar matters
- Languages at Work
- How to learn a language
- Understanding language and learning
- Language and creativity
- Why study languages?

The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Rhodes University

www.ru.ac.za/englishlanguageandlinguistics/studying/

The Department of Linguistics and Applied Language Studies offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.
The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers:
• BA in Language and Culture.
  www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/General-Linguistics.aspx
The Department of General Linguistics offers:
• BA (Hons) General Linguistics
• MA General Linguistics
• MA Intercultural Communication
• MA Second-language Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma and MA in Intercultural Communication
• Postgraduate Diploma and MA in Second-Language Studies
• PhD in General Linguistics
  www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Modern-Foreign-Languages.aspx
The Department of Modern Foreign Languages offers:
• MA in Technology for Language Learning
• Postgraduate Diploma in Technology for Language Learning
  www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Ancient-Stud.aspx
The Department of Ancient Studies offers:
• BA (Hons) Ancient Languages
• MA Ancient Languages
• PhD Ancient Languages

SurfaceLanguages
  www.surfacelanguages.com/home/languages.html
More than 70 languages available including:
• Afrikaans  • Dalmatian  • Hindi  • Montenegrin  • Slovene
• Albanian  • Danish  • Hungarian  • Norwegian  • Spanish
• Arabic  • Doric  • Icelandic  • Polish  • Swahili
• Azerbaijani  • Dutch  • Italian  • Portuguese - Brazil  • Swedish
• Basque  • Esperanto  • Ladin  • Portuguese - Portugal  • Tagalog
• Belarusian  • Estonian  • Latin  • Provençal  • Tok Pisin
• Bosnian  • Faroese  • Latvian  • Romanian  • Tón Pona
• Breton  • Finnish  • Lithuanian  • Russian  • Turkish
• Bulgarian  • French  • Lingua Ignota  • Sanskrit  • Turkmen
• Catalan  • Galician  • Luxembourgish  • Sardinian  • Ukrainian
• Chechen  • Georgian  • Macedonian  • Serbian  • Urdu
• Chinese  • German  • Malay  • Seychellois Creole  • Venetian
• Cornish  • Greek  • Manx  • Shona  • Welsh
• Corsican  • Haitian Creole  • Maltese  • Sindarin  • West Frisian
• Croatian  • Hawaiian  • Makassar  • Sinhala  • Yiddish
• Czech  • Hebrew  • Mauritian Creole  • Slovak  • Yoruba

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
  www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Language, and Body Language.

Tshwane University of Technology
  www.tut.ac.za/faculties/humanities/departments/applied-languages/programme-list
The Department of Applied Languages offers:
• Diploma Language Practice
• Advanced Diploma Language Practice
• Postgraduate Diploma Language Practice
• Master Language Practice
• Doctor Language Practice

UNISA - University of South Africa
  www.unisa.ac.za/sites/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) Applied Linguistics
• BA (Hons) Linguistics
• MA Applied Linguistics
• MA Linguistics General
• MA Romance Languages
• MA Sociolinguistics
• PhD in Languages, Linguistics and Literature - Linguistics
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• Advanced Certificate in Education: Multilingual
• BA Linguistics
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• BA (Hons) Linguistics
• PhD Linguistics
• MA (dissertation) Linguistics
• MA (coursework & dissertation) Language, Literature and Modernity
• MEd (coursework & dissertation) Applied Language and Literacy Studies
• MPhil Education in Applied Language and Literacy Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma in Education Applied Language and Literacy Studies

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Language Practice
• BA (Hons) Applied Linguistics
• MA Applied Linguistics
• PhD Applied Linguistics

University of KwaZulu-Natal
lll.ukzn.ac.za/Linguistics/LinguisticsHome
The Department of Linguistics offers a Linguistics Programme.
The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoCSc in Linguistics, and honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Educational Linguistics, and Linguistics.

University of Limpopo
The School of Languages and Communication Studies offers:
• BA Languages
• BA Contemporary English Language Studies and Multilingual Studies
• BA (Hons) Applied Language and Multilingual Studies
• MA Translation Studies and Linguistics

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Languages
• BA (Hons) Ancient Languages and Cultures Studies
• BA (Hons) Applied Language Studies
• MA Ancient Languages and Cultures Studies
• MA Applied Language Studies
• MA Linguistics
• PhD Linguistics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA Language Practice
• BA (Hons) Language Practice
• BA (Hons) Linguistics
• BA (Hons) Classical Languages
• MA Language Practice
• MA Linguistics
• MA Classical Languages
• PhD Language Practice
• PhD Linguistics
• PhD Classical Languages

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) (full-time) Linguistics
• BA (Hons) (part-time) Linguistics
• MA Foreign Languages
• MA Linguistics
• PhD Foreign Languages
• PhD Linguistics
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Linguistics.

University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers:
- Honours in Applied Linguistics
- Honours in Theoretical Linguistics

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA General Linguistics
- BA (Hons) General Linguistics

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes offered include MA African Linguistics.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Social_sciences
Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Linguistics.
Subsection titles in Languages include:
- Constructed languages
- Language education
- Languages of Africa
- Languages of Asia
- Languages of Europe
- Languages of North America
- Languages of Oceania
- Languages of South America
- Visual languages
Featured books include:
- Latin
- Miskito
- Spanish

The languages listed at en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Category:Category_2_Languages include:
- Albanian
- Armenian
- Azerbaijani
- Bengali
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Croatian
- Estonian
- Finnish
- Fiorentu-Riograndais
- Georgian
- Hebrew
- Hindi
- Hungarian
- Icelandic
- Khowar
- Latvian
- Macedonian/Introduction
- Modern Greek
- Persian
- Polish
- Punjabi
- Russian
- Serbian
- Sinhala
- Slovene
- Tagalog
- Tachangya
- Telugu
- Thai
- Turkish
- Turkmen
- Ukrainian
- Urdu
- Uzbek
- Vietnamese
- Zulu

Wits Language School
www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/courses/
This page includes sections on:
- Learning Languages
- General English
- Teaching Languages
- English Improvement
- Translation and Interpreting
Latin

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include Latin.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Latin.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Latin is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes Getting started on classical Latin.
The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Latin.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/Department-of-Greek-and-Latin-Studies/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx
The Department of Greek and Latin Studies offers:
- BA (Hons) Latin
- MA Latin coursework
- MA Latin Research Master's
- DLitt et Phil Latin

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers BA and BSoCSc in Latin.
The School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics includes Latin in the honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies of Classics, (Greek, Latin, Classical Civilisation).

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers PhD Latin.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities/departments-and-divisions/philosophy-and-classics/academic-information/module-information
The page has details of specialisations in classical language, including Latin.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Latin - part time and full time
- PhD Latin
Acts Online - Legislation in South Africa
www.acts.co.za/
An online resource of government legislation.

Alison
alison.com/courses/law
The free online courses in category Teaching & Academics include the sub-category Law.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/human-resources-legal-studies/
The programme of Human Resources and Legal Studies includes:
- BCom in Law
- Higher Certificate in paralegal Practice
- National Certificate: Paralegal Practice - Human Relations & Employee Relations
- Conveyancing Secretary
- Executive Secretary Legal
- Paralegal

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Faculty of Business and Management Sciences offers, in its programme Applied Law, Bachelor of Paralegal Studies.

Cliffe Dekker Hofmeyr (CDH)
www.apply4law.co.za/opportunities/
This Opportunities page includes:
- Practical Vocational Training
- Student Vacation Programme
- Bursaries

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/law
The page of free online courses on law.

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/faculty-of-humanities/
The School of Law programmes include:
- Diploma Law and Taxation, NQF, SAQA ID 15538
- Diploma Paralegal, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21138
- Higher Diploma Legal Secretary, NQF 6, SAQA ID 15539
- National Certificate Legal Secretary, N4 to N6

Department of Justice and Constitutional Development
This page Jobs/Vacancies in the Department includes details of how to apply. The internship programme is outdated.

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/degrees/
The programme of courses includes BCom Law. Also available part time.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes law.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Law.

GetSmarter
This page was listing 15 short online courses on Law and Compliance when tested.
In the category Law, subjects include:

- Constitutional law
- Family law
- Fertility and reproduction law
- International Law
- Regulation
- Police & Crime

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Law offers:
- Diploma Law and Taxation, NQF, SAQA ID 15538
- Diploma Paralegal, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21138
- Higher Diploma Legal Secretary, NQF 6, SAQA ID 15539
- National Certificate Legal Secretary, N4 to N6
- National Certificate Paralegal Practice, NQF 5, SAQA ID 49597

Law Schools in South Africa
en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_law_schools_in_South_Africa
The list of law schools on this page includes links. Please note that these links are to Wikipedia entries.

Law Society of South Africa (LSSA)
www.lssalead.org.za/
This page explains LEAD - Legal Education and Development - a division of the Law Society of South Africa. Menus include:

- Training Calendar
- Online Courses
- Legal Practitioners
- Candidate Legal Practitioners
- Legal Support Staff
- Professionals

Legal Aid South Africa
legal-aid.co.za/selfhelp/
This page, Selfhelp Portal, includes these topics:

- Administration of Estates
- Children's Rights
- Citizenship
- Consumer protection
- Criminal Law
- Divorce
- Domestic violence
- Domestic workers
- Equality Court, including the Equality Act
- Maintenance
- Marriage
- Mediation
- Property
- Removal (expungement) of a Criminal Record
- School fees
- Small Claims Court
- Social Grants
- Unemployment
- Vehicle accidents

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/
The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- Higher Certificate in Paralegal Studies. NQF 5, SAQA ID 91797
- Higher Certificate in Paralegal Studies in Commercial Practice, NQF 5, SAQA ID 91798

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=27878
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Law.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Legal Studies, in its programme of Social Science courses.
The Faculty of Law offers:
- BA Law
- BCom Law
- Diploma in Law Enforcement
- Higher Certificate in Criminal Justice
- LLB
- LLM
- LLM Criminal Justice
- LLM Ocean Governance
- LLM Labour Law
- LLM Mercantile Law Research
- LLM Private Law Research
- LLM Public Law Research
- LLM Taxation
- LLD Mercantile Law
- LLD Private Law
- LLD Public Law
- Postgraduate Diploma in Labour Law Practice

The Business School's short courses in Business Law include:
- Contract Management, 3 days
- Legal Principles for Business, 2½ days

The Faculty of Law programmes include:
- BA Law
- BCom Law
- LLB
- LLB Extended
- LLM Dissertation
- LLM coursework
- LLD
- LLM Criminal Justice
- LLM Ocean Governance
- LLM Labour Law
- LLM Mercantile Law Research
- LLM Private Law Research
- LLM Public Law Research
- LLM Taxation
- LLD Mercantile Law
- LLD Private Law
- LLD Public Law
- Postgraduate Diploma in Labour Law Practice

There are details of:
- Candidate Attorney Program
- Scholarship Program
- Vacation Work Program
- High Schools Program

Lists free online courses on topics in Law.

Offers tutoring in:
- Criminal Law
- Mercantile Law

The Faculty of Law offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Offers include:
- Senior Paralegal course
- Six Short Certificate Courses
- Corporate Training Seminars
- Insolvency Law Course

Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Mercantile Law.
The School of Law programme of Distance Learning courses includes:

- LLB
- BA Law
- BCom Law
- Higher Certificate in Paralegal Studies

The Faculty of Law has this page for undergraduates and this page for postgraduates.

The list of talks includes Law.

The Department of Law offers Diploma Law.

The College of Law comprises:

- Department of Criminal and Procedural Law
- Department of Jurisprudence
- Department of Mercantile Law
- Department of Private Law
- Department of Public, Constitutional and International Law
- Department of Criminology and Security Science
- Department of Corrections Management

The College of Law offers courses for undergraduates, postgraduates including master’s and doctoral studies. There are short learning programmes.

The Faculty of Commerce offers:

- Bachelor of Business Science: Economics with Law
- BCom Economics with Law
- BCom Financial Accounting: Accounting with Law

The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Law.

The Faculty of Law offers Bachelor of Laws (LLB).

LLM - Exchange Programme (by coursework & minor dissertation):

- Commercial Law
- Constitutional & Administrative Law
- Criminal Justice
- Electronic Law
- Environmental Law
- General
- Human Rights Law
- International Law
- Labour Law
- Marine & Environmental Law
- Marine Law
- Private Law
- Public Law
- Shipping Law
- Tax Law

LLM (by coursework & minor dissertation):

- Commercial Law
- Constitutional & Administrative Law
- Criminal Justice
- Electronic Law
- Environmental Law
- General
- Human Rights Law
- International Law
- Labour Law
- Marine & Environmental Law
- Marine Law
- Private Law
- Public Law
- Shipping Law
- Tax Law

- LLM (by dissertation) Commercial Law
- LLM (by dissertation) Criminal Justice
- LLM (by dissertation) Private Law
- LLM (by dissertation) Public Law
- MPhil (by dissertation) Commercial Law
- MPhil (by dissertation) Criminal Justice
- MPhil (by dissertation) General
- MPhil (by dissertation) Private Law
- MPhil (by dissertation) Public Law

MPhil (by coursework & minor dissertation):
• Commercial Law
• Constitutional & Administrative Law
• Criminal Justice
• Electronic Law
• Environmental Law
• General
• General Law
• Human Rights Law

Postgraduate Diploma in Law:
• Dispute Resolution
• Employment Law
• Tax Law

International Law
• Labour Law
• Marine & Environmental Law
• Marine Law
• Private Law
• Public Law
• Shipping Law

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/law/qualifications
The Nelson R. Mandela School of Law offers:
• LLB
• BCom Law
• LLM
• LLD
• Diploma in Local Government Law and Administration
• MPhil Human Rights
• Postgraduate Diploma Human Rights

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/law/Pages/Undergraduate.aspx
The Faculty of Law offers:
• BA (Law)
• BCom (Law)
• LLB
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/law/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx
• LLM (by dissertation)
• LLM (by coursework) - ten disciplines listed
• LLD

University of KwaZulu-Natal
law.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Law offers:
• LLB
• LLB - part-time
• LLM & MPhil Childcare & Protection
• LLM in Advanced Criminal Justice
• LLM in Business Law
• LLM in Constitutional Theory, Law & Litigation
• LLM Environmental Law
• LLM In Labour Studies
• LLM in Maritime Law
• LLM In Medical Law
• LLM Taxation
• Postgraduate Diploma in Forensic Investigation and Criminal Justice
• Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial Relations

University of Limpopo
The page for the School of Law includes the link Degree programmes, which is to the PDF document, from August 2017. It has 42 pages and requires 1.5 MB to download.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers BCom Law.
The Faculty of Law offers:
• LLB
• LLM
LLM by coursework:
The Faculty of Law offers:
- LLB - 4 years
- LLB - 5 years
- Advanced Diploma in Estate and Trust Administration
- LLM
- LLD
- PhD

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers BCom Law.

Courses at postgraduate level include:
- Comparative Constitutional Law
- Comparative Labour Law
- Constitutional Theory
- Corporate Law
- Criminal Justice
- Disability Law
- Environmental Law
- Human Rights Protection
- Law State and Multilevel Government
- Mercantile Law
- Provincial and Local Government
- Transnational Criminal Justice

The School of Law offers:
- BA Law
- BCom Law
- LLB
- Postgraduate Diploma in Law
- LLM by coursework and research report
- LLM by dissertation
- PhD Law
University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-law/
The School of Law offers:
• BA Criminal Justice
• BA (Hons) Criminal Justice
• MA Criminal Justice
• LLB
• LLM
The departments of the School of Law:
• Criminal and Procedural Law
• Criminal Justice
• Jurisprudence
• Mercantile Law
• Private Law
• Public Law
• Legal Aid Clinic

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-commerce-administration-law/page-com-admin-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Commerce, Administration and Law offers:
• LLB
• LLM
• LLD

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Humanities, Social Sciences & Law offers:
• LLB
• LLM
The Department of Legal Studies comprises:
• Criminal & Procedural Law Unit
• Legal History & Philosophy Unit
• Mercantile Law Unit
• Private & Customary Law Unit
• Public Law Unit
• Law Clinic

Webber Wentzel
www.webberwentzel.com/Pages/default.aspx
The Careers menu lists these options:
• Life at Webber Wentzel
• Early Careers
• Opportunities

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Humanities
Subsection titles in Humanities include Law.
Lean Manufacturing and Six Sigma

Alison
alison.com/
The programme of free online courses includes Lean.

Lean Institute Africa (LIA)
www.lean.org.za/education/
Offers online courses including:
• Lean Management Development Programme
• Introduction to Lean
• Introduction to Lean & A3 Problem Solving
There are also face-to-face courses, and workshops.

Lean Six Sigma Training
leansixmatraining.co.za/courses/
Offers a programme of Lean and Six Sigma courses. Delivery methods include:
• Instructor-Led
• Virtual
• Online

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/specialist-programmes
The Specialist Programmes include Lean Specialist.
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists a short course in Lean Practitioner Programme for Manufacturing (LPPM).

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/lean-training
Offers a programme of Lean Training Courses.
Learnerships

Please note that learnerships also appear as part of more than 150 entries in this edition.

Available Learnerships
available.learnerships.com/
In addition to listing learnerships there are links for Internships, Scholarships, and Jobs and Vacancies.

Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO)
www.qcto.org.za/learnerships.html
This page shows registered learnerships.

South Africa Jobs Opportunity
jobso.co.za/category/learnerships/
A list of learnerships. There are also links to bursaries, internships and apprenticeships.

Western Cape Government
This page, Bursaries, internships and learnerships, listed these learnerships:

• Year Beyond programme
• Services Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA)
• National Youth Service Programme
• Expanded Public Works Programme
• Contractor Development Programme
Leather and Leather Technology

International School of Tanning Technology (ISTT)
sites.google.com/site/isttschool/
Offers include:
  • Advanced Certificate in Leather Technology
  • Advanced Level Courses
  • Basic Level Courses
  • Gameskin and Nguni Hair-on Tanning Course
  • Intermediate Level Courses
  • Short Courses

SA Leather Academy
leatheracademy.co.za/Leather-Craft-Training/
Offers a course in leather craft, running for 10 days. No previous experience in leather work is required.
Lexicography
Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/gesstudies/Pages/Arts/Afrikaans-and-Dutch.aspx
The Department of Afrikaans and Dutch offers:
• MA Lexicography
• PhD Lexicography
Library and Information Science

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/accounting_and_informatics/information_and_corporate_management
The Department of Library and Information Studies offers:
• Diploma in Library and Information Studies
• BTech Library and Information Studies
• MTech Library and Information Studies
• DTech Library and Information Studies

National Library of South Africa (NLSA)
www.nlsa.ac.za/?page_id=23
The Centre for the Book is an outreach unit of the NLSA. ‘The Centre for the Book is dedicated to providing book publishing information and advice as well as advocating for, and promoting the culture of, reading, writing and publishing in South Africa.’

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/librarian/
A page about a career as a librarian. Topics include:
• What does a librarian do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a librarian
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

South African National Library and Information Consortium (SANLiC)
sanlic.org.za/about/
The Consortium ‘… facilitates, on a non-profit basis, affordable access to scholarly electronic information in support of the learning, teaching and research activities of its members.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Library.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/Schools,-departments,-centres,-institutes-&-units/Centres/Centre-for-Applied-Information-and-Communication
The College of Human Sciences Centre for Applied Information and Communication offers these workshops in its programme of Library and Information Services Workshops:
• Workshop in Introduction to Library Administration and Desk Routines
• Workshop in Collection Development
• Workshop in Customer Relationship Management in Library and Information Services
• Workshop in Introduction to Library and Information Services Environments
• Workshop in Promotion and Marketing of Library and Information Services
• Workshop in Management of Library and Information Services
• Workshop in Project Management in Library and Information Services
• Workshop in Reference Services

Paper Preservation and Book Binding Workshops:
• Workshop in Audio-visual, Multimedia and Photographs
• Workshop in Book and Paper Conservation & Preservation
• Workshop in Book Binding
• Workshop in Preservation Management

A Short Learning Programme in Children and Youth Librarianship.
The College of Human Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Library and Information Science.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• PhD Library & Information Science
• Master of Library & Information Science
• MPhil (dissertation only) Library & Information Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma in Library & Information Studies

© 2021 SAYes

752 Resource Bank - Edition 41
Library and Information Science
University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
• Bachelor of Library and Information Science
• Bachelor of Library and Information Science (Hons)
• Master of Library and Information Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal
sss.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Social Sciences offers Library and Information Studies at honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral levels.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BIS Information Science
• BIS (Hons) Information Science
• MIS Library Science
• MIS Information Science
• PhD Information Science
• PhD Library Science

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BLIS Library and Information Studies
• BA (Hons) (Part-Time) Library and Information Science
• MA Library Information Science
• MA (Structured) Library Science
• MLS Library and Information Studies
• PhD Library Science
• Postgraduate Diploma Library and Information Studies

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
• Bachelor of Library and Information Science
• Diploma in Library and Information Science
• BA (Hons) Information Science
• MA Information Science
• PhD Information Science

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers Master of Library Science.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/your_gov/106
This page, Library Service: Overview, has a sub-heading, Find and explore our libraries, and the paragraph includes a link, Use our Living Atlas, to see all of our libraries.
Life and Personal Skills

Bergzicht Training
www.bergzichttraining.com/iPOWER-self-empowering-foundation-programme/
The training offered by this NGO includes its iPOWER (Self-Empowering) Foundation Programme. It comprises these modules:
- Self-development (2 days)
- Communication and Conflict Management
- Teamwork and Cooperation
- Money Management
- Cleaning Skills (2 days)
- Laundry Skills (2 days)
- Relationship Management
- Kitchen Skills (5 days)
- Personal Wellbeing
- Placement

Chrysalis Academy
chrysalisacademy.org.za/3-month-programme/
The 3-Month Programme has four phases:
- Orientation Phase
- Outdoor Phase
- Skills Phase
- Community Phase
There are details of the recruitment process.

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Courses include Life Skills, NQF 5, SAQA ID 252031.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The Business and Softskills programme offers courses on Personal Development/Life Skills.

Techniskills
techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/
The programme of courses includes Life Skills, one week.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programs/skills-programs/
The Skills Programmes include Life Skills under General Studies.
Life Coaching

New Insights Africa
Offers a Life Coach Training and Certification Programme.
There is a link to a Life Coach directory.
Life Orientation

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/life-orientation.html
Life Orientation is one of the Learning Areas listed.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Life Orientation.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers Advanced Certificate in Education in Life Orientation.
Life Sciences

Alison
alison.com/
The free online courses include Life Science.

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/life-sciences.html
Life Sciences is one of the Learning Areas listed.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in Life Science.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:

• National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10-12) Life Science
• National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Life Science

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/life-sciences
Lists more than 900 titles in Life Sciences including:

• Agricultural and Biological Sciences
• Biochemistry, Genetics and Molecular Biology
• Environmental Sciences
• Immunology and Microbiology
• Neuroscience

OneZoom Tree of Life Explorer
www.onezoom.org/
A fascinating and absorbing interactive website described on its opening page as 'The tree of life shows how all life on earth is related. Each leaf represents a different species. The branches show how these many species evolved from common ancestors over billions of years. In our interactive tree of life you can explore the relationships between 2,235,362 species and wonder at 105,281 images on a single zoomable page.'

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Life Sciences.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology offers BSc Life Sciences.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers School Tutoring in Life Science.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture & Environmental Sciences offers:

• Higher Certificate in Life and Environmental Sciences
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry (or Physiology or Microbiology) with Business Management)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Botany)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Microbiology)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Physiology)
• BSc Life Sciences (Biochemistry and Zoology)
• BSc Life Sciences (Botany and Microbiology)
• BSc Life Sciences (Botany and Zoology (with Geography))
• BSc Life Sciences (Microbiology and Physiology)
• BSc Life Sciences (Microbiology and Zoology)
• BSc Life Sciences Biomedical Sciences
• BSc Life Sciences Biotechnology
• BSc Life Sciences Genetics and Zoology (or Botany, Microbiology, Physiology or Biochemistry)
• BSc Life Sciences Psychology and Physiology (with Genetics)
• BSc (Hons) in Life Sciences (Biochemistry)
• BSc (Hons) in Life Sciences (Botany)
• BSc (Hons) in Life Sciences (Genetics)
• BSc (Hons) in Life Sciences (Microbiology)
• BSc (Hons) in Life Sciences (Physiology)
• BSc (Hons) in Life Sciences (Zoology)
• MSc Life Sciences
• PhD Life Sciences

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers BSc Life and Earth Sciences.
University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/natagn/

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers BSc Life Sciences. Life Sciences is also coupled with other subjects.

Wikibooks

en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Science

Subsection titles in Science include Life sciences.
Lifeguard

Big Bay Surf Lifesaving Club
www.bigbavlifesaving.co.za/lifeguards/become-a-lifeguard/
This page, Become a Lifeguard, has details of a Lifeguard Award course, run on Sundays, 0900 to 1300, for between 8 and 12 weeks. Awards include:
• Junior Lifeguard Award for 14 to 16 years
• Lifeguard Award for 16 years and older

Clifton Surf Lifesaving
clifftonsurf.co.za/about-clifton/
This About Us page has links to:
• Nippers/Micro Nippers
• Nipper Level Awards
• Juniors/Seniors
• Lifeguard Awards
• Masters
• Competitions

False Bay Surf Lifesaving Club
www.fbslc.org.za/lifeguards/training/
The Club’s Training page has details of training sessions.

Lifesaving Western Province
www.lifesavingwp.co.za/#lifesaving-clubs
This page has links to lifesaving clubs. Some dates are old.

Milnerton Surf Lifesaving Club
milnertonlifesaving.co.za/lifeguards.html
Website not found when tested again in late November 2021. The Club has a Facebook page. Previously on the website:
This page provides plenty of good reasons why one should become a lifeguard, including:
• Get fit, healthy, and hang out in the sun at the beach
• Contribute to your community and help others enjoy their time at the beach
• Once you hold a Lifeguard Award, you can earn your crewman and Skippers licence that will enable you to operate the Inflatable Rigid Boat in the surf during patrols and rescue operations
• Compete in surf competitions
• Learn the skills to keep yourself and your family safe, no matter the surf conditions
• Meet a like-minded people who value good clean fun
• Develop first aid skills and learn CPR
• Become a paid Lifeguard and earn money with your skills
• You love the outdoors and a challenge
The programmes listed on the menu Lifeguards include Nippers, Junior & Seniors.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/lifesaving
This TuksLifesaving page states ‘Our programme will enable you to act as a lifeguard and to compete provincially and nationally.’
Lifting and Large Mobile Equipment

Africa Training Centre
www.africatraining.co.za/course/lifting-machinery/
The Lifting Machinery programme includes:
• Operate Overhead/Gantry Cranes
• Operate Counter Balanced Lift Truck
• Operate a Counter Balanced Lift Truck in Excess of 15 Tons
• Operate Advanced Defined Purpose Lift Trucks
• Operate Truck Mounted Cranes
• Operate Heavy Crane
• Operate Lift Trucks
• Operate Cranes

Babcock
www.babcock.co.za/Our-People/
This Our People page lists apprenticeships including Earthmoving Equipment Mechanic.

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/learnerships.html
The programme of Learnerships includes Earthmoving Plant Operator, NQF 2.

Global Learning Services
www.globaltraining.co.za/lifting-equipment/
Offers Lifting Equipment Training including:
• Forklift Training, SAQA ID 242974
• Reach Truck Training
• Pedestrian Stacker Refresher Training
• Rough Terrain (3 wheel Bell Logger) Training
• Overhead Gantry Training, SAQA ID 242976
• Hoist & Winches Training, SAQA ID 244407
• Truck Mounted Crane (Hi Up) Training, SAQA ID 242978
• Telescopic Boom Handler Training, SAQA ID 260781
• Basic Rigging and Slinging
• Mobile Elevated Work Platform Picker Training, SAQA ID 260781

He & She Driver Training Centre
www.heandshedrivingschool.co.za/lifting-equipment/
Offers a programme of more than 40 courses on lifting equipment.

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/lifting-operator/
Courses include:
• Fork Trucks
• Reach Trucks
• Manitou
• Order Picker
• Pedestrian Controlled Stacker
• Pallet Truck
• Overhead Crane
• Hoist
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/surface-mobile-equipment/
The programme of Surface Mobile Equipment training includes:
• Fel / Dozer / Bobcat
• Grader / Excavator
• Tractor Loader Backhoe / Face Shovel / Skid Steer
• Rock Breaker - Hydraulic Rock Breaker
• Articulated Dump Truck / Water Tanks / Rigid Body Dump Truck

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/lifting-operator-training/
The programme of Lifting Operator Training includes:
• Forklift Truck
• Rough Terrain Forklift
• Truck Mounted Crane
• Operate a Cab Controlled Overhead Crane
• Operate a Pendant Controlled Overhead Crane
• Manitou Telescopic Handler
• Mobile Aerial Work Platform
• Mobile Crane
www.mmti.co.za/surface-mobile-equipment-training/
The programme of Mobile Equipment courses includes:
Lifting and Large Mobile Equipment

- ADT Hauler Dumper
- Brokk Machine with Hammer
- Excavator
- Front End Loader
- Locomotive Operator
- Motor Grader
- Service Excavation Skills Program
- Skidsteer (Bobcat)
- Tractor Loader Backhoe (TLB)
- Tractor

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/crane-operator/
A page about a career as a crane operator. Topics include:
- What does a crane operator do?
- Interview with a crane operator
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Transvaal Training
transvaaltraining.co.za/courses
The programme of courses runs to seven pages and includes:
- Lift Trucks
- Cranes
Limnology

The study of the biological, chemical and physical features of lakes and other bodies of fresh water.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Limnology_(main)
The list of topics includes Limnology.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/126
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Ecology. Subjects include limnology.

Southern African Society of Aquatic Scientists (SASaQS)
www.riv.co.za/sasaqs/
‘The Southern African Society of Aquatic Scientists is a learned society concerned with the research, management and conservation of inland waters throughout southern Africa. Established in 1964 as the Limnological Society of South Africa, SASaQS provides an important forum for discussion.’

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) in Limnology
• MSc Limnology
• PhD Limnology
• DSc Limnology
Lipidology

University of Cape Town

www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/lipidology

The Division of Lipidology has this web page with details of:

- Teaching
- Research
- Clinical services
- Referral criteria
Literature

Alison
alison.com/courses/literature
The free online courses in category Teaching & Academics include the sub-category Literature.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/literature
The page of Literature Courses.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes literature.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/literature-courses
The programme of online courses includes Literature.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline Comparative Literature and Classics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic?ftcat=humanities
Offers free courses on topics in Literature in its programme of Humanities courses. Specialities include:
- Academic Writing
- American Literature
- Biography
- Classics
- Comedy
- Comparative Literature
- Creative Writing
- Criticism
- Drama
- Fiction
- International Literature
- Nonfiction Prose
- Periodic Literature
- Poetry
- Rhetoric
- Technical Writing
The Highlights for High School page for Humanities and Social Sciences has literature courses. A complete list is here.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/literature_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Literature.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Modern-Foreign-Languages.aspx
The Department of Modern Foreign Languages offers PhD Comparative Literature.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
- Literature
- Poetry
- Writing

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) Afrikaans Literature Stream
- BA (Hons) Modern European Languages and Literature
- BA (Hons) Theory of Literature
- MA in Theory of Literature
- PhD Languages, Linguistics and Literature - Listing includes 12 specialisms: African Languages, Afrikaans, Arabic, Classical Studies, English, French, Italian, Linguistics, Portuguese, Semitic Languages, Theory of Literature, and Translation Studies
University of Cape Town
www.english.uct.ac.za/
The Department of English Literary Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities also offers postgraduate courses in:
• African Language & Literature
• English Language & Literature
• French Language & Literature
• German Language & Literature
• Italian Language & Literature
• MA [coursework and dissertation] Language, Literature & Modernity
• Doctor of Literature

University of KwaZulu-Natal
soa.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Arts offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in English Studies including southern African Literature.

University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers BA (Hons) Literature and Media Studies.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Humanities
Subsection titles in Humanities include Literature.
Local Government

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/courses/municipal-finance-administration-level-4/
The Finance courses include Further Education and Training Certificate Municipal Finance and Administration, level 4.
estilzcollege.co.za/courses/municipal-integrated-development-planning-level-5/
The programme of Municipal courses includes National Certificate Municipal Integrated Development Planning, level 5.

Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LG SETA)
lgseta.co.za/publications/careerGuides/
From this Career Guides page there is a link to a PDF document LGSETA Career Guide 2016. This is a 615 KB file of 52 pages.

MANCOSA
www.mancosa.co.za/

North-West University
commerce.nwu.ac.za/management-sciences/public-administration-and-local-government
The programme Public Administration and Local Government has details of undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Provincial Government of South Africa
provincialgovernment.co.za/
This page’s subheadings permit selections to be made:
- Provincial Government
- National Government
- Municipalities

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/dist ance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes National Certificate in Ward Committee Governance, NQF 2.

South African Local Government Association (SALGA)
www.salga.org.za/
The menu Careers has options:
- Employment
- Internships
- Recruitment
Other menus include:
- Municipalities
- Knowledge Hub
- Media Room
- Documents & Publications

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers National Diploma in Local Government Finance.

Western Cape Government
This page, Local Government civic education municipal videos, includes these videos:
- What is Local Government?
- What are Municipalities?
- What are Municipal Services?
- What is a Responsive Citizen?
- What can I expect from my Municipality?
- How can people participate in Municipal Processes?
- What is the role of Ward Committees in a Municipality?
- What is the role of a Municipal Councillor?
Locksmith

Lock & Key Solutions
lockandkey.co.za/locksmith-training-school/
The link on this page 'Visit our website if you would like to read more about us: www.locksmithtrainingschoolsa.co.za’ failed when tested in late November 2021.

Locksmiths’ Association of South Africa (LASA)
www.lasa.co.za/training/training.asp
The page about training. It includes details of contacts in several provinces.

School of Advanced Locksmithing
www.locksmithschool.co.za/courses.html
The full-time nine-week course is run in Johannesburg only. The page was outdated when tested in late November 2021.
The course modules with their associated unit standard number and NQF level are listed on this page.
Lumber Processing

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)

www.mmti.co.za/lumber-milling-training/

The programme of Lumber Milling Training comprises more than 60 courses including:

- Frame Saw Operator
- Board Edger Operator
- Band Saw Operator
- Fingerjoint Operator
- Narrow Band Saw Maintenance & Operation
- Scanner Operator
- Trimsaw Operator
- Debarker Operator
- Cross Cut Saw Operator
- Re-Saw Operator
- Double Log Edger Operator
- Multirip Operator
- Rip Saw Operator
- Woodmizer Operator
- Kiln Operator
- Kiln Assistant
- Lumber Drying For Supervisors/Managers
- Lumber Drying Appreciation For Managers
- Board Grader-Spec 1783-Part 1&2
- Board Grader-Spec 1783-Part 3
- Board Grader-Spec 1783-Part 4
- Board Grader- Refresher
- Board Grading For Supervisors-Managers Spec 1783
- Finger Jointing Operator-Spec 096
- Stress Grader (Tru) Operator
- Setting &Sharpening
- Levelling & Tensioning
- Saw Maintenance -Advanced Level
- Planer Moulder Maintenance & Operation
- Planing & Moulding For Managers
- Oxy/Acetylene Welding And Brazing
- MIG & TIG Welding
- Sharpen Knives & Profile Cutters
- Maintain And Set Up Cutter Blocks
- Fingerjointing & Gluelam For Managers
- Maintenance Management
- Timber Marketing
- Physical & Mechanical Properties Of Timber
- Basic Safety In Sawmilling For Workers
- Sawmill Fire Awareness (Basic)
- Sawmill Fire Fighting Proto Teams
- Healthy & Safety For Supervisors & Managers
- First Aid Level 1
- Safe Work Procedures
- Lock Out Procedures
- Peeler Operator
- Veneer Dryer Operator
- Veneer Guillotine Operator
- Veneer Grading Specifications
- Veneer Patcher Operator
- Core Saw Operator
- Glue Spreader Operator
- Veneer Lay Ups Operation
- Glue Mixer Operator
- Pre-Pressing Operator
- Board Press Operator
- Board Trimming Operator (Panel Sizer)
- Sander Operator
- Plywood Grading
- Log Scaling
- Panel Saw Operator
- Bandsaw Operator
- General Education & Training Certificate: Lumber Milling NQF 1
- General Education & Training Certificate: Lumber Milling NQF 2
- General Education & Training Certificate: Lumber Milling NQF 3
- General Education & Training Certificate: Lumber Milling NQF 4
Machine Learning
Please also see Artificial Intelligence (AI).

Alison
alison.com/tag/machine-learning
The programme of free online courses includes Machine Learning.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/machine-learning
The page of Machine Learning Courses.

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/higher-certificates/
Programmes include Higher Certificate in Information Systems - Machine Learning.

FutureLearn
The programme of online courses includes Machine Learning.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/artificial-intelligence
Online short courses offered include:
- Machine Learning
- Machine Learning in Business

Google Developers
developers.google.com/machine-learning/crash-course/
This page describes Machine Learning Crash Course, 'A self-study guide for aspiring machine learning practitioners.'

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/87
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Artificial Intelligence including:
- Machine Learning
- Machine Learning and Data Mining

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes machine learning in the discipline Computer Science and Engineering.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/machine-learning-training
The programme of Machine Learning courses includes:
- Deep Learning
- RapidMiner
- Apache SystemML
- Pattern Recognition
- PredictionIO
- AutoML
- H2O
- DataRobot
- ML Kit
- Random Forest
- AdaBoost

Stellenbosch University
The Applied Mathematics Division offers MSc Machine Learning and Artificial Intelligence.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Machine learning.

Udacity
eu.udacity.com/course/intro-to-machine-learning--ud120
This page lists the free course Introduction to Machine Learning.
Maintenance

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/maintenance-engineering/
The Maintenance and Engineering programme offers:
- Finance for Engineers, Project & Technical Managers
- Leadership Skills for Maintenance Excellence
- Life Cycle Costing
- Maintenance Audit and Strategy Development
- Maintenance Planning and Scheduling for Improved Reliability and Uptime
- Powerful Presentation Skills for Engineers, Scientists & Technical Professionals
- Preventive Maintenance Programmes
- Root Cause Failure Analysis
- Supervisory Skills for the Maintenance Professional
- Technical Report Writing

Optilog
www.optilog.co.za/index.php/training
Offers these training programmes:
- Maintenance Planning, Scheduling & Work Control, 2 Days
- Shutdown Maintenance, 2 Days
- Reliability Centred Maintenance (RCM), 3 Days
- Root Cause Failure Analysis (RCFA), 2 Days
- Inventory Optimisation and Spares Modeling, 2 Days

Terotechnica Maintenance College
www.terotechnica.com/
The list of Comprehensive Courses includes:
- Asset Management for Artisans
- Asset Management for Maintenance Supervisors
- Maintenance Planning
- Advanced Maintenance Planning
- Maintenance Shutdown and Project Management
- Reliability Engineering in Asset Management
- Maintenance Practice for Asset Management Engineers
- Leadership in Asset Management
- RCM Facilitation and Analysis
- RCM ProAktiv: Advanced Reliability Centred Maintenance

The programme of short courses includes:
- RCM
- Asset Management for Executives
- Root Cause Failure Analysis
- Decision Making in Maintenance
- Maintenance Control
- Asset Management Logistics
- Water Treatment Plant Operation and Maintenance
- Road Maintenance
- Assets: Economical Replacement and Life Cycle Management
- What is Asset Management - how does it differ from Maintenance
- Understanding ISO 55000
- Implementing ISO 55000

There is a list of Diploma Subject Choices with NQF level, duration and credits.

University of Cape Town
www.civil.uct.ac.za/cimm
The Department of Civil Engineering’s programme of postgraduate courses includes:
- MScEng specializing in CIMM [Civil Infrastructure Management and Maintenance]
- MEng specializing in CIMM
- Professional Master in Civil Infrastructure Management and Maintenance
Make-Up and Make-Up Artist

Alison

Alison.com/course/diploma-in-makeup-artistry
The programme of free online courses includes Diploma in Makeup Artistry.

College SA

www.collegesa.edu.za/courses/beauty-therapy-courses/
The programme of Beauty Therapy courses includes makeup application courses.

Make-up Stars

makeupstars.co.za/courses-available/
Offers include:
- 2-, 4- and 8-Day Intensive Make-up Courses
- Part Time Intensive Make-up Courses
- Advanced Intensive Make-up Courses
- Hairstyling Courses
- Private Intensive Make-up Lessons

Oakfields College

www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers the full-time course Make-up and Special Effects. The short learning programmes include Special Effects Make-Up.

Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/make-up-artist/
A page about a career as a make-up artist. Topics include:
- What does a make-up artist do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a make-up artist
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Potchefstroom Academy & SAAHST

potchefstroom.ac.za/qualifications/cosmetic-short-courses-and-workshops/?portfolioCats=20
The page of Cosmetic Short Courses and Workshops.

Skills Academy

www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/make-up-courses/
The programme of Distance Learning courses on Make-Up includes:
- Make-up Application Comprehensive Certificate Course
- Make-up Application Certificate Course
- Make-up Application Short Course Certificate

STADIO

stadio.ac.za/faculty-arts-design/school-media-design
The School of Media & Design offers Higher Certificate in Film and TV Make-Up Design, NQF 5, SAQA ID 117878.
Management and Management Assistant

Academic Earth
[academicearth.org/management/]
Lists free online lectures and courses on Management.

Academy Training Group (ATG)
[academytraining.co.za/qualifications/management/]
The programme of Management courses includes FET Certificate Generic Management.

Africa Skills
[africaskills.co.za/]
The programme of learnerships includes Generic Management, NQF 4 and 5.

Alison
[alison.com/courses/leadership-and-management]
The free online courses in category Business include the sub-category Management.

Alusani Skills & Training Network
[www.alusani.co.za/training-courses/]
Programmes of courses include:
• Construction Management
• Leadership & Management Development Essentials
• Supervisory and Team Management Essentials

Boston City Campus & Business College
[www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/management-marketing/]
The Management & Marketing programme includes:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Management
• Higher Certificate in Commerce in General Management
• The Essentials Of Management

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
[www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus]
The Management programme includes:
• Diploma Management
• Diploma Management - extended curriculum
• Advanced Diploma Management
• Postgraduate Diploma in Business Process Management

Capricorn College for TVET
[www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv]
The programme of NCV courses includes Management.

Central Technical College
[www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/]
The School of Business offers National N Diploma Management Assistant, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Coastal KZN TVET College
[www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html]
Offers include:
• NCV Management, NQF 2 to 4
• NATED Management Assistant, N4 to N6

College of Cape Town
Offers in its Business Studies Programme:
• National N-Diploma: Management Assistant, N4 to N6
• NCV Management, NQF 2 to 4

CSG Skills
[www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships]
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
• National Certificate: Management, NQF 3, SAQA ID 83946
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Generic Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 57712
• National Certificate: Generic Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59201
Damelin

damelin.co.za/programmes/
Offers include National N Diploma Management Assistant.

Damelin Correspondence College
dcr.edu.za/programmes/
Offers include:
- Diploma Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21070
- Certificate Commerce Management Assistant, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21079

Ehlanzeni TVET College
www.ehlanzenicollege.co.za/
Offers include:
- NCV in Management, NQF 2 to 4
- Report 191 Management Assistant, N1 to N6

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/courses/
The programme of NATED courses includes Management Assistant, N1 to N6. The programme of NCV courses includes Management - Wholesale & Retail.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Business Studies offers NCV in Management, NQF 2 to 4. The Post Grade 12 (Semester Courses) include Management Assistant, N4 to N6.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Soft-Skills/Skills-Programmes.aspx
The Skills Programmes include:
- Advanced Generic Management, 85 days
- Basic Generic Management, 60 days
- Intermediate Generic Management, 68 days

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies offers National Diploma Management Assistant.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/
The programme of courses includes:
- NCV Management, NQF 2 to 4
- Report 191 (NATED) Management Assistant, N4 to N6

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/categories/business-management-courses
There are online courses listed in the Business Management and Strategy category. A search for Management produced a list of more than 45 management-related courses.

Goldfields TVET College
goldfieldstvet.edu.za/
The programme offers NATED Management Assistant, N4 to N6.

Group Five
www.g5.co.za/careers_learn.php
Learnerships include Generic Management, NQF 3.

Guest Resource Services
guestresources.co.za/national-certificates/
The programme of courses includes:
- National Certificate: Management, NQF 3
- National Certificate Generic Management - Wholesale and Retail Management, NQF 5

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in Generic Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 57712.
Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Generic Management.

iLearn®
www.ilearn.co.za/learnership-training/business-management/
The programme of Management Learnerships includes:
• FETC: General Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 57712, linked to LP 74630
• NC: Generic Management: Customer Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59201, linked to LP 60273
• NC: Generic Management: General Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59201, linked to LP 60269
• NC: Management, NQF 3, SAQA ID 83946, linked to LP 23654

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers include:
• General Management, NQF 4 and 5
• Management & Leadership Development
• Supervisory Management
There are numerous courses offered that include Management in their title.

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes NCV Generic Management.
The Report 191 Programme Business Studies includes Management Assistant.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
Offers include:
• Diploma: Commerce: General Management
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: General Management
• Higher Diploma Management
• Diploma: Management
• National Certificate Management Assistant, N4 to N6

Khanyisela College
www.khanyisela.co.za/courses-2/
The programme of Services SETA courses includes Further Education and Training Certificate Generic Management, SAQA ID 57712.

Khulisane Academy
www.khulisane.com/all-programmes
The programme of learnerships includes:
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Generic Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 57712
• National Certificate: Generic Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59201
• Occupational Certificate Management Assistant, NQF 5. SAQA ID 101876

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintsacollege.edu.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Management, NQF 2 to 4.

Kwelanga Training
www.kwelangatraining.co.za/
The programme of full qualifications and learnerships includes:
• FETC Generic Management, NQF 5
• FETC Management, NQF 4

Lovedale TVET College
Offers National N Diploma Management Assistant, N4 to N6.
www.lovedale.edu.za/ncv.php
Also NCV in Management, NQF 2 to 4.

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/programmes/
Offers include:
• BCom Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 80286
• Diploma in Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 62949
• Higher Certificate in General Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 100811
Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/

Maluti TVET College
www.malutityet.co.za/programmes/
The NATED programmes include Management Assistant, N4 to N6.

MANCOSA
www.mancosa.co.za/
The offers include Advanced Certificate in Management Studies.

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za
The programme of courses includes:
- Advanced Certificate in Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 90665
- Higher Certificate in Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 91832
- National Certificate in Generic Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59201

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Management in its programme of Business courses.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Management, NQF 2 to 4.
The NATED/Report 191 Programmes include Management Assistant, N4 to N6.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Management, NQF 2 to 4.
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Management Assistant, N4 to N6.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Management.

Nelson Mandela University
businessman.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-Offered
The Department of Management Practice offers include:
- Diploma Management
- Diploma Management, extended programme

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Short courses include Leadership and Management:
- Change Management, 1 day
- Coaching, 2 days
- Contemporary Management, 5 days
- Diversity and Personal Effectiveness, 1 day
- Ethics in Moral Leadership, 2 days
- Integral Leadership for Established Managers, 6 days
- Knowledge Management for Organisational Transformation, 3 days
- Leadership and Teambuilding Skills, 3 days
- Leadership Skills for the 21st Century, 5 days
- Management Skills for 21st Century Leaders, 3 days
- Mentorship, 1 day
- Principles of Effective Teams and Meetings, 2 days
- Women in Leadership, 3 days

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/nated
The programme of Business courses includes NATED Management Assistant.

Northern Cape Rural TVET College
ncrtvet.com/courses/
The programme of NATED courses includes Management Assistant, N4 to N6.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers National Diploma Management Assistant, N4 to N6.
Orbit TVET College  
www.orbitcollege.co.za  
The Report 191 (NATED) Programme of Business Studies, N4 to N6, offers Management Assistant.  
The programme of NCV courses includes Management, NQF 2 to 4.

PMI Africa  
www.pmi-sa.co.za  
The programme of Learnerships includes:  
• National Certificate: Generic Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59201  
• FET Certificate Generic Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 74630  
• National Certificate Management, NQF 3, SAQA ID 23654

Port Elizabeth TVET College  
Offers NCV Management, NQF 2 to 4.

Rhodes University  
www.ru.ac.za/managementdepartment/studying/  
The Department of Management offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology  
www.richfield.ac.za/course/national-certificate-management-assistant-n4-n6/  
Offers National Certificate Management Assistant, NQF 4 to 6, SAQA ID 66956.

Sekhukhune TVET College  
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/courses/Course-Summary.html  
The programme of NATED courses includes Assistant Management, N4 to N6.  
The programme of NCV courses includes Management, NQF 2 to 4.

Siyanqoba  
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/  
The Full Qualifications category includes these courses:  
• Further Education and Training Certificate: Generic Management, Level 4  
• National Certificate: Generic Management, Level 5  
• National Certificate: Management, Level 3

Skills Academy  
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/management-assistant-courses/  
The list of management courses includes Management Assistant, N4 to N6.

Sol Plaatje University  
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/economic-management-sciences/  
The School of Economic and Management Sciences offers Advanced Diploma in Management.

South Cape TVET College  
www.sccollege.co.za/  
Offers NATED, N4 to N6, Management Assistant.

South West Gauteng TVET College  
www.swgc.co.za/business-studies/management-ncvlevels-2-4/  
The programme of Business Studies offers NCV in Management, NQF 2 to 4.

STADIO  
www.stadio.ac.za/faculty-commerce-administration-management/school-administration-management  
The School of Administration & Management programme of distance learning courses includes:  
• Doctor of Management  
• Master of Management  
• Advanced Diploma on Management  
• Diploma in Management  
• Higher Certificate in Management

Stellenbosch University  
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/economy  
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers courses in management.
Management and Management Assistant

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
The programme of business courses includes National Diploma Management Assistant, 1 year.

Taleto TVET College
taleto.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses includes:
• NCV Management
• Management Assistant, N1 to N6

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses includes:
• NCV Management
• Management Assistant, N1 to N6

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Management and Entrepreneurship offers:
• Diploma: Administrative Management
• Advanced Diploma: Administrative Management

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications in Business Studies includes:
• Management Assistant, N4 to N6 - subject to demand

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic & Management Sciences offers a wide range of qualifications in management subjects for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers BCom Management Studies.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/postgraduate
• PhD Management Studies
• Postgraduate Diploma in Management Practice

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/school-of-management/
The page of the School of Management.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
Offers undergraduate studies in management. Postgraduate studies include:
• BCom (Hons) Management
• MCom Management
• PhD Management
• Postgraduate Diploma in Management

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers courses with a management title.
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers courses with a management title.

University of the Western Cape
up.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers courses in management.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers:
• BCom (Hons) Management
• MCom Management
• Master of Management General
• Postgraduate Diploma in Management
University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-management-sciences/
The School of Management Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses with a management title.

VETTA
vetta.co.za/management/
The programme of Management Training includes:
- Leadership Skills for Team Leaders
- Supervisory Skills
- Managerial Skills

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes:
- NCV in Generic Management
- NATED (Report 190/191) Management Assistant

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers include National Diploma Management.

West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/
Offers include:
- NCV in Management, NQF 2 to 4
- Report 191 Management Assistant

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Management Assistant.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/management-and-business-studies/management-assistant-secretarial/
The programme of Management and Business Studies offers National Diploma, N4 to N6, Management Assistant/Secretarial.
Manufacturing

Alison

alison.com/courses/manufacturing

The free online courses in category Business include the sub-category Manufacturing.

Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services Sector Education and Training Authority (merSETA)

www.merseta.org.za/skills-development/curriculum-learning-programmes/

This page, Curriculum and Learning Programmes, includes links explaining Learnerships, and Apprenticeships.

PMI Africa

www.pmi-sa.co.za/

The programme of Learnerships includes GET Certificate: Manufacturing, Engineering & Related Activities, NQF 1, SAQA ID 23253.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

www.ted.com/topics

The list of talks includes Manufacturing.
Marine Science

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The programme Marine Sciences offers:
• Diploma: Marine Sciences
• Diploma: Marine Science, extended
• Advanced Diploma: Marine Science

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/40
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Marine Biology. Subjects include ichthyology.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=oceanengineering&spec=oceanicpollutioncontrol
Offers free courses on topics in Ocean Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:
• Ocean Exploration
• Ocean Structures
• Oceanic Pollution Control

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/marine-microbiologist/
A page about a career as a marine microbiologist. Topics include:
• What does a marine biologist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a marine biologist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Two Oceans Aquarium Cape Town
www.aquarium.co.za/content/page/online-resources
This is a page of online resources.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Marine Biology.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Marine Biology
• MSc/MPhil (coursework and minor dissertation) Applied Ocean Sciences (Applied Marine Biology)
The Marine and Antarctic Research for Innovation and Sustainability (MARIS) Centre offers MSc Applied Ocean Sciences.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Marine Biology
• BSc (Hons) Marine Biology
Maritime and Nautical
Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/departments/maritime
The Department of Maritime Studies refers to a Bachelor of Nautical Science.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/applied_sciences/maritime_studies
The Department of Maritime Studies offers:
• Diploma Nautical Studies
• Diploma Shipping and Logistics
• Advanced Diploma Nautical Studies
• Advanced Diploma Shipping and Logistics
• Advanced Diploma Marine Engineering
• Global Maritime Distress & Safety System
• Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Refresher)
• Maritime Communications
• Dangerous Hazardous & Harmful Cargoes
• Marine Motorman Grade 1
• Marine Motorman Grade 2
• Radar and Arpa at Management Level
• Electronic Navigation Systems
• Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems
Please note that this list of short courses is from a document showing course fees for 2014.

Nelson Mandela University
devstudies.mandela.ac.za/Postgraduate-Programmes-Offered/PG-Dip-Maritime-Studies
The Department of Development Studies offers Postgraduate Diploma in Maritime Studies.

Project Maritime Training
www.maritimetraining.co.za/
Options listed on the Our Courses menu include:
• STCW 2010
• OPITO
Other Courses:
• Offshore Survival (Local)
• Refresher Offshore Survival (Local)
• Refresher Helicopter Underwater Escape Training
• Offshore Lifeboat Coxswain
• Offshore Lifeboat Coxswain Refresher
• Emergency Response Team Leader
• Emergency Response Team Member
• Refresher Emergency Response Team Leader
• Refresher Emergency Response Team Member

Sea Safety Training Group (SSTG)
www.sstg.co.za/maritime-courses/
The programme Maritime and Industrial Fire, Safety and Ancillary Training includes these course categories:
• Ancillary Courses (Basic Safety Courses)
• Ancillary Courses (Advanced)
• Refresher Courses
• Familiarisation Courses
• Small Vessel Courses
• Security Courses
• Fire Fighting Courses
• Radio and Communications Courses
• Electronic Navigation Courses
• Ratings - includes ordinary seafarer (deck, and engine), and able seafarer (deck, and engine)
• Medical Courses
• Engineering Courses
• Safety Courses
• Master, Skipper and Deck Officer Courses

Simon’s Town School’s Lawhill Maritime Centre
www.lawhill.org/about-us/
The STS Lawhill Maritime Centre currently offers three specialised subjects (Maritime Economics, Nautical Science and Marine Sciences) for students in Grades 10, 11 and 12.

South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)
www.samsa.org.za/Pages/Maritime-Careers.aspx
The page on Maritime Careers Guidance.

South African Maritime Training Academy (SAMTRA)
www.samtra.co.za/
Training offers include:
• Super-Yacht Training
• Professional Short Courses
• Oil and Gas Company Specific Training
• Simulator Training
• Cruise Liner Training
The programme of maritime studies includes:

- LLM Maritime Law
- MCom Maritime Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma Maritime Studies

The School of Law LLM in Maritime Law, specialisms include Admiralty Law, International Trade Law, Carriage of Goods by Sea, and Incidents of Navigation.
Marketing

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/marketing/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Marketing.

Alison
alison.com/courses/marketing
Offers free online courses on Marketing.

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/Peopleamp;Careers/GraduateinTrainingProgramme.aspx
The Graduate-in-Training Programme in commercial disciplines includes Sales and Marketing.

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/economic-management-sciences/marketing-management-n4-n6/

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/management-marketing/
Study opportunities include:
• BCom Management Marketing
• Diploma in Marketing Management
• Higher Certificate in Marketing Practice
• Higher Certificate in Marketing Specialisation Social Media
• The Retail Marketer
• Marketing 101

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Marketing programme includes:
• Diploma Marketing
• Diploma Marketing, extended curriculum
• Advanced Diploma Marketing
• Postgraduate Diploma Marketing
• Master of Marketing
• DCom Marketing

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing.

Central Johannesburg TVET College
www.cjc.edu.za/
Offers Marketing Management, N4 to N6, and NCV Marketing.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers National N Diploma Marketing Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Management Sciences Postgraduate Programmes include:
• Advanced Diploma Marketing
• Postgraduate Diploma Marketing

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/tgervalley/programmes
The School of Business Studies offers BCom Marketing.

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses/
Courses listed include:
• Digital Marketing Essentials
• Certified Search Marketing Specialist
• Professional Diploma in Digital Marketing
• Specialist Certification in Social Media Marketing
Coastal KZN TVET College  
[www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes.ncv.html](http://www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes.ncv.html)  
Offers include:  
- NCV Marketing, NQF 2 to 4  
- NATED Marketing Management, N4 to N6

College of Cape Town  
The Business Studies Programme includes NCV Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.

**Damelin**  
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/  
The Faculty of Commerce offers:  
- BCom Marketing and Business Management  
- FET Certificate: Marketing  
- Higher Certificate in Marketing Management (Distance)  
- ICB Programme in Marketing Management and Public Relations  
- National N Diploma: Marketing Management  
- Short Programme in Marketing and Customer Service  
- Short Programme in Sales and Marketing Management  
- Short Programme in Social Marketing  
- Skills Programme in Market Research  
- Skills Programme in Marketing Skills and Application

**Damelin Correspondence College**  
dcc.edu.za/programmes  
Courses offered include:  
- Certificate: Marketing  
- Diploma: Commerce: Marketing Management  
- Higher Certificate: Marketing  
- Higher Diploma: Commerce: Marketing Management  
- National Certificate: N4 Marketing Management  
- National Certificate: N5 Marketing Management  
- National Certificate: N6 Marketing Management

**Durban University of Technology**  
[www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/](http://www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/)  
The Department of Marketing and Retail offers:  
- Higher Certificate in Marketing  
- Diploma in Management Sciences, Marketing  
- Advanced Diploma in Management Sciences (Marketing)  
- Master of Management Sciences, Marketing & Retail Management  
- PhD in Management Sciences, Marketing & Retail Management

**Eduvos**  
[www.eduvos.com/](http://www.eduvos.com/)  
The programmes include BCom Marketing Management.

**Ekurhuleni East TVET College**  
eec.edu.za/courses/  
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing.  
The programme of NATED courses includes Marketing Management.

**Ekurhuleni West TVET College**  
[www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm](http://www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm)  
The programme of Business Studies offers NCV Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.  
The Post Grade 12 (Semester Courses) include Marketing Management, N4 to N6.

**Fitzwilliam Institute**  
[www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/](http://www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/)  
The programme of distance learning courses includes diploma courses in Marketing.

**Gateway City College**  
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/  
The programme of Business Studies offers National Diploma Marketing Management.

**Gert Sibande TVET College**  
gscollege.edu.za/  
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.  
The NATED programme includes Marketing Management, N4 to N6.
This page lists online short courses in Marketing.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/marketing
This page lists online short courses in Marketing.

i-Fundi
ifund.co.za/marketing-communications-nqf-4/
The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in Marketing, NQF 4, SAQA ID 67464.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
Offers Diploma in Marketing Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 109297.

iLearn®
www.ilearn.co.za/learnership-training/marketing/
The programme of learnership qualifications includes FETC: Marketing, NQF 4, SAQA ID 67464, linked to LP 59276.

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes NCV in Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.
The programme Report 191 Programmes, N4 to N6, Business Studies includes Marketing Management.

Institute of Marketing Management Graduate School of Marketing (IMM GSM)
www.imm.co.za/
Offers include:
• Higher Certificate in Marketing
• Diploma in Marketing Management
• BBA in Marketing Management
• BCom Marketing and Management Science
• Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing Management
• BPhil (Hons) in Marketing Management
• MPhil in Marketing

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
Courses offered include:
• Certificate: Commerce: Marketing Management
• Certificate: Marketing Management
• Diploma: Commerce: Marketing Management
• Diploma: Marketing
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Marketing Management
• Higher Certificate: Marketing
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Marketing Management
• National Certificate: N4 Marketing Management
• National Certificate: N5 Marketing Management
• National Certificate: N6 Marketing Management

Jellyfish Training
www.jellyfish.com/en-za/training/courses
Course categories include:
• Digital Marketing
• Google Marketing Platform
• Social Media Marketing

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintсаcollege.edu.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.
The NATED programmes include Marketing Management, N4 to N6.

MANCOSA
www.mancosa.co.za/
Offers include:
• BCom Digital Marketing
• BCom Marketing Management
• BCom (Hons) Marketing Management
• Higher Certificate Digital Marketing
• Higher Certificate Marketing
Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/marketing/
The Department of Marketing offers Diploma Marketing.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/ftcat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Marketing in its programme of Business courses.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.
The NATED Programmes include Marketing Management.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Marketing Management, N4 to N6.

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
• Advanced Diploma in Business Studies: Marketing Management
• Diploma in Marketing
• BCom Marketing and Business Management
• MCom Marketing
• PHD Marketing

North-West University
commerce.nwu.ac.za/marketing-management/marketing-management
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers BCom Marketing Management.
That page also includes a drop-down list for postgraduate studies.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/business_studies.html
The programme of Business Studies courses includes National Certificate, N4 to N6, Marketing Management.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers include:
• National Diploma Marketing Management, N4 to N6
• NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Marketing

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/advertising-marketing-management/
Offers distance learning courses in its programme Advertising and Marketing Management:
• National Certificate: N4 Marketing Management, SAQA ID 66872
• National Certificate: N5 Marketing Management, SAQA ID 66952
• National Certificate: N6 Marketing Management, SAQA ID 66996
• Oxbridge Academy Short Course: Marketing Management
• Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Digital Marketing
• Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Marketing Management

Port Elizabeth TVET College
www.pecollege.edu.za/index.php/national-certificate-marketing

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/marketing-strategist/
A page about a career as a marketing strategist. Topics include:
• What does a marketing strategist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a marketing strategist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?
Red & Yellow
www.redandyellow.co.za/on-campus/degrees/
The programme of full-time courses includes BCom Marketing.
Also offers a programme of online courses.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes National Certificate in Marketing Management, N4 to N6.

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/Courses/Pages/default.aspx
The programme of courses includes:
- Diploma Marketing Management
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Marketing
- Higher Certificate in Digital Marketing

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/
The programme of NATED courses includes Marketing Management, N4 to N6.
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category includes Marketing Skills for Office Professionals.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/marketing-management-courses/
The programme of Management courses includes Marketing Management:
- Marketing Management Short Course
- Marketing Management Comprehensive Course
- Marketing Management Certificate Course
- Marketing Management, N4 to N6

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/business-studies/marketing-ncvlevels-2-4/
Offers NCV in Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-commerce-administration-management/school-commerce
The School of Commerce offers:
- BCom Digital Marketing
- Higher Certificate Business Marketing
- Higher Certificate Digital Marketing Practice

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Business-Management.aspx
The Department of Business Management offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Marketing
- BCom (Hons) (Business Management) specializing in Marketing Management

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalcct.co.za/Courses/List/2
The programme of business courses includes National Diploma in Marketing Management, 1 year.

Taleto TVET College
taleto.co.za/courses
The programme of courses in Economic Management includes Marketing, N1 to N6.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Marketing.
Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Marketing.

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management offers:
• Diploma Marketing
• Advanced Diploma Marketing
• Postgraduate Diploma Marketing
• Master’s Management Sciences in Marketing Management
• Doctor Management Sciences in Marketing

UNISA - University of South Africa
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• Higher Certificate in Marketing
• Diploma in Marketing Management
• BCom Marketing Management
• BCom (Hons) Marketing Management
• MCom Business Management Marketing
• MCom Marketing Management
• PhD Management Studies: Marketing

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers Bachelor of Business Science Marketing.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/postgraduate
• Postgraduate Diploma in Management in Marketing
• PhD Marketing

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/management/marketing-management
The Department of Marketing Management offers:
• Diploma Marketing
• Advanced Diploma Marketing
• BCom Marketing Management
• BCom (Hons) Marketing Management
• Masters Marketing Management
• PhD Marketing Management
• Short Courses in Marketing and Retail

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The programmes include:
• BCom Marketing
• BCom (Hons) Marketing Management
• MCom Marketing
• PhD Marketing
• Postgraduate Diploma Marketing and Supply Chain Management

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Marketing Management
• BCom (Hons) Marketing Management
• MCom Marketing Management (coursework)
• PhD Marketing Management

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/econ
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Marketing
• BCom (Hons) Marketing
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers BCom (Hons) Marketing.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/courses-and-programmes/
The Department of Marketing and Sport Management offers:
- Diploma Marketing
- Advanced Diploma Marketing
- Master of Management: Marketing
- Postgraduate Diploma Marketing
- DCom Marketing

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes NCV and NATED (Report 190/191) Marketing Management.

Vuselela TVET College
www.vuselelacollege.co.za/
The Report 191 Programmes include Marketing Management, N4 to N6. NCV programmes include Marketing, NQF 2 to 3.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The courses offered include:
- National Diploma Marketing
- BTech Marketing

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Marketing Management.
The programme of NCV courses includes Marketing, NQF 2 to 4.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/management-and-business-studies/marketing-management/
Masonry

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=masonry
The free online courses include Masonry.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/

Industries Education & Training Institute
www.ietf.co.za/construction.htm
Offers training and apprenticeships and other ad-hoc programmes. The programme of courses in Masonry comprises:

- Induction to the workplace, 5 days
- Setting out, 5 days
- Brickwork, 10 days
- Build in door frames & window frames, 10 days
- Arches, 5 days
- Build decorative brickwork, 5 days
- Block-work, 5 days
- Plastering, 10 days
- Screeding, 5 days
Materials Science

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/material-science
The page of free online courses on materials science.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/materials-science
The list of open-access books on Materials Science includes:
- Biochemistry
- Biomaterials
- Ceramics
- Composite Materials
- Fluid Mechanics
- Metals and Nonmetals
- Semiconductor
- Surface Science

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Engineering includes Materials Science and Engineering.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=materials-scienceandengineering
Offers free courses on topics in Materials Science and Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:
- Composite Materials
- Electronic Materials
- Metallurgical Engineering
- Polymeric Materials
The Department of Materials Science and Engineering has a page listing undergraduate and graduate courses.

nanoHUB
nanohub.org/groups/education
This page, Education, has a section NCN [Network for Computational Nanotechnology] Supported Learning Packages. These include Materials Science Simulations. The section, Learn About, includes Materials Science.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Metallurgy and Material Science.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BSc (Hons) in Materials Science. Also offers qualifications in Material Engineering. These are listed under Engineering - Materials.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers BSc (Hons) Physical Science, Material Science.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/oralhealthsciences/departments/oral-biological-sciences/academic-information/postgraduate-teaching/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MSc Material Science
- PhD Material Science
Mathematics

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/mathematics/
Offers free online lectures and courses in Mathematics.

African Institute for Mathematical Sciences (AIMS)
www.aims.ac.za/
The menu What We Do includes:
• AIMS Master’s in Mathematical Sciences
• BSc (Hons) in Mathematics with a focus in Biomathematics

Alison
alison.com/courses/math
The free online courses in category Teaching & Academics include the sub-category Mathematics.

Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa (AMESA)
www.amesa.org.za/
This page states that it ‘… is the professional association of mathematics education in South Africa. AMESA is the voice of Mathematics Education in South Africa, representing the interests of the discipline and its members at national and provincial level.’

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/mathematics.html
Mathematics is one of the Learning Areas.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The programme Mathematical Technology offers:
• Diploma Mathematical Sciences (Extended)
• Diploma Mathematical Sciences
• Advanced Diploma Mathematical Sciences

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/math
The page of free online courses on mathematics.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers Mathematics tutoring.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes math. Subtopics include:
• Algebra
• Calculus
• Differential Equations
• Discrete Mathematics
• Geometry
• Linear Algebra
• Logic
• Matrix Math
• Pre-Algebra
• Pre-Calculus
• Probability
• Statistics

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Maths.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/science-engineering-and-maths-courses/maths
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Maths.

GeoGebra
www.geogebra.org/about
Under the heading What is GeoGebra? It states ‘GeoGebra is dynamic mathematics software for all levels of education that brings together geometry, algebra, spreadsheets, graphing, statistics and calculus in one easy-to-use package. GeoGebra is a rapidly expanding community of millions of users located in just about every country. GeoGebra has become the leading provider of dynamic mathematics software, supporting science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) education and innovations in teaching and learning worldwide.’
Under the heading Quick Facts it states:
• Geometry, Algebra and Spreadsheet are connected and fully dynamic
• Easy-to-use interface, yet many powerful features
• Authoring tool to create interactive learning materials as web pages
• Available in many languages for our millions of users around the world
• Open source software freely available for non-commercial users
Applications are available for iOS, Android, Windows, Mac, Chromebook and Linux.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
In the category Mathematics sub-categories include:
• Computational mathematics
• Everyday mathematics
• History of mathematics
• Mathematical puzzles
• Mathematics and Sport

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
• National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Mathematical Literacy
• National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Mathematics
• National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Mathematical Literacy
• National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Mathematics

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/mathematics
The list of open-access books on mathematics includes:
• Algebra
• Analysis & Calculus
• Applied Mathematics
• Discrete Mathematics
• Fuzzy Logic
• Geometry & Topology
• Statistics

IXL Learning
za.ixl.com/math/
Mathematics for Pre-School to Grade 12.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/math
Offers more than 50 courses on mathematics.

MacTutor History of Mathematics Archive
www-history.mcs.st-and.ac.uk/
This page has links to:
• Other Indexes
• Mathematicians Of The Day
• Honours and Prizes
• Mathematical Societies
• Female Mathematicians
• Mathematical Gazetteer of the British Isles
• Mathematicians by Birth Country
• FAQs

Master Maths
www.mastermaths.co.za/maths-classes/math-lessons-the-m2-way.html
The page states ‘Master Maths is maths extra classes for grade 4 to 12 learners. Our system covers the entire South African curriculum with more than 154 centres across Southern Africa. Master Maths has been providing maths tuition since 1976 and has assisted two generations with extra maths classes.’

MathBits.com
mathbits.com/
There are links to other sites including:
• JrMathBits.com
• GeometryBits.com
• AlgebraBits.com
• Algebra2Bits.com
Maths and Science Marketing
mathsandscience.com/
Mathematics for grades 4 to 12.

Maths Excellence
www.mathsexcellence.co.za/home.php
The website was unreachable when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
There are extensive resources including free maths textbooks, links to videos, and tutorials on maths. Resources from Grade 1 to Grade 12 and University Mathematics.

MathsBuddy
www.mathsbuddy.co.za/
Offers an online tutoring programme in mathematics based on the curriculum for grades 1 to 12 in South Africa.

MathWorld™
mathworld.wolfram.com/about/
Described as ‘... the web’s most extensive mathematical resource provided as a free service to the world’s mathematics and internet communities as part of a commitment to education and educational outreach by Wolfram Research, makers of Mathematica.’

MathXplain
www.mathxplain.com/courses
Material is arranged under six headings:
- Precalculus
- Calculus 1
- Calculus 2
- Calculus 3
- Linear Algebra
- Probability Theory

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2513&
The list of Mathematics and Statistics resources includes the discipline Mathematics. Subjects include:
- Algebra and Number Theory
- Analysis
- Applied Mathematics
- Calculus
- Developmental Mathematics
- Differential Equations
- Discrete Mathematics
- Dynamical Systems
- Foundations of Mathematics
- General and Liberal Arts Math
- Geometry and Topology
- Mathematical Modelling
- Mathematics Publishing Tools
- Numerical Analysis
- Pre-Calculus Mathematics

Millennium Mathematics Project
mmp.maths.org/webresources
A project of the University of Cambridge, England. This page lists a family of resources:
- NRICH
- STEP
- Plus
- Wild Maths
- Maths and Sport
- Motivate - free online multimedia resource packs

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic#Mathematics
There are videos on topics in mathematics.
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The list of topic clusters includes videos on:
- Geometry
- Graph Theory
- Mathematical Induction
- Mathematical Sequences
- Pythagorean Theorem
MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=mathematics
Offers free courses on these sub-topics in its programme of Mathematics courses:
  • Algebra and Number Theory
  • Applied Mathematics
  • Calculus
  • Computation
  • Differential Equations
  • Discrete Mathematics
  • Linear Algebra
  • Mathematical Analysis
  • Mathematical Logic
  • Probability and Statistics
  • Topology and Geometry
The programme of OCW Scholar Courses ocw.mit.edu/courses/ocw-scholar/ includes:
  • Differential Equations
  • Linear Algebra
  • Multivariable Calculus
  • Single Variable Calculus

The Highlights for High School page, Calculus Exam Preparation, has topics selected from a drop-down list which includes:
  • Analysis of Graphs
  • Limits of Functions
  • Asymptotic & Unbounded Behavior
  • Continuity: Property of Functions
  • Parametric, Polar & Vector Functions
  • Concept of the Derivative
  • Derivative at a Point
  • Derivative as a Function
  • Second Derivatives
  • Applications of Derivatives
  • Computation of Derivatives
  • Interpretations & Properties of Definite Integrals
  • Applications of Integrals
  • Fundamental Theorem of Calculus
For each topic selected one may select sub-topics from a drop-down list.

Mortgage Calculator
www.mortgagecalculator.org/helpful-advice/calculators-for-kids.php
This page, Calculators for Kids, is subtitled A Helpful Collection of Calculators for Teachers & Students. There are more than 40 links to related websites.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Mathematics.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
  • BSc Physical Science and Mathematics
  • BSc (Hons) Mathematics
  • MSc Mathematics
  • PhD Mathematics

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/mathematics-and-applied-mathematics
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies in mathematics.

NumberNut
www.numbernut.com/
This page has 24 icons leading to subject-matter on:
  • Shapes & Colours
  • Counting Numbers
  • Add Numbers
  • Subtract Numbers
  • Multiply Numbers
  • Divide Numbers
  • Ops Order
  • Dates & Times
  • Basic Activities
  • Number Types
  • Fractions
  • Decimals
  • Percent Values
  • Estimate & Round
  • Ratios
  • Number Mathematics
  • Money Mathematics
  • Factors
  • Advanced Activities
  • Graphs & Grids
  • Squares & Roots
  • Units of Measure
  • Money Mathematics
  • Advanced Numbers
  • Scientific Notation
  • Variables

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/math_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Mathematics.

Open Education Database
oedb.org/open/search-results/?search-term=mathematics
There are online classes on topics in Mathematics.
OpenStax™
openstax.org/subjects
Offers free, open-source peer-reviewed textbooks. Topics in mathematics include:
• Algebra and Trigonometry
• Calculus
• College Algebra
• Elementary Algebra
• Intermediate Algebra
• Prealgebra
• Precalculus

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in:
• Additional Maths
• Functional Maths
• Mathematical Literacy
• Mathematics

PhET Interactive Simulations
phet.colorado.edu/en/simulations/category/math
This page has interactive simulations of topics in mathematics:
• Math Concepts
• Math Applications

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The Company’s Short Learning Programmes include Business Mathematics, NQF 4.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/mathematics/undergraduate/
The Department of Mathematics offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes seven on Mathematics.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology offers:
• BSc Mathematical Sciences
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics
• MSc Mathematics
• PhD Mathematics

Siyavula
intl.siyavula.com/
Offers a subscription e-learning service.

South African Mathematical Society (SAMS)
www.sams.ac.za/
‘The South African Mathematical Society was founded in 1957 and has the advancement of mathematics in South Africa as its main objective. We currently have a membership of more than 300. The society’s main activities include the publication of the journal “Quaestiones Mathematicae” and the “Notices of the South African Mathematical Society”, as well as the organization of an Annual Congress. We also represent (with AMESA) the interests of the mathematics community of the country on national and international structures.’

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Mathematics.

Stellenbosch University
math.sun.ac.za/teaching/undergraduate/
The Mathematics Division has opportunities for undergraduates and postgraduates.
STEM Learning
www.stem.org.uk/secondary-mathematics
This page of secondary mathematics has resource collections for Core maths, Secondary maths and A Level maths. Topics include:

Core Maths
- Numbers and Measures
- Financial Maths
- Discrete Maths
- Algebra and Graphs
- Probability
- Statistics

Secondary Maths
- Number
- Geometry and Measures
- Algebra: Expressing Relationships
- Algebra: Using Equations and Functions
- Statistics
- Probability
- Ratio, Proportion and Rates of Change

A Level Maths
- Pure
- Mechanics
- Statistics

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers tutoring in mathematics at school and university level as well as online.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Math.

Tutorialspoint
www.tutorialspoint.com/maths_tutorials.htm
Provides free online tutorials and videos on a wide range of subjects including Mathematics. Topics include:

- 3D Figures and Volumes
- Angles Lines and Polygons
- Add and Subtract Fractions
- Add and Subtract Whole Numbers
- Add and Subtract Decimal Numbers
- Circumference and Area of Circles
- Converting between Fraction, Decimal & Percents
- Converting Fractions to Decimals
- Converting Decimals to Fractions
- Equations and Applications
- Equivalent Plotting & Ordering Fractions
- Evaluating and Writing Expressions
- Finding Percents and Percent Equations
- Mean, Median and Mode
- Metric Units of Measurement
- Mixed Numbers
- Multiply and Divide Decimal Numbers
- Multiply and Divide Fractions
- Multiply and Divide Whole Numbers
- Ordered Pairs
- Ordering and Rounding
- Operations with Integers
- Percentage Increase and Decrease
- Perimeter and Area
- Perimeter and Area of Polygons
- Place value Ordering and Rounding
- Plotting and Comparing Signed Numbers
- Prime Numbers Factors and Multiples
- Properties of Real Numbers
- Ratios and Unit Rates
- Surface Areas
- Tables Graphs Functions and Sequences
- Writing and Solving one Step Equations
- Writing Graphing and Solving Inequalities
- US Customary Units

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme in the Department of Mathematics includes these free courses:
- Calculus I, Fall 2009
- Calculus II, Spring 2006
- Calculus III, Spring 2010
- Quantitative Reasoning

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers include:
- Higher Certificate in Mathematics and Statistics
- BSc Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
- BSc Mathematics and Chemistry
- BSc Mathematics and Computer Science
- BSc Mathematics and Information Systems
- BSc Mathematics and Physics
- BSc Mathematics and Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Mathematics
- MSc Mathematics
- MSc Mathematics Education
- PhD Mathematics
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• Advanced Certificate in Education: Mathematical Literacy
• Advanced Certificate in Education: Mathematics Education
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• MEd (coursework and dissertation) Mathematics Education
• MPhil in Education: Mathematics Education
• Postgraduate Diploma in Education: Mathematics Education
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Mathematics.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics of Computer Science
• MSc (by dissertation) Mathematics
• PhD Mathematics

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers BSc Pure Mathematics.
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics
• MSc Mathematics
• PhD Mathematics

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/mam
The Department of Pure and Applied Mathematics offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Mathematics
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics
• MSc Mathematics
• PhD Mathematics
The School of Education offers:
• MEd Mathematics Education
• PhD Mathematics Education

University of Limpopo
The School of Mathematical and Computer Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in mathematics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences programme of courses includes:
• BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics
• BSc Extended programme - Mathematical Sciences
• BSc Mathematics
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics and Mathematics Education Algebra and Analysis
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics and Mathematics Education Applied Analysis
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics and Mathematics Education Differential Equations and Modelling
• BSc (Hons) Mathematics of Finance
• MSc Mathematics
• MSc Mathematics Education
• MSc Mathematics of Finance
• PhD Mathematical Sciences
• PhD Science and Mathematics Education
University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagr
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Mathematics
- BSc Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
- BSc Mathematics and Chemistry
- BSc Mathematics and Computer Science
- BSc Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
- BSc Mathematics and Physics
- BSc Mathematics and Finances
- BSc (Hons) Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
- MSc Mathematics
- PhD Mathematics
- DSc Mathematics

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- BSc Mathematics & Statistical Science
- BSc (4-Year) Mathematics & Statistical Science
- BSc (Hons) Mathematical Science
- MSc Mathematical Science: Mathematics Education
- MSc Mathematical Science: Mathematics
- PhD Mathematics
- PhD Mathematics Education

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/maths/academic-programmes/
The School of Mathematics offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of Venda
The School of Mathematical and Natural Sciences offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Mathematics and Physics
- BSc Mathematics and Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Mathematics
- PhD Mathematics

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
- BSc Mathematics
- BSc Mathematics (ECP)

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Mathematics
Subsection titles in Mathematics include:
- Applied mathematics
- Mathematics history
- Elementary arithmetic
- Mathematics study guides
- K-12 mathematics
- Pure mathematics
- Mathematical collections
- University level mathematics books
- Mathematical references
Mathematics - Applied

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2513&
The listing of Mathematics and Statistics resources includes the discipline Mathematics. Subjects include Applied Mathematics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=mathematics
Offers free courses on topics in Applied Mathematics in its programme of Mathematics courses.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
• MSc Applied Mathematics
• PhD Applied Mathematics

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/mathematics/
The Department of Mathematics offers courses in Applied Mathematics for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
• MSc Applied Mathematics
• PhD Applied Mathematics

Stellenbosch University
The Applied Mathematics Division offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
• MSc Applied Mathematics
• PhD Applied Mathematics
• DSc Applied Mathematics

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• BSc Applied Mathematics and Computer Science
• BSc Applied Mathematics and Physics
• BSc Applied Mathematics and Statistics
• BSc Chemistry and Applied Mathematics
• BSc Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
• BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
• MSc Applied Mathematics
• PhD Applied Mathematics

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Applied Mathematics.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
• MSc (by dissertation) Applied Mathematics
• PhD Applied Mathematics

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/departments
The Department of Pure and Applied Mathematics offers:
• BSc Applied Mathematics
• BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
• MSc Applied Mathematics
• PhD Applied Mathematics
University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/mam
The Department of Pure and Applied Mathematics offers:
- BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
- MSc Applied Mathematics
- PhD Applied Mathematics

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Applied Mathematics
- BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
- MSc Applied Mathematics
- PhD Applied Mathematics

University of Limpopo
The postgraduate prospectus lists:
- BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
- MSc Applied Mathematics
- PhD Applied Mathematics

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Applied Mathematics
- BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
- MSc Applied Mathematics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
- BSc (Hons) Mathematics and Applied Mathematics
- MSc Applied Mathematics
- PhD Applied Mathematics
- DSc Applied Mathematics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/csam/academic-programmes/
The School of Computer Science and Applied Mathematics offers courses with applied mathematics.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Computer Science
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Hydrology
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Mathematics
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Physics
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Applied Mathematics
- MSc Applied Mathematics

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
- BSc Applied Mathematics
- BSc Applied Mathematics (ECP)

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Mathematics
Subsection titles in Mathematics include Applied Mathematics.
Matric - National Senior Certificate (NSC)

Adult Basic Education and Training (ABET)
abet.co.za/adult-matriculation/
This page, Adult Matriculation, has help and advice on matric certificates, qualifications and examinations, and links to other websites.

Department of Basic Education
FAQs on NSC Examinations and previous exam papers for Grades 10, 11 and 12.
This page on Certification Services has advice under three headings:
• A. Applying for a Re-issue of a certificate (change of particulars)
• B. Applying for Replacement certificate: Lost or damaged matric certificate
• C. Applying for Replacement certificate: Change of status
www.education.gov.za/MatricResults/ExamResults/tabid/175/Default.aspx
This page includes a search facility for exam results. Users should be aware of the advice contained in the list of bullet points.

Homeschooling-ideas
This page, Homeschooling for Matric in South Africa, includes links to how-to pages.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/faculty-of-education/
The Matric School offers:
• Amended Senior Certificate Grade 12 - CAPS
• National Senior Certificate Grade 10
• National Senior Certificate Grade 11
• National Senior Certificate Grade 12 (With CASS)
• National Senior Certificate Grade 12 (Without CASS)
CASS is Continuous Assessment.
CAPS is Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement

MatricCollege
www.matri.co.za/exam-resources-and-good-study-tips
This page has a list of Study Tips.

Matriculation Board
mb.usaf.ac.za/
This page has top-level links that include:
• Endorsements & Exemptions
• Foreign Qualifications
• Applications
• SA Universities - listing is outdated with a few failing links

Oliver’s House Educational Learning Centre
oliversvillage.co.za/our-work/grade-12-past-exam-papers/
Links to Grade 12 past examination papers from 2011 to 2020.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/about/
This page states: ‘Post Matric is South Africa’s leading free-distribution careers magazine. The magazine is distributed free of charge to 150 000 learners in more than 850 schools throughout South Africa each year.’
On this page the menus include:
• Find My Career
• Inspirational People
• Featured Articles
• Past Issues
South African Education and Environment Project (SAEP)
www.saep.org/programmes
Programmes include:
- Bridging Year - University preparedness for recent matriculants
- Tertiary Support - Promoting success in tertiary studies

St Anthony’s Education Centre
www.st-anthonyscentre.co.za/programmes.html
The Franciscan Matric Project’s programme includes:
- Accounting
- Afrikaans (2nd language)
- Business Studies
- English (Home and First Additional Language)
- History
- Isixhosa (Home and First Additional Language)
- Isizulu (Home and First Additional Language)
- Life Orientation
- Life Sciences
- Mathematics
- Mathematics Literacy
- Physical Science
- Sepedi (Home and First Additional Language)
- Sesotho (Home and First Additional Language)

Support for Matrics
The Support for Matrics page.

Western Cape Government Education Department
This page is Preparing for your matric exams.
At Matric Tips for Success, there are linked headings to Tips for Success complete booklet:
- 10 things to do to succeed in the examinations & Tips for Success
- Example of a Grade 12 study timetable
- Blank study timetable for you to use for your own planning
- Self-evaluation
- Make your dream come true: advice from learners who did well in past Matric exams
- Bursaries & Loans
- Senior Curriculum Planners

The PDF file has 68 pages and will occupy 16 MB when downloaded.
The page how to get your matric results includes sub-headings:
- How to get your results
- What’s next?
- What are Bachelor’s, Diploma and Certificate passes?
- I was unsuccessful, what do I do now?
- What if I want to have my papers remarked?
- I want to further my studies, where can I apply? - includes links to colleges and universities
- Where can I get financial assistance for higher education?
Matric Rewrite
Elroi Academy
www.elroiacademy.co.za/
Offers include:
• Online Matric and Rewrites
• Do Grade 10-12 Online
• Adult Matric

MatricCollege
www.matric.co.za/rewrite-matric/
This page, Rewrite Matric - Amended Senior Certificate, includes much detail and a link to download a brochure - which requires personal details.
Matriculation Exemption

Matriculation Board
mb.usaf.ac.za/exemption-process/

There are three main sections to this page:
• Important Points
• Exemption Workflow - a diagram
• Applying for an Exemption

The page’s top links include:
• Endorsements and Exemptions
• Foreign Qualifications
• Applications
• SA Universities

The list of Universities does not include Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University.
The links to the Universities of Pretoria and Johannesburg failed when tested in late November 2021.
Mechanics and Mechanical
Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/skidieselMech.asp
Offers the course Diesel Mechanic / Earth Moving Equipment Mechanic. Topics include:

**Basic Training**
- Examine bearings
- Tension and align V-belts
- Cut and fit gaskets
- Lift and move equipment
- Start a four-stroke petrol/diesel engine
- Maintain cylinder heads
- Maintain lubrication systems
- Maintain fuel systems
- Maintain cooling systems

**Advanced Training**
- Principles of pneumatics
- Principles of hydraulics
- Repair a steering system
- Overhaul a power transmission
- Maintain auto-electrical systems
- Grind valves
- Maintain clutches
- Assemble a differential and final drive
- Tune up an engine fitted with a distributor or in-line fuel system

Industries Education & Training Institute
www.ieti.co.za/mechanical.htm
Offers training in the following SAQA-aligned Learnerships in its programme of Mechanical Courses:

- National Certificate: Welding NQF 2
- National Certificate: Welding NQF 3
- National Certificate: Welding NQF 4

Other programmes offered:
- Induction to the workplace, 2 days
- Safety, 3 days
- Hand and workshop tools, 5 days
- Materials, 2 days
- Drawings and sketches, 4 days
- Principles and techniques of marking off, 5 days
- Thermal applications, 5 days
- Basic lifting techniques, 1 day
- Trade related skills, 1 day
- Oxy-fuel gas welding and brazing, 10 days
- Oxy-fuel gas cutting, 10 days
- Shielded metal arc welding, 10 days
- Gas metal arc welding, 20 days
- Gas tungsten arc welding, 20 days

The page also states ‘IETI is also a registered Training Service Provider to merSETA in their SME Voucher Training Programme, where merSETA registered companies, with staff complements not exceeding 149, are offered the following FREE TRAINING skills programmes’:

- Use of hand and power tools, 10 days
- Introduction to the welding industry, 8 days
- Arc welding in all positions, 20 days
- Gas welding in all positions, 20 days
- [Tungsten Inert Gas] TIG and [Metal Inert Gas] MIG welding in the down-hand position, 20 days
- MIG welding in all positions, 15 days
- TIG welding in all positions, 20 days

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/
The programme of Artisan Courses includes Learner Technician Mechanical.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Physics includes the subject Classical Mechanics:

- 1D Kinematics
- 2D Kinematics
- Angular Motion and Torques
- Energy and Momentum
- Forces and Dynamics
- Gravity
- Linear Motion, Forces, and Equilibrium
- Projectile Motion
- Pulleys and Atwood Machines
- Reference Frames
- Statics

New Cloud Academy
newcloudacademy.org.za/courses/mechanical/
The description of the ten-week course, Mechanical, lists these contents:

- Metrology & dimensioning
- Engineering Materials
- SolidWorks Essentials
- SolidWorks Drawing
- SolidWorks Assembly Modelling
- Practical workshop equipment & practice
- Adhere to safe practices and standards

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Tonga Hulett
www.tongaat.com/careers/opportunities/
Offers ‘a limited number of’ apprenticeships and learnerships in Mechanical.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Science Mechanics
• BSc (Hons) Applied Science Mechanics: Physical Asset Management
• MSc Applied Science Mechanics
• PhD Mechanics
Media Studies and Creative Arts

Alison
alison.com/course/diploma-in-media-studies-revised
The programme of free online courses includes Diploma in Media Studies.

Boston Media House
www.boston.co.za/boston-media-house/
Qualifications listed include:
- Bachelor of Business Administration in Media Operations Management
- Diploma in Media Practices
- Media Studies Gateway - Short Learning Programme
- Soul Candi

Centre for Film & Media Studies
cfms.uct.ac.za/
The programme of studies includes:
- BA (with major in) Media & Writing
- Honours in Media Theory and Practice
- MA Media Theory and Practice
- MA Media Studies
- PhD Media Studies

CityVarsity
cityvarsity.co.za/programmes/
Offers from the Department of Multimedia Design and Production include:
- Diploma in Multimedia Design and Production
- Higher Certificate in New Media Development
- Higher Certificate in Digital Media Arts
- Short Programme in Graphic Design and Digital Media

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/?cat=finearts
Offers free courses on topics in Media Studies, and speciality Digital Media, in its programme of Fine Arts courses.

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA Media, Communication and Culture
- BA (Hons) Media Studies
- MA Media Studies (Research)
- MA Creative Media Production
- PhD Media Studies

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Media%20Studies
Lists free online courses on topics in Media Studies.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/jms/studying/
The School of Journalism and Media Studies offers:
- Bachelor of Journalism and Media Studies
- Honours in Journalism and Media Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in Journalism and Media Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in Media Management
- Masters in Journalism and Media Studies
- PhD in Journalism and Media Studies
Much of this entry also appears under Journalism.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Media.
Media Studies and Creative Arts

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Film and Media Production
• BA Media & Writing
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• BA (Hons) Media Theory & Practice
• PhD Media Studies
• Masters of Fine Art: New Media

University of KwaZulu-Natal
sahs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers BA and B SocSc Media and Cultural Studies.
The School of Education offers BEd (Hons), and MEd in Language and Media Studies.
The School of Arts offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Media and Cultural Studies.
The School of Arts offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Digital Media.
The School of Applied Human Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Culture, Communication and Media Studies.

University of Limpopo
The Faculty of Humanities offers, in its School of Languages and Communication studies:
• BA Media Studies
• BA (Hons) Media Studies
• MA Media Studies

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• MA Digital Culture and Media
• PhD Digital Culture and Media

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/mediastudies/
The Wits Department of Media Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Media Studies.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers Diploma in Media Studies.
Medical and Medicine

Colleges of Medicine of South Africa (CMSA)

www.cmsa.co.za/view_college_list.aspx

This page has links to these colleges:

- Anaesthetists
- Cardiothoracic Surgeons
- Clinical Pharmacologists
- Dentistry
- Dermatologists
- Emergency Medicine
- Family Physicians
- Forensic Pathologists
- Maxillo-Facial and Oral Surgeons
- Medical Geneticists
- Neurologists
- Neurosurgeons
- Nuclear Physicians
- Obstetricians and Gynaecologists
- Ophthalmologists
- Orthopaedic Surgeons
- Otorhinolaryngologists
- Paediatric Surgeons
- Pathologists
- Physicians
- Plastic Surgeons
- Psychiatrists
- Public Health Medicine
- Radiation Oncologists
- Radiologists
- Surgeons
- Urologists

CourseBuffet

www.coursebuffet.com/sub/medicine

The page of free online courses on medicine.

edX

wwwedx.org/learn

This page of course topics includes medicine.

Gresham College

www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories

In the category Medical Science, the sub-categories include:

- Genetics
- Health
- Immunology
- Neuroscience
- Psychiatry
- Psychology
- The Heart
- Vision and the eye

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/books/subject/medicine

Lists more than 1500 titles in medicine including:

- Bioethics
- Biomedical Engineering
- Biomedicine
- Cardiology and Cardiovascular Medicine
- Cell Biology
- Complementary Medicine
- Critical Care Medicine
- Dentistry
- Dermatology
- Diagnostics
- Emergency Medicine
- Endocrinology
- Engineering Technology in Medicine
- Forensic and Legal Medicine
- Gastroenterology
- Geriatrics and Gerontology
- Hematology
- Immunology, Allergology and Rheumatology
- Internal Medicine
- Medical Genetics
- Mental and Behavioural Disorders and Diseases of the Nervous System
- Morphology
- Obstetrics and Gynecology
- Oncology
- Ophthalmology
- Otorhinolaryngology
- Pathology
- Pediatrics
- Phagology
- Pharmacology
- Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
- Physical Therapy
- Public Health
- Somnology
- Surgery
- TCM and Alternative Medicine
- Telemedicine
- Urology

Khan Academy

www.khanacademy.org/science/health-and-medicine

Please note this advice at the head of this page: ‘This course has been retired. This course is no longer being maintained or updated while we focus our limited resources on other courses.’

Offers a programme of topics in Health and Medicine the titles include:

- Advanced circulatory system physiology
- Advanced endocrine system physiology
- Advanced gastrointestinal physiology
- Advanced hematologic system physiology
- Advanced musculoskeletal system physiology
- Advanced nervous system physiology
- Advanced respiratory system physiology
- Circulatory system diseases
- Current events in health and medicine
- Endocrine system diseases
- Executive systems of the brain
- Gastrointestinal system diseases
- Health care system
- Hematologic system diseases
- Human anatomy and physiology
- Infectious diseases
- Lab values and concentrations
- Mental health
- Miscellaneous
- Muscular-skeletal diseases
- Nervous system diseases
- Respiratory system diseases
Medical Schools in South Africa

en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_medical_schools_in_South_Africa#South_Africa

This page lists medical schools in South Africa. Links are to entries in Wikipedia, not to the medical schools.

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/secretarial/

Offers include:
- National Certificate: N4 Medical Secretary, SAQA ID 66878
- National Certificate: N5 Medical Secretary, SAQA ID 66957
- National Certificate: N6 Medical Secretary, SAQA ID 67002

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/medical-doctor/

A page about a career as a medical doctor. Topics include:
- What does a medical doctor do?
- Interview with a medical doctor
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

www.postmatric.co.za/medical-representative/

A page about a career as a medical representative. Topics include:
- What does a medical representative do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a medical representative
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/

The School of Medicine offers qualifications for undergraduates and postgraduates:
- MBChB
- MBChB (ECP)
- B Rad (Diagn)
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Anatomical Pathology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Haematological Pathology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Medical Physics
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Medical Biochemistry/Chemical Pathology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Medical Microbiology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Medical Virology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Pharmacology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Physiology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Psychology
- MMEd Anaesthesiology
- MMEd Anatomical Pathology
- MMEd Cardio-Thoracic Surgery

There is a page devoted to the Academic Departments in Medicine.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers postgraduate qualifications. There is a page of Departments & Centres including:
- Anaesthesiology and Critical Care
- Biomedical Sciences
- Centre for Health Professions Education
- Family and Emergency Medicine
- Global Health
- Health and Rehabilitation Sciences
- Medical Imaging and Clinical Oncology
- Medicine
- Nursing and Midwifery
- Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Paediatrics and Child Health
- Pathology
- Psychiatry
- Sport Science
- Surgical Sciences

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics

The list of talks includes:
- Medical Imaging
- Medical Research
- Medicine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Speciality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anaesthesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiothoracic Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostic Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhil (coursework &amp; dissertation):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biokinetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Research Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc by dissertation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Medicine (Speciality Training):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addictions Mental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Hepatology and Transplantation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allergology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child and Adolescent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Haematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endocrinology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Master’s degrees:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc in Audiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc in Biomedical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Exercise and Sports Physiotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc in Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addictions Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Developmental Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Hepatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Cardiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Critical Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Emergency Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Gastroenterology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Haematology and Oncology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Paediatric Nephrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc in Occupational Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc in Physiotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing in Child Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Paediatric Neurosurgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Medical Science in Genetic Counselling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Pain Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maternal and Child Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neonatology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, with specialisations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatric Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palliative Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pesticide Risk Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TB-HIV Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Master’s degrees:
- MSc in Medical Genetics:
  - Human Genetics
  - Infectious Diseases and Immunology
  - Medical Biochemistry
  - Medical Cell Biology
  - Medical Physics
  - Physiology
  - Radiobiology
  - Structural Biology

- Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery: MBChB:
  - Biokinetics
  - Medical Genetics
  - Clinical Paediatric Surgery
  - Clinical Pharmacology
  - Clinical Research Administration
  - Clinical Haematology
  - Critical Care
  - Developmental Paediatrics
  - Forensic Genetics
  - Medical Genetics

Other Master’s degrees:
- MSc in Medical Genetics:
  - Biokinetics
  - Medical Genetics
  - Clinical Paediatric Surgery
  - Clinical Pharmacology
  - Clinical Research Administration
  - Clinical Haematology
  - Critical Care
  - Developmental Paediatrics
  - Endocrinology

- MSc in Biomedical Engineering:
  - Biomedical Forensic Science

- MSc Exercise and Sports Physiotherapy:
  - Biokinetics

- MSc in Nursing:
  - Biokinetics

- Postgraduate Diploma:
  - Biokinetics

- Addictions Care:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Developmental Paediatrics:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Hepatology:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Cardiology:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Critical Care:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Diabetes:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Emergency Care:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Gastroenterology:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Haematology and Oncology:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Nephrology:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Physiotherapy:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Pulmonology:
  - Biokinetics

- Clinical Paediatric Rheumatology:
  - Biokinetics

- Community and General Paediatrics:
  - Biokinetics

- Community Eye Health:
  - Biokinetics

- Disability Studies:
  - Biokinetics

- Family Medicine:
  - Biokinetics

- Health Economics:
  - Biokinetics

- Health Management:
  - Biokinetics

- Health Professional Education:
  - Biokinetics

- Healthcare Technology and Management:
  - Biokinetics

- Interdisciplinary Pain Management:
  - Biokinetics

- Maternal and Child Health:
  - Biokinetics

- Neonatology:
  - Biokinetics

- Nursing, with specialisations:
  - Biokinetics

- Occupational Health:
  - Biokinetics

- Paediatric Radiology:
  - Biokinetics

- Palliative Medicine:
  - Biokinetics

- Pesticide Risk Management:
  - Biokinetics

- Psychotherapy:
  - Biokinetics

- TB-HIV Management:
  - Biokinetics

© 2021 SAYes
The College of Health Sciences has these schools:
- School of Health Sciences
- School of Laboratory Medicine and Medical Sciences
- School of Nursing and Public Health
- School of Clinical Medicine

The disciplines in these schools:

**School of Health Sciences:**
- Audiology
- Biokinetics, Exercise and Leisure Sciences
- Dentistry
- Occupational Therapy
- Optometry
- Pharmaceutical Sciences
- Physiotherapy
- Speech Language Therapy

**School of Clinical Medicine:**
- Anaesthetics
- Cardiology
- Cardiothoracic Surgery
- Clinical & Professional Practice
- Dermatology
- Diabetes and Endocrinology
- Emergency Medicine
- Gastroenterology
- General Medicine
- General Surgery
- Geriatrics
- Infectious Diseases
- Internal Medicine
- Nephrology
- Neurology
- Neurosurgery
- Nuclear Medicine
- Obstetrics & Gynecology
- Ophthalmology
- Orthopaedic Surgery
- Orthoniaryngology
- Paediatric Surgery
- Paediatrics & Child Health
- Plastic Surgery Psychiatry
- Pulmonology
- Radiology
- Radiotherapy and Oncology
- Rheumatology
- Urology

**School of Nursing and Public Health:**
- Nursing
- Telemedicine
- Family Medicine
- Rural Health
- Behavioural Medicine
- Occupational and Environmental Health
- Public Health Medicine
- Biostatistics and Bioethics and Medical Law
- Traditional Medicine

**School of Laboratory Medicine and Medical Sciences:**
- Anatomical Pathology
- Chemical Pathology
- Biomedical Resource Unit
- Clinical Anatomy
- Forensic Pathology
- Medical Biochemistry
- HIV Pathogenesis Programme
- Physiology
- Medical Microbiology
- Optics & Imaging
- Virology

**University of Limpopo**

The School of Medicine offers:
- Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery
- Bachelor of Diagnostic Radiography
- BSc (Medical) (Hons)
- BSc in Medical Physics (Hons)
- BSc Medical (Hons) Environmental Health.
- BSc in Physiology
- MMed Anaesthesiology
- MMed Community Health
- MMed Dermatology
- MMed Family Medicine
- MMed Internal Medicine
- MMed Neurology
- MMed Neurosurgery
- MMed Nuclear Medicine
- MMed Obstetrics & Gynaecology
- MMed Occupational Medicine
- MMed Ophthalmology
- MMed Orthopaedics
- MMed Orthoniaryngology
- MMed Paediatrics & Child Health
- MMed Plastic Surgery
- MMed Psychiatry
- MMed Psychiatry Child Psychiatry
- MMed Radio Diagnostics
- MMed Surgery General
- MMed Thoracic Surgery
- MMed Urology
- Master of Science (Medical)
- PhD
- Doctor of Medicine
- Doctor of Medical Science
- Postgraduate Diploma in Maternal and Child Health

**University of Pretoria**

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers an extensive range of courses.

The School of Medicine offers training that includes:
- MBChB
- MMed in different specialties
- MPPharm Med
- MPhil (Philosophy and ethics of mental health)
- BClinical Medical Practice
- MPhil (Pain Management)
- Master of Early Childhood Intervention
- BSc (Hons)
- BSport Science
- MSc
- Doctor of Medicine
- PhD
- Postgraduate Diplomas - Family Medicine and General Ultrasound
University of the Free State

apps.ufs.ac.za/dl/yearbooks/361_yearbook_eng.pdf

The Faculty of Health Sciences Rule Book has extensive lists of qualifications offered by:
- School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences
- School of Clinical Medicine
- School of Pathology
- School of Biomedical Sciences
- School of Nursing
- Health Sciences Education

University of the Western Cape

ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx

The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers include:
- Bachelor of Complementary Medicine Chinese Medicine and Acupuncture
- Bachelor of Complementary Medicine Naturopathy
- Bachelor of Complementary Medicine Phytotherapy
- Bachelor of Complementary Medicine Unani Tibb

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/health/schools/

The Faculty of Health Sciences has these Schools:
- Anatomical Sciences
- Clinical Medicine
- Oral Health Sciences
- Pathology
- Physiology
- Public Health
- Therapeutic Sciences

The Departments in the School of Clinical Medicine include:
- Anaesthesiology & Critical Care
- Emergency Medicine
- Family Medicine & Primary Care
- Forensic Medicine & Pathology
- Internal Medicine
- Medical Physics
- Neurosciences
- Obstetrics & Gynaecology
- Ophthalmology
- Paediatrics & Child Health
- Psychiatry
- Radiation Sciences
- Surgery
- Trauma Unit

The Centres in the School of Clinical Medicine include:
- Centre for Palliative Care Unit
- Centre for Rural Health
- Steve Biko Centre for Bioethics
- Undergraduate Medical Education

Walter Sisulu University

www.wsu.ac.za/index.php/about-faculty-of-health-sciences

The Faculty of Health Sciences programme includes undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.
Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/faculty/health_sciences/medical_orthotics_and_prosthetics
The Department of Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics offers Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics.

South African Orthotic & Prosthetic Association (SAOPA)
saopa.co.za/students/
This page for students provides details of where to study, including the two universities listed here.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Bionics, and Prosthetics.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/sport/programme-list
The Department of Sport, Rehabilitation and Dental Sciences offers Bachelor of Health Sciences in Medical Orthotics and Prosthetics.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/prosthetic-and-orthotic-services
This page describes Prosthetic and Orthotic Services.
Mental Health

AFrica Focus on Intervention Research for Mental Health (AFFIRM)
www.affirm.uct.ac.za/affirm/about

Website not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
'The AFrica Focus on Intervention Research for Mental Health (AFFIRM) hub is a research and capacity development hub, established in 6 countries: Ethiopia, Ghana, Malawi, South Africa, Uganda and Zimbabwe.'

African Mental Health Research Initiative (AMARI)
amari-africa.org/
'The African Mental Health Research Initiative (AMARI) is a mental health research capacity building grant funded through the Developing Excellence in Leadership, Training and Science (DELTAS) in Africa, a programme of the African Academy of Sciences (AAS) implemented with the support of Wellcome and the UK Department of International Development.'

Alan J Flisher Centre for Public Mental Health
www.cpmh.org.za/
Options on the menu, Teaching, include Master of Philosophy in Public Mental Health.

Cape Mental Health
www.capementalhealth.co.za/
'Our slogan - all about ability - reflects our unified purpose of recognising and nurturing the abilities of our service-users, our staff and our volunteers. We see possibilities where some may only see challenges and obstacles; we focus on ABILITY rather than DISABILITY.'

Colleges of Medicine of South Africa (CMSA)
www.cmsa.co.za/view_exam.aspx?QualificationID=56
This page has details of the Diploma in Mental Health of the College of Psychiatrists of South Africa: DMH(SA).

Department of Health
www.health.gov.za/mental-health/
The Department has this Mental Health page, subtitled Mental Health - General Resources.

Earth Science Jr.
earthsciencejr.com/7-beneficial-at-home-science-activities-that-can-help-ease-adhd-symptoms/
This page is titled 7 At-Home Science Activities That Can Help Ease ADHD Symptoms.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/psychology-and-mental-health-courses/youth-mental-health
The programme of online courses on Psychology & Mental Health includes Youth Mental Health.

InTechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include Mental and Behavioural Disorders and Diseases of the Nervous System.

SA Federation for Mental Health (SAFMH)
www.safmh.org/mental-disorders-fact-sheets/
This page, Mental Disorders Fact Sheets, has a list of topics that include:
- Anxiety Disorders
- Bipolar & Related Disorders
- Disruptive Impulse Control and Conduct Disorders
- Depressive Disorders
- Dissociative Disorders
- Elimination Disorders
- Paraphilic Disorders
- Feeding & Eating Disorders
- Neurocognitive Disorders
- Neurodevelopmental Disorders
- Personality Disorders
- Schizophrenic Spectrum and Other Psychotic Disorders
- Sleep Wake Disorders
- Somatic Symptom Disorder
- Substance Use Disorder
- Trauma and Stress Related Disorders

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Psychology.aspx
The Department of Psychology has a programme of postgraduate courses that includes:
- MPhil Public Mental Health
- Postgraduate Diploma in Public Mental Health
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Community Mental Health
- MPhil Infant Mental Health
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Mental health.

The South African Depression and Anxiety Group (SADAG)
www.sadag.org/
Top-level links include:
• Depression
• Bipolar
• Suicide
• Panic & Anxiety
• ADHD [Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder]
• OCD [Obsessive-Compulsive Disorder]
• Trauma / PTSD [Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder]
• Substance Abuse

University of Cape Town
www.prime.uct.ac.za/prime-about-us
The Programme for Improving Mental Healthcare (PRIME) is a consortium of research institutions and ministries of health in five countries in Asia and Africa (Ethiopia, India, Nepal, South Africa & Uganda), with partners in the UK and the World Health Organization (WHO). PRIME is supported by the UK government’s Department for International Development (DFID), and is a six year programme which was launched in May 2011.

Options on the website’s menu Resources include:
• PRIME Manuals
• PRIME Tools
• PRIME Video
• Gallery

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MPhil Philosophy and Ethics of Mental Health (coursework)
• PhD Mental Health

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/mental-health-primary-healthcare-phc-services
This page, Mental Health Primary Healthcare (PHC) Services, has details of:
• Diagnosis and Treatment
• Support Groups
• Group Homes
• Useful Contacts
At the foot of the page are additional links under the heading Related:
• What is Mental Health? (Public Information)
• Mental Health Hospital Services (Service)
• Rehabilitation Services (Service)

YouTube
www.youtube.com/results?search_query=mental+health
A search of YouTube yields video presentations on mental health.
Metabolomics

‘Metabolomics is the scientific study of chemical processes involving metabolites, the small molecule substrates, intermediates and products of cell metabolism. Specifically, metabolomics is the “systematic study of the unique chemical fingerprints that specific cellular processes leave behind”, the study of their small-molecule metabolite profiles.’ [Wikipedia 25 November 2021].

Metabolomics Society
metabolomicsociety.org/
This home page includes the Society’s mission. Links include:
• Events
• Resources

Metabolomics South Africa (MSA)
www.metabolomics-sa.co.za/about
This page has details of the mission, goals, and committee.

YouTube
www.youtube.com/results?search_query=metabolomics
A search of YouTube yields several video presentations on metabolomics, including introductions to the subject.
Metal Finishing

Marlinec
marlinec.co.za/training/
This page describes a 2 to 3-day course.
‘The training course will provide the operator with the necessary knowledge and skills to apply the selective electroplating process to any component/applications suitable for this process.’

South African Metal Finishing Association (SAMFA)
www.samfa.org.za/Training.html
The programme of training includes:
• Electroplating for Supervisors and Senior Operators
• Effluent Management & Compliance
• Powder Coating Training Entry Level Training
• Health, Safety & Enviro-Legal Compliance
Metal Production

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittal.co.za/People&Careers/MetalProductionLearnership.aspx
This page has details of a Metal Production Learnership.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/
Offers occupational programmes that include Foundry - Pattern Maker, Molder and Melter.

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/apprenticeship/
The programme of engineering training includes Metal Production Processes.

MetSkill
metskill.co.za/course-prospectus/
The programme of courses includes:
• National Certificate in Metal Production, NQF 2, SAQA ID 64189
• National Certificate in Metal Production, NQF 3, SAQA ID 64190
• Further Education and Training Certificate Metal production, NQF 4, SAQA ID 64209

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/metals-production-skills-programs/
The accredited training programmes include Metals Production and Related Process Training.
Courses listed include:
• National Certificate Metals Production, NQF 2
• National Certificate Metals Production, NQF 3
• National Certificate Metals Production, NQF 4
• Metals Production Skills Programme
• Smelter Operations, Prepare the furnace for Maintenance
• Smelter Operations, Operate a Gas Cleaning System
• Smelter Operations, Inspecting Furnace Equipment And Monitoring Auxiliaries
• Smelter Operations, Controlling the slipping of electrodes to maintain electrode lengths
• Smelter Operations, Controlling The Furnace Cooling System
• Smelter Operations, Controlling electrical operation of the furnace to smelt the burden efficiently
• Smelter Operations, Prepare Casting Equipment
• Smelter Operations, Prepare a ladle
• Smelter Operations, Handling Molten Material
• Smelter Operations, Controlling the proportions of raw materials required for the smelting process
• Smelter Operations, Control solid paste level to compensate for electrode consumption
• Smelter Operations, Charging and stoking the furnace in order to obtain the desired operating condition
• Smelter Operations, Casting Molten Metal
• Smelter Operations, Prepare the Tap floor
• Smelter Operations, Opening a Tap hole by means of a Tap hole drill
• Smelter Operations, Tapping a furnace by means of lancing
• Smelter Operations, Tap furnace to recover the melted product
• Smelter Operations, Maintain the tap hole

National Foundry Technology Network (NFTN)
nftn.csir.co.za/
The National Foundry Technology Network aims to support and facilitate growth and transformation in the foundry (metal-casting) industry through focused interventions that are designed to support improved foundry competitiveness, the industrialisation of new technologies and products and the development of critical skills for the sector. The NFTN is a programme of the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition (the dtic) hosted by the CSIR.

South African Institute of Foundrymen (SAIF)
www.foundries.org.za/training/diploma-programme/
The SAIF implements the skills and training programme on behalf of the National Foundry Technology Network (NFTN), a proud initiative of the dtic.
The Diploma in Foundry Technology has eight modules:
• Casting Design and Methods
• Metallurgy
• Cores and Coremaking
• Productivity
• Fettling
• Quality Control
• Molding and Sand
• Supervisory Management
Those who successfully complete all six modules gain a diploma.
Metallurgy

Please also see Engineering - Metallurgical.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Metallurgy and Material Science.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe/School-of-Mining-Metallurgy-and-Chemical-Engineering/Pages/about%20Department%20of%20Metallurgy.aspx
The Department of Metallurgy offers include:
- BEngTech Extraction Metallurgy
- BEngTech Physical Metallurgy
- BEngTech Extraction Metallurgy - extended
- BEngTech Physical Metallurgy - extended
- Master of Physical Metallurgy
- PhD Metallurgy

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Metallurgy
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Metallurgy: Welding Technology
- MSc Applied Science Metallurgy
- PhD Metallurgy
Metalworking - Cutting, Grinding, Milling
Please also see Sheetmetal Working.

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
The programme of courses includes:
• CNC Programming
• Milling
• Sheet Metal Work

Motheo TVET College
www.mothoetvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of engineering courses includes:
• Report 191, N1 to N3, Mechanical: Metalwork
• Report 191, N4 to N6, Mechanical: Metal & Automotive

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers CNC Turning and Milling.
Meteorology

Please also see Atmospheric Science.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Atmospheric Science and the subject Meteorology.

South African Weather Service (SAWS)
rtc.weathersa.co.za/Home/TrainingCourses
This page for the Regional Training Centre, Pretoria, has information about training courses.
Categories include:
• Aviation Forecasting Competencies
• Aviation Observer Competencies

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Weather.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/geography-geoinformatics-and-meteorology/article/20918/academic-programmes
The Department of Geography, Geoinformatics and Meteorology offers:
• BSc Meteorology
• BSc (Hons) Meteorology
• MSc Meteorology
• PhD Meteorology
Metrology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/24

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Technology. Subjects include Metrology.

National Laboratory Association South Africa

www.home.nla.org.za/?page_id=250

This page provides course details.

National Metrology Institute of South Africa (NMISA)

www.nmisa.org/

Options on the Programmes’ menu include:

• Units, NMS and Measurement Capabilities
• Quality of Life
• Reference Materials
• Green Economy
• Energy Efficiency
• Manufacturing Competitiveness
• Advanced Measurement Solutions
• Regional and International Integration
• Commercial Services

There are details of the Metrology Training Centre.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)

nptel.ac.in/course.html

The list of free online courses includes metrology in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

www.sabs.co.za/Sectors-and-Services/Sectors/Metrology/metrology_tc.asp

This page is Metrology & Calibration - Training.

Tshwane South TVET College

www.tsc.edu.za/Eclipse/Default.asp/Page=39

The programme of Practical Training Courses, under Mechanical Training, includes Introduction to Metrology.
Microbiology

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/category/research-talks/microbiology/
This page lists free talks on topics in microbiology.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/59
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Microbiology. Subjects include:
- Agricultural Microbiology
- Applied Microbiology
- Cellular Microbiology
- Food Microbiology

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Microbiology.

National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD)
nicd.ac.za/our-services/training-2/intern-scientist-training-programme/
The Medical Scientist Intern Training Programme includes Microbiology.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
dth.ac.in/medical/course.php
The list of free online courses includes Microbiology.

Nelson Mandela University
biomicro.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology offers:
- BSc (Hons) Microbiology
- MSc Microbiology
- PhD Microbiology

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/microbiology
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences page on Microbiology.

OpenStax™
openstax.org/subjects
Offers free, open-source peer-reviewed textbooks. Titles include Microbiology.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/bm/studying/microbiology/
The Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology offers studies in microbiology for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers:
- BSc (Hons) Medical Microbiology
- MMed Medical Microbiology

South African Society for Microbiology (SASM)
www.sasm.org.za/
This page lists the Society’s objectives.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/microbiology
The Department of Microbiology offers:
- BSc Microbiology
- BSc (Hons) Microbiology
- MSc Microbiology
- PhD Microbiology
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Medical Microbiology
- MSc Medical Microbiology
- PhD Medical Microbiology
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Microbiology.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• BSc Life Sciences Biochemistry (or Physiology or Microbiology) with Business Management
• BSc Life Sciences Biochemistry and Microbiology
• BSc Life Sciences Botany and Microbiology
• BSc Life Sciences Microbiology and Physiology
• BSc Life Sciences Microbiology and Zoology
• BSc Life Sciences Genetics and Zoology (or Botany, Microbiology, Physiology or Biochemistry)
• BSc (Hons) Life Sciences Microbiology

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Microbiology
• BSc (Hons) Microbiology
• MSc Microbiology (Research)
• PhD Microbiology

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Microbiology
• BSc (Hons) Microbiology
• MSc Microbiology
• PhD Microbiology
The School of Laboratory Medicine and Medical Sciences offers the Discipline of Medical Microbiology and Infection Prevention and Control:
• Bachelor Medical Science (Hons) Medical Microbiology/Infection Prevention Control
• Master of Medical science in Medical Microbiology (research)
• PhD

University of Limpopo
The page on studies in Microbiology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Microbiology
• BSc (Hons) Microbiology
• MSc Microbiology
• PhD Microbiology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Biochemistry and Microbiology
• BSc Botany and Microbiology
• BSc Entomology and Microbiology
• BSc Genetics and Microbiology
• BSc Microbiology and Zoology
• BSc Microbiology and Statistics
• BSc Chemistry and Microbiology
• BSc (Hons) Microbiology
• MSc Microbiology
• MSc Microbial Biotechnology
• PhD Microbiology
• PhD Microbial Biotechnology
• DSc Microbial Biotechnology
• DSc Microbiology

www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BMedSc (Hons) Medical Microbiology and Virology
• MMed Medical Microbiology
• MMedSc specialising in Medical Microbiology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/mcb/
The School of Molecular and Cell Biology offers studies in Microbiology.
University of Venda
The Department of Microbiology offers:
• BSc Microbiology
• BSc (Hons) Microbiology
• MSc Microbiology
• PhD Microbiology

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/
Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Hydrology and Microbiology
• BSc Microbiology and Human Movement Science
• BSc Microbiology and Zoology

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Medical Microbiology
• MSc Medical Microbiology
Microscopy

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/ibioeducation/taking-courses/ibiology-microscopy-course.html
The Microscopy Series comprises more than 70 videos.
Major topics include:
- Introduction
- Image Formation
- Contrast Generation for Transmitted Light
- Fluorescence Microscopy
- Robotics, Detection and Image Analysis
- Specialized Microscopy

Microscopy Society of Southern Africa (MSSA)
www.microscopy.co.za/what-is-microscopy
This page is What is Microscopy?
From the Resources menu’s option Useful Links there are links to the Electron Microscopy pages at universities in southern Africa.
The links to several universities including Free State, Johannesburg, North-West and Stellenbosch failed when tested in late November 2021.

University of Cape Town
www.emu.uct.ac.za/intro-electron-microscopy-biologists
The Electron Microscope Unit (EMU) offers the course Introduction to Electron Microscopy for Biologists. The Unit makes available online some lectures including:
- Introduction to Microscopy for Biologists
- Specimen preparation for TEM, embedding and sectioning, negative staining, shadowing, Kleinschmidt spreading, cryotechnique
- CryoEM
- Intracellular localisation of biological molecules
- The Scanning Electron Microscope (IOWA)
- Confocal laser scanning microscopy
Midwifery and Neonatology

Chris Hani Baragwanath Hospital
www.chrishanibaragwanathhospital.co.za/departments/nursing_college
The Nursing College programme of training includes:
- Four-year diploma in nursing, which includes General, Psychiatric, Community Health and Midwifery Nursing Science
- One-year Midwifery course
- Advanced Diploma in Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science

Midwifery Today
midwiferytoday.com/become-a-midwife/
An American website. This page is titled Become a Midwife.

Society of Midwives of South Africa (SOMSA)
www.midwivessociety.co.za/
This page includes links to Membership and Resources.

South African Nursing Council (SANC)
ncsacoms.co.za/education-and-training/
This page Education and Training of Nursing and Midwifery Students, has details, links and an embedded video.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/MHS_Closing-dates_MPhil.aspx
- MPhil Maternal and Fetal Medicine
- MPhil Neonatology
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/Nursing/Pages/Postgraduate-studies.aspx
This is the Department of Nursing and Midwifery page, Teaching & Learning - Postgraduate Programmes.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Neonatology
- Postgraduate Diploma Nursing with specialisation in Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Care
- MPhil Neonatology (coursework and dissertation)
- MPhil Maternal and Foetal Medicine (coursework and dissertation)
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Neonatology.
The Department of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences has this page on Nursing & Midwifery.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
nursing.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Nursing and Public Health offers Master of Nursing (Advanced Midwifery and Women’s and Child Health) (coursework and research).

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Neonatology (coursework)
- MPhil Maternal and Fetal Medicine (coursework)

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Neonatology.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
- M Nursing (structured) Midwifery and Neonatology
- M Nursing (structured) Midwifery
Migration and Displacement

African Centre for Migration & Society (ACMS)
www.migration.org.za/

Menus include:
- Research
- Publications
- Teaching - there is a page devoted to Degrees & Courses Overview
- Events

The University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg has this page about the Centre.

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town
scalabrini.org.za/about-us/

‘The Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town’s vision is to foster the cultural, social and economic integration of migrants, refugees and South Africans into local society. Perceiving migration as an opportunity, the Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town is committed to alleviating poverty and promoting development in the Western Cape while fostering integration between migrants, refugees and South Africans. In providing our assistance, we advocate respect for human rights and use a holistic approach that considers all basic needs.’

Services offered include:
- Paralegal Desk
- Welfare
- Women’s Platform
- Child And Youth Care
- Employment Access
- English School
- Unite Youth
- UpLearn

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/acms/postgraduate-degree-courses/

Postgraduate Degree Courses in Migration & Displacement Studies.

Western Cape Government

This is a 38-page document titled A useful guide for refugees, migrants & asylum seekers.
Military Science

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/24
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Technology. Subjects include Military Science.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Military Studies, a speciality in its programme of Social Science and Public Administration courses.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/milscience/study/programmes/undergraduate-programmes
Please note introductory text from this page:
'The Faculty of Military Science is based at Saldanha and offers certificate, bachelor's and postgraduate programmes for selected officers of the South African National Defence Force (SANDF) and other defence forces.'
The Faculty of Military Science offers:
- BMil Human and Organisation Development
- BMil Organisation and Resource Management
- BMil Technology
- BMil Technology and Defence Management
- BMil Security and Africa Studies

www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/milscience/study/programmes/postgraduate-programmes
- BMil (Hons) Industrial Psychology
- BMil (Hons) Military Geography
- BMil (Hons) Military History
- BMil (Hons) Military Management
- BMil (Hons) Military Strategy
- BMil (Hons) Organisation and Resource Management
- BMil (Hons) Public and Development Management
- BMil (Hons) Security and Africa Studies
- BMil (Hons) Technology (Fields of study: Physics, Military Technology, Computer Information Systems, Mathematics, Nautical Science)
- MMil Military Geography
- MMil Military History
- MMil Military Science
- MMil Military Strategy
- MMil Organisation and Resource Management
- MMil Security and Africa Studies
- MMil Technology
- MPhil Security Management
- PhD Military Science
- Postgraduate Diploma in Defence Studies

Also listed in the Faculty's yearbook:
- Preparatory Certificate in Military Studies
- Higher Certificate in Military Studies in Human and Organisation Development
- Higher Certificate in Military Studies in Security and Africa Studies
- Higher Certificate in Military Studies in Military Technology
- Higher Certificate in Military Studies in Technology and Defence Management

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks include Military.
Miller

National Career Advice Portal
ncap.careerhelp.org.za/searchall/career/miller/1

The National Career Advice Portal (NCAP) provides a search facility. Searching for miller produced these career titles with links:
- Lime Miller
- Maize Miller
- Miller
- Oats Miller
- Rice Miller
- Spice Miller
- Stock Feed Miller
- Wet Grain Miller
- Wheat Miller

National Chamber of Milling (NCM)
www.grainmilling.org.za/

‘The National Chamber of Milling (NCM) is a non-profit organisation representing the South African wheat and maize milling industry for human consumption. The industry prides itself with a role it plays in the society by ensuring adequate supply of high quality, nutritious and safe basic foodstuff, thereby contributing significantly towards national Food Security imperatives.’

Pride Milling Company
www.pridemilling.co.za/training-development/learnership-program/

Offers a two-year NQF 5 Trainee Miller qualification.

South African Grain Milling Academy (SAGMA)
www.sagma.co.za/

Courses and opportunities include:
- Theoretical Courses for Wheat & Maize Milling Technology
- The Trade Test Certificate for Would Be Millers
- Maize, Wheat & Advanced Technology Course
- Tutorial Assistance & Technical Consulting Services
Millwright

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp
The programme of learnerships includes National Certificate Millwright, L4.

Artisan Training Institute (ATI)
www.artisantraining.co.za/millwright-courses/
This page has details of millwright courses.

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/sk-Millwright.asp
Offers courses for Millwrights.
Topics in the Basic training include:
- Electrical Training
- Mechanical Training
In the Advanced Training the topics include:
- Electrical Training
- Electronic Training
- Mechanical Training
Final training prepares students for the Trade Test.

Denel Technical Academy (DTA)
www.dentechnicalacademy.co.za/courses--training/apprentice-training
The Apprentice Training programme includes Millwright.

Durnacol Skills Hub
durnacol.co.za/courses/millwright/
Offers a course to train as a millwright.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Mechanical Engineering Department offers Apprenticeship Millwright - Mechanical.
The Electrical Engineering Department offers Apprenticeship Millwright.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Apprenticeships includes Millwright, NQF 4.

Johannesburg Institute of Engineering & Technology (JIET)
jiet-edu.co.za/engineering-technology-studies/
The Faculty of Engineering and Technology Studies offers Millwright, N1 to N3.

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/artisan-courses/electro-mechanician-millwright/
The programme of Artisan Trades offers Electro-Mechanician (Millwright).

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The NATED Programmes include National Certificate Millwright Electrical/Mechanical, N4 to N6.

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/engineering/
The programme of Engineering courses includes:
- National Certificate: N1 Engineering Studies (Millwright - Engineering Drawing), SAQA ID 67109
- National Certificate: N2 Engineering Studies (Millwright - Engineering Drawing), SAQA ID 67375
- National Certificate: N3 Engineering Studies (Millwright - Engineering Drawing), SAQA ID 67491
- National Certificate: N1 Engineering Studies (Millwright - Industrial Engineering), SAQA ID 67109
- National Certificate: N2 Engineering Studies (Millwright - Industrial Engineering), SAQA ID 67375
- National Certificate: N3 Engineering Studies (Millwright - Industrial Engineering), SAQA ID 67491

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
Offers Millwright Apprenticeship (Electro-Mechanician), NQF 4, SAQA ID 23633.
Beware that millwright is spelled as two words on this website.
South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme Engineering Training includes apprenticeship for Millwright.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taailct.co.za/Courses/List/3
The programme of engineering courses includes National Certificate Millwright, 1 year, N1 to N3.

Technotrain
technotrain.co.za/artisan-training
The programme of Artisan Training includes Millwright.

Thandabantu Skills Training Centre
www.thandabantu.co.za/courses.html
The programme Electrical includes Millwright, 15 days full time, 30 Saturdays part time.

Tongaat Hulett
www.tongaat.com/careers/opportunities/
Offers 'a limited number of' apprenticeships and learnerships for Millwright.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/index.php/programmes/artisan-training-trade-tests
The programme of Artisan Practical Training includes Millwright.
Mineral Processing

MetSkill

metskill.co.za/course-prospectus/

The programme of Mineral Processing Qualifications includes:
- National Certificate in Mineral Processing, NQF 2, SAQA ID 59305
- Further Education and Training Certificate, NQF 4, SAQA ID 64889

Skills Programmes at NQF 2:
- Ore Reception
- Crushing
- Crushing and Screening
- Milling of Material
- Scrubbing and Screening
- Floatation
- Handling of Chemicals
- Dense Medium Separation
- Diamond Recovery
- Gold Leaching
- Adsorption of Gold into Activated Carbon
- Gold Elution and Carbon Regeneration
- Electrowinning
- Thickening of Slurry
- Water Reticulation

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)

www.mmti.co.za/mineral-processing-training/

The programme of mining courses includes Mineral Processing Training:
- Mining and Mineral Processing, NQF 1
- Mineral Processing, NQF 2, SAQA ID 59305
- Mineral Processing, NQF 3, SAQA ID 62769
- Mineral Processing, NQF 4, SAQA ID 64889
- Mineral Processing Skills Programmes
Mineral Resource Management

Department of Mineral Resources
www.dmr.gov.za/about-dmr/overview
The Department’s Overview page includes its vision and mission, and a short history.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers MPhil Sustainable Minerals Resource Development.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri/
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Mineral Resource Management
• PhD Mineral Resource Management - listed as MineralResource
• DSc Mineral Resource Management
Mineralogy

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/104

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on geology and geophysics. Subjects include mineralogy.

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Geology. Subjects include Mineralogy.
Mining

Please also see Engineering - Mining.

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/mining/
This page, Mining & Related Topics, has links to courses.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Mining_%26_Materials_(main)
The list of topics includes Mining and Materials.

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/mining-training/
The programme of mining courses includes:
Surface Mining Training:
• Rock breaking - Surface Excavation, NQF 3
• Mining Operations, NQF 4
• Examine & Make Safe - Surface Mine, Quarries, Stockpiles & Dumps
• Blasting Assistant - Surface Mine, Quarries

Minerals Council South Africa
www.mineralscouncil.org.za/careers/educational-institutions
The list of links to tertiary education institutions offering mining courses includes:
• Chamber of Mines Certificates
• University of the Witwatersrand
• University of Johannesburg
• University of Pretoria
• University of the Free State
This page, Facts and Figures, has links to PDF documents for years 2010 to 2020.

Mining and Minerals Sector Education and Training Authority (MQA SETA)
www.mqa.org.za/
This page has links that include:
• Skills Development & Research
• Learning Programmes

Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (SAIMM)
www.saimm.co.za/
There are links to membership, events, publications, young professional’s council (YPC), and scholarship trust fund.
There is a page on Career Guidance.

University of Johannesburg
www.wu.ac.za/faculties/febe/School-of-Mining-Metallurgy-and-Chemical-Engineering/Pages/about%20Department%20of%20Mining%20and%20Geology.aspx
The page of the Department of Mining and Mine Surveying.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/en/mining-engineering/article/21782/academic-programmes
The Department of Mining Engineering has details of undergraduate programmes.
Short courses are listed at www.up.ac.za/mining-engineering/article/48890/short-courses.
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Science Mining
• MSc Applied Science Mining
• PhD Mining
The Faculty also offers courses in Mining Engineering, listed earlier under Engineering - Mining.

University of Venda
The Department of Mining and Environmental Geology offers:
• Bachelor of Earth Sciences in Mine Surveying
• Bachelor of Earth Sciences in Mining and Environmental Geology
• Diploma in Mining Impact and Post-Mining Rehabilitation
• Master of Earth Sciences in Mining and Environmental Geology
• PhD Mining and Environmental Geology
Wits Enterprise
wits-enterprise.co.za/short-courses/c/mining
The programme of short courses includes topics on mining and related activities.

Xtract Training Services
xtract.co.za/content/view/3/6/
Offers programmes on Surface Mines and Quarries.
Miscellaneous Courses, Skills and Training Programmes

BC Landscape Training and Consultancy
bclandscapes.org.za/training/landscaping-horticulture

The Short Skills Programmes include:
- Arboriculture
- Brushcutter Operation
- Chainsaw Operation
- Customer Service
- Environmental Awareness
- Health and Safety
- Horticultural Equipment
- Interior Plantscaping
- Invasive Alien Vegetation Control
- Irrigation
- Pesticide Application
- Pesticide Control
- Project Management
- Supervisory Management
- Tractor Operation

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/shortcourses/fields

Offers a programme of short courses with these fields of study:
- Administration
- Clothing and Textiles
- Computers
- Engineering
- Events
- Finance
- Health and Wellness
- Hotel
- Information and Communication Technology
- Language and Communication
- Management
- Management Development Programme
- Maritime and Survival
- Media
- Production
- Public Relations
- Quality Control

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/

The General programme lists these courses:
- Woodwork Skills Utility Items - Handskills
- Chain Saw Operator
- Forecourt Attendant
- Sign writing
- Brush Cutter

Enterprises University of Pretoria
www.enterprises.up.ac.za/course-categories-2

This page lists Course Categories.

Global Learning Services
www.globaltraining.co.za/

Offers these courses in its Miscellaneous Training programme:
- HIV AIDS Awareness Course
- Brush Cutter Training
- Chainsaw
- Basic Scaffolding Erection
- Basic Scaffolding Inspection Training
- Hand and Power Tool Safety
- Confined Space Entry
- Basic Warehousing
- Basic Welding

Offers in its Soft Skills Training programme include:
- Basic Life Skills
- Communication Skills
- Customer Excellence Services
- Dynamic management
- Leadership Training
- Radio Tech
- Secretarial Skills
- Selling Techniques
- Stress Management
- Supervisory Skills
- Telephone Techniques
- Time Management

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/short-courses-1/

The programme of short courses includes these categories:
- Administration
- Change Management
- Compliance and Industry Training
- Computer Training
- Customer Interactions
- Finance
- Human Resources
- Leadership and Management
- Learning
- Marketing
- Operations
- Performance Management
- Personal Effectiveness
- Personal Mastery
- Project Management
- Sales
- World of Work

© 2021 SAYes 840 Resource Bank - Edition 41
Miscellaneous Courses, Skills and Training Programmes
MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/short-courses/
Offers short courses including:
- First aid
- Fire fighting
- Problem solving
- Supervisory courses
- Workplace skills plans compilation and submission
- ABET training
- HIV/AIDS awareness training

The page includes a link to a two-page PDF document listing more than 30 short courses.

My Dream Course
www.mydreamcourse.co.za/
Links to courses across these categories:
- Animals and Pets
- Aviation
- Baby, Kids & Youth
- Beauty Care
- Building and Trade Skills
- Business & Commerce
- Clothing and Fashion
- Craft and Hobbies
- Culinary and Food
- Dance
- Decorating and Design
- Driving School
- Education & Training
- Environment & Nature
- Film / TV / Radio
- Health Care and Emergency
- IT
- Landscape and Garden
- Language
- Law and Litigation
- Manufacturing
- Maritime Studies
- Mining and Minerals
- Performing Arts & Music
- Photography
- Religion and Theology
- Safety and Security
- Science and Medicine
- Secretarial
- Sport
- Tourism & Hospitality
- Wellness
- Writing & Publishing

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Soft Skills category includes these courses:
- Achieving Customer Service Excellence
- Business Communication Skills for Professionals
- Diversity in the Workplace
- Ethics in the Workplace
- Listening Skills
- Prioritising Workflow
- Problem Solving and Decision Making
- Stress Management
- Successful Sales Techniques
- Telephone Skills: Beyond Hello
- Time and Stress Management
- Voice Coaching - not linked
- Working Assertively and with Confidence

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
This page lists more than 240 short courses, programmes, and workshops.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/part-time/
This page has details of Wits Plus, Centre for Part-Time Studies. There are links to short courses and online short courses.

Wits Enterprise
www.wits-enterprise.co.za/short-courses
Offers more than 110 short courses across these categories:
- Business Management
- Construction
- Electrical and Information Engineering
- Mining
- Online: DigitalCampus
- Process & Metallurgical Engineering
- Property/Real Estate
- Science & Health Sciences
- Wits Business School Executive Education

The page includes a link to Online Short Courses.
Mobile Device Applications Development

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=mobile%20app
The free online courses include Mobile App.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/mobile-development
The page of Mobile Development Courses.

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/
The programme of distance learning courses includes:
- Android Programming
- iPad and iPhone Programming

Google Android Developers
developer.android.com/guide/#online-training
The Developer Guides page. There are details of essential documentation, and online training.

iLead Training
www.ileadtraining.co.za/practical-training/mobile-app-development/
The listed development environments for which training is offered include:
- Android
- jQuery Mobile
- Blackberry Tablet OS
- PhoneGap
- HTML5
- Windows Mobile
- iOS

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/88
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on communications and security. Subjects include mobile computing.

Jumping Bean
www.jumpingbean.co.za/
Offers include:
- Android Fundamentals
- Android Advanced
- Android Security

Keyline
keyline.co.za/courses/web-mobi-app-design-essentials/
The programme of courses includes Web & Mobi App Design Essentials.

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/mobile-development-training
The programme of courses includes Mobile Development. Titles in that category include:
- Accelerated Mobile Pages (AMP)
- iOS
- Android
- Progressive Web Apps
- Cross Platform Development
- WeChat
- Intelligent Applications

Peruzal
www.peruzal.com/mobile-app-development
Offers mobile application development training for Android and iOS platforms.

Tutorialspoint
www.tutorialspoint.com/mobile_development_tutorials.htm
Offers free online tutorials and videos on a wide range of subjects including Mobile Development. Topics include:
- Android
- Aurelia
- Cordova
- Flutter
- Google AMP
- Ionic
- iOS
- iOS Development with Swift2
- jQuery Mobile
- Kotlin
- Mobile Angular UI
- Meteor
- NativeScript
- PhoneGap
- React Native
- SL4A
- Xamarin
Money Management and Personal Finance

Africa Skills
africaskills.co.za/courses/business-skills-programmes/debtSAVVY-manage-personal-finances/
Among the Business Skills Programmes is the 3-day skills programme debtSAVVY: Manage Personal Finances. Those completing the course, which meets SAQA ID 243189, will be able to:
• Understand personal finance
• Plan and prepare a personal budget
• Operate a personal bank account

Educate24
www.educate24.co.za/e24/courses/personal-budgeting/18
Offers the online course Personal Budgeting.

Financial Sector Conduct Authority (FSCA)
www.fscamymoney.co.za/Pages/E-Learning.aspx
This E-Learning page has links to MyMoney Learning Series.

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers the 1-day course Personal Finance.

Junior Achievement South Africa (JASA)
jasa.org.za/programmes/
The programme Financial Literacy includes:
• More Than Money, Grade 5 to 7, 6 to 10 hours
• My Money Biz, Grade 10 to 12, 12 to 15 hours

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/college-careers-more
The programme Life skills, includes the sub-topic Personal finance. That includes:
• Saving and budgeting
• Interest and debt
• Investments and retirement
• Income and benefits
• Housing
• Car expenses
• Taxes
• Paying for college
• Keeping your information safe

StarSaver™
starsaver.co.za/
The subtitle is Teach Children to Save in South Africa.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Money.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The list of short learning programmes includes:
• Short Course in Basic Financial Life Skills
• Course in Personal Financial Management
Morphology and Morphological Sciences

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/16

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include morphology.

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:

• BSc (Hons) Morphological Sciences
• MSc Morphological Sciences
• PhD Morphological Sciences

www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/medical-morphology-museum/Pages/default.aspx

Also the home of the Medical Morphology Museum. This notice was showing in late November 2021 ‘Please note that the museum is currently under construction and temporarily closed.’
Motor Racing

Motorsport South Africa (MSA)
www.motorsport.co.za/
The list of links includes an Events Calendar.

Western Province Motor Club (WPMC)
wpmc.co.za/
In addition to listing forthcoming events, this page has image links to:
• Karting
• Fine Cars
• Drag Racing
• V8 Masters
• Clubmans
• Libre Single Seater
• Street 2 Strip & Robot Racing
• Rallycross
• Classic car
• Sports And GT
• Motorcycles
• Marshals
• GTI Challenge
• Short Circuit Racing
• Supercars
• Clubhouse

wheels24
www.news24.com/wheels/Motorsport
In addition to news of motorsport there are menu links to:
• Formula 1
• Bakkies & SUVs

Zwartkops International World of Motoring
www.zwartkops.co.za/
The menus include Training. The options on that menu include:
• AMG Driving Academy
• Volkswagen Driving Academy
• Zwartkops Driver Training
Motorcycling

Biker Safe Motorcycle Academy

www.motorcycletraining.co.za/packages/

Offers courses for beginners and experienced riders including:

- K53 Learner's License
- K53 Rider License
- Beginner's Basic
- Refresh Your Skill Course
- Confidence Classes
- Street Smart Classes
- Advanced Road Riding Skills

BikerBasics Motorcycle Academy

bikerbasics.co.za/home.html

Offers a range of courses from novice to advanced rider. Options on the Courses menu include:

- Beginner to K53 Licence Test
- Handling and Control
- Road Riding
- Orientation
- Specialised

K53 Bike Lessons

www.k53bikelessons.co.za/wproducts.php

Courses include:

- K53 Motorcycle & Car Learner's Licence Test Preparation Course
- Learn To Ride Basic Beginner's Course (Motorcycles & Scooters)
- Basic Road Riding & Traffic Skills Course
- K53 Bike License Test Preparation
- Convert From "Auto" Scooter To "Gear" Bike Course

K53 Test Learner's and Driver's Licence

www.k53-test.co.za/index.php

Links include:

- K53 Books
- K53 APP
- Learner's Licence

There are details of the K53 motorcycle riding test.

Motorcycle Safety Institute of South Africa (MSI)

www.msi.org.za/

This page has links including:

- Motorcycle Safety
- Motorcycle Skills
- Rider Training

There is a list of Motorcycle Riding Schools & Academies in South Africa.

Motorcyclists Association Western Cape (MAWC)

www.mawc.co.za/

This page has details of forthcoming rallies and link to information on how to start a new club. The Association's Constitution is available to download.

Motorcyclists SA

www.motorcyclists.co.za/wp/

'A National South African Motorcycle Club Register'.

There are links to:

- Clubs
- Bike Club Events
- News
- Weather
- Forums
- Links
- Classifieds
- Register

More than 1,400 motorcycling clubs are registered with Motorcyclists SA.
Western Cape Government
safetyhome.westerncape.gov.za/road-safety/529
This page, Road Safety Tips and Facts, includes subheadings:
- Drive Safely around Motorcycles
- Safety Tips for Motorcyclists
- Safety Tips for Drivers of Other Vehicles
More Safety Tips includes:
- Seat Belts Save Lives
- Drinking and Driving
- Watch Out for Pedestrians
- Stay Safe on the Road
- Drive Safely around Motorcycles
- Drive Safely around Cyclists

wheels24
www.news24.com/wheels/BikesQuads
The links include:
- Formula 1
- Bakkies & SUVs
Multimedia

Greenside Design Center

designcenter.co.za/our-programmes/multimedia-design-courses/
Programmes include Multimedia Design:
• Higher Certificate in Design: Multimedia Design, NQF 5
• BA Multimedia Design Programme
• BA (Hons) Multimedia Design Programme

Stellenbosch Institute of Photography & Multimedia Studies

www.ctips.co.za/SIPS%20subjects.htm
Offers full-time, evenings, workshops and distance learning courses including:
• Darkroom technique
• Photo & TV Make-up
• Photography
• Photoshop and Web design
• Studio Lighting
• Video production
• Visual Communication

Tshwane University of Technology

www.tut.ac.za/faculties/ict/departments/computer-science/programme-list
The Department of Computer Science offers:
• Diploma Multimedia Computing
• Diploma Multimedia Computing – extended curriculum
• Advanced Diploma Multimedia Computing
• Postgraduate Diploma Multimedia Computing

UNISA - University of South Africa

www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• BA Visual Multimedia Arts
• BA (Hons) Visual Multimedia Arts

University of Johannesburg

www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Department%20of%20Multimedia/Pages/our-programmes.aspx
The Faculty of Art, Design and Architecture offers a Multimedia programme:
• BA Digital Media Design
• BA (Hons) Design (Digital Media)
• Masters in Design (Digital Media)

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• Bachelor of Information Science (BIS) Multimedia
• BIS (Hons) Multimedia
• MIS Multimedia
Museums

Iziko Museums of South Africa
www.iziko.org.za/

Please note that those listed below marked with * were closed to the public when tested in November 2021.

This page lists national museums with details of addresses, opening times and charges:

• Bertram House*
• Bo-Kaap museum
• Groot Constantia
• Koopmans-de Wet House
• Maritime Centre*
• Old Town House*
• Planetarium
• Rust en Vreugd*
• Slave Lodge
• South African Museum
• South African National Gallery
• South African National Gallery Annexe*
• Social History Centre - visits by appointment only
• The Castle of Good Hope

KwaZulu-Natal Museum
www.nmsa.org.za/about-us.html

This page includes its Core Values, Mission and Vision. At the foot of that page are details of opening times and entrance charges.

Museums of the Western Cape

This is an 8-page brochure that includes contact details and map of 28 museums in the Western Cape.

Museums Online South Africa (MOSA)
www.museumsonline.co.za/view.asp?page=info

This page, Information on MOSA, provides a link to ‘Include your museum’. There are search facilities on the home page. Selecting Find from the that page provides filters:

• Basic
• Guided
• Advanced

Nelson Mandela Museum
www.nelsonmandelamuseum.org.za/

This page includes a personal message from Mr Mandela.

South African Museums Association (SAMA)
www.samuseums.co.za/

The menu, Member Museums, provides access to a list of museums and a search by province. Entries in the list include a link to a phone number and email address.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics

The list of talks includes Museums.

University of Cape Town
www.archaeology.uct.ac.za/age/degrees

The Department of Archaeology offers ‘MSc/MA, MPhil and PhD (by thesis). Postgraduate Diploma in Museum Management, run jointly by UCT, University of the Western Cape (UWC) and the Robben Island Museum.’

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/museums-collections

The page of the University of Pretoria Museums. Great news, the University of Pretoria Museums are open as of Wednesday, 1 September 2021 from Mondays to Fridays 08:00 - 13:00 and we will remain open until the end of the academic year until 15 December 2021.

University of the Western Cape
www.chrflagship.uwc.ac.za/research-platforms/african-programme-in-museum-and-heritage-studies/

This page describes the African Programme in Museum and Heritage Studies (APMHS). ‘The programme is offered at the Postgraduate Diploma (Honours equivalent) level, and over the last 6 years has also had a Master’s qualification option.’
The programme of free online courses includes Music Theory in category Teaching & Academics, and Music in category Personal Development.

Beau Soleil


'The Beau Soleil Music Centre was started in 1982 by the Western Cape Education Department to meet the needs of specialized instrumental music tuition in the Cape Town area, the first of its kind in the country. From the initial 100 pupils, the Centre has grown to its current capacity of about 400 students. Tuition is provided by 9 full-time members of staff and 21 part time instrumental specialist teachers, drawn from the top performing instrumentalists in Cape Town.'

Faculties include:
• Brass
• Percussion
• Strings
• Woodwind
• Piano
• Performance Coaching

Campus of Performing Arts (COPA)

www.copasa.co.za/

Offers include full-time courses:
• Bass Guitar  •  Music Business
• Drums  •  Music Production
• Guitar  •  Performing Arts
• Keyboard  •  Vocal

There are also online and part-time courses.

Cape Audio College

capeaudiocollege.co.za/courses/

Courses include:
• Modern Music Production
• Music Business Principles (Online)

Class Central

www.classcentral.com/subject/music

The page of Music Courses.

ClassicSA

classica.co.za/

'South Africa's Premier Classical Music Directory'. The What's On calendar to the right of the web page is stuck in 2018.

CourseBuffet

www.coursebuffet.com/sub/music

The page of free online courses on music.

Damelin

damelin.co.za/faculty-of-humanities/

The programme of courses includes:
• National Certificate Music Industry Sound Technology
• National N Diploma Popular Music Performance

EMENDY Multimedia Institute

emendy.co.za/

The programme of Music Technology courses includes Higher Certificate in Music Production. Short Programmes include Digital Music Production I, II, and III.

Esayidi TVET College

www.esayidift.co.za/

The programme of NATED courses at Gamalakhe Campus includes:
• Popular Music: Studio Work
• Popular Music: Performance
• Popular Music: Introductory Phase
Music

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Music.

Frank Pietersen Music Centre
www.facebook.com/frankpietersenmusiccentre/
A link to the website produced a message about Maintenance mode when tested in late November 2021.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/creative-arts-and-media-courses/music
The programme of online courses on Creative Arts & Media includes Music.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
In the category Music, sub-categories include:
• Central and Eastern European
• Choir Music
• Opera and Ballet
• Guitar
• Musical interpretation
• Musical performances
• Music today
• String quartets

Izivunguvungu MSC Youth Band
izivungu.co.za/music-news/
This page, Music News Latest, is dated 23 September 2020.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/humanities/music
This page includes the notice ‘This course has been retired This course is no longer being maintained or updated while we focus our limited resources on other courses.’
The programme of topics in Music include:
• Music basics
• Band instrument lessons
• Masterpieces old and new
• Instruments of the orchestra

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&Arts resources include the discipline Music. Subjects include:
• Aural Skill and Ear Training
• Composition
• Music Appreciation
• Music Education
• Music History
• Music Technology
• Performance
• Theory and Analysis
• World Music

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=finearts
Offers free courses on topics in Music in its programme of Fine Arts courses. Sub-topics include:
• Music History
• Music Performance
• Music Theory
The page Highlights for High School includes the programme Media, Music, Film and the Arts. The music category includes:
• Introduction to Western Music
• Introduction to World Music
• Fundamentals of Music
• Introduction to Music Composition
• Composing with Computers I
• Music and Technology: Recording Techniques and Audio Production

National School of the Arts
www.artschool.co.za/
Speciality subjects include Music. ‘Rock or Renaissance, Violent Femmes or Verdi, Bass Guitar or Bassoon – whatever your language, here at the NSA we speak it.’
Nelson Mandela University

humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- Bachelor of Music General
- Bachelor of Music Interdisciplinary Studies
- Bachelor of Music Music Education
- Bachelor of Music Music Technology
- Bachelor of Music in Performing Arts
- Master of Music (Research)
- Master of Music in Applied Choral Conducting
- Master of Music in Composition
- Master of Music in Performing Arts
- PhD Music
- Doctor of Music

North-West University

humanities.nwu.ac.za/music/undergraduate

The School of Music & Conservatory offers:

- Diploma in Music
- BA Music & Society
- BMus

humanities.nwu.ac.za/music/postgraduate

- BA (Hons) Music
- MMus in Musicology (dissertation)
- MMus in Musicology with Applied Music Studies (mini-dissertation & modules)
- MMus in Musicology with Music Performance (mini-dissertation & concert programmes)
- MMus in Music Composition
- DMus with Music Performance
- DMus with Music Composition
- PhD in Visual and Performing Arts with Music

learn.nwu.ac.za/arts-culture-and-language

The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme Creativity short courses offers Short Course on Music Technology.

Open Culture

www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses

Lists free online courses on topics in Music.

Orbit TVET College

www.orbitcollege.co.za/


Penguin Tutoring

www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects

Offers tutoring in Music.

Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/musician/

A page about a career as a musician. Topics include:

- What does a musician do?
- Interview with a musician
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Rhodes University

www.ru.ac.za/musicmusicology/

This page has details of undergraduate and postgraduate courses from its Department of Music & Musicology.

SAE Institute

capetown.sae.edu/training-courses/audio/electronic-music-production/

Offers include Electronic Music Production.
South African College of Music (SACM)
www.sacm.uct.ac.za/

Undergraduate Studies:
• Bachelor of Music - General
• Bachelor of Music - Performance
• Bachelor of Music - Music Technology
• Bachelor of Music - Musicology
• Bachelor of Music - Composition

Postgraduate Studies:
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) in musicology
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) in composition
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) in performance
• Postgraduate Diploma in Music Performance
• Master of Music by dissertation

Please note that there is also an entry for the University of Cape Town below.

South African National Youth Orchestra (SANYO)
www.sanyo.org.za/

This page has links to forthcoming concerts. There is a link to Courses + Programmes.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/utility-studies-n4-n6/
The list of Utility Studies includes Report 191/NATED in Popular Music (Composition, Performance and Studio Works), N4 to N6.

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses

Offers a one-year course in Music, Grade x-z.

Stellenbosch University
www0.sun.ac.za/music/courses/
The Music Department offers:
• Introductory Certificate in Music Literacy
• Intermediate Certificate in Music Literacy
• Advanced Certificate in Music Literacy
• Advanced Certificate in Music Literacy (Accelerated Programme)
• Higher Certificate in Music
• Higher Certificate in Sound Technology
• Diploma in Practical Music
• Advanced Diploma in Practical Music
• BA (Music)

The University of Stellenbosch Symphony Orchestra has a page that includes links to Ensembles.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics

The list of talks includes Conducting, and Music

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/performing-arts/programme-list

The Department of Performing Arts offers Higher Certificate Music.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Music
• Bachelor of Musicology (Hons)
• Master of Music in Musicology
• PhD Music

© 2021 SAYes
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Jazz Studies
• BA Music
• Bachelor of Music: Dance
• Bachelor of Music: Composition
• Bachelor of Music: Education
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Musicology
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Composition
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Dance Studies
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Choreography
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Practical
• Bachelor of Music (Hons) Performance

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
• BA Music
• Bachelor of Music
• BA (Hons) Music
• MA Music

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers:
• BA and BSoSc Music
• BA Music Foundation
• BA Music and Drama Performance
• B Music
The School of Arts offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in music.
The current postgraduate guide advice on MMus and PhD is ‘In Music, both the MMus and the PhD may be obtained by performance or composition.’
The page, Discipline of Music, lists Academic Programmes, including:
• Performance
• Theory and Composition
• Research

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/en/music/article/44441/voorgraadse-programme
The Department of Music offers Bachelor of Music.
www.up.ac.za/en/music/article/44447/postgraduate
• BMus (Hons)
• BMus (Hons) Music Communication
• MMus Research
• MMus Composition
• MMus Performing Arts
• MMus Music Therapy
• MMus Music Technology
• DMus Research
• DMus Performing Arts
• DMus Composition
• PhD in Music

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities/departments-and-divisions/odeion-school-of-music-home/prospective-students/general-information
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA Music
• Bachelor of Music
• Diploma in Music
• Higher Certificate in Music Performance
• BA (Hons) Music
• Master of Music
• PhD Music
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/music/undergraduate/
The Wits School of Arts offers Bachelor of Music.
www.wits.ac.za/wsoa/music/postgraduate/
  • BA (Hons) Music
  • MA Music
  • Master of Music
  • PhD

University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers:
  • BA Education (Music)
  • Bachelor of Musicology
  • Certificate in Music

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Programmes offered include:
  • BEd (FET) Music Education
  • University Licentiate in Music Education
Music Lessons and Music Teachers

**FutureLearn**

[www.futurelearn.com/courses/becoming-a-better-music-teacher](http://www.futurelearn.com/courses/becoming-a-better-music-teacher)

‘Improve your teaching strategies and skills as a music teacher or vocal coach with this ABRSM online course.’

ABRSM is the Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music. The online course comprises 3-hour weekly studies for 5 weeks.

**Hugo Lambrechts Music Centre**

[www.hugolambrechts.co.za/](http://www.hugolambrechts.co.za/)

‘... a Western Cape Education Department Music Centre that aims to nurture South Africa’s musicians of tomorrow through specialised instrumental, vocal and theoretical tuition for school-going learners and adult students from our diverse communities.’

The list of instruments includes:
- Strings - Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, Harp, Guitar
- Brass - Trumpet, French Horn, Euphonium, Trombone, Tuba
- Woodwinds & Voice - Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon
- Percussion
- Piano & Music Theory

**Legacy School of Music**

[www.legacyschoolofmusic.co.za/](http://www.legacyschoolofmusic.co.za/)

Offers part-time, full-time and online lessons.

**Master Music**

[www.mastermusic.co.za/](http://www.mastermusic.co.za/)

Lessons are available at home and online all over South Africa:
- Piano
- Keyboard
- Guitar
- Drums
- Vocals
- Violin
- Saxophone
- Cello

**Music Lessons in Johannesburg**

[www.musiclessonjohannesburg.co.za/](http://www.musiclessonjohannesburg.co.za/)

Offering music lessons including:
- Bass
- Saxophone
- Drums
- Sound Engineering
- Guitar
- Violin
- Keyboard / Piano
- Vocals

**Music Lessons South Africa**

[www.musiclessonssouthafrica.co.za/](http://www.musiclessonssouthafrica.co.za/)

Awaiting an update as the page displayed had a list of ‘Related Searches’ all of which were fruitless when tested.

**Music Teachers**

[www.musicteachers.co.za/aboutus/](http://www.musicteachers.co.za/aboutus/)

Offers lessons on:
- Guitar
- Piano
- Singing
- Violin

**South African Society of Music Teachers (SASMT)**


From the Members menu, selecting ‘Find a teacher’ produces this page.
The drop-down list, Subject/instrument taught, has more than 60 entries.
Mycology
The science of fungi.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=26058
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Mycology.

National Collection of Fungi
www.arc.agric.za/arc-ppr/Pages/Biosystematics/Mycology%20Unit%20of%20Fungi/Mycology-National-Collection-of-Fungi.aspx
The collection comprises:
• Dried Herbarium Collection
• Live Culture Collection

National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD)
The page on Mycology. ‘The Centre works on preventing life-threatening fungal diseases of public health importance in South Africa.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Fungi.
Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/nanotechnology
The list of online courses in Engineering includes nanotechnology.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/nanotechnology-and-nanomaterials
This page lists more than 120 titles in nanotechnology and nanomaterials. Subjects include:
  • Biophysics
  • Composite Materials
  • Engineering Physics
  • Material Science

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Nanotechnology includes these subjects:
  • Computation and Software
  • Nano-bio Device and Systems
  • Nano-electromechanical Systems
  • Nano-electronics

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Nanotechnology in its programme of Engineering courses.

nanoHUB
nanohub.org/about/nano
This page is What is nanotechnology and nanoscience?
nanohub.org/groups/education
This page on Education has sub-headings that include:
  • Quick Intro to Nanotechnology - nine videos
  • Learning Communities - includes Nano for Elementary and Middle School, and Nano for High School
  • Learn About:
    ▪ Nanotechnology
    ▪ Nanoelectronics
    ▪ Nano in Biotechnology and Medicine
    ▪ How People Learn Nano
    ▪ Characterization and Metrology
    ▪ Chemistry
    ▪ Semiconductor Device Physics
    ▪ Nano in Energy Conversion and Storage
  • Most Popular Simulation Tools for Education
  • NCN [Network for Computational Nanotechnology] Supported Learning Packages
nanohub.org/resources
The page Resources lists these categories:
  • Animations
  • Compact Models
  • Courses
  • Data Exploration
  • Databases
  • Downloads
  • Labs
  • Online Presentations
  • Papers
  • Presentation Materials
  • Series
  • Teaching Materials
  • Tools
  • Workshops

National Nanoscience Postgraduate Teaching and Training Platform
www.nanoscience.ac.za/
This page includes a course overview of MSc in Nanoscience. There are four universities in the programme: Nelson Mandela, Johannesburg, Free State and Western Cape.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Nanotechnology.

Nelson Mandela University
www.mandela.ac.za/Study-at-Mandela/Discovery/Qualification-Details?appqual=JA&qual=22050&faculty=1200&ot=A9&cid=504
Details of the MSc Nanoscience coursework and Research.
Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/nanotechnology/studying/
Offers postgraduate studies in nanotechnology.

South African Agency for Science and Technology Advancement (SAASTA)
The page describes the NPEP. The link to the NPEP website on the right of the page was broken - appeared to have been hijacked - when tested in late November 2021.

South African Nanotechnology Initiative (SANi)
www.sani.org.za/
Website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page has top-level links including:
• Events
• News
• Constitution
• Archives
• Gallery
There is a Facebook page. It promotes the URL above.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Nanotechnology.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science
The link to the Faculty of Science postgraduate brochure was broken when tested in late November 2021. Hitherto:
The Faculty of Science offers MSc Nanoscience (Lectured).

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Nano Science - listed as two words, Nano Science, page 25 of the Rule Book 2020
• PhD Nanoscience
• DSc Nanoscience

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• MSc Nanoscience - NanoBiomed
• MSc Nanoscience - NanoChemistry
• MSc Nanoscience - NanoPhysics
Natural Science
Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/twyervalley/programmes
The programme of School of Science courses includes:
• Diploma Nature Management, 3 years, NQF 6, SAQA ID 62690
• Higher Certificate Nature Management, 1 year, NQF 5, SAQA ID 63712

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Natural Sciences.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Nature.
Nature Reserve

CapeNature
www.capenature.co.za/

The list of Reserves includes:

- Anysberg Nature Reserve
- Assegaaibosch Nature Reserve*
- Boomsmansbos Wilderness Area
- Cederberg Wilderness Area
- De Hoop Nature Reserve
- De Mond Nature Reserve
- Gamkaberg Nature Reserve
- Goukamma Nature Reserve
- Groot Winterhoek Wilderness Area
- Grootvadersbosch Nature Reserve
- Hottentots Holland Nature Reserve
- Jonkershoek Nature Reserve*
- Keurbooms River Nature Reserve
- Kogelberg Nature Reserve
- Lambert’s Bay Bird Island Nature Reserve
- Limietberg Nature Reserve
- Marloth Nature Reserve
- Matjesrivier Nature Reserve
- Outeniqua Nature Reserve
- Robberg Nature Reserve
- Rocherpan Nature Reserve
- Rocklands in the Cederberg
- Stony Point Nature Reserve
- Swartberg Nature Reserve
- Vrolijkheid Nature Reserve
- Walker Bay Nature Reserve
Nematology

The science and study of nematode worms

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/59
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Microbiology. Subjects include nematology.

Nematological Society of Southern Africa (NSSA)
sanematodes.com/
‘The Nematological Society of Southern Africa (NSSA) is dedicated to advance the science of Nematology in Southern Africa in both its fundamental and applied aspects.’
Links include symposia, training and membership.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/conservation-ecology/postgraduate/prospective-postgraduates
The Department of Conservation Ecology and Entomology offers:
- MSc in Nematology
- PhD in Nematology
Nephrology
Science of the kidneys.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Nephrology.

Nelson Mandela University
nursing.mandela.ac.za/Diplomas/Nephrology-Nursing-Science
Offers Diploma in Nephrology Nursing Science.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MPhil in Nephrology.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Nephrology
- Postgraduate Diploma Nursing with specialisation in Nephrology Nursing
- MPhil by coursework and dissertation Nephrology
- MPhil by coursework and dissertation Paediatric Nephrology
www.dhrs.uct.ac.za/dhrs/divisions/nursing-midwifery/courses/nephrology
The Department of Health & Rehabilitation Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Nephrology Nursing Programme.
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatric-nephrology
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Nephrology.
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/nephrology
The Division of Nephrology & Hypertension has this web page.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Nephrology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Nephrology (coursework)

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Nephrology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Diploma in Advanced Nursing: Nephrology Nursing.
Netball

Grootbos Foundation

This page describes the Football Foundation. In the section Multi-Sports, it states ‘Dedicated coaches and volunteers run football, netball, hockey, cross-country, athletics, female rugby and cricket coaching sessions and education lessons for the youth in the Overberg area at 16 schools, developing youth between the ages of 6 - 19 years.’ [Emphasis added]

IIE MSA

This page lists training days for netball.

Nelson Mandela University

The page of the Spar Madibaz Netball Club.

Netball South Africa (NSA)

Links on this page include Telkom Netball League, and 2023 Netball World Cup.

North-West University

The page for NWU Netball.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes netball.

University of Cape Town

The list of Sports Clubs includes Netball.

University of Johannesburg

The page of the netball club.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The netball club’s page. There are details of contacts, practice times and membership fees.

University of Pretoria

The page of TuksNetball.

University of the Free State

The page of the KovsieSport netball division.

University of the Western Cape

The list of Sport Codes includes Netball.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

Wits Sport Clubs include netball.

Vaal University of Technology

The list of sport codes includes netball.
Neuroscience, Neurology and Neurosurgery

Academic Earth
[academicearth.org/biology/]
Offers free online lectures and courses in Biology including:
- Cognitive Neuroscience
- Cognitive Neuroscience of Remembering: Creating and Controlling Memory
- Neuroscience Lab

Alison
[alison.com/tag/neuroscience]
The programme of free online courses includes Neuroscience.

CourseBuffet
[www.coursebuffet.com/sub/neuroscience]
The page of free online courses on neuroscience.

Gresham College
[www.gresham.ac.uk/category/medical-science/neuroscience]
in the category Medical Science, subjects include Neuroscience.

iBiology
[www.ibiology.org/research-talks/neuroscience/]
This page lists free talks on neuroscience.

IntechOpen
[www.intechopen.com/subjects/18]
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Neuroscience. Subjects include:
- Cognitive Neuroscience
- Computational Neuroscience
- Endocrinology
- Molecular Neuroscience
- Neurobiology
- Neurogastronomy
- Neuropsychology
- Neurophysiology
- Neuropsychology

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
[man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html]
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Neurology.

MIT OpenCourseWare
[ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology]
Offers free courses on topics in Biology in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include:
- Neurobiology
- Neuroscience

Neurological Association of South Africa (NASA)
[mynasa.co.za/about-us1/index]
'The Neurological Association of South Africa (NASA) is the professional body responsible for representing and protecting the interests of neurologists in the country whilst also building a network of likeminded people who are encouraged to use the platform to express both industry and practice related concerns.'

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
[www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/]
The School of Medicine offers:
- MMEd Neurology
- MMEd Neurosurgery

Stellenbosch University
[www.sun.ac.za/english/graduate/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx]
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MMEd Neurology
- MMEd Neurosurgery
- PhD Neurosurgery

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
[www.ted.com/topics]
The list of talks includes Neurology, and Neuroscience.
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Neurology
• Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Neurosurgery
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Neurology
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Neuropsychiatry
• Master of Paediatric Neurosurgery
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Neurology.
The Division of Neurosurgery has this page on Postgraduate Training.
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/neurology
The Division of Neurology has this web page.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Clinical Medicine offers:
• MMedSc Neurology
• MMedSc Neurosurgery
• MMed Neurology
• MMed Neurosurgery
• PhD Neurology
• PhD Neurosurgery

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Neuro-anatomy
• MMed Neurology
• MMed Neurosurgery
• MOccTher Neurology (coursework)
• MPhil Paediatric Neurology (coursework)
• MPhysio Neurology and Neurosurgery (coursework)
• DMed Neurology
• DMed Neurosurgery
• PhD Neurology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Neurology
• MMed Neurosurgery

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Neurology
• MMed Neurosurgery
• Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health in Neurodevelopment

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Neurosurgery.
Nuclear Power

Department of Energy
www.energy.gov.za/files/nuclear_frame.html
The page, Nuclear Energy, includes links to:
• Introduction
• Background
• Core Function
• Nuclear Safety
• Nuclear Non Proliferation
• Nuclear Technology
• Women and Youth in Nuclear

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Fundamentals of Nuclear Power Generation in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

South African Nuclear Energy Corporation SOC Limited (Necsa)
www.necsa.co.za/about-us/
‘The South African Nuclear Energy Corporation SOC Limited (Necsa) is mandated to undertake and promote research and development (R & D) in the field of nuclear energy and radiation sciences and technology.’

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
• BSc (Hons) Nuclear Power
• MEng Nuclear Power
• MPhil Nuclear Power
Nuclear Science

ABC's of Nuclear Science
www2.lbl.gov/abc/
Amongst the linked topics are:
• Basic Nuclear Science
• Cosmic Connection
• Presentations
• Experiments
• Antimatter
• Make a Nucleus
• Glossary
• Safety

Contemporary Physics Education Project (CPEP)
www.cpepphysics.org/nuclear.html
The headline subjects include Nuclear Science.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/20
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Physics. Subjects include Nuclear Physics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Physics is Nuclear Physics.
ocw.mit.edu/courses/nuclear-engineering/
This page, Nuclear Science and Engineering lists undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes nuclear science and engineering in the discipline Physics. The discipline Mechanical Engineering includes the course Introduction to Nuclear Engineering.

North-West University
engineering.nwu.ac.za/nuclear-engineering/available-nuclear-qualifications
The Faculty of Engineering has this page on Nuclear Engineering - Available Nuclear Qualifications.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Nuclear Energy.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BRad (Hons) Nuclear Medicine
• BSc (Hons) Medical Nuclear Science
• MMed Nuclear Medicine
• MRad Nuclear Medicine
• MSc Medical Nuclear Science
• PhD Medical Nuclear Science

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers BSc (Hons) Physical Science, Accelerator and Nuclear Physics.
The free online courses in category Health include the sub-category Nursing.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The Nursing Sciences programme offers:
• Bachelor Nursing
• Master Nursing

Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa (DENOSA)
The vision is ‘Nurses united in pursuing service excellence’. Top-level links include membership, campaigns, projects, and documents.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/health_sciences/nursing
The Department of Nursing offers:
• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Nursing (Main Stream)
• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Nursing (Foundation)
• Master of Health Science in Nursing
• Doctor of Nursing
• Postgraduate Diploma in Health Services Management
• Postgraduate Diploma in Health Occupational Health Nursing
• Postgraduate Diploma in Primary Care Nursing

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/nursing
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Nursing.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Nursing.

Nelson Mandela University
nursing.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-Offered
The Department of Nursing Science offers include:
• Bachelor of Nursing
• Bachelor of Nursing Extended
• Master of Nursing (research)
• PhD Nursing
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists the short course Mentorship in Nursing Science.

Netcare Education
The Faculty of Nursing and Ancillary Healthcare offers Formal nursing programmes, and Post-basic programmes.

North-West University
health-sciences.nwu.ac.za/nursing
The School of Nursing offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Nursing Education Association
www.edunurse.co.za/
Top-level links include:
• Membership
• Educators
• News & Events

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/nurse/
A page about a career as a nurse. Topics include:
• What does a nurse do?
• Interview with a nurse
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?
Nursing Science offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

South African Nursing Council (SANC)
www.sanc.co.za/
'South African Nursing Council is the body entrusted to set and maintain standards of nursing education and practice in the Republic of South Africa. It is an autonomous, financially independent, statutory body, initially established by the Nursing Act, 1944 (Act No. 45 of 1944), and currently operating under the Nursing Act, 2005 (Act No. 33 of 2005).'

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/Nursing/Pages/Postgraduate-studies.aspx
The Department of Nursing and Midwifery offers postgraduate qualifications in Nursing.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/school-of-nursing-science/programme-list
The Adelaide Tambo School of Nursing Science offers:
- Bachelor of Nursing
- Master of Nursing
- PhD Science - thesis Nursing

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- MA Nursing Science
- PhD Nursing

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Nursing with specialisation in Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Care
- Postgraduate Diploma Nursing with specialisation in Child Nursing
- Postgraduate Diploma Nursing with specialisation in Critical Care Nursing (Child)
- Postgraduate Diploma Nursing with specialisation in Nephrology Nursing
- MSc Nursing (by dissertation, and by coursework and dissertation)
- Master of Nursing in Child Nursing

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/healthsciences/qualifications
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Nursing
- Master in Nursing Science
- Master in Nursing Science - Medical-surgical Nursing
- Master of Nursing Science - Community Health Nursing
- Master of Nursing Science - Midwifery & Neonatal Nursing
- Master of Nursing Science - Psychiatric Nursing
- PhD Nursing

University of Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/faculties/health/Nursing-Sciences
The Department of Nursing offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
nursing.ukzn.ac.za/bnursingundergraduatedegree/
The Discipline of Nursing offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

University of Limpopo
The Department of Nursing Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/nursing-science/article/22472/academic-programmes
The Department of Nursing Science page lists undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences Nursing Programmes include:
- Bachelor of Nursing
- Master of Nursing
- PhD Nursing
University of the Western Cape

The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:

• Bachelor of Nursing
• Bachelor of Nursing (5 years)
• Master of Nursing (structured) - Advanced Psychiatry
• Master of Nursing (structured) - Education
• Master of Nursing (structured) - Family Nurse Practitioner
• Master of Nursing (structured) - General
Also has a School of Nursing.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

• Bachelor of Nursing
• MSc Nursing

Diploma in Advanced Nursing in various fields:

• Advanced Psychiatric Nursing
• Community Health Nursing
• Child Nursing
• Forensic Nursing
• Genetics Nursing
• Infection Control
• Intensive Care Nursing
• Nephrology Nursing
• Nursing Management
• Occupational Health Nursing
• Oncology and Palliative Care
• Operating Theatre Nursing
• Ophthalmic Nursing
• Orthopaedic Nursing
• Trauma and Emergency Nursing

University of Venda

The School of Health Sciences offers:

• Diploma in Nursing Science (Bridging Course)
• Diploma in Psychiatric Nursing
• BCur Nursing Science
• BCur Praxis Extensa
• BCur (Hons) Nursing Education
• BCur (Hons) Nursing Administration
• BCur (Hons) Community Health
• MCur

University of Zululand

The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:

• Bachelor of Nursing
• Bachelor of Nursing in Education Administration
• Bachelor of Nursing in Education and Management
• Master Nursing Science
• PhD Nursing Science

Vaal University of Technology

The Department of Health Sciences offers:

• BTech Community Nursing
• National Higher Diploma Community Nursing

Walter Sisulu University

The Faculty of Health Sciences’ page Nursing Programmes.

Western Cape College of Nursing

This two-page brochure, although referring to applications in 2019, includes details on applications and subjects covered in the four-year diploma.
Obesity

African Centre for Obesity Prevention (ACTION)
www.ncdrd.co.za/African-Centre-for-Obesity-Prevention
"Hosted by the MRC/Wits Developmental Pathways for Health Research Unit, with a vision...
"To prevent and manage obesity in Africa through evidence based actions!"

OpenLearn
The programme of free courses on Health, Sports & Psychology includes Obesity: Balanced diets and treatment.
The course is listed as intermediate and to take 15 hours.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/obesity-your-waistline-killing-you
This page, Obesity: Is your waistline killing you? has sub-headings that include:
• What is obesity?
• How to calculate your BMI
• Why obesity matters
• What causes obesity?
• How do I fight obesity?
Obstetrics, Gynaecology and Perinatology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/16

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include obstetrics and gynecology.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)

man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html

The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to OB and Gyn [Obstetrics and Gynaecology].

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)

www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/

The School of Medicine programmes include MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

South African Society for Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynaecology (SASUOG)

www.sasuog.org.za/

This page includes links to Information, FAQs, and Events.

South African Society of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists (SASOG)

sasog.co.za/mission-and-vision/

The vision is ‘Excellence and equity in women’s health.’

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHs/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:

• MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology
• PhD Obstetrics and Gynaecology

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed (Speciality Training) Obstetrics & Gynaecology. The University hosts ObstetricGrams described thus:

‘Welcome to this online teaching and learning tool which was created as a response to facilitating remote teaching and learning. The resource was developed to enable students in institutions of higher learning, specifically medical and midwifery students, to learn and practice using the partogram and gravidogram which are important skills in perinatal care in South Africa. The graphs are contained in the Maternity Case Record and these are nationally used for all pregnant women in public sector maternity care facilities.’ Use of the ObstetricGrams site is free.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

chs.ukzn.ac.za/

The College of Health Sciences offers MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

University of Limpopo

www.ul.ac.za/index.php?entity=sch_med_Prog

The School of Medicine in the Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Obstetrics & Gynaecology.

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

• MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology
• DMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology
• PhD Obstetrics and Gynaecology

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/health

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Walter Sisulu University


The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
Occupational Health

National Institute for Occupational Health (NIOH)
www.nioh.ac.za/teaching-training/
This page, Training Offered by NIOH, includes
• Diploma in Occupational Health
• Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Health

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology programme includes BSc Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/postgraduate/Pages/MHSc/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Occupational Medicine
• Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Medicine

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Occupational Medicine (speciality training)
• MPhil (by coursework and dissertation) Occupational Health
• Postgraduate Diploma Occupational Health
www.publichealth.uct.ac.za/phrmed/occupational-medicine
The Division of Occupational Medicine has this web page. It includes links to undergraduate and postgraduate teaching.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma Occupational and Environmental Health
• MMed Occupational and Environmental Health

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Occupational Hygiene
• MMed Occupational Medicine
• Postgraduate Diploma Occupational Medicine and Health

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Health.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/publichealth/academic-programmes/postgraduate/
The School of Public Health offers Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Health.
A page about a career as an occupational therapist. Topics include:

- What does an occupational therapist do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an occupational therapist
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/health-care-sciences/academic-programmes/
Health Care Sciences programmes include:
- Bachelor of Occupational Therapy (listed as B Occ Ther)
- Master of Occupational Therapy (listed as M Occ Ther)
- PhD Occupational Therapy

Stellenbosch University
The Division of Occupational Therapy offers:
- Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
- Master in Occupational Therapy
- PhD in Occupational Therapy
- The link to Short Courses was broken when tested in late November 2021.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc Occupational Therapy.
- MSc Occupational Therapy, by dissertation, and by coursework and dissertation

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Occupational Therapy.
The Discipline of Occupational Therapy includes:
- Master of Occupational Therapy (Research)
- PhD

University of Limpopo
The Department of Occupational Therapy programmes offer:
- Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
- Master of Occupational Therapy
- PhD Occupational Therapy

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- B Occupational Therapy
- M Occupational Therapy
- M Occupational Therapy Activity Theory (coursework)
- M Occupational Therapy Hand Therapy (coursework)
- M Occupational Therapy Neurology (coursework)
- M Occupational Therapy Paediatrics (coursework)
- M Occupational Therapy Psychiatry (coursework)
- PhD Occupational Therapy
In some lists, entries are abbreviated to BOccTher and MOccTher.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
- Master of Occupational Therapy
- Doctor of Occupational Therapy
University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
• BSc Occupational Therapy
• MSc Occupational Therapy
• MSc Occupational Therapy (Structured)
• PhD Occupational Therapy

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc in Occupational Therapy
• MSc in Occupational Therapy
• Postgraduate Diploma in Occupational Therapy
Occupationally Directed Education, Training & Development Practices

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/education-and-training/

Assessment College
assessmentcollege.com/qualifications/
The programme of courses includes:
- ODETDP Certificate Level 5
- ODETDP Certificate Level 6
- ODETDP Diploma Level 5

Compass Academy of Learning
compassacademy.co.za/?page_id=314
The programme of Education courses includes Occupationally Directed Education Training and Development Practices, NQF 5.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include National Certificate Occupationally Directed Education, Training and Development Practices.
NQF 5, SAQA ID 50334.

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/national-certificate-in-occupationally-directed-education-training-and-development-practices

Institute of People Development
peopledev.co.za/learning-development-programmes/
The programme of OD-ETD Practices Full Qualifications includes:
- FET Certificate Occupationally Directed Education, Training & Development Practices, NQF 4

Khanyisela College
www.khanyisela.co.za/courses-2/
The programme of ETDP SETA courses includes:
- National Diploma: Occupationally Directed Education Training Development Practices, SAQA ID 50333

Khulisane Academy
www.khulisane.com/all-programmes
The programme of learnerships includes:
- National Certificate OD ETD Practices, NQF 5, SAQA ID 50334
- National Certificate OD ETD Practices, NQF 6, SAQA ID 50331

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/pgs-139-learnership-programs.html
The programme includes National Certificate Occupationally Directed Education Training and Development Practices, NQF 5, SAQA ID 50334.

LEDISA Academy
www.leadershipinstitute.co.za/services/training-development/certificate-odetd/

Resonance Institute of Learning
www.ril.co.za/courses_qualifications
Offers include:
- National Certificate Occupationally directed education training and development practices, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50331
- National Certificate Occupationally directed education training and development practices, NQF 5, SAQA ID 50334
- National Certificate Occupationally directed education training and development practices, NQF 6, SAQA ID 50332
- National Diploma Occupationally directed education training, NQF 5, SAQA ID 50333
Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
Offers include:
- National Certificate Occupationally Directed Education Training and Development Practices, NQF 5, SAQA ID 50334
- National Certificate Occupationally Directed Education Training and Development Practices, NQF 6, SAQA ID 50331
- Further Education and Training Certificate in Occupationally Directed Education Training and Development Practices, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50322

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
Oceanography
Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/appliedsciences/prospectus
The Oceanography programme’s four courses were marked ‘Returning Students Only’ in late November 2021.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Oceanography. Subjects include:
• Biological
• Chemical
• Marine Geology and Geophysics
• Physical

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses in its programme of Science courses. A speciality of Earth Science is Oceanography.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers in part-time and full-time formats:
• MSc Biological Oceanography
• MSc Chemical and Physical Oceanography
• PhD Oceanography

Southern African Data Centre for Oceanography (SADCO)
sadco.csir.co.za/
‘The Southern African Data Centre for Oceanography (SADCO) stores, retrieves and manipulates multi-disciplinary marine information from the areas around Southern Africa.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Ocean.

Two Oceans Aquarium Cape Town
www.aquarium.co.za/content/landing-page/plan-your-trip
This page includes details of:
• Opening Hours
• Prices
• Directions and Parking
• Facilities & Map

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Environmental, Earth, and Ocean Sciences [EEOS] offers these free courses:
• Introductory Oceanography E & G SCI, Spring 2004
• Coastal Zone Management, Summer 2000
• Biological Oceanography, Fall 2008

University of Cape Town
www.sea.uct.ac.za/
This Department of Oceanography page has links to an undergraduate study guide and a postgraduate study guide. Please note that they are Faculty of Science guides.

The Faculty of Science offers:
• BSc (Hons) Ocean & Atmosphere Science
• MSc (dissertation) Physical Oceanography
• MSc (dissertation) Ocean & Atmosphere Science
• MSc/MPhil (by coursework and minor dissertation) Applied Ocean Sciences - Operational Oceanography
• MSc/MPhil (by coursework and minor dissertation) Applied Ocean Sciences - Applied Marine Biology
• PhD Physical Oceanography
Office Administration and Skills

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/office-administration/
The programme of Office Administration courses includes:
• Certificate: Office Administration. NQF 5, SAQA ID 23618
• Higher Certificate: Office Administration, NQF 5, SAQA ID 23619
• Diploma: Office Administration, NQF 6, SAQA ID 35958

Boland TVET College
Offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/business-administration-service/
The Business Administration & Service programme includes:
• Administrative Assistant
• Office Assistant

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bccollege.co.za/study/courses
Offers NCV Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Office Administration.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers:
• Certificate Office Administration (ICB), NQF 5, SAQA ID 23618
• Short Programme in Office Administration

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/department/business-support-studies

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/centurion/programme-office-administration-non-credit-bearing
The programme of courses includes Short Programme in Office Administration.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers NCV Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

College of Cape Town
The Business Studies programme offers NCV Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

CTU Training Solutions
ctutraining.ac.za/academic-qualifications/prospectus/
Offers Certificate Office Administrator, NQF 5, SAQA ID 23618.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/
The School of Business offers include:
• Certificate: Office Administration (ICB)
• Diploma: Office Administration (ICB)
• Higher Certificate: Office Administration (BM) (ICB)
• Higher Certificate: Office Administration (ENT) (ICB)
• Higher Certificate: Office Administration (ICB)

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/accounting_and_informatics/finance_and_information_management_pmb
The Faculty of Accounting and Informatics offers National Diploma Office Management and Technology.
Eastcape Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/occupational-training/
The programme of Institute of Certified Bookkeepers (ICB) courses includes:
• Certificate: Junior Office Administration, NQF 5
• Higher Certificate: Senior Office Administration, NQF 5
• Diploma: Certified Office Manager, NQF 6

Ehlanzeni TVET College
www.ehlanzenicolleger.co.za/
Offers NCV in Office Administration.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Business Studies offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
Offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=108&Itemid=239
The Business Studies programme offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Front Foot
www.frontfoot.co.za/web/
Offers Professional Office Administrator.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/national-certificate-vocat
The programme of NCV courses includes Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Goldfields TVET College
goldfieldstvet.edu.za/
Offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
Offers Short Programme in Office Administration.

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Office Administration.

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers Office Management, 2 days, NQF 4, SAQA ID 110009.

Ingwe TVET College
ingwecollege.edu.za/courses/
The programme of Business Studies includes NCV Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Khulisane Academy
www.khulisane.com/all-programmes
The programme of Occupational Certificates includes Occupational Certificate: Office Administrator, NQF 5, SAQA ID 102161.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintscollege.edu.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.
Learn to Earn

The Office Administration Skills course is run at Khayelitsha for 5 hours Monday to Friday for 14 weeks and covers these topics:

- Introduction to PCs
- Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft PowerPoint
- Using the internet and the worldwide web
- Business Communication
- Office Administration:
  - Maintaining a reception area
  - Answering customer enquiries in an office setting
  - Receiving direct visitors in reception
  - Effective telephone etiquette
  - Operate and take care of equipment
  - Receive, distribute and send mail
  - Create evidence and maintain confidentiality
  - File documents in an existing system
- Demo Interviews (Practical)
- Presentations (Practical)
- All the reception Duties (Practical)

Lovedale TVET College
www.lovedale.edu.za/
Offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/programmes/
Offers Higher Certificate in Office Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 100806.

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/national-certificate/office-administration/
Offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/faculty-of-management/
The Faculty of Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma Office Management and Technology
- Advanced Diploma Office Management and Technology

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Executive Education programme of short courses in Administration includes:
- Effective Office Administration, 2 days
- Prepare, Conduct and Record Meetings, 1 day
- Professional Personal Assistant, 2 days

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/ncv
The programme of Business courses includes NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Northern Cape Rural TVET College
ncrtvet.com/courses/
The programme of NCV Business Studies includes Office Administration.
Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
Offers NCV in Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
Offers National Certificate in Office Administration, levels 2 to 4.
At its Russell Road campus it offers these skills programmes and short courses:
• Certificate: Office Administration, NQF 5
• Diploma: Office Administration, NQF 6

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/office-manager/
A page about a career as an office manager. Topics include:
• What does an office manager do?
• Interview with an office manager
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes:
• Diploma in Office Administration, NQF 6, SAQA ID 35958 [Title appears as Diploma in National Certificate in Office Administration]
• Higher Certificate in Office Administration, NQF 5, SAQA ID 23618
• Certificate in Office Administration, NQF 5, SAQA ID 23618

Sekhukhune TVET College
www.sekhukhunetvet.edu.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category includes Effective Office Admin, NQF 4, SAQA ID 110003.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/office-administration-courses/
The Distance Learning Programme of Office Administration courses includes:
• Junior Office Administration: ICB National Certificate
• Office Administration: ICB Higher Certificate
• Office Administration: Certified Office Manager ICB Diploma

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/ncv/
Offers NCV Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

South West Gauteng TVET College
www.swgc.co.za/business-studies/office-administration-ncvlevels-2-4/
The programme of Business Studies offers NCV Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Taletso TVET College
taletso.edu.za/courses
The programme of courses in Office Management includes NCV Office Administration.

The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/icb-courses/
The programme of Office Administration courses includes:
• ICB Diploma Office Administration Course
• ICB Higher Certificate Office Administration
• ICB National Certificate Office Administration
The programme of NCV qualifications includes Office Administration.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Office Administration.

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/academic/courses/
The programme of Business Studies includes NCV in Office Administration.

Vuselela TVET College
vuselelacollege.co.za/
The NCV programmes include Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Business Sciences offers National Diploma in Office Management and Technology.

West Coast TVET College
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/home/
Offers NCV, Office Administration, NQF 2 to 4.
www.westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/learnerships/
The programme of Learnerships includes Office Administration.

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NCV courses, NQF 2 to 4, includes Office Administration.
Officiating and Coaching Science
Tshwane University of Technology

www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/sport/programme-list

The Department of Sport, Rehabilitation and Dental Sciences offers:
- Diploma Kinesiology and Coaching Science
- Advanced Diploma Kinesiology and Coaching Science
Oil and Gas

BP
This page includes links to:
• Students and graduates
• Professionals
• Life@BP

Marine, Oil & Gas Academy
moga.saoga.org.za/courses
This page has links to more than 120 courses, and the providers of those courses, across these categories:
• Exploration and Production
• Maritime
• SHEQ
• Ship, Rig Repair, and Ship Building
• Business Acumen
• Chef
• Hospitality
• Introduction to Oil and Gas
• Literacy and Numeracy
• City and Guilds
• CPD - Continuous Professional Development
• Engineering

PetroSA
www.petrosa.co.za/driving_change/Pages/Student-and-Learner-Centre.aspx
This page, Student and Learner Centre, has details of:
• Bursary Programme - refers to 2011-12
• Graduates in Training programme

Shell
www.shell.co.za/careers.html
This page is about Careers. There is a link on the page for Students and Graduates.

South African Maritime Training Academy (SAMTRA)
www.samtra.co.za/oil-gas/
The Oil and Gas courses are listed under Course Selection near the foot of the page:
• A: An Overview of the Oil & Gas Value Chain
• B: HSE in the Oil & Gas Industry
• C: Administration & Management for the Oil and Gas Industry
• D: Technical Oil & Gas
• E: Petroleum Technology
• F: Well Service Technology
• G: Subsea Technology
• H: Laws and Regulations related to the Oil & Gas Industry
• I: Barriers and Human Factors
• J: Protecting the Environment in the Oil & Gas Industry
• K: HSE for Safety Officers
• L: Technical College Petroleum - Level 1

South African Oil & Gas Alliance (SAOGA)
www.saoga.org.za/web/
‘The South African Oil & Gas Alliance (SAOGA) is dedicated to promoting the upstream and midstream sectors of the oil and gas value chain, primarily in South Africa and regionally in Southern Africa.’

Wits Enterprise
wits-enterprise.co.za/short-courses
Offers Petroleum, Oil & Gas Engineering - a series of six short courses.
Oil Refining

PetroSA
www.petrosa.co.za/driving_change/Pages/Student-and-Learner-Centre.aspx

Offers several opportunities:
• Graduates in Training programme
• Study assistance

SAPREF
www.sapref.com/learnerships-internships

This page, Learnerships / Internships, offers learnerships and apprenticeships in these fields:
• Chemical Operations Learnership
• Mechanical Fitting Apprenticeship
• Instrument Mechanician Apprenticeship
• Electrician Apprenticeship
• Rigging Apprenticeship
Oncology

Please also see Radiography, Radiology and Medical Imaging.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The programme Nursing Sciences included advice about new programmes when checked in late November 2021.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/190
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on oncology. Subjects include:

- Anaplastology
- Bone & Musculoskeletal Oncology
- Bone Oncology
- Breast Oncology
- Chronic Oncology
- Dermatological Oncology
- Gastrointestinal Oncology
- Gynaecological Oncology
- Head & Neck Oncology
- Hemato-Oncology
- Medical Oncology
- Molecular Biology
- Neuro-Oncology
- Neuroradiology
- Physical Oncology
- Preventive Oncology
- Radiation Oncology
- Thoracic Oncology

South African Society of Clinical and Radiation Oncology (SASCRO)
sascro.org/
The Society ‘… is the South African Society for Clinical and Radiation Oncologists.’
The menu Training includes options College Exams, and Resources.

South African Society of Medical Oncology (SASMO)
www.sasmo.co.za/
This page has links to news and articles, and forthcoming events.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:

- MPhil Gynaecological Oncology
- MPhil Paediatric Medical Oncology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Haematology and Oncology
- MMed Radiation Oncology (Specialty Training)
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Gynaecological Oncology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Oncology
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Haematology/Oncology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Clinical Medicine offers:

- MMed Radiotherapy and Oncology
- MMedSc Radiotherapy and Oncology
- PhD Radiotherapy and Oncology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- BSc (Hons) Medical Oncology
- BSc (Hons) Radiation Oncology
- MMed Radiation Oncology
- MPhil Gynaecological Oncology (coursework)
- MPhil Medical Oncology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Oncology (coursework)
- MSc Medical Oncology
- MSc Radiation Oncology
- DMed Medical Oncology
- DMed Radiation Oncology
- PhD Medical Oncology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- MMed Radiation Oncology
- Master of Medical Science Radiation Oncology
- MPhil Paediatric Oncology
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Radiation Oncology
• Diploma in Advanced Nursing: Oncology and Palliative Care

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Radiation Oncology.
Operations

Alison
alison.com/courses/operations
The free online courses include Operations.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The programme Operations Management offers:
• Diploma Operations Management
• Advanced Diploma Operations Management

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Operations and Quality Management offers:
• Higher Certificate in Operations Management
• Diploma in Management Sciences: Operations Management
• Advanced Diploma in Management Sciences: Operations Management

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/categories/business-management-courses
The programme of Business and Management online short courses includes Operations Management, 10 weeks.

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/short-courses-1/
The programme of short courses in Operations includes:
• Inventory Management - The Nuts and Bolts
• Lean Process Improvement
• Safety in the Workplace
• Working Smarter - Using Technology to your Advantage

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers the 2-day course Operations Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 252032.

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers Higher Certificate in Operations Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 100809.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Operations Management in its programme of Business courses.

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists a short course in Operations Management.

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Short Courses in Operations and Supply Chain include:
• Basic Principles of Operations Management, 1 day
• Integrated Operations Management, 4 days

North-West University
commerce.nwu.ac.za/es/statisticsoperations
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers courses in Operations.
PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of courses includes:
- BCom (Hons) Operations and Quality Management, NQF 8
- Advanced Diploma in Operations Management, NQF 7, SAQA ID 98910
- Diploma in Operations Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 59509
- Advanced Certificate in Operations Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 91993
- Higher Certificate in Operations Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 88916
The Company’s Higher Education Short Learning Programmes include Operations Management 1, NQF 5.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/operations-manager/
A page about a career as an operations manager. Topics include:
- What does an operations manager do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with an operations manager
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Stellenbosch University
The Department of Logistics offers:
- BSc (Hons) in Operations Research
- MCom and MSc in Operations Research - full thesis option
- MCom and MSc in Operations Research - coursework and thesis option
- PhD in Operations Research

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/management/departments/opman/programme-list
The Department of Operations Management offers:
- Diploma Operations Management
- Advanced Diploma Operations Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Operations Management
- Master of Management Sciences in Operations Management

UNISA - University of South Africa
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Supply Chain and Operations Management
- BSc (Hons) Operations Research
- MCom Business Management (Operations Management)
- MSc Operations Research
- PhD Management Studies Operations Management
- PhD Operations Research

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
- Diploma Operations Management
- Diploma Operations Management (extended)
- Advanced Diploma Operations Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Operations Management
- Master Operations Management
- PhD Operations Management

VETTA
vetta.co.za/operations-management-2/operations-management/
The programme of Operations Management Training includes:
- Operations Management
- Quality Control Management
- The Five S’S Standards
- Waste Management
Ophthalmology

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The programme Ophthalmic Sciences offers Diploma Opticianry.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/16
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include ophthalmology.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Ophthalmology.

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/human-health
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Human Health short courses, offers Short Course in Ophthalmic Nursing.

Ophthalmological Society of South Africa (OSSA)
www.ossa.co.za/
‘The Ophthalmological Society of South Africa promotes the interests of ophthalmology in general and of its members in particular.’
Sub-speciality groups, with links, include:
• South African Society of Oculoplastic Surgeons (SASOPS)
• Southern African Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery (SASCRS)
• South African Glaucoma Society (SAGS)
• South African Vitreoretinal Society (SAVRS)
• South African Society of Paediatric Ophthalmology & Strabismus (SASPOS)

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/optical-dispenser/
A page about a career as an optical dispenser. Topics include:
• What does an optical dispenser do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an optical dispenser
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers MMed Ophthalmology.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Ophthalmology
• PhD Ophthalmology

University of Cape Town
www.cehi.uct.ac.za/cehi/education/postgraddiploma
The Community Eye Health Institute offers Postgraduate Diploma in Community Eye Health. There are details of a Postgraduate Diploma in Ophthalmic Nursing.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Community Eye Health
• Master of Public Health with a stream in Community Eye Health (coursework and dissertation)
• MMed (speciality training) Ophthalmology

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine offers:
• MMed Ophthalmology
• MMedSc Ophthalmology
• PhD Ophthalmology
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Ophthalmology
• DMed Ophthalmology
• PhD Ophthalmology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Ophthalmology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Ophthalmology
• Diploma in Advanced Nursing Ophthalmic Nursing

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Ophthalmology.
Optical Fibre Technology

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
The programme of courses, OSP Civil Works Specialist, includes:
- Data Cabling (LAN) [Local Area Network]
- Fibre Blowing
- Fibre Optics Technician Subversive Work
- Fibre Splicing
- Fibre to Home
- OTDR [Optical Time-Domain Reflectometer] Testing of Fibre

IC Logistix
www.iclogistix.co.za/training/
The programme of merSETA-accredited training includes:
- Introduction to Optical Fibre Cable Installation, Splicing and Testing
- Advanced Optical Fibre Cable Installation, Splicing and Testing
- Advanced Optical Fibre Cable Installation, Splicing and Testing on Power Routes
- Advanced Optical Fibre Splicing and Testing Course
- Optical Fibre Cable Blowing Course
The page also lists Triple Play Fibre Optic Training - 'Courses are accredited by both The BiCSI and MictSETA (ACC/2012/05/771).':
- Certified Fibre Optic Technician (CFOT) Training
- Certified Fibre Optic Specialist/Design (CFOSDH) Training
- Outside Plant (OSP) Civil Works Course

Resolution Circle
resolutioncircle.co.za/optic-fibre/
The programme of courses includes:
- Fibre to the Home (FTTH) and Optical Time Domain Reflectometer (OTDR), 5 days
- Optic Fibre Technician, 3 to 5 days

TransAfrican Fibre Services
www.transafrican.co.za/fibre-optic-training-cape-town.html
The programme of courses in Cape Town includes:
- Certified Optical Fibre Installer, 5 days
- FTTx for Installers and Technicians, 4 days
- Fibre Optic Test & Measurement Workshop, 3 days
- Introduction to FTTx, 2 days
- Certified Optical Network Associate, 5 days
There is also a programme of courses in Johannesburg.

Triple Play
www.tripleplay.co.za/courses.html
The programme of accredited courses includes:
- Certified Fiber Optic Technician, 4 days
- Certified Fiber Optic Design Specialist Training, 4 days
- Outside Plant Project Specialist, 4 days
- Fiber Testing Specialist Course, 4 days
- Aerial Shared Pole Route Training, 4 days
Optics

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/228

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on optics and lasers. Subjects include:
• Condensed Matter Physics
• Electro Optics
• Life Science
• Optical Physics
• Optoelectronics
• Particle Physics
• Photonics
• Quantum Communication
• Quantum Optics

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=26058

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Physics includes the subject Optics:
• Geometric Optics
• Physical Optics
• Radiation

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)

nptel.ac.in/course.html

The list of free online courses includes optics in the discipline Physics.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

www.ukzn.ac.za/

The School of Laboratory Medicine and Medical Sciences offers in its programme Optics and Imaging:
• Master in Medical Science
• PhD
Optometry

Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/optometrist/

A page about a career as an optometrist. Topics include:

• What does an optometrist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an optometrist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

South African Optometric Association (SAOA)

www.saoa.co.za/

The website was under construction when tested in late November 2021.

'The South African Optometric Association is a professional association, registered as a non-profit company, which represents the professions of optometry and dispensing opticianry in South Africa.'

University of Johannesburg

www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health

The Department of Optometry offers:

• Bachelor of Optometry
• MPhil Optometry
• DPhil Optometry

University of KwaZulu-Natal

optometry.ukzn.ac.za/

The Discipline of Optometry offers:

• Bachelor of Optometry
• Master of Optometry Research
• PhD Optometry Research

University of Limpopo


The School of Health Sciences in the Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

• Bachelor of Optometry
• Master of Optometry
• Doctor of Optometry

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/health

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

• Bachelor of Optometry
• Master of Optometry (dissertation)
Orchestras

Cape Town Philharmonic Orchestra
www.cpo.org.za/
This page has details of forthcoming concerts. The Youth and Development page has links to:
- Umculo WoLutsha (Music for Youth)
- CPO Youth Education and Development
- Masidlale Grassroots Project
- CPO Music Academy
- Cape Town Philharmonic Youth Wind Ensemble (CPYWE)
- Cape Town Philharmonic Youth Orchestra (CPYO)

Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra
www.ipo.co.za/
This page has links to details of forthcoming concerts and obtaining tickets.

Johannesburg Symphony Orchestra
www.jso.co.za/
This page has links to forthcoming events.

KwaZulu-Natal Philharmonic Orchestra
kznphil.org.za/
From the Education menu the options are:
- School Concerts
- Symphony Of Hope
- Teaching Programmes
- Cadets & Mentorship
- Info For Educators

South African National Youth Orchestra (SANYO)
www.sanyo.org.za/
This page includes links to Courses + Programmes, and forthcoming concerts.

University of Pretoria Symphony Orchestra
www.up.ac.za/up-symphony-orchestra
The home page. ‘Currently, both the University of Pretoria Symphony Orchestra (UPSO) and Symphonic Winds (UPSW) form entities of the department of UP Arts and present a platform of cultural expression and identity at the University of Pretoria.’
Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation

Organ Donation Foundation

www.odf.org.za/

The Foundation has NPO and PBO registration. Its partners include:

• Bone SA
• Centre for Tissue Engineering
• Eye Bank Foundation of SA
• Gauteng Cornea & Eye Bank
• KZN Cornea & Eye Association
• UFS - Tissue Lab

The page of FAQs states, under the heading Which Organs can be Transplanted, ‘your heart, liver and pancreas can save 3 lives and your kidneys and lungs can help up to 4 people. You can save seven lives.’

Under the heading Which Tissues can be transplanted, ‘You can help up to 50 people by donating your corneas, skin, bone, tendons and heart valves.’

South African Bone Marrow Registry (SABMR)

sabmr.co.za/background-and-mission/

This page, Background and Mission, explains the life-saving treatment of bone marrow transplants.

South African Tissue Bank Association (SATiBA)

www.satiba.org.za/

The page of Legislation, from the Resources menu, includes documents on the 2003 National Health Act, and Regulations, dated 2012, including:

• Artificial Fertilization
• Clinical Forensic Services
• Human Biological Material
• Blood and Blood Products
• General Control
• Import and Export
• Tissue Banks
• Stem Cell Banks

South African Transplant Sports Association (SATSA)

transplantsports.org.za/sport/information/

This page lists these summer sports:

• Badminton
• Cycling
• Darts
• Golf
• Petanque
• Road Race
• Squash
• Tennis
• Track & Field

And these winter sports:

• Biathlon
• Cross-country Ski - 3km & 1 hour
• Curling
• Ski Giant & Super Giant & Parallel Slalom
• Ski Slalom
• Snow Shoe - 2 km

South African Transplantation Society (SATS)

www.sats.org.za/

There is a menu of Associated Organisations.

Western Cape Government


This page, Organ donation in South Africa, includes these 7 points under the heading ‘7 Questions about organ donation answered’:

• Who can be an organ / tissue donor?
• Can I donate an organ / tissue while I’m alive?
• Which organs can be transplanted?
• Which tissues can be transplanted?
• What’s the difference between an organ and a tissue donor?
• Can I agree to donate only some organs or tissue and not others?
• How long after death must the organs / tissue be removed?
Orienteering

International Orienteering Federation (IOF)
orienteering.sport/
The homepage has links to events around the world. Top-level links include:
• Ski Orienteering - SkiO
• Mountain Bike Orienteering - MTBO
• Trail Orienteering - TrailO

O-Ventures
oventures.co.za/orienteering/
This homepage answers the question What is Orienteering?

Orienteering Federation of South Africa
www.orienteering.co.za/what-is-o/
This page answers the question What is Orienteering? The page includes a short introductory video.

Peninsula Orienteering Club (PenOC)
www.penoc.org.za/
Based in Cape Town, the Club’s homepage includes details of membership and forthcoming events.

RAC Orienteers
www.racorienteers.co.za/
The Club’s homepage explains orienteering and includes links to contacts, its membership form, and Facebook page.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/orienteering
The page of TuksOrienteering.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/orienteering/
Wits Sport Clubs include orienteering.
Ornithology
Birdlife South Africa
www.birdlife.org.za/
The menu, What We Do, lists:
• Regional Conservation Programme
• Landscape Conservation Programme
• Terrestrial Bird Conservation
• Seabird Conservation
• Science and Innovation
• Policy and Advocacy
• Capacity Development
• Empowering People
• BLSA Animal Ethics Committee

EcoTraining
www.ecotraining.co.za/programs-courses/
The programme of wildlife courses includes Birding in the Bush.

Percy FitzPatrick Institute of African Ornithology
www.fitzpatrick.uct.ac.za/fitz/researchstudy
This page has this advice: ‘The Institute does not offer undergraduate study opportunities although an Honours programme is offered in conjunction with the Department of Biological Sciences.’

‘Postgraduate Study Opportunities include the Institute’s internationally acclaimed Conservation Biology Masters Programme and research based MScs and PhDs. The Institute also routinely accommodates post-doctoral research fellows.’
The page has links to:
• Prospective Students
• Conservation Biology MSc
• Scholarships & Bursaries

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Birds.

Ulovane Environmental Training
ulovane.co.za/regional-bird-guide-course/
Offers include Regional Bird Guide Course, 21 days.
Orthopaedics

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Orthopedics.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers MMed Orthopaedics.

South African Orthopaedic Association (SAOA)
saoa.org.za/about/
‘The SAOA is the professional association for orthopaedic surgeons in South Africa (SA) and those abroad who have had orthopaedic training in SA or who show a continuing interest in the affairs of the Association.’

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Orthopaedics
- PhD Orthopaedic Surgery

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed (Speciality Training) Orthopaedic Surgery.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine offers MMed Orthopaedic Surgery.

University of Limpopo
The School of Medicine in the Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Orthopaedics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Orthopaedics
- MPhysio Orthopaedic Manual Therapy (coursework)
- MPhysio Orthopaedics (coursework)
- DMed Orthopaedics
- PhD Orthopaedics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Orthopaedic Surgery
- MMedSc Orthopaedic Surgery
- PhD Orthopaedic Surgery

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Orthopaedic Surgery
- Diploma in Advanced Nursing Orthopaedic Nursing

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Master of Medicine in Orthopaedic Surgery.
Osteopathy
Osteopathic Association of South Africa (OASA)
www.oasa.co.za/studying-osteopathy
This is the page headed Training as an osteopath.
Otorhinolaryngology

Study of diseases of the ear, nose and throat.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/192
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on otorhinolaryngology. Subjects include:
- Laryngology
- Neurotology
- Otolaryngology
- Otology
- Rhinology

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of eHealth free and open learning resources. There is a link to Ear, Nose, and Throat.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers MMed Otorhinolaryngology.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/postgraduate/Pages/MHSTo-Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Otorhinolaryngology
- PhD Otorhinolaryngology

The South African Society of Otorhinolaryngology Head and Neck Surgery
www.entsociety.co.za/Education/Doctor
The Education & Training page has details of grants and awards.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed (Speciality Training) Otorhinolaryngology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine offers:
- MMed Otorhinolaryngology
- MMedSc Otorhinolaryngology
- PhD Otorhinolaryngology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Otorhinolaryngology
- DMed Otorhinolaryngology
- PhD Otorhinolaryngology
University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Otorhinolaryngology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Otorhinolaryngology.

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Otorhinolaryngology.
Packaging

Institute of Packaging (SA)
www.ipsa.org.za/?page=33

The menu Education includes these options:

- Overview to Packaging Technology
- One-Year Diploma in Packaging Technology
- Advanced Diploma in Packaging
- Certified Packaging Professional Award
- Short & Customised Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Resource Bank</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child Abuse Pediatrics</td>
<td>IntechOpen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td><a href="http://www.intechopen.com/subjects/194">www.intechopen.com/subjects/194</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>Post Matric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td><a href="http://www.postmatric.co.za/paediatric-dietitian/">www.postmatric.co.za/paediatric-dietitian/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td><a href="http://www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/">www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>Stellenbosch University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>University of Cape Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td><a href="http://www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate">www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IntechOpen**

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Pediatrics. Subjects include:

- Child Abuse Pediatrics
- Hemato-Oncology
- Neonatology
- Pediatrics
- Pediatric Cardiology
- Pediatric Endocrinology
- Pediatric Gastroenterology
- Pediatric Oncology
- Pediatric Psychiatry
- Pediatric Surgery

**MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)**

The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Pediatrics.

**Post Matric**

A page about a career as a paediatric dietitian. Topics include:

- What does a paediatric dietitian do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a paediatric dietitian
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

**Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)**

The School of Medicine offers MMed Paediatrics and Child Health.

**Stellenbosch University**

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:

- MMed Paediatrics and Child Health
- MMed Paediatric Surgery
- PhD Paediatrics
- MPhil in:
  - Developmental Paediatrics
  - Paediatric Cardiology
  - Paediatric Critical Care
  - Paediatric Endocrinology
  - Paediatric Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition

**University of Cape Town**

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- Postgraduate Diploma:
  - Clinical Developmental Paediatrics
  - Clinical Paediatric Cardiology
  - Clinical Paediatric Critical Care
  - Clinical Paediatric Diabetes
  - Clinical Paediatric Emergency Care
  - Clinical Paediatric Gastroenterology
  - Clinical Paediatric Haematology and Oncology
  - Clinical Paediatric Nephrology
  - Clinical Paediatric Neurology
  - Clinical Paediatric Pulmonology
- MMed (specialty training) Paediatric Surgery
- MMed (specialty training) Paediatrics
- Master of Paediatric Neurosurgery

MPhil by coursework and dissertation:

- Clinical Paediatric Surgery
- Paediatric Cardiology
- Paediatric Pathology
- Developmental Paediatrics
- Paediatric Critical Care
- Paediatric Endocrinology
- Paediatric Gastroenterology
- Paediatric Infectious Diseases
- Paediatric Nephrology
- Paediatric Neurology
- Paediatric Pulmonology
- Paediatric Rheumatology

The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Development Paediatrics.
The Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine offers:
- MMed Paediatric Surgery
- MMed Paediatrics and Child Health
- MMedSc Paediatric Surgery
- MMedSC Paediatrics and Child Health
- PhD Paediatric Surgery
- PhD Paediatrics and Child Health

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Paediatric Surgery
- MMed Paediatrics
- MOccTher Paediatrics (coursework)
- MPhil Developmental Paediatrics (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Allergology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Cardiology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Critical Care (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Endocrinology and Metabolism (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Gastroenterology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Infectious Diseases (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Nephrology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Neurology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Oncology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Pulmonology (coursework)
- MPhil Paediatric Rheumatology (coursework)
- MPhysio Paediatrics (coursework)
- DMed Paediatrics
- PhD Paediatrics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Paediatrics
- MMed Paediatric Surgery
- MPhil Paediatric Cardiology
- MPhil Paediatric Oncology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MSc Medicine Child Health - Community Paediatrics
- MMed Paediatrics
- Postgraduate Diploma in Child Health - Community Paediatrics

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Paediatric Surgery
- MMed Paediatrics
Painting and Decorating

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html
The programme of Building Skills courses includes Building Skills: Basic Painting, NQF 1, 10 days. The programme of Learnerships includes Construction Painter, NQF 3, 18 months.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
Offers the course Painting & Decorating, 15 days.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Construction-Skills.ashx
The programme of Portable Skills Training includes Painting and Decorating, 45 days, non-credit bearing.

INTEC College
www.intec.edu.za/programmes/

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za
Offers CBMT [Competency Based Modular Training] Painter.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/6
Offers the 10-day course Painting & Decorating, NQF 3.

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-trade-skills/
The Trade Skills programme offers:
• Trade Skills, Semi-Skilled - Basic Painting
• Trade Skills, Skilled - Painting

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers Painting and Decorating.
Palaeontology

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Paleontology. Subjects include:
- Extinction and Diversity
- Field Techniques
- Online Resources or Computer Science
- Paleoecology
- Paleoenvironmental Reconstruction

PAST
www.past.org.za/programme/
The Programmes menu lists these options:
- Research
- Education
- Public Understanding

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Paleontology, and Dinosaurs.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/postgraduate/science/palaeontology/
The Faculty of Science offers BSc (Hons) Palaeontology.

WildlifeCampus
www.wildlifecampus.com/
Online course offered in its Special Interest programme: Geology, Palaeontology and Evolution.
Palliative Care and Medicine

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Palliative Medicine
• MPhil Palliative Medicine (coursework and dissertation)

Western Cape Government
This page, Hospice and palliative care, includes:
• What is the difference between hospice and palliative care?
• Types of care
Paper Technology

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Chemical Engineering offers:
• Diploma Pulp and Paper Technology
• Advanced Diploma Pulp and Paper Technology

Paper Manufacturers' Association of South Africa (PAMSA)
www.thepaperstory.co.za/action-areas/education/study-opportunities/
This page, Study Opportunities, has quick links including:
• Paper Explained
• Masters of Engineering Programme
• Careers In Our Industry
• Employee Development
• Tutoring Programme
• Paper Recycling Explained
• Recycling In Schools
• Entrepreneurship Training
• Research Archive
Under the heading Qualifications and Study Paths are listed:
• NCV
• QCTO Certificates
• Diploma Pulp and Paper Technology
• Advanced Diploma Pulp and Paper Technology

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Register-to-study-through-Unisa/Subjects-&-modules/All-subjects/PULP-AND-PAPER-TECHNOLOGY
This page, Pulp and Paper Technology, describes modules at NQF 5 and NQF 6.
Paramedic

ER24
This page, How to become a paramedic, has details of the qualifications required.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/paramedic/
A page about a career as a paramedic. Topics include:
• What does a paramedic do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a paramedic
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?
Parenting

Alison
alison.com/tag/parenting
The programme of free online courses includes Parenting.

Childline South Africa
The Childline Resource Center has a link to Parenting - SAF resource DSD Manual. The PDF document is 228 pages, 1.74 MB and dated March 2013.

Educate24
www.educate24.co.za/e24/courses/course_categories/parenting
Offers online short courses on parenting.

Imago Africa
www.imagoafrica.co.za/workshops/parenting/
This page describes the Imago Africa Parenting Workshops.

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)
www.cyc-net.org/profession/readarounds.html
This page, Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, including Parents and Parenting. Expanding that heading will reveal a list of links to articles on the topic.

Jozikids
www.jozikids.co.za/johannesburg/parenting/workshops/
This page lists Parenting Workshops and Resources in Gauteng.

Munchkins Parenting
www.munchkins.me/
On this page, Our Services, are these options:
- Home Visits
- Hourly Consults
- Virtual Consults
- Cooking Sessions
- Talks and Courses

Parent & Educational Training (PET)
www.parents.co.za/parent-training
Offers Parent Effectiveness Training. Skills learned include:
- How to talk to your children so that they will listen to you
- How to listen to your children so they feel genuinely understood
- How to resolve conflicts and problems in your family so that no one loses and problems stay solved
- How to troubleshoot family problems and knowing which skills to use to solve them

Parenting Hub
parentinghub.co.za/
The page includes links to Advice Column, and Parent Directory.

SaferSpaces
This page, Positive parenting in South Africa, has sub-headings that include:
- Supporting families is key to development and violence prevention
- The challenges parents face
- What is the legal and policy mandate?
- The research
- The connection between national development and positive parenting
- Healthy relationships
- Cognitive stimulation
- Parental involvement in schooling
- Safe homes
- What can be done?
- Developing an Implementation Plan for Parenting Programmes in South Africa
- About the authors
- References

Seven Passes Initiative
www.sevenpasses.org.za/parenting-programmes/
The ECD and Positive Parenting Programmes provide ‘... four programmes to promote positive parenting. The focus is on the four stages of a child’s life, starting with pregnancy through to teenage years. It is funded by The World Childhood Foundation.’
South African Government
www.gov.za/services/services-residents/parenting
The Services for Residents includes pages devoted to parenting. Topics include:
• Adopt a child in a non-convention country  
• Child support grant  
• Get a maintenance order  
• Care dependency grant  
• Foster child grant  
• Protect arrested children  
• Child immunisation  
• Consult Family Advocate  
• Consent to adoption  
• Change maintenance amount  
• Apply for national adoption  
• Adopt a child in a convention country  
• Inter-country adoption with local element  
• Inter-country family adoption  
• Local adoption with an inter-country element  
• Apply for foster care  
• Register ECD partial care facilities  
• ECD programme certificate

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Parenting.

The Parent Centre
www.theparentcentre.org.za/
The portfolio of programmes includes:
• Counselling  
• Parent Infant Programme  
• Teen Parenting Programme  
• PACES - Parent and Community Empowerment and Support - Programme

Uviwe
www.uviwe.co.za/our-programmes/parenting-programme/
This page describes the Positive Parenting Programme.
Pasture Science

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
• BSc Agric Pasture Science
• MSc Agric Pasture Science
• PhD Agric Pasture Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Postgraduate-Programmes-Listing.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• MSc (Agric) Cultivated Pastures
• PhD Cultivated Pastures

University of Limpopo
The School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences offers:
• BSc Agric Pasture Science
• MSc Agric Pasture Science
• PhD Pasture Science

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc (Agric) Pasture Science
• PhD Pasture Science
'Our main function is to oversee the organizing of the annual Pathology Congress of the Federation. As a non profit organization, the surplus made at these events are provided to the daughter Societies solely for the purpose of inviting guest speakers to the following congress. In this way we provide South African Pathologists and professionals in ancillary sciences with exposure to leading authors in Anatomical Pathology, Haematology, Clinical Biochemistry, Medical Microbiology and Forensic Medicine.'

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on pathology. Subjects include:

- Anatomical Pathology
- Arthropathology
- Hepatology
- Histopathology
- Nephrology
- Pathophysiology

The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Pathology.

Offers free courses on topics in Pathology and Pathophysiology in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

Its mission is 'The NHLS will provide pathology and laboratory services through competent professionals and state-of-the-art technology, supported by evidence-based research, training, and innovation to enhance integrated service delivery to meet the needs of the population.'

The list of free online courses includes Pathology.

The School of Medicine offers:

- BSc (Hons) (MS) Anatomical Pathology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Haematological Pathology
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Medical Biochemistry/Chemical Pathology
- M Med Anatomical Pathology
- M Med Chemical Pathology
- M Med Forensic Pathology
- M Med Haematological Pathology

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:

- BSc (Hons) Pathology
- MMed Anatomical Pathology
- MMed Chemical Pathology
- MMed Clinical Pathology
- MMed Forensic Pathology
- MMed Haematological Pathology
- MMed Microbiological Pathology
- MMed Virological Pathology
- MSC Cytopathology
- Master of Pathology - Anatomical, Chemical, Haematological, and Immunology
- PhD Anatomical Pathology
- PhD Chemical Pathology
- PhD Haematological Pathology
University of Cape Town
www.chemicalpathology.uct.ac.za/cpy/teaching/courses
The Division of Chemical Pathology offers courses related to Chemical Pathology.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed (Speciality Training) Pathology (Anatomical)
• MMed (Speciality Training) Pathology (Clinical)
• MMed (Speciality Training) Pathology (Forensic)
• MMed (Speciality Training) Pathology (Haematological)
• MMed (Speciality Training) Pathology (Microbiological)
• MMed (Speciality Training) Pathology (Virological)
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Pathology
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Forensic Pathology
The Division of Anatomical Pathology has a website.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers include:
• MMed Anatomical Pathology
• MMed Chemical Pathology
• PhD Anatomical Pathology
• PhD Chemical Pathology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Chemical Pathology
• MChD Oral Pathology
• MMed Anatomical Pathology
• MMed Chemical Pathology
• MMed Clinical Pathology
• MMed Forensic Pathology
• MSc Chemical Pathology
• Postgraduate Diploma Dentistry Oral Pathology
• DMed Pathology
• PhD Anatomical Pathology
• PhD Chemical Pathology
• PhD Forensic Pathology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BMedSc (Hons) Chemical Pathology
• MMed Anatomical Pathology
• MMed Chemical Pathology
• MMedSc specialising in Anatomical Pathology
• MMedSc specialising in Chemical Pathology
• PhD Pathology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/pathology/divisions/
The School of Pathology has these Divisions:
• Chemical Pathology
• Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases
• Human Genetics
• Immunology
• Molecular Medicine & Haematology
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Health Sciences (Hons) Chemical Pathology
• MSc in Dentistry Oral Pathology
• MMed Anatomical Pathology
• MMed Chemical Pathology
• MMed Clinical Pathology
• MMed Forensic Pathology

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Chemical Pathology
• MSc Chemical Pathology
• MMed Anatomical Pathology
Payroll

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/uct-payroll-and-tax-administration-online-short-course
Offers the 6-week part-time online course Payroll and Tax Administration.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Short Courses includes Pastel (Accounting) / Payroll.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/workplace-skills/
The list of Workplace Skills includes Payroll and Monthly SARS.

The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/icb-bookkeeping-courses/
The distance learning programme of ICB bookkeeping courses includes ICB Short Course: Junior Bookkeeper - Payroll and Monthly SARS Returns.

West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/
The Skills Programmes include:
• Junior Bookkeeper: Payroll and Monthly SARS Returns
• Payroll and Monthly SARS Returns (6 months)
Perfumery

Kumanov Perfumery
www.kumanovperfumery.com/
The programme at Perfume Prive Workshop includes:
• Gold Package
• Platinum Package
• Diamond Package

Perfume Power
perfumepower.co.za/workshops/
The Art of Perfume Making programme includes:
• The Scent of Winning Team - full day workshop
• Beginners Create My Own Signature Scent - 1-hour workshop
• Intermediate Create My Own Signature Scent - 3-hour workshop
• Reveal My Personal Scent Style - half day

South African Association of the Flavour & Fragrance Industry (SAAFFI)
saaffi.co.za/about/
‘Decades ago, the Flavour and Fragrance Industry in South Africa formed an association to unite local Flavour & Fragrance companies across common non-competitive industry issues, freeing up individual organisations to grow their business. This group has grown to over 60 companies, all active participants in the Association.’
There is a page devoted to training opportunities.
Permaculture
Permaculture Design
www.permaculturedesign.co.za/introduction-to-permaculture/
Offers the course Introduction to Permaculture.

Permaculture Design South Africa
www.permaculturesouthafrica.co.za/
Offers the course Permaculture Design. Residential and online courses are offered.

Permaculture South Africa
permaculturesouthafrica.com/
This home page stated 'Domain Parked' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Courses offered include:
- Permaculture Design Course, 12 days
- Introduction to Permaculture, 2 days
- CSR Training, 1 day
Personal Development, Teamwork and Leadership

African Leadership Academy
www.africanleadershipacademy.org/programs/
Programmes offered include:
• Two-Year Diploma Program
• Anzisha Prize
• Global Scholars Program
• Model African Union
• Africa Careers Network
• Educator Professional Development Programs
• Build-in-a-Box
• Mastercard Foundation Scholars Program

Alison
alison.com/courses/personal-development
The free online courses include the category Personal Development.
alison.com/courses?query=leadership
This page lists the top 20 Leadership courses.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include Further Education and Training Certificate Leadership Development, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50081.

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training/courses/
The training courses offered include those related to Personal Development, Teamwork and Leadership.

Kwelanga Training
www.kwelangatraining.co.za/
The programme of virtual public courses include:
• Emotional Intelligence, 2 days, NQF 5, SAQA ID 252031
• People Management and Leadership, 3 days, NQF 4, SAQA ID 14667

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za/leadership_skills_courses
The page of Leadership Skills Courses.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Leadership in its programme of Business courses.

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Short Courses in Personal Development include:
• Applied Emotional Intelligence (EQ) for Self-Management
• Effective Thinking in the Problem-Solving Process
• Emotional and Cultural Intelligence for the 21st Century Leader
• Self Development
• Stress Management

In Leadership and Management:
• Change Management
• Coaching
• Contemporary Management
• Diversity and Personal Effectiveness
• Ethics in Moral Leadership
• Integral Leadership for Established Managers
• Knowledge Management for Organisational Transformation

businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/management-leadership-and-business-programmes
The Management, Leadership and Business Programmes include:
• Accelerated Management Development Programme
• New Managers’ Programme
• Foundation Leadership Programme
• Intermediate Leadership Programme
• Advanced Leadership Programme
• Business Management Programme
• Leadership and Teambuilding Skills
• Leadership Skills for the 21st Century
• Management Skills for 21st Century Leaders
• Mentorship
• Principles of Effective Teams and Meetings
• Women in Leadership
• Management Development Programme
• Integral Leadership For Established Managers
• Emerging Leaders Programme
• Executive Development Programme (for Government)
• Manager As Coach Programme
The Leadership Skills category of courses includes:

- Asset Management
- Business Communication Skills
- Coaching and Mentoring
- Coaching and Mentoring Skills for Leaders
- Corporate Governance
- Disciplinary Procedures and Grievances
- Effective Performance Management
- Emotional Intelligence in the Workplace
- EQ & Communication for Compassionate Leadership
- Finance for Non-financial Managers
- HR for Non-HR Managers
- Labour Relations
- Leadership Skills for SA Managers in the Public Sector
- Managers Development Programme
- Managing Conflict in the Workplace
- Managing People
- Managing Poor Performance
- Networking for Business Gain
- Operational Planning
- Policy Development
- Project Management
- Straight Talk for Managers
- Strategic Planning
- Supervisory Skills
- Team Building: Row with a Pro
- Win-Win Negotiation Skills

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

The list of talks includes:

- Leadership
- Personal Growth

University of Johannesburg

The College of Business and Economics offers:

- MPhil Leadership Coaching (coursework)
- MPhil Leadership in Emerging Economies (coursework)
- MPhil Personal and Professional Leadership (coursework)
- PhD Leadership

University of Pretoria

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:

- MPhil Business Management Responsible Leadership (coursework)
- PhD Leadership

The Faculty of Education offers:

- Advanced Diploma School Leadership and Management - distance education
- MEd Educational Leadership - coursework

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma Health Systems Management Executive Leadership.
Personal Identification

Department of Home Affairs
This page, Identity documents, includes:
• General information about South African Identity books / Identity Documents
• Applying for an Identity book / Identity document for the first time
• Correcting errors in the ID Document
• Re-issuing an ID book
The web page, Know your new Smart ID Card, has detailed illustrations of the different types of card.
There are links to Smart ID Card Offices.

Legal Aid South Africa
legal-aid.co.za/selfhelp/
The page on Citizenship has details on:
• How to correct errors that appear in Identity Document
• Re-issuing of an ID book

Western Cape Government
This page, Applying for an Identity Document, includes information about applications and where applications may be made.
Pest Management

Pest Control Industries Training Academy (PCITA)
www.pcita.org.za/content-of-all-pcita-courses/
This page, Content of all PCITA Courses, includes prices for members and non-members, duration, and online price.

Pest Management Academy
www.pestmanagementacademy.com/
The Training menu lists these options:
- E Learning
- Skills Programs (NQF 4)
- FET Certificate: Pest Control Operations (NQF 4)
- Aerial Application Course (NQF 4)
- Field Pest Biologist (NQF 5)

Skills for Africa
skillsafrica.co.za/plant-production/
This page lists Plant Production Courses including:
- Pest Management in Agriculture
- Pesticides & Their Role in Pest Management
- Post Harvest Pest & Disease Management

The programme of courses, Pest Management in Agriculture, comprises:
- Insects & Insect Control
- Pesticide Application
- Pesticide: Formulations & Safety
- Plant Diseases
- Weeds & Weed Management

South African Pest Control Association (SAPCA)
sapca.org.za/articles/
This page includes:
- Insect News Articles
- Technical information

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers a Postgraduate Diploma in Pesticide Risk Management.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The NMD Campus-Mthatha Campus offers:
- Diploma Pest Management
- BSc Pest Management
Petrology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/104

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on geology and geophysics. Subjects include petrology.

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&

From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Geology. Subjects include Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology.
Pharmacy and Pharmacology

Alison
alison.com/courses/pharmacology
The free online courses in category Health include the sub-category Pharmacology. Related subjects include pharmacy.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/pharmacy
The page of free online courses on pharmacy.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/pharmacy
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Pharmacy.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/pharmacology-toxicology-and-pharmaceutical-science
Lists titles in Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmaceutical Science including:
• Drug Discovery
• Pharmaceutical Science
• Pharmacology
• Toxicology

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Pharmacy.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Pharmacology and Toxicology in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
dth.ac.in/medical/course.php
The list of free online courses includes Pharmacology.

Nelson Mandela University
health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Pharmacy
• Master of Pharmacy (Research) - part-time and full-time
• Master of Pharmacy (Industrial) coursework

North-West University
health-sciences.nwu.ac.za/pharmacy/study-pharmacy
The School of Pharmacy offers undergraduate, postgraduate and short courses. Subject groups include:
• Pharmaceutics
• Pharmacology
• Pharmaceutical Chemistry
• Clinical Pharmacy
• Pharmacy Practice
learn.nwu.ac.za/human-health
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Human Health short courses offers:
• Short Learning Programme on Quality Assurance in the Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Industry
• Short Learning Programme on Pharmacotherapy 1
• Short Learning Programme on Pharmacotherapy 2
• Short Learning Programme on Applied Pharmacotherapy

Pharmaceutical Society of South Africa (PSSA)
www.pssa.org.za/aboutus.html
This page is about the Society and its history.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/pharmacy/studying/
The Faculty of Pharmacy offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
The School of Pharmacy’s programmes include:
- Higher Certificate Vaccinology
- Bachelor of Pharmacy
- Postgraduate Diploma Hospital Pharmacy Management
- Master of Pharmacy
- PhD in Pharmacy

South African Pharmacy Council (SAPC)
www.pharmcouncil.co.za/About_Overview
An overview of the Council.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Pharmacology
- MMed Clinical Pharmacology
- MSc Pharmacology
- PhD Pharmacology

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/pharmaceutical/programme-list
The Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Pharmacy
- Advanced Diploma Pharmaceutical Sciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Pharmaceutical Sciences
- Master Pharmaceutical Sciences

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc Med (Hons) Clinical Pharmacology
- MMed Clinical Pharmacology (Speciality Training)
- MPhil (by coursework and dissertation) Clinical Pharmacology
The Division of Clinical Pharmacology has a programme of postgraduate training.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Pharmacy
The Discipline of Pharmaceutical Sciences includes:
- Master of Pharmacy (Research)
- Master of Pharmacy in Pharmacology (Research)
- Master of Medical Science in Pharmacy (Research)
- Master of Pharmacy in Pharmacy Practice (Research)
- Master of Medical Science in Pharmacy Practice (Research)
Online Master of Pharmacy in Pharmacy includes:
- Master of Pharmacy in Pharmacy Practice (coursework)
- Master of Pharmacy in Pharmacoeconomics (coursework)
- Masters in Health Sciences (coursework)
- Master of Medical Science in Pharmaceutics (Research)
- Master of Pharmacy in Pharmaceutics (Research)
- Master of Medical Science in Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Research)
- Master of Pharmacy in Pharmaceutical Chemistry (Research)

University of Limpopo
The School of Health Care Sciences in the Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Pharmacy
- MSc (Med)
- PhD
- Postgraduate Diploma in Hospital Pharmacy Management
Also has a Pharmacy Training and Development Project. There are links to:
- Dispensing Course
- HIV Course
- Pharmacy Assistance
University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Pharmacology
- MPharmMed
- MSc Pharmacology
- DMed Pharmacology
- PhD Pharmacology

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/health

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BMedSc (Hons) Pharmacology
- MMed Clinical Pharmacology
- MMed Science specialisation in Pharmacology - Analytical/Clinical
- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Pharmacology

University of the Western Cape

ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx

The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- BPharm
- BPharm (5 years)
- MPharm
- DPharm
- MSc Pharmaceutical Science
- MSc Pharmacy Administration
- Master of Clinical Pharmacy
- PhD Pharmaceutical Sciences

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/therapeuticsciences/pharmacy---pharmacology/academic-programmes/

The Department of Pharmacy and Pharmacology offers a programme of undergraduate and postgraduate courses including:
- Bachelor of Pharmacy
- BSc (Hons) Pharmacology
- Master of Pharmacy
- MDent Module Pharmacology
- MSc
- MSc Med Clinical Pharmacy
- MSc Med Pharmaceutical Affairs
- PhD
Philanthropy
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Philanthropy.
Philosophy

Alison
alison.com/tag/philosophy
The programme of free online courses includes philosophy.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/philosophy
The page of Philosophy Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/philosophy
The page of free online courses on philosophy.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline Philosophy.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities
Offers free courses on topics in Philosophy in its programme of Humanities courses. Specialities include:
• Epistemology
• Ethics
• Logic
• Metaphysics
• Philosophy of Language
• Political Philosophy

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Philosophy
• MA Philosophy Research
• PhD Philosophy

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/philosophy
The Faculty of Humanities offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies in philosophy.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/philosophy_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Philosophy.

Open Yale Courses
oci.yale.edu/philosophy
The Department of Philosophy offers these free online courses:
• Death
• Philosophy and the Science of Human Nature

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/philosophy/
The Department of Philosophy offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes four on philosophy.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/philosophy/
The Department of Philosophy offers:
• BA Philosophy
• BA (Hons) Philosophy
• MA Philosophy
• PhD Philosophy
The list of talks includes Philosophy.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers:
- BA Politics, Philosophy and Economics
- BA (Hons) Philosophy
- MA Philosophy
- PhD Philosophy

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BSocSc Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- BSocSc Philosophy

BA (Hons) Philosophy
- BA (Hons) Politics, Philosophy and Economics
- BA (Hons) Political Philosophy & Social Theory
- BSocSc (Hons) Philosophy
- BSocSc (Hons) Politics, Philosophy & Economics
- BSocSc (Hons) Political Philosophy & Social Theory
- PhD Philosophy

MA (coursework & dissertation) Philosophy
- MA (dissertation) Philosophy
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Politics, Philosophy & Social Theory
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Politics, Philosophy & Economics
- MSoSc (coursework and dissertation) Philosophy
- MSoSc (coursework and minor dissertation) Political Philosophy & Social Theory
- MSoSc (dissertation only) Philosophy

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Philosophy
- MA Philosophy

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/Department%20of%20Philosophy/Pages/default.aspx
The Department of Philosophy offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers:
- BA Philosophy, Politics and Law
- BA Philosophy
- BSocSc Philosophy

The School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Philosophy.
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Politics, Philosophy and Economics.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BSocSc Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- BSocSc (Hons) Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- BA (Hons) Philosophy
- MA Philosophy
- MSoSc Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- PhD Philosophy

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA Philosophy
- BA (Hons) Philosophy
- MA Philosophy
- PhD Philosophy
University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) (Full-Time) Philosophy
• BA (Hons) (Part-Time) Philosophy
• MA (Structured) Philosophy
• MA Philosophy
• PhD Philosophy

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/socialsciences/philosophy/
The Department of Philosophy offers:
• BA Philosophy
• BA (Hons) Philosophy
• MA Philosophy
• PhD Philosophy

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-postgraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
• BA Philosophy
• BA (Hons) in Philosophy
• MA in Philosophy
• PhD in Philosophy

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Humanities
Subsection titles in Humanities include Philosophy.
Phlebotomy
PathCare
www.pathcare.co.za/services/training-academy/phlebotomy-technician/
Offers a programme for the training of Phlebotomy Technicians leading to a Further Education and Training Certificate: Phlebotomy Techniques, NQF 4. The course is for two years.
Photography

Alison
alison.com/courses/photography
The free online courses in category Personal Development include the sub-category Photography.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Media Studies programme offers:
• Diploma Photography
• Advanced Diploma Photography
The programme Postgrad in Design includes Photography.

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsionline.co.za/online-courses-2
Offers the online short course Foundations of Photography.

College SA
Offers Digital Photography Proficiency Course.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The programme of courses includes Diploma in Photography, NQF 6, SAQA ID 84886.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Visual Communication Design offers:
• Bachelor of Applied Arts in Commercial Photography
• Master of Applied Arts in Photography

EcoTraining
www.ecotraining.co.za/programs-courses/
The programme of wildlife courses includes Wilderness Photography.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/uct-digital-photography-online-short-course
Offers the 10-week, part-time, online course Digital Photography.

GNU Image Manipulation Program (GIMP)
www.gimp.org/tutorials/
‘GIMP provides the tools needed for high quality image manipulation. From retouching to restoring to creative composites, the only limit is your imagination.’ This page, listing tutorials, has these main headings:
• Beginner - GIMP Quickies
• Photo Editing
• Painting
• Programming
[GNU is a recursive acronym standing for “GNU’s Not Unix!”]

Johnathan Andrews
johnathan-andrews.com/photography-courses/
Offers photography courses.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Photography.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=finearts&subcat=visualarts&spec=photography
Offers free courses on topics in Fine Arts. Photography is a speciality of sub-topic Visual Arts.

Nelson Mandela University
visualarts.mandela.ac.za/bachelor-of-visual-arts/photography
The Visual Arts’ page on Photography.
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Arts Culture and Language short courses offers:

- Short Course on Advanced Digital Photography
- Short Course on Basic Digital Photography
- Short Course on Digital Editing of Photography
- Short Course on Photography History and Appreciation

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers Photography, full-time and part-time.

ORMS Cape Town School of Photography
ctsp.co.za/
Offers full-time, part-time and short courses. This page lists forthcoming courses and events.

Photography Institute
www.thephotographyinstitute.co.za/index.cfm/apg/outline
Offers a Professional Photography Course online with 12 modules. Usually the course is completed in six months. The module titles are:

- Cameras & Lenses
- Shutter, Aperture, and their Relationships
- ISO, Exposure & Metering
- The Film & Digital Process
- Light & Colour
- Lighting
- Refining The Image Process
- Equipment & Software
- Retouching, Resolution & Printing
- Photography Business and Studio Essentials
- Portfolio & Area of Specialization
- Photo Agents / Picture Agencies: How to Get Work & Keep it

Pixel Craft
www.pixeltcrafttraining.co.za/photography-course-durban/
Courses offered include Photography Essential Training which is run over 7 Saturdays.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/photographer/
A page about a career as a photographer. Topics include:

- What does a photographer do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a photographer
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Potchefstroom Academy & SAAHST
potchacademy.co.za/qualifications/photography/
Offers a two-year full-time qualification comprising:

- Higher Certificate in Photography, NQF 5, first year, full time
- Advanced Certificate in Photography, NQF 6, second year, full time

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/photography-courses/
The Distance Learning Programme offers:

- Digital Photography Certificate Course
- Digital Photography Comprehensive Certificate Course
- Digital Photography Short Course Certificate

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-arts-design/school-media-design
The School of Media & Design offers Higher Certificate in Photography, NQF 5, SAQA ID 117887.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Photography.
The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/digital-photography-courses/
The programme of distance learning courses includes:
• Digital Photography Short Course
• Comprehensive Certificate in Digital Photography
• Certificate in Digital Photography

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/arts-design/departments/v-c/programme-list
The Department of Visual Communication offers:
• Diploma Commercial Photography
• Advanced Diploma Commercial Photography

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/photography/
The Department of Visual Arts and Design offers:
• Diploma Photography
• BTech in Photography
• Advanced Diploma Photography

Vega
www.vegaschool.com/specialization/photography
Programmes offered include Higher Certificate in Video and Photography (Full Time), NQF 5, SAQA ID 117916.

WildlifeCampus
www.wildlifecampus.com/
Online courses offered include Digital Wildlife Photography.
Physical Science

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/physical-sciences.html
Physical Sciences is one of the Learning Areas.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in Physical Science.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
- National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) Physical Sciences
- National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 Physical Sciences

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Physical Sciences.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology offers:
- BSc Physical Sciences
- BSc (extended curriculum programme) Physical Sciences

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Physical Science.

University of Pretoria
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers BSc Extended Programmes - Physical Sciences.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
- BSc (4-Year) Physical Science
- BSc Physical Science
- BSc (Hons) Physical Science - Accelerator and Nuclear Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physical Science - Material Science
- MSc Physical Science

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Science
Subsection titles in Science include Physical sciences.
Physics

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/physics/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Physics.

Alison
alison.com/tag/physics
The free online courses include Physics.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/physics
The page of Physics Courses.

Contemporary Physics Education Project (CPEP)
www.cpepphysics.org/
Headline subjects include:
• Fundamental Particles
• Plasma Physics and Fusion
• History and Fate of the Universe
• Nuclear Science
• Gravitation

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/physics
The page of free online courses on physics.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring on physics.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes physics.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Physics_%26_Chemistry_(main)
The list of topics includes Physics and Chemistry.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Physics.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/science-engineering-and-maths-courses/physics
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Physics.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/watch/?subject=science&subcat=physics
Science subjects include Physics.

Institute of Physics (IOP)
www.iop.org/
Top-level links include:
• Education
• Physics community
• Careers
• Explore physics

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/physics
Lists more than 140 titles in physics including:
• Applied Physics
• Astrophysics
• Biophysics
• Classical Mechanics
• Engineering Physics
• Fluid Mechanics
• Geophysics
• Laser Physics
• Nuclear Physics
• Optics and Lasers
• Plasma Physics
• Quantum Mechanics
• Quantum Physics
Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/science/physics
The programme of topics in Physics include:
• One-dimensional motion
• Two-dimensional motion
• Forces and Newton's laws of motion
• Centripetal force and gravitation
• Work and energy
• Impacts and linear momentum
• Torque and angular momentum
• Oscillations and mechanical waves
• Fluids
• Thermodynamics

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Physics includes these subjects:
• Classical Mechanics
• Collections
• Curriculum
• Electricity and Magnetism
• History
• Oscillations and Waves

The listing of disciplines for Modern Physics includes:
• Atomic and Molecular
• Condensed Matter
• Laser Physics
• Nuclear and Particle
• Relativity

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The list of topic clusters includes videos on Newtonian Physics. Titles include:
• Hanging by a Thread
• How Mosquitoes Fly in the Rain
• The Physics of Pool
• Gravity at Work
• The Physics of Boomerangs
• Free Fall
• The Mystery of Motion: Momentum, Kinetic Energy and Their Conversion
• Physics of Donkey Carts

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses on topics in Physics in its programme of Science courses. Specialties include:
• Astrophysics
• Atomic, Molecular, Optical Physics
• Classical Mechanics
• Condensed Matter Physics
• Electromagnetism
• High Energy Physics
• Nuclear Physics
• Particle Physics
• Quantum Mechanics
• Relativity
• Theoretical Physics
• Thermodynamics

The Highlights for High School page for Physics Exam Prep has a drop-down list of topics that includes:
• Kinematics
• Newton’s Laws of Motion
• Work, Energy, Power
• Systems of Particles, Linear Momentum
• Circular Motion & Rotation
• Oscillations & Gravitation
• Fluid Mechanics
• Temperature & Heat
• Kinetic Theory/Thermodynamics
• Electrostatics
• Conductors, Capacitors, Dielectrics
• Electric Circuits
• Magnetic Fields
• Electromagnetism
• Waves
• Physical Optics

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes the discipline Physics.

Nelson Mandela University
physics.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Physics offers these qualifications:
• BSc (Hons) Physics
• MSc Physics
• PhD Physics

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/physics_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Physics.

Open Yale Courses
oyc.yale.edu/physics
The Department of Physics offers these free online courses:
- Fundamentals of Physics I
- Fundamentals of Physics II

OpenStax™
openstax.org/subjects
Offers free, open-source peer-reviewed textbooks. Topics in physics include:
- College Physics
- University Physics, volumes 1, 2 and 3
- College Physics for AP® Courses
- High School Physics

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Physics.

PhET Interactive Simulations
phet.colorado.edu/en/simulations/category/physics
This page has interactive simulations of topics in physics including:
- Motion
- Sound and Waves
- Work, Energy and Power
- Heat and Thermo
- Quantum Phenomena
- Light and Radiation
- Electricity, Magnets and Circuits

Physics4Kids
www.physics4kids.com/
This page offers answers to questions on physics. Sub-headings include:
- Motion
- Heat and Thermodynamics
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Light
- Modern Physics

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/laser-physicist/
A page about a career as a laser physicist. Topics include:
- What does a laser physicist do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a laser physicist
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/physicsandelectronics/studying/
The Department of Physics and Electronics offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes two on physics:
- Introduction to Mechanics
- Introduction to Electromagnetism
The Department of Physics offers:
- BSc Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Physics

South African Institute of Physics (SAIP)
www.saip.org.za/
This page has links that include news, membership, projects, and careers.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Science/Physics.aspx
The Department of Physics offers:
- BSc Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics - streams: laser physics; nuclear physics; radiation and health physics; theoretical physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Physics
- DSc Physics

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MSc Medical Physics
- PhD Medical Physics

STEM Learning
www.stem.org.uk/secondary-science
This page, Secondary science resource packages, includes Physics. Topics include:
- Forces and Motion
- Energy
- Waves
- Electricity and Magnetism
- Space Physics

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers University and Online Tutoring in Physics.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Physics.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/physics/programme-list
The Department of Physics offers:
- Diploma in Industrial Physics
- Advanced Diploma in Industrial Physics
- Postgraduate Diploma in Industrial Physics

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Physics
- MSc Physics Education
- PhD Physics
- PhD Physics Education
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers BSc Physics.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc (by dissertation) Physics
- MSc (by dissertation) Tertiary Physics Education
- MSc (by dissertation) Theoretical Physics
- PhD Physics
- PhD Tertiary Physics Education

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/undergraduate
The Department of Physics offers:
- BSc Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Physics

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/physics
The Department of Physics offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Computational Physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Computational Physics
- PhD Physics

University of Limpopo
The School of Physical and Mineral Science offers:
- BSc Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Physics

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Physics
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MSc Medical Physics
- PhD Medical Physics

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Chemistry and Physics
- BSc Physics and Agrometeorology
- BSc Physics and Astrophysics
- BSc Physics and Engineering subjects
- BSc Geology and Physics
- BSc IT Computer Science and Physics
- BSc Mathematics and Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Physics
- DSc Physics
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BMEdSc (Hons) Medical Physics
- MMEdSc specialising in Medical Physics
- Postgraduate Diploma Medical Physics
University of the Western Cape
[ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx](http://ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx)
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers PhD Physics and PhD Physics Education.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
[www.wits.ac.za/physics/academic-programmes/](http://www.wits.ac.za/physics/academic-programmes/)
The School of Physics offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Physics.

University of Venda
The School of Mathematical and Natural Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Physics.

University of Zululand
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Applied Mathematics and Physics
- BSc Chemistry and Physics
- BSc Computer Science and Physics
- BSc Human Movement Science and Physics
- BSc Hydrology and Physics
- BSc Mathematics and Physics
- BSc (Hons) Physics
- MSc Physics
- PhD Physics

Walter Sisulu University
[www.wsu.ac.za/](http://www.wsu.ac.za/)
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
- BSc Physics with Chemistry
- BSc Physics with Chemistry - ECP
- BSc Physics with Mathematics
- BSc Physics with Mathematics - ECP
- BSc (Hons) Physics
Physiology

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
dth.ac.in/medical/course.php
The list of free online courses includes Physiology.

North-West University
health-sciences.nwu.ac.za/physiology
The Faculty of Health Sciences programmes include Physiology.

OpenStax™
openstax.org/subjects
The list of open-source peer-reviewed textbooks includes Anatomy and Physiology.

Physiology Society of Southern Africa (PSSA)
physiolsoc.org.za/
‘To promote all aspects related to the teaching, research and dissemination of the discipline of Physiology.’

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers:
- BSc (Hons) (MS) Physiology
- MSc (Med) Physiology
- PhD Physiology

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Medical Physiology
- MSc Medical Physiology
- PhD Medical Physiology
The Department of Physiological Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Physiological Sciences
- MSc Physiological Sciences
- PhD Physiological Sciences
- DSc Physiological Sciences

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences/Qualifications
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
- BSc Life Sciences Biochemistry (or Physiology or Microbiology) with Business Management
- BSc Life Sciences Biochemistry and Physiology
- BSc Life Sciences Genetics and Zoology (or Botany, Microbiology, Physiology or Biochemistry)
- BSc Life Sciences Microbiology and Physiology
- BSc Life Sciences Physiology and Zoology
- BSc Life Sciences Psychology and Physiology (with Genetics)
- BSc (Hons) Life Sciences Physiology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc Medicine (Hons) Physiology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
rhc.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Medical Science Physiology.
The Discipline of Human Physiology includes:
- Bachelor of Medical Science (Hons) Physiology
- Master of Medical Science Physiology (Research)
- PhD

University of Limpopo
This page of the Department of Physiology and Environmental Health has links to pre-graduate and postgraduate modules.
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Human Physiology
• BSc Human Physiology, Genetics and Psychology
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Human Physiology
• MSc Human Physiology
• DMed Human Physiology
• PhD Human Physiology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BMedSc (Hons) Physiology
• MMedSc specialising in Physiology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/physiology/academic-programmes/
The Wits School of Physiology offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/index.php/nmd-campus-mthatha-campus
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Physiological Sciences
• MSc Physiological Sciences
Physiotherapy

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/health-care-sciences/departments/
The Department of Physiotherapy offers:
- BSc Physiotherapy
- MSc Physiotherapy
- PhD Physiotherapy

South African Society of Physiotherapy
www.saphysio.co.za/
This page includes links to information about membership, documents and publications, and CPD information.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/Physiotherapy/Pages/Programmes.aspx
The Division of Physiotherapy offers:
- BSc Physiotherapy
- Master Physiotherapy
- PhD Physiotherapy

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc in Physiotherapy.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Physiotherapy
- MSc Exercise and Sports Physiotherapy
- MSc Physiotherapy
www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/paediatric-physiotherapy
The Department of Paediatrics & Child Health has this page on Paediatric Physiotherapy.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Physiotherapy.
The Discipline of Physiotherapy offers:
- Master of Physiotherapy (Research)
- PhD

University of Limpopo
The School of Health Care Sciences in the Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc Physiotherapy
- MSc Physiotherapy
- PhD Physiotherapy

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/physiotherapy/article/20531/academic-programmes
The Department of Physiotherapy page on Academic Programmes.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/departments-and-divisions/physiotherapy-home
The Department of Physiotherapy offers:
- BSc Physiotherapy
- MSc Physiotherapy
- Doctor Physiotherapy

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc Physiotherapy
- BSc (Hons) Physiotherapy
- MSc Physiotherapy (Thesis)
- PhD Physiotherapy
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/therapeuticsciences/physiotherapy/academic-programmes/undergraduate/

The School of Therapeutic Sciences offers:
- BSc in Physiotherapy
- MSc Physiotherapy
- PhD
Phytotherapy

Study of herbal medicines; their use and effectiveness.

South Africa Association of Registered Phytotherapists
www.herbalpractitionerssa.co.za/
The Facebook page promotes the URL above, which was not found when tested in late November 2021.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers BCM Complementary Medicine: Phytotherapy.
Piano Tuner

South African Association of Professional Piano Tuners

www.sapianotuners.co.za/

This page has top-level links that include:

- Piano Tuners
- Links
Pipe Fitting

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre

www.eastc.co.za/courses/

The programme Pipe Fitting includes:

- Basic Hand and Tool Skills, 5 days
- Engineering Drawings, 5 days
- Engineering Measuring, 5 days
- Pipe Fitting, 15 days

Thandabantu Skills Training Centre

www.thandabantu.co.za/courses.html

The Fabrication and Engineering programme includes Pipe Fitter, 20 days full time or 40 days Saturdays part time.
Plant Production, Science and Pathology

BC Landscape Training and Consultancy
bclandscapes.org.za/training/landscaping-horticulture
The programme of Landscaping and Horticulture learnerships includes:
• National Certificate: Plant Production, NQF 1, SAQA ID 48972
• National Certificate: Plant Production, NQF 2, SAQA ID 48975

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/course-category/agriculture/
The programme of Agriculture courses includes Certificate Plant Production, levels 1, 2 and 3.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:
• National Certificate Plant Production, NQF 1, SAQA ID 48972
• National Certificate Plant Production, NQF 2, SAQA ID 48975

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/
The School of Occupational Training programme of Learnerships includes Plant Production, NQF 2.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/41
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Plant Biology. Subjects include:
• Agrobiology
• Biogeography
• Food Chemistry
• Pathology
• Plant Ecology
• Agrology
• Biophysics
• Food Technology
• Pestology
• Plant Engineering
• Agrometeorology
• Biotechnology
• Genetic Diversity
• Pharmacology
• Plant Physiology
• Agrostology
• Cryobiology
• Hydrology
• Photobiology
• Plant Science
• Agrotechnology
• Ecophytology
• Molecular Genetics
• Phytochemistry
• Seed Technology
• Aquatic Ecosystem
• Mycetology
• Phytopathology
• Toxicology
• Biodiversity
• Biotechnology
• Plant Ecology

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships includes National Certificate Plant Production, NQF 1, SAQA ID 48972.

Skills for Africa
skillsafrica.co.za/plant-production/
This page lists programmes of Plant Production courses including:
• Appliance of Chemicals
• Organic Agricultural
• Citrus Cultivation
• Pest Management in Agriculture
• Disinfectants & Microbial Control
• Pesticides & Their Role in Pest Management
• Fertilising and Irrigation
• Post Harvest Pest & Disease Management
• Hydroponics Crop Production
• Irrigation
• Pruning
• Irrigation
• Maize Production
• Vegetable Production
• Monitor (Orchard)
• Vegetable Propagation

Southern African Society for Plant Pathology (SASPP)
www.saspp.co.za/
'The aim of the Society is to promote Plant Pathology in Southern Africa by acting as official mouthpiece of plant pathologists in Southern Africa. The society provides opportunities for plant pathologists to meet and exchange information of mutual scientific interests, coordinating affiliation with related scientific societies in Southern Africa, as well as with corresponding and related foreign societies, gathering and disseminating information on Plant Pathology.'

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/plant-pathology
The Department of Plant Pathology offers:
• BSc Plant Pathology
• BSc (Hons) Plant Pathology
• MSc Plant Pathology
• PhD Plant Pathology
The Faculty of AgriSciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Plant Biotechnology
• MSc Plant Biotechnology
• PhD Plant Biotechnology
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Plants.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme includes Plant Production.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Agric Agricultural Plant Sciences
- BSc Agric Plant Pathology
- BSc (Hons) Plant Pathology
- MSc Plant Pathology
- MSc (Agric) Plant Breeding

MSc Plant Breeding
MSc (Agric) Plant Pathology
PhD Plant Pathology
PhD Plant Breeding

University of Mpumalanga
The programme of courses includes Diploma in Agriculture in Plant Production.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Plant Science
- BScAgric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences
- BScAgric Plant Pathology
- BSc (Hons) Medicinal Plant Science
- BSc (Hons) Plant Science
- MSc Medicinal Plant Science
- MSc Plant Pathology
- MScAgric Plant Pathology
- MSc Plant Science
- MScAgric Plant Pathology
- PhD Medicinal Plant Science
- PhD Plant Pathology
- PhD Plant Science
- PhD Plant Breeding

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Botany and Plant Breeding
- BSc Plant Health Ecology
- BSc Agric Plant Breeding
- BSc Agric Plant Pathology
- BSc Agric (Hons) Plant Breeding
- BSc Agric (Hons) Plant Pathology
- BSc (Hons) Plant Breeding
- BSc (Hons) Plant Health Ecology
- BSc (Hons) Plant Pathology
- MSc Plant Breeding
- MSc Plant Breeding Interdisciplinary
- MSc Medicinal Plant Science
- MSc Medicinal Plant Pathology
- MSc Plant Health Ecology
- MSc Plant Pathology
- MSc Plant Pathology Interdisciplinary
- PhD Plant Breeding
- PhD Plant Breeding Interdisciplinary
- PhD Plant Health Ecology
- PhD Plant Pathology
- PhD Plant Pathology Interdisciplinary
- DSc Plant Breeding
- DSc Plant Breeding Interdisciplinary
- DSc Plant Health Ecology
- DSc Plant Pathology
- DSc Plant Pathology Interdisciplinary

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/apes/postgraduate-programmes/
The School of Animal, Plant and Environmental Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Animal, Plant and Environmental Sciences
- MSc Animal, Plant and Environmental Sciences
- PhD Animal, Plant and Environmental Sciences
Plastering

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)

www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html
The programme of Building Skills courses includes:
• Building Skills: Plasterer & Tiler, NQF 1, 45 days
• Building Skills: Plasterer, NQF 1, 20 days

The programme of learnerships includes:
• Construction Plasterer, NQF 3, 16 months
• Construction Mason (Plastering), NQF 3, 18 months

Eastcape Training Centre

www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Building and Construction Department offers Apprenticeships:
• Bricklayer and Plasterer
• Plasterer and Tiler

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)

www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Construction-Skills.ashx
The programme of Construction Skills includes the non-credit bearing course, Tiling and Plastering, 45 days.

Northlink TVET College

www.northlink.co.za/
Offers CBMT Plasterer.

Tjeka Training Matters

www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-trade-skills/
The programme of Trade Skills offers:
• Trade Skills, semi-skilled, Basic Plastering
• Trade Skills, skilled, Plastering

Tshwane South TVET College

The programme of Practical Training Courses includes Plastering and Tiling.

Umfolozi TVET College

www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme includes Bricklaying and Plastering.
Plastic

Department of Trade and Industry

The page on Plastics.

Plastics|SA
www.plasticsinfo.co.za/training/

This page, Plastics|SA Training, has links to merSETA-accredited training. Links include:
- Core Offerings
- Learning Programmes
- Specialized Industry Programmes
- Learnerships

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics

The list of talks includes Plastic.
Platinum

Minerals Council South Africa
www.mineralscouncil.org.za/sa-mining/platinum

This page about platinum includes these sub-headings:
- Key Facts and Figures
- Location Map and Geology
- Platinum in History
- Platinum Mining in South Africa
Plumbing

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
www.aie.ac/tpl-2.31-28-civil-engineering-n1-n6.html
The programme of courses from the School of Engineering & Science includes National Certificate: Plumbing, N1 to N3.

Africa Skills
africaskills.co.za/courses/apprenticeships/
The programme of Apprenticeships includes Plumbers.

Alison
alison.com/tag/plumbing
The free online courses include plumbing.

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/civil-engineering-building-construction/ntc-construction-engineering-studies-plumbing/
Offers National Technical Certificate Construction Engineering Studies (Plumbing), N1 to N3.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Training includes Plumbing.

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html
The programme of Building Skills courses includes:
• Building Skills: Plumber, NQF 1, 45 days
• Building Skills: Basic Plumbing, NQF 1, 45 days
The programme of learnerships includes Construction Plumber, NQF 3, 20 months.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Building and Construction Department offers Apprenticeships:
• Plumbing
• Plumbing: Experienced Learner

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
Offers the programme Plumbing comprising:
• Drain Installation and Maintenance, 5 days
• Gas Geyser, 5 days
• Geyser Installation, 2 days
• Geyser Maintenance, 2 days
• Heat Pump, 5 days
• Plumbing, 15 days

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Construction-Skills.ashx
The programme of Construction Skills includes Plumbing (non-credit-bearing), 45 days.

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=57&Itemid=185
The Engineering Studies programme offers the NCV course Building and Civil Construction: Plumbing, NQF 2 to 4.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses
The programme of Skills Academy Apprenticeships includes Plumber, NQF 4.
Industries Education & Training Institute
www.ieti.co.za/construction.htm
Offers training and apprenticeships and other ad-hoc programmes. Its programme of plumbing courses includes:
• Induction to the workplace - 5 days
• Assemble and repair GMS & Copper pipe systems - 10 days
• HWCs & Reticulation systems - 10 days
• Installation of sanitary & Soil & Vent systems - 10 days
• Setting out & Install underground drainage systems - 5 days
• Sheet metal fabrication - 10 days

Institute of Plumbing South Africa (IOPSA)
www.iopsa.org/How-to-become-a-plumber
The page How to Become a Plumber.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintscollege.edu.za/pages/short-courses
The programme of short courses includes Plumbing.

Learn to Earn
www.learntoearn.org.za/index.php/technical-skills
Basic Plumbing Skills is a topic on the Basic Handyman Skills course, 14 weeks full time, at Hermanus, covering these topics:
• Health & Safety in the workplace
• Tool identification
• Basic Technical skills
• Basic Electrical skills
• Basic Plumbing skills
• Basic Building skills

Mnambithi TVET College
www.mnambithicollege.co.za/admissions_skills_training.php
The programme of skills training includes Plumbing.

Monster Plumbing College
www.plumbingcollege.co.za/courses/
Offers a NQF 4 Skills Development Programme - Plumbing:
• Option 1: 3 Months Theory & Practical Training and 3 Months Practical Workplace Experience
• Option 2: 3 Months Theory & Practical Training
• Option 3: 9 Months Theory & Practical Training (Part-time Saturday mornings)

Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust
www.rttrust.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=25&Itemid=139
The accredited training programmes include Further Education and Training Certificate Plumbing, NQF 4.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Occupational Courses includes Plumbing.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers CBMT Plumber.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of apprenticeships includes Plumber, NQF 3.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/plumber/
A page about a career as a plumber. Topics include:
• What does a plumber do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a plumber
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?
SA Plumbing
www.plumbingschool.co.za/courses/
Offers include:
• Basic Plumbing Courses
• Advanced Plumbing Courses
• Solar Geyser Installation Course
• National Courses
• Electrical Course

St Anthony's Education Centre
www.st-anthonyscentre.co.za/skills%20training%20programme.html
The Skills Training Programme includes the course Plumbing.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taact.co.za/Courses/List/6
Offers the 10-day course Plumbing, NQF 3.

The Plumbing Academy
plumbingacademy.co.za/courses.html
Offers include:
• Basic Plumbing Skills (NQF 2)
• Advanced Plumbing Skills (NQF 4)
• Solar installation
• Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL)
• Contractor Development
Part-Time Courses:
• Apply Health and Safety in the work area
• Understand and Describe Basic Plumbing Principles
• Install and Maintain Basic Plumbing Components
• Install Water Mains Pipe Systems
• Install a Solar Water Heating System and Heat Pumps
• Install a L P Gas Pipe System
• Install a Geyser according to SABS regulations
• Air Conditioning course
• Welding and Soldering
• Contractor Development Program

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-trade-skills/
The programme of Trade Skills offers:
• Trade Skills, semi-skilled, Basic Plumbing
• Trade Skills, skilled, Plumbing

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses includes Plumbing.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme includes Plumbing.
Pneumatics

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/adSkl-BasicPneumatics.asp
Offers the course Basic Pneumatics.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/AllCourses.aspx
The programme of Engineering Short Courses includes Basic Pneumatics (non-credit-bearing), 1 week.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Specialised Courses includes:
• Electro Pneumatics
• Pneumatics

Technotrain
technotrain.co.za/skills-programmes
The Skills Programmes include Basic Pneumatics.
Podcasting

A browser search for podcasts will yield numerous links to radio stations and others offering podcasts on diverse subjects.

AFDA
afda.co.za/degrees/higher-certificate-in-radio-podcasting/
Offers a one-year full-time higher certificate in Radio & Podcasting, NQF 5, SAQA ID 99532.

Cape Audio College
capeaudiocollege.co.za/courses/
Programmes include Introduction to Podcasting and Digital Broadcast.

Cape Talk
www.capetalk.co.za/podcasts
This page has links to the station’s podcasts.

MIT OpenCourseWare
chalk-radio.simplecast.com/
This page, Chalk Radio, has a link to Episodes.

Sound Africa
soundafrica.org/podcasts/
This page provides access to a series of podcasts. There is a link to How To Listen.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/read/ted-podcasts
This page, TED Podcasts, includes a link to listening to the talks on different streaming devices.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/
The result of a search of the website for podcasts Listen and learn: CEDU podcasts for prospective students.

University of Cape Town
www.uct.ac.za/
Please use the search facility which will reveal podcasts across departments and faculties.
The Centre for Extra-Mural Studies has this page titled Podcasts & Video.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/en/career-services/article/2503104/podcasts
The Career Services page includes this list of podcasts:

- YEPI Entrepreneurship Interview
- Dr Jana Slippers - How to prepare for an interview
- Prof Kobus Maree - Career planning interview
- Suzanne Gericke - Gaining confidence for job interviews
- Prof Vally - Preparing for the workplace
- Prof Alex - Entrepreneurship 101
Podiatry

Podiatry Association of South Africa
www.podiatrist.co.za/
This page has information about foot health with links to Children, Sport, Seniors, Footwear, and Diabetes.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/podiatrist/
A page about a career as a podiatrist. Topics include:
• What does a podiatrist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a podiatrist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Podiatry/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The Department of Podiatry offers:
• Bachelor of Health Sciences Podiatry
• Master of Health Sciences Podiatry
Police Service and Policing
Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/search/?terms=policing
Subjects include Policing.

Lyceum College
lyceum.co.za/programmes/
Programmes offered include:
• Advanced Diploma in Traffic and Metropolitan Policing
• Diploma in Metropolitan and Traffic Policing
• Postgraduate Diploma in Traffic Policing

South African Police Service
There are career opportunities for civilian and uniformed personnel.

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/distance-learning
The programme of Distance Learning courses in the School of Policing and Law Enforcement offers:
• Doctor of Policing
• Master of Policing Practice
• Bachelor of Policing Practice (Hons)
• Bachelor of Policing Practice
• Diploma in Policing

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Safety and Security Management offers:
• Diploma Policing - also available as an online presentation
• Diploma Traffic Safety and Municipal Police Management - also available as an online presentation
• Advanced Diploma Policing
• Advanced Diploma Traffic Safety and Municipal Police Management
• Master Policing
• Doctor Policing

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Law
The College of Law offers:
• Diploma in Policing
• BA Police Science
• BA (Hons) Police Science
• MA Police Science
• MA Criminal Justice Police Science, Forensic Science and Technology
• PhD Criminal Justice Police Science, Forensic Science and Technology

University of Limpopo
The School of Social Sciences in the Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Community Police Management
• MA Community Police Management
• PhD Community Police Management

Vaal University of Technology
The Department of Legal Sciences offers:
• Diploma Policing
• Advanced Diploma Policing

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Business, Management Sciences and Law offers National Diploma Policing.
Policy Studies

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers BA Policy Studies.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/commerce/postgraduate
The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers Master of Policy Studies.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
sss.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in:
- Policy and Development Studies
- Public Policy
- Social Policy
- Postgraduate Diploma in Arts and Social Science - Policy and Development Studies
Politics

Alison
alison.com/tag/politics
The free online courses include Politics.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/political-science
The page of Political Science Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/political-science
The page of free online courses on political science.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Politics.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/lectures-and-events/categories
The category Politics includes:
• American politics
• British politics
• Constitution
• Government
• Political philosophy

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2787
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Political Science.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Political Science in its programme of Social Science courses. Specialties include:
• American Politics
• Comparative Politics
• International Relations

Nelson Mandela University
hispol.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of History and Political Studies offers:
• BA (Hons) Political and Conflict Studies
• MA Political Studies (Research)
• PhD Political Studies

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/government-studies/political-studies-and-international-relations
Offers Political Studies and International Relations.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/political_science_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Political Science.

Open Yale Courses
ocw.yale.edu/political-science
The Department of Political Science offers these free online courses:
• Capitalism: Success, Crisis and Reform
• Introduction to Political Philosophy

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/politicalinternationalstudies/studying/
The Department of Political and International Studies offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes six on political science.
Politics

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Political-Science.aspx
The Department of Political Science offers postgraduate studies.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Politics.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• BA Political Leadership and Citizenship
• BA Politics, Philosophy and Economics
• BA (Hons) Politics
• BA (Hons) African Politics
• BA (Hons) International Politics
• MA African Politics
• MA International Politics
• MA Politics
• PhD Political Sciences, African Politics
• PhD Political Sciences, International Politics
• PhD Political Sciences, Politics

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BSocSc Politics
• BSocSc Philosophy, Politics and Economics
• BA (Hons) Politics, Philosophy & Economics
• BA (Hons) Political Communication
• BA (Hons) Political Philosophy & Social Theory
• BA (Hons) South African & Comparative Politics
• BA Social Science (Hons) Politics, Philosophy & Economics
• BA Social Science (Hons) Political Communication
• BA Social Science (Hons) Political Philosophy & Social Theory
• BA Social Science (Hons) South African & Comparative Politics
• PhD Political Studies
• MA (coursework and dissertation) Political Communication
• MA (coursework and dissertation) South African & Comparative Politics
• MA (dissertation) Political Studies
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Politics, Philosophy & Social Theory
• MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Politics, Philosophy & Economics
• MSocSc (coursework and minor dissertation) Comparative & International Politics
• MSocSc (coursework and minor dissertation) Political Communication
• MSocSc (coursework and minor dissertation) Political Philosophy & Social Theory
• MSocSc (coursework and minor dissertation) South African & Comparative Politics
• MSocSc (dissertation) Political Studies

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers BSoCSc (Hons) in Political Science.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/dpir/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx
The Department of Politics and International Relations offers:
• BA Politics
• BA (Hons) Politics and International Relations
• MA Politics Research Master’s
• Doctoral thesis Politics

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in:
• Political Science
• Politics, Philosophy and Economics
The College of Humanities offers:
• BA Philosophy, Politics and Law
• BA and BSoCSc Political Science
The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- BPolSci Political Studies
- BSocSci Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- BA (Hons) Political Science
- BSocSci (Hons) Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- MA Political Science
- MSocSci Philosophy, Politics and Economics
- PhD Political Science
- PhD Politics

The Faculty of the Humanities offers:

- BA Governance and Political Transformation
- BA (Hons) Political Science
- BSocSc (Hons) Political Science
- MA Governance and Political Transformation
- MA Political Science
- MSocSc Political Science
- PhD Governance and Political Transformation
- PhD Political Science
- Postgraduate Diploma in Governance and Political Transformation

The Department of Political Studies offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

The Department of Political Studies offers MA Political Science International Relations.

Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Political science.
Polymer Science and Technology

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=polymer
The programme of free online courses includes Polymer.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/1415
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Polymer Chemistry.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers Diploma Polymer Technology.

Stellenbosch University
academic.sun.ac.za/polymer/
The Division of Polymer Science offers:
• BSc Chemistry and Polymer Science
• BSc (Hons) Polymer Science
• MSc Polymer Science
• PhD Polymer Science

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/engineering/departments/chem-meta-materials/programme-list
The Department of Chemical, Metallurgical and Materials Engineering offers:
• Bachelor Materials Engineering in Polymer Technology
• Master Polymer Technology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagr
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Polymer Science
• PhD Polymer Science
• DSc Polymer Science
Portuguese Language

Durban University of Technology
www.ccpe.ac.za/units/languages-and-culture/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education offers Basic Communication in Portuguese.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include Portuguese.

Language Teaching Centre
www.languageteachingcentre.com/ltc-courses/
The list of language courses includes Portuguese.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=portuguese
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality Portuguese.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Portuguese is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/
The website responded with 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously: Offers courses in Portuguese.

University of Cape Town
www.sll.uct.ac.za/sll/sections/portuguese
The School of Languages & Literatures offers Portuguese.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/portuguese/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers qualifications in Portuguese.

Wits Language School
www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/courses/learning-languages/portuguese/
Offers part-time courses in Portuguese.
Poultry Production and Science

DICLA Training and Farming
www.diclatraining.com/training_courses/poultry_production.asp
The programme of Poultry Production training at NQF 2 includes:
- Maintenance of Broiler Holdings
- Producing Poultry Broilers
- Marketing and Selling of Poultry Broilers

Eskilz College
esklzcollege.co.za/course-category/environmental/
The programme of Environmental courses includes:
- Poultry Level 1
- Poultry Processing Level 2
- Poultry Production Level 2
- OHS Poultry Production

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/
The School of Occupational Training programme of Learnerships includes Poultry Production, level 2.

KwaZulu-Natal Poultry Institute
www.kznp.co.za/course-dates/
This page lists course dates and online courses.

Skills for Africa
skillsafrica.co.za/qualifications/
The Training Programmes include:
- General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Processing, NQF 1
- General Education and Training Certificate: Poultry Production, NQF 1
- National Certificate Poultry Processing, NQF 2 and 3
- National Certificate Poultry Production, NQF 2 and 3

University of KwaZulu-Natal
applications.ukzn.ac.za/Programmes-Offered/Undergraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Agric Animal and Poultry Science
- MSc (Agric) Poultry Science
- PhD Poultry Science
Presentation

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/business-writing-presentation-skills/
The Business Writing & Presentation Skills programme includes:
• How to Create and Deliver Professional PowerPoint Presentations
• Powerful Presentation Skills
• Presentation Skills for Engineers, Scientists & Technical Professionals
• The Dynamic Presenter

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/courses/presentation-and-communication-skills/
Offers Presentation and Communication Skills, NQF 5, SAQA ID 8647.

Keybase Training Solutions
keybasetraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training-courses/
The programme of courses includes the two-day Presenting Skills.
Microsoft PowerPoint courses include:
• PowerPoint Level 1 Basic
• PowerPoint Level 2 Intermediate
• PowerPoint Level 3 Advanced
• PowerPoint Refresher

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education lists a short course in Professional Presentations.

One Clear Message
www.oneclearmessage.co.za/communication-training/1-day-presentation-skills-training/
Offers include Presentation Skills Training, 1 day.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Soft Skills category offers the course Presentation and Communication Skills.
The Technology Skills category lists these courses - not linked when tested in late November 2021:
• Microsoft PowerPoint Level 1
• Microsoft PowerPoint Level 2
Printing

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Printing, Plastics, Packaging programme offers Diploma Printing Management.

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html
The Skills Programmes include Printing and Silkscreen.

Printing SA
www.printingsa.org/services/training
Course categories listed on this page include:
• Introduction Courses
• Technical Courses
• Administration Courses
Printing - 3D

3D Warehouse
3dwarehouse.co.za/training/
The programme of training includes:
Short courses of two hours:
• Designing for 3D printing
• Cubify Invent
• Cubify Sculpt
• Sense 3D Scanner
Full courses of one day:
• Cubify Design
• 3D Scanning with NextEngine
• Freeform modelling with 3Shaper
• Architectural modelling for 3D Printing (CIP)
• Projet CJP 3DPrint and 3DEdit Pro
Full courses of three days:
• Geomagic Design
• Geomagic Design X
• Geomagic Design Direct
• Geomagic Studio
• 3Design CAD
• NextEngine full course including RapidWorks

Alison
alison.com/tag/3d-printing
The programme of free online courses includes 3D Printing:

BunnyCorp
bunnycorp.co.za/training/
This Training page states 'Our new Rhino3D Masterclass Online Training site will be launching soon and will provide Rhino3D training options for educational institutions as well as various design Industries.'

Keyline
www.keyline.co.za/courses/3d-modelling-fundamentals/
The programme of short courses includes 3D Modelling Fundamentals.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes 3D Printing.

XiliX
xilix.technology/3d-services/3d-printer-training/
The programme of 3D Printer Training includes:
• Introduction to 3D Printers
• Intermediate 3D Printing
• Advanced 3D Printers
Printmaking

Alternative Print Workshop
alternativeprintworkshop.co.za/
The list of workshops includes:
• Black and White Workshops
• Historical Workshops
• Craft Workshops

Artist Proof Studio (APS)
artistproofstudio.co.za/pages/education
This Education page states ‘We offer a 3 year full time subsidised study programme that includes drawing, critical studies, visual literacy and printmaking. We also provide a part time course that focuses on printmaking.’
artistproofstudio.co.za/pages/education
The Sponsorship Programme is explained on this page ‘APS subsidises approximately 80 young artists to attend classes and have access to printing their work in the studio. We constantly seek scholarship funding through corporate social investment and personal patronage through the Sponsorship Programme.’

Blue Door Print Studio
www.bluedoorprintstudio.co.za/about.php
The techniques offered include:
• Intaglio
• Zinc plate etching both black and white, and full colour, dry point and all associated applications of the medium
• Relief printing - lino cut, wood cut, collagraph, stencil card printing
• Mono printing - direct and indirect / colour and black and white

National School of the Arts
www.artschool.co.za/
The tuition offered by the Art Department includes printmaking.

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/arts-culture-and-language
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Arts Culture and Language short courses offers Short Course on Printmaking.

Rhodes University Library
ru.za.libguides.com/c.php?g=174197&p=1147878
This the page of Practical Resources for Fine Art: Printmaking.
The page includes videos on:
• Printmaking on clay
• Printmaking on Etching
• Woodblock Carving and Printing

The Fine Arts Workshop
www.thefineartsworkshop.co.za/
The options on the Courses menu include Printmaking.
Probation Work

University of Cape Town

[link to the website](http://www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate)

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- BSocSc (Hons) Probation & Correctional Practice
- MSocSc (coursework and minor dissertation) Probation & Correctional Practice
Process Control

Michael Brown Control Engineering
www.controlloop.co.za/training.htm
The website’s subheading is Practical Process Control Training & Loop Optimisation.
Courses offered:
- Trouble shooting and loop tuning, 5 days, in the client’s plant
- Control techniques for more difficult processes, 2 days

Vaal University of Technology
The Department of Process Control and Computer Systems offers:
- Diploma in Electrical Engineering (Process Control and Computer Systems)
- Advanced Diploma in Electrical Engineering (Process Control and Computer Systems)
- Postgraduate Diploma in Electrical Engineering (Process Control and Computer Systems)
- MEng Electrical Engineering (Process Control and Computer Systems)
- DEng Electrical Engineering (Process Control and Computer Systems)
Process Plant Operations

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Process Plant Operations.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Process Plant Operation.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Process Plant Operations – Pulp & Papermaking.
Product Design

Alison
alison.com/tag/product-design
The programme of free online courses includes Product Design.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Applied Design programme offers Diploma Product Design.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Product Design.
Production Technology and Management

CSG Skills
www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
- National Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58781
- National Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 3, SAQA ID 58785
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 4, SAQA ID 59300

Damelin
damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/
The School of Business offers Short Programme in Production and Operations Management.

Eskilz College
eskilzcollege.co.za/course-category/it/
The programme of courses includes Production Technology, Levels 2, 3 and 4.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
Offers Short Programme in Production.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The Business Management programme includes:
- Certificate Introduction: Production: Operations Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 14699
- Short Learning Programme in Introduction to Production and Operations Management

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Higher Education Qualifications includes:
- Diploma in Production Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 59020
The programme of Learnerships includes:
- FET Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 4, SAQA ID 58779
- National Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58781
- National Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 3, SAQA ID 58785
The Short Learning Programmes include:
- Production Skills
- Production Planning and Control
- Production Management 1, NQF 5
- Introduction To 5s (Lean Management/Production)

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/

Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
In its programme of Manufacturing and Engineering Learnerships, offers include:
- National Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 2
- National Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 3
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Production Technology, NQF 4

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications includes Production, N4 to N6.
Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC)

NECSA Learning Academy
www.necsa.co.za/
All links to the NECSA Learning Academy were broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of Short Courses includes Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) - Zelio Logic 3.

New Cloud Academy
newcloudacademy.org.za/courses/industrial-automation/
The contents of the ten-week course Industrial Automation include:
• Analyse simple calculations in Electrical Engineering – direct current, single phase and 3-phase alternating current
• Understand the power generation of electrical systems
• Apply electrical knowledge to be able to wire an electrical panel using basic industry components
• Understand control environments
• Have a good basic knowledge of various instrumentation used in industry including sensors and actuators and Human Machine Interfaces (HMI’s)
• Develop medium level competence in Siemens and other Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC’s) and be able to create solutions to industry problems
• Analyse the difference between a variety of different PLC brands
• Adhere to safe practices and standards
Project Management

2KO  
[www.2ko.co.za/business-skills/ProjectManagement.html](http://www.2ko.co.za/business-skills/ProjectManagement.html)

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Project Management.

Academy Training Group (ATG)  
[academytraining.co.za/qualifications/management/](http://academytraining.co.za/qualifications/management/)

The programme of Management courses includes FET Certificate Project Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50080.

Alison  
[alison.com/courses/management/project](http://alison.com/courses/management/project)

The free online courses in category Management include the sub-category Project Management.

Boston City Campus & Business College  
[www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/management-marketing/project-management/](http://www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/management-marketing/project-management/)

The Management and Marketing programme offers Project Management.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology  
[www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus](http://www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus)

The Project Management programme offers Advanced Diploma Project Management.

Central Technical College  

The School of Business offers Short Programme in Fundamentals in Project Management.

Central University of Technology, Free State  
[www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered](http://www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered)

The Faculty of Management Sciences' postgraduate programmes include Postgraduate Diploma Project Management, NQF 8.

College SA  

Offers non-accredited courses in project management:

- Project Management (Basics): Proficiency Course
- Project Management (Professional (Including Basics)): Skills Course

CSG Skills  
[www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships](http://www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships)

The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:

- Further Education and Training Certificate: Project Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50080
- National Certificate: Project Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 58395

CTU Training Solutions  
[www.ctucareer.co.za/project-management/](http://www.ctucareer.co.za/project-management/)

Offers include:

- FET Certificate: Project Management, Year 1, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50080
- National Certificate: Project Management, Year 2, NQF 5, SAQA ID 58395

Damelin  
[damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/](http://damelin.co.za/faculty-of-commerce/)

The programme of courses includes:

- FET Certificate: Project Management
- Short Programme in Advanced Project Management
- Short Programme in Fundamentals of Project Management
- Skills Programme in Introduction to Project Management
- Skills Programme in Project Management Documentation & Meetings
- Skills Programme in Project Management Quality Assurance
- Skills Programme in Project Management Scheduling
- Skills Programme in Supervise a Project Team

Eskilz College  
[eskilzcollege.co.za/](http://eskilzcollege.co.za/)

The programme of courses includes Project Management.

Faculty Training Institute  
[www.fti.co.za/project-management/](http://www.fti.co.za/project-management/)

This page, Project Management Courses, lists project management Qualifications, and Short Courses.

Fitzwilliam Institute  
[www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/](http://www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/)

The programme of distance learning courses includes diplomas, and postgraduate diplomas in project management.
FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/project-management
The programme of online courses on Business & Management includes Project Management.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html
The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:
• Further Education and Training Certificate Project Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50080
• Occupational Certificate: The Project Manager, NQF 5, SAQA ID 10189

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/categories/project-management-courses
Offers courses in its online programme of Project Management courses including:
• Advanced Project Management
• Agile Project Management
• Oxford Leading Strategic Projects Programme
• Programme Management: A Monitoring and Evaluation Approach
• Project Management Essentials
  • Project Management Foundations
  • Project Management: A Hybrid Approach
  • Project Management: Practical Skills and Applications Program
  • Strategic Project Management

Guest Resource Services
guestresources.co.za/national-certificates/

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of qualifications includes:
• FET Certificate in Project Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50080
• National Certificate Project Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 58395

iLearn®
www.ilearn.co.za/learnership-training/project-management/
The programme of learnership qualifications includes FETC: Project Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50080.

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
The programme of project management training includes:
• Advanced Project Management including MS Project
• Project Management, NQF 4
• Project Management, NQF 5

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes

Kwelanga Training
www.kwelangatraining.co.za/
The programme of virtual public courses includes Project Management Fundamentals, 2 days, NQF 4.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The programme of courses includes:
• Introduction to Project Management
• Managing the Project Team
• Microsoft Project
• Project Management Bootcamp
• Project Management Fundamentals
• Project Management Tools and Techniques
• Project Planning
Learnfast

www.learnfast.co.za/tm-2_29_18-softskill-courses.html

The programme of project management courses includes:

• Essentials of Project Management (CAPM)
• Advanced Project Management (PMP)
• Microsoft Project (All Levels)
• National Certificate: Project Management, NQF4
• National Diploma: Project Management, NQF 5
• National Diploma: Management of Civil Engineering Construction Processes

Lyceum College

lyceum.co.za/programmes/

Courses offered include:

• Advanced Certificate in Project Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 83546
• Higher Certificate in Project Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 100805

MANCOSA

www.mancosa.co.za/

The undergraduate programme offers:

• BCom Project Management
• Higher Certificate in Project Management

The postgraduate programme offers Postgraduate Diploma in Project Management.

Nelson Mandela University

ebet.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology offers MSc in the Built Environment: Project Management.

continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses

The Unit for Continuing Education lists short courses on:

• Practical Project Management
• Project Management for Manufacturing

Nelson Mandela University Business School

businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/management-leadership-and-business-programmes

The Business School’s Project Management Programmes include:

• Basic Project Management Tools and Techniques
• Project Management (Incl. Microsoft Project)
• Integrated Project Management Programme
• Monitoring & Evaluation for Project Managers
• Monitoring & Evaluation for Organisational Performance
• Advanced Monitoring and Evaluation for Project Managers

Nkangala TVET College

www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/elu-a-short-courses

The Extended Learning Unit Programmes include Project Management, NQF 2.

North-West University

learn.nwu.ac.za/business-school

The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme NWU Business School, offers:

• Short Learning Programme on Project Management
• Short Learning Programme on Advanced Project Management

PMI Africa

www.pmi-sa.co.za/

The programme of Learnerships and Qualifications includes FET Certificate Project Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50080.

The Short Learning Programmes include:

• Project Management Skills
• Develop, Implement and Evaluate a Project Plan, NQF 5.
• Short Workshops: Project Management
Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/project-manager/
A page about a career as a project manager. Topics include:
• What does a project manager do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a project manager
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Project Management Institute
www.pmi.org/certifications
This page includes information on membership and details of the different certifications available.

Project Management South Africa (PMSA)
www.projectmanagement.org.za/
This page has a list of, and links to, PMSA Recognised Education and Training Providers.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Leadership Skills category offers the course Project Management.
The Office Skills category offers the course Project Management Principles.
The Technology Skills category offers:
• Microsoft Project Advanced
• Supporting your Projects with Microsoft Project

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/project-management-courses/
The Distance Learning Programme of Project Management courses includes:
• Project Management Certificate Course
• Short Course Certificate in Project Management
• Project Management Comprehensive Course

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-commerce-administration-management/school-commerce
The School of Commerce offers BCom in Project Management.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/management/departments/opman/programme-list
The Department of Operations Management offers:
• Advanced Diploma Project Management
• Postgraduate Diploma Project Management

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers MSc Project Management.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• MEng Project Management (coursework)
• MSc Project Management (coursework)
• PhD Project Management
Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA)

Moonstone Business School of Excellence

www.mbse.ac.za/short-courses/getting-to-know-popia/

Short courses offered include:
- Getting to Know POPIA
- Understanding POPIA
- Managing POPIA

POPI Act Compliance

www.popiact-compliance.co.za/

The major headings on this page include:
- Commencement dates for POPIA
- Regulations relating to the Protection of Personal Information Published
- About POPI Act Compliance

This page, Protection of Personal Information Act (POPI Act), has, on the left, links to the 12 chapters of the act.

Down the page is a sub-heading, Topics related to the POPI Act, with links to them:
- Application and commencement
- Unique to South Africa
- Access to information
- Actions to take first
- Big data
- Breach notification
- Children
- Code of conduct
- Consent
- Contract
- Cookies
- Data subject rights
- Direct marketing
- Information officer
- Information regulator
- Managing operator relationships
- Mapping activities
- Media
- Obligations
- Operator
- Opt out
- Personal Information
- Policies
- POPI Act
- POPI
- Purpose
- Quick wins
- Reasonably practicable
- Records management
- Records of processing activities
- Research
- Responsible party
- Right to be forgotten
- Risks of non-compliance
- Securing information
- The conditions

At the foot of the page under sub-heading Quick access, are links to chapters and sections therein.
Proteomics
The study of proteins.

Centre for Proteomic & Genomic Research (CPGR)
www.cpgr.org.za/training/
The Training page has links to:
• Internships
• E-Learning & Workshops

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/playlists/protein-folding-disease/
The playlists include Protein Folding and Disease.
www.ibiology.org/playlists/protein-folding-and-degradation/
Also listed is Protein Folding and Degradation.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology&spec=proteomics
Offers free courses on topics in Science. The sub-topic Biology includes the speciality Proteomics.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes proteomics in the discipline Biotechnology.
Psychiatry and Neuropsychiatry

Alison

alison.com/tag/psychiatry

The programme of courses includes psychiatry.

Gresham College

www.gresham.ac.uk/category/medical-science/psychiatry

In the category Medical Science, subjects include Psychiatry.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)

man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html

The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Psychiatry and Mental Health.

South African Society of Psychiatry (SASOP)

www.sasop.co.za/

Top-level links include Members, Patients, News, and Events.

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:

• MMed Psychiatry
• MPhil Addiction Psychiatry
• MPhil Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
• MPhil Neuropsychiatry (Clinical Neuropsychiatry)
• MPhil Neuropsychiatry (Old Age Psychiatry)
• MPhil Neuropsychiatry (Psychosomatic Medicine)
• PhD Psychiatry

University of Cape Town

www.psychiatry.uct.ac.za/psych/undergraduate-teaching

The Department of Psychiatry & Mental Health page has details of undergraduate training. That page has a link to postgraduate training:

• Master of Medicine in Psychiatry
• MPhil in Addiction Psychiatry
• MPhil in Child and Adolescent Psychiatry
• MPhil in Consultation Liaison Psychiatry

University of Natal

www.paediatrics.uct.ac.za/child-and-adolescent-psychiatry

The Department of Pediatrics & Child Health has this page on Child and Adolescent Psychiatry.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

chz.ukzn.ac.za/

The College of Health Sciences offers:

• MMed Psychiatry
• Master of Nursing Psychiatric/Mental Health (coursework and Research)

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/en/psychiatry/article/1949500/academic-programs

The Department of Psychiatry’s academic programme includes:

• MMed Psych and FC (Psych) (SA)
• MA Clin Psych
• MPhil
• PhD Psychiatry
• PhD Mental Health
• MD Psychiatry
• DSc

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/health

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Psychiatry.

University of the Western Cape

ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx

The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:

• MNursing (structured) Advanced Psychiatry
• MNursing (structured) Psychiatric
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/clinicalmed/departments/psychiatry/academic-programmes/
This page from the Department of Psychiatry has links for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Psychiatry.
Psychology

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/psychology/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Psychology.

Alison
alison.com/courses/psychology
The programme of free online courses include Psychology.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/psychology
The page of Psychology Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/psychology
The page of free online courses on psychology.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/psychology
The programme of online courses includes Psychology & Mental Health.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes
The Psychology programme offers:
• Certificate: Developmental Psychology, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21129
• Certificate: General Psychology, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21130
• Certificate: Industrial Psychology, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21131
• Diploma Psychology: General: Developmental and Industrial, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21135
• Short Learning Programme in Basic Principles of Industrial Psychology

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/psychology
This page lists open-access books on psychology. Subjects listed include:
• Cognition
• Cognitive Science
• Developmental Psychology
• Family Studies
• Gerontology
• Industrial, Organizational and Work Psychology

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=27878
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Psychology. Subjects include:
• APA Style and Manuscript Preparation
• Biological
• Clinical and Counseling
• Cognitive
• Community and Health
• Developmental

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#!cat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Psychology in its programme of Social Science courses.
The programme of OCW Scholar Courses includes Introduction to Psychology.

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
• BCom Industrial Psychology and HR Management
• BA (Hons) Industrial and Organisational Psychology
• BCom (Hons) Industrial and Organisational Psychology
• MA Industrial and Organisational Psychology
• MCom Industrial Psychology
• PhD Industrial Psychology

health.nmmu.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
The School of Psychosocial Health offers courses in psychology to undergraduates and postgraduates.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/psychology_free_courses
Lists free online courses on topics in Psychology and Neuroscience.

Open Yale Courses
oyc.yale.edu/psychology
The Department of Psychology offers these free online courses:
• Introduction to Psychology
• The Psychology, Biology and Politics of Food

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/clinical-psychologist/
A page about a career as a clinical psychologist. Topics include:
• What does a clinical psychologist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a clinical psychologist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/psychology/courses/
The Department of Psychology offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes one on psychology.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers:
• BSc (Hons) (MS) Psychology
• MSc Clinical Psychology

South African College of Applied Psychology (SACAP)
www.sacap.edu.za/courses?_sft_faculty=applied-psychology
This page lists a programme of Applied Psychology courses.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Psychology.aspx
The Department of Psychology offers:
• BA (Hons) Psychology
• MA Psychology
• MA Clinical Psychology
• MPhil Public Mental Health
• PhD Psychology
• Postgraduate Diploma in Public Mental Health
Also has a Department of Industrial Psychology.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Psychology.
The programme OpenCourseWare in its Department of Psychology offers the free course Social Attitudes and Public Opinion.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers include:
• BA (Hons) Psychology Applied Psychology for Professional Contexts
• BA (Hons) Psychology Community and Health Psychology
• BA (Hons) Psychology Psychological Counselling
• MA Clinical Psychology
• MA Psychology General
• PhD Psychology
• Doctor of Psychology
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The programmes, Workshop/Seminars, Short and Advanced courses includes:
• Course in Sport Psychology
• Programme in Industrial and Organisational Psychology
• Short Course in Business Psychology and Human Behaviour
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers include:
• BCom Industrial and Organisational Psychology
• BCom (Hons) Industrial and Organisational Psychology
• MCom Industrial and Organisational Psychology
• PhD Psychology Consulting Psychology
• PhD Psychology Industrial and Organisational Psychology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers Bachelor of Business Science Organisational Psychology.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/postgraduate
• BCom (Hons) in Organisational Psychology specialising in Change Management
• Master of Industrial and Organisational Psychology (coursework and minor dissertation)
• PhD Organisational Psychology
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Organisational Psychology
• BSoSc (Hons) Organisational Psychology
• BSoSc (Hons) Psychology
• MA (coursework & dissertation) Clinical Psychology
• MA (coursework & dissertation) Psychological Research
• MSoSc (coursework and minor dissertation) Organisational Psychology
• MSoSc (dissertation only) Organisational Psychology
• MSoSc (dissertation only) Psychology
• PhD Psychology

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
• MSoSc Counselling Psychology
• MSoSc Psychology
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/commerce/programmes
The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers:
• BCom Industrial Psychology
• BCom (Hons) Industrial Psychology
• MCom Industrial Psychology
• PhD Industrial Psychology

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/psychology/Pages/default.aspx
The Department of Psychology offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
University of KwaZulu-Natal
sahs.ukzn.ac.za/
Offers includes:
- BSc Psychology
- BA and BSoSc Psychology
- BA and BSoSc Industrial Psychology
- BED (Hons) Educational Psychology
The School of Applied Human Science offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in:
- Psychology
- Counselling, Clinical, Industrial and Organisational Psychology
- Clinical, Counselling, Educational, and Research Psychology
The School of Education offers:
- MEd Educational Psychology
- PhD Educational Psychology

University of Limpopo
The School of Social Sciences in the Faculty of Humanities offers:
- Bachelor of Psychology
- MA Clinical Psychology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BSocSci (Hons) Psychology
- MA Psychology
- MA Research Psychology (coursework)
- MA Clinical Psychology (coursework)
- MA Counselling Psychology (coursework)
- PhD Psychology
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom (Hons) Industrial Psychology
- MCom Industrial Psychology (coursework)
- PhD Industrial and Organisational Psychology
The Department of Psychology has a website.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA Psychology
- Bachelor of Psychology (Hons)
- Master of Psychology
- MSoCSc Clinical Psychology
- MSoCSc Counselling Psychology
- PhD in Psychology
- Doctor of Psychology in Child Psychology
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers BSc Statistics and Psychology.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) Psychology
- BA (Hons) Psychology (Part-Time)
- MA Psychology (Structured)
- MA Psychology (Thesis)
- MPSc Psych Clinical
- MPSc Psych Counselling
- PhD Psychology
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BA (Hons) (Full-time) Industrial Psychology
- MA (Structured) Industrial Psychology
- MA (Thesis) Industrial Psychology
- BAdmin (Hons) Industrial Psychology
- BCom (Hons) Industrial Psychology
- MA (Structured) Industrial Psychology
- MA (Full Thesis) Industrial Psychology
- MAdmin (Structured) Industrial Psychology
- MAdmin (Thesis) Industrial Psychology
- MCom (Structured) Industrial Psychology
- MCom (Thesis) Industrial Psychology
- PhD Industrial Psychology
The School of Human and Community Development offers these qualifications in Psychology:

- Psychology 100
- Psychology 200
- Psychology 300
- BA (Hons) Psychology
- BA (Hons) Industrial/Organisational Psychology
- MEd Educational Psychology
- MA Clinical Psychology
- MA Community-Based Counselling Psychology
- MA Organisational Psychology
- MA Social and Psychological Research by coursework and Research Report
- MA Psychology by coursework and Research Report
- MA by Dissertation
- PhD

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-health-sciences/psychology/
The Department of Psychology offers:
- Bachelor of Psychology
- BA (Hons) Psychology
- MA Psychology
- Doctor of Psychology

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA Psychology
- BA (Hons) Psychology
- MA Counselling Psychology
- MA Clinical Psychology
- PhD Community Psychology

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/index.php/nmd-campus-mthatha-campus
The NMD Campus-Mthatha Campus offers:
- BSocSc Psychology
- BSocSc Industrial Psychology
- BA (Hons) Psychology
- BA (Hons) Industrial Psychology
- MA Psychology
- MA Industrial Psychology

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Social_sciences
Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Psychology.
Psychotherapy

University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma Psychotherapy. Also has a Division of Psychotherapy.
Public Administration and Finance

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus

The Public Management programme offers:
- Diploma: Public Administration & Governance (Foundation - Extended Curriculum)
- Diploma: Public Administration
- Advanced Diploma: Public Administration
- Master: Master Of Public Administration
- Doctor: Public Administration

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/

The School of Business offers:
- National N Diploma Public Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674
- National Certificate Public Sector Accounting (ICB), NQF 4, SAQA ID 20352

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered

The Faculty of Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma Public Management
- Advanced Diploma Public Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Public Management

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_nated.html

Offers NATED Public Management, N4 to N6.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/

The programme of courses includes:
- Diploma: Public Sector Accounting (ICB)
- Higher Certificate in Public Management (Distance)
- ICB Programme in Public Accounting Administration
- ICB Programme in Technical Public Accounting
- National Certificate: Public Sector Accounting (ICB)
- National N Diploma: Public Management
- Short Programme in Public Management

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/management/public_management_and_economics

The Department of Public Management and Economics offers:
- Higher Certificate Public Administration
- Diploma Public Administration specialising in Public Management (phasing in)
- Diploma Public Administration specialising in Supply Chain Management (phasing in)
- Diploma Public Administration specialising in Local Government (phasing in)
- Advanced Diploma Public Administration specialising in Public Management (phasing in)
- Advanced Diploma Public Administration specialising in Supply Chain Management (phasing in)
- Advanced Diploma Public Administration specialising in Local Government (phasing in)
- Advanced Diploma Public Administration specialising in Disaster and Risk Management (phasing in)
- Master of Management Sciences (Public Administration - Public Management)
- Master of Management Sciences (Public Administration - Disaster Risk Management)
- Master of Management Sciences (Public Administration - Higher Education)
- Master of Management Sciences (Public Administration - Local Government)
- Master of Management Sciences (Public Administration - Monitoring & Evaluation)
- Master of Management Sciences (Public Administration - Supply Chain Management)
- PhD Management Sciences (Public Administration - Peace Studies)
- PhD Management Sciences (Public Administration - Public Management)
- PhD Management Sciences (Public Administration - Disaster Risk Management)
- PhD Management Sciences (Public Administration - Higher Education)
- PhD Management Sciences (Public Administration - Local Government)
- PhD Management Sciences (Public Administration - Monitoring & Evaluation)
- PhD Management Sciences (Public Administration - Supply Chain Management)
Gateway City College
 gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/

The programme of Business Studies offers National Diploma Public Management.
 gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/occupational-and-seta-programmes.html

The Occupational and SETA Programmes include:

- Further Education and Training Certificate: Municipal Finance and Administration, NQF 4, SAQA ID 50372
- National Diploma: Public Finance Management and Administration, NQF 5, SAQA ID 49554
- National Certificate: Local Economic Development. NQF 4, SAQA ID 36436

Gert Sibande TVET College
 gscolllege.edu.za/national certificate-nated-report191

The programme of Report 191 Business Studies courses includes Public Management, N4 to N6.

ICESA Education
 icesa.co.za/programmes/

Offers include:

- Diploma in Public Management and Administration, NQF 6, SAQA ID 60050
- Higher Certificate in Public Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 115437

Ikhalo TVET College
 www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/

The programme of Report 191 courses includes Public Management, N4 to N6.

INTEC College
 intec.edu.za/programmes

Offers include:

- National Diploma Public Management, N6
- National Certificate Public Management, N4

Lyceum College
 lyceum.co.za/programmes/

The School of Business offers Diploma in Public Administration, NQF 6, SAQA ID 73496.

Maluti TVET College
 www.malutitvet.co.za/programmes/

The NATED programmes include Public Management, N4 to N6.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
 www.mut.ac.za/public-administration/

The Department of Public Administration & Economics offers Diploma Public Administration.

MIT OpenCourseWare
 ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience

Offers free courses on topics in Public Administration in its programme of Social Science courses. Specialities include:

- Environmental Policy
- Military Studies
- Public Policy
- Regional Politics
- Science and Technology Policy
- Security Studies
- Social Welfare

Mopani South East TVET College
 www.mopanicollege.edu.za/

The NATED Programmes include Public Management, N4 to N6.

Nelson Mandela University
 humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- Advanced Diploma Public Administration and Management
- Diploma Public Management
- Diploma Public Management (Extended)
- BA (Hons) Public Administration
- MA Public Administration Research
- Master Of Public Administration
- PhD Public Administration
Nkangala TVET College  
www.ntc.edu.za/programmes/elu-a-short-courses  
The Extended Learning Unit Programmes include Public Administration, NQF 3, 1 year.

North-West University  
humanities.nwu.ac.za/government-studies  
The programme Government Studies has links to undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

Northern Cape Rural TVET College  
nctvetc.com/courses/  
The programme of NATED Business Studies includes Public Management, N4 to N6.

Northlink TVET College  
www.northlink.co.za/  
Offers National Diploma, N4 to N6, Public Management.

Oxbridge Academy  
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/public-sector/  
Offers distance learning courses in its programme Public Sector Management.

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology  
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/  
The Distance Learning programme includes:
- National Certificate in Ward Committee Governance, NQF 2
- National Certificate in Public Management, N4 to N6

The programme of QCTO Occupational Qualifications includes Occupational Certificate in Office Administrator (Public Service Administrator), NQF 5.

Rosebank College  
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/Courses/Pages/default.aspx  
The programme of courses includes Bachelor of Public Administration.

Siyanqoba  
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/  
The Full Qualifications category offers these courses:
- National Certificate: Public Administration, Level 3
- National Certificate: Public Administration, Level 4
- National Certificate: Public Administration, Level 5

In its Office Skills programme it offers Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Principles.

Sol Plaatje University  
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/all-programmes/  
The programme Economic and Management Science includes Postgraduate Diploma in Public Management.

Stellenbosch University  
The School of Public Leadership offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in Public and Development Management.

Taal-Net Group of Schools  
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2  
The programme of business courses includes National Diploma Public Management, 1 year.

Tshwane University of Technology  
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/humanities/departments/public-management/programme-list  
The Department of Public Management offers:
- Diploma Public Affairs
- Advanced Diploma Public Affairs
- Master Public Affairs
- Doctor Public Affairs

The Department of Public Sector Finance offers:
- Diploma Public Finance
- Advanced Diploma Public Finance
- Postgraduate Diploma Public Finance - not offered in 2021
The programme of National Certificate and Diploma qualifications includes Public Management, N4 to N6. Subject to demand.

UNISA - University of South Africa

The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma in Public Administration and Management
- BCom Public Procurement Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Public Administration
- BAdmin (Hons) Public Administration
- MAdmin Public Administration
- Master of Public Administration
- PhD Public Administration

University of Cape Town

The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- Diploma in Public Administration and Management
- BAdmin Public Administration
- BAdmin (Hons) Public Administration
- Master of Public Administration
- PhD Public Administration

University of Fort Hare

The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers:
- BAdmin Public Administration
- BAdmin (Hons) Public Administration
- Master of Public Administration
- Doctor of Public Administration

University of Johannesburg

The School of Public Management and Governance offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

Offers include:
- BAdmin (Hons) Public Administration
- Master of Public Administration
- DAdmin Public Administration - subject to Supervisor availability

University of Pretoria

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BAdmin Public Management and International Relations
- BAdmin (Hons) Public Administration and Management
- MAdmin Public Management and Policy
- MPA (coursework)
- Postgraduate Diploma Public Management
- PhD Public Administration and Management
- MAdmin (Structured) Public Administration
- MAdmin (Thesis) Public Administration

University of the Free State

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in public sector administration.

University of the Western Cape

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Public Administration
- BAdmin (Hons) Public Administration
- MAdmin (Structured) Public Administration
- MAdmin (Thesis) Public Administration
- PhD Public Administration
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers:
- Master of Management in Public and Development Sector Monitoring and Evaluation
- Master of Management in Public Policy
- Postgraduate Diploma in Management in Public and Development Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Management in Public and Development Sector Monitoring and Evaluation

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-commerce-administration-law/
The Faculty of Commerce, Administration and Law offers:
- BAdmin Public Administration & Business Management
- BAdmin Public Administration & Economics
- BAdmin Public Administration & Human Resource Management
- BAdmin Public Administration & Political Science
- Master of Public Administration
- DCom Public Administration

Vhembe TVET College
www.vhembecollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes NATED (Report 190/191) Public Management.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Commerce and Administration offers:
- BAdmin Public Affairs
- BAdmin (Hons) Public Administration
Public Health

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/public-health
The page of free online courses on public health.

IIE MSA
www.iiemsa.co.za/coursetype/social-and-health-sciences/
The programme of undergraduate and postgraduate courses includes:
• Bachelor of Public Health
• Bachelor of Public Health (Hons)

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/200
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Public Health. Subjects include:
• Environmental Health
• Epidemiology
• Euthenics
• Global Health
• Health Care

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Public Health in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

MPH Programs List
mphprogramslist.com/awesome-free-online-public-health-courses/
This page lists ‘200+ Super Free Online Public Health Courses & Training + Certificates.’

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Public%20Health
Lists free online courses on topics in Public Health.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/health-care-sciences/departments/public-health/public-health-programmes/
The Department of Public Health programmes include:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health
• Master of Public Health

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Public Health Medicine
• PhD Public Health

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health
• Master of Public Health
• PhD Public Health

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Public Health Medicine

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/healthsciences/qualifications
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Masters in Public Health
• Masters in Public Health: Albertina Sisulu Executive Fellowship Programme
University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Pages/Postgraduate.aspx
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Master of Public Health.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Public Health Medicine
- DMed Public Health Medicine
- PhD Public Health

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
- Master of Public Health
- PhD Public Health
- Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/publichealth/
The School of Public Health offers programmes for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-health-sciences/
The School of Health Sciences offers Master of Public Health.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/index.php/nmd-campus-mthatha-campus
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Master of Public Health.
Public Relations
Alison
alison.com/tag/public-relations
The free online courses include Public Relations.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Media Studies programme offers Diploma in Public Relations & Communication.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edzu/programmes/
The School of Business offers National N Diploma Public Relations, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The programme of courses includes:
• ICB programme in Marketing Management and Public Relations
• National N Diploma in Public Relations

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes/
The Public Relations programme offers:
• Certificate: Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21042
• Diploma: Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21068
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21084
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21095
• National Certificate Public Relations, NQF 5, 66958

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Public Relations Management offers:
• Advanced Diploma in Management Sciences (Public Relations and Communication Management)
• Diploma in Management Sciences (Public Relations and Communication Management)
• Higher Certificate Public Relations and Communication
• Master of Management Sciences (Public Relations and Communication)
• PhD in Management Sciences (Public Relations and Communication)
• Postgraduate Diploma in Management Sciences (Public Relations and Communication Management)

Fitzwilliam Institute
fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/online-postgraduate-courses/public-relations-courses
The programme of distance learning courses includes diplomas and postgraduate diplomas in public relations.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The Faculty of Business Studies offers National Diploma Public Relations.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/za/uct-public-relations-short-course
Offers the 10-week part-time online course Public Relations (PR).

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers:
• Diploma: Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21068
• Higher Diploma: Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21095
• National Certificate Public Relations, NQF 4, SAQA ID 66879
• National Certificate Public Relations, NQF 5, SAQA ID 66958
• National Certificate Public Relations, NQF 6, SAQA ID 67003
• Certificate Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21042
• Higher Certificate: Commerce: Public Relations, NQF 5, SAQA ID 21084

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• Diploma Public Relations Management
• Advanced Diploma Public Relations Management
Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers the one-year full-time programme PR and Event Management.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/public-relations-officer/
A page about a career as a public relations officer. Topics include:
• What does a public relations officer do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a public relations officer
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/programmes/distance-learning/tvet/
The Distance Learning programme includes National Certificate Public Relations, NQF 4 to 6.

Rosebank College
www.rosebankcollege.co.za/qualifications
The programme of courses includes Diploma in Public Relations.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category includes Public Relations for Office Professionals - not linked.

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
The programme of business courses includes National Diploma Public Relations, 1 year.

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The National Diploma programme, N4 to N6, offers Public Relations.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• Diploma Public Relations and Communication
• Extended Diploma Public Relations and Communication

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers Diploma Public Relations Management.

Vaal University of Technology
The Department of Hospitality and Tourism offers:
• Diploma Public Relations Management
• Advanced Diploma Public Relations Management
• MTech Public Relations Management

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Courses offered include:
• National Diploma in Public Relations Management
• National Diploma in Public Relations Management extended curriculum programme
• BTech in Public Relations Management

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Public Relations.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/management-and-business-studies/public-relations/
Offers National Certificate, N4 to N6, Public Relations.
Public Sector and Public Service

Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/public-sector-accounting/
The programme of Public Sector Accounting courses includes:
• National Certificate Public Sector Accounting
• Diploma Public Sector Accounting

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/government-public-sector/
The Government & Public Sector programme offers:
• Budgeting Essentials for Public Sector Managers
• GCC 2015
• GCC 2015 - Risks and Related Matters
• GCC Claims and Dispute Management
• Leadership Development in the Public Sector & State-Owned Enterprises
• The First 99 Days of a New Manager in the Public Sector

Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority (PSETA)
www.pseta.org.za/
The menu, Learning Programmes, includes these options:
• Bursaries
• General Documents
• Internships
• Learners/ Unemployed Form
• Learnerships
• Overview
• Policies
• Recognition Of Prior Learning
• Skills Programmes
• Work Integrated Learning
Publishing

Publishers’ Association of South Africa (PASA)
www.publishsa.co.za/
The Skills Development & Training menu lists:
• Internship Programme
• Publishing Certificate
Other links include publishing, copyright, members, freelancers, and job vacancies.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BIS Publishing
• BIS (Hons) Publishing
• MIS Publishing
• PhD Publishing

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/publishing-studies/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers on an attendance basis:
• BA (Hons) Publishing Studies
• MA Publishing Studies
‘We have no distance option for any of these courses.’
Pulmonology

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Pulmonary Medicine.

South African Thoracic Society (SATS)
pulmonology.co.za/about-sats/
This page states that it ‘is a professional society dedicated to the promotion of lung health in South Africa and Africa through education, training, research and advocacy.’
There are three focus areas for the Society with introductions on this page:
- Education and Training
- Research
- Advocacy

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Pulmonology
- MPhil Paediatric Pulmonology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Pulmonology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Paediatric Pulmonology
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Pulmonology
The Department of Paediatrics and Child Health has this page on Paediatric Pulmonology.
www.medicine.uct.ac.za/med/divisions/pulmonology
The Division of Pulmonology has his web page.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MPhil Paediatric Pulmonology (coursework)
- MPhil Pulmonology (coursework)

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Pulmonology.
Qualifications - QCTO & SAQA

Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO)


The list of Full- and part-registered Occupational Qualifications includes:

- NQF Level
- Minimum Credits
- SAQA QUAL ID

South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)


The page Registration of Qualifications and Part-Qualifications provides access to databases that may be searched.

The National Qualifications Framework (NQF) includes sub-frameworks with these types of qualification:

General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Sub-Framework:

- General Certificate - Occupational Certificate Level 1
- Elementary Certificate - Occupational Certificate Level 2
- Intermediate Certificate - Occupational Certificate Level 3
- National Certificate - Occupational Certificate Level 4

Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework:

- Higher Certificate - Occupational Certificate Level 5
- Diploma, Advanced Certificate - Occupational Certificate Level 6
- Bachelor’s degree, Advanced Diploma - Occupational Certificate Level 7
- Bachelor honours degree, Postgraduate diploma, Bachelor’s degree - Occupational Certificate Level 8
- Master’s degree, Master’s degree (professional) - level 9
- Doctoral degree, Doctoral degree (professional) - level 10

Occupational Qualifications Sub-Framework:

- Occupational certificate - levels 1 to 8

The SAQA Factsheet document has a coloured diagram showing the frameworks.
The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The programme of Quality Control online short courses includes:
- ISO 9001:2015
- Quality Assurance Techniques
- Quality Control Techniques
The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.

The programme of Industrial and Systems Engineering includes:
- MEng Quality
- Advanced Diploma Quality

The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The free online courses include Quality Management.

The programme of Operations and Quality Management offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Management Sciences: Quality Management
- MPhil Quality Management
- PhD Business Quality Management

Offered these courses:
- Basic SPC [Statistical Process Control] as a Quality Tool
- Introduction to TQM [Total Quality Management]
- Quality Assurance

Offers the 1-day course Quality Control.

Offers these courses:
- Best Practice in Quality Management
- Quality and Customer Service

The Department of Operations and Quality Management offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Management Sciences: Quality Management
- MPhil Quality Management
- PhD Business Quality Management

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on business, management and economics. Subjects include quality management.


The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology offers Advanced Diploma Quality Management.

The Unit for Continuing Education offers these under Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology:
- Basic SPC [Statistical Process Control] as a Quality Tool
- Introduction to TQM [Total Quality Management]
- Quality Assurance

The Short courses on Quality include:
- Principles of Quality, 1 day
- Quality as Business Excellence, 2 days

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The free online courses include Quality Management.

The programme of Quality Control online short courses includes:
- ISO 9001:2015
- Quality Assurance Techniques
- Quality Control Techniques
The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The free online courses include Quality Management.

The programme of Quality Control online short courses includes:
- ISO 9001:2015
- Quality Assurance Techniques
- Quality Control Techniques
The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The free online courses include Quality Management.

The programme of Quality Control online short courses includes:
- ISO 9001:2015
- Quality Assurance Techniques
- Quality Control Techniques
The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The free online courses include Quality Management.

The programme of Quality Control online short courses includes:
- ISO 9001:2015
- Quality Assurance Techniques
- Quality Control Techniques
The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The free online courses include Quality Management.

The programme of Quality Control online short courses includes:
- ISO 9001:2015
- Quality Assurance Techniques
- Quality Control Techniques
The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.

The programme of courses includes the five-day full-time course Quality Management.

The free online courses include Quality Management.

The programme of Quality Control online short courses includes:
- ISO 9001:2015
- Quality Assurance Techniques
- Quality Control Techniques
The programme of short courses offers Project Quality.
The programme of Higher Education Qualifications includes BCom (Hons) Operations and Quality Management, NQF 8.

The Short Learning Programmes include:
- Measurements and statistics within quality control, NQF 4
- Total Quality Skills
- Quality Tools and Concepts
- Statistical Quality and Process Control
- Quality Management 1, NQF 5

Post Matric

A page about a career as a quality controller. Topics include:
- What does a quality controller do?
- Interview with a quality controller
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

South Africa Quality Institute (SAQI)

Courses:
Level 2: Certificate in Quality Control for Manufacturing:
- B41 Intro to Quality Control
- B90 Intro to Statistical Techniques
- B91 Intro to SPC
- B79 A3 Problem Solving
Level 2: Certificate in Quality Control for Services:
- B30 Introduction to Quality Control
- B31 Introduction to Statistical Techniques
- B33 Intro to Quality Circles
- B34 A3 Problem Solving
Level 3: Certificate in Quality Assurance:
- B48 ISO 9001:2015 Requirements
- B24 Knowledge Management
- B16 Internal Quality Auditing
- B92 Advanced Quality Techniques
- B77 Advanced Product Quality Planning (APQP)
Level 4: Certificate in Quality Management:
- B38 Development of a QMS
- B74 Lean for Manufacturing and Service
- B58 Operational Excellence
- B93 Policy Deployment (Hoshin Kanri)
- B01 Cost of Quality

Tshwane University of Technology

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers:
- Advanced Diploma Quality Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Quality Management

UNISA - University of South Africa

The Short Learning Programmes offered by the College of Economic and Management Sciences include:
- Course in Basics of Total Quality Management
- Programme in Total Quality Management
Quantum Science

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/quantum-mechanics
The page of Quantum Mechanics Courses.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/20
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Physics. Subjects include:
- Quantum Mechanics
- Quantum Physics
www.intechopen.com/subjects/86
Subjects in Physical Chemistry include Quantum Chemistry.
www.intechopen.com/subjects/228
Subjects in optics and lasers include:
- Quantum Communication
- Quantum Optics

Khan Academy
The programme AP Physics 2 includes Quantum Physics. There are lessons on these topics:
- Photons
- Atoms and electrons
- Nuclear physics

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Physics includes a link to Quantum Mechanics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=physics&spec=quantummechanics
Offers free courses on topics in Science. A sub-topic of Physics is Quantum Mechanics.

nanoHUB
nanohub.org/groups/education
This page, Education, has a section NCN [Network for Computational Nanotechnology] Supported Learning Packages. These include:
- Quantum Mechanics for Engineers
- Quantum Chemistry for Engineers

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes quantum mechanics and related topics in the discipline Physics. The discipline Basic courses Sem 1 and 2 includes quantum physics.

PhET Interactive Simulations
phet.colorado.edu/en/simulations/category/chemistry/quantum
This page has interactive simulations including Quantum Chemistry.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Quantum.
Quaternary Studies

University of Cape Town

www.archaeology.uct.ac.za/age/degrees

The Department of Archaeology offers:

• BSc (Hons) Quaternary Studies
• MSc Quaternary Studies

'This interdisciplinary course is coordinated by the Archaeology Department and run jointly by UCT, UWC and the South African Museum.'
Radar Technology

University of Cape Town

www.radarmasters.uct.ac.za/rad/how-do-i-apply

This page, The Radar Masters Course, has details of the course which runs from January to December annually.
Radiation Protection

South African Nuclear Energy Corporation SOC Limited (Necsa)

www.necsa.co.za/services/necsa-learning-academy/

Links to the NECSA Learning Academy were broken when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Radiation Protection Training Centre (RPTC) is a sub-division of the NECSA Learning Academy.
Its Nuclear Safety and Security Training programme includes:

- Radiation Worker Course
- Radiation Protection Monitors
- Radiation Protection Officers
- Radiation Protection Specialist
- Mentorship and Supervision of Graduates
Radiation Science and Technology

North-West University

natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/centre-applied-radiation-science-and-technology/postgraduate-studies

The Centre for Applied Radiation Science and Technology offers:

- BSc (Hons) Applied Radiation Science and Technology, one year full time
- Master in Applied Radiation Science and Technology, two years full and part time
- PhD Radiation Science, three years full and part time
Radio Production and Broadcasting

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The programme of courses includes Damelin TV and Radio Presenting Certificate.

Oakfields College
www.oakfieldscollege.co.za/
Offers the part-time course Radio and TV Presenting.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/radio-dj/
A page about a career as a radio DJ. Topics include:
- What does a radio DJ do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a radio DJ
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Revolution Media
revolution.edu.za/radio-production/
Offers the National Certificate, NQF 5, Radio Production, SAQA ID 62069, MICT SETA.
Full-time study is 18 months; part-time study is 2 years.

Wits Radio Academy
wits.journalism.co.za/wits-radio-academy/courses/
The page of courses lists Honours, and Advanced Radio Certificate Course.
Radiography, Radiology and Medical Imaging

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The Medical Imaging and Therapeutic Sciences programme offers:
• BSc Diagnostic Radiography
• BSc Radiation Therapy
• BSc Nuclear Medicine Technology
• BSc Diagnostic Ultrasound
• MSc Radiography
• Doctor Radiography

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Department of Clinical Sciences offers Bachelor of Radiography in Diagnostics.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/health_sciences/radiography
The Department of Radiography offers:
• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Diagnostic Radiography
• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Diagnostic Sonography
• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Nuclear Medicine
• Bachelor of Health Sciences in Radiotherapy
• Master of Health Sciences in Radiography
• Doctor of Radiography

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/courses/ultrasound-imaging
The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Ultrasound Imaging: What Is Inside? The 6-week courses requires 3 hours of study weekly. The syllabus includes:
1. Ultrasound in medical practice
2. The technology behind ultrasound - Part one
3. The technology behind ultrasound - Part two
4. The technology behind ultrasound - Part three
5. Technical medicine of ultrasound - The first cases
6. Technical medicine of ultrasound - The final cases

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Radiology.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine&subcat=medicalimaging
Offers free courses on topics in Medical Imaging, a sub-topic of Health and Medicine.

Nelson Mandela University
health.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Radiography in Diagnostics
• Master of Radiography

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/health-sports-psychology/health/imaging-medicine/content-section-0?active-tab=content-tab
The programme of free courses on Health, Sports & Psychology includes Imaging in medicine.
The course is listed as advanced and to take 15 hours.

RadiologyEducation.com
www.radiologyeducation.com/
There are more than 300 links on this page under these major headings:
• Radiology Lectures
• Radiology Textbooks
• Radiology Teaching Files
• Anatomy Atlases
• Radiology Clinical Practice Guidelines and Policy Statements
• Continuing Education and Maintenance of Certification
• Patient Education
The School of Medicine offers:
- MMed Diagnostic Radiology & Imaging
- MMed Nuclear Medicine

Society of Radiographers of South Africa (SORSA)
www.sorsa.org.za/
'The Society of Radiographers of South Africa is a non-profit professional association with voluntary membership. It represents radiographers in all four radiographic categories viz Diagnostic, Nuclear Medicine, Radiotherapy and Ultrasound. It is open to all radiographers, student radiographers and supplementary diagnostic radiographers who are registerable with the HPCSA, as well as organisations and institutions with a direct interest in the profession of radiography.'

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- BSc (Hons) Nuclear Medicine
- MMed Nuclear Medicine
- MMed Radiological Diagnosis
- MMed Radiological Therapy
- MSc Nuclear Medicine
- MSc Radiobiology
- PhD Nuclear Medicine
- PhD Radiobiology
- PhD Radiological Diagnosis
- PhD Radiotherapy and Radio Isotopes

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Medical imaging.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/biomedical-sciences/programme-list
The Department of Biomedical Sciences offers Bachelor Radiography in Diagnostic.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- BSc Medicine (Hons) Radiobiology
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Diagnostic Radiology
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Nuclear Medicine
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Radiation Oncology
- Postgraduate Diploma: Paediatric Radiology

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Medical-Imaging-and-Radiation-Sciences/
The Department of Medical Imaging and Radiation Sciences offers:
- Bachelor Diagnostic Radiography
- Bachelor Diagnostic Ultrasound
- Bachelor Nuclear Medicine Technology
- Bachelor Radiation Therapy
- Masters and PhD

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Nuclear medicine
- MMed Radiology
- MMed Radiotherapy and Oncology
- MMedSc Nuclear medicine
- MMedSc Radiology
- MMedSc Radiotherapy and Oncology
- PhD Nuclear medicine
- PhD Radiology
- PhD Radiotherapy and Oncology

University of Limpopo
The School of Medicine in the Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Diagnostic Radiography
- Master of Medicine Nuclear Medicine
- Master of Medicine Radio Diagnostics
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/en/radiography/article/20459/academic-programmes
This page of the Department of Radiography has links to undergraduate, postgraduate and short courses. Professional fields include diagnostics, radiation therapy and nuclear medicine.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Medical Science in Radiation Sciences
- MMed Diagnostic Radiology
- MMed Nuclear Medicine
- MMed Radiation Oncology
- MMedSc specialising in Clinical Radiology
- MMedSc specialising in Radiation Oncology
- MPhil Interventional Radiology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/clinicalmed/departments/medical-physics/academic-programmes/
This Department of Medical Physics page has these links under 'In this section' on the left:
- Academic Programmes
- Radiation Oncology
- Nuclear Medicine
- Radiology
- Radiation Protection
- Mechanical Workshop
- Continued Professional Development (CPD)

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- MMed Radiation Oncology
- MMed Diagnostic Radiology
Real Estate, Property & Estate Agency

African Training Academy & Skills Advancement (ATASA)
www.atasa.za.com/
The home page continues to show Windows Server, Internet Information Services page when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of Full Qualifications includes Further Education and Training Certificate, NQF 4, Real Estate, SAQA ID 59097.
The Facebook page promotes the URL above.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Real Estate programme offers Diploma Real Estate.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/subject/real-estate
The programme of part-time online courses on real-estate includes:
• Beyond Smart Cities: Emerging Design and Technology
• Commercial Real Estate Analysis and Investment
• Construction Management
• Energy Efficiency and Sustainability
• Facilities Management
• Oxford Future of Real Estate Programme
• Property Development and Investment
• Property Management: Marketing, Contracts and Administration
• Real Estate Development: Planning and Process
• Real Estate Economics and Finance
• Real Estate Investment and Development
• Real Estate Finance and Investment
• Self-Driving Cars and the Future of Real Estate: Challenges and Market Opportunities
• Sustainable Real Estate: Creating a Better Built Environment

HouseCheck
www.housecheck.co.za/
From the Buyer Support menu users may download guides.

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/qualifications/
The programme of qualifications includes FET Certificate in Real Estate, NQF 4, SAQA ID 59097.

Khanyisela College
www.khanyisela.co.za/courses-2/
The programme of Services SETA courses includes Further Education and Training Certificate Real Estate, SAQA ID 59097.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Real Estate in its programme of Business courses.

Nelson Mandela University
ebet.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology offers:
• MSc Built Environment: Property Economics and Valuation
• MSc Built Environment: Facilities Management

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/estate-agent/
A page about a career as an estate agent. Topics include:
• What does an estate agent do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with an estate agent
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

PropAcademy
www.propacademy.co.za/
Offers online real estate courses. They are listed on this page with links to more information.

South African Home Inspection Training Academy (SAHITA)
sahita.co.za/home/
Offers a Building & Home Inspector course. There is a list of course modules.
‘The SAHITA course is endorsed by HouseCheck, South Africa’s leading home inspection company.’
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BSc Property Studies.
- BSc (Hons) Property Studies
- MSc Property Studies

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fefs/
Links to the 2018 FEFS Undergraduate Brochure and the Postgraduate Brochure 2017/18 failed when tested in late November 2021.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers PhD Property Development.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BSc Real Estate
- BSc (Hons) Real Estate
- BSc (Hons) Real Estate Retail Property
- MSc Real Estate
- MSc Real Estate Retail Property (coursework)
- MSc Real Estate (coursework)
- PhD Real Estate

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- Master of Land and Property Development Management
- MSc Property Science
- PhD Land and Property Development Management
- PhD Property Science

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/cem/
The School of Construction Economics and Management offers:
- BSc Property Studies
- Postgraduate Diploma in Property Development and Management
- MSc (Building) Property Development and Management
- PhD Real Estate
There is also a programme of short courses.

Wits Enterprise
wits-enterprise.co.za/short-courses/c/property-real-estate
The programme of short courses includes the category Property/Real Estate with courses scheduled for 2022.
Receptionist

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/the-professional-receptionist/
The Office, Admin & Secretarial Support programme includes The Professional Receptionist.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/business-administration-service/
The Business Administration & Service programme includes:
• Receptionist
• Receptionist Secretary

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
Courses offered include:
• FETC Reception Operations and Services, NQF 4, SAQA ID 65829
• Short Programme in Professional Receptionist and Personal Assistant

Peer Training Group
mypeergroup.com/professional-receptionist-training/
The programme of receptionist training includes:
• Advanced Receptionist
• Frontline Excellence
• Hotel Front Desk Training
• Medical Receptionist Training

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/receptionist-courses/
The Distance Learning Programme of Medical Receptionist courses includes:
• Medical Office Receptionist: Comprehensive Course
• Medical Office Receptionist: Certificate Course
• Medical Office Receptionist: Short Course
Receptionist Courses include:
• Receptionist Short Course
• Receptionist Certificate Course
The web page includes programmes of courses for Personal Assistants, and Professional Secretaries.
Record Management

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers the 2-day course Data & Records Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 110009.

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/human-resources-development-and-labour-relations
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Human Resources Development and Labour Relations short courses offers Short Course on Records Management.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category offers Record Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 110009.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
ss.s.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Social Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Arts and Social Science, Records and Archival Management.
Recreation and Leisure

University of Venda

www.univen.ac.za/about/schools/school-of-health-sciences/

The School of Health Sciences offers BSc Recreation and Leisure Studies.
Rehabilitation

National Institute for Crime Prevention and the Reintegration of Offenders (NICRO)

Despite a link on the Services’ menu titled Youth Services, that link produced ‘Error: 404 - Article not found’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

Services offered to youth include:

- Life skills development
- Advice and general assistance
- Comprehensive diversion and related support services for at-risk young people in conflict with the law
- Sports and recreational activities
- Moral regeneration programmes
- Therapeutic services
- Entrepreneurial development
- Vocational and hard skills training
- SETA accredited training

Readucate

This page, Prisoner Rehabilitation, explains how prisoners can become Readucate Instructors and raise the level of literacy amongst inmates.

Stellenbosch University

The Centre for Rehabilitation Studies offers postgraduate programmes including:

- Postgraduate Diploma in Disability and Rehabilitation
- Master of Human Rehabilitation Studies
- Doctorate in Philosophy in Health Sciences Rehabilitation

Western Cape Government

This page describes the Western Cape Rehabilitation Centre.

Young in Prison South Africa

This page promotes the URL www.younginprison.org.za/ which produces a page about Tar Paving Johannesburg.
Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry

Alison
alison.com/
The programme of free online courses includes Remote Sensing.

Department of Rural Development & Land Reform
This page is What is Remote Sensing and Photogrammetry?

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/523
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on remote sensing. This title is listed: Special Applications of Photogrammetry.
www.intechopen.com/subjects/114
On Civil Engineering the subjects include remote sensing.
www.intechopen.com/subjects/104
On Geology and Geophysics the subjects include remote sensing.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Civil Engineering. Topics include Remote Sensing.
The discipline General includes the course Introduction to Remote Sensing.
Research

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers the 3-day course Research Methodology & Report Writing, NQF 4, SAQA ID 110023.

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The School’s Executive Education programme of Research short courses includes:
• Basic Research Methodology, 2 days
• Research for Senior Managers, 6 days

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/science/postgraduate
The Faculty of Science offers:
• MSc/MPhil (coursework and minor dissertation) Operational Research
• MSc (dissertation) Operational Research
Rheology

‘Rheology is the study of the flow of matter, primarily in a liquid or gas state, but also as “soft solids” or solids under conditions in which they respond with plastic flow rather than deforming elastically in response to an applied force. Rheology is a branch of physics, and it is the science that deals with the deformation and flow of materials, both solids and liquids.’ - Wikipedia (as listed on 25 November 2021)

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/febe_research_entities/fprc/short-course
The Flow Process and Rheology Centre (FPRC) offers the short course Non-Newtonian flow and applied rheology.

Southern African Society of Rheology (SASOR)
sasor.co.za/
‘The aim of the Society is to promote the science within Southern Africa by organising regular meetings with interested parties from both academia and industry. These meetings will be attended by international experts in the field to demonstrate the advantages of rheology as a tool to improve industrial processes.’
Rhetoric Studies

Rhetoric Africa
rhetoricafrika.org/
This page includes Links & Resources.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Rhetoric Studies
• BSoSc (Hons) Rhetoric Studies
• PhD Rhetoric Studies
• MPhil (coursework & dissertation) Rhetoric Studies
• MPhil (dissertation only) Rhetoric Studies
Also has a Centre for Rhetoric Studies.
Rheumatology

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Rheumatology.

South African Rheumatism Arthritis Association (SARAA)
saraa.co.za/learning-centre/
This page, Patient Centre, has information about:
• Ankylosing Spondylitis
• Biologics
• Fibromyalgia
• Gout
• Hypermobility
• Inflammatory Myopathies
• Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis (JIA)
• Lower Back Pain
• Osteoarthritis (OA)
• Osteoporosis
• Polymyalgia Rheumatica (PMR)
• Psoriatic Arthritis (PSA)
• Rheumatoid Arthritis
• Rheumatoid Arthritis in the Foot and Ankle
• Scleroderma
• Sjögren’s Syndrome
• Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE) or Lupus

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MPhil in Rheumatology.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• Postgraduate Diploma Clinical Paediatric Rheumatology
• MPhil Paediatric Rheumatology (coursework and dissertation)
• MPhil Rheumatology (coursework and dissertation)
The Department of Paediatrics and Child Health has this page on Paediatric Rheumatology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MPhil Paediatric Rheumatology (coursework)
• MPhil Rheumatology (coursework)
Rigging

Africa Training Centre
www.africatraining.co.za/course/rigging/
The programme of rigging comprises Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced Rigging.

AngloAmerican
www.estc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp
The programme of learnerships includes National Certificate Rigger Ropesman L3.
The Skills Programmes include Rigger Ropesman – MQA accredited.

Artisan Training Institute (ATI)
www.artisantraining.co.za/short-courses-rigging/
Offers short courses on Rigging.

Colliery Training College (CTC)
www.ctctraining.co.za/advSkl-BasicRigging.asp
Offers the course Basic Rigging. Course topics include:
- General lifting equipment - general inspection and safe use of lifting equipment
- Lifting equipment - chain block, coffin hoist, wire rope winch, reeve block, snatch block, turn buckle and winches.
- Hand signals
- Check and use ladders
- Safety belts
- Crane components and inspections

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
Offers the courses:
- Rigging, 15 days
- Rigging Splicing, 5 days

Machine Moving & Engineering (MME)
www.mme.co.za/rigging-academy-south-africa/
The Rigging Academy of South Africa offers rigging learnerships, apprenticeships, and modular short courses.

Majuba TVET College
majuba.edu.za/artisan-courses/rigger/
The programme of Artisan courses offers Rigger. The 30 weeks of training include these topics:
- Hand Tools
- Power Tools
- Basic Welding
- Steel Wire Rope Splices
- Fibre Rope Splices
- Knots and Uses
- Lifting Equipment
- Crane Ropes and Scaffolding
- Lifting and Crane work

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/apprenticeship/
The programme of Apprenticeship Training includes Rigging.

Offshore Africa Training Centre
www.oatc.co.za/index.php/courses
Offers rigging courses.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of apprenticeships includes NQF 3 Rigger Apprenticeship, SAQA ID 23813.

SAPREF
www.sapref.com/learnerships-internships
This page, Learnerships / Internships, offers learnerships and apprenticeships including Rigging Apprenticeship.

Sasol
The programme of learnerships includes Rigging.
Risk - Analysis and Management

Alison
alison.com/courses/risk-management
The free online courses in category Engineering & Construction include the sub-category Risk Management.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/
The part-time online courses include:
- Advanced Business Risk Management, 8 weeks
- Business Risk Management, 10 weeks
- Risk and Crisis Management, 8 weeks
- Corporate Sustainability Management: Risk, Profit, and Purpose, 6 weeks
- Cybersecurity: Managing Risk in the Information Age, 8 weeks

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers the 2-day course Risk Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 252025.

Institute of Risk Management South Africa (IRMSA)
www.irmsa.org.za/
Top-level links include:
- Membership
- Events
- Education
- Resources
On the left of the page is a calendar of events.

North-West University
studies.nwu.ac.za/studies/fact-sheet-natural-and-agricultural-sciences
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences programme includes:
- BSc (Hons) Quantitative Risk Management
- MSc Risk Analytics
- PhD Science with Risk Analysis
- PhD Disaster Risk Sciences

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- MSc Risk Analysis
- PhD Risk Analysis
- DSc Risk Analysis
The programme of Road Surface Maintenance courses includes:
- Roadworks Construction Hand: Grade 3 National Learning Path, NQF 1, 15 Days
- Roadworks Construction Hand: Grade 2 National Learning Path, Roadworks Construction Hand Grade 3, 20 Days
- Roadworks Construction Hand: Grade 1 National Learning Path, Skills Reinforcing Grade 2, 20 Days
- Roadworks Construction Hand: National Standards Test, Roadworks Construction Hand Grade 1, 4 Days

The programme of Construction Road Worker courses includes:
- Construction Road Worker: Basic Setting Out, NQF 1, 5 Days
- Construction Road Worker: Setting Out, NQF 1, 10 Days
- Construction Road Worker: Levelling, NQF 1, 10 Days
- Construction Road Worker: Theodolite, NQF 1, 10 Days
- Construction Road Worker: Scaffold Erection, NQF 1, 5 Days
- Construction Road Worker: Paving & Slablaying, NQF 1, 5 Days
- Construction Road Worker: Subsoil Drainage, NQF 1, 5 Days

The programme of learnerships includes:
- Construction Roadworker (Construction), NQF 1, 19 months
- Construction Roadworker (Road Surface Maintenance), NQF 1, 16 months
- Construction Roadworker (Road Reserve Maintenance), NQF 1, 18 months
- Construction Roadworker (Construction), NQF 2, 23 months
- Construction Roadworker (Road Surface Maintenance), NQF 2, 24 months
- Construction Roadworker (Road Reserve Maintenance), NQF 2, 23 months
- Construction Roadworker (Construction), NQF 3, 26 months
- Construction Roadworker (Road Surface Maintenance), NQF 3, 22 months
- Construction Roadworker (Road Reserve Maintenance), NQF 3, 23 months

The programme of Construction Learnerships includes:
- National Certificate Construction Roadworks, NQF 2, SAQA ID 24133
- National Certificate Construction Roadworks, NQF 3, SAQA ID 24173
Robotics

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/computer-science/
Lists online lectures and courses in Computer Science including:
• Cognitive Robotics
• Introduction to Robotics

Cape Town Science Centre (CTSC)
www.ctsc.org.za/schools/coding/
This page states, in red, near the foot of the page, Robotics Coming Soon!

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/robotics
The page of Robotics Courses.

e² Young Engineers
www.youngengineers.co.za/education-programs-company/
The menu, Our Programmes, includes these options:
• Play Machines Online Short Course (6 years and older)
• Big Builders (Grades RR & R)
• Bricks Challenge (Foundation Phase)
• Algo Play (Foundational Phase)
• Robo Bricks (Foundation Phase)
• Galileo Technic (Intermediate Phase)
• Robotics & Software Engineering (Intermediate Phase)
Our Workshops includes options Birthday Party, and Holiday Club.
The menu Own a Franchise includes the option Franchise Opportunity Information.

EDRO
edro.co.za/academies/
This page has details of EDRO RoboCode at Schools.

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/higher-certificates/
Programmes include Higher Certificate in Information Systems - Robotics & Intelligent Systems, NQF 5, SAQA ID 102780.

FIRST South Africa
firstsa.org/
The page has details of:
• FIRST® Lego® League
• FIRST® Tech Challenge

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/ai-and-robotics
The programme of online courses includes AI and Robotics. Titles include:
• Robotics With Raspberry Pi: Build and Program Your First Robot Buggy
• MedTech: AI and Medical Robots
• Begin Robotics
• Building a Future with Robots

Hands On Technologies
www.handsontech.co.za/
Offers include:
• Grade 1 to 4 Mechanics
• Grade 1 to 5 Robotics
• Grade 4 to 12 Mechanics
• Grade 5 to 12 Robotics
• Early Learning (Preschool)
• Preschool Robotics

Hour of Code
www.hourofcode.co.za/learn/beyond/#robotcode
This page has details of Learn to program with robots.
Robotics

IDC Technologies
www.video.idc-online.com/courses/engineering/28-remote-engineering,-mechatronics-and-robotics.html
Offers online video courses in its programme Remote Engineering, Mechatronics and Robotics including:
• DMCS-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Robot Mechanics
• DMCS-SP Mechatronics and Remote Engineering - Robot Kinematics

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/physical-sciences-engineering-and-technology-robotics
Lists more than 90 book titles in robotics including:
• Aerial Robotics
• Android Science
• Ant Robotics
• Anthropotics
• Artificial Intelligence
• Automation
• Autonomous Research Robotics
• Biomimetic Robotics
• Cloud Robotics
• Cognitive Robotics
• Digital Image Processing
• Evolutionary Robotics
• Intelligent Vehicle Technologies
• Kinematics
• Neural Network
• Robot Control
• Robotic Mapping
• Robotic Surgery
• Simultaneous Localization and Mapping
• Swarm Robotics
• Telepresence

IOTZA Academy
iotza.com/training/
The programme includes basic, intermediary and advanced courses.

Junior Engineers For Africa (JEFA)
www.jefa.co.za/
Offers Robotics and Coding workshops.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/science/electrical-engineering
In the programme of topics in Science, sub-topic Electrical Engineering, the titles include:
• Home-made robots
• Lego robotics

Lectrobotix
www.lectrobotix.co.za/robotics-classes/
Website not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
An after-school programme offers an introduction to robotics.

Live Kaizen
www.livekaizen.co.za/Robotics/
Offers programming and robotics courses as extra-mural and holiday programmes. Suitable for ages 6 to 16.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Electrical Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. One of the specialities is Robotics and Control Systems.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes robotics in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

Nelson Mandela University
soe.mandela.ac.za/Short-Courses
The School of Engineering’s programme of short courses includes, under Mechanical Engineering, Basic Robot Programming. There are details of the First Lego League. It is aimed at those aged from 9 to 16. Item dated 15/07/2020.

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/robotics
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences has this page on Robotics. The sub-headings include:
• Current activities
• Research
• Short courses - Arduino for beginners (8 weeks), and Introduction to Lego Mindstorm (6 weeks)
• Other activities - Robofest, and GeeXpo
Robot Explorers
www.robotexplorers.co.za/
'Teaching kids the principles of STEM: Science Technology, Engineering and Math.'
This page features these topics:
- WeDo (7-8)
- Mechanical Systems (8-10)
- Robotics (from 11)
- Java
- MicroPython
There is also a page on Facebook.

RobotScience at UJ TechnoLab
www.robotscience.co.za/indexgrid.htm
Among the links on this page are:
- Contact
- Download The Apps [For Android]
- Pricing & Costs
- Primo Robot
- Robotics 101 Handbook 1
- Robotics Competition
- Robotics Diary
- Training
- Training For Schools [Teachers/Learners]
- Videos

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Robots.

Trophy Computers & Robotics
trophy-computers-robotics.business.site/#service
Uses LEGO® in its robotics classes.
The URL, www.trophyrobotics.co.za, stated on that page, was not found when tested in late November 2021.
There is a Facebook page for Trophy Robotics and it promotes www.trophyrobotics.com.

UNISA - University of South Africa
cs-cert.unisa.ac.za/
The School of Computing has short learning programmes including:
- I-SET Robotics - Components and Pedagogy
- I-SET Robotics - Problem Solving, Data and Debugging

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/postgraduate/science/msc-robotics/
The Faculty of Science offers 'The MSc by coursework and Research Report in Computer Science offers a curriculum tailored towards intelligent robotics.'

World Robot Olympiad™ (WRO) South Africa
www.wrosa.co.za/
From this page ‘World Robot Olympiad™ (WRO) is an event incorporating science, technology, education and robotics which brings together young people from all over the world to develop their creativity and problem-solving skills through challenging and educational robotics competitions.

There are five provincial competitions, one event each in Kwa-Zulu Natal, Western Cape and the Northern Cape, and two in Gauteng. All competing teams are ranked nationally, and from this ranking list, the top 10 to 15 teams are invited to attend and compete in the National event in Gauteng. Teams winning their category stand a chance to be invited to represent South Africa at the WRO international event.'
Rocket Science

National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
www.nasa.gov/audience/foreducators/rocketry/home/index.html
This page is about Rocketry.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes Rocket Propulsion in the discipline Aerospace Engineering.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Rocket Science.
Roofing

Atlas Roofing
atlasroofing.co.za/

The footer section of the page has a heading Training Courses, listing Introduction, and Waterproofing Training, but no links.
The option on the menu Training Modules include:
• Module 1: Acrylic Waterproofing
• Module 2: Rubberized Waterproofing
• Module 3: Torchon Waterproofing
• Module 4: Cement Based Waterproofing

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/learnerships.html
The programme of learnerships includes Construction Timber Roof Erector, NQF 3, 24 months.

Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
east.co.za/node/79
Offers the course Roof Maintenance, 5 days.

Industries Education & Training Institute
www.ieti.co.za/construction.htm
The programme of Carpentry courses includes roofing, 5 days.
The programme of optional tasks includes:
• Set Out and Construct a Nail Plate Roof Truss
• Set Out and Erect Gable Roof Trusses

International Truss Systems
www.rooftruss.co.za/Training.aspx
The training programme comprises:
• ITS Course 1 - Online Introduction to Roof Technology
• ITS Course 2 - RoofCon Beginners Software Course
• ITS Course 3 - RoofCon Intermediate Software Course

MiTek
www.mitek.co.za/Resources/Training/Training/
The programme of Training Services includes:
Software:
• Introduction to South African Roofing Technology (Online)
• Introduction to MiTek 20/20 software for Ultra-Span (Online)
• Introduction to Pamir software (Online)
• Pamir Level 1 Course
Production:
• Jigging
• Roof truss manufacturing environment
• Saws
Rowing

Alfred Rowing Club
alfredrowing.co.za/
'The oldest & friendliest Rowing Club, in South Africa' welcomes everyone.

East London Boating Association (ELBA)
elba.org.za/development/
Established in 1881, this is its page about Development.

False Bay Yacht Club (FBYC)
fbyc.co.za/rowing/
This page is devoted to the Cape Coastal Rowing Club.

Hout Bay Yacht Club (HBYC)
hbyc.co.za/rowing/
The page about Coastal Rowing at HBYC.

KwaZulu-Natal Rowing Association (KZNRA)
kznra.org/
This page welcomes the reader 'to the sport that is going to change your life.'
Links to more information include:
• Rowing or Fine Boat Rowing
• Indoor Rowing
• Coastal Rowing
• Para Rowing

Rowing South Africa (RowSA)
w w w . r o w s a . c o . z a /
'RowSA is the sole governing body for the sport of rowing in South Africa.
The organisation is recognised with this status by SASCOC and Sport and Recreation South Africa.'

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Rowing.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/corporateservices/centres/uj-sport/Sport-Clubs/Pages/Rowing.aspx
The page of the Rowing Club.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Rowing.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/boat-rowing/
The page of the Boat (Rowing) Club.

Victoria Lake Rowing Club
www.vlc-rowing.co.za/Learn-to-Row
Home page displaying Windows Server Internet Information Services' page when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page states It's Never too Late to Learn to Row!

Wemmer Pan Rowing Club
www.wemmer.org.za/
'Wemmer Pan Rowing Club was established in 1911 and has been a significant force in South African rowing ever since. The club represents rowers of all ages and levels: juniors, seniors, women and men, masters and novice to elite.'
Times listed:
• Monday to Friday 8am to 4pm
• Saturday and Sunday 7am to 4pm
Rubber Technology

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Other-Courses/Practical-Rubber-Technology

The Unit for Continuing Education, Science category, offers the short course Practical Rubber Technology.
Rugby

Investec International Rugby Academy
www.facebook.com/InvestecInternationalRugbyAcademy/
The Facebook page promotes the URL www.investecacademy.com/ which returns ‘Our website is undergoing an upgrade.’

Nelson Mandela University
rugby.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the FNB Madibaz Rugby Club.

North-West University
sport.nwu.ac.za/rugby
The page for NWU Rugby.

South African Rugby
springboks.rugby/
News of rugby in South Africa.
springboks.rugby/general/education-foundation/
Details of the Rugby Education Foundation and video.

Sports Science Institute of South Africa (SSISA)
www.ssisa.com/key-focus-area/rugby-science/
The Rugby Science page.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes rugby.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Rugby.

University of Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/rugby/
The page of FNB Wits Rugby.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/koviesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/rugby-home
The page of the KovsieSport rugby division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Rugby.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/rugby/
The page of FNB Wits Rugby.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of sport codes includes Rugby.

Wanderers Rugby Club
www.thewanderersclub.co.za/sports/rugby/
There is a page for Junior Rugby ‘Practices for boys and girls for age groups under 7 to under 18.’ and a page for Touch Rugby.

Western Province Rugby Academy (WPRA)
wprugbyacademy.co.za/about/
This page is about the WPRA.
Running

Comrades Marathon
www.comrades.com/
An ultra marathon of approximately 90 kilometres. Next race scheduled on Sunday 28 August 2022.

Sanlam Cape Town Marathon
www.capetownmarathon.com/events/
First run in 2007, dates for events in 2022 are 15 and 16 October.
‘The Sanlam Cape Town Marathon is now an Abbotts World Marathon Majors Candidate.’

The Wanderers Athletics Club
www.thewanderersclub.co.za/sports/athletics/
This page has details of the Weekly Time Trial 5k and 8k routes, and includes details of the Running Code, and Running & Walking Times.

Two Oceans Marathon
www.twooceansmarathon.org.za/
Details of events, results and sponsors, and running for charity.
Rural Development and Land Reform

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers MSoSc Rural Development.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BAgirc (Hons) Rural Development
- MAgric Rural Development
- PhD Rural Development

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/about/schools/school-of-agriculture/
The School of Agriculture offers:
- Master’s in Rural Development
- PhD in Rural Development
Russian Language

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include Russian.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Offers free lessons in more than 90 languages including Russian.

SMA Consulting
www.russiantranslators.co.za/russian-lessons.html
Offers courses for beginner, intermediate and advanced levels.

University of Cambridge Language Centre
www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/russian/russian.html
Courseware available includes Russian Basic Vocabulary.
Safety and Security

Boland TVET College
The Faculty of Safety and Security offers NCV Safety in Society, NQF 2 to 4.

Buffalo City TVET College
www.bcollege.co.za/study/courses
Offers NCV Safety in Society.

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Safety in Society.

False Bay TVET College
www.falsebaycollege.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=61&Itemid=192
Offers the NCV course Safety in Society, NQF 2 to 4.

Global Learning Services
www.globaltraining.co.za/health-and-safety-training/
The courses in the Health and Safety Training programme include:
• Basic Health and Hygiene
• General Safety / Safety Induction Training
• OHASA (Unit Standard 120346)
• Health and Safety Representative (SHE Rep)
• Accident / Incident Investigation
• Conduct Continuous based Risk Assessment
• HIRA (Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment)
• Root Cause Analysis
• Ladder Safety Training
• Permit to Work
• Legal Liability
• Stacking & Storage Regulations (Unit Standard 260837)
• The Construction Regulations
• Health and Safety for Junior Managers
• Health and Safety for Senior Management
• Supervise Safety on a Construction Site (Unit Standard 262884)
• Environmental Safety
• Basic Food Safety & Good Housekeeping Principles
• Technical Safety
• Shermtac (Safety Officer) Training (Unit Standard 244283)

Group Five
www.g5.co.za/careers_learn.php
Offers learnerships in Safety, NQF 3.

Institute of Safety Management (IOSM)
www.iosm.co.za/
Website displaying 'Swimming Pool Contractors' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The mission is 'To provide an opportunity for the support and development of all those involved in Occupational Safety.'
There is a website for IOSM Africa.

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/safety-training/
The Safety Training programme includes:
• Occupational Safety, NQF 2
• Occupational Safety, NQF 3
• Occupational Safety, NQF 4
• BA SET Training
• SHE Training
• Awareness Hygiene Training
• Environmental Training
• Legal Liability - OHS Act or MHS Act
• Hazardous Chemical Substances
• Confined Space Entry
• Advance Health and Safety Training
• SHE Representative
• Hazard Identification/Risk Assessment & Control Course (HIRAC)
• Stacking and Storage
• Working at heights
• Safety use of Ladders
• Basic Fire Fighting
• Accident / Incident Investigation
• Hazard Identification / Risk Assessment
• MQA Occupational Health & Safety Reps Skills Programme

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Safety in Society at NQF 2 to 4.
National Occupational Safety Association (NOSA)  
[nsa.co.za/](https://nsa.co.za/)  
The menu Courses lists:  
- Compliance  
- COVID-19 Webinars  
- Dangerous goods training  
- Driven machinery regulatory training  
- Driving training  
- E-Learning  
- Emergency safety training  
- ISO certification courses  
- Learnerships  
- Legislation training  
- NEBOSH  
- NOSA specialised training  
- Safety in mining  
- SAMTRAC  
- Warehousing and logistics training  
- Webinars  
- Working at height training

National Sea Rescue Institute (NSRI) Training Academy  
[nsritrainingacademy.com/](https://nsritrainingacademy.com/)  
Offers training to become a Sea Rescue volunteer. Requires an account to login.

Nelson Mandela University Business School  
[businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses](https://businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses)  
The short courses in Safety include:  
- Safety, Health and Environmental Risk Control, 1½ days  
- Safety, Health and Environmental Management, 2½ days

Northlink TVET College  
[www.northlink.co.za/](https://www.northlink.co.za/)  
Offers NCV Safety in Society, NQF 2 to 4.

Port Elizabeth TVET College  
Offers NCV Safety in Society, NQF 2 to 4.

Post Matric  
[www.postmatric.co.za/security-analyst/](https://www.postmatric.co.za/security-analyst/)  
A page about a career as a security analyst. Topics include:  
- What does a security analyst do?  
- Interview with a security analyst  
- What qualifications do I need?  
- What subjects do I need?  
- Where can I study?  
- Where can I get more info?

www.postmatric.co.za/security-control-room-manager/  
A page about a career as a security control room manager. Topics include:  
- What does a security control room manager do?  
- Interview with a security control room manager  
- What qualifications do I need?  
- What subjects do I need?  
- Where can I study?  
- Where can I get more info?

SaferSpaces  
[www.saferspaces.org.za/content/page/vision-mission](https://www.saferspaces.org.za/content/page/vision-mission)  
‘SaferSpaces is an online knowledge sharing and networking portal for community safety as well as violence and crime prevention practitioners from government, civil society and the research community in South Africa. The portal focuses on preventative approaches as long-term, sustainable solutions to violence and crime.’

Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority (SAS SETA)  
The Learners page with sub-headings:  
- Learnerships  
- Internships  
- Apprenticeships  
- Work Integrated learning (WIL)  
- Skills Programmes  
- Bursaries  
- Learner Portal

Sea Rescue South Africa  
This Water Safety Education page includes links to:  
- Water Safety Education  
- Pink Rescue Buoys  
- Survival Swimming  
- Free Resources & Guides
This page lists 29 Security Associations of South Africa.

**Skills Academy**


The Distance Learning Programme of Security Risk Management courses includes:

- Security Risk Management Short Course
- Security Risk Management Certificate Course
- Security Risk Management Comprehensive Certificate

**South Cape TVET College**

[www.sccollege.co.za/](http://www.sccollege.co.za/)

Offers NCV Safety in Society, NQF 2 to 4.

**South West Gauteng TVET College**

[www.swgc.co.za/utility-studies/safety-society/](http://www.swgc.co.za/utility-studies/safety-society/)

The programme of Utility Studies includes NCV Safety in Society, NQF 2 to 4.

**Techniskills**

[techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/](http://techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/)

The programme of merSETA-accredited courses includes Safety, comprising:

- OHS Act, 1 day
- Work Safely in the Workplace, 3½ days

**Tjeka Training Matters**

[www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-construction-supervision/](http://www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-construction-supervision/)

The programme Safety, of particular relevance to those in the construction industry, includes:

- Road safety for construction workers
- Apply health and safety to a work area
- Site Safety Representative
- Risk Assessment (HIRA)
- Incident Investigation
- Working at Heights
- Fall Arrest
- Basic First Aid
- Working in Confined Spaces
- Dangerous Goods Material Handling
- Fire Fighting

**Tshwane North TVET College**

[www.tnc.edu.za/](http://www.tnc.edu.za/)

The programme of NCV qualifications includes Safety in Society.

**UNISA - University of South Africa**

[www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Law](http://www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Law)

The College of Law offers:

- Diploma in Security Management
- Advanced Diploma Security Management
- Postgraduate Diploma in Security Management
- MA in Criminal Justice Criminology and Security Management
- MA Security Management
- PhD in Criminal Justice Criminology and Security Management

**University of Pretoria**

[www.up.ac.za/programmes](http://www.up.ac.za/programmes)

The Faculty of Humanities offers:

- MA Security Studies (coursework)
- PhD Leadership and Security Studies

**University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg**


The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers Postgraduate Diploma in Management in Security.

**Vaal University of Technology**


The Department of Legal Sciences offers:

- Diploma in Safety Management
- Advanced Diploma in Safety Management
Sailing

Atlantic Yachting
atlanticyachting.co.za/courses/short-courses/
This Royal Yachting Association (RYA) accredited sailing school and authorised agency of South African Sailing (SAS) includes this list under Recreational Sailing Short Courses:
- RYA Courses
- SAS Courses
- SAMSA Courses
- Extra Courses

False Bay Yacht Club (FBYC)
fbyc.co.za/
The Club's home page.

Good Hope Sailing Academy
www.gohopesailingacademy.co.za/
The range of courses includes:
- Introduction to Sailing
- Competent Crew
- Day Skipper
- Night Sailing
- Short Range Certificate
- Local Waters Skipper
- Coastal Skipper
- Yachtmaster Offshore
- Yachtmaster Ocean
- Refresher Course
- Tailor-made Sailing Course

Hout Bay Yacht Club (HBYC)
hbyc.co.za/sailing/
This page, Sailing, has details of sailing weather, contact information including for emergencies.

Izivunguvungu
izivungu.co.za/activities/
This page explains activities: ‘There is a Sailing Academy, which provides: General sailing skills; Competitive sailing skills (Keel boat and dinghy Sailing, boat maintenance and teamwork skills on the L26 keel boat and Mirror Class dinghy); Boat building and repair skills development; Navigation classes; etc.’

Offshore Sailing Academy
yachtsman.co.za/about-us/
The programme of courses includes:
- Introduction to Sailing
- One/Two/Three Days Sailing
- Yacht Hand Course
- Combo Course – S.A.S Yacht Hand and Skipper
- S.P.I.C.E Course
- Coastal Skipper Preparation Course
- Mileage Passages

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/sailing-manager/
A page about a career as a sailing manager. Topics include:
- What does a sailing manager do?
- Interview with a sailing manager
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Professional Yachtmaster Training (PYT)
www.pyt.co.za/index.asp
Offers include:
- Starting Out Courses
- Advanced Courses
Accreditations include:
- Maritime and Coastguard Agency
- IYT Worldwide
- SAMSA
- SAS
- ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management System
SA Maritime School & Transport College  
[linked](samaritime.co.za/sailing-academy/)  
Courses offered include:  
- Yacht Hand  
- Day Skipper  
- Coastal Skipper  
- Yacht Master Offshore  
- Short Range Certificate radio courses

Sail & Power  
[linked](www.sailandpowersa.co.za/shorebased-courses/)  
The programme of Shore-Based courses in a classroom includes:  
- RYA Essential Navigation & Seamanship Course  
- RYA Day Skipper Course Shorebased or Online  
- RYA Yachtmaster Shorebased or Online  
- RYA VHF / SRC Marine Radio  
- RYA Diesel Engine Course  
- RYA Radar Course  
- Outboard Engine & PWC Maintenance  
- RYA Professional Practices & Responsibilities

Sail Due South  
[linked](www.sailduesouth.com/?page_id=832)  
Offers:  
- RYA Sailing Courses  
- SAS Sailing Courses

Sailing Academy  
[linked](theewater.sailingacademy.co.za/index.php/activities/youth-sailing-camps)  
This page has full details of the Youth Sailing Camp Packages.

Skipper Foundation  
[linked](skipperfoundation.co.za/courses/)  
Courses include:  
- Junior Dinghy Course (8-11)  
- Youth Dinghy Course (11-16)  
- Youth Catamaran Course  
- Adult Dinghy Courses  
- Adult Catamaran Courses  
- Team Building  
- Schools Programs  
- Try Sailing

South African Sailing (SAS)  
[linked](www.sailing.org.za/what-we-do/ntp/)  
This page has details of the National Training Program Framework.

Super Yachting South Africa (SYSA)  
[linked](www.syssa.co.za/standard-courses/)  
The programme of standard courses includes:  
- STCW 2010  
- RYA Powerboat Level II  
- RYA Personal Watercraft Course (PWC/Jet Ski)  
- RYA PW Instructor  
- SYSA Deckhand Course  
- RYA Tender Operator  
- RYA VHF Radio (SRC – Short Range Certificate)  
- RYA Radar  
- RYA Day Skipper Theory  
- Diesel Engine Course

Transvaal Yacht Club  
[linked](www.tyc.co.za/youth-development)  
This page describes the Club’s Youth Development programme.

Yachtmaster Sailing School Cape Town  
[linked](www.yachtmaster.co.za/)  
Offers include:  
- Individual Royal Yachting Association (RYA) Courses  
- Packages
Sales and Selling

Alison
alison.com/courses/sales
The free online courses include Sales.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The Faculty of Commerce offers Short Programme in Sales and Marketing.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/uct-sales-management-online-short-course
Offers the 9-week part-time online course Sales Management.

i-Fundi
ifundi.co.za/short-courses-1/
The programme of short courses in Sales includes:
- Building Relationships for Success in Sales
- Core Negotiation Skills - A One Day Primer
- Dynamite Sales Presentations
- Super Charge Sales Performance
- Negotiating for Results
- Overcoming Objections to Nail the Sale
- Prospecting for Leads like a Pro
- Selling Smarter

iLearn®
www.iLearn.co.za/skills-programmes/sales/
The Sales Skills Programmes include:
- Close a Deal with a Customer
- Customer Sales Management
- Develop Customer Needs and Relationships
- Identify Product Features, Advantages and Benefits to the Customer

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers Effective Sales, 2 days, NQF 5, SAQA ID 10047, accredited by the Services SETA.

Keybase Training Solutions
keybasetraining.co.za/
The programme of Soft Skills Training includes the two-day course Sales Workshop.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The Business & Softskills programme offers these courses in its CRM, Sales and Marketing curriculum:
- Building Relationships for Success in Sales
- Call Center and Customer Service
- Customer Centric Employee
- Dynamite Sales Presentations
- Fundamentals of Selling
- Introduction to CRM
- Managing Your Corporate Brand
- Negotiating Skills for Results
- Overcoming Objections to Nail the Sale
- Prospecting for Leads like a Pro
- Sales Fundamentals - Selling Smarter
- Sales Leadership and Sales Management
- Selling Smarter
- Telemarketing
- Telephone Skills for Call Centres

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/tm-2_29_18-softskill-courses.html
The programme of Sales & Marketing courses includes:
- Selling Smarter
- Dynamite Sales Presentations
- Professional Selling Over the Phone
- Building Relationships for Success in Sales
- Sales and Key Account Executive Certificate
- Digital Marketing, Social Media and Design Certification

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Executive Education programme of Sales short courses includes Creative Selling Techniques, 4 days.
Peer Training Group
mypeergroup.com/sales-training/
The menu Sales Training includes these options:
• Sales Training
• Advanced Sales Skills
• Sales Training - Medical & Pharmaceutical
• Retail Sales Training
• Sales Training - Call Centres
• Dynamic Sales & KPIs

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/retail-salesperson/
A page about a career as a retail salesperson. Topics include:
• What does a retail salesperson do?
• Interview with a retail salesperson
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Soft Skills category offers the course Successful Sales Techniques, NQF 3, SAQA ID 254222.

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/sales-management-courses/
The Distance Learning Programme of Sales Management courses includes:
• Sales Management Short Course
• Sales Management Certificate Course
• Sales Management Comprehensive Course

VETTA
vetta.co.za/sales-and-customer-service/
The programme of Sales and Customer Service Training includes:
• Customer Service
• Telephone Sales
• Positive Selling & Negotiating Skills
• Positive Selling Understanding Customers
• Presentation Skills for Sales People
• Negotiation Skills
• Complaint Handling with Conflict Management
• Experience Economy
• The Psychology of Customer Connection
Scaffolder

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Academy
www.acra.co.za/scaffolding-course/
Offers a 3-day scaffolding course whose objectives are ‘The qualifying learner will be able to: Assist to erect / dismantle a scaffold tower on level ground and to understand all aspects of working with scaffolding (members of an air conditioning installation team).’

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/learnerships.html
The programme of learnerships includes Construction Scaffolder, NQF 2.
The programme of Supervisory & Management Skills includes Safety: Scaffolding Safety & Inspection for Supervisors, NQF 3, 2 days.

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-technical-construction-skills/
The programme Short Courses - Technical Construction Skills includes:
• Scaffold erector
• Scaffold inspector

Transvaal Training
transvaaltraining.co.za/
The programme of courses includes:
• Inspect access scaffolding, SAQA ID 263205
• Erect, use and dismantle access scaffolding, SAQA ID 263245
• Assist to erect, use and dismantle access scaffolding, SAQA ID 263247
• Inspect access scaffolding - no unit standard
Scholarships

Accenture
Applications for Accenture’s 2023 scholarship are due to open in mid 2022. Scholarships are offered for degree courses:

- **BSc**
  - Computer Science
  - Computer Engineering
  - Industrial Engineering
  - Information and Knowledge Systems
  - Information Systems
  - Mechanical with Mechatronics Engineering

- **BSc Eng**
  - Information Technology
  - Electronic/Electrical (Light Current)

- **BCom**
  - Informatics
  - Information Systems
  - Stats and Data Science
  - Computer Science

- **Data Engineering**
  - Big Data Analytics
  - Post Graduate Diploma in Data Analytics and Business Intelligence

- **BEng**
  - Electronic or Electrical Comp Eng
  - Information Engineering
  - Micro Electronic Engineering

Allan Gray Orbis Foundation
www.allangrayorbis.org/entrepreneurship-development-programmes/scholarship/
Offers scholarships to South African citizens entering high school. Those in Grade 6 may apply. There are full details on this page. The scholarship covers:

- Tuition and boarding
- Stationery and textbooks
- A monthly allowance
- Toiletries, uniforms and casual clothing
- Support for extra murals

Applications close annually in mid-September.

Arts & Culture Trust
act.org.za/programmes-act-dalro-nedbank-scholarships/
Scholarships were cancelled in 2020 due to Covid-19. No news of offers in 2021 when checked in late November 2021. This page explains the ACT | DALRO | Nedbank Scholarships Programme.

Association of Commonwealth Universities
www.acu.ac.uk/funding-opportunities/for-students/scholarships/queen-elizabeth-commonwealth-scholarships/qecs-faqs/
The page headed “Queen Elizabeth Commonwealth Scholarships - Application FAQs.”

Available Learnerships
availablelearnerships.com/category/scholarships/
In addition to listing scholarships this page has links for Internships, Learnerships, and Jobs and Vacancies.

Beaulieu College
beaulieucollege.org/admissions/scholarships
The Grade 8 scholarships include:

- Academic Scholarships
- Cultural Scholarships: Music, Drama, Dancing, Visual Art, Chess, Debating
- Sport Scholarships: Hockey, Cricket, Netball, Golf, Soccer, Athletics, Equestrian, Rugby, Swimming, Water Polo, Tennis, Squash

Applications were closed when checked in late November 2021.

Bishop Bavin School
www.bishopbavinschool.co.za/
Website not found when tested in late November 2021. The Facebook page promotes the URL above. Previously:

‘Scholarships are awarded to candidates applying for grade 8. Applications must be received no later than 31st January of the candidate’s grade 7 year.’

Bishops Diocesan College
www.bishops.org.za/
The Admissions’ menu lists these options:

- College (Grade 8 to 12)
- Prep (Grade 3 to 7)
- Pre-Prep (Grade N to 2)
- Tours of the Schools
- Experience Bishops
- Fee Structures
Scholarships

Bridge House
www.bridgehouse.org.za/admissions/applications
The school is co-educational from playschool to Grade 12.

British Council South Africa
www.britishcouncil.org.za/study-uk/scholarships-funding/commonwealth-scholarships-and-fellowships
This page, Commonwealth Scholarships has details, with links to more information. The list of offers includes:
- Commonwealth PhD Scholarships (for least developed countries and fragile states)
- Commonwealth Split-site Scholarships (for low- and middle-income countries)
- Commonwealth Master’s Scholarships
- Commonwealth Shared Scholarships
- Commonwealth Distance Learning Scholarships
- Commonwealth PhD Scholarships (for high income countries)
- Commonwealth Medical Fellowships
- Commonwealth Professional Fellowships

Burke Scholarships
scholarship.burke.org.za/
'The Scholarship will cover full room and board for selected BA Honours in Journalism students at the Potchefstroom Campus of the NWU.'

Canon Collins Trust
www.canoncollins.org/scholarship/our-scholarships/
This page, View our Scholarships, select country South Africa, lists Scholarships open to applicants in South Africa. Those listed in late May included:

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS:
- Joel Joffe LLB scholarships at the University of Fort Hare and the University of the Western Cape - closed
- Leigh Day LLB scholarship at University of Fort Hare and the University of the Western Cape - closed

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS:
- Canon Collins RMTF Scholarships for Postgraduate Study in Education - closed
- Canon Collins Sol Plaatje Scholarships - closed
- Canon Collins South Africa - closed
- Kader Asmal Fellowship Programme - closed
- Tom Queba Scholarships for Social Change - closed
- University of London LLM Scholarships - closed

Careers Portal
www.careersportal.co.za/bursaries/scholarships
This page lists scholarships and links to more information.

Cecil Renaud Overseas Scholarship
www.cecilrenaud.co.za/apply
‘Applicants must have attended secondary school in KwaZulu-Natal, and be under the age of 27 at the time of applying for the scholarship.’
‘The scholarship is open to postgraduate students currently studying towards an Honours degree; or undergraduate students in their final year of a four year degree.’
Applications closed on 31 October 2021.

Chevening Scholarship
www.chevening.org/scholarships/
‘Chevening Scholarships enable outstanding emerging leaders from all over the world to pursue one-year master’s degrees in the UK. Whilst there is no “typical” Chevening Scholar, we are looking for the kind of people who have the passion, ideas, and influence to provide the solutions and leadership needed to create a better future.’
Applications were closed when checked in late November 2021.

Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
www.csir.co.za/scholarship-programme
This page, Local Scholarship Programme, lists eligibility as ‘South African full-time students studying towards their Honours, Master’s or PhD degrees.’ Applications are made through universities; this page includes a list of participating universities.

DAAD South Africa
‘The DAAD awards funding to Sub-Saharan African students for full-time Master or PhD degrees in their home country or in another Sub-Saharan African country as part of its In-Country/In-Region Scholarship Programme. The programme promotes the mobility of researchers between Sub-Saharan African countries and capacity building at Sub-Saharan African universities.’

Department of Higher Education and Training
This page, Available Scholarships, has filters for undergraduate and postgraduate scholarships.
Durban Girls’ College
www.dgc.co.za/admissions/

‘Several scholarships are available at Grade 8 level. These awards are tenable for the whole of a girl’s senior school career, provided that she maintains good academic results and is a worthy recipient.’

There are links to download a six-page document titled Scholarship & Bursary Policy, and an Application Form.

The Scholarship & Bursary Policy document has details of the different classes of scholarship:

- Internal closed scholarships which are offered to existing pupils of DGC only.
- Closed scholarships which are offered to pupils from specific schools selected by the Committee. At present DGC does not offer these awards.
- Open scholarships which are offered to pupils from all schools.

E V Adams Scholarship Programme
www.adams.africa/e-v-adams-scholarship-application/

‘Students enrolled at a South African University who demonstrate consistently strong academic performance. South African Citizens studying towards their BA Law/BCom Law/ LLB degree. First year students must provide their Grade 11 and 12 results, indicating that they have maintained a B symbol or higher in English and a C symbol or higher in Mathematics since Grade 11. Furthermore, they must demonstrate their financial need for support. Tertiary students must have maintained a higher than average academic standard.’

Applications are open annually from 01 November until 28 February.

Foundation for Professional Development (FPD)
www.foundation.co.za/scholarships

The heading Scholarships was followed by sub-heading Learnerships when checked in late November 2021.

Fulbright Foreign Student Program
za.usembassy.gov/education-culture/fulbright-postgraduate/

The list of opportunities includes:

- South African PhD students enrolled with a South African University may apply to conduct one year’s research at a U.S. University as a Visiting Student Researcher (VSR). Current National Research Foundation (NRF) funded PhD students are encouraged to apply.
- MA/PhD: Post-graduate students may apply for scholarships towards Master’s or Doctorate degrees. Scholarships are awarded for two years towards one degree – Master’s or Doctorate (renewable each year).
- Eligibility criteria include ‘Be a South African citizen OR a permanent resident with a minimum of 5 years of permanent residency status in South Africa (Please note: S.A. nationals with dual citizenship from the U.S. are not eligible for the program).’

Applications for 2022-2023 academic year are closed.

Fundi Connect
www.fundi.co.za/fundiconnect/everything-you-need-to-know-about-scholarships/

As the URL suggests this page is titled Everything You Need to Know About Scholarships.

Globeleq Scholarships
www.globeleq.co.za/work-for-globeleq/globeleq-scholarships/apply-for-a-scholarship/

‘The GSF (Globeleq Scholarship Fund) is focused on (1) mechatronic and electrical engineering degrees/diplomas, nationally; (2) education, agriculture and nursing degrees/certificates for Eastern and Northern Cape students; and (3) various degrees/certificates for students within the 50km radius in which GSAMS operates.’ Application deadlines were outdated when checked in late November 2021.

Google Africa Certifications Scholarships
africa.googleblog.com/2019/04/advance-your-career-with-google-africa.html

This page describes the scholarships and grants available. The page is dated 15 April 2019. There are details of Google Student and travel scholarships at buildyourfuture.withgoogle.com/scholarships/.

Graduate School of Business - University of Cape Town
www.gsb.uct.ac.za/berthacentre

This page refers to scholarships but the link didn’t provide any details of application criteria.

Henley Business School
www.henleyca.ac.za/scholarships/

This page states ‘There are a number of scholarship made available annually. Applications will open again soon, so please keep an eye on this page.’

IIE MSA
www.iemiesa.co.za/financing-options/

This page has details of financing options.

Institute for Creative Arts (ICA) - University of Cape Town
www.ica.uct.ac.za/ica/scholarships/current

‘Scholarships are available for PhD and MA Study in Interdisciplinary, Live and Public Art and Public Spheres. These scholarships are announced annually depending on resources.’
Investec
This page has details of:
• CA Scholarship
• Tech Scholarship - applications for the 2022 are closed
The page also has links to other graduate opportunities including a CA programme and an IT programme.
Applicants must be a South African citizen.

Kingswood College
kingswoodcollege.com/admissions/scholarships-and-bursaries/
‘At the beginning of every year, Kingwood offers a limited number of prestigious scholarships to exceptional candidates across the academic, sport and music faculties, who enter the College in Grade 8 or Grade 10.’ The listed scholarships include:
• Academic Scholarships
• All-Round Scholarships
• Sports Scholarships
• Music Scholarships
• Makhanda Closed Scholarship
Applications for 2023 open in January 2022.

KISCH IP
kisch-ip.co.za/careers/scholarships
‘The KISCH IP Scholarship will support students from previously disadvantaged backgrounds who intend to study Law and meet all other requirements.’ Applicants must be South African citizens and between 18 and 25. Application closing date is 30 November.

Klaus-Jürgen Bathe Leadership Programme
www.kjbatheleadership.uct.ac.za/batheleadership/scholarships
The Programme’s section on eligibility states that ‘… is open to all undergraduate students enrolled in any of the six Faculties of UCT. Students can apply in their first year of study, or after completing first year. However, there must be at least two years of the degree programme remaining at the time of award. The scholarship cannot be held for a period less than two years. Postgraduate students are not eligible.’ Applications are closed.

Make A Difference Leadership Foundation
madleadership.org/scholarship/
This page includes eligibility criteria:
• Learners in Grade 7 to Grade 12
• Academic performance > 65% aggregate
• In need of financial support to access quality educational opportunities gross combined income per household per month should not exceed R25 000)
• Must be a South African

Mandela Magdalene College Scholarship
www.cam.ac.uk/news/20-years-mandela-magdalene-scholarships
This page describes 20 Years of Mandela Magdalene Scholarships with a link to details of the scholarships.

Mandela Rhodes Scholarships
www.mandelaRhodes.org/scholarship/apply/
‘The Mandela Rhodes Scholarship offers comprehensive funding for the core costs associated with your studies. It covers tuition for a one-year Honours degree or a two-year Masters degree in any field at a recognised South African institution of higher education.’
‘If you are between the ages of 19 and 29, are a citizen of any African country, and have a first degree with above average academic results (70%), you are eligible to apply for the scholarship.’ Applications for 2023 open in March 2022.

Mangosuthu University of Technology
www.mut.ac.za/scholarships/
This page, Scholarships, includes details of awards for academic excellence.

Maritzburg College
maritzburgcollege.co.za/scholarships/
There are a limited number of scholarships available. The page has details of:
• Academic Scholarships
• Cultural Scholarships
• Sporting Scholarships

MasterCard Foundation Scholarship Program
www.up.ac.za/mastercard-foundation-scholarship-program
The University of Pretoria page describing the programme. Applications closed on 31 October 2021.
www.mcfsp.uct.ac.za/
The link to the University of Cape Town page describing the programme.
Medical Practice Consulting (MPC)
www.mpconsulting.co.za/scholarships
‘Medical Scholarships are available for Medical Conference Attendance as well as for Online Medical Education.’
No scholarships were listed when checked in late November 2021.

Moshash Scholarships Program
moshashscholarship.org/about/program/
The program offers ‘… generous scholarships to students in a select range of subjects for the duration of their degrees including:

- Engineering
- IT and Computer Science
- Medicine and Health Sciences
- Natural Sciences
- Economics
- Law
- Business
The scholarship covers tuition fees, accommodation, textbooks and we provide a living allowance for students who fulfill our criteria for the duration of their university studies.’

National Research Foundation
www.nrf.ac.za/bursaries/calls?qt=bursaries_and_scholarships=0#qt-bursaries_and_scholarships
This page, NRF Calls, includes Bursaries and Scholarships.

New Zealand Scholarships
This page, New Zealand Scholarships for International Tertiary Students, includes a link to Check eligible countries. For African countries the advice is ‘As a result of COVID-19, we regret to advise that no tertiary scholarships are available in your region for the 2021 application round.’

Norton Rose Fullbright
apply.nortonrosefulbright.co.za/Programs/Scholarship-Program
This page, Scholarship Program, describes:

Student Scholarships
Applications are welcome from the following categories of South African students from a previously disadvantaged background: BA, BCom Law, LLB undergraduate and all other law students who will be completing their penultimate or final year of law studies

Masters Scholarship
Applicants who are in the process of completing their undergraduate LLB degree and hoping to complete a Masters degree are encouraged to apply.

Oakhill School
www.oakhill.co.za/admissions/scholarships/
‘Scholarships are awarded annually to children on the basis of performance in the Scholarship Examination, usually written in March each year. Pupils in Grade 7 are invited to write the Scholarship Examination on the recommendation of their Prep School Head. The exam includes written papers in English and Mathematics and is based on Grade 6 work. Candidates will be involved in a group facilitation involving thinking skills, and they will also be interviewed by senior staff.’ Applications open in February.

Orms Cape Town School of Photography
ctsp.co.za/ormsctsp-scholarships/
This page states ‘APPLICATIONS ARE CLOSED!’
We are in the process of producing a new Scholarship Programme. Please sign up for our newsletter in the bottom-right section of footer of this page to be notified when we release the new scholarship opportunities.’

Pinelands High School
www.phs.org.za/admissions/admission-policy.html
No information found on scholarships when tested in late November 2021. There is an Admissions Policy document.

Red & Yellow Scholarships
www.redandyellow.co.za/blog/scholarship/
‘Tuition fees will be covered for five humans, based on 4 criteria.’
Applications for 2022 were open when checked in late November 2021.

Redhill School
www.redhill.co.za/enrolments
‘Redhill School is pleased to offer a limited number of SPORT and MUSIC scholarships each year to current and prospective students entering Grade 8, 9 or 10 in 2022, and ACADEMIC scholarships to current and prospective students entering Grade 8 in 2022. Scholarships are awarded to select students who have shown exceptional ability.’ There is an email address to request the relevant forms and submission dates.

Rhodes Scholarships
www.rhodeshouse.ox.ac.uk/rhodes-scholarship/about-the-rhodes-scholarships
‘The Rhodes Scholarship supports exceptional young people for postgraduate study at the University of Oxford, and actively fosters lifelong learning and fellowship.’
Roedean School (SA)
www.roedeanschool.co.za/admissions/scholarships-and-bursaries
Offers Grade 8 or Grade 10 scholarships for sporting or cultural achievement. Applications are closed.

Rustenberg Girls’ High School
www.rghs.org.za/admissions/
This page has details of Grade 8 admissions, and Grade 9 to 11 admissions.
Grade 8 applications for 2022 closed on Thursday 01 April 2021.
Applications for Grade 9 to 11 in 2022 opened on 26 July.

SAE Institute
www.sae.edu.za/
The search facility revealed a number of scholarships. All the links tested returned empty pages.

Scholarship Positions
scholarship-positions.com/category/africa-scholarships/south-africa-scholarships-africa-scholarships/
Specialising in scholarships but also has a link to Career Advice.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/students/scholarship-financial-aid/financing-bursary-scholarship-opportunities/
This page, Financing/Bursary/Scholarship Opportunities, includes:
• SAMA [SA Medical Association] PhD Supplementary Scholarship
• SAMA Research Masters Supplementary Scholarship
Links from those items referred to 2019 application closures.

Skype Foundation
skyefoundation.co.za/scholarships/postgraduate-scholarships/
‘Skye scholarships are awarded on the basis of outstanding academic achievement in any discipline and they are therefore awarded only to candidates of exceptional merit who have distinguished themselves academically in their first or subsequent degrees and are likely, in the opinion of trustees and their peers, to continue to achieve at a high level. Awards are made to South African Citizens who are normally under the age of 30.’

Somerset College
somersetcollege.org/scholarships
‘Somerset College offers partial scholarships each year for talented Grade 7 students for entry into the Senior School in Grade 8. These scholarships are awarded on academic excellence only. All scholarships are for a student’s full Senior School career (Grade 8 to Matric), provided conduct and academic performance are satisfactory.’

South African Astronomical Observatory (SAAO)
www.saao.ac.za/opportunities/bursaries/
This page, Bursaries, Scholarships & Study Programmes, refers to undergraduate and postgraduate study.

South African Medical Research Council (SAMRC)
www.mrc.ac.za/funding/grants-and-scholarships
The page on Scholarships and Research Grant Funding.

South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)
www.nra.co.za/about-us/human-resources/scholarship-programme/
This page has PDF downloads available for a Scholarship Brochure, and Scholarship Application Form. Applications closed on Thursday 30 September 2021.

South African Radio Astronomy Observatory (SARAO)
www.sarao.ac.za/students/funding/
This page, SARAO Scholarships and Postdoctoral Fellowships, has links, dates and contact information.

South African Society of Music Teachers (SASMT)
Administers these scholarships for studying music in South Africa:
• Ellie Marx Memorial Scholarship for String Instruments
• Gladwell Scholarship
• Kathleen Irish Scholarship
South African Women in Science and Engineering (SAWISE)
www.sawise.uct.ac.za/sawise/scholarships
The SAWISE Angus Scholarship is available only for females and for fourth year BSc (Hons) or equivalent study at tertiary level. Eligibility criteria include:
• A sub-Saharan black female
• Must have achieved 70% or above grade average in her subject of study
• Only for studies at Honours level (or 4th year equivalent e.g. in engineering)
• In any field of science and engineering
Closing date for applications is 15 November.

South African-German Centre for Development Research
Offers scholarships for full-time students:
• Masters in Development Studies
• Master in Public Administration
• MA in Development Management
• Different PhD options

Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (SAIMM)
www.saimm.co.za/scholarship-trust-fund
This page has details of the SAIMM Scholarship Trust Fund.

Springfield Convent School
www.springfieldconvent.co.za/admissions/bursary-and-scholarship-forms/
The page has links to Catholic Bursary Application Form 2022, and Board Bursary Application Form 2022. Applications closed in March 2021.

St Benedict’s
www.stbenedicts.co.za/Admissions/Scholarships
‘St Benedict’s offers a limited number of scholarships each year to boys entering the College at Grade 8. No Scholarships are offered to boys entering any other grade or to boys who are currently enrolled in another grade at the school.’ Applications are closed.

St Cyprian’s School
www.stcyprians.co.za/admissions/scholarship-bursaries/
Offers Grade 8 applications for:
• Academic Scholarship
• Music Scholarship
• Sport Scholarship
Applications are closed.

St John’s College Foundation
www.stjohnscollege.co.za/admissions/scholarships/
This page lists the different scholarships for talented pupils entering Grade 8:
• Academic Scholarship
• Centenary Scholarship
• Sports Scholarship
• Music Scholarship

St John’s Diocesan School for Girls
www.stjohnsdsg.com/
‘ST JOHN’S D.S.G. is an independent, medium-sized Anglican school situated in Pietermaritzburg, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. From Grade RR to Grade 12, it offers a liberal education on the foundation of a strong Christian ethos. It provides a caring and value-based educational environment for boarders and day scholars.’

St Martin’s School
www.stmartin.co.za/admissions/scholarships/
Admissions are Pre and Primary School, and High School.

St Mary’s Diocesan School for Girls
www.stmarys.pta.school.za/pebble.asp?relid=443130
Scholarships for Grade 8 are:
• Academic Scholarship
• Sport Scholarship
• Performing Arts Scholarship
There are no current dates listed.
St Peter's College
www.stpeters.co.za/college/content/page/college-admissions-scholarships

There are three types of scholarship:
- Academic
- Sport
- Cultural - three types: Music, Visual Art, Drama

‘Applicants will be notified in January of their Grade 7 year that they may apply for a scholarship.’

There are details of application criteria on this page.

Standard Bank Africa Chairman’s Scholarship
graduate.standardbank.co.za/standing/Graduate/ChairmanScholarship.html

‘The Standard Bank Africa Chairman’s Scholarship is available to graduate students who are and will ordinarily remain resident in one of the African countries in which Standard Bank is present (add click through list). Prospective candidates must demonstrate an exceptional academic track record and will need to have successfully qualified on their own merit in their application for a one-year Master’s programme at either of the following partner university institutions: Oxford, Cambridge and London School of Economics and Political Science. All candidates are to apply directly the above mentioned universities.’

Student Sponsorship Programme (SSP)
ssp.org.za/
The Scholar Programme menu includes these options:
- Recruitment - annually from 01 June to 31 August
- Leadership
- Partner Schools

Studyportals
www.scholarshipportal.com/scholarships/south-africa
The page of scholarships for those wishing to study in South Africa. Filters enable selection of country and level of degree.

Swiss Government Excellence Scholarships
These postgraduate scholarships are:
- University research fellowships for scholars, doctorates and post-doctorates at Swiss universities, federal institutes of technology and universities of applied sciences (no scholarships for bachelor or masters studies)
- Arts scholarships for advanced-level artists at Swiss conservatories and universities of the arts (only for a limited number of countries)

The Loeries
The page of the Creative Future Scholarship.
‘The Creative Future Scholarship is an incredible opportunity for an aspiring creative and it covers just about everything a learner requires: fees, study materials, accommodation and living expenses. Plus, it offers mentorship, internship and employment in the advertising and brand communications industry. Unlike other education funds, this programme goes to high schools across the country, builds awareness and seeks out talented individuals. Through this process, learners who would otherwise be unaware of the opportunities available are brought into the creative industry.’

The Market Photo Workshop
marketphotoworkshop.co.za/courses/danieletamagnigrant/
This page describes in detail the Daniele Tamagni Grant.
‘This is an international Photography Grant with funding for a Scholarship for higher education and is designed to sponsor young and emerging photographers. The spirit of this initiative promotes the dissemination of the African culture, its creativity, the impact of its visual aesthetics on the continent and the diaspora and the in-depth exploration of the photography media.’

Applications are closed.

The Zawadi Africa Education Fund
www.zawadiafrica.org/apply-now/
Eligibility criteria are:
- A girl who has completed her secondary school examination e.g. The Kenya Certificate of Secondary Examination (KCSE)
- Has demonstrated academic excellence (A Plain or A Minus)
- Has demonstrated leadership qualities e.g. in school as a prefect, in the community, church, leadership in peer related activities etc.)
- Has overcome insurmountable odds such as serious financial challenges, oppressive social-cultural practices such as early marriages and Female Genital Mutilation (FGM) etc. in order to attain academic excellence.
- Come from a financially disadvantaged background.
- Has demonstrated clear financial need

The page refers to 2020 applications.

TISO Foundation
tisofoundation.co.za/our-programmes/archie-mafeje-phd-scholarship/
This page explains the Archie Mafeje PhD scholarship. Applicants must be South African citizens. Other qualifying criteria are listed on this page.
Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/bursaries-and-loans/postgraduate-funding
This page, Financial Aid, includes a list of postgraduate/BTech Scholarships.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/
The Department of Student Affairs has a top-level menu labelled Student Funding & Administration. The entries include Scholarships with these options:
- 2022 Entrance scholarships
- Sports Scholarships
- Vice-Chancellor’s Scholarship
- Achievement Scholarships
Selecting Scholarships from that menu produces a page about 2022 Entrance scholarships
The Sports Scholarships’ page includes left-side links to the other three listed above.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/fada/Pages/SARChI-Scholarships-and-Fellowships.aspx
This page, Scholarships and Fellowships, lists postgraduate scholarships. The text includes this advice ‘Please note that awards are given primarily to black (i.e. African, Coloured or Indian) South Africans.’

University of KwaZulu-Natal
studentfunding.ukzn.ac.za/current-bursaries-and-scholarships-
This page, Current Bursaries and Scholarships being advertised. Only two were listed:
- 2022 SARAO Postgraduate Scholarships Application Guide for the 2022 Academic Year
- 2021 John Davidson Scholarship

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/funding
This page, Funding, includes scholarships. The page allows the list to be filtered.

University of Sheffield
www.sheffield.ac.uk/international/fees-and-funding/scholarships
Offers undergraduate and postgraduate scholarships for international students.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/study-at-wits/financial-aid-and-scholarships-administration/
This page, Financial Aid and Scholarships Administration, lists Funding Opportunities with the tab Scholarships and Bursaries revealing links to:
- Undergraduate
- Postgraduate
- Bursaries South Africa

WAAW Foundation
waawfoundation.org/scholarships/
Eligibility criteria include:
- Female students of African origin, living and studying in Africa
- Currently enrolled in an undergraduate B.S. degree program
- Studying STEM-related courses in a University or college in Africa
- Demonstrable financial need
- Excellent Academic Record
- Proven leadership, volunteering and community service
- Below the age of 32 years
- Only students in their first and second year are eligible to apply. And also students in their third year if studying a five-year course
Applications are closed.

Webber Wentzel
www.webberwentzel.com/Careers/Early-Careers/Pages/Scholarships.aspx
Offers partial scholarships to dedicated law students.
Students must be studying at a South African institution and registered for their penultimate year of study for an LLB.
Applications are open from 01 October to 31 December annually.

Wells Mountain Initiative (WMI)
www.wellsmountaininitiative.org/prospective-scholars/
Details of the Ideal Candidate are on this page. Applications must be received by 01 March annually.

Wynberg Boys’ High School
www.wbhs.org.za/prospective/admissions/
This page, Admissions, advises that applications are closed. Scholarships are offered for exceptional talent in academics, sports and culture.
Science, eScience and Applied Science

Academy of Science South Africa (ASSAf)
Top-level menus include:
• Programmes - options: Science Advisory Programme, Scholarly Publishing Programme and Liaison Programme
• Publications
• Events
• Awards

Alison
alison.com/courses/science
The free online courses in category Teaching & Academics include the sub-category Science.

Cape Town Science Centre (CTSC)
cctc.org.za/
The Schools’ menu includes these options:
• Book a school group visit
• School Programme
• Home School Programme
• WCED Mobile Science Centre
• Teacher enrichment
• Coding

Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
www.csir.co.za/
‘The Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) is a leading scientific and technology research organisation that researches, develops, localises and diffuses technologies to accelerate socioeconomic prosperity in South Africa. The organisation’s work contributes to industrial development and supports a capable state.’

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes science.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Science.

Gresham College
www.gresham.ac.uk/attend/?subject=science
The page for the category Science:
• Astronomy
• Biology
• Climate Change
• Environment
• Exploration and Discovery
• Information Technology
• Philosophy
• Physics

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/science
This is the Science page.

Master Science
www.masterscience.co.za/
Maths and Physical Science Lessons. ‘We are now fully online.’

Maths and Science Lessons
mathsandsciencelessons.com/product-category/gr10-science/
This page shows the tutorials in science for grade 10, with prices. There are links to science for Grades, 8, 9, 11 and 12.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science
Offers free courses on these sub-topics of its programme of Science courses:
• Biology
• Chemistry
• Cognitive Science
• Earth Science
• Physics
Open Education Database

OEI.org/open/subjects/science/
There are free online classes on topics in Science.

Royal Society of South Africa

www.royalsocietysa.org.za/index.php/about/
'The Royal Society of South Africa is the Republic’s premier multi-disciplinary scientific organisation having received its Charter from Edward VII in 1908. The Society owes its existence to the efforts of members of the South African Philosophical Society (founded in Cape Town in 1877) who collaborated with scientists in the Transvaal, Natal and the Orange River Colony after the Anglo-Boer War to establish a truly South African, broad-based scientific society. For a century, the Society has consistently played the leading role in being the public face of South African science.'

Science in Africa

www.scienceinafrica.com/home
'Africa’s first online science magazine.'

Siyavula

www.siyavula.com/
Offers a subscription e-learning service in mathematics and physical sciences.

South African Agency for Science and Technology Advancement (SAASTA)

www.saasta.ac.za/programmes/nurturing-talent/
Programmes include:
- Focus Weeks
- Public Engagement
- Nurturing Talent
The programme Nurturing Talent includes:
- National Youth Service Programme
- Primary School Science Intervention
- Role Modelling
- TechnoYouth®
- Undergraduate Support Programme
- Youth Journalism Programme

South African Journal of Science

www.sajs.co.za/about
'The South African Journal of Science is an open access, multidisciplinary journal published bimonthly by the Academy of Science of South Africa. Its objective is to promote the visibility and impact of South African and African research by publishing high-quality original research from Africa or on African-relevant issues that will be of interest to readers in any discipline and for the benefit of scholars, educators, the general public and policymakers. It also provides a forum for discussion of news and developments in research and higher education.'

Teach Me 2

www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers School Tutoring in Science.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Science.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Faculty of Science offers Master’s in Applied Sciences.
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Architecture
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Chemical Technology
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Environmental Technology
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Industrial Systems
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Mechanics
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Mechanics: Physical Asset Management
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Metallurgy
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Metallurgy: Welding Technology
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Mining
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Water Utilisation
- MSc Applied Science Architecture (coursework)
- MSc Applied Science Chemical Technology
- MSc Applied Science Control
- MSc Applied Science Electrical, Electronic and Computer Engineering
- MSc Applied Science Environmental Technology
- MSc Applied Science Geotechnics
- MSc Applied Science Industrial Systems
- MSc Applied Science Mechanics
- MSc Applied Science Metallurgy
- MSc Applied Science Mining
- MSc Applied Science Structures
- MSc Applied Science Transportation Planning
- MSc Applied Science Water Resources
- MSc Applied Science Water Utilisation

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers MSc eScience (coursework).

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/postgraduate/academic-programmes/faculty-of-science/
The Faculty of Science offers MSc e-Science.

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Science
Subsection titles in Science include Science study guides.
Screenwriting

CityVarsity Online
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses-2
Offers the online short course Introduction to Screenwriting.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/courses/screenwriting
The programme of online courses includes An Introduction to Screenwriting.
Scriptwriting

SA Writers’ College
www.sawriterscollege.co.za/shop/CREATIVE+WRITING+COURSES/Scriptwriting.html
Offers a 10-module scriptwriting course that may be started at any time. Course duration listed as 12 months.

The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/scriptwriting/
The programme of creative courses includes Scriptwriting. 12 months of study are recommended.
Sculpture

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Sculpture.

Nelson Mandela University
visualarts.mandela.ac.za/bachelor-of-visual-arts/sculpture
The Visual Arts Department offers Bachelor of Visual Arts. Specialisms include sculpture.

Rhoda Henning’s Pottery and Art Studio
www.rhodahenning.co.za/classes/sculpture-classes/
Offers include Sculpture Classes.
Seafaring Personnel

Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/navigating-officer/

A page about a career as a navigating officer. Topics include:

- What does a navigating officer do?
- Interview with a navigating officer
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Sea Safety Training Group (SSTG)

www.sstg.co.za/maritime-courses/

The programme of Maritime and Industrial Fire, Safety and Ancillary training includes:

**Ratings:**
- Ordinary Seafarer (Deck)
- Able Seafarer (Deck) - STCW A-VII/5
- Ordinary Seafarer (Engine)
- Able Seafarer (Engine)
- General Purpose Rating (Combined Study: Able Seafarer Deck and Engine)
- Efficient Cook

**Skipper and Fishing Deck Officer Courses:**
- Skipper Port Operations (Regulation 19)
- Skipper Fishing
- Fishing Deck Officer
- Unlimited Waters Command or High Seas Command

**Master and Mate Coastal Courses:**
- Ship's Master
- Ship's Mate

**Deck Cadet Courses:**
- Deck Cadets (S1 and S2) Officer in Charge of Navigational Watch - not scheduled for 2021
Search Engine Optimization (SEO)

BlueMagnet
http://www.bluemagnet.co.za/training/certified-search-engine-optimisation-professional/
Offers the live lecture-led online course (using Zoom), Certified Search Engine Optimisation Professional.

BMG Marketing
http://bmgmarketing.co.za/seo-training-course/
Offers a one-day SEO Training Workshop. Course content includes:
• What is SEO
• Which parts of SEO a website owner can be done in house
• How to write and structure content for SEO
• How to structure pages for SEO
• How to use blogs to improve the SEO
• What are backlinks. How to get backlinks. What to avoid in the backlink building strategy
• How to structure social media activities to boost SEO
• How to use Google-associated platforms for your business and SEO

GetSmarter
Offers the 10-week part-time online course Search Engine Optimisation (SEO).

Jellyfish Training
http://www.jellyfish.com/en-za/training/seo-courses
Offers a range of courses including SEO.

Leading Edge Training
http://www.leadingtraining.co.za/seo_training_course
Offers the one-day course Search Engine Optimisation (SEO).
Major topics include:
• Understanding the SEO Process
• Building an SEO Friendly Website
• Mastering Keywords
• Building On-Page SEO
• Building Off-Page SEO
• Working with Content
• Using Search Engine Webmaster Tools

Search Engine Optimisation Professional Services Association South Africa (SEOPSA)
http://www.seo-association.org/
'The Association for Search Engine Optimisation Professional Services Association (SEOPSA) is a non-profit organisation established to further the SEO profession globally.'

WordPress Training Johannesburg
http://www.wordpresstrainingjohannesburg.com/seo-training-course/
Offers the hands-on workshop SEO Training Course.
Secretarial and Personal Assistant

Boston City Campus & Business College

www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/business-administration-service/
The Business Administration and Service programme offers:
- Executive Secretary
- General Secretary
- Receptionist Secretary

CBM Training
cbmtraining.co.za/short-courses/short-training-courses/
The Secretarial Courses include:
- Telephone Etiquette and Frontline Reception Skills
- The Secrets of Success for Secretaries and PAs
- A Secretary’s Guide to Meetings and Minute Taking
- Event Management for Secretaries and Office Professionals
- Future Skills for 21st Century Secretaries and PAs
- The South African Ultimate Personal Assistant
- The Professional Office Manager
- MS PowerPoint for Business and Office Professionals

Front Foot
www.frontfoot.co.za/web/index.php
The Secretarial Skills programme offers The Secretaries Masterclass.

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The programme of Business Studies includes:
- National Diploma Legal Secretary
- National Diploma Medical Secretary

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes
The School of Business offers:
- Certificate: Secretarial Studies
- Diploma: Personal Assistant
- Diploma: Professional Secretary
- Higher Diploma: Executive Assistant
- Higher Diploma: Legal Secretary
- National Certificate: N4 Medical Secretary
- National Certificate: N5 Medical Secretary
- National Certificate: N6 Medical Secretary

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.edu.za/courses/secretarial/
Offers distance learning courses in its programme Secretarial Courses:
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Executive Secretary (Personal Assistant)
- Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Professional Secretary (Human Resource)
- National Certificate Legal Secretary, N4, N5 and N6
- National Certificate Medical Secretary, N4, N5 and N6

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category offers Development Programme for Office Professionals (Secretary/PA).

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/secretarial-courses-all/
The Distance Learning Programme of Secretarial courses includes:
- Professional Secretary: Short Course Certificate
- Professional Secretary: Certificate Course
- Personal Assistant: Short Course Certificate
- Personal Assistant: Certificate Course

Taal-Net Group of Schools
www.taaltc.co.za/Courses/Unit2/
The programme of courses includes:
- National Diploma Legal Secretary, 1 year
- National Diploma Medical Secretary, 1 year

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Legal Secretary.
Sedimentology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/10

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Earth and Planetary Sciences. Subjects include Sedimentology.
Seismology and Tectonics

Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology (IRIS)
www.iris.edu/hq/
Options on the Education menu include:
• Recent Earthquakes Teachable Moments
• Lessons/Demonstrations
• Educational Software/Webtools
• Animations
• Videos
• Posters
• Fact Sheets
• Educational Seismographs
• Recent Earthquakes
• Earthquake Browser
• Station Monitor
• View Seismograms
• Wave Visualizations
Learning Opportunities include:
• Student Internships
• Teacher Professional Development
• Webinars

Institute of Mine Seismology (IMS)
www.imseismology.org/training/
The page about Training.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/114
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Civil Engineering. Subjects include Earthquake Engineering.
www.intechopen.com/subjects/104
On geology and geophysics the subjects include seismology.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Geoscience includes a link to Geology. Subjects include Tectonics.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes seismology in the discipline Civil Engineering. Subjects listed include:
• Earthquake Geology: A tool for Seismic Hazard Assessment
• Earthquake Resistant Design of Foundations
• Seismic Analysis of Structures
• Introduction to Engineering Seismology
• Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering
• Introduction to Earthquake Engineering

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/geosciences/academic-programmes/geophysics/
The degree courses in Geophysics include earthquake and reflection seismology.
Semitic Languages and Cultures
These languages include Arabic, Hebrew, Phoenician, Aramaic and Akkadian.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default-Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers PhD Languages, Linguistics and Literature - Semitic Languages.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• MA Semitic Languages and Cultures
• PhD Semitic Languages and Cultures

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers PhD Semitic Languages.
Sepedi

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/north-sotho/
Website reported 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers a three-level course in Sepedi (North Sotho).

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Sepedi.

Rosebank Language Centre
www.rlconline.co.za/
The list of languages includes Sepedi.
The page Careers in the Services Sector. Under that heading are these options:

- Careers in The Services Sector
- Cleaning and Hiring
- Communication and Marketing
- Labour & Collective Services
- Management & Business
- Personal Care
- Real Estate and Related

There is a page devoted to Learning Programmes.
Setswana

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Setswana.

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/languages/setswana
The Languages page on Setswana.
The Sewing course is run at Khayelitsha for 14 weeks and at Hermanus for 12 weeks and covers these topics:

- Control & threading of plain machine and overlocker
- Industrial machines are used as per industry standards
- Sample portfolio
- Boy’s pants with fly and back pocket
- Panel skirt

'Students are taught a range of sewing skills using industrial sewing machines. At the end of the course, graduates will have a range of sample garments as well as a workbook/portfolio of skills learnt.'

Sew Africa
www.sewafrica.co.za/short-courses/short-course-in-dressmaking/
Short course in dressmaking is a one-month non-accredited qualification. Modules covered - subject to reviews:

- Basic Sewing
- Make a Shirt
- Make a Skirt
- Make a Pair of Trousers
- Make an Unlined Jacket
- Make an Evening Gown

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers a one-year Practical Skills course in sewing.

StitchWitch
www.stitchwitch.co.za/sewing-classes
Offers sewing classes including:

- Sewing clothing the professional way
- Home Décor classes
- Speciality Classes
- Machine Classes
- Speciality Machine Embroidery classes

Tshwane North TVET College
www.tnc.edu.za/
The Skills Programmes include Garment Making.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers these workshops in its Short Learning Programmes:

- Workshop in Sewing Techniques 2: The Fitted Skirt
- Workshop in Sewing Techniques 3: The Fitted Dress
- Workshop in Sewing Techniques 4: The Fitted Blouse
- Workshop in Sewing Techniques 5: Fitted Pants
- Workshop in Sewing Techniques 6: The Fitted Jacket
- Workshop in Sewing Techniques 7: Working with Knits
Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI)

Department of Basic Education

www.education.gov.za/Programmes/HealthPromotion.aspx

Amongst the documents listed under ‘HIV and AIDS Life Skills Documents’ (right-hand side of the page) is a link to Field Guide to HIV & STIs. This 16-page guide was last updated in May 2015.

Health24
www.health24.com/Medical/HIV-AIDS/News/The-STI-you-most-likely-could-have-without-knowing-it-20150213

This page has details of some of the symptoms experienced with STIs.

Marie Stopes South Africa
www.mariestopes.org.za/8-most-common-sti-questions-answered/

This page, Your 8 Most Common STI Questions Answered, includes answers to:
- What are STIs?
- Who is at risk of getting an STI?
- How can I catch an STI?
- How do I know if I have one?
- How are STIs treated?
- How will I know it’s gone?
- How do you test for STIs?
- What happened to the "D"? [in STD: Sexually-Transmitted Diseases]

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/media/shared/1/ZP_Files/sti-a5-flyer.zp66975.pdf

This one-page 270 KB PDF has details of STIs including:
- Trichomoniasis
- Chlamydia
- Genital Warts
- Genital Herpes
- Gonorrhoea
- Syphilis
- HIV
- HPV [Human Papillomavirus]
There are also notes on pubic lice and scabies.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/general-publication/sexually-transmitted-infections-stis

This page, Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs), includes these subheadings:
- Background
- What are STIs?
- How will I know if I have an STI?
- If you suspect you have an STI, your health worker will do the following
- Risk factors associated with acquiring or having a STI
- If you answered yes to any statement above, you should go to the nearest clinic to be checked
Sheetmetal Working
Ekurhuleni Artisans & Skills Training Centre
www.eastc.co.za/courses/
Offers the course Sheet Metal Work, 15 days.

Techniskills
techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/
The programme of merSETA-accredited courses includes Sheet Metal, one week. The course comprises:
- Sheet metal Theory
- Selection of plate size
- Marking out projects
- Cutting projects correctly
- Forming projects to correct shapes
Shipbuilding

Damen Shipyards Group
career.damen.com/internships/
Details of opportunities and careers in shipbuilding.

Sandock Austral Shipyards
www.sas.co.za/apprentice.html
Details of an Apprentice Training Programme.
Please note that the URL above redirects to the website’s home page.
To find the Apprentice Training Programme please use the Careers’ menu and select the option Apprentice Training Program - the URL above.
Shipping

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/applied_sciences/maritime_studies
The Department of Maritime Studies offers:
• Diploma Shipping and Logistics
• Advanced Diploma Shipping and Logistics
• Postgraduate Diploma International Shipping

SA Maritime School & Transport College
samartime.co.za/courses/shipping-practice/
Offers Further Education and Training Certificate in Shipping Practice, NQF 4, SAQA 49155.

School of Shipping
www.schoolofshipping.co.za/
Subjects include:
• Airfreight
• Cargo Insurance
• Customs
• Dangerous Goods
• Finance & Purchasing
• Freight Forwarding
• General Business
• Import/Export
• International Trade
• Port Security
• Surface Freight
Full qualifications:
• Freight Handling, NQF 3, SAQA ID 57831
• Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance, NQF 3, SAQA ID 59365
• Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance, NQF 4, SAQA ID 59298
There is also a programme of online short courses.
Shopfitting

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/learnerships.html
The programme of learnerships includes Construction Carpenter (Shop Fitting), NQF 3, 15 months.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Building and Construction Department offers Apprenticeship: Shopfitting (no accreditation).
Shutterhand

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/civil_engineering.html

The programme, Framework and Reinforcing, includes:

- Shutterhand Skills: Grade 3 National Learning Path, 15 Days
- Shutterhand Skills: Grade 2 National Learning Path Shutterhand Skills Grade 3, 20 Days
- Shutterhand Skills: Grade 1 National Learning Path Shutterhand Skills Grade 2, 15 Days
- Shutterhand Skills: National Standards Test Shutterhand Skills Grade 1, 4 Days
Sign Language - South African

Thutong South African Education Portal

This Support Learning Space is for South African Sign Language (SASL). In the welcome text it states ‘The purpose of this Learning Space is to share information regarding the teaching and learning of SASL.’

University of the Free State

The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA South African Sign Language
- BA (Hons) South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies
- MA South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies
- PhD South African Sign Language and Deaf Studies

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in South African Sign Language.

Western Cape Government

This page, Deaf Awareness: South African Sign Language (SASL), includes these topics which are linked:
- National Institute for the Deaf: SASL booklet
- SASL Interpreting
- SASL Counting and Alphabet
- SASL Basic Facts
- Tips for Deaf Culture
- World Federation of the Deaf

Wits Language School

Offers training in South African Sign Language.
Signwriter

Sign Academy South Africa (SASA)

www.signacademy.co.za/

Top-level links include:
- On Site Training
- Auto-Styling Courses
- Decorating Courses
- Signage Courses
- Online Courses
Skateboarding

Inspired 2 Become (I2B)

The page of Action Sports includes a list of I2B clubs, their hours and locations. Rollerblades and skateboards are provided.
There is a Facebook page.

National Skateboarding Association of South Africa

Website reported a PHP error when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Cape Town-based Association’s website includes Ranking and Events amongst its menus.
There is a Facebook page.

Push Skateboarding

Website reporting undergoing scheduled maintenance when tested in late November 2021.
Offers include beginner skateboard training sessions and workshops.
Facilities are also available for birthday parties and special events.

The Shred Skate Park

A Cape Town-based skate park. Menus include:
- Coffee Shop
- Eiland Eatery
- Gallery
- Birthdays
- Lessons
There is a Facebook page.

Thrashers Skate Park

Based in Pretoria, this skate park offers skateboarding and rollerblading lessons on Saturdays by appointment.
The Facilities entry lists a range of activities including:
- Skateboarding
- BMX
- Rollerblading
- Aggressive Skating
- Inline Hockey
- Roller Derby
- Grass Hockey
There is a Facebook page.

YBF Plaza

The website was reporting ‘This domain is temporarily unavailable’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page lists the times and rates for this skate park, which is open daily.
There is a Facebook page.
Social Club

Please note that sports clubs, associations and societies often function as a social club.

Cape Town Expats
This page, Cape Town Expats, has lists and links to:
- Cape Town Expat Clubs, Meet-ups, Organisations and Associations for Internationals
- Other Cape Town Associations where expats are always welcome

Good Hope Studies Social Club
[www.ghs.co.za/activities.html](http://www.ghs.co.za/activities.html)
This page describes the Good Hope Studies Social Club and activities.

Irish Club
[www.theirishclub.co.za/home.asp](http://www.theirishclub.co.za/home.asp)
At Linden, Johannesburg.

Meetup Groups South Africa
[www.meetup.com/cities/za/?all=1](http://www.meetup.com/cities/za/?all=1)
Please note that this page has links to more than 200 cities in South Africa but not all have meetup groups.

Meetups in Cape Town
A long list of links to find a group with which to meet and engage.

Our Club
[www.ourclub.co.za/](http://www.ourclub.co.za/)
Website showing 'HTTP Test Page' when tested in late November 2021.
‘Social Friendship and Singles Club in Johannesburg’.

Social International Clubs Western Cape
[community-services.blauwberg.net/social-international-clubs/international-clubs-western-cape](http://community-services.blauwberg.net/social-international-clubs/international-clubs-western-cape)
Links to details of clubs in Cape Town:
- Cape Town Caledonian Society
- German Club Cape Town
- Hellenic Greek International Club
- Italian International Social Club
- Portuguese International Social Club
- Swiss International Social Club
- Welsh International Social Club
Social Dynamics
Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/Documents/Yearbooks/Current/ArtsAndSocialSciences.pdf

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers BA Social Dynamics.

The entry states ‘This programme will not admit new students in 2020.’ There was no information about admissions after 2020.
Social Grants

South African Government

This page, Social grants - Coronavirus COVID-19, includes these sub-headings:
- Social Relief of Distress (SRD) grants
- Additional measures
- Payment of grants
- Social relief of distress food parcels

South African Social Security Agency (SASSA)

This page, The special Covid-19 Social Relief of Distress Grant, includes the sub-heading, Applicants will need to provide the following information:
- Identity Number or Department of Home Affairs Refugee permit number
- Name and Surname as captured in the Identity Document
- Gender and Disability
- Contact details - Cell phone number
- Residential Address

Under How do I apply for this SRD Grant it states ‘click here to apply online’ or you can use the following channel:
- WhatsApp: 082 046 8553

‘You only have to apply once via this web site or the above WhatsApp number and not many times on every channel. SASSA will only process one application received from each applicant.’

There is additional advice under ‘Asylum Seekers and Special Permit Holders.’

The SASSA home page menu Social Grants includes these options:
- Care Dependency Grant
- Child Support Grant
- Disability Grant
- Foster Child Grant
- Grant-In-Aid
- Older Persons Grant
- Social Relief Of Distress
- War Veterans Grant
- COVID-19 Relief Grant - R350
- Grant Customer Support Request
Social Media Marketing

Alison
alison.com/
The free online courses include Social Media Marketing.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/social-media
The programme of online courses includes Social Media.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/products/uct-social-media-marketing-online-short-course
Offers the 8-week part-time online course Social Media Marketing.

Jellyfish Training
www.jellyfish.com/en-za/training/social-media-marketing-courses
Offers Social Media Marketing courses.

Red & Yellow
www.redandyellow.co.za/course/social-media/
Offers Social Media Marketing, a 10-week online course.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Social Media.
Social Science

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/tutor-social-science-lessons.html
Offers tutoring in Social Science.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes social science. Subtopics include:

- Abnormal Psychology
- Area Studies
- Behavioral Psychology
- Capitalism
- Child Development
- Civil Liberties
- Counterrorism
- Current Events

Democracy
- Economics
- Education
- Foreign Policy
- Gender Studies
- Government
- Human Rights
- Human Rights

IIE MSA
www.iemsa.co.za/coursetype/social-and-health-sciences/
The programme of courses includes:

- BSoCSc
- BSoCSc (Hons)

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/social-sciences
This page lists titles in Social Sciences. Categories include:

- Archaeology
- Business Administration
- Education
- Educational Psychology
- Ethics
- Gender Studies
- Human Mobility
- Humanities
- Immigration
- Management
- Social Anthropology
- Social Communication
- Social History

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/social-sciences
The page on Social Sciences. There are links to Fields of Study, and Postgraduate studies.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Human and Social Sciences.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/admissiongateway/application/curriculumselection/humanities/
Offers Bachelor of Social Science.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Sociology-and-Social-Anthropology.aspx
The Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology offers:

- MA Social Science Methods
- PhD Social Science Methods
- Postgraduate Diploma Social Science Methods

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BSoCSc in a number of subjects.

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
- BSoCSc (Hons) in a number of subjects
- MSoCSc (coursework and minor dissertation) in a number of subjects
- MSoCSc (dissertation only) in a number of subjects
- DSocSc General
University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
• BSocSc
• BSocSc (Hons)
• MSocSc
• DSocSc
There are specialisations listed for Social Science.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/
The Faculty of Humanities offers Social Sciences.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers:
• BSocSc
• BEd (Hons) Social Science Education
• MEd Social Science Education
• PhD Social Science Education
The School of Social Sciences offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in a range of subjects.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BSocSc
• BSocSc, extended curriculum programme
• BSocSc (Hons)
• MSocSc
• PhD
Social Security

Social Security and Development Sector Education and Training Authority (Ssd SETA)
There is no website for this SETA but from www.vocational.co.za/ssdseta-social-security-and-development-sector-education-and-training-authority/ there is this advice:
The SSDSETA is no longer operational, but continues its activity distributed over the following 3 SETAS:
- HWSETA - Health & Welfare
- LGSETA - Local Government
- ETDP SETA - Education, Training & Development

South African Social Security Agency (SASSA)
www.srd.sassa.gov.za/
In late November 2021 this website opens with 'The special Covid-19 Social Relief of Distress Grant.'

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/course-finder/postgraduate/clm/mm-social-security/
The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers Master of Management in Social Security.
Academic Earth

Lists free online lectures and courses in Social Work.

Alison

The programme of free courses includes Social Work.

MERLOT

The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Social Work.

Nelson Mandela University

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Social Work
- Master of Social Work Research
- Master of Social Work Clinical Social Work

The Unit for Continuing Education lists the short course Clinical Social Work Intervention with Families.

North-West University

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
- B Social Work
- Master in Social Work

Post Matric

A page about a career as a social worker. Topics include:
- What does a social worker do?
- Interview with a social worker
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

South African Council for Social Services Professions (SACSSP)

This Education, Training and Development page has links to more information on:
- Continuing Professional Development (CPD)
- CPD Online
- CPD Provider Database
- Education, Training and Development Enquiries
- Frequently Asked Questions
- Higher Education Institutions
- International Qualifications
- Learning Programmes
- Overview
- Professions’ CPD Activities
- Quality Assurance
- SAQA

Stellenbosch University

The Department of Social Work offers Bachelor in Social Work.

UNISA - University of South Africa

The College of Human Sciences offers:
- Higher Certificate Social Auxiliary Work
- Bachelor of Social Work
- Master of Social Work
- Doctor of Social Work
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers Bachelor of Social Work.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
- BSoSc (Hons) Clinical Practice in Social Work
- MSocSc (coursework & minor dissertation) Clinical Practice in Social Work
- PhD Social Work

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
- Bachelor of Social Work
- BSoSc (Hons) Social Work
- Master of Social Work

University of Johannesburg
www.ui.ac.za/faculties/humanities/Department-of-Social-Work
The Department of Social Work offers a programme of undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
coh.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Humanities offers Bachelor of Social Work.
The School of Applied Human Sciences offers honours, masters and PhD in Social Work.
socialwork.ukzn.ac.za/postgrad-information/
The Discipline of Social Work web page has details of postgraduate courses.

University of Limpopo
The School of Social Sciences in the Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA Social Work
- Bachelor of Social Work

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- Bachelor of Social Work - listed as BSW
- Master of Social Work - listed as MSW
- MSW Healthcare (coursework)
- MSW Play-based Intervention (coursework)
- MSW Social Development and Policy (coursework)
- PhD Social Work

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- Bachelor of Social Work
- Master of Social Work
- PhD Social Work

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:
- Bachelor of Social Work
- Bachelor of Social Work (5 years)
- Master of Social Work (Thesis)
- PhD Social Work

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/shcd/social-work/
The Department of Social Work offers:
- Bachelor of Social Work
- MA Social Work (Research)
- MA Social Development
- MA Social Work (Occupational)
- MA Social Work (School Social Work)
- PhD Social Work
University of Venda
The School of Human and Social Sciences offers BA in Social Work.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Humanities, Social Sciences and Law offers Master of Social Work.
Society

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic?fcat=society
Offers free courses on these topics in its programme of Society courses:
- African-American Studies
- Asian Studies
- European and Russian Studies
- Gender Studies
- Global Poverty
- Indigenous Studies
- Latin and Caribbean Studies
- Middle Eastern Studies
- The Developing World
- Women's Studies

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Society.
Sociology

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/sociology/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Sociology.

Alison
alison.com/tag/sociology
Free online courses include Sociology.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/sociology
The page of Sociology Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/sociology
The page of free online courses on sociology.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2787&
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Sociology. Subjects include:

- Deviance or Social Control
- Foundations of Society
- Global
- Inequalities
- Institutions
- Methodology
- Perspectives or Theoretical
- Population and Urbanization
- Social Change

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Sociology in its programme of Social Science courses. Specialities include:

- Community Development
- Social Justice

Nelson Mandela University
socio.mandela.ac.za/
The Department of Sociology and Anthropology wasn’t listing undergraduate or postgraduate studies in sociology when tested in late November 2021.

North-West University
humanities.nwu.ac.za/social-sciences/postgraduate-options
The Faculty of Humanities page on Social Sciences lists postgraduate qualifications in Sociology.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/freeonlinecourses#Sociology
Lists free online courses on topics in Sociology.

Open Yale Courses
ocy.yale.edu/sociology
The Department of Sociology offers the free online course Foundations of Modern Social Theory.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/sociology/studying/
The Department of Sociology offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Saylor Academy
learn.saylor.org/course/index.php?categoryid=2
The catalogue of free college and professional courses includes one on sociology, Introduction to Sociology.

Sol Plaatje University
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/all-programmes/
The programme Humanities includes B5ocSc (Hons) Sociology.

Stellenbosch University
www0.sun.ac.za/sociology/
The Department of Sociology and Social Anthropology offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in Sociology.
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Sociology.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences/
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) Sociology
• MA Sociology
• PhD in Sociology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BSoSc Industrial Sociology
• BSoSc Sociology
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
• BA (Hons) Sociology
• BSoSc (Hons) Sociology
• PhD Industrial Sociology
• PhD Sociology
• MA (coursework & dissertation) Sociology
• MA (dissertation) Sociology
• MSoSc (coursework & minor dissertation) Sociology
• MSoSc (dissertation only) Industrial Sociology
• MSoSc (dissertation only) Sociology

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers BSoSc (Hons) Sociology.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/sociology/Courses-and-Programmes/Pages/default.aspx
The Department of Sociology offers a programme of undergraduate and postgraduate courses.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Social Sciences offers BA, BSoSc, honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Sociology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BSoSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies
• BSoSci (Hons) Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies
• BSoSci (Hons) Sociology
• MSoSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies
• MSoSci Industrial Sociology and Labour Studies (coursework)
• MSoSci Sociology
• MSoSci Sociology (coursework)
• PhD Sociology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
• BA Sociology
• BSoSc (Hons) Sociology
• BA (Hons) Sociology
• MA Sociology
• MSoSc Sociology
• PhD Sociology
University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) (Full-time) Sociology
• BA (Hons) (Part-time) Sociology
• MA Sociology
• MA (Structured) Sociology
• PhD Sociology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/socialsciences/sociology/
The Department of Sociology offers study opportunities for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/
The Faculty of Arts offers:
• BA in Sociology
• BA Industrial Sociology
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-postgraduate/
• BA (Hons) Sociology
• MA Sociology
• PhD Sociology
• PhD Industrial Sociology

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The NMD Campus - Mthatha Campus offers:
• BA (Hons) Sociology
• MA Sociology

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Social_sciences
Subsection titles in Social Sciences include Sociology.
Soil Science

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/108
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Soil Science. Subjects include:
- Soil Biology
- Soil Chemistry
- Soil Degradation
- Soil Fertility
- Soil Physics

Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA)

www.soils.org.za/
'The Soil Science Society of South Africa (SSSSA) is a scientific society that promotes the advancement of soil science and soil technology, as well as the responsible practice thereof. The society provide a platform for soil scientists in South Africa, where research-based publication, resources and information are shared.'

Stellenbosch University

www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/agri/soil-science/academic-programmes/undergraduate
The Department of Soil Science offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in soil science.

University of Fort Hare

www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/departments
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:
- BSc Agric Soil Science
- MSc Agric Soil Science
- PhD Agric Soil Science

University of KwaZulu-Natal

caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Agric Soil Science
- BSc Soil Science
- BSc (Hons) Soil Science
- MSc Agric Soil Science
- MSc Soil Science
- PhD Soil Science

University of Limpopo

The School of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences offers:
- BSc Agric in Soil Science
- MSc Agric in Soil Science
- PhD Soil Science

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Agric Applied Plant and Soil Sciences
- BSc (Hons) Soil Science Environmental Soil Science
- MSc Soil Science
- MSc Agric Soil Science
- PhD Soil Science

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Agric Soil Sciences
- BSc (Hons) Soil Science
- BSc Agric (Hons) Soil Science
- MSc Soil Science
- MSc Agric Soil Science
- MSc Agric Soil Science Interdisciplinary
- PhD Soil Science
- PhD Soil Science Interdisciplinary
- DSc Soil Science
- DSc Soil Science Interdisciplinary
Somatology

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/healthwellness/prospectus
The programme Wellness Sciences offers:
• Diploma Somatology
• Advanced Diploma Somatology

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Health and Environmental Sciences Department of Health Science offers Diploma Somatology.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/faculty/health_sciences/somatology/
The link to the handbook continues to be broken when tested in late November 2021. The details below could not be verified.
The Department of Somatology offers:
• Master of Health Sciences Somatology
• Diploma Somatology
• Diploma Somatology - extended curriculum programme
• Advanced Diploma Somatology
• Postgraduate Diploma Somatology - awaiting approval according to the Somatology Handbook.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/pharmaceutical/programme-list
The Department of Pharmaceutical Sciences offers:
• Diploma Somatic Therapy
• Advanced Diploma Somatic Therapy
• Postgraduate Diploma Somatic Therapy

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/health/Somatology
The page for the Department of Somatology. No qualifications or courses listed.
Songwriting
Cape Town School of Songwriting
songwriters.co.za/
Offers an 8-week songwriting course. Other courses include:
• 8-week Online Course
• Guitar Coaching for Singer Songwriters
Sotho

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/south-sotho/
Website reported 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers course in South Sotho.

North-West University
studies.nwu.ac.za/studies/fact-sheet-humanities
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- MA Sesotho
- PhD Sesotho

Sesotho Online
www.sesotho.web.za/
Links under these headings:
- Introduction and Sociolinguistic Information
- Literature
- Educational and Teaching Resources
- Language and Grammar
- External Links
- Reference
- Terminology and word lists

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of the Humanities offers:
- BA Sesotho
- BA (Hons) in Sesotho
- MA in Sesotho
- PhD in Sesotho
Spanish Language

Alison
alison.com/courses/spanish
The free online courses in category Language include the sub-category Spanish.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/spanish
The page of free online courses on Spanish.

edX
www.edx.org/learn
This page of course topics includes language. Subtopics include Spanish.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Spanish.

Language Teaching Centre
www.languageteachingcentre.com/ltc-courses/
Offers courses in Spanish.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=language&spec=spanish
The sub-topic Language of the programme of Humanities courses includes the speciality Spanish.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/
Spanish is one of more than 90 free languages offered.

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/spanish/
Website reported 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously: Offers courses in Spanish.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes:

- Advanced Spanish: Art in Buenos Aires
- Advanced Spanish: Arts and crafts
- Advanced Spanish: Language in context
- Advanced Spanish: Protest song
- Beginners' Spanish: food and drink
- Beginners' Spanish: Getting around
- Getting started with Spanish 1
- Getting started with Spanish 2
- Getting started with Spanish 3
- Intermediate Spanish: A trip across Latin America
- Intermediate Spanish: Cities with history
- Intermediate Spanish: Understanding spoken Spanish
- Teaching Spanish pronunciation

The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/language/spanish-lessons/
Offers Language Tutoring in Spanish.

University of Cambridge Language Centre
www.langcen.cam.ac.uk/opencourseware/spanish/slo/spanish-lo.html
Courseware available includes Spanish Learning Objects.

University of Cape Town
www.sll.uct.ac.za/sll/sections/spanish
The School of Languages & Literatures offers Spanish at undergraduate and postgraduate levels. www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Spanish.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) Spanish
- MA Spanish
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/spanish/
The School of Literature, Language and Media offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in Spanish.

Wits Language School
www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/courses/learning-languages/spanish/
Offers part-time courses in Spanish.
Speaking and Speech

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The Business & Softskills programme Presentation, Training and Facilitation includes Conquering Your Fear of Speaking in Public.

One Clear Message
www.oneclearmessage.co.za/communication-training/practical-speaking-workshop-4-x-2hr-sessions/
Offers a Practical Speaking Workshop in four 2-hour sessions.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Speech and Drama.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Soft Skills category lists the course Voice Coaching; the entry was not linked when checked in late November 2021.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes public speaking, and Spoken Word.
Spectrometry

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/485

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Spectrometry.
Spectroscopy

Astronomical Society of South Africa (ASSA)
assa.saao.ac.za/sections/photometry-spectroscopy/spectroscopy/

This page, Spectroscopy, starts with 'Within this Section, we want to promote interest in spectroscopy from your backyard. For beginners and those who are skilled observers, or for those seeking to make real scientific contributions.'

Sub-headings with links to other websites include:
- Books
- Software
- Gratings
- Groups
- Suggested links to advanced slit type, high resolution spectroscopes

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/502
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Spectroscopy.

Khan Academy
www.khanacademy.org/science/organic-chemistry/spectroscopy-jay
Offers lessons in spectroscopy. Major headings are:
- Infrared spectroscopy
- UV/Vis Spectroscopy
- Proton NMR [nuclear magnetic resonance]

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/ftcat=healthandmedicine&subcat=spectroscopy
Offers free courses on topics in Spectroscopy in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses in Chemistry and Biochemistry includes Spectroscopy.

South African Spectroscopy Society (SASS)
saspectroscopy.org/
A non-profit organization established in 1969.
‘The main objectives of the Society are to further the exchange of knowledge of spectroscopy by means of conferences, meetings and publications, and to promote research, study and the use and application of spectroscopy at universities, technikons, research laboratories and in industry.’
Speech-Language Therapy and Pathology

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Speech Pathology in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

South African Speech-Language-Hearing Association (SASLHA)
saslha.co.za/page/Membership
This page, SASLHA Membership, has details of the different types of membership and fees, including:
• Free Membership - Student Membership; Community Service Membership
• Full Membership
• Associate Membership
• International Membership
There is a page on Continuing Professional Development (CPD).

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/students/prospective-students/programmes
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Speech-Language and Hearing Therapy.
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
• Master of Speech-Language Therapy
• PhD Speech-Language Therapy

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc in Speech-Language Pathology.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
• MSc Speech-Language Pathology

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/healthsciences/qualifications
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers BSc in Speech-Language Therapy.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
speechlp.ukzn.ac.za/
The Discipline of Speech Language Pathology offers:
• Bachelor of Speech-Language Therapy
• Master of Speech-Language Therapy (Research)
• PhD

University of Limpopo
www.ul.ac.za/index.php/Entity-spee_Admin
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers B Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Speech-Language Pathology
• MA Speech-Language Pathology
• PhD Speech-Language Pathology

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/shcd/speech-pathology-and-audiology/
The School of Human and Community Development offers:
• Bachelor Speech-Language Pathology
• MA Speech-Language Pathology
• PhD Speech-Language Pathology
Spirometry

Amaztech Training and Development
www.amaztech.co.za/industry_courses.html
Offers these courses in its Industry Related Training programme:
- Spirometry, 3 days
- Spirometry Refresher, 1 day

Audiometric Calibration & Training Services (ACTS)
actscc.co.za/spirometry-training-course/
Offers include:
- Spirometry Training, 3 days
- Spirometry Refresher, 1 day

Spirometry Training Services Africa CC
www.spirometrysa.co.za/spirometry-courses/
The training programme includes:
- Certificate in Spirometry Training, 4 days
- Spirometry Training - Refresher, 2 days
Sport, Fitness and Exercise Science

Action Sports
www.actionsports.co.za/
The menu, Choose Your Action Sport, includes these options:
- Cricket
- Netball
- Soccer
- 5 A Side Soccer
- Bubble Soccer
- Hockey
- Sandball
- Sports Corporate Events
- Bounce World
- Sports Kids Parties

Alison
alison.com/courses/health/health-and-fitness
The free online courses in category Health include the subcategory Health and Fitness. A search for Sport will produce a list of courses.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/health-sports-wellness-programmes-and-courses/
The Health, Sports and Wellness programme includes:
- Further Education & Training Certificate: Sport Administration
- Sports Club Administration
- Sports Management

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Sport Management programme offers:
- Diploma Sport and Leisure Management
- Diploma Sport and Leisure Management - extended curriculum
- Advanced Diploma Sport and Leisure Management
- Master of Sport Management
www.cput.ac.za/students/life/sport/codes
Sport codes listed:
- Competitive sport:
  - Aerobics
  - Athletics
  - Badminton
  - Basketball
  - Body Building
  - Boxing
  - Chess
  - Cricket
  - Dance sport
  - Football
  - Golf
  - Hockey
  - Judo
  - Karate
  - Rugby
  - Squash
  - Supa pool
  - Swimming
  - Table Tennis
  - Tennis
  - Volleyball

- Recreational sport:
  - Inter residence football league
  - Inter residence netball league
  - Kick boxing
  - Learn to play golf
  - Learn to surf
  - Learn to swim
  - Rock climbing
  - Sport Clinics
  - Yoga
  - Zumba classes

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/student-life---sports
Offers these sports:
- Athletics
- Basketball
- Cricket
- Golf
- Hockey
- Netball
- Rugby
- Soccer

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/tigervalley/programmes
The programme of courses offered by the School of Science includes:
- Diploma Sport Management, 3 years, NQF 6, SAQA ID 97883
- Higher Certificate Personal Training, 1 year, NAF 5, SAQA ID 98962

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/sports
The page of Sports Courses.

Culture, Art, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority (CATHSSETA)
cathsseta.org.za/
Amongst the links is Sport, Recreation & Fitness.
Department of Sport and Recreation
nationalgovernment.co.za/units/view/430/department-of-sport-arts-and-culture-dsac
The home page of the Department of Sport, Arts and Culture.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/applied_sciences/sports_studies
The Department of Sport Studies in the Faculty of Applied Sciences offers:
• Higher Certificate Sport Management Science
• Bachelor Sport Science and Management
www.ccpe.ac.za/units/sports/
The Centre for Continuing and Professional Education (CCPE) offers:
• Good Governance in Sport, 10 days
• Teaching Physical Activity to Children, 10 days
www.dut.ac.za/support_services/student_services_and_development/sports_centre/
The Sports Centre provides a list of contacts for the sports offered. Sports listed include:
• Aerobics  • Disability Sport  • Sailing
• Athletics  • E-Sport  • Squash
• Basketball  • Football  • Student Gym
• Body Building  • Golf  • Swimming
• Capoeira  • Hockey  • Table Tennis
• Chess  • Karate  • Tennis
• Cricket  • Kung Fu  • Volleyball
• Cross Country  • Netball  • Water Sport/Aquatics

eta College
www.etacollege.com/
The School of Sport and Exercise offers include:
• Fitness (Face to Face learning)
• Fitness (Distance learning)
• Coaching (Face to Face learning)
• Coaching (Distance learning)
• Short Courses (Distance learning)
• Short Courses (Face to Face learning)

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Sports.

Fitpro
fitpro.co.za/
Courses offered include:
• Online
• Certifications
• Workshops
• Webinars

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/
The programme of Event Management distance learning courses includes:
• Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Event Management
• Diploma in Sport Event Management

HFPA - Health & Fitness Professionals Academy
hfpa.co.za/
Course categories include:
• Fitness Courses
• Sports Courses
• Nutrition Courses
• Lifestyle Courses
• Group Fitness
There is also a page devoted to Public Interest Courses.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes/
The Sports Science programme offers:
• Diploma: Personal Fitness Trainer, NQF 6, SAQA ID 16696
• Certificate: Fitness and Nutrition, NQF 4, SAQA ID 16690
MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2787&
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Sports and Games.

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There are links to:
• Exercise Science
• Sports Medicine

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses in its programme of Health and Medicine courses including:
• Health and Exercise Science
• Physical Education and Recreation

Nelson Mandela University
health.mmmu.ac.za/Qualifications
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Diploma Sport Management.
sport.mandela.ac.za/sport-clubs
The Madibaz Sport page lists:
• Athletics
• Basketball
• Chess
• Cricket
• Football
• Golf
• Hockey

North-West University
health-sciences.nwu.ac.za/human-movement-science/undergraduate-study-options
The Department of Human Movement Science offers qualifications in sport-related subjects to undergraduates and postgraduates.
sport.nwu.ac.za/
The home of NWU Sport. The list of Sports Codes, with links, includes:
• 7's Rugby
• Aerobics
• Athletics
• Badminton
• Basketball
• Body Building
• Boxing
• Canoeing
• Gymnastics
• Hockey
• Ju-Jitsu
• Kick Boxing
• Dance Sports
• E-sport
• Golf
• Mindsport
• Netball
• Pilates
• Pool
• Rock Climbing
• Running Club
• Soccer
• Spinning
• Swimming
• Table Tennis
• Taekwondo
• Tennis
• Volleyball
• Water polo
• Wellness
• Yoga
• Zumba

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers include:
• FET Certificate Sport Administration, NQF 4
• FET Certificate Sport Coaching Science, NQF 5
• FET Certificate Sport Coaching, NQF 4
• FET Certificate Sport Management, NQF 5
• Sport Fitness (Exercise Specialist)

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/personal-trainer/
A page about a career as a personal trainer. Topics include:
• What does a personal trainer do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a personal trainer
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?
www.postmatric.co.za/professional-sportsperson/
A page about a career as a professional sportsperson. Topics include:
• What does a professional sportsperson do?
• Interview with a rugby player
• What subjects do I need?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

Register of Exercise Professionals South Africa (REPSSA)
wwww.repssa.com/
Links on this page include:
• Accredited Training Providers
• Continuing Professional Development

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/sportsadmin/about/
This page has a list of sports including:
• Archery • Dance Sport • Mountain • Sailing • Tennis
• Athletics • Fly Fishing • Netball • Soccer • Underwater
• Basketball • Golf • Pool • Squash • Volleyball
• Canoe • Hockey • Rifle • Surfing •
• Chess • Karate • Rowing • Table Tennis •
• Cricket • Mixed Martial Arts • Rugby • Tae Kwon Do

South African Government
This page lists organizations with links to their websites. Sport activities listed include:
• Aero • Disability Sport • Martial Arts • Sports Anglers & Casting
• Archery • Endurance Ride • MotorSport • Sports for the Intellectually Impaired
• Athletics • Equestrian • Netball • Squash
• Badminton • Fencing • Orienteering • Surfing
• Body Building • Figure Skating • Pigeon • Swimming
• Bowls • Football • Polo • Table Tennis
• Boxing • Golf • Powerlifting • Tennis
• Bridge • Gymnastics • Ringball • Transplant Sports
• Canoeing • Hockey • Rugby Union • Triathlon
• Chess • Horseracing • Sailing • Tug-of-War
• Climbing • Judo • Sheep Shearing • Underwater Sports
• Cricket • Julkskei • Shooting Sport • Waterski
• Cycling • Lifesaving • Snow Sports • Wrestling
• Darts • Majorette & Cheerleading • Soccer • Wushu
• Deaf Sports

There are links to the Sport Departments of Provincial Governments, and international websites.

South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport
www.drugfreesport.org.za/education/
This page has details of activities and resources.

South African Sports Association for the Intellectually Impaired (SASA-II)
sasaii.org/
The National page. From the menu Members, one may select from a list of the nine provinces.

South African Sports Confederation and Olympic Committee (SASCOC)
www.sascoc.co.za/
The TEAM SA + menu lists these options:
• African Games • Roll of Honour
• African Youth Games • Sports Codes
• Commonwealth Games • 2016 Olympics
• Youth Olympics • 2016 Paralympics
• Region 5 Games • Olympics
• African Games • Tokyo 2020
• World Games
Sports Science Institute of South Africa (SSISA)
www.ssisa.com/
Top-level links include:
- Gym
- Sports Performance Centre
- Education Hub
- Exercise Rehab
- Short Courses
- Programmes
- Science & Research

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/education/sport-science/programme-information
The Department of Sport Science page includes a graphic showing its programmes.
www.sun.ac.za/english/sport/sport-clubs
The page of the Sport Clubs has two lists, High performance sport codes:
- Athletics
- Basketball
- Cricket
- Football / Soccer
- Hockey
- Netball
- Rugby
- Swimming
- Waterpolo

The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
- MSc Sport Science
- MSc Sport and Exercise Medicine
- PhD Sport Psychology
- PhD Sport Science

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Exercise, and Sports.

The Kids Gym
www.thekidsgym.co.za/ct-classes/
Website unreachable in late November 2021. Previously:
Classes include:
- KidsGymTots, 18 months to 3 years
- Little Stars, 3 to 4 years
- Fit 5's, 5 years
- Hotshots, 6 to 8 years
- Warriors, 9 to 11 years
- Functional Fitness, 12 to 15 years
- NinjaZone, 3 to 13 years
- Gymnastics, 4 years+
- Skipping, 4 years+
- Ball Skills, 4 years+
- Core Conditioning, 4 to 7 years
- Six Pack Core, 8 years+
- Sports Conditioning, All ages
- Home School, 4 to 15 years
- Tumbling, 6 years+
- Personal Training, 5 years+
- Special Needs, All ages

The Wanderers Club
www.thewanderersclub.co.za/wanderers-sports/
Offers these sports:
- Athletics
- Badminton
- Basketball
- Bowls
- Cricket
- Gymnastics
- Hockey
- Junior Soccer
- Karate
- Rugby
- Snooker
- Squash
- Tennis
The Department of Student Affairs has this page, Sport Clubs, which lists the clubs, their practise times and venues:

**Trifocus Fitness Academy**
trifocusfitnessacademy.co.za/courses/

Courses include:
- Personal Trainer Courses
- Mind Body Courses
- Group Exercise Courses
- Sports Coaching Courses
- Sport Management Courses

- Nutrition Courses
- Fitness Business Courses
- Special Populations Courses
- Online CPD Courses

**Tswane University of Technology**

The Department of Marketing, Supply Chain Management and Sport Management offers:
- Diploma Sport Management
- Advanced Diploma Sport Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Sport Management

**University of Cape Town**

- BSc (Med) (Hons) Exercise Science
- BSc (Med) Exercise Science (Biokinetics)
- MSc (Med) Exercise Science
- MPhil Biokinetics

**Tutorialspoint**
www.tutorialspoint.com/sports_tutorials.htm

Free online tutorials and videos on a wide range of subjects including Sports. About 100 sports were listed including:

- American Football
- Archery
- Athletics
- Australian Football
- Badminton
- Bandy
- Barefoot Skiing
- Baseball
- Basketball
- Beach Volleyball
- Biathlon
- Billiards
- Bmx Sports
- Bobsliegh
- Boxing
- Brazilian Jiu Jitsu
- Bull Riding
- Canoeing
- Carrom
- Competitive Climbing
- Competitive Dance
- Cricket
- Croquet
- Curling
- Cycling

- Darts
- Discus Throw
- Diving
- Downhill Skiing
- Drag Racing
- Dragon Boating
- Equestrian
- Fencing
- Football
- Formaula One
- Freestyle Skiing
- Golf
- Gymkhana Grid
- Hammer Throw
- Handball
- High Jump
- Hockey
- Horse Racing
- Ice Hockey
- Ice Mountaineering
- Indy Car
- Javelin Throw
- Kabaddi
- Karate

- Kick Boxing
- Lacrosse
- Lawn Bowling
- Long Jump
- Mixed Martial Arts
- Modern Pentathlon
- Mountain Biking
- Nordic Combined
- Paragliding
- Pole Vault
- Polo
- Rally
- Roller Hockey
- Roller Skating
- Running
- Sailing
- Sambo
- Scootering
- Sepak Takraw
- Shot Put

- Ski Jumping
- Sky Surfing
- Snooker
- Snowboarding
- Softball
- Speed Skating
- Speedway
- Squash
- Synchronized Swimming
- Table Tennis
- Ten-Pin Bowling
- Tennis
- Touring Car Racing
- Trampolining
- Trial Biking
- Triathlon
- Volleyball
- Wakeboarding
- Water Polo
- Water Skiing
- Weightlifting
- Windsurfing
- Wrestling
- Wushu

© 2021 SAYes 1115 Resource Bank - Edition 41

Sport, Fitness and Exercise Science

1UCT has about 40 sport clubs, with a total membership of around 9 000 students and staff.'
University of Fort Hare

This page embeds these codes of sport in a paragraph:

- Athletics
- Basketball
- Body Building
- Boxing
- Chess
- Cricket
- Dance
- Hockey
- Judo
- Karate
- Netball
- Pool
- Rugby
- Squash
- Table Tennis
- Tennis
- Volleyball

University of Johannesburg

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- BCom Sport Management
- BA Sport Psychology
- BA Sport Communication
- BA Sport Development
- Diploma Sport Management

The list of the Sport Clubs includes:

- Athletics
- Basketball
- Body Building
- Boxing
- Chess
- Cricket
- Dance
- Hockey
- Karate
- Netball
- Pool
- Rugby
- Squash
- Table Tennis
- Tennis
- Volleyball

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The College of Health Sciences offers:

- Bachelor of Sport Science
- The Discipline of Sport Science:
  - Bachelor of Sport Science (Hons) (Biokinetics)
  - Bachelor of Sport Science (Hons) (Exercise Science)
  - Bachelor of Sport Science (Hons) (Leisure Studies)
  - Master of Sport Science (Research)
- PhD

The Sport Clubs include:

- Athletics
- Basketball
- Body Building
- Boxing
- Chess
- Cricket
- Dance
- Hockey
- Karate
- Netball
- Pool
- Rugby
- Squash
- Netball
- Table Tennis
- Tennis
- Volleyball
- Weights

University of Pretoria

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:

- Bachelor of Sport Science
- BSc (Hons) Sports Science
- MPhysio Sports Medicine (coursework)
- MSc Sports Medicine (coursework)
- MSc Sports Science
- MSc Sports Science Biokinetics
- MSc Sports Science Biomechanics
- MSc Sports Science Biomechanics
- PhD Sports Medicine
- PhD Sports Science
- PhD Sports Science Biokinetics
- PhD Sports Science Biomechanics

TukSport is the Department of Sport. Sport codes include:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University of the Free State</th>
<th>University of the Western Cape</th>
<th>University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg</th>
<th>University of Venda</th>
<th>University of Zululand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The page of KovsieSport divisions. They include:</td>
<td>The Faculty of Community and Health Sciences offers:</td>
<td>The Centre for Exercise Science and Sports Medicine lists its academic programmes on this page.</td>
<td>The School of Health Sciences offers BSc Sports Science.</td>
<td>The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers Diploma in Sport and Exercise Technology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archery, Athletics, Badminton, Basketball, Canoe, Cheerleading, Chess, Cricket, Cycling, Dance, Equestrian, Fencing, Football, Golf, Gymnastics, Judo, Karate, Lifesaving, Netball, Squash, Swimming, Taekwondo, Tennis, Trampoline, Triathlon, Ultimate, Underwater-Hockey, Volleyball, Waterpolo, Yachting</td>
<td>B Community Development - Sport and Recreation, BA Sport Recreation and Exercise Science, BSc Sport &amp; Exercise Science, BA (Hons) Sport &amp; Recreation Management, BA (Hons) Sport Recreation and Exercise Science</td>
<td>Aquatics, Basketball, Boat, Boxing, Chess, Cricket, Fencing, Football (Soccer), Gymnastics, Hockey, Judo, Karate, Mountain (Climbing Bouldering), Orienteering, Rugby, Squash, Snow Ski, Table Tennis, Tai Chi &amp; Yuishinkai Kobujutsu, Tang Soo Do, Tennis, Ultimate Frisbee, Underwater, Volleyball, War Games, Water polo, Yacht</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA Sport Recreation and Exercise Science, MPhil Sport for Development, PhD Sport and Exercise Science, Postgraduate Diploma in Sport Development and Peace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University Sport South Africa (USSA)
ussa.org.za/index.php
This page has menus including membership and events, and links to sports including:
- Aerobics
- Aquatics
- Archery
- Athletics
- Badminton
- Basketball
- Bodybuilding
- Boxing
- Canoeing
- Cheerleading
- Chess
- Cricket
- Cross Country
- Cycling
- Dance Sport
- Darts
- Disability Sport
- E-Sports
- Fencing
- Football
- Golf
- Gymnastics
- Handball
- Hockey
- Judo
- Karate
- Netball
- Orienteering
- Rowing
- Rugby
- Snow and Ice Sport
- Softball
- Sports Climbing
- Squash
- Supa-Pool
- Surfing
- Table Tennis
- Taekwondo
- Tennis
- Triathlon
- Underwater Sports
- Volleyball
- Yachting

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of sport codes includes:
- Aerobics
- Basketball
- Body Building
- Chess
- Cricket
- Cross Country
- Dance
- Football
- Hockey
- Karate
- Netball
- Road Running
- Rugby
- Softball
- Table Tennis
- Tennis
- Track and Field
- USSA and Provincial Leagues
- Volleyball

Virgin Active
www.virgin.com/virgin-companies/virgin-active-south-africa
This page, Live happily ever active, includes links to:
- Visit Virgin Active South Africa
- Virgin Active South Africa careers
- Join Virgin Active South Africa

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers National Diploma in Sport Management.
This page, Student Life, Sport & Fitness, states that the Sport and Recreation Unit provides 22 sporting codes. The codes were not listed when the page was checked in late November 2021.

wikiHow
www.wikihow.com/Category:Sports-and-Fitness
There are more than 70 sports/physical activities listed.

Wikipedia
en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_sports
A very long list of sports.
Standards

South African Bureau of Standards (SABS)

www.sabs.co.za/Media/media_eb.asp

PDF brochures are available to download from this page.
Statistics

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/?s=statistics
The programme of courses includes topics on statistics.

Alison
alison.com/tag/statistics
The listing of free online courses on Statistics.

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/statistics
The page of Statistics & Probability Courses.

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/statistics
The page of free online courses on statistics.

FutureLearn
The programme of online courses on Science, Engineering & Maths includes Statistics.

Institute of Certificated and Chartered Statisticians of South Africa (ICCSSA)
www.iccssa.co.za/
'ICCSSA is the essential body for practicing statisticians, establishing a united and collaborative environment by recognising, empowering, providing true representation and continuously improving the competency of statisticians with the aim to be a respected, professional and well governed organisation.'

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2513&
The listing of Mathematics and Statistics resources includes the discipline Statistics and Probability. Subjects include:
- Bayesian Analysis
- Brownian Motion
- Data Analysis
- Linear Regression
- Markov Chains
- Nonlinear Regression
- Probability
- Queueing Theory
- Statistics

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2787&
The listing of Social Sciences resources includes the discipline Statistics.

MIT BLOSSOMS
blossoms.mit.edu/videos/topic_clusters
The BLOSSOMS video library includes a topic cluster on Probability.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat=mathematics

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes statistics in the discipline Mathematics.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
- BCom (Hons) Mathematical Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Mathematical Statistics
- MCom Statistics: Research
- MSc Mathematical Statistics
- PhD Mathematical Statistics

North-West University
commerce.nwu.ac.za/es/statisticsoperations
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Statistics
- BCom Statistics, Extended
There are postgraduate study opportunities.
OpenStax™
openstax.org/subjects
Offers free, open-source peer-reviewed textbooks. Topics in mathematics include:
• Introductory Statistics
• Introductory Business Statistics
• Statistics High School

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/statistics/prospectivestudents/
The Department of Statistics offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/departments/department-statistics-operations-research/
The Department of Statistics and Operations Research offers:
• BSc Statistics and Operations Research
• BSc (Hons) Statistics and Operations Research
• MSc Statistics and Operations Research
• PhD Statistics and Operations Research

South African Statistical Association (SASA)
sastat.org
'The mission of the Association shall be to foster the study and knowledge of statistical theory and its application towards improving the quality of life of all South Africans.'

Statistics South Africa
www.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=7944
The menu, Find Statistics, includes these options:
• By Theme
• By Place
• Indicators
• SDG [Sustainable Development Goals]

Stellenbosch University
The Department of Statistics and Actuarial Science offers undergraduate Statistics.
Postgraduate qualifications include:
• BCom (Hons) Statistics
• MCom Statistics
• PhD Statistics

www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers MSc Biostatistics.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers University Tutoring, and Online Tutoring in Statistics.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Statistics.

UMass Boston OpenCourseWare
ocw.umb.edu/courselist
The programme in its Department of Environmental, Earth, and Ocean Sciences offers these free courses:
• Introduction to Applied Statistics - Summer 2011
• Applied Statistics, Spring 2009
The Department of Psychology offers the free course Statistics, Fall 2009.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Science,-Engineering-&-Technology
The College of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• Higher Certificate in Mathematics and Statistics
• BSc Applied Mathematics and Statistics
• BSc Chemistry and Statistics
• BSc Mathematics and Statistics
• BSc Statistics and Physics
• BSc (Hons) Statistics
• MSc Statistics
• MSc Statistics Education
• PhD Statistics
• PhD Statistics Education
University of Cape Town

www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/undergraduate
The Faculty of Commerce offers BCom Economics and Statistics.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/commerce/postgraduate
- BCom (Hons) in Statistics
- PhD Statistics

The Faculty of Science offers:
- BSc Applied Statistics
- BSc Mathematical Statistics

University of Fort Hare

www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/
The Faculty of Science offers:
- BSc Mathematical Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Applied Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Mathematical Statistics
- MSc Applied Statistics
- PhD Mathematical Statistics

University of Johannesburg

www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/statistics
The Department of Statistics does not include links to courses on its website. The Faculty of Science's courses include statistics.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

www.ukzn.ac.za/The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
- BSc Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Statistics
- MSc Statistics
- PhD Statistics

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Statistics and Data Science
- BCom (Hons) Mathematical Statistics
- BCom (Hons) Statistics and Data Science
- PhD Statistics

The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Mathematical Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Mathematical Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Statistics and Data Science
- PhD Mathematical Statistics

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BSc Biochemistry and Statistics
- BSc Microbiology and Statistics
- BSc Geography and Statistics
- BSc Statistics and Accounting
- BSc Statistics and Economics
- BSc Statistics and Psychology
- BSc Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics
- BSc (Hons) Mathematical Statistics
- MSc Mathematical Statistics
- MSc Applied Statistics
- MSc Biostatistics
- PhD Mathematical Statistics
- PhD Applied Statistics
- PhD Biostatistics
- PhD Statistics
- DSc Mathematical Statistics
- DSc Applied Statistics

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMedSc in Biostatistics.
University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• BSc (4-Year) Mathematics & Statistical Science
• BSc Mathematics & Statistical Science
• BSc (Hons) Statistical Science - Data Science
• BSc (Hons) Statistical Science - General Statistics
• MSc Statistical Science
• PhD Statistics

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/stats/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/
The School of Statistics and Actuarial Science offers:
• BSc (Hons) Mathematical Statistics
• MSc Mathematical Statistics
• PhD Mathematical Statistics

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/about/schools/school-of-mathematical-and-natural-sciences/statistics/
The page of the Department of Statistics.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Technology offers:
• BSc Applied Statistical Science
• BSc Applied Statistical Science (ECP)
Stem Cells

CryoSave

cryo-save.co.za/faq/

This page of frequently asked questions includes:

- What are stem cells?
- What are stem cells used for?

iBiology

www.ibiology.org/playlists/stem-cells/

The playlists include Stem Cells.

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic?fcat=science&subcat=biology&spec=stemcells

Offers free courses on topics in Science. The sub-topic Biology includes the speciality Stem Cells.

South African Stem Cell Transplantation Society (SASCeTS)

www.sascets.org.za/

‘SASCeTS is the South African Stem Cell Transplant Society. It is an organisation whose members consist of clinical haematologists and medical oncologists who participate in the transplantation of bone marrow / stem cells for the treatment of haematological diseases.’
The programme of Warehouse and Stock courses is described on this page. There are other courses available from the Courses’ menu including Digital & Online Learning.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/shortcourses/courses
The programme of short courses includes Stores Management.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers Short Programme in Storekeeping and Stock Control.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The programme of courses includes:
• Short Programme in Storekeeping and Stock Control
• Short Programme in Supervision of Storekeeping and Stock Control

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
Offers Short Programmes in:
• Storekeeping and Stock Control
• Supervision Storekeeping in Stock Control

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers Diploma Inventory and Stores Management.
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Business School’s Operations and Supply Chain programmes include Fundamentals of Inventory and Stores Management, 3 days.

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships and Qualifications includes:
• National Certificate Management: Stores and Warehousing, NQF 3, SAQA ID 83986
Strategy and Strategic Management

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers:
- ICB Programme in Corporate Strategy
- Short Programme Strategic Logistics Management
- Short Programme Strategic Management

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Executive Education programme of Strategy short courses includes:
- Analytical Thinking, 2 days
- General and Strategic Management, 3 days
- Organisational Development, 5 days
- Strategic Management, 4 days

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/postgraduate/Pages/Postgraduate-Programmes.aspx
The College of Business and Economics offers include:
- BCom (Hons) Strategic Management
- MCom Strategic Management
Study Guides and Workbooks

Department of Basic Education

This page, Mind the Gap Study Guides Grade 12 CAPS Aligned, has links to English First Additional Language Study Guides.

Other subjects:
- Accounting
- Economics
- Life Sciences
- Geography
- Geography Map 1
- Geography Map 2
- Geography Map 3
- Mathematics
- Mathematical Literacy
- Physical Sciences: Physics
- Physical Sciences: Chemistry

Other subjects in Afrikaans:
- Rekeningkunde
- Ekonomie
- Lewenswetenskappe
- Geografie
- Fisiese Wetenskap Deel 1 Fieika
- Fisiese Wetenskap Deel 2 Chemie
- Wiskunde
- Wiskundige Geletterdheid

This page has, under the heading Workbook Links:
- 2021 Workbooks 1: Terms 3 and 4
- 2021 Workbook 1: Term 1 and 2
- 2020 Workbooks: Term 3 and 4
- 2020 Workbook: Term 1 and 2
- 2019 Workbook 2: Term 3 and 4
- 2019 Workbook 1: Term 1 and 2
- 2018 Workbook 2: Term 3 and 4
- 2018 Workbook 1: Term 1 and 2
- 2017 Workbook 2: Term 3 and 4
- 2017 Workbook 1: Term 1 and 2
- Workbooks Training Manual
- Interactive Workbooks

The Ukuqonda Institute

This page, Publications and Learning Materials, lists Teacher Guides and Learner Books available for free download.

Thutong South African Education Portal

This page has, under the heading Self Study Guide (Grade 10 to 12), this list of linked titles:
- Accounting Grade 10 to 12
- Agricultural Management course material
- Computer Applications Technology
- Geography Mapwork: Grade 10 to 12
- Life Orientation: Grade 12 Teacher’s Guide
- Life Science: Support for Grade 12 Teachers
- Languages Grade 10 to 12
- History sourcework: Grade 10 to 12
- Mathematics: Teacher’s Self-study Guide
- Soil Science course material
- Physical Sciences (Chemistry)
Study Skills and Learning Techniques

Department of Basic Education

This page, Tips for exam preparations, has links to:
• Top 10 study tips
• Study skills to boost your learning
• On the day of the exam
• Question words to help you answer questions

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Study Skills / Essay Writing.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/study-skills-
courses
The programme of online courses includes Study Skills.

HowToStudy.org
www.howtostudy.org/index.php
This page provides topics on:
• Getting Ready: How to prepare and set goals
• Taking In: How to get information
• Remembering: How to work with information
• Output: How to take tests and handle anxiety

Subjects listed include:
• Accounting
• Anthropology
• Art
• Astronomy
• Biology
• Business
• Chemistry
• Computer Science
• Economics
• Education
• Engineering
• English
• Geography
• Geology
• History
• Law
• Math
• Music
• Nursing
• Philosophy
• Physical Education
• Physics
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Sciences
• Sociology
• Speech
• Theatre

Mangrum-Strichart Learning Resources
www.how-to-study.com/study-skills-articles/
This page of study skills articles includes these categories:
• College
• Language Arts
• Math
• Notetaking
• Remembering
• Studying
• Taking Tests
• Other Helpful Articles

wikiHow
www.wikihow.com/Category:Learning-Techniques-and-Student-Skills
There are articles on Study Skills.
Sugar Production

Ilovo Sugar

www.illovocareers.co.za/Working-at-Ilovo

This page describes career opportunities and graduate development programme. There are opportunities in:

- Administration
- Agriculture
- Engineering
- Finance
- HR/Payroll
- IT
- Procurement & Commercial Marketing
- Quality & Risk
- Research & Development
- Sales & Marketing

South African Sugar Association (SASA)

sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/

The programme of Specialised Courses includes Sugar Manufacturing Process.

South African Sugar Technologists’ Association (SASTA)

sasta.co.za/about-us/

‘The South African Sugar Technologists’ Association (SASTA) promotes the exchange of scientific knowledge related to sugarcane agriculture and sugar milling practice.’
Supervisory Training

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Soft-Skills/Skills-Programmes.ashx
The Soft Skills programme includes Basic Supervision, 4 days.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Leadership Skills category offers Supervisory Skills, NQF 4, SAQA ID 242821.
Supply Chain, Procurement and Logistics

2KO
www.2ko.co.za/business-skills/LogisticsandSupplyChainManagement.html
The page Logistics and Supply Chain Management Courses in Africa.

Alison
alison.com/courses/supply-chain-management
The free online courses include Supply Chain Management.

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/purchasing-supply-chain/
The Purchasing and Supply Chain programme offers:
• Commercial Contract Drafting for Non-Legal Professionals
• Developing, Implementing and Managing Effective SLAs [Service-Level Agreements]
• Effective Purchasing and Supplier Management Techniques
• Expert Negotiator
• How to Bargain, Negotiate and Achieve Great Deals with Vendors and Suppliers

ArcelorMittal
www.arcelormittalsa.com/Peopleamp;Careers/GraduateinTrainingProgramme.aspx
The Graduate-in-Training Programme in commercial disciplines includes Procurement and Logistics.

Bizzco
bizzco.co.za/purchasing-supply-chain/
The programme of Purchasing and Supply Chain Management courses is described on this page.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/shortcourses/courses
The programme of short courses includes:
• Advanced Diploma of Procurement and Supply: Chartered Institute In Procurement and Supply (CIPS)
• Diploma of Procurement and Supply: Chartered Institute In Procurement and Supply (CIPS)
• Occupational Certificate Supply Chain Practitioner
• Professional Diploma in Procurement and Supply: Chartered Institute In Procurement and Supply (CIPS)
• Supply Chain Management 1 & 2

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Business offers Short Programme in Procurement and Supply Chain.

Chartered Institute of Procurement & Supply (CIPS)
www.cips.org/
The South Africa setting www.cips.org/en-za/ had disappeared when tested in late August and again in late November 2021.
The menu Learn includes these options:
• Qualifications
• Student Zone
• Book Exams
• Bookshop
• Elearning and eBooks
• Training

Damelin
courses.damelin.co.za/programmes/
Programmes include:
• Diploma in Supply Chain Logistics and Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 112996
• Short Programme in Procurement and Supply Chain Management
• Short Programme in Strategic Logistics Management
• Short Programme in Operations and Supply Chain Management

Damelin Correspondence College
dcc.edu.za/programmes/
Programmes include:
• National Certificate Supply Chain Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 74149
• Short Learning Programme in Introduction to Supply Chain Management
Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Business Studies offers NCV in Transport and Logistics, NQF 2 to 4.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/business-and-management-courses/logistics
The programme of online courses on Business & Management includes Logistics.

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/
Offers include these part-time online courses:
- Sustainable Supply Chain Management, 8 weeks
- Supply Chain Management, 11 weeks
- Leading Digital Innovation in Supply Chain and Logistics, 5 weeks

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
Programmes include Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 110764.
Offers Short Programmes in:
- Procurement and Supply Chain
- Strategic Logistics Management

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes
The School of Business offers:
- National Certificate Supply Chain Management, NQF 5, SAQA ID 74149
- Short Learning Programme in Introduction to Supply Chain Management

MANCOSA
www.mancosa.co.za/
Offers include:
- BCom (Hons) Supply Chain Management, SAQA ID 99554, NQF 8
- Higher Certificate in Supply Chain Management, SAQA ID 93708, NQF 5

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=business
Offers free courses on topics in Supply Chain Management in its programme of Business courses.

Nelson Mandela University
business.nmmu.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
- Advanced Diploma in Business Studies, Logistics Management
- Diploma in Logistics
- BCom Logistics and Transport Economics
- MCom Logistics
- PhD Logistics
The Unit for Continuing Education offers Introduction to Logistics Management

Nelson Mandela University Business School
businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Operations and Supply Chain programmes include:
- Basic Principles of Operations Management, 1 day
- Customer Centric Approach to Supply Chain Management, 3 days
- Fundamentals of Inventory and Stores Management, 3 days
- Fundamentals of Purchasing Management, 3 days
- Fundamentals of Costing and Estimation Management, 3 days
- Fundamentals of Supply Chain Management, 3 days
- Fundamentals of Freight Management, 3 days
- Integrated Operations Management, 4 days

North-West University
learn.nwu.ac.za/supply-chain-and-logistics
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme of Supply Chain and Logistics short courses offers:
- Short Learning Programme on Customer Care and Service Delivery Management
- Short Course in Supply Chain Strategies and Business Intelligence Management
The Higher Education Qualifications include:

- Advanced Certificate in Logistics Management, NQF 6, SAQA ID 91995
- Logistic Skills (non-aligned)
- Logistics Management 1, NQF 5
- Manage Logistics Operations, NQF 4

The Short Learning Programmes include:

- Logisti Skills (non-aligned)
- Logistics Management 1, NQF 5
- Manage Logistics Operations, NQF 4

School of Shipping

The Department of Logistics offers undergraduate courses.

Postgraduate courses include honours, postgraduate diploma, masters and PhD.

Tshwane University of Technology

The Department of Marketing, Logistics and Sport Management offers:

- Diploma Supply Chain Management
- Advanced Diploma Supply Chain Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Supply Chain Management
- Master’s Management Sciences in Supply Chain Management
- Doctoral Management Sciences in Supply Chain Management

UNISA - University of South Africa

The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:

- BCom Supply Chain and Operations Management
- BCom in Transport and Logistics
- Postgraduate Diploma Transport and Logistics
- BCom (Hons) Logistics
- MCom Logistics
- MCom Business Management (Full dissertation) Supply Chain Management-Purchasing
- PhD Management Studies Logistics, Transport Economics, Purchasing and Supply Chain

The short learning programmes from the Centre for Business Management include:

- Advanced Programme in Sourcing and Supply Chain Management
- Course in the Introduction to Supply Chain Management
- Programme in Public Procurement and Supply Management
- Programme in Purchasing and Supply Management

University of Johannesburg

The Department of Transport and Supply Chain Management has links to undergraduate, postgraduate, online, and continuing education programmes.

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The College of Law and Management Studies offers:

- BCom Supply Chain Management
- BCom (Hons) Supply Chain Management
- BCom (Hons) Marketing and Supply Chain Management
- MCom Supply Chain Management
- PhD Supply Chain Management - subject to supervisor availability
- Postgraduate Diploma Marketing and Supply Chain Management

University of Pretoria

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:

- BCom Supply Chain Management
- BCom (Hons) Supply Chain Management
- MPhil Business Management Supply Chain Management (coursework)
University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
wits-enterprise.co.za/short-courses
Offers the certificate course Logistics and Supply Chain Management Practice - online: WITS DigitalCampus.

Vaal University of Technology
The Department of Logistics and Supply Chain Management offers:
• Diploma Logistics
• Advanced Diploma Logistics
• Postgraduate Diploma Logistics
• Master of Management Supply Chain Management

VETTA
vetta.co.za/stores-and-warehousing/
The programme of Workshops in Stores and Warehousing includes Purchase & Supply Chain Management.
Surgery

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/202
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Surgery. Subjects include:
- Abdominal Surgery
- Anesthesiology
- Bariatric Surgery
- Cardiothoracic Surgery
- Colorectal Surgery
- Cosmetic Surgery
- Craniofacial Surgery
- Hepatic Surgery
- Laparoscopic Surgery
- Microsurgery
- Neurosurgery
- Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery
- Orthopedics
- Otolaryngology
- Reconstructive Surgery
- Reproductive Surgery
- Urologic Surgery
- Vascular Surgery

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)
man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html
The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Surgery.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers:
- MBChB
- MMed Cardio-Thoracic Surgery
- MMed General Surgery
- MMed Neurosurgery
- MMed Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/healthsciences/academic-departments
This page of Departments includes Surgical Sciences near the foot of the page. The list of Divisions, with links, includes:
- Surgery
- Cardiothoracic Surgery
- Neurosurgery
- Ophthalmology
- Otorhinolaryngology
- Orthopaedic Surgery
- Paediatric Surgery
- Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
- Urology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Surgery.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/undergraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery: MBChB. www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Cardiothoracic Surgery
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Neurosurgery
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Orthopaedic Surgery
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Paediatric Surgery
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
- Master of Medicine (Speciality Training) Surgery
- Master of Paediatric Neurosurgery
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Clinical Paediatric Surgery
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Trauma Surgery
- MPhil (coursework and dissertation) Vascular Surgery

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The Nelson R Mandela School of Medicine offers:
- B Medicine and B Surgery (MBChB)
- MMedSc, MMed and PhD in Cardiothoracic Surgery
- MMedSc, MMed and PhD in Neurosurgery
- MMedSc, MMed and PhD in Orthopaedic Surgery
- MMedSc, MMed and PhD in Paediatric Surgery
- MMedSc, MMed and PhD in Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
- MMedSc, MMed and PhD in Surgery
University of Limpopo
The School of Medicine offers:
• Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery (MBChB)
• Master of Medicine Neurosurgery
• Master of Medicine Plastic Surgery
• Master of Medicine Surgery (General)
• Master of Medicine Thoracic Surgery

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MBChB
• MChD Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery
• MMed Neurosurgery
• MMed Paediatric Surgery
• MMed Plastic Surgery
• MMed Surgery
• MMed Thoracic Surgery
• MPhil Trauma Surgery (coursework)
• MPhil Vascular Surgery (coursework)
• MPhysio Neurology and Neurosurgery (coursework)
• MPhysio Surgery (coursework)
• MSc Dentistry Oral Surgery (coursework)
• DMed Neurosurgery
• DMed Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
• DMed Surgery
• DMed Thoracic Surgery
• Postgraduate Diploma Dentistry Oral Surgery
• PhD Surgery

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The School of Medicine in its Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MBChB
• MMed Cardithoracic Surgery
• MMed Neurosurgery
• MMed Orthopaedic Surgery
• MMed Paediatric Surgery
• MMed Plastic Surgery
• MMed Surgery
• MMedSc Cardithoracic Surgery
• MPhil Gastroenterology Surgery
• MPhil Trauma Surgery
• MPhil Vascular Surgery
• MPhysio Neurology and Neurosurgery (coursework)
• MPhysio Surgery (coursework)
• MSc Dentistry Oral Surgery (coursework)
• DMed Neurosurgery
• DMed Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
• DMed Surgery
• DMed Thoracic Surgery
• Postgraduate Diploma Dentistry Oral Surgery
• PhD Surgery

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MSc in Dentistry Maxillo Facial & Oral Surgery
• MDent Maxillo Facial & Oral Surgery
• MMed Cardio-Thoracic Surgery
• MMed Neurosurgery
• MMed Orthopaedic Surgery
• MMed Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
• MMed Surgery
• MPhysio Neurology and Neurosurgery (coursework)
• MPhysio Surgery (coursework)
• MSc Dentistry Oral Surgery (coursework)
• DMed Neurosurgery
• DMed Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
• DMed Surgery
• DMed Thoracic Surgery
• Postgraduate Diploma Dentistry Oral Surgery
• PhD Surgery

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed in Cardithoracic Surgery
• MMed in Neurosurgery
• MMed in Orthopaedic Surgery
• MMed in Paediatric Surgery
• MMed in Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
Surveying

Association of South African Quantity Surveyors (ASAQS)
www.asaqs.co.za/default.aspx

Top-level menus include:
• Membership
• Chapters
• News
• Resources

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/engineering/prospectus
The programme, Quantity Surveying, includes Advanced Diploma Quantity Surveying.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• Bachelor of Quantity Surveying
• Postgraduate Diploma Quantity Surveying

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/faculty/engineering/construction_management_and_quantity_surveying/
This page includes the statement ‘NOTE: Phase out of information for the BTech in Construction Management & Quantity Surveying.’ No replacement was defined when checked in late November 2021. The link Construction Management and Quantity Surveying Handbook was still broken when tested in late November 2021.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes
The programmes offered include:
• Diploma: Construction Technology: Building Surveying, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21155
• Advanced Certificate: Assistant Quantity Surveying: Construction, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21148
• Certificate: Assistant Quantity Surveying: Bills of Quantity, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21150
• Diploma: Assistant Quantity Surveying, NQF 6, SAQA ID 21154
• Short Learning Programme in Applied Implementation for Quantity Surveying Assistants
• Short Learning Programme in Implementation for Quantity Surveying Assistants
• Short Learning Programme in Introduction to Becoming a Quantity Surveying Assistant
• Short Learning Programme in Introduction to Quantity Surveying Project Costing

Mangosuthu University of Technology
The Department of Civil Engineering and Survey offers:
• Diploma in Surveying
• Diploma in Engineering Surveying: extended curriculum programme

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering&subcat=civilengineering&spec=surveying
The topic Engineering includes the sub-topic Civil Engineering whose specialities include Surveying.

Nelson Mandela University
ebet.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology offers:
• Advanced Diploma Quantity Surveying
• BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying
• BSc Construction Economics: Quantity Surveying with Financial & Business Management

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/quantity-surveyor/
A page about a career as a quantity surveyor. Topics include:
• What does a quantity surveyor do?
• Interview with a quantity surveyor
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?
South African Geomatics Council
www.sagc.org.za/5studywhere.php
The page, Where to study, has lists of institutions providing courses in:
• Land and Engineering Surveying
• Mine Surveying
• Geo-Information Science

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-construction-supervision/
The programme of short courses includes Basic Survey, in three parts, setting out, levelling, and theodolite.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/undergraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers BSc in Geomatics: Surveying.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
• BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying

University of Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/faculties/ebe/
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
• Bachelor of Mine Surveying
• Bachelor of Mine Surveying (Hons)
• BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying
• MSc Quantity Surveying
• PhD Quantity Surveying

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Land Surveying
• MScEng Land Surveying
• MScEng Quantity Surveying

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BSc Quantity Surveying
• BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying
• MSc Quantity Surveying
• PhD Quantity Surveying

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc Quantity Surveying (residential and compact learning)
• BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying
• MSc Quantity Surveying
• PhD Quantity Surveying
• DSc Quantity Surveying

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/cem/postgraduate-study/
The School of Construction Economics and Management offers:
• BSc (Hons) Quantity Surveying
• MSc Quantity Surveying
• PhD Quantity Surveying
Survival Training

Amandla Offshore
www.amandlaoffshore.com/oil-and-gas-training/
The website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Company’s programme of courses includes:
- Offshore Survival
- Offshore Survival Refresher
- Helicopter Underwater Escape Training (HUET)
- Roustabout Training

Boswa Survival
boswa.co.za/
The programme of courses includes:
- Survival Courses
- Kids Survival Courses
- Online Survival Courses

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/shortcourses/centres/survival
The Survival Centre’s programme of short courses includes:
- 5 Day Offshore Survival, fire fighting, first aid and HUET [Helicopter Underwater Escape Training]
- 1/2 Day HUET
- Survival Craft and Rescue Boats other than Fast Rescue Boats (CISC/PISC)
- Survival Craft and Rescue Boats, other than Fast Rescue Boats - Refresher
- 2-day Personal Safety and Social Responsibility (PSSR)
- 2-day Personal Survival Techniques (PST)
- Fast Rescue Boat Coxswain (FRB)
- 2.5-day Offshore Survival, Fire Fighting and HUET Refresher

Survival Africa
www.survivalafrica.com/
The website reported the domain for sale when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Courses listed include:
- Bush Survival
- Island Survival
- Mountain Survival
- 1-day Bush Survival Adventure
The Facebook page promotes the URL above.
Sustainability

Alison
alison.com/tag/sustainability
The programme of free online courses includes topics on sustainability.

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/nature-and-environment-courses/sustainability
The programme of online courses on Nature & Environment includes Sustainability.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/12
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Environmental Sciences. Subjects include:
• Environmental Sustainability
• Sustainable Development
• Sustainable Energy
• Sustainable Management

Stellenbosch University
The School of Public Leadership offers Diploma in Sustainable Development, NQF 6.
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Sustainable-Development.aspx
• Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Development
• MPhil in Sustainable Development
• Doctoral - Transdisciplinary Doctoral Programme focusing on Complexity and Sustainability Studies

University of Cape Town
www.egs.uct.ac.za/egs/degrees/masters/mphil-environment
The Department of Environmental and Geographical Science offers include MPhil in Environment, Society and Sustainability.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/csmi/education-and-training/
The education and training page of the Centre for Sustainability in Mining and Industry.
Swimming

Nelson Mandela University
swimming.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Nedbank Madibaz Swimming Club.

North-West University
sport.nwu.ac.za/swimming/swimming
The page for NWU swimming.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/swimming-teacher-coach/
A page about a career as a swimming teacher / coach. Topics include:
• What does a swimming teacher do?
• Interview with a swimming teacher
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

South Africa Sport Association for the Physically Disabled (SASAPD)
www.sasapd.org.za/swimming/
The page about Para Swimming.

Swim Dynamics Instructor Training
www.swimdynamicsssa.co.za/
Offers three instructor courses:
• Baby Course - teaching those from 6 months to 3 years
• Level 1 - to teach children from 3 to 7 years
• Level 2 - to teach children between 8 and 15 years

Swimming South Africa
swimsa.org/education-and-training/courses
Offers these coaching/instructing courses:
• Learn To Swim (LTS) Instructor Training - entry level course for the two courses listed below
• Todswim - safety skills for those from 1 to 4 years old
• Coaching Level 1

TuksSport High School
www.up.ac.za/en/tukssport-high-school/article/2027991/tuksswimming-programme
'The TuksSport High School Swimming programme has specific developmental objectives which form the integrated long-term-athlete-development programme, unique to Tuks.'

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sport Clubs includes Swimming.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/swimming
The page for TuksSwimming. Other Aquatic Programmes include TuksLifesaving, TuksTriathlon, TuksUnderwaterHockey and TuksWaterpolo.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/koviesport/kovie-sport-divisions/swimming-home
The page of the KoviesSport swimming division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Swimming.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/aquatics/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes aquatics. This includes swimming and water polo.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/directories/facilities/1033
A list of 40 swimming pools with links to details.
Table Tennis

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/students/life/sport/codes
Sport codes include Table Tennis.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/support_services/student_services_and_development/sports_centre/
The Sports Centre provides a list of contacts for the sports offered. Sports listed include Table Tennis.

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/sportsadmin/about/
The list of sports includes Table Tennis.

South African Table Tennis Board (SATTB)
www.tabletennis.co.za/
‘The Home of South African Table Tennis.’

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/sport/sport-clubs
The list of sport clubs includes Table Tennis.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Sport Codes listed include Table Tennis.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Table Tennis.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/StudyUFH/Pages/SportUniversityFortHare.aspx
The list of sports includes Table Tennis.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/koviesport/koviesport/department/divisions
The page of KovieSport divisions includes Table Tennis.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Table Tennis.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/table-tennis/
The list of sport clubs includes Table Tennis.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of Sport Codes includes Table Tennis.
Taxation

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes
The programme of courses includes ICB Programme in Income Tax Returns.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/accounting_and_informatics/auditing_taxation
The Department of Auditing and Taxation in the Faculty of Accounting and Informatics offers:
• Advanced Diploma Taxation
• Postgraduate Diploma Taxation

GetSmarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/za/uct-payroll-and-tax-administration-short-course
Offers the 6-week part-time online course Payroll and Tax Administration.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes
Offers Diploma Law and Taxation, NQF 6, SAQA ID 15538.

Milpark Education
www.milpark.ac.za/
The programme of courses includes:
• Income Tax Refresher (Online)
• BCom with a major in Tax, NQF 7, SAQA ID 90509

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education offers the short course Principles of Value-added Tax.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/senior-tax-consultant/
A page about a career as a tax consultant. Topics include:
• What does a tax consultant do?
• Interview with a tax consultant
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

South African Revenue Service (SARS)
www.sars.gov.za/
The centre for taxation matters in South Africa. There are details of its trainee programmes. These include:
• Graduate Development Programme
• Chartered Accountant Training Programme

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Law/Faculty-of-Law.aspx
The Faculty of Law offers Postgraduate Diploma in Tax Law - only offered every second year.
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Tax-Specialists.aspx
This page of the School of Accountancy, Education and Training for Tax Specialists has links to:
• MAcc Taxation
• MCom Taxation

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The College of Accounting Sciences offers:
• Advanced Course in Value Added Tax
• Advanced Programme in Taxation
• Course in Taxation
• Course in Value Added Tax
• Programme in Taxation: A Strategic Approach
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Collages/Accounting_Sciences
From the College of Accounting Sciences:
• Advanced Diploma in Accounting Sciences Taxation
• Bachelor of Accounting Sciences in Taxation
• Postgraduate Diploma in Taxation
• Master of Accounting Sciences Taxation
• MPhil Accounting Sciences Taxation
• PhD Accounting Sciences Taxation

University of Cape Town

The Faculty of Commerce offers:
• BCom (Hons) Taxation
• MCom specialising in Taxation in the field of International Tax
• MCom specialising in Taxation in the field of South African Taxation
• PhD Taxation

University of Fort Hare

The Faculty of Management and Commerce offers BCom (Hons) Taxation.

University of Johannesburg

The College of Business and Economics offers:
• BCom (Hons) Taxation
• MCom South African and International Taxation
• PhD Taxation

University of KwaZulu-Natal

The School of Accounting, Economics and Finance offers:
• Master of Taxation
• Master of Accounting (Financial Accounting/Taxation) - subject to supervisor availability

University of Pretoria

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom (Hons) Taxation
• MCom Taxation (coursework)
• MPhil International Taxation (coursework)
• MPhil Taxation (coursework)
• PhD Tax Policy
• PhD Taxation

University of the Free State

The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• MCom Taxation
• Master of Accounting in Taxation

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

The Faculty of Commerce, Law and Management offers MCom Taxation.

Walter Sisulu University

The Faculty of Business Management Sciences & Law offers National Diploma Taxation.
West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/programmes/occupational-programmes/skills-programmes/

The Skills Programmes include:
- Junior Bookkeeper: Payroll and Monthly SARS Returns
- Income Tax Returns (6 months)
- Payroll and Monthly SARS Returns (6 months)

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/service/paying-income-tax

This page, Paying income tax, has information to guide those who may be new to paying income tax. Those familiar with paying income tax will also find guidance here. Headings include:
- What happens during Tax Season?
- Here's what you need to know before you get started on your tax return
- Auto Assessment - SARS does the filing for you
- Who qualifies to pay personal income tax?
- Pay-As-You-Earn (PAYE)
- What is eFiling?
- SARS helps you eFile
- SARS MobiApp
- Don’t fall for scams

The page includes links to SARS websites.
Taxidermy

Academy of Taxidermy South Africa
www.facebook.com/Academy-Of-Taxidermy-South-Africa-254528564751705/
The Academy's Facebook page promotes a link to a website. The link failed when tested in late November 2021.

Kokoto Taxidermy & Tannery
www.kotokotaxidermy.co.za/taxidermy-training/
This page has details of a six-week taxidermy and tannery training course.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/taxidermist/
A page about a career as a taxidermist. Topics include:
• What does a taxidermist do?
• Interview with a taxidermist
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

South African Taxidermy & Tannery Association (SATTA)
satta.org.za/industry-sectors/#taxidermy
This page has details about taxidermy and tannery.
Teacher Training

Please also see Education - Teachers and Educators.

Department of Basic Education


This page, NCS Teacher Training Manuals, has downloads for these 27 titles:

- Accounting
- Agricultural Subjects
- Business Studies
- Civil Technology
- Computer Applications Technology
- Consumer Studies
- Dance Studies
- Design
- Dramatic Arts
- Economics
- Electrical Technology
- Engineering Graphics & Design
- Geography
- History
- Hospitality Studies
- Information Technology
- Languages
- Life Orientation
- Life Sciences
- Mathematical Literacy
- Mathematics
- Mechanical Technology
- Music
- Physical Science
- Religion Studies
- Tourism
- Visual Arts

Good Hope Studies

www.ghs.co.za/teachertraining.html

This Cape Town-based language school offers Teacher Training Courses including Certificate in English Language Teaching to Adults (CELTA).

Headstart Mercy Montessori

headstartmercy.co.za/

The website was not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

This is a private higher education institute for full-time Montessori teacher training. Courses offered include a three-year full-time NQF 6 Diploma in Early Childhood Development: Montessori Teaching. There is a Facebook page.

Lyceum College

lyceum.co.za/programmes/

The School of Education offers Diploma in Grade R Teaching, NQF 6, SAQA ID 91954.

Mangrum-Strichart Learning Resources

www.how-to-study.com/teaching-tips/

This page of teaching tips includes these categories:

- Classroom Management
- Reference Sources
- Subject Areas
- Language Arts
- Math
- Teaching Techniques
- Other Teaching Tips

Open Educational Resources (OER) Africa

www.oerafrica.org/understanding-oer

This page explains OER.

Oxford University Press Southern Africa

www.oxford.co.za/page/1-teacher

This page has a number of links including:

- Find a Book
- Free Teacher Resources
- Find a Dictionary
- Find a Subject Solution
- About Workshops

- Curricula
- Reading Schemes
- ELT [English Language Teaching]
- Digital Solutions

South African Council for Educators (SACE)

www.sace.org.za/

‘SACE is the professional council for educators, that aims to enhance the status of the teaching profession through appropriate Registration, management of Professional Development and inculcation of a Code of Ethics for all educators.’
Teacher Education in Sub-Saharan Africa (TESSA)
www.open.edu/openlearnworks/course/view.php?id=2055
This page, TESSA South Africa, has links to TESSA partner organisations in South Africa:
- South African Institute for Distance Education
- University of Fort Hare, South Africa
- University of Pretoria, South Africa - link failed
- University of South Africa - not linked
There are links to resources.

Western Cape Education Department
www.westerncape.gov.za/dept/education/services/797
This page, Teacher Training and Placement, has linked headings:
- Educator Vacancies in the Western Cape
- In-Service Teacher Training
- Pre-Service Teacher Training
Technical Drawing

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Technical Drawing.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Technical Drawing.
Technology

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/books/subject/technology
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on technology. Subjects include:

- Biomedical Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Design Engineering
- Educational Technology
- Environmental Engineering
- Food Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Information and Communication
- Knowledge Engineering
- Material Science
- Metrology
- Military Science
- Multimedia
- Optomechanics
- Textile Engineering

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Technology.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Technology.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:

- BEng (Hons) Engineering and Technology Management
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Chemical Technology
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Environmental Technology
- BSc (Hons) Applied Science Metallurgy: Welding Technology
- BSc (Hons) Engineering and Technology Management
- MEng Technology and Innovation Management (coursework)
- MSc Applied Science Chemical Technology
- MSc Applied Science Environmental Technology
- MSc Technology and Innovation Management (coursework)
- PhD Chemical Technology
- PhD Information Technology
- PhD Technology and Innovation Management

ZEEF®
zeef.com/about
ZEEF’s vision is ‘All the best resources for development & technology, split up in categorized lists. That’s what you’ll find on ZEEF. Hand picked by our community members and grown with your suggestions’.
At the last count, in late November 2021, there were more than 950 subjects listed at zeef.com/subjects.
Telemedicine

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/16

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Medicine. Subjects include telemedicine. Topics include:

- Telecardiology
- Teleophthalmology
- Telepathology
- Telepharmacy

University of KwaZulu-Natal

www.ukzn.ac.za/

The School of Nursing and Public Health offers MMedSc in Telemedicine.
The Debtors & Creditors curriculum offers Making Debt Collection Calls That Get Results.

www.alusani.co.za/courses/office-admin-secretarial-support/
The Office, Admin & Secretarial Support programme offers Professional Business Image and Telephone Etiquette.

CBM Training
shop.cbmtraining.co.za/Course/CourseInformation/1051-telephone-etiquette-and-frontline-reception-skills
The programme of Secretarial Courses includes Telephone Etiquette & Frontline Reception Skills, SAQA ID 14348.

Copperline Training & Support Services
www.copperline.co.za/
Courses include:
• Telephone Sales Skills
• Debt Collection over the Telephone

Imsimbi Training
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
The programme of courses includes:
• Reception & Telephone Etiquette, NQF 3, SAQA ID 13928
• Telephone Etiquette, NQF 3, SAQA ID 7790

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The Business & Softskills programme offers, in its Customer Relations Management, Sales and Marketing curriculum, Telephone Skills for Call Centres. Under Office Admin is Telephone Etiquette.

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Soft Skills category offers Telephone Skills: Beyond Hello.
Tennis

IIE MSA
www.iiemsa.co.za/sports/
This page lists training days and contacts for tennis.

Nelson Mandela University
tennis.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Madibaz Tennis Club.

Tennis South African
www.tennissa.co.za/
This page has news about tennis in South Africa for all age groups.

The Wanderers Tennis Club
www.thewanderersclub.co.za/sports/tennis/
This page has information about Tournaments and Coaching.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes tennis.

TukSport High School
www.up.ac.za/en/tuksport-high-school/article/2027981/tukstennis-programme
'The Tukstennis Academy is aimed at filling the void created by the relocation of the ITF Southern African Centre. The programme will be open to all players and provide an all-inclusive training environment for talented African players to develop and reach their full potential. Education, discipline, holistic development and a professional approach will be the cornerstones of this academy.'

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes tennis.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
pmbsports.ukzn.ac.za/SportsClubs/Tennis.aspx
The tennis club's page. There are six tennis courts, three with lighting, for night-time practice and play.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/tennis
The page for TuksTennis.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/kovsiesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/tennis-home
The page of the KovsieSport tennis division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes tennis.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/tennis/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes tennis.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of Sport Codes includes Tennis.
Testing - Non-Destructive

School of Applied Non Destructive Examination (SANDE)

www.sande.co.za/ndt-courses/

The programme of Non Destructive Testing (NDT) Training includes these subjects:

- Magnetic Particle Testing
- Liquid Penetrant Testing
- Ultrasonic Examination
- Radiographic Examination
- Eddy Current Testing
- Visual Inspection
- Radiation Safety Course and Exam
- Limited Ultrasonic Inspection Level II
- Limited Radiographic Inspection Level II
- Basic Mathematics for NDT Students

Southern African Institute of Welding (SAIW)

www.saiw.co.za/saiw/ndt-courses/

Offers courses in non-destructive testing (NDT) including:

- Visual Testing
- Radiographic Testing
- Ultrasonic Testing
- Eddy Current Testing
- Magnetic Particle Testing
- Penetrant Testing
- NDT Testing - Level 3 - Basic & Main Methods
- Portable Hardness Testing
- Replica Metallography
- NDT CPD Courses
- NDT Re-Write Examinations

Vaal University of Technology

www.vut.ac.za/non-destructive-testing-about-us/

The Department of Non-Destructive Testing offers:

- Diploma Non-Destructive Testing, NQF 6, SAQA ID 101145
- Advanced Diploma Non-Destructive Testing, NQF 7
Theatre

CourseBuffet
www.coursebuffet.com/sub/theatre
The page of free online courses on theatre.

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2175&
The listing of Arts resources includes the discipline Theatre. Subjects include:
• Critical Strategies
• Design and Technology
• Management
• Music Theatre and Dance
• Performing
• Playwriting
• Theatre Artists and Companies
• Theatre for Specific Audiences
• Theatre History

National Children's Theatre
www.nationalchildrenstheatre.org.za/
The website stated 'Website Coming Soon' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
A single page with address, phone and email details. There is a Facebook page.

Portfolio
This page has names and contact details for theatres in:
• Cape Town
• Pretoria
• Durban
• Johannesburg
• Bloemfontein

South African National Community Theatre Association (SANCTA)
www.sancta.org.za/
The website could not be found in late November 2021. Previously:
This page has details of:
• Constitution
• Membership Application
• Latest News
• Newsletters
• Links to websites
There is a Facebook page.

South African State Theatre
www.statetheatre.co.za/Programs
The website was marked 'Under Construction' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page includes these links on the left:
• Comedy
• Dance
• Drama
• Festivals
• Concert
• Musicals
• Opera
• Kids
• Poetry
• Jazz
Theology, Religion and Biblical Studies

Baptist Theological College of Southern Africa

www.btc.co.za/

Offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies including:
- Bachelor of Biblical Studies (BBib)
- Bachelor of Theology (BTh)
- Higher Certificate in Ministry
- Higher Certificate in Theology
- Master of Theology (MTh)

Bible Institute of South Africa (BISA)

bisa.org.za/

Listed study options include:
- Bachelor of Theology on campus
- Bachelor of Theology via Distance Learning
- GAP YEAR Christian Foundations Programme on campus
- Christian Leadership Programme part-time off campus
- Evening Lectures Mondays on campus
- Winter School annual programme

Class Central

www.classcentral.com/subject/religion

The page of Religion Courses.

CourseBuffet

www.coursebuffet.com/sub/religion

The page of free online courses on religion.

First Tutors: South Africa


Subjects include Religious Studies.

FutureLearn

www.futurelearn.com/subjects/politics-and-society-courses/religion

The programme of online courses on Politics & Society includes Religion.

George Whitefield College

www.gwc.ac.za/

Study Options include:
- Higher Certificate in Theology
- BTh
- BTh (Hons)
- MTh
- Evangelical Research Fellowship
- Explore Correspondence Course

Gresham College

www.gresham.ac.uk/attend/?subject=religion

Subjects in the category Religion include:
- Comparative religion
- History of religion
- Philosophy of religion
- Religion and art
- Religion and literature
- Religion and society

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&

The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline Religious Studies.

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=humanities&subcat=religion

Offers free courses on topics in Religion in its programme of Humanities courses.
Mukhanyo Theological College
www.mukhanyo.co.za
Programmes include:
• Focus Certificates (Non-accredited)
• Higher Certificate in Bible Teaching (accredited), NQF 5
• Higher Certificate in Church Ministry (accredited), NQF 5
• BTh (accredited), NQF 7
• BTh (Hons) (accredited), NQF 8

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers PhD Biblical and Religious Studies.

North-West University
theology.nwu.ac.za/
The Faculty of Theology has this page showing the fields of study.

Open Culture
www.openculture.com/religion-free-courses-online
Lists free online courses on topics in Religion.

Open Yale Courses
oc.yale.edu/religious-studies
The Department of Religious Studies offers these free online courses:
• Introduction to the New Testament History and Literature
• Introduction to the Old testament (Hebrew Bible)

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Biblical Studies.

South African Theological Seminary (SATS)
www.sats.edu.za/
Courses offered include:
• Higher Certificate in Christian Life
• Higher Certificate in Christian Counselling
• BTh
• BTh (Hons)
• Master of Theology
• Master of Divinity
• PhD Theology

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Biblical Studies.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/theology/Pages/Undergraduate-programmes.aspx
The Faculty of Theology offers:
• Bachelor of Theology
• Bachelor of Divinity
This page has details of the postgraduate programmes.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
• Buddhism • Islam
• Christianity • Judaism
• Hinduism • Religion

The College of the Transfiguration
www.cott.co.za/
Offers include:
• Diploma in Theology
• Advanced Diploma in Ministry
• Bachelor in Theology
University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BSocSc Religious Studies.
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
- BA (Hons) Religious Studies
- BSocSc (Hons) Religious Studies
- PhD Religious Studies
- MA (dissertation) Religious Studies
- MSocSc (coursework & minor dissertation) Religious Studies
- MSocSc (dissertation only) Religious Studies

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/all-qualifications
The Faculty of Social Sciences and Humanities offers:
- BTh
- BTh (Hons)
- MTh
- DTh

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/Department-Religion-Studies/Pages/Programmes.aspx
The Department of Religion Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
srpc.ukzn.ac.za/discipline/religion/
The 2021 prospectuses provided this information:
- BA and BSocSc Religion
- BA and BSocSc Biblical Studies
- Bachelor of Theology

The School of Religion, Philosophy and Classics offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Theology:
- African Christianity
- African Theology
- Biblical Studies
- Catholic Theology
- Christian Spirituality
- Gender and Religion
- Historical and Modern Theologies
- History of Christianity
- Industrial Mission
- Ministerial Studies
- Religion and Social Transformation
- Systematic Theology
- Theology and Development

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/en/programmes
The Faculty of Theology and Religion offers:
- BDiv
- BTh
- BTh (Hons) Church History and Church Polity
- BTh (Hons) Dogmatics and Christian Ethics
- BTh (Hons) New Testament Studies
- BTh (Hons) Old Testament Studies
- BTh (Hons) Practical Theology
- BTh (Hons) Religion Studies
- BTh (Hons) Science of Religion and Missiology
- MDiv
- MDiv Biblical Studies New Testament and Related Literature
- MTh Biblical Studies Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
- MTh Church History and Church Polity
- MTh Church History and Church Polity (coursework)
- MTh Dogmatics and Christian Ethics
- MTh Dogmatics and Christian Ethics (coursework)
- MTh New Testament Studies
- MTh New Testament Studies (coursework)
- MTh Old Testament Studies
- MTh Old Testament Studies (coursework)
- MTh Pastoral Family Therapy (coursework)
- MTh Practical Theology
- MTh Practical Theology (coursework)
- MTh Religion Studies
- MTh Religion Studies (coursework)
- MTh Science of Religion and Missiology
- MTh Science of Religion and Missiology (coursework)
- MTh Youth Ministry (coursework)
- MPhD
- MPhD Biblical Studies New Testament and Related Literature
- MPhD Biblical Studies Old Testament and Hebrew Scriptures
- MPhD Church History and Church Polity
- MPhD Dogmatics and Christian Ethics
- MPhD New Testament Studies
- MPhD Old Testament Studies
- MPhD Practical Theology Pastoral Family Therapy
- MPhD Practical Theology
- MPhD Religion Studies
- MPhD Science of Religion and Missiology
- MPhD Theological Studies
- MPhD Youth Ministry
- Postgraduate Diploma Theology
- Postgraduate Diploma Theology and Ministry
University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/theology/faculty-of-theology-home/academic-information/programmes
The Faculty of Theology and Religion offers:
- Higher Certificate In Theology
- Advanced Diploma In Theology
- Bachelor Of Divinity
- Postgraduate Diploma In Theology
- BTh (Hons)
- Master Of Divinity (Structured)

- MA Bible Translation (Structured)
- MA Bible Translation Management (Structured)
- MTh (Structured)
- MTh (Research)
- DTh
- PhD Theology

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
- BTh
- BTh part-time
- BA (Hons) Religion and Theology (Part-Time)
- BA (Hons) Religion and Theology (Full-Time)
- MA Religion and Theology
- MA (Structured) Religion and Theology
- MPhil Theology (By Thesis)
- MPhil Theology (Structured)
- MTh
- MTh (Structured)
- DTh
- PhD Religion and Theology

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Subject:Humanities
Subsection titles in Humanities include Religion.
Thermography

GoThermal

www.gothermal.co.za/pages/thermographic-inspection-training

The programme of training includes the one-day course Introduction to Thermography.
Tiling

Construction Resource Development Centre (CRDC)
www.crdc.co.za/building_skills.html
The programme of Building Skills courses includes:
• Building Skills: Tiler, NQF 1, 15 days
• Building Skills: Plaster & Tiler, NQF 1, 45 days
The programme of Learnerships includes:
• Construction Tiler, NQF 2, 16 months
• Construction Mason (Tiling), NQF, 3, 15 months

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Building and Construction Department offers Apprenticeships: Plasterer and Tiler.

Ergo Business Development Academy (EBDA)
www.ebda.co.za/Portable-Skills-Training/Construction-Skills.ashx
The programme of Construction Skills includes Tiling and Plastering (non-credit bearing), 45 days.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers CBMT Wall and Floor Tiler.

Tjeka Training Matters
www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-trade-skills/
The programme of Trade Skills includes:
• Trade Skills, Semi-Skilled, Basic Tiling
• Trade Skills, Skilled, Tiling

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses includes Plastering and Tiling.
Tomography
Cape Peninsula University of Technology


Offers Postgraduate Certificate in Computerised Tomography.
The programme of short courses includes Professional Certificate Computed Tomography Course.
The Skills Programmes include Tool, Jig and Die Making.

www.coastalkzn.co.za/units_tooling.html

The Tooling Centre of Excellence has a programme of courses that includes:

- Learnerships (Tool & Die Makers) - three year, merSETA accredited courses
- Time-based Apprenticeships (Tool & Die Makers), 3- to 4-year, merSETA accredited courses
- Accelerated Artisan Training Program (AATP) (Tool & Die Makers), 2-year, merSETA accredited courses

Denel Technical Academy (DTA)
www.deneltechnicalacademy.co.za/courses--training/apprentice-training
The apprentice training programme includes Tool and Jig Maker.

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The Mechanical Engineering Department offers Apprenticeship Tool, Jig & Die Maker.

Technotrain
technotrain.co.za/artisan-training#toolmaker
The programme of Artisan Training includes Tool, Jig & Die Maker.

Tshwane South TVET College
Access to the website was rejected on grounds of safety when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The Learnership and Skills Programme offers:

- National Certificate: Mechanical Engineering Tooling Manufacture NQF 3 & 4
- National Certificate: Mechanical Engineering Machining & Tooling NQF 3

Access to this web page was rejected on grounds of safety when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers Tool Making.
Tourism and Travel

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=travel%20and%20tourism
Free courses include travel and tourism.

Boland TVET College
www.bolandcollege.com/faculties-programmes/hospitality-tourism-sport/
The Faculty of Hospitality and Tourism offers National N-Diploma Tourism N4 to N6.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/hospitality-events-tourism-programmes-and-courses/
The Hospitality, Events and Tourism programme includes:
- Travel and Tourism Operations
- Tourism
- Higher Certificate in Marketing specialisation Tourism
- Higher Certificate In Tourism & Travel Management Practice
- Booking Agent

Buffalo City TVET College
bccollege.co.za/study/courses
The School of Business offers NCV Tourism.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Tourism Management programme offers:
- Diploma: Tourism Management
- Diploma: Tourism Management (Extended)
- Advanced Diploma: Tourism Management

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Tourism at NQF 2 to 4.

Central Technical College
www.ctc.edu.za/programmes/
The School of Vocational Studies offers National N Diploma Tourism, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
The Faculty of Management Sciences offers:
- Advanced Diploma Tourism Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Tourism Management

Centurion Academy
www.ca.ac.za/tygervalley/programme-tourism
The programme of courses includes Diploma Tourism Management, 3 years, NQF 6, SAQA ID 98916.

Chartered Institute of Tourism and Hospitality (ITHSA)
www.ith.org.za/management-programmes/
The Management Programmes in Tourism and Hospitality include:
- Foundation Programme, NQF 3
- Intermediate Programme, NQF 4
- Advanced Programme, NQF 5
- Pro-Graduate Programme, NQF 6
- Postgraduate Programme, NQF 7

Coastal KZN TVET College
www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_ncv.html
Offers include:
- NCV Tourism, NQF 2 to 4
- NATED Tourism, N4 to N6
College of Cape Town
The Travel and Tourism programme offers:
- National Certificate, N4 to N6, Tourism
- NCV Travel and Tourism, NQF 2 to 4

College SA
www.collegesa.edu.za/courses/hospitality-and-tourism-courses/tourism-courses/
Courses include:
- Tourism Management Skills Course
- Tourism Marketing Skills Course

Culture, Art, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority (CATHSSETA)
cathsseta.org.za/about-us/tour-sectors/tourism-travel/
The Tourism & Travel page.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
Programmes include National N Diploma Tourism, NQF 5, SAQA ID 90674.

Department of Tourism
www.tourism.gov.za/Careers/Pages/default.aspx
This page has information about vacancies.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Ecotourism (Midlands) offers:
- Diploma: Ecotourism
- Advanced Diploma: Ecotourism
- Postgraduate Diploma: Ecotourism
- Master of Management Sciences Tourism and Hospitality
- DP Management Sciences Tourism and Hospitality

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/
Degree programmes include BCom Tourism Management.

Ekurhuleni East TVET College
eec.edu.za/courses/
The programmes of NCV and NATED courses include Travel & Tourism.

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
The programme of Utility Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Tourism.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidiifet.co.za/
Offers NCV in Tourism. Also offered:
- NATED Travel and Tourism
- NATED Travel Management

Gateway City College
gatewaycitycollege.edu.za/
The programme of courses includes National Diploma Tourism.

Grootbos Foundation
www.grootbosfoundation.org/what-we-do/green-futures
The Green Futures Education programme includes Eco-Tourism and Hospitality Training.
The six-month programme is based on the online hospitality and tourism programme of Lobster Ink.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
Offers Diploma in Travel and Tourism, NQF 6, SAQA ID 58019.
Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.educ.za/courses/national-certificate-vocational-courses/
The programme of NCV courses includes Tourism.
www.ikhala.educ.za/courses/report-191-courses/
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Tourism, N4 to N6.

King Hintsa TVET College
www.kinghintscallege.educ.za/nc
The programme of NCV courses includes Travel and Tourism, NQF 2 to 4.

Maluti TVET College
www.malutivet.co.za/programmes/
The NCV programmes include Tourism.

Mopani South East TVET College
www.mopanicollege.educ.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Tourism, NQF 2 to 4.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.educ.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Tourism, NQF 2 to 4. The programme of Report 191 courses includes Tourism, N4 to N6.

Nelson Mandela University
business.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences offers:
• Advanced Diploma Business Studies - Tourism Management
• Diploma in Tourism Management
• BCom General - Tourism
• BCom (Hons) Tourism Management
• MCom Tourism Management
• MPhil Tourism Management
• PhD Tourism Management
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education, in its programme Business and Economic Sciences, offers the short course Galileo.

Nkangala TVET College
www.ntc.educ.za/programmes/ncv
The programme of courses includes NCV in Tourism, NQF 2 to 4.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers include:
• National Diploma Tourism, N4 to N6
• NCV Tourism, NQF 2 to 4

North-West University
studies.nwu.ac.za/studies/fact-sheet-humanities
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA in Heritage and Cultural Tourism Management.

Orbit TVET College
www.orbitcollege.co.za/
Offers include:
• Report 191 (NATED) Tourism, N4 to N6
• NCV Tourism, NQF 2 to 4

Oxbridge Academy
www.oxbridgeacademy.educ.za/courses/tourism-hospitality/
The programme Tourism and Hospitality includes:
• Oxbridge Academy Short Course: Tourism Management
• Oxbridge Academy Skills Certificate: Tourism Management
• National Certificate, N4 to N6, Tourism

Port Elizabeth TVET College
Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/tour-operator/
A page about a career as a tour operator. Topics include:
• What does a tour operator do?
• Interview with a tour operator
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

A page about a career as a travel agent. Topics include:
• What does a travel agent do?
• Interview with a travel agent
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

Richfield Graduate Institute of Technology
www.richfield.ac.za/course/national-certificate-in-tourism-n4-n6/

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/tourism-courses/
Courses include:
• Tourism Management: Short Course
• Tourism Management: Certificate Course
• Tourism Management: Comprehensive Course
• Tourism Marketing Short Course
• Tourism Marketing: Proficiency Course
• Tourism Marketing: Comprehensive Course

South African Government
This page, Tourism and travel, has lists of links organized under these headings:
• National destinations
• Provincial destinations
• Government
• Organisations
• International organisations
• Travel
• World Heritage sites

South African National Parks™
www.sanparks.org/
This page has links to 19 national parks:
• Addo Elephant National Park
• Agulhas National Park
• Augrabies Falls National Park
• Bontebok National Park
• Camdeboo National Park
• Garden Route National Park
• Golden Gate Highlands National Park
• Karoo National Park
• Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park
• Kruger National Park
• Mapungubwe National Park
• Marakele National Park
• Mokala National Park
• Mountain Zebra National Park
• Namaqua National Park
• Table Mountain National Park
• Tankwa Karoo National Park
• West Coast National Park
[|Ac-|Als/Richtersveld Transfrontier Park

Top-level links include:
• Explore Parks
• Where To Stay
• What To Do
• Book Your Trip
• Conservation

South Cape TVET College
sccollege.co.za/
Offers include:
• NCV in Tourism, NQF 2 to 4
• NATED: N4 to N6: Tourism Management
South West Gauteng TVET College

www.swgc.co.za/utility-studies/tourism/
The programme of Utility Studies offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Tourism.

St Francis Adult Education Centre

www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers a Practical Skills modular course in Tourism.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.

Taal-Net Group of Schools

www.taalct.co.za/Courses/List/2
Courses include National Diploma in Tourism, 1 year.
Tourism and Travel

University of Venda
www.univen.ac.za/about/schools/school-of-management-sciences/tourism-and-hospitality-management/

The Department of Tourism and Hospitality Management in the School of Management Sciences.
In the Overview it offers BCom Tourism Management then ‘... tourism management graduates may progress to honours, masters, and PhD studies.’

University of Zululand
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-undergraduate/

The Faculty of Arts offers:
- BA Tourism Studies
- DPhil Tourism and Research
The University also offers a programme of Recreation and Tourism courses:
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-arts/page-arts-postgraduate/
- Diploma Recreation and Tourism
- BA (Hons) Recreation and Tourism
- MA Recreation and Tourism
- Master of Recreation and Tourism
- PhD Recreation and Tourism

Vaal University of Technology

The Faculty of Human Sciences offers:
- Diploma Tourism Management
- Diploma Ecotourism Management
- Postgraduate Diploma Tourism Management
- Master of Management in Travel and Tourism Services Management

Vuselela TVET College
www.vuselelacollege.co.za/tourism-n4-n6/

The Report 191 Programmes include Tourism levels N4 to N6.

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/

Offers include:
- National Diploma Tourism Management
- BTech Tourism Management

Westcol TVET College
www.westcol.co.za/

The programme of NCV courses, NQF 2 to 4, includes Tourism.
The programme of NATED courses, N4 to N6, includes Tourism.

Whitestone College
whitestonecollege.co.za/courses/management-and-business-studies/travel-and-tourism/

Offers National Certificate, N4 to N6, Travel and Tourism.

Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA)
wessa.org.za/our-work/schools-programme/

This page, Schools Programme, has links to current initiatives.
There is a page devoted to Sustainable Tourism.
Town, Urban and Regional Planning

Alison
alison.com/courses?query=urban%20planning
The programme of free online courses includes urban planning.

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/informaticsdesign/prospectus
The Town and Regional Planning programme offers:
• Diploma Urban and Regional Planning
• Advanced Diploma Urban and Regional Planning
• Master Urban and Regional Planning

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/urban-planning
The page of Urban Planning Courses.

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/student_portal/handbooks/
The Department of Town and Regional Planning offers:
• Bachelor of the Built Environment in Urban and Regional Planning
• Bachelor of the Built Environment (Hons) in Urban and Regional Planning
• Master of the Built Environment
• PhD Built Environment

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=socialscience&subcat=urbanstudies
Offers free courses in its programme of Social Science topics. The sub-topic Urban Studies includes the specialities:
• Regional Planning
• Urban Planning

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Faculty-of-Arts-and-Social-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers:
• MPhil Urban and Regional Science
• Master in Urban and Regional Planning
• PhD Urban and Regional Planning
• PhD Urban and Regional Science

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Urban Planning.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers:
• Bachelor of City Planning (Hons)
• Master of City & Regional Planning
• Master of Urban Design
• MPhil Architecture & Planning
• MPhil in Conservation of the Built Environment
• MSc Engineering in Civil Infrastructure Management & Maintenance
• MEng Civil Infrastructure Management & Maintenance
• PhD Architecture & Planning

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/febe
The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
• Bachelor of Urban and Regional Planning
• Bachelor of Urban and Regional Planning (Hons)
• Master of Sustainable Urban Planning and Development
• Master of Urban and Regional Planning
• Master of Sustainable Urban Planning and Development
• Master of Sustainable Urban Planning and Development: Smart Cities and Regions
• PhD Urban and Regional Planning
University of KwaZulu-Natal

sobeds.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Built Environment and Development Studies offers:
• Honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral study in Town and Regional Planning
arch.ukzn.ac.za/
The Discipline of Architecture, Planning & Housing offers: Master of Town and Regional Planning.

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• Bachelor of Town and Regional Planning - listed as BTRP
• Master of Town and Regional Planning - listed as MTRP
• Master of Town and Regional Planning (coursework) - listed as MTRP
• PhD Town and Regional Planning

University of the Free State

www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• Bachelor (Hons) Spatial Planning
• Bachelor (Hons) Spatial Planning (specialising in Human Settlements)
• Master in Urban and Regional Planning (Professional)
• Master in Urban and Regional Planning
• PhD Spatial Planning - specialising in human settlements
• PhD Urban and Regional Planning

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg

www.wits.ac.za/archplan/planning/
The School of Architecture and Planning offers:
• BSc Urban and Regional Planning
• BSc (Hons) Urban and Regional Planning
• Postgraduate Diploma in Planning
• MSc Development Planning
• MSc Urban and Regional Planning by research
• PhD in Planning

The Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment offers:
• BSc (Hons) Urban and Regional Planning
• MSc Urban and Regional Planning
• Master of Urban Design
• Master Urban Studies

University of Venda

www.univen.ac.za/school-of-environmental-sciences/urban-and-regional-planning/
The Department of Urban and Regional Planning offers:
• Bachelor of Urban and Regional Planning
• Master of Urban and Regional Planning
• PhD
The Department also offers a programme of 5-day short courses.
Toxicology

The Science of Poisons.

Food Advisory Consumer Service (FACS)
foodfacts.org.za/food-safety/
This page, Food Safety, has the sub-heading Food Safety and the Science of Toxicology. Topic headings include:
- Toxins and toxicants
- Toxicology
- Toxicologists
- What is the Situation in South Africa?

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/220
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Toxicology. Subjects include:
- Ecotoxicology
- Environmental Toxicology
- Forensic Toxicology
- Medical Toxicology
- Mycotoxicology
- Toxicogenomics
- Toxicology

International Union of Toxicology (IUTOX)
www.iutox.org/
‘The International Union of Toxicology (IUTOX) mission is to improve human health through the science and practice of toxicology world-wide.’

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=healthandmedicine
Offers free courses on topics in Pharmacology and Toxicology in its programme of Health and Medicine courses.

National Institute for Occupational Health (NIOH)
www.nioh.ac.za/about-us/our-sections/toxicology/
‘In line with the NIOH’s mission the Toxicology Section is committed to promote research in collaboration with national and international scientific institutions, provide specialized services, contribute to capacity development by training and teaching occupational toxicology to undergraduate and post graduate students and also provide consultation to governmental departments and industry in Occupational Toxicology.’
There are four specialized units:
- Nano and Micro Particle Toxicity Unit
- Genotoxicity Unit
- Toxicogenomics Unit
- Health Risk Assessment Unit

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The School of Science and Technology offers BSc Environmental Management & Toxicology.

Society of Toxicology (SOT)
www.toxicology.org/education/k12/k12.asp
Based in the USA, the Society provides this page, K-12 Outreach Materials. Sub-headings include:
- K-12 Toxicology Resource Collection
- Why Teach Toxicology?
- How to Present Toxicology to a K-12 Audience

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/poststudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in Medical Toxicology.

Toxicology Education Foundation (TEF)
toxedfoundation.org/about/#mission
Based in the USA ‘The Toxicology Education Foundation (TEF) is a non-profit charitable 501 (c)(3) foundation whose mission is to enhance public understanding of toxicology through access to objective, science-based information on the safety of chemicals and other agents encountered in daily life.’

Toxicology Society of South Africa (TOXSA)
www.toxsa.co.za/
‘The Toxicology Society of South Africa (TOXSA) is a professional society with individual and corporate memberships engaged in toxicological education and research and development and the use of toxicological science in policy and decision-making.’
Dr Steven Gilbert’s work in toxicology is described on this page. There is a free e-book, A Small Dose of Toxicology, available in EPUB format, Kindle MOBI format and PDF, in English, Arabic, Chinese, German and Spanish.

‘ToxTutor is a self-paced tutorial covering key principles of toxicology and was adopted from the National Library of Medicine (NLM) chemical and toxicology databases.’

‘The forensic scientists and scientific officers on UCT conditions of service are primarily responsible for the delivery of the majority of postgraduate programmes, which include the MPhil: Biomedical Forensic Science degree and various BMedSc (Hons), MSc and PhD options. The diverse nature of scientific expertise within the Division allows for multi-disciplinary programmes to be delivered. The Division has dedicated teaching laboratories where practical skills are taught to students.’

‘Students will then have the option to continue with further postgraduate studies in the Division of Forensic Medicine and Pathology, with Masters and PhD studies.’ Topics covered include Forensic Toxicology.
Traffic Management

Tjeka Training Matters

www.tjeka.co.za/training/short-courses-construction-supervision/

The programme Traffic Management includes:

- Flagman Only
- Flagman - Stop / Go Operations with Radios
- Traffic Safety Office (TSO)
Traffic Officer

Western Cape Government

Offers include:
- Traffic Officer Training
- Examiner for Driving Licences
- Examiner of Vehicles

Short courses include:
- Overload control
- Motor vehicle inspectors
- Speed training
- Roadside examination of vehicles
- National Land Transport Act
- Draeger Operator
- On site gap analysis
- Traffic Officer refresher training
- Examiner of Vehicles (EOV) refresher
- Examiner for Driving Licence (EDL) refresher
- Traffic Warden training
Training and Train-The-Trainer

Alison
alison.com/
The programme of free online courses includes Training of Trainers.

Alusani Skills & Training Network
www.alusani.co.za/courses/human-resources-training/
The Human Resources and Training programme offers include:
• Training Needs Analysis, Assessment and Evaluation
• Training ROI [Return On Investment]

Amandlolwazi Training Centre
amandlolwazi.co.za/our-courses/train-the-trainer/
The programme Skills Development includes the 5-day course Train the Trainer, SAQA ID 117871.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes
The School of Business offers:
• Short Programme in Training and Development Management
• Skills Programme in Training and Development

GetSmarter
Offers the 10-week part-time online short course Training and Development Management.

Institute of People Development
peopledev.co.za/train-the-trainer-practices-skills-programme/
Courses include Train-The-Trainer Skills Programme.

Keybase Training Solutions
keybasetraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training-courses/
The programme of Soft Skills courses includes Train The Trainer (Facilitator Workshop), 4 days, NQF 5, SAQA ID 117871.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The programme Presentation, Training and Facilitation includes:
• Advanced Skills for the Practical Trainer
• Assessor Training
• Communication Strategies
• Conquering Your Fear of Speaking in Public
• Developing Your Training Program
• Facilitation Skills
• Facilitator, Assessor and Moderator Course Bundle
• Introduction to Visual Thinking
• Moderator Training
• Presentations Skills
• Skills Development Facilitator
• Survival Skills for the New Trainer
• Training the Trainer
• Trainer Essentials
• Training using Microsoft Teams
• Using Activities to Make Training Fun

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/tcp_2_30_340-train-the-trainer-facilitator.html
The programme of courses includes Training the trainer (Facilitator), NQF 5, SAQA ID 117871.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/training-and-development-manager/
A page about a career as a training and development manager. Topics include:
• What does a training and development manager do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a training and development manager
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Resonance Institute of Learning
www.ril.co.za/courses_short
The training programme includes:
• Facilitate Learning in the training environment, NQF 5
• Skills Development Facilitator, NQF 5
Translation

Nelson Mandela University
applang.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Applied Language Studies offers PhD Translation Studies.

OpenLearn
www.open.edu/openlearn/free-courses/full-catalogue
The programme of free courses on languages includes Translation as a career. The listing includes the number of hours of study required and the academic level.

South African Translators’ Institute (SATI)
www.translators.org.za/
The top-level links include:
• What we do
• Accreditation
• Find a Language Practitioner

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Afrikaans-and-Dutch.aspx
The Department of Afrikaans and Dutch offers:
• BA (Hons) Translation
• MA Translation
• PhD Translation

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences.html
The College of Human Sciences offers:
• BA (Hons) Translation Studies
• MA Linguistics (Translation Studies)
• PhD Languages, Linguistics and Literature (Translation Studies)

University of KwaZulu-Natal
ill.ukzn.ac.za/TranslationStudies/TranslationStudiesHome.aspx
This page is Translation Studies Home.
The link to Translation Studies provides access to undergraduate and postgraduate modules.
The College of Humanities offers:
• BA Translation Studies
• BSoCSc Translation Studies
The School of Arts offers honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral studies in Translation Studies.

University of Limpopo
The School of Languages and Communication studies MA Translation Studies and Linguistics (coursework).

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sllm/translation-and-interpreting-studies/
The Department of Translation and Interpreting Studies offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses.
Transport and Transportation

Capricorn College for TVET
www.capricorncollege.edu.za/main/courses/ncv
The programme of NCV courses includes Transport and Logistics.

CSG Skills
www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
• National Certificate: Freight Handling, NQF 3
• General Education and Training Certificate: Transport. NQF 1, SAQA ID 59300

Ekurhuleni West TVET College
www.ewc.edu.za/courses.htm
Offers NCV in Transport & Logistics, NQF 2 to 4.

Esayidi TVET College
www.esayidifet.co.za/
The programme of NCV courses includes Transport and Logistics.

Gert Sibande TVET College
gscollege.edu.za/national-certificate-vocational
The NCV programme includes National Certificate Transport and Logistics.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=energy&subcat=transportation
Free courses in Energy include the sub-topic Transportation.
In its programme of Social Science topics, sub-topic Urban Studies, is the speciality Transportation Planning.

Motheo TVET College
www.motheotvet.edu.za/prospectus.html
The programme of NCV courses includes Transport and Logistics, NQF 2 to 4.

North-West University
commerce.nwu.ac.za/es/transporteconomics
The Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
• BCom Transport Economics
• BCom Transport Economics, extended programme

PMI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
The programme of Learnerships includes:
• National Certificate Freight Handling, NQF 3, SAQA ID 57831
• GET Certificate Transport, NQF 1, SAQA ID 59300

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/EMS/Logistics.aspx
The Department of Logistics offers:
• BCom (Hons) Transport Economics
• MCom Transport Economics
• PhD Transport Economics
• Postgraduate Diploma in Transport and Logistics

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Transportation.

Training Force
www.trainingforce.co.za/learnerships/
The programme of Transport and Logistics Learnerships includes:
• General Education & Training Certificate: Transport, NQF 1, SAQA ID 59300
• National Certificate Professional Driving, NQF 3, SAQA ID 50285
• National Certificate: Freight Handling, NQF 3, SAQA ID 57831
Transport and Transportation

Transport Education and Training Authority (TETA)
www.teta.org.za/
The Business Units menu, option Chambers, includes these options:
- Aerospace
- Maritime
- Forwarding and Clearing
- Rail
- Freight Handling
- Road Freight
- Road Passenger
- Taxi

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
Offers NCV, NQF 2 to 4, in Transport and Logistics.

UNISA - University of South Africa
w2.unisa.ac.za/www.unisa.ac.za/sites/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences.html
The College of Economic and Management Sciences offers:
- BCom Transport and Logistics
- Postgraduate Diploma Transport and Logistics
- BCom (Hons) Transport Economics
- MCom Transport Economics
- PhD in Management Studies Logistics, Transport Economics, Purchasing and Supply Chain
In its Centre for Transport Economics, Logistics and Tourism the short learning programmes include Programme in International Freight Management and Administration for Importers and Exporters.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/ebe/postgraduate
The Faculty of Engineering & the Built Environment offers:
- Master of Transport Studies
- MEng in Transport Studies
- MPhil in Transport Studies

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/cbe/Transport-and-Supply-Chain-Management/Pages/Courses-and-Programmes.aspx
The Department of Transport and Supply Chain Management has a programme of courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and IT offers MSc Applied Science Transportation Planning.
Trauma

Academy of Accident & Emergency Medicine
www.academy-aem.co.za/courses_ATM.html
Offers the 3-day course Advanced Trauma Management.

Medical Education Center (MEC)
Offers the 2-day course Advanced Trauma Management.

The South African Depression and Anxiety Group (SADAG)
www.sadag.org/
Top-level links include Trauma /PTSD. Options on that menu include:
- Brochures
- PTSD Treatment & Referral
- National Articles
- International Articles

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Trauma Surgery (by coursework and dissertation).

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers Master of Nursing: Critical Care and Trauma (coursework and research).

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Trauma Surgery (coursework).

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health/faculty-of-health-sciences-home/academic-information/academic-programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MPhil Trauma Surgery.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/graduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers Diploma in Advanced Nursing: Trauma and Emergency Nursing.
Triathlon

TuksSport High School
www.up.ac.za/en/tukssport-high-school/article/2032763/tukstriathlon-junior-academy-programme

‘If you are between the ages of 13-20 and are serious about developing yourself as a triathlete, join the TuksTriathlon Junior Academy coached by Rudolf Naude, Rocco Meiring (swim coach) and Lindsey Parry (technical advisor).’

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/triathlon
The page of TuksTriathlon.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/koviesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/triathlon-home
The page of the KovsieSport triathlon division.
Tribology

{Tribology is the science and engineering of interacting surfaces in relative motion. It includes the study and application of the principles of friction, lubrication, and wear. Tribology is highly interdisciplinary, drawing on many academic fields, including physics, chemistry, materials science, mathematics, biology, and engineering.’ - Wikipedia (as listed on 25 November 2021)

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes tribology in the discipline Mechanical Engineering.

South African Institute of Tribology (SAIT)
sait.org.za/
There are links to membership, documentation, and events.
Tswana

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/tswana/
Website reporting 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers courses in Tswana.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Grade 12 Maths and Physical Science Upgrading includes Tswana.
Tuberculosis (TB)

Department of Basic Education
www.education.gov.za/Programmes/HealthPromotion.aspx
Amongst the documents listed under HIV and AIDS Life Skills Documents is a link to Field Guide to TB. This 16-page guide was last updated in May 2015. Other titles listed include:
- A message to educators on tuberculosis
- A message to learners on tuberculosis
- A message to parents on tuberculosis
- Common symptoms of TB in children

Department of Health
www.health.gov.za/tuberculosis/
The page, Tuberculosis, has resources available to download.

National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD)
nicd.ac.za/diseases-a-z-index/tuberculosis-general/
Links on this page include:
- TB Frequently Asked Questions (2021)
- TB Case Definition (2021)

South African National Tuberculosis Association (SANTA)
www.santa.org.za/aboutus/
‘Working with governmental & non-governmental organisations to end TB and the Coronavirus, promote good & quality life & support vulnerable groups, including orphans.’ The Association has a Facebook page.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of health Sciences offers Postgraduate Diploma in TB-HIV Management.

Western Cape Government
This page, TB: What You Need to Know, has information under these headings:
- Do You Know the Facts about Tuberculosis?
- What is TB?
- How do people get infected?
- What are the symptoms?
- Where and how do I get tested?
- What will happen if I have TB?
- Who can get TB and what can I do to protect others?
- What will happen if I am HIV positive?
- How long do I have to take my TB medication?
- Can I use traditional medicine to cure TB while on TB treatment?
- What will happen if I don’t take my medication correctly?
- What is MDR and XDR [MDR = Multi Drug Resistant] [XDR = Extensively Drug Resistant]
- Are XDR and MDR TB curable?
- What should I do if I have been in contact with a person who has MDR or XDR TB?
- What should I do if I have TB and my family have been in contact with me?
- Useful Tips if You Have TB or Know of Someone Who Has This Disease
Additional Information includes:
- List of TB hospitals
- List of TB facilities (Districts)
- List of clinics
- TB pamphlet
There is also a TB Control Programme.
The BC Sports Turf Learnership Programmes include:

- GETC: Horticulture (Sports Turf), NQF 1, SAQA ID 49668
- National Certificate: Horticulture (Sports Turf), NQF 2, SAQA ID 66589
- National Certificate: Landscape Irrigation (Sports Turf), NQF 2, SAQA ID 66429
- National Certificate: Sports Turf Maintenance, NQF 4, SAQA ID 21024

Short skills programmes include:

- Maintain Bunkers
- Tee Maintenance
- Rough Maintenance
- Putting Green Maintenance
- Mowing Practices
- Irrigation

There are also correspondence courses.

Turf Grass Managers Association of Southern Africa (TGMASA)
tgmsa.co.za/current-education-programs/

The Education programme includes TGMASA Certificate in Sports Turf, Level 4.
The links to download failed when tested in late November 2021.

Turfgrass Academy of South Africa
turfgrassacademy.co.za/courses-enrolment/

Offers a 2-year certificate in Golf Course Maintenance.

Western Province Turfgrass Association (WPTA)
wpta.co.za/category/training-education/

The menu Training & Education reported Nothing Found when tested in late November 2021.
Tutors and Tutoring

Brightsparkz Tutors
www.brightsparkz.co.za/
Subjects offered include:
• Accounting
• Business Management
• Business Studies
• Computer Applications Technology (CAT)
• Consumer Studies
• Economic Management Sciences (EMS)
• Economics
• Engineering & Graphics Design (EGD)
• Foundation Phase Subjects
• Geography
• History
• Information Technology (IT)
• Life Orientation
• Maths Literacy
• Music
• Natural Science
• Social Sciences
• Technology
• Xhosa, Zulu & Other African & European Languages

Educate SA
www.educatesa.co.za/tutor
This page has details of tutors in South Africa.

Education Matters
www.educationmatters.co.za/
Offers tutoring in four categories:
• School R to 3, 4 to 7, 8 and 9, and 10 to 12
• Tertiary
• Mature Student
• Language Trainer

Far South Tutors
www.farsouthtutors.co.za/
Cape Town-based and offering one-to-one and group lessons in language and computer tuition. Subjects include:
• English - Grades 3 to 12 and adults, from basic literacy to Academic English or exam preparation
• Afrikaans - Grades 3 to 12 and adults, from beginner to advanced
• Microsoft Office computer skills - all levels, MS Word, MS Excel, MS PowerPoint, MS Outlook, IT basics
Also online private lessons.

First Tutors: South Africa
www.firsttutors.com/south-africa/
This page provides search facilities by Postal Code or Location, Subject, Grade or Level and type of tuition: One-to-One or Online:
• Accountancy
• Afrikaans
• Art
• Art History
• Biology
• Business
• Chemistry
• Chinese
• Computer Skills
• Hebrew
• History
• English
• Law
• French
• Geography
• German
• Maths
• Music
• Physics
• Life Orientation
• Italian
• Natural Science
• Social Sciences
• Mathematics
• Politics
• Social Sciences
• Religious Studies
• Spanish
• Setswana
• Sports
• Study Skills / Essay Writing
• Technical Drawing
• Xhosa
• Zulu

Hire Education
www.hireeducation.co.za/education-services.asp
The site was down for maintenance when checked in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers include:
• Primary School Tutoring
• High School Tutoring
• University Tutoring
• Music Tutoring
• Online Tutoring

IkamvaYouth
ikamvayouth.org/about/our-programme/
This page states ‘To join our programme there are no academic requirements for entry and participation is free of charge. However, in order to keep your place in the programme, you need to meet the attendance requirements.’

Kip McGrath Education Centres
www.kipmcgrath.co.za/about-us
This page states ‘For over 40 years, we have helped hundreds of thousands of children improve their literacy and numeracy skills.’
Kumon Education
www.kumon.co.za
Private tuition in English and Mathematics is available from locations across South Africa.

Master Maths
www.mastermaths.co.za/
‘Get back on top with individual extra lessons.’

Master Science
www.masterscience.co.za/
Now fully online. Two parts to online extra lessons:
• Pre-Arranged Online Contact Sessions
• Self-Paced Online Learning

MathsBuddy
www.mathsbuddy.co.za/
Offers an online tutoring programme in mathematics based on the curriculum for grades 1 to 12 in South Africa.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in a range of subjects including:
• Accounting
• Additional Maths
• Afrikaans Primary, Home or Additional Language
• Agricultural Science
• Arts and Culture
• Biblical Studies
• Business Studies
• Chemistry
• Computer Applications Technology
• Consumer Studies
• Criminal Law
• Economics
• Economics
• Electronics
• English Primary, Home or Additional Language
• French
• Functional Maths
• Geography
• German
• Greek
• Human and Social Sciences
• Jewish Studies
• Latin
• Life Orientation
• Life Sciences
• Mathematical Literacy
• Mathematics
• Mercantile Law
• Music
• Natural Sciences
• Physical Sciences
• Physics
• Physiology
• Sepedi
• Speech and Drama
• Technical Drawing
• Technical Mechanics
• Technology
• Zulu Primary, Home or Additional Language

SA Tutors
www.satutors.co.za/extra-lessons.html
Website was reporting ‘Reserved for www.satutors.co.za’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Subjects offered include:
• Accounting
• Afrikaans (Home Language, 1st Additional and 2nd Additional)
• Art
• Biology
• Business Studies
• Economics
‘And many other extra lessons.’

Sozo Foundation
thesozofoundation.org.za/educentre/
‘The Sozo Educentre is our after-school tutoring and mentorship programme for high school learners from the Vrygrond community. Educentre provides a safe space for 105 high school learners (between the ages of 13 – 18 years) to be equipped and empowered within their own community to achieve their full potential.’ The programme provides:
• Tutoring
• Nutritious Meals
• Computer Literacy
• Psycho-Social Intervention
• Mentoring
• Career Inspiring Initiatives

Superprof
www.superprof.co.za/
Towards the foot of this page is the heading Learn, Explore your city. The 15 cities listed include subjects for which tutoring is available.
Teach Me 2  
www.teachme2.co.za/  
Offers tutoring:  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School Tutoring</th>
<th>University Tutoring</th>
<th>Online Tutoring</th>
<th>Language Tutoring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Accounting</td>
<td>• Chemistry</td>
<td>• Accounting</td>
<td>• Afrikaans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Afrikaans</td>
<td>• Economics</td>
<td>• Chemistry</td>
<td>• English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• English</td>
<td>• Engineering</td>
<td>• Economics</td>
<td>• French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Life Science</td>
<td>• Mathematics</td>
<td>• Maths</td>
<td>• Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mathematics</td>
<td>• Physics</td>
<td>• Physics</td>
<td>• Zulu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Science</td>
<td>• Statistics</td>
<td>• Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A footnote to the list states ‘And over 100 more subjects’. 
Typography
TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Typography.
Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF)

Department of Labour

This page, Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF), has a list of How to pages including:
- How To Apply to Pay the UIF Annually
- How To Claim UIF Adoption Benefits
- How To Claim UIF Dependants Benefits
- How To Claim UIF Illness Benefits
- How To Claim UIF Maternity Benefits
- How To Claim UIF Unemployment Benefits
- How To De-register with the UIF
- How To do UIF Declarations
- How to Pay the UIF
- How To Register with the UIF
- How To do UIF Declarations

Law For All

There are links on this page:
- Downloadable UIF and Other Benefit Claims Documents for Employees
- Claiming UIF & TERS [Temporary Employer Relief Scheme] Benefits During the COVID-19 Crisis
- A Basic Guide to Claiming UIF in South Africa

South African Labour Guide

This page, UIF, lists these titles, linked to further pages of information:
- UIF Downloads
- UIF Adoption Benefits
- Worker's Guide to UIF
- Employer's Guide to UIF
- UIF Registration

uFiling

This is a Department of Labour website.
‘uFiling is a secure Online system introduced to Employers to register, declare and pay UIF contributions. Employees can also use the system to apply for benefits such as unemployment, maternity and illness.’

Western Cape Government

Topics include the five kinds of benefit that are available from the Unemployment Insurance Fund:
- Unemployment benefits
- Illness benefits
- Maternity benefits
- Adoption benefits
- Death benefits
Upholstering

College of Cape Town
The Building and Civil Engineering programme offers:
- National Certificate - Furniture Making L2 (Upholstery)
- National Certificate - Furniture Making - Wood - Level 3 (Upholstery)

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Occupational Courses includes Upholstery.

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses offers Upholstery, under the heading Automotive Training.
Uranium

Mining Africa

This page includes these topics:

- High Grade Uranium in Africa
- Uses of Uranium
- The History of Mining Uranium
- Where Uranium is Mined
- Uranium Mining in Africa
- Uranium Mining Set to Expand in Africa
Urban Studies

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/fcat=socialscience
Offers free courses on topics in Urban Studies in its programme of Social Science courses. Specialties include:
- Housing Development
- Regional Planning
- Transportation Planning
- Urban Planning

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/humanities/
The Faculty of Humanities offers postgraduate courses with urban studies.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/archplan/interdisciplinary-postgraduate-studies/
The School of Architecture and Planning offers Master of Urban Studies, and Master of Urban Design.
Urology
IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/204
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on urology. Subjects include:
• Andrology
• Endourology
• Nephrology
• Sexology
• Urologic Oncology

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers MMed Urology.

South African Urological Association (SAUA)
saua.co.za/useful-reading/
The page Useful Reading. The links to documents include:
• Bladder Infections in Woman - PDF
• Hormone Therapy for Prostate Cancer - PDF
• Kidney Stones - a web page
• Kidney Tumours - PDF
• Prostate Cancer and the PSA blood test - a web page

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/MHS/Faculty-of-Medicine-and-Health-Sciences.aspx
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Urology
• PhD Urology

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/health-sciences/postgraduate
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed (Speciality Training) Urology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Urology
• MMEdSc Urology
• PhD Urology

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• MMed Urology
• DMed Urology
• PhD Urology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Urology.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/health/academic-programmes/postgraduate-programmes/masters-in-medicine-mmmed/
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Urology.

Walter Sisulu University
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Urology.
Veterinary Science

FutureLearn

www.futurelearn.com/subjects/healthcare-medicine-courses/veterinary-science

The programme of online courses on Healthcare & Medicine includes Veterinary Science.

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/books/subject/veterinary-medicine-and-science

This page lists titles in Veterinary Medicine and Science. Subjects include:

- Animal Science
- Biological Science
- Cynology
- Genesiology
- Marine Biology
- Pathology
- Veterinary Genetics

MERLOT Africa Network (MAN)

man.merlot.org/ehealth/index.html

The MAN page of e-Health free and open learning resources. There is a link to Veterinary Medicine.

Post Matric

www.postmatric.co.za/veterinary-assistant/

A page about a career as a veterinary assistant. Topics include:

- What does a veterinary assistant do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a veterinary assistant
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

South African Veterinary Association (SAVA)

www.sava.co.za/

This page’s links include membership, news and publications, students, and public resources.

Tshwane University of Technology

www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/biomedical-sciences/programme-list

The Department of Biomedical Sciences offers Bachelor of Health Sciences in Veterinary Technology.

University of Pretoria

www.up.ac.za/programmes

The Faculty of Veterinary Science offers:

- BVetNurs
- BVSc
- MMedVet Anaesthesiology (coursework)
- MMedVet Bovine Health and Production (coursework)
- MMedVet Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics (coursework)
- MMedVet Diagnostic Imaging (coursework)
- MMedVet Equine Medicine (coursework)
- MMedVet Equine Surgery (coursework)
- MMedVet Laboratory Animal Science (coursework)
- MMedVet Ophthalmology (coursework)
- MMedVet Pathology (coursework)
- MMedVet Pharmacology (coursework)
- MMedVet Pig Herd Health (coursework)
- MMedVet Poultry Diseases (coursework)
- MMedVet Reproduction (coursework)
- MMedVet Small Animal Medicine (coursework)
- MMedVet Small Animal Surgery (coursework)
- MMedVet Small Stock Herd Health (coursework)
- MMedVet Toxicology (coursework)
- MMedVet Veterinary Public Health (coursework)
- MMedVet Wildlife Diseases (coursework)

- MSc Ruminant Health (coursework)
- MSc Tropical Animal Health (coursework)
- MSc Veterinary Epidemiology (coursework)
- MSc Veterinary Industrial Pharmacology (coursework)
- MSc Veterinary Public Health (coursework)
- MSc Veterinary Reproduction (coursework)
- MSc Veterinary Science Anatomy and Physiology
- MSc Veterinary Science Companion Animal Clinical Studies
- MSc Veterinary Science Paraclinical Sciences
- MSc Veterinary Science Production Animal Studies
- MSc Veterinary Science Tropical Diseases
- MSc Wildlife Health, Ecology and Management (coursework)
- Postgraduate Diploma Animal Welfare
- Postgraduate Diploma Laboratory Animal Science
- Postgraduate Diploma Production Animals
- Postgraduate Diploma State Veterinary Medicine
- Postgraduate Diploma Veterinary Clinical Sciences
- Postgraduate Diploma Veterinary General
- PhD Veterinary Science Anatomy and Physiology
- PhD Veterinary Science Companion Animal Clinical Studies
- PhD Veterinary Science Paraclinical Sciences
- PhD Veterinary Science Production Animal Studies
- PhD Veterinary Science Veterinary Tropical Diseases
Virology

Academic Earth
academicearth.org/biology/
Lists free online lectures and courses in Biology including Nano-Life: An Introduction to Virus Structure and Assembly, and Virology.

Alison
alison.com/tag/virology
The programme of free online courses includes Basics of Virology.

iBiology
www.ibiology.org/playlists/viruses/
The list of playlists includes Viruses.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/59
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Microbiology. Subjects include virology.

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=science&subcat=biology
Offers free courses on topics in Biology in its programme of Science courses. Specialities include Virology.

National Institute for Communicable Diseases (NICD)
nicd.ac.za/our-services/training-2/intern-scientist-training-programme/
The Intern Scientist Training Programme includes Virology. There is a link to a detailed 15-page syllabus, dated April 2020.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/medicine/academicprogrammes/
The School of Medicine offers:
• BSc (Hons) (MS) Medical Virology
• MMed Virology

Stellenbosch University
The Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Medical Virology
• MMed Virological Pathology
• MSc Medical Virology

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Coronavirus, and Virus.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
chs.ukzn.ac.za/
The Discipline of Medical Microbiology and Infection Prevention and Control, in the College of Health Sciences, offers:
• MMed Virology
• PhD Virology
The Discipline of Virology lists Master in Medical Science, and PhD.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Medical Virology
• MMed Medical Virology
• MSc Medical Virology
• PhD Medical Virology

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/health
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers:
• BMedSc (Hons) Medical Microbiology and Virology
• MMed Medical Virology
• MMedSc specialising in Virology
The Faculty of Health Sciences offers MMed Virology.
Virtual Reality

MIT Video
www.youtube.com/mit/
There are videos on Virtual Reality.

National Programme on Technology Enhanced Learning (NPTEL)
nptel.ac.in/course.html
The list of free online courses includes two:
• Virtual Reality
• Virtual Reality Engineering

SAE Institute
www.sae.edu.za/courses/games/higher-certificate-in-virtual-reality
The programme of full-time courses includes the 1-year course Higher Certificate in Virtual Reality, NQF 5.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Virtual reality.
Visual Studies

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/visualarts/academic-offering/undergraduate/visual-studies/
The programme of Visual Studies offers:
• BA Visual Studies
• BA (Hons) Visual Studies
• MA Visual Studies

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA Visual Studies
• BA (Hons) Visual Studies
• MA Visual Studies
• PhD Visual Studies
Volcanology

IntechOpen

www.intechopen.com/subjects/104

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on geology and geophysics. Subjects include volcanology.
Beach Bums Volleyball Club
www.beachbumsvolleyball.co.za/coaching/
Based in Cape Town offering four forms of coaching:
• Beach Bums
• Group Classes
• Semi-Private Training
• Private Training
The page also lists the rules of volleyball.

Nelson Mandela University
volleyball.mandela.ac.za/
The page of the Madibaz Volleyball Club.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/saed/sports/sport-codes
The Directorate of Sport and Recreation includes volleyball.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/corporateservices/centres/uj-sport/Sport-Clubs/Pages/Beach-Volleyball.aspx
The page of the beach volleyball club.

University of Cape Town
www.dsa.uct.ac.za/student-development/sport-clubs/overview
The list of Sports Clubs includes Volleyball.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
www.pmbsports.ukzn.ac.za/SportsClubs/Volleyball.aspx
The page of the volleyball club.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/volleyball
The page of TuksVolleyball.

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/kovsiesport/kovsie-sport-divisions/volleyball-home
The page of the KovsieSport Volleyball division.

University of the Western Cape
www.uwc.ac.za/campus-life/sport/sport-codes
The list of Sport Codes includes Volleyball.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/sport/clubs/volleyball/
The list of Wits Sport Clubs includes volleyball.

Vaal University of Technology
www.vut.ac.za/sport-academy/
The list of Sport Codes includes Volleyball.

Volleyball South Africa
www.volleyballsouthafrica.co.za/
News of volleyball in South Africa and details of forthcoming fixtures.
Volunteering

Amy Foundation
amyfoundation.co.za/how-you-can-help/volunteer/
This page, Thinking About Volunteering?, explains ‘All our volunteers are involved with the After School programmes. These programmes run from Monday to Thursday from 15.00 until 17.00 and these classes include:
• Music including Violin, Guitar, Marimba, Choral Singing and Brass
• HIV/AIDS Peer Education & Prevention
• Sport including soccer, netball and hockey
• Computer Literacy
• Greening and Environmental
• Literacy
• Creative Arts including Painting, Drama, Dance, Kwaito, Modern, Traditional and Ballet’

City Year South Africa
www.cityyear.org.za/
‘Founded in Johannesburg in 2005, City Year South Africa is a national youth service programme that brings together a diverse group of 18-25 year olds for a year of voluntary service, civic engagement and leadership development. Working together in teams as tutors, mentors and role models, these City Year South Africa “service leaders” work to support children in schools and youth development centres across Gauteng.’

DV Adventures
dvadventures.org.za/volunteer-opportunities/
This page of Volunteer Opportunities has contact details for six-month and 1-year programmes.

Good Hope Studies
www.ghs.co.za/volunteering/our-volunteer-projects/project-list.html
There are more than 20 projects from which volunteers may choose. The categories include:
• Social Volunteering
• Conservation Volunteering
• Farm Stays
• Medical Volunteering
• Voluntourism Projects in South Africa
• Long Term Volunteering
• Volunteering with Animals

help2read
help2read.org/volunteer
This page states volunteer requirements:
• Able to speak, write and read English proficiently
• Available for at least an hour twice a week (usually during school hours)
• Committed to helping children
• Have a Matric Certificate & over the age of 18
• Sign a code of practice to ensure the utmost level of child protection
• Undergo a criminal background check

IkamvaYouth
ikamvayouth.org/join-us/become-a-volunteer/
‘We have volunteering opportunities at all our branches in five provinces. You can volunteer as:
• A Tutor
• A Mentor
• Computer Literacy - support learners to become computer literate’

Jo’burg Child Welfare (JCW)
jhbchildwelfare.co.za/pages/what-you-can-do
Founded in 1909, the page for volunteers includes:
• Volunteer at our Centres
• Skills Training at our Centres
• Help at our Fundraising Events
This web page was not displaying correctly when tested in late November 2021.

SAVE Volunteering
www.volunteering.org.za/
An NPO whose projects include:
• Humanitarian
• Conservation
Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town
scalabrini.org.za/volunteer-cape-town/

The Scalabrini Centre receives more than 2000 migrant, refugee and asylum seeker clients each month who access a variety of development, welfare, advocacy and outreach programmes. Volunteering with Scalabrini is a unique experience. Our volunteers make up 40% of our staff and are critical in ensuring we can continue to offer our services to the thousands of refugees and migrants who come through our doors. Here are just some of the benefits of choosing Scalabrini as your volunteer placement:

- Be part of an exclusive network of global volunteers
- Volunteers work directly with clients on a daily basis
- Be part of an exclusive network of global volunteers
- Volunteers are matched to a position of personal and professional interest
- Full and part time positions available
- Volunteering at Scalabrini can count toward university credits.

SCORE
www.score.org.za/be-part/volunteer/

Subtitled ‘Changing Lives Through Sport’ this page explains volunteering with SCORE: ‘As a volunteer you can support our sports programs in schools and at after school clubs in the townships and communities we work in. You can be a coach in the sports we currently focus on: Football, Volleyball, Netball, Basketball, Handball, Fitness, Yoga, Hockey and Tennis. We are always happy to introduce a new sport – so bring your skills and knowledge.’

Down that page are details of short-term programmes of four to eight weeks, and long-term programmes of six or twelve months. Details include costs as well as what is, and is not, included.

Seven Passes Initiative
www.sevenpasses.org.za/involvement/volunteering/
The support of volunteers can include:

- Help children or teens with homework and projects
- Holiday programme - Educational outings; Activities; Sport
- Maintenance of the office
- Entrepreneur
- Give a talk about your career for our Positive Future Project
- Wash the bus
- Help with planning and implementing the children’s garden
- Making of bibs for Sport
- Read to the children

South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA)
www.saiia.org.za/youth/student-volunteer-programme/

This page describes the SAIIA’s Student Volunteer Programme.

South African Youth Education for Sustainability (SAYes)
sayesmentoring.org/mentors/

Under the heading Mentors Make The Difference: ‘At SAYes we train and support mentors for young people, turning your life experience and perspective into a powerfully supportive relationship. Matches meet for one hour a week for nine months, in a structured and supported programme, focused on improving independence and well-being. We provide you with the tools, tactics and strategies known to powerfully effect change, while also linking you to business and non-profit partners who are keen to support the young people you are inspiring. Mentors and mentees receive transition support from SAYes throughout the year. Our programme specialists ensure you do go better.’

Founded in 2008, SAYes is a registered NPO and PBO, and a certified Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition).

South African Youth Education for Sustainability (SAYes) Ltd charity no. 1127701 and company no. 6693065, registered in England and Wales.

Sozo Foundation
thesozofoundation.org.za/transforming-community/
The Focus Areas include:

- Education
- Skills Development
- Social Enterprise

St Luke’s Combined Hospices
stlukeshospice.co.za/support-our-work/volunteer/

This page describes Volunteer Orientation. Dates showing were in 2020.
The Haven Night Shelter
www.haven.org.za/get-involved/
'The Haven Night Shelter Welfare Organisation provides temporary shelter, physical care, social welfare and family re-unification services to adult homeless persons in the Western Cape.'
The page, Join our Buy a bed campaign, provides the choice of buying a bed for one person for 5 days at R75 through to buying a bed for 10 persons for 5 days at R750.
A registered non-profit organization (NPO) and public benefit organization (PBO).

The Link
www.thelinkliteracyproject.co.za/volunteer/
'A non-profit Organisation which supports the development of literacy and numeracy in children for whom English is a second language, and who attend low income schools in Johannesburg.'
It seeks volunteers for its programmes of Numeracy and Literacy and training is provided as described on its page at www.thelinkliteracyproject.co.za/training/.

Uviwe
www.uviwe.co.za/youth/
'If you are available on a Friday afternoon and want to make a difference in a child’s life - contact UVIWE. On a Friday we need energetic volunteers, adults or youth, to help us facilitate activities. Be part of an excellent team of change agents and join UVIWE’s YOUTH CLUB.'

Volunteering Cape Town
www.volunteeringcapetown.com/
Website not found when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The list of projects includes:
• Daycare Center for Preschoolers
• Domestic Animal Rescue Shelter
• Just Grace Community Project
• Bright Start Education Programme
• Prison Outreach Project
• Volunteer with Great White Sharks
• Hout Bay Youth Project
There is a page on Facebook. That page promotes the URL above.

Western Cape Government
www.westerncape.gov.za/jobs/further-education-and-training
The page, Further Education and Training, includes the heading Volunteering.
There is a page, Web Directory of Charitable Organisations in the Western Cape.
The list, which does not include SAYes, was updated on 07 January 2020.

WTSA Volunteering
worktravellia.org/volunteer-programmes/
The list of projects for volunteers includes:
• Social Care & Community Transformation Experience
• Wildlife Conservation Safari Experience South Africa
• Marine/Scuba Conservation Experience
• Sports Coaching & Physical Education Experience
• Animal Welfare & Seabird Rescue Experience
• Medical Volunteering Experience Cape Town

YearBeyond
www.yearbeyond.org/
The longest running programme is YeBo Education which was launched in 2015. This programme trains bright and motivated young people to serve as teacher assistants and tutors running after school literacy and numeracy programmes for grade 3 and 4 learners in under-resourced schools across the Western Cape. Operating in almost 100 low and no-fee schools across the province, the programme deploys 500 young people who serve 8 000 learners annually.'
Voter Registration

Electoral Commission of South Africa

www.elections.org.za/pw/Voter/How-Do-I-Register

This page has topics that include Who can register? To register one must meet these conditions:

• be a South African citizen
• be at least 16 years old (you can only vote from age 18)
• have a green, bar-coded ID book; smartcard ID; or valid Temporary Identity Certificate (TIC)

Under the heading To Register within South Africa are these topics:

• When and where can I register?
• What documents do I need to apply for registration
• What happens when I apply?
• How do I know if or where I am registered?
• When do I have to re-register?

There is a page of frequently asked questions on voter registration.

South African Government

www.gov.za/services/services-residents/citizenship/voting

The Services for Residents include this page on Voting. Topics include:

• Register to vote
• Check name on voters roll
• Re-register in new voting district
Warehousing and Warehouse Management

Alison
alison.com/tag/warehouse-management
The programme of free online courses includes warehouse management.

Bizzco
bizzco.co.za/warehouse-stock-management/
The programme of merSETA accredited Warehouse & Stock Management courses includes:
- Gen Man: Warehouse and Stock Management
- Warehouse Team Leader
- Warehouse Management
- Warehouse Efficiency, Rules and Regulations
- Storage and Movement of Goods
- Responsible Material Handling
- Inbound Inventory
- Outbound Inventory
- Stock Taking and Cycle Counting
- Dangerous Goods Handling

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/management-marketing/
The Management and Marketing programme offers The Warehouse Supervisor.

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses/Introduction-to-Warehouse-Management
The Unit for Continuing Education offers the (Saturdays) 12-week course Introduction to Warehouse Management.

VETTA
vetta.co.za/stores-and-warehousing/
The programme Stores and Warehousing includes the workshop Warehouse, Storage and Distribution.
Waste Management and Recycling

Please also see Environment.

Department of Environment, Forestry & Fisheries
This page, Working on Waste, is long and detailed and includes a diagram, Generic process flow for waste management with recycling option.

Department of Environmental Affairs
sawic.environment.gov.za/
This page defines the South African Waste Information Centre (SAWIC). There is information about the Waste Information System (SAWIS).

Environmental & Sustainability Solutions (ESS)
www.ess-sustainability.co.za/training/landfill-management-training/
This page describes the course Landfill Management Training.

IntechOpen
www.intechopen.com/subjects/118
Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Environmental Engineering. Subjects include Waste Management.

Institute of Waste Management of Southern Africa (IWMSA)
iwmsa.co.za/training-courses
IWMSA recognised courses include:
• Waste Management Training Programme
• Hazardous Waste Management Training Programme
• Waste Legislation Training Programme
Accredited training offered includes:
• Select, use and care for hand tools and basic equipment in environmentally related contexts, NQF 1, SAQA ID 119302
• Handle and dispose of waste, NQF 1, SAQA ID 119303
• Demonstrate an awareness of the impact of human activities on the environment, NQF 1, SAQA ID 119305
• Separate, handle, store, treat and transport waste, NQF 2, SAQA ID 119555
• Collect data for environmental management purposes, NQF 3, SAQA ID 119822
There are links to information brochures including:
• Qualifications in Waste Management
• Careers in Waste Management

National Recycling Forum (NRF)
www.recycling.co.za/
'The National Recycling Forum (NRF) is a non-profit organisation created to promote the recovery and recycling of recyclable materials in South Africa.'
Please note that the site was showing event dates for 2017 when checked in late November 2021.
Water

Central University of Technology, Free State
www.cut.ac.za/programmes-offered
Offers Bachelor of Hydrology and Water Resources Management, NQF 7.

Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS)
www.dwaf.gov.za/LearningA/default.aspx
Website home page reported 'Forbidden - You don’t have permission to access this resource' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
This page, Career Management, has top-level links:
• Graduate Trainees
• DWS Bursary
• Bursary Criteria
• Internship Programme
• Q&A

East Midlands TVET College
www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/engineering-programmes/water-care/
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Water Care, N1 to N3.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Water_(main)
The list of topics includes Water.

Energy and Water Sector Education and Training Authority (EWSETA)
ewseta.org.za/
Menus include:
• Skills Development
• QA & Compliance
• Supply Chain
• News & Events
• Learner Resources

IHE Delft Institute for Water Education
www.un-ihe.org/
Offers a range of education opportunities including:
• Fellowships
• PhD Programme
• MSc Programmes
• Professional Diploma
• Online Courses
• Short Courses
• Open Courseware
• Tailor-made Advice and Training

Ikhala TVET College
www.ikhala.edu.za/courses/report-191-courses/
The programme of Report 191 courses includes Water and Water Waste Treatment Practice, N1 to N3.

INTEC College
intec.edu.za/programmes

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=engineering
Offers free courses on topics in Environmental Engineering in its programme of Engineering courses. Specialities include:
• Aquatic Sciences and Water Quality Control
• Hydrodynamics and Coastal Engineering
• Hydrology and Water Resource Systems

Rand Water
www.randwater.co.za/Pages/Home.aspx
The home page of Rand Water. The Rand Water Academy has this home page.
South African Water Research Commission
www.wrc.org.za/
Top-level links include:
• Events
• Resources & Tools
• Kidz Stuff
• Media
• Programmes

Southern African Society of Aquatic Scientists (SASAqS)
www.riv.co.za/sasaqs/
‘The Southern African Society of Aquatic Scientists is a learned society concerned with the research, management and conservation of inland waters throughout southern Africa.’

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Water.

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/environmental-water-earth/programme-list
The Department of Environmental, Water and Earth Sciences offers:
• Higher Certificate Water Treatment
• Advanced Certificate Water Treatment
• Diploma Water Science and Technology
• Advanced Diploma Water Science and Technology
• Postgraduate Diploma Water Science and Technology

University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• MSc (by coursework) Water Resources Management
• PhD Water Resources Management

University of Limpopo
The Department of Water and Sanitation offers BSc Water and Sanitation.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• MSc Water Resource Management
• PhD Water Resource Management
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and IT offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Science Water Utilisation
• MSc Applied Science Water Resources
• MSc Applied Science Water Utilisation
The Water Institute has a website.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers:
• BSc (4-Year) Environmental & Water Science
• BSc Environmental & Water Science
• BSc (Hons) Environmental & Water Science
• MPhil Integrated Water Resource Management
• MSc Environmental and Water Science
• PhD Environmental and Water Science
• Postgraduate Diploma Integrated Water Resource Management

Water Academy
www.thewateracademy.co.za/
The website continues to state ‘Future home of something quite cool.’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
The programme of short courses includes:
• Reticulation Serviceman: Trainee
• Reticulation Serviceman: Assistant
• Reticulation Serviceman: Team Leader & Supervisor
• Process Controller Trainee
• Process Controller Shiftman
• Process Controller Supervisor
• Computer Training
• Process Simulation
Water Institute of Southern Africa (WISA)
wisa.org.za/
Top-level links include membership, events, training, and careers.

Water Wise - Rand Water
www.waterwise.co.za/site/home.html
The Water Info menu has these options:
- Dam Levels
- Downloadable Posters
- Purification
- Weather Forecast
- Wastewater
- Water and the Environment
- Water Borne Diseases
- Water Use in the Home
- Water Wise Calculator
- Water Wise Video Clips
- Where Does our Water Come From?
- Your Carbon Footprint
- Your Water Footprint
Other menus include:
- Gardening
- Green Industry
- School Education - Curriculum Aligned Activities for Grade R to Grade 12
- Fun Stuff
Web Design and Technology

2KO
www.2ko.co.za/courses/web-development-courses.html
The programme of web development courses.

Academic Institute of Excellence (AIE)
The page about Interactive Multi-Media & Web Design.

AP SOL Training
www.apsol.co.za/courses2.html
The programme of Web courses includes:
- HTML 4.0 Beginners-Advanced
- SharePoint Designer Beginners-Advanced
- SharePoint Services

Class Central
www.classcentral.com/subject/web-development
The page of Web Development Courses.

CTU Training Solutions
cutraining.ac.za/part-time-courses/web-developer-training-courses/
The page about Web Training and Development Courses.

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The programme of part-time courses offers:
- Short Programme in Web Editing (ICDL)
- Skills Programme in Internet and Web Design
- Skills Programme in Introduction to Web Design

Eduvos
www.eduvos.com/programmes/higher-certificates/
Programmes include Higher Certificate in Information Systems - Internet Development, NQF 5, SAQA ID 102780.

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie
The programme of distance learning courses in Internet and Web Programming includes:
- Postgraduate Diploma in Internet & Web Programming
- Diploma in Internet & Web Programming

Friends of Design - Academy of Digital Arts
www.ada.ac.za/web-design-development/
The programme of full-time higher certificate courses includes:
- Higher Certificate in Web Publishing and Interactive Media, 1-year, NQF 5, SAQA ID 88182
The programme of short courses includes:
- UX Design, 4 Weeks
- Figma & UI Design, 4 Weeks
- HTML / CSS & Responsive, 6 Weeks
- Introduction to JavaScript, 4 Weeks
- WordPress Fundamentals, 3 Weeks
- Web Fundamentals Package, 13 Weeks | UX, UI & Figma and HTML / CSS & Responsive
- Front-end Package, 18 Weeks | UX, UI & Figma, HTML / CSS & Responsive and JavaScript
- Full Web Package, 22 Weeks | UX, UI & Figma, HTML / CSS & Responsive, JavaScript and WordPress

FutureLearn
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/it-and-computer-science-courses/web-development
The programme of online courses on IT & Computer Science includes Web Development.

Get Smarter
www.getsmarter.com/courses/za/uct-web-design-short-course
Offers the 10-week part-time online course Web Design.

Google Web Designer
www.google.com/webdesigner/
This page explains Google's Web Designer application and has a link to download its Web Designer.
Incus Data
incusdata.co.za/courses/web-development.php
The programme of web development courses includes:
- HTML 5 and CSS
- JavaScript Programming
- Angular Development
- React Development
- Introduction to Web Application Security

Keyline
keyline.co.za/courses/web-development-and-mobi-design/
Offers the course Web Development & Mobi App Design.

Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za
The Web Design programme includes:
- After Effects Basic-Intermediate
- Bootstrap
- Dreamweaver
- Front End Web Developer
- HTML and CSS
- HTML and CSS Online
- Introduction to Programming Using Java
- Introduction to Programming Using Groovy
- JavaScript Fundamentals
- JavaScript Advanced
- JQuery
- Ajax Programming
- Dreamweaver
- PHP & MySQL
- ASP.NET MVC 4.5
- OWASP
- MEAN Stack
- WebAssembly
- WebDesign
- Visual Studio Code
- Responsive Design
- WebAssembly
- Hugo
- Bubble
- Jekyll
- Apache Flex
- Instructor-led remote training courses.

Let’s Do It!
www.letsdoit.co.za/
Supplies computer training manuals.

MasterGrade IT®
www.mastergradeit.co.za/courses/web-design/
The programme of Web Design courses includes:
- Programming in HTML5 with JavaScript and CSS3
- JavaScript Fundamentals
- JavaScript Advanced
- JQuery
- OWASP
- MEAN Stack
- WebAssembly
- WebDesign
- Responsive Design
- Visual Studio Code
- Hugo
- Bubble
- Jekyll
- Apache Flex
- Instructor-led remote training courses.

Learnfast
www.learnfast.co.za/tm-2_29_21-web-design.html
The programme of Software Engineering & Web Development courses includes:
- Programming in HTML5 with JavaScript and CSS3
- JavaScript for Developers
- Programmes of Adobe courses include:
  - Web Designer
  - Adobe Dreamweaver
  - Adobe Photoshop

Microsoft PowerBI Dashboard User Course
Moodle
Perl Fundamentals
PHP
Programming with C#
Python
Ruby
Web Developer
XML
XML Web Services

NobleProg®
www.nobleprog.co.za/web-development-training
The programme of Web Development Training Courses includes:
- HTML
- CSS
- MEAN Stack
- Bootstrap
- Reactive Programming
- OWASP
- Web Design
- WebAssembly
- Sass
- Apache Flex
- Instructor-led remote training courses.
Revolution Media
click here
Offers the 10-week part-time course Website Design.

STADIO
stadio.ac.za/faculty-science-technologies/school-information-technology
The School of Information Technology offers:
• Bachelor of Information Technology in Web Design and Development
• Short course - Web Development Basics

Tutorialspoint
click here
Provides free online tutorials and videos on a wide range of subjects. Categories include:
• Web Development
• XML Technologies

UNISA - University of South Africa
click here
The School of Computing Short Learning Programmes offers include:
• Developing Web Applications with PHP
• Introduction to Internet and Web Design

W3Resource
www.w3resource.com/index.php
This page has web development tutorials including:
• Frontend tutorials
• Backend tutorials
• Database tutorials

W3Schools
www.w3schools.com/
Links to tutorials on:
• HTML and CSS
• JavaScript
• Data Analytics
• Programming
• Server Side
• XML Tutorials
• Web Building

Web Design Academy
www.webdesignacademy.co.za/website-design-training.html
Courses listed include:
• Introduction to Web Design - HTML & CSS
• WordPress Complete - Masterclass
• HTML5 & CSS3 Masterclass
• Social Media Marketing
• Mobile Responsive Web Design Course
• Flash Animation With ActionScript
• jQuery For Web Designers
• Graphic Design
• Search Engine Optimisation
• PHP & MySQL
• Website UI and Layout Design

World Wide Web Consortium (W3C)
www.w3.org/Consortium/siteindex.html#technologies
‘The World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) is an international community where Member organizations, a full-time staff, and the public work together to develop Web standards. Led by Web inventor and Director Tim Berners-Lee and CEO Jeffrey Jaffe, W3C’s mission is to lead the Web to its full potential.’
This page has ‘W3C A to Z’ which includes more than 100 entries, and links to technologies.

Y2K College
www.y2k-online.co.za/internetandweb.html
The Skill Programmes include Internet and Web Design, part time, NQF 5, part of SAQA ID 48872.
Wedding Planning

Damelin
damelin.co.za/programmes/
The short learning programmes include Short Programme in Wedding Planning.

Fitzwilliam Institute
www.fitzwilliaminstitute.ie/online-diploma-courses/wedding-planning-courses
The programme of distance learning courses in Wedding Planning includes Diploma in Wedding Planning with Event Management.

SA School of Weddings
www.saschoolofweddings.co.za
Offers full-time and part-time courses including:
• 1-Year Wedding Management
• Advanced Wedding Planning & Styling
• Flowering Arranging & Function Décor
• Floral Design
• Wedding Cakes
• 3-day Online Wedding Planning Course
• Wedding, Event Stationery & Gifting Design
• Balloon Art & Styling

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/wedding-planner-courses-all/
The distance learning programme of Wedding Planner courses includes:
• Wedding Planning Short Course
• Wedding Planning Certificate Course
• Wedding Planning Comprehensive Certificate Course

The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/wedding-planning-studies/
The distance learning programme of Wedding Planning Studies includes:
• Certificate in Wedding Planning
• Advanced Certificate in Wedding Planning
• Diploma in Wedding Planning
Welding

Africa Skills

africaskills.co.za/

The programme of Apprenticeships includes Welding.

Alison

alison.com/tag/welding

The programme of free online courses includes welding.

AngloAmerican

www.escc.co.za/m-about/3learnership.asp

The programme of learnerships includes National Certificate: Plater/Welder L3.

The skills programmes include Plater/Welder - MQA accredited.

Artisan Training Institute (ATI)

www.artisantraining.co.za/services

Offers artisan and related training in Plating, and Welding.

Babcock

www.babcock.co.za/our-people/

The list of apprenticeships includes Fitter/Welder.

Central Johannesburg TVET College

cjc.edu.za/cjc_course_portfolio/engineering-related-design-motor-or-welding-ncv/

A search of the website revealed Engineering & Related Design Motor or Welding.

Coastal KZN TVET College

www.coastalkzn.co.za/programmes_skills.html

The Skills Training includes Welding / Boilermaking.

Colliery Training College (CTC)

www.ctctraining.co.za/sklateWeld.asp

Offers Plater / Welder. The training includes:

Basic Training

- Make a template
- Fabricate a flatbar bracket
- Fabricate a pipe clamp
- Fabricate a cone
- Develop and fabricate an angled cone
- Fabricate a square angle iron frame
- Develop and fabricate an equal pipe T-piece

Final Training prepares students for the Trade Test.

Advanced Training

- Fabricate a pipe reducer
- Develop an off-set pipe lateral
- Develop a tapering Y-piece
- Develop and fabricate an off-centre chute
- Weld stainless steel
- Weld cold cast iron
- Use TIG welding equipment
- Use MIG welding equipment
- Fabricate a pipe bend
- Examine and repair a chute
- Examine and repair a hopper
- Erect a steel construction
- Service boilers

Denel Technical Academy (DTA)

www.deneltechnicalacademy.co.za/courses--training/apprentice-training

The apprentice training programme includes Welder.

Durnacol Skills Hub

durnacol.co.za/courses/welder/

Programmes offered include Welding.

Eastcape Midlands TVET College

www.emcol.co.za/index.php/academic/occupational-training/

The programme of Occupational Training offers Apprenticeship in Welding.

The Skills Programmes include Welding Skills Programme.

Eastcape Training Centre

www.etc.org.za/training-centre/

The Mechanical Engineering Department offers Apprenticeship Welder.

Learnerships:

- National Certificate: Welding Application & Practice, NQF 2 and 3
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Welding Application and Practice, NQF 4

The Skills programme includes Welder.

Short course: Technical Welding.
EKURHULENI ARTISANS & SKILLS TRAINING CENTRE  
www.eastc.co.za/courses/  
**Offers these courses in its Welding programme:**
- Angle Grinding
- Brazing
- CO₂ Welding (Gas Metal Arc) - Aluminium
- CO₂ Welding (Gas Metal Arc) - Mild Steel
- CO₂ Welding (Gas Metal Arc) - Stainless Steel
- Cutting Torch
- Fluxcore / Stovepipe Welding
- Gas Welding - Mild Steel
- Multi-Skilled Welding CO₂ + Tungsten
- Multi-Skilled Welding CO₂ - Arc
- Plasma Cutting
- Shield Metal Arc Welding - Aluminium
- Shield Metal Arc Welding - Mild Steel
- Shield Metal Arc Welding - Stainless Steel
- Silver Soldering
- Test of Arc Welding - Tungsten Gas - CO₂ - Aluminium
- Test of Arc Welding - Tungsten Gas - CO₂ - Mild Steel
- Test of Arc Welding - Tungsten Gas - CO₂ - Stainless Steel
- Test of Silver Soldering
- Test of Welding Fluxcore
- Tungsten Gas Welding - Aluminium
- Tungsten Gas Welding - Mild Steel
- Tungsten Gas Welding - Pipe Welding
- Tungsten Gas Welding - Stainless Steel

ERGO BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ACADEMY (EBDA)  
www.ebda.co.za/Engineering/Short-Courses.aspx  
The programme of Engineering Short Courses includes these non-credit-bearing courses:
- Arc Welding (all positions), 2 weeks
- Arc Welding (down hand position), 1 week
- MIG Welding (CO₂) down hand positions, 1 week
- MIG Welding all positions (CO₂), 2 weeks
- Plater/Welder/Boilermaker Aide, 6 weeks
- TIG Welding (all positions), 2 weeks
- TIG Welding (down hand positions), 1 week

EASYIDI TVET COLLEGE  
www.esayidifet.co.za/  
The programme of skills courses includes Welding.

FALSE BAY TVET COLLEGE  
The Engineering Studies programme offers NCV Engineering & Related Design: Welding, NQF 2 to 4.

GERT SIBANDE TVET COLLEGE  
www.gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses  
The programme of Skills Academy Apprenticeships includes Welder, NQF 4.

INDUSTRIES EDUCATION & TRAINING INSTITUTE  
www.ieti.co.za/mechanical.htm  
**Offers training in the following SAQA-aligned Learnerships:**
- National Certificate Welding, NQF 2
- National Certificate Welding, NQF 3
- National Certificate Welding, NQF 4

Other programmes offered include:
- Oxy-fuel gas welding and brazing, 10 days
- Oxy-fuel gas cutting, 10 days
- Shielded metal arc welding, 10 days
- Gas metal arc welding, 20 days
- Gas tungsten arc welding, 20 days

The site also states: ‘IETI is also a registered Training Service Provider to merSETA in their SME Voucher Training Programme, where merSETA registered companies, with staff complements not exceeding 149, are offered the following FREE TRAINING skills programmes’:
- Use of hand and power tools
- Introduction to the welding industry, 8 days
- Arc welding in all positions, 20 days
- Gas welding in all positions, 20 days
- Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG) and Metal Inert Gas (MIG) welding in the down-hand position, 20 days
- MIG welding in all positions, 15 days
- TIG welding in all positions, 20 days

JOHANNESBURG INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY (JIET)  
www.jiet-edu.co.za/engineering-technology-studies/  
The Faculty of Engineering and Technology Studies offers Welding, N1 to N3.

KING HINTSA TVET COLLEGE  
www.kinghintscollege.edu.za/pages/programmes/short-courses  
The programme of short courses includes Welding.
The programme of Artisan Courses includes Welder.

MCD Training Centre
www.mcdtraining.co.za/offer/apprenticeship/
The programme of Apprenticeship training includes Welding.

Mineral Mining Training Institute (MMTI)
www.mmti.co.za/engineering-apprenticeship-training/
The programme of Engineering Training includes Welder Apprenticeship.

Mnambithi TVET College
www.mnambithicollege.co.za/admissions_skills_training.php
The programme of skills training includes Welding.

Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust
www.rttrust.co.za/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=25&Itemid=139
The training programmes include:
- National Certificate in Welding Application and Practice, NQF 2
- National Certificate in Welding Application and Practice, NQF 3
- Further Education and Training Certificate: Welding application and Practice, NQF 4
The list headed ‘merSETA Apprenticeship Accreditation: Trade’ includes Welder.

MSC Artisan Academy
mscartisan.co.za/qualifications
The list of Learnerships includes National Certificate Welding Application and Practice, NQF 2 to 4.

Northern Cape Urban TVET College
ncutvet.edu.za/occupational_courses.html
The programme of Occupational Courses includes Welding.

Northlink TVET College
www.northlink.co.za/
Offers CBMT Welder Phase 1 to 4.

P MI Africa
www.pmi-sa.co.za/
Offers an NQF 3 Welder Apprenticeship, SAQA ID 23631.

Port Elizabeth TVET College
www.pecollege.edu.za/courses/occupational-school/engineering-studies/
The Engineering Studies programme includes these practical 5-week courses:
- Welding Practical 1 (Arc)
- Welding Practical 2 (Gas)

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/welder/
A page about a career as a welder. Topics include:
- What does a welder do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a welder
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Sasol
The programme of learnerships includes Welding.

South African Sugar Association (SASA)
sasa.org.za/shukela-training-centre/
The programme of Engineering training includes apprenticeships for:
- Plater Welder
- Welder
Under the heading Skills Courses is Welding Courses.
Southern African Institute of Welding (SAIW)
www.saiw.co.za/saiw/welding-courses/
This page, Welding Courses, includes:
• Practical Welding
• Welding Co-Ordinator Courses
• Welding Inspectors
• Competent Persons Training
• Re-Writes Examinations

St Anthony’s Education Centre
www.st-anthonyscentre.co.za/skills%20training%20programme.html
Offers the course Welding.

Techniskills
techni-skills.co.za/wp/index.php/courses/
The programme of courses includes 2-day Basic Arc Welding and Gas Cutting.

Technotrain
technotrain.co.za/
The Skills Programmes include:
• TIG Welding Course
• CO₂ Welding Course
• Basic Welding Course
Learnerships include Welding Application & Practice.

Thandabantu Skills Training Centre
www.thandabantu.co.za/courses.html
The programme Welding - all 15 days full-time or 30 Saturdays part-time - includes:
• Arc Rod (SMAW) Mild Steel
• Arc Rod (SMAW) Stainless Steel
• Arc Rod (SMAW) Aluminium
• CO₂ MIG (GMAW) Mild Steel
• CO₂ MIG (GMAW) Stainless Steel
• Argon TIG (GTAW) Mild Steel
• Argon TIG (GTAW) Stainless Steel
• Argon TIG (GTAW) Aluminium
• Fluxcore
The programme Multi-Skilled Welding includes:
• Arc Rod (SMAW) / CO₂ MIG (GMAW), 20 days full time, 40 Saturdays part time
• Arc Rod (SMAW) / Argon TIG (GTAW), 20 days full time, 40 Saturdays part time
• CO₂ MIG (GMAW) / Argon TIG (GTAW), 20 days full time, 40 Saturdays part time
Welding Competency Certificate valid for one year:
• Arc Rod (SMAW), 1 day, full time
• CO₂ MIG (GMAW), 1 day, full time
• Argon TIG (GTAW), 1 day, full time
• Fluxcore, 1 day, full time

Tongaat Hulett
www.tongaat.com/careers/opportunities/
The list of ‘a limited number of’ apprenticeships and learnerships includes Plater/Welder.

Tshwane South TVET College
The programme of Practical Training Courses includes Welding.

Umfolozi TVET College
www.umfolozicollege.co.za/
The Skills Training programme includes Welding.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Engineering, Built Environment and Information Technology offers:
• BSc (Hons) Applied Science Metallurgy: Welding Technology
• BEng (Hons) Metallurgical Engineering Welding Engineering
West Coast TVET College
westcoastcollege.co.za/international-welding-school/

Offers include: main welding programmes:

- Welding Apprenticeship
- Pre-trade testing for Section 28 candidates
- Trade testing for Sections 13 and 28 candidates
- Recognition of Prior Learning Assessments

Welding Short Skills Programmes:

- Oxy Fuel Gas Welding
- Operate Metal Arc Welding Business
- Cutting & Welding Process
- Shielded Metal Arc Welding Process
- Gas Welding & Cutting Skills
- Operate an Advanced Carbon & Steel Pipe Welding Business
- Pipe Welding
- Safety
- Welding Process in Fabrication
- Gas Cutting & Welding
- Oxy Fuel Gas Welding and Brazing
- Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Manual Metal Arc Welding)
- Gas Metal Arc Welding
- International Plate Welding
- International Fillet Welding
- International Pipe Welding
Welfare

African Advice

One of several pages with links to welfare organisations in Western Cape.

Cape Flats Development Association (CAFDA)

CAFDa.co.za/

‘CAFDA’s role is to serve the Cape Flats community through restorative support for the entire family and to create educational and social opportunities for the community.’

This page is devoted to its Programmes & Projects. CAFDA was established in 1944 and is an NPO and PBO.

Cape Town Child Welfare Society

helpkids.org.za/%2Fabout-us%2Fabout_us_html

Services include Child Protection. This web page includes details of its other services.

Child Welfare South Africa (CWSA)

childwelfaresa.org.za/

A registered NPO and PBO, programmes include Child Protection which includes:

- Children’s Act
- Boy Child
- Girl Child
- Thokomala
- Isolabantwana
- Asibavikele
- Home Based Care
- Domestic Abuse

Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority (HWSETA)

www.hwseta.org.za

This page’s link to Learner provides access to PDF documents to download on topics that include:

- HWSETA Learnerships
- Other Learner Opportunities
- Registered Qualifications
- Interested but not sure?

Jo’burg Child Welfare (JCW)

jhchildwelfare.co.za/pages/what-we-do

Founded in 1909, the services provided by this NPO include:

- Child and Family Unit
- Adoptions
- Child Abuse Treatment and Training Services
- Foster Care and Reunification Services
- Aganang Training Centre
- Advocacy

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town

scalabrini.org.za/service/welfare/

‘The Welfare Programme aims to assist clients in meeting their basic needs and to offer support to become socially integrated into South African communities.’ There is a two-page brochure, available to download, explaining the welfare programme.

Sisters Incorporated

sisters.org.za/what-we-do/

The Sisters mission: ‘Offering a ‘hand-up’ instead of a ‘hand-out’ - Sisters Incorporated aims to help every woman, teenager and child in crisis heal physically, emotionally and spiritually.’ Offers include:

- Accommodation
- Counselling and assistance
- Help with children
- Skills training centre

UCT Students’ Health And Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO)

shawco.org/

‘Our mission is to practise and promote responsible citizenship in South Africa by enrolling student volunteers in health, education and social entrepreneurship initiatives in under-served communities across the Cape Flats, from Kensington to Khayelitsha. We create a supportive space for experiential learning and teaching, and address inequality through innovative and sustainable approaches to community engagement.’

SHAWCO was started in July 1943 by Andrew Kinnear, a UCT medical student.
Wholesale and Retail
Academy Training Group (ATG)
academytraining.co.za/qualifications/business-ventures/
The Business Ventures’ programme includes National Certificate Wholesale and Retail Operations, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58206.

Alison
alison.com/tag/retail
The programme of free online courses includes retail.

Boston City Campus & Business College
www.boston.co.za/boston-city-campus/qualifications/management-marketing/
The Management and Marketing programme offers The Retail Marketer.

Braune Training
braune.co.za/qualifications/
Provides skills training in wholesale and retail and its programme of qualifications includes:
• National Certificate Wholesale & Retail Distribution, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49280
• National Certificate Wholesale & Retail Operations: Chain Store, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58206
• National Certificate Wholesale & Retail Operations: Help Desk, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58206
• National Certificate Wholesale & Retail Operations: Wholesale Sales, NQF 3, SAQA ID 63409
• National Certificate Wholesale & Retail Operations: Visual Merchandising, NQF 3, SAQA ID 63409
• National Certificate Wholesale & Retail Operations: Retail Sales, NQF 3, SAQA ID 63409
• National Certificate Wholesale & Retail Operations: Supervision, NQF 4, SAQA ID 49397

Braune Training
braune.co.za/skills-programmes/
The Skills Programmes include:
• Wholesale & Retail Store Person Basic Retail
• Wholesale & Retail Store Person Picker/Puller
• Wholesale & Retail Dispatch Clerk Dispatch Clerk
• Wholesale & Retail Sales Assistant Sales Assistant
• Wholesale & Retail Supervisor (Customer Service) Retail Managers General
• Wholesale & Retail Store Assistant Shelf Packer/Store Assistant
• Wholesale & Retail Receiving Clerk Receiving Clerk
• Wholesale & Retail Visual Merchandiser Store Person/Visual Merchandiser
• Wholesale & Retail Assistant Buyer (Assistant/General/Company Buyer
• Wholesale & Retail Supervisor

Braune Training
braune.co.za/unit-standard-programmes/
The Unit Standard Programmes include:
• Display & Mark Merchandise, NQF 2, SAQA ID 114906
• Plan Self Development, NQF 2, SAQA ID 117900
• Pick Stock, NQF 2, SAQA ID 117899
• Safety in the Workplace, NQF 2, SAQA ID 114912
• Self Management, NQF 2, SAQA ID 14342, 14359
• Promoting Merchandise, NQF 2, SAQA ID 114904
• Count Stock, NQF 2, SAQA ID 114891
• Basic Retail, NQF 2, SAQA ID 114895
• Receive Stock, NQF 2, SAQA ID 117901, 114896
• Maintain Stock, NQF 2, SAQA ID 117898
• Safety in Distribution, NQF 2, SAQA ID 117892
• Basic Business Calculations, NQF 2, SAQA ID 117887
• Beyond the Extra Mile, NQF 3, SAQA ID 114903, 114911
• Dispatch Stock, NQF 3, SAQA ID 117891, 114892, 114897
• Management Functions, NQF 4, SAQA ID 14667
• Systems Supervision, NQF 4, SAQA ID 118045, 118043
• Retail Supervision, NQF 4, SAQA ID 118037, 118033
• Leading Through People Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 13917, 13947
• Service Supervision, NQF 4, SAQA ID 118028, 118029
• Legislation, NQF 4, SAQA ID 13952, 13911

Cape Peninsula University of Technology
www.cput.ac.za/academic/faculties/business/prospectus
The Retail Business Management programme offers:
• Diploma Retail Business Management
• Advanced Diploma Retail Business Management
• Master of Retail Business Management

CSG Skills
www.csgskills.co.za/learnerships
The programme of learnerships and full qualifications includes:
• National Certificate: Wholesale & Retail Distribution, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49280
• National Certificate: Wholesale & Retail Operations, NQF 3, SAQA ID 63409

Durban University of Technology
www.dut.ac.za/Faculty/management/marketing_and_retail
The Department of Marketing and Retail offers:
• Higher Certificate in Retailing
• Diploma in Management Sciences (Retail Management)
• Advanced Diploma in Management Sciences (Retail Management)
• Master of Management Sciences (Marketing) & (Retail Management)
• DPhil in Management Sciences (Marketing) & (Retail Management)
The programme of Wholesale & Retail courses includes:

- Wholesale and Retail: Buying Planning, NQF 5
- Wholesale and Retail Operations
- Wholesale and Retail Operations, NQF 2
- Wholesale and Retail Distribution, NQF 2

Gert Sibande TVET College

gscollege.edu.za/skills-academy-courses

The programme of Skills Academy Learnerships includes National Certificate Wholesale and Retail Operations, NQF 2.

Guest Resource Services

guestresources.co.za/national-certificates/

The programme of National Certificate courses, accredited with the Wholesale and Retail SETA, includes:

- National Certificate: Wholesale and Retail, NQF 1
- National Certificate: Wholesale and Retail: Operations, NQF 2
- National Certificate: Wholesale and Retail: Operations, NQF 3
- National Certificate: Wholesale and Retail: Operations Supervision, NQF 4
- National Certificate: Generic Management: Wholesale and Retail Management, NQF 5

guestresources.co.za/accredited-skills-training/

The programme of accredited skills training programmes includes:

- Sales Assistant, NQF 3, SAQA IDs 258160 and 258162
- Cashier / Till Operator /Checkout Operators, NQF 2, SAQA IDs, 114889, 114894, 114903
- Shelf Packer Store Assistant, NQF 2, SAQA IDs 114891, 114903 and 114906
- Retail Supervisor, NQF 4, SAQA IDs 118028, 118029 and 118037
- Store Person, NQF 2, SAQA IDs 114895, 114912 and 117887
- Retail Supervisor (Team Supervision), NQF 4, SAQA IDs 242811, 242815, 242819 and 254596
- Retail Manager (Operational Finance), NQF 5, SAQA IDs 255500, 255501 and 255599
- Retail Manager Staff Recruitment and Development, NQF 4 & 5, SAQA IDs 10980 and 12140
- Retail Manager, NQF 4 & 5, SAQA IDs 242811 and 252034
- Retail Manager (Chain Store) ( Team Management), NQF 4, SAQA IDs 14667, 242819 and 242821
- Service Station Attendant Forecourt Service, NQF 3 & 2, SAQA IDs 114896, 114889 and 256599
- Dispatch and Receiving Clerk (DC), NQF 3, SAQA IDs 117901 and 117891

i-Fundi

ifundi.co.za/qualifications/

The programme of qualifications in Retail includes National Certificate in Wholesale and Retail Distribution, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49280.

Ikhala TVET College

www.ikhala.edu.za/

The School of Occupational Training programme of Learnerships includes:

- Wholesale and Retail Operations, NQF 3
- Wholesale Supervision, NQF 4

Learn to Earn


The Basic Cashiers Skills course is run at Hermanus for 8 weeks part-time and covers these topics:

- Attending to customers
- The core concepts of the wholesale and retail environment
- Processing payments at a Point of Sale (POS)
- Security procedures and awareness

Nelson Mandela University Business School

businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses

The Executive Education programme of Retail short courses includes Retail Manager (Operational Finance) Skills Programme, 5 days.

PMI Africa

www.pmi-sa.co.za/

The programme of Learnerships and Qualifications includes:

- FET Certificate: Wholesale & Retail Management, NQF 4, SAQA ID 63333
- National Certificate: Wholesale & Retail Distribution, NQF 2, SAQA ID 49280
- National Certificate: Wholesale & Retail Operations, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58206
- National Certificate: Wholesale & Retail Operations, NQF 3, SAQA ID 63409
Wholesale and Retail

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/store-manager/

A page about a career as a store manager. Topics include:
- What does a store manager do?
- Interview with a store manager
- What qualifications do I need?
- What subjects do I need?
- Where can I study?
- Where can I get more info?

Shoprite
www.shopriteholdings.co.za/careers.html#BursaryOpportunities
This page, Careers at the Shoprite Group, has links to:
- Work at our offices
- Work at our stores
- Bursary Opportunities
- Graduate Programmes

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Full Qualifications category offers these courses:
- National Certificate Wholesale and Retail Operations, NQF 2, SAQA ID 58206
- National Certificate Wholesale and Retail Operations, NQF 3, SAQA ID 63409

Skills Academy
www.skillsacademy.co.za/courses/retail-management-courses/
The Distance Learning Programme of Retail Management courses includes:
- Retail Management: Short Course
- Retail Management: Comprehensive Course
- Retail Management: Certificate Course

Sol Plaatje University
www.spu.ac.za/index.php/spu-retailbusinessmanagement/
Offers Diploma in Retail Business Management, 3 years.

SPAR
www.spar.co.za/About-SPAR/Careers
Career stream opportunities at SPAR:
- Finance: debtors, creditors, accounting, administration, bookkeeping, payroll
- Marketing: procurement, advertising, promotions, customer care, sponsorships and special events
- Logistics: receiving, assembly, transport, maintenance, engineering, risk control
- Information Technology: support, programming, business analysis, software development and testing, retail systems, DC systems, training and project management
- Human Resources: training, industrial relations, general HR, staff benefits, organisational development
- Sales: food specialists, retail consultancy, store planning, new business development

Tshwane University of Technology
The Department of Marketing, Supply Chain and Sport Management offers:
- Diploma Retail Business Management
- Advanced Diploma Retail Business Management

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Economic-and-Management-Sciences
The College of Economic & Management Sciences offers Higher Certificate in Retailing.

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/management/
This Faculty of Management page continues to have failing links to undergraduate and postgraduate when tested in late November 2021. Previously the Department of Management offered:
- Diploma Retail Business Management
- Advanced Diploma Retailing
University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
- BConsumer Science Clothing Retail Management
- BConsumer Science Food Retail Management
- MConSci Science
- MConSci Science Interior Merchandise Management
- MConSci Science Clothing Management
- MConSci Science Food Management
- PhD Consumer Science Clothing Management
- PhD Consumer Science Development
- PhD Consumer Science Food Management
- PhD Consumer Science Interior Merchandise Management

Wholesale and Retail Sector Education and Training Authority (W&RSETA)
www.wrseta.org.za/learners/about
This Learners’ page has links to:
- Opportunities
- Qualifications and Learnerships
- A Career in Retail
- Where to Study
- Scarce and Critical Skills
- Bursaries
- Graduate Placement
Wildlife

African Bush Training (ABT)
www.abt-edu.com/Conservation-Courses/
The Conservation Faculty's programmes include Wildlife & Reserve Management, 30 days full time.

Bhejane Nature Training
www.bhejanenaturetraining.com/
Courses offered include:
- Advanced Nature Guide & Wildlife Conservation
- Nature Guide Career Development Programme
- Apprentice Field Guide (NQF 2) Course
- Level 1 Marine and Coastal Guiding Course

www.bhejanenaturetraining.com/specialist-short-courses.php
Specialist Short Courses offered include:
- PFTC Firearm Competency Training
- FGASA Advanced Rifle Handling Training and Assessment
- Wilderness First Aid Level 1-3
- PADI Open Water, Advanced Open Water or Rescue Diver

Conservation Experience and Environmental Awareness Courses include:
- Bhejane Marine and Wildlife Conservation Experience
- Environmental Awareness Courses
- Ubuntu Wild

Care For Wild Africa
www.careforwild.co.za/courses
Offers wildlife distance learning courses also offered in online format:
- Certificate in Wildlife Management Course
- Anti-Poaching Course
- Game Capture, Care & Management of Wildlife Course

EcoTraining
www.ecotraining.co.za/programs-courses/
The programme of wildlife courses includes:
- Safari Guide
- EcoQuest
- EcoTracker Course: Animal Monitoring
- EcoTracker Course: Animal tracks and tracking
- Family EcoQuest
- Birding in the Bush
- Wilderness Photography
- Wilderness Trails Skills
- Matric EcoQuest

There are also pages on Online Courses, and Career Courses.

Encyclopedia of Earth (EoE)
editors.eol.org/eoearth/wiki/Wildlife_(main)
The list of topics includes Wildlife.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/game-ranger/
A page about a career as a game ranger. Topics include:
- What does a game ranger do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a game ranger
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

Southern African Wildlife Management Association (SAWMA)
www.sawma.co.za/
'The Southern African Wildlife Management Association (SAWMA) is an independent, voluntary, non-profit professional body, founded in 1970. The association represents a multi-disciplinary membership and is involved with the science and management of wildlife and other renewable natural resources. It includes the various disciplines, such as wildlife research, conservation science, ecology, genetics, animal science etc.'

Tshwane University of Technology
www.tut.ac.za/faculties/science/departments/nature-conservation/programme-list
The Department of Nature Conservation offers:
- Diploma Wildlife Management
- Advanced Diploma Wildlife Management
University of KwaZulu-Natal
caes.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• BSc Agric specialising in Wildlife Management Science
• BSc (Hons) Ecological Sciences (Rangeland & Wildlife Conservation Stream)

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• BSc (Hons) Wildlife Management
• MSc Wildlife Management
• PhD Wildlife Management

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:
• Bachelor of Agriculture: Wildlife Management
• BSc Agric Wildlife Production
• Bachelor of Agriculture (Hons) Wildlife Management
• BSc Agric (Hons) Wildlife
• Master of Wildlife Management
• MSc Agric Wildlife
• PhD Wildlife
• PhD Wildlife Management
• DSc Wildlife

WildlifeCampus
www.wildlifecampus.com/
Offers a programme of Wildlife Management Courses including:
• Wildlife Management
• Anti-Poaching
• Anti-Poaching (Junior)
• Intensive Wildlife Production
• Game Guard Management
• Capture, Care & Management of Wildlife
• Game Ranch Economics
• Human - Wildlife Conflicts

Other programmes include:
• FREE Online Courses
• Field Guiding Courses
• Game Lodge Management Courses
• Photography Courses
• Animal Behaviour Courses
• Special Interest Courses - Wilderness Navigation; Geology, Palaeontology and Evolution; Survival
• Cultural Guiding South Africa Courses
Wine, Viticulture and Oenology

Cape Wine Academy

Courses offered include:
- South African Wine Course
- Certificate Wine Course
- Diploma Wine Course
- Cape Wine Master
- ABC of Wine
- Wine Service Course
- Preliminary Wine Course
- Wines of the World

IntechOpen

Lists peer-reviewed open access books on Horticulture. Subjects include viticulture.

Post Matric

A page about a career as a wine sommelier. Topics include:
- What does a wine sommelier do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a wine sommelier
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

A page about a career as a winemaker. Topics include:
- What does a winemaker do?
- What subjects do I need?
- Interview with a winemaker
- Where can I study?
- What qualifications do I need?
- Where can I get more info?

South African Society for Enology & Viticulture (SASEV)

Menus include:
- Conferences
- Journals
- Membership
- News
- Workshops

Stellenbosch University

The Department of Viticulture and Oenology offers:
- BSc Agric Viticulture and Oenology (General)
- BSc Agric Viticulture and Oenology (Specialized)

These postgraduate studies are offered by the department:
- MSc Agric Oenology
- MSc Agric Viticulture
- PhD fields: Oenology, Viticulture or Wine Biotechnology
- DSc fields: Oenology, Viticulture

The Institute for Wine Biotechnology is part of the Department of Viticulture and Oenology. Offers postgraduate courses including:
- BSc (Hons) Wine Biotechnology
- MSc Wine Biotechnology
- PhD Wine Biotechnology
- DSc Wine Biotechnology

Also offers short courses to its postgraduate students.
Woman and Equality

Please also see the topic Gender Studies.

African Gender Institute (AGI)

www.agi.ac.za/
The home page at the University of Cape Town. Top-level links include:
- About Us
- Events
- Feminist Africa Journals
- News
- Projects
- Gender Studies
- Research & Publications

Department of Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities

nationalgovernment.co.za/units/view/31/department-of-women-youth-and-persons-with-disabilities-dwypd

'The mission of the Department of Women, Youth and Persons with Disabilities is to accelerate socio-economic transformation and implementation of the empowerment and participation of women, youth and persons with disabilities through oversight, monitoring, evaluation and influencing policy.'

MERLOT

www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2327&
The listing of Humanities resources includes the discipline Women and Gender Studies.

MIT OpenCourseWare

ocw.mit.edu/courses/find-by-topic/#cat=society
Offers free courses on topics in Women’s Studies in its programme of Society courses.

Nelson Mandela University Business School

businessschool.mandela.ac.za/content/short-courses
The Business School’s Leadership and Management programmes include Women in Leadership, 3 days.

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town

scalabrini.org.za/service/womens-platform/
The Women’s Platform has six steps over 12 months:
- Registration & English Assessment
- Open workshops and platform meetings
- Conversation club
- Personal development
- Sector skills training
- Mentorship and Individualised support
There is a two-page two-fold brochure, Women’s Platform, available to download.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design

www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes:
- Feminism
- Gender
- Women
- Women in Business

University of the Western Cape

ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
- BA (Hons) (Full-time) Women and Gender Studies
- BA (Hons) (Part-time) Women and Gender Studies
- MA Woman and Gender Studies
- MA (Structured) Woman and Gender Studies
- PhD Woman and Gender Studies
- PhD Women and Gender Studies
Note: Inconsistent use of the singular woman and the plural women.
Woodwork and Wood Technology

Eastcape Training Centre
www.etc.org.za/training-centre/
The General programme offers the 15-day course Woodwork Skills Utility Items - Handskills.

Learn to Earn
www.learn2earn.org.za/index.php/woodwork
The Woodwork course is run at Khayelitsha full-time for 19 weeks and covers these topics:
• Perform breakout operations
• Produce basic hand-crafted furniture
• Produce machine sanded timber and board product components and products
• Produce planed timber product components and products
• Produce sawn timber and board product components and products
• Produce straight laminated timber and board components
• Apply health and safety standards to a work area
• Comply with good housekeeping practices
• Read and interpret basic engineering drawings

Mercury School of Woodwork
www.woodworkcourses.co.za/
The list of 2021 courses includes:
• Introduction to Woodworking for Women
• Intensive Course
• Beginners’ Course
• Cupboard Building & Installation Courses
• Children’s Woodwork Courses
The page has dates of forthcoming courses.

Nelson Mandela University
science.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Science offers:
• Diploma Wood Technology
• Diploma Wood Technology - extended programme
• Advanced Diploma Wood Technology - full-time and part-time

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers NQ2 and NQ4 Woodwork.

The Home Handyman
www.homehandyman.co.za/woodworkers-corner
This page has details of ‘woodworking clubs, associations and training courses across the country.’

The Woodworking Association of Pretoria
ptawoodworkers.com/
This page explains its objectives and invites membership.
Work Integrated Learning (WIL)

Department of Higher Education and Training

www.careerhelp.org.za/content/what-work-integrated-learning

This page is headed What is Work Integrated Learning?
Workplace Readiness

2KO
www.2ko.co.za/business-skills/EmploymentReadiness.html
The Employment Readiness course runs for five days in Cape Town. The course outline includes:
• CV Writing
• Interview preparation
• How to job hunt
• Email and telephone etiquette
• Basic Word, Excel and Outlook

City & Guilds
www.cityandguilds.com/international/work-ready
This page explains the Work Ready short courses ‘… designed to help people get into jobs by delivering essential workplace skills that can be studied alongside vocational qualifications.’

Enterprises University of Pretoria
www.enterprises.up.ac.za/ready4work
One of the Training Solutions offered is the Ready for Work Programme. It comprises four packages:
• Package 1 - The starting line - Career planning
• Package 2 - Power skills
• Package 3 - Job preparation
• Package 4 - The finish line - Your career
There are several modules in each package all of which are self-paced and online.
For students at the University the packages are free.

GetOn Skills Development Centre
www.getonskillsdevelopment.co.za/job-readiness-workshop.html
Offers the one-week Job Readiness Workshop.

Junior Achievement South Africa (JASA)
jasa.org.za/programmes/
The programme Workplace Readiness includes:
• Discover Your Career Programme, Grade 10 to 11, 4 to 5 hours
• Success Skills Programme, Grade 10 to 11, 12 to 15 hours

Reality Learning SA
realitylearningsa.co.za/work-readiness-programme/
The skills listed for the programme include:
• A positive attitude, not only in the workplace but in the individuals personal space
• Understanding the importance of making and achieving goals
• Understand how honesty and ethics go hand in hand
• Staying focused
• Accepting guidance
• Being flexible
• Deal with conflict in a positive and constructive manner

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town
scalabrini.org.za/service/employment-access/
The Employment Access Programme (EAP) offers Job Readiness. ‘The workshop builds confidence and self-esteem to apply for work, focusing on phone etiquette, interview preparation and interview skills. All clients registered with EAP qualify to attend the workshop.’ The Job Readiness course is free and available on Monday and Tuesday, 0900 to 1200.

Siyangoba
www.siyangoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Workplace Readiness category offers these courses:
• AIDS and HIV in the Workplace
• Fundamentals: Literacy
• Fundamentals: Numeracy
• Life Skills
• Office Cleaning & Hygiene
• Professional Image: Business Etiquette, Corporate Courtesy and Protocol
• Time Management for Messengers - no link
• Typing Techniques - no link
• Welcome to Work - no link
WorkFit
workfitcampus.org.za/
Website reported ‘Error establishing a database connection’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
‘The WorkFit Toolkit is a resource for improving the work readiness capabilities of youth and education organisations. It is based on research into the practices of leading work readiness providers from around the world (many of them South African) and was developed by the Rockefeller Foundation, in collaboration with Making Cents International, under the Digital Jobs Africa (DJA) initiative.’
The toolkit is a 55-page PDF document of 2 MB available to download.

Youth Employment Service (YES)
www.yes4youth.co.za/for-youth/#work-readiness-modules
This page includes a section Work Readiness Modules. There are three parts:
• Know Yourself First
• Identify Yourself
• Step By Step CV Prep
Writing

**allaboutwriting**
allaboutwritingcourses.com/

Options on the Courses menu include:
- Courses, Workshops, Free Webinars
- Hero’s Journey® Course
- Crash Course in Screenwriting
- Creative Writing Course
- The Power of Writing
- Thirty-Day Writing Bootcamp
- The Indispensable Guide to Creative Writing
- Creative Writing Coaching
- Mentoring and Literary Assessments
- Venice Writing Retreat
- Stow-On-The-Wold Weekend Writing Workshop
- Kickstart Your Screenplay

**Alusani Skills & Training Network**
www.alusani.co.za/courses/business-writing-presentation-skills/
The Business Writing & Presentation Skills programme includes:
- Better Business Writing
- Business English
- Effective Minute Taking Made Simple
- Effective Minute Taking & Meeting Protocol for Secretaries
- Technical Report Writing
- Writing Winning Business Proposals

**Brookes**
blob.brookespublishing.com/7-steps-to-teaching-writing-skills-to-students-with-disabilities/
This page is titled 7 Steps to Teaching Writing Skills to Students with Disabilities.

**CityVarsity Online**
www.cityvarsityonline.co.za/online-courses-2
Offers the online short courses:
- Foundations of Creative Writing
- Intermediate Creative Writing

**Front Foot**
www.frontfoot.co.za/web/
The Business Communication programme offers:
- Advanced Business Writing Skills
- Business Report Writing Skills
- Business Writing Skills

**FutureLearn**
www.futurelearn.com/subjects/creative-arts-and-media-courses/writing
The programme of online courses on Creative Arts & Media includes Writing.

**GetSmarter**
www.getsmarter.com/courses/za/uct-business-writing-short-course
Offers the part-time online course Professional Communication: Business Writing and Storytelling, 6 weeks.

**Imsimbi Training**
www.imsimbi.co.za/training-courses/
Offers these courses:
- Advanced Report Writing, NQF 4
- Effective Business Writing Skills, NQF 4
- Report Writing, NQF 4
- Research Methodology and Report Writing, NQF 4
- Scientific Report Writing, NQF 4
- Technical Report Writing, NQF 4

**Keybase Training Solutions**
keybasetraining.co.za/microsoft-office-training-courses/
The programme of Soft Skills courses includes:
- Business Writing Skills, 2 days
- Report Writing, 2 days
Leading Edge Training
www.leadingtraining.co.za/all-courses
Programmes include:
• Business and Report Writing
• Business Writing Skills
• Business Writing that Works
• Technical Report Writing
• Write a Technical Report
• Writing Reports and Proposals

MIT OpenCourseWare
ocw.mit.edu/high-school/humanities-and-social-sciences/
These Highlights for High School pages include Introductory MIT Courses.
The category Writing includes sub-categories:
• Courses
• Writing Resources

Nelson Mandela University
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education offers these short courses in its Humanities programme:
• Business Writing Skills
• Minute Writing
• Report Writing

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/writer/
A page about a career as a writer. Topics include:
• What does a writer do?
• Interview with a writer
• What qualifications do I need?
• What subjects do I need?
• Where can I study?
• Where can I get more info?

SA Writers’ College
sawriterscollege.wpmudev.host/
The four writing faculties are:
• Journalism Courses
• Creative Writing Courses
• Business and Grammar Courses
• Specialist Writing Courses

Siyanqoba
www.siyanqoba.co.za/a-z-index-of-courses/
The Office Skills category offers these courses:
• Effective Business Writing
• Proposal Writing
• Speedwriting for Effective Minute Taking
• Writing Reports Effectively

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/pgstudies/Pages/Arts/Afrikaans-and-Dutch.aspx
The Department of Afrikaans and Dutch offers MA Creative Writing.

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Writing.

The Learning Group
www.learninggroup.co.za/creative-writing/
The programme of distance learning courses includes Creative Writing:
• Diploma in Creative Writing
• Advanced Certificate in Creative Writing
• Certificate in Creative Writing
• Short Course Certificate in Language Basics
• Short Course Certificate in Effective Business English
• Poetry Writing
• Romantic Fiction Writing
• Scriptwriting
• Writing a Novel
• Writing for Children
• Writing Saleable Articles
• Writing Short Stories
UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Human-Sciences
The College of Human Sciences offers BA Creative Writing.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/postgraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers MA (coursework and dissertation) Creative Writing.

University of Pretoria
www.up.ac.za/programmes
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- MA Creative Writing
- PhD Creative Writing

University of the Free State
www.ufs.ac.za/humanities
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
- MA in Creative Writing in Afrikaans
- PhD in Creative Writing

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers MA Creative Writing.

University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg
www.wits.ac.za/creativewriting/
The School of Literature, Language and Media has this page, Study Creative Writing, and offers:
- BA (Hons) Creative Writing
- MA Creative Writing
- PhD Creative Writing

University of Wisconsin-Whitewater
www.uww.edu/learn/improving/restiptool/improve-student-writing
This page is titled Efficient Ways to Improve Student Writing.
Xhosa and isiXhosa

Cape Academy of Mathematics, Science & Technology
www.camst.co.za/isixhosa.html
The Learning Areas include isiXhosa.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Xhosa.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
• National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) isiXhosa - HL and FAL [Home Language and First Additional Language]
• National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 isiXhosa - HL and FAL

Language Teaching Centre
www.language-teaching-centre.com/
Courses offered include Xhosa.

Nelson Mandela University
humanities.mandela.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Faculty of Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) isiXhosa
• MA Xhosa Research - full-time and part-time
• DLit Xhosa - full-time and part-time
continuingeducation.mandela.ac.za/Course-Content-Short-Courses
The Unit for Continuing Education in its Humanities programme offers short courses:
• Conversational isiXhosa
• isiXhosa-English Translation

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/xhosa/
Website reported 'Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za' when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
Offers courses in Xhosa.

St Francis Adult Education Centre
www.stfrancisaec.org.za/courses-overview.php
Offers include:
• ABET levels 1 to 4 Xhosa
• NQ2 and NQ4 Xhosa

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Centre for Pan African Languages and Cultural Development offers Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Xhosa.

University of Cape Town
www.students.uct.ac.za/students/study/degrees-diplomas/humanities/undergraduate
The Faculty of Humanities offers BA Xhosa Communication.

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/social-sciences/departments/african-languages/postgraduate
The Department of African Languages offers undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications in isiXhosa.

University of the Western Cape
ap.uwc.ac.za/ViewProgrammes.aspx
The Faculty of Arts and Humanities offers:
• BA (Hons) Xhosa - part-time and full-time
• MA Xhosa
• MA (Structured) Xhosa
• PhD Xhosa

Walter Sisulu University
www.wsu.ac.za/
Offers BA (Hons) isiXhosa.
Youth Development and Youth Work

Afrika Tikkun
afrikatikkun.org/programmes/
Subtitled Developing Young people from Cradle to Career, Afrika Tikkun Development Programmes are described on this page:
• Early Childhood Development - age 0 to 6 years
• Child and Youth Development - age 7 to 18 years
• Youth Accelerator Programme - age 18 to 21 years
• Career Development Programme - age 21 to 35 years

Ambassadors Youth and Community Development (AYCD)
www.aycd.org
The URL above returned ‘The domain name Aycd.org is for sale!’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:

Amy Foundation
amyfoundation.co.za/programmes/
Among the programmes described on this page are an After School Programme which offers:
• Academic Support
• HIV/AIDS and Peer Education
• Creative and Performing Arts
• Greening and Environment
• Sports
Also that page includes details of the Youth Skills Development Programme (YSD). ‘Our Youth Skills Development Programme is run from our Centre in Sybrand Park. It focuses on youth (aged 18-35) once they leave school and addresses the unacceptably high rate of youth unemployment. The programme aims to develop and empower them for the world of work & entrepreneurship.’

Bill of Responsibilities for the Youth of South Africa
www.gov.za/about-government/bill-responsibilities
The South African Government’s Department of Basic Education ‘launched the Bill of Responsibilities in 2008. It is a guide for learners and schools. The practical document outlines the responsibilities that correspond with the rights found in the Bill of Rights, in Chapter 2 of the Constitution, which is the supreme law of this country.’ The page has details of ‘My responsibility’:
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to equality
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to human dignity
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to life
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to family or parental care
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to education
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to work
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to freedom and security of the person
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to own property
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to freedom of religion, belief and opinion
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to live in a safe environment
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to citizenship
• My responsibility in ensuring the right to freedom of expression
A single-page poster is available.
A two-page poster is available.

Bokamoso Youth Foundation
bokamosoyouth.org/centre/program/
This page describes the Youth Development Program. Modules in the program include:
• Drama and Music
• Art Therapy
• Sport and Health
• Group and Individual Discussion
• Career Development
• Basic Computer Skills
• Counseling and Social Services

Boys & Girls Clubs of South Africa (BGCSA)
bgcsa.org/
‘Boys & Girls Clubs are facility based after-school programs for school aged young people, supervised by trained professionals providing daily structured programs and activities Monday – Friday from 14h00 to 18h00. Clubs are positive places for kids where Members can explore their talents and abilities in a supportive environment with the potential to transform their view on life creating a culture of opportunity and success.’
Desmond Tutu HIV Foundation (DTHF)
desmondtutuhivfoundation.org.za/what-we-do/desmond-tutu-hiv-foundation-youth-centre/
This page describes the Desmond Tutu HIV Foundation Youth Centre.
desmondtutuhivfoundation.org.za/admin-dthf/news/zimele-project-launch/
This page describes the Zimele Project which “… aims to provide comprehensive, integrated, adolescent-friendly healthcare services, together with strong educational support and social empowerment. By focusing on adolescents across the second decade of life, various programs will help adolescents come to terms with key life skills and equip young women with the skills to deal with puberty, impending adulthood and the use of education as a tool for success.’

DG Murray Trust (DGMT)
youth.dgmt.co.za/
The options on the Tools & Experience menu include:
• Pathways from school to work
• How to support young people transitioning to adulthood
• Mentoring/Coaching Toolkit
• Why your business should hire young people
• Volunteering as a way to prepare youth for work
• How do we support the resilience of young people?
• The one thing that unlocked opportunity for me

Dux Youth Development
duxpd.co.za/
This page, Why Choose Dux?, states ’As one of the most effective, interactive, and successful student support and youth development programmes in South Africa, Dux develops young people into empowered and employable individuals who are geared up to make an impact and enjoy a progressive career.’

Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority (ETDP SETA)
www.etdpseta.org.za/education/brochures-
Brochures are available to download including:
Career Guidance:
• Learner Career Guide
• Skills Planning Guide on Scarce and Critical Skills
UpSkills Magazine:
• UpSkills Magazine Volume:01 - 2021/22
• UpSkills Magazine Volume:02 - 2020 Heritage Edition
• UpSkills Magazine Volume:01 2020

Girl Guides South Africa
girlguides.org.za/
The website reported ‘There has been a critical error on this website’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously:
There are details of the Guiding Regions and contact details.

gold Youth
goldyouth.org/programme/
Major headings on this page include:
• The Programme - sub-headings: gold Peer Education, The gold solution: Deep and Wide, and The gold Model
• Programme Beneficiaries
• Peer Education Activities
• Curriculum Resources
• Youth Micro-Businesses

HCI Foundation
www.hcifoundation.co.za/programmes/youth-empowerment-development-and-enrichment/
One of the Foundation’s programmes is Youth Empowerment / Development & Enrichment. This page’s subheadings describe:
• Arts and Culture
• Skills Development
• Gender Awareness, personal growth

International Child and Youth Care Network (CYC-Net)
www.cyc-net.org/profession/readarounds.html
This page, Selected Readarounds in Child and Youth Care, has a list of more than 60 topics, including Adolescents, and Voices of Youth. Expanding those headings reveals a list of links to articles on the selected topic.
Just Grace
justgrace.co.za/volunteer/
The list of programmes includes:
• Qhubeka! Youth Development Programme
• Phakama! Youth Activation Programme
• Phuhlisa! School Strengthening Programme
• Masincedisane! Community Development Programme
• Just Grace Ventures

Khayaalethu Youth Centre
khayaalethu.org.za/k1-programmes/
The K1 programmes include:
• Health, Hygiene and Nutrition Programme
• School Programme
• Sport Programme
• Arts, Cultural and Spiritual programme
• Community Service Programme
• Therapeutic Programme
• Family Reunification Programme

Kimberley South Rotary Club
www.rotarykimberleysouth.club/youth-in-rotary.html
The page for Interact, a club for young people aged 12 to 18 who want to ‘… tackle the issues in their community that they care most about.’
There is a 39-page Interact Handbook available that has advice on setting up an Interact Club.

Kliptown Youth Program (KYP)
www.kliptownyouthprogram.org.za/about-20
‘Kliptown Youth Program was founded in May, 2007, by a small group of inspired and passionate young people from Kliptown who [are] dedicated to making a difference in their community.’ Programmes include:
• Tutoring
• School Fee and Uniform Support
• Food Program
• Online Learning
• Tertiary Education Program
• Vocational Program
• Performing Arts and Culture and Sports
• Psychosocial Support Program
• Library

Leo Clubs
lionsclubs.org/en/discover-our-clubs/about-leos
The Lions Club International page about Leos.

Mamelani Projects
mamelani.org.za/what-we-do/
Included on this page is a description of the Youth Resilience Initiative.

National Rural Youth Service Corps (NARYSEC)
This page describes the National Rural Youth Service Corps programme in detail.

National Youth Development Outreach
www.ydo.co.za/#about
The Services menu includes these options:
• Adolescent Diversion
• Prevention
• Skills & Mentoring

Outliers
outliers.org.za/
Supports after-school programmes through training and resourcing.
PASCAP Trust
pascap.org.za/after-school-centres-of-excellence/
Current programmes include:
Specialised
- Literacy Programme
- Boyfriends and Girlfriends Programme
- Youth Activism Programme
- Putting Ideas into Action
- Heritage Programme
- Achievement Programme
Creative Arts
- Music
- Performance Art
- Fine Arts
Entrepreneurial Skills
- Budgeting
- Cooking & Baking
- Manicure & Pedicure
- Soap & Candle Making
- Upcycling

Pinotage Youth Development Academy (PYDA)
www.pyda.co.za/how-to-apply
The page for applicants has details of the programmes and qualifications required.

Primestars
primestars.co.za/programmes/
Programmes include:
- My Future, My Career
- Step Up To A Start Up
- Smartbucks - Mind your Moolah
- EduCate

Rotary Club of Centurion
www.rotarycenturion.org.za/rotary-info/youth-service/
This page, Youth Service, explains the programmes for students and youth. ‘Through these programmes, young people can earn scholarships, travel on cultural exchanges, or help a community through service projects.’
The Rotary Youth Leadership Awards (RYLA) has these aims:
- Demonstrate Rotary’s respect and concern for youth
- Provide an effective training experience for selected youth and potential leaders
- Encourage leadership of youth by youth
- Recognize publicly young people who are rendering service to their communities

Salesian Institute Youth Projects
www.salesianyouth.org.za/what-we-do/programs/
Programmes include:
- Learn To Live School of Skills: Filling the gaps
- Porsche PTRC-ZA Mechatronic Programme
- Waves of Change
- NEETs Employability Programme

Sally Little Centre for Excellence (SLC4X)
www.sallylittlegolf.com/grass-roots-youth-development-program/
The Grass Roots Youth Development Program aims to:
- Provide physical education, golf and multisport training to our youth using the SNAG [Starting New at Golf] and Multi Target Sport systems
- Impart the life skills that golf teaches: honesty, integrity, perseverance, responsibility, respect, co-operation and self-motivation
- Improve hand-eye co-ordination, opening both sides of the brain for better academic success
- Train both on site at the SLC4X [Sally Little Centre for Excellence] as well as in surrounding area schools

Scalabrini Centre of Cape Town
scalabrini.org.za/service/unite-youth/
The Unite Youth programme’s objective is ‘UNITE works with high school students to build social cohesion and transformation in South African society. We aim to develop and improve skills in leadership and community activism, fostering attitudes that promote respect for all cultures within South African communities. UNITE equips learners with the tools to become conscious, prudent and engaged citizens who are able to make informed decisions.’ There is a two-page two-fold brochure available to download.

Sci-Bono Discovery Centre
www.sci-bono.com/dell-technologies.html
This page, Sci-Bono ICT Academy describes its Youth Development Program: ‘Sci-Bono Youth Development Program is a 8-12-month full-time program that provides a 180 unemployed youth aged 18-25 years an opportunity to gain internationally recognised qualifications.’

SCOUTS® South Africa
www.scouts.org.za/about-us/values/
‘The Aim of SCOUTS South Africa is to contribute to the development of boys, girls and young adults in achieving their full potentials as individuals, as responsible citizens and as members of their local, national and international communities by:
- Developing their character
- Training them in citizenship
- Developing their spiritual, social, intellectual and physical qualities.’
SCOUTS® Western Cape
[westerncape.scouts.org.za/scouts-near-you/]
This page, Find Scouts Near You, includes links to directions.

Seven Passes Initiative
[www.sevenpasses.org.za/what-we-do/education/]
Offers After school Life skills and Education Programme.

Siyaphila Youth Support Services
[www.siyaphila.co.za/Services/]
Services provided by this registered NGO and NPO include:
• Prevention Programmes
• Disease Management Programmes
• Vulnerable Care (through Partnerships)
• Community Economic Development programme

South African Agency for Science and Technology Advancement (SAASTA)
[www.saasta.ac.za/programmes/nurturing-talent/]
This page describes the National Youth Service Programme. ‘The National Youth Science Programme (NYSP) aims to address issues related to youth unemployment, particularly within the Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) stream, within the nine (9) provinces in South Africa.’

South African Airways
[www.flysaa.com/about-us/leading-carrier/careers/youth-development]
The Youth Development Programmes include:
• Graduate Programme
• Internship Programme
• Cadet Pilot Development Programme
• Cabin Crew Skills Programme
• Flight Dispatcher Skills Programme
• Technical Apprenticeship Programme

South African Government
This page, Government and opportunities for youth, has a number of topics including:
• Bursaries, internships and learnerships
• Government services for the youth
• National Youth Development Agency
Under the heading Government services for the youth, are these topics with links to further information:
• Personal identification
• Voting
• Driving
• Tertiary education
• Career Development Services
Under the heading Career Development Services, are these topics with links to further information:
• Employment
• Tax
• Travel outside SA
• Documents
[www.gov.za/services/services-residents/world-work-0]
This page, World of work, has links to:
• Looking for employment
• Professional registration
• Tax
• Employee rights
• Compensation Fund
• UIF [Unemployment Insurance Fund]
South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA)
www.saiia.org.za/youth
On this page are details of the Youth Programme:
- Action 24 Project
- Environmental Sustainability Project
- Model United Nations
- School Quizzes
- South African Youth Climate Action Plan

Student Volunteer Programme [also entered under Volunteering]
- Young Leaders Conference
- Youth Policy Committee
- Youth Blog

South African Navy
www.navy.mil.za/
The URL above returns the South African Department of Defence home page.

South African Youth Education for Sustainability (SAYes)
sayesmentoring.org/about/
SAYes provides its Transition to Independent Living programme of Youth Mentoring to young people ageing out of care, between the ages of 14 and 25. Programmes offered by SAYes are described in detail at sayesmentoring.org/our-programmes/.
Details of volunteering as a SAYes mentor are at sayesmentoring.org/mentors/.

Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC)
saayc.co.za/our-approach-to-youth-development/
This page, Our Approach to Youth Development, includes these bullet points:
- Allow young people to determine the intervention and the results
- Facilitate the changing of an environment
- Influence positive thinking of the young person
- Assist and support young people to challenge the odds
- Provide opportunities to young people so that they stay on track

Soweto Theatre
www.sowetotheatre.com/youth-development/
The Theatre’s Youth and Community Development page.
The page describes several programmes including:
- The Musical Tutorial Programme ‘Is dedicated to the expansion and improvement of music education by training instruments players to expand their skills as creative musicians. The youth in Soweto have access to music education, paving the way for musical greatness and an authentically Sowetan sound. Creating well-rounded youth with a common passion for music and future skilled adults.’
- Lits’omong ’… is a theatre development program for children and youth. Provided in partnership with the internationally acclaimed children’s theatre organisation ASSITEJ SA, and gives children the space to explore their talents for the arts. Cutting across various disciplines that support learners’ cognitive, emotional, social and physical development as well as create equitable opportunities for learning. The aim of the programme is to use theatre as a learning tool and a means of emotional and physical development for young people 7 to 21 years of age.’

Sozo Foundation
thesozofoundation.org.za/youth-cafe/
The Youth Cafe project ‘… provides a safe, creative and vibrant space for unemployed young people (between the ages of 16 - 26 years) to be equipped, trained and mentored so that they reach their full potential.’ The 1-6-1 model provides:
- Life Skills - 1 month
- Vocational Skills Schools - 6 months
- Job Readiness - 1 month

The Model:
- Life Skills
- Mentoring
- Physical Space
- Tech Park
- Internships
- Network of Partners

TED - Technology, Entertainment and Design
www.ted.com/topics
The list of talks includes Youth.

The Goedgedacht Trust
www.goedgedacht.org/path-onto-prosperity/
One of several projects in the Trust’s programme ‘The Path Onto Prosperity (POP) Programme seeks to transform rural communities by presenting children and young adults with opportunities to become healthy, self-confident, educated and skilful members of their communities.’
Details of the Trust’s other projects appear under Childhood Development.
Youth Development and Youth Work

The President's Award
www.presidentsaward.co.za/

With the assistance of adult volunteer leaders, our mission is to empower young people between the ages of 14 and 24, by providing a balanced, non-competitive framework for self-development that will increase their self-esteem and enhance their capacity to achieve in whatever context they find themselves; enabling them to become responsible active citizens within their communities.

Umthombo Youth Development Foundation (UYDF)
www.umthomboyouth.org.za/who-we-are/what-we-do

The Umthombo Youth Development Foundation seeks to address the shortages of healthcare staff at participating rural hospitals in KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape Provinces. This is achieved through the identification and support of rural youth who have the potential, and interest in becoming healthcare providers. We invest in rural youth because they are more likely on graduation to live and work in rural areas than urban youth.

University of Cape Town
www.povertyandinequality.uct.ac.za/towards-basic-page-support-youth

The Poverty & Inequality Initiative is described on this page. There are links to the initiative's Objectives, The Team, and Outputs.

University of Venda

The School of Human and Social Sciences offers BA in Youth Development.

Upstart Youth Development Project
upstart.ru.ac.za/

The website could not be found when tested in late November 2021. The Facebook page promotes the URL above. Programmes include:
- Upstart Clubs
- The Upstart Short Film Project
- The Series (radio)
- Thetha Uvakale (print)

Uviwe
www.uviwe.co.za/youth/

This page describes the club. The list of options on menu Our Programmes includes:
- Early Childhood Development Centres (ECD)
- Afterschool: Help-Kidz-Learn
- Club Edge (Youth Club)
- ZILP (Zakhe Independent Living Programme)
- Skills Development
- Sport 4 Change
- Programmes include:
  - School Awareness Programme
  - Protective Behaviour Workshops
  - Reading Club
  - Holiday Club
  - Positive Parenting
  - Sikhusela Programme

Volkswagen Community Trust
www.vwcommunitytrust.co.za/content/youth-development

This page, Youth Development, has details of two youth development programmes:
- KwaNobuhle loveLife Y-Centre
- Soccer Bus
Other Youth Development projects supported include:
- Raymond Mhlaba Skills Centre
- PE East Football
- Uitenhage Football Association (NODEFA)
- Learnership for People with Disabilities

Warriors Academy
www.warriors.co.za/school-camps-tours-programs

This page, Bespoke School and Youth Camps, has a link to a two-page prospectus of the Warriors Youth Leadership Development Program. The course's components include:
- Leadership
- Resolution Enhancement
- Adventure
- Risk Taking
- Grade Bonding
- Outdoor Pursuits
- Character Development
- Group Dynamics
- Socio-cognitive Development
- Problem solving
This page describes the Youth Development Programme and lists its focus areas:

- NEET Youth - (Not in Education, Employment and/or Training)
- Life and personal skills development
- Work skills development
- Leadership development
- Mentoring
- Internships through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
- Informal skills development
- Youth cafés where our youths can be innovative, creative and in a safe developmental environment through support, service and opportunities

There are links to download Youth Service Directory Booklets in English, Afrikaans and isiXhosa.

Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa (WESSA)
[wessa.org.za/]
This page includes links to Education Centres, and Schools Programme.

Youth Café
[www.westerncape.gov.za/youth-cafe]
Youth Cafés seek to provide youth with a platform where they can access skills and personal development training, economic and social development opportunities, and creative spaces where they are able to express themselves at a local and global scale.’
'It is a new and exciting programme that provides support, services, and opportunities for the youth that are not in employment, education or training, and are aged 14 - 25.’
'Youth Cafés include fully operational coffee shops where youth can relax, chat with each other, and drink coffee, as well as attend training programmes that can further their education.'

Youth for Understanding South Africa (YFU)
[yfu.org.za/yfu/]
This ‘About YFU’ page states that it ‘... is an international youth exchange organization that promotes intercultural exchange programs between South Africa and the world. Our mission is to advance intercultural understanding, mutual respect, and social responsibility through educational exchanges for youth, families, and communities.’

Youth Leadership and Entrepreneurship Development (YLED)
[yled.co.za/programmes/]
The Programmes & Interventions include:
- YLED Flagship Programme
- YLED Give Back
- Youth Self-Leadership Skills (YSL)
- Leadership Skills
- Youth Entrepreneurship Challenge (YEC)
- Career Development
- Financial Literacy Programme
- Young Women in Dialogue
- Young Men in a Million
- Motivational Talks

Zakheni Training and Development Centre (ZTDC)
[www.zakenitraining.co.za/]
Has two target groups:
- Youth in school, age 12 to 18
- Youth out of school, age 19 to 35
The Centre’s programmes include:
- Art and Culture Programme
- HIV & AIDS Education
- Environment Programme
- CCE [Community Capacity Enhancement] Programmes
Zoology

MERLOT
www.merlot.org/merlot/materials.htm?category=2605&
From the listing of Science and Technology resources the discipline Biology includes a link to Zoology.

Nelson Mandela University
zoology.nmmu.ac.za/Qualifications-offered
The Department of Zoology offers:
• BSc (Hons) Zoology
• MSc Zoology - full-time and part-time
• PhD Zoology - full-time and part-time

North-West University
natural-sciences.nwu.ac.za/zoology
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences’ page on Zoology.

Post Matric
www.postmatric.co.za/zoologist/
A page about a career as a zoologist. Topics include:
• What does a zoologist do?
• What subjects do I need?
• Interview with a zoologist
• Where can I study?
• What qualifications do I need?
• Where can I get more info?

Rhodes University
www.ru.ac.za/zoologyandentomology/studying/
The Department of Zoology and Entomology offers courses for undergraduates and postgraduates.

Sefako Makgatho Health Sciences University (SMU)
www.smu.ac.za/schools/school-science-technology/academic-programmes/
The Science programmes include BSc (Hons) Zoology.

Stellenbosch University
www.sun.ac.za/english/faculty/science/botany-zoology/Pages/default.aspx
The Department of Botany and Zoology offers undergraduate and postgraduate studies.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Colleges/Agriculture-&-Environmental-Sciences/Qualifications
The College of Agriculture and Environmental Sciences offers:
• BSc Environmental Management Zoology
• BSc Life Sciences Biochemistry and Zoology
• BSc Life Sciences Botany and Zoology (with Geography)
• BSc Life Sciences Microbiology and Zoology
• BSc Life Sciences Physiology and Zoology
• BSc Life Sciences Genetics and Zoology (or Botany, Microbiology, Physiology or Biochemistry)
• BSc (Hons) Life Sciences Zoology

University of Fort Hare
www.ufh.ac.za/faculties/science/study/undergraduate
The Faculty of Science offers:
• BSc Zoology
• BSc (Hons) Zoology
• MSc Zoology
• PhD Zoology

University of Johannesburg
www.uj.ac.za/faculties/science/zooology
The Department of Zoology offers honours, masters and doctoral studies in zoology.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
cans.ukzn.ac.za/
The College of Agriculture, Engineering and Science offers:
• MSc Zoology by research
• PhD Zoology
University of Limpopo  
Offers BSc Zoology and postgraduate studies.

University of Pretoria  
www.up.ac.za/programmes  
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:  
- BSc Zoology  
- BSc (Hons) Zoology  
- MSc Zoology  
- PhD Zoology

University of the Free State  
www.ufs.ac.za/natagri  
The Faculty of Natural and Agricultural Sciences offers:  
- BSc Biochemistry and Zoology  
- BSc Botany and Zoology  
- BSc Entomology and Zoology  
- BSc Genetics and Zoology  
- BSc Microbiology and Zoology  
- BSc Zoology  
- BSc (Hons) Zoology  
- MSc Zoology  
- PhD Zoology  
- DSc Zoology

University of Venda  
www.univen.ac.za/school-of-mathematical-and-natural-sciences/zoology/  
The Department of Zoology offers:  
- BSc Botany and Zoology  
- BSc (Hons) Zoology  
- MSc Zoology  
- PhD Zoology

University of Zululand  
www.unizulu.ac.za/faculties-page/faculty-of-science-agriculture/page-sci-agric-undergraduate/  
The Faculty of Science and Agriculture offers:  
- BSc Chemistry and Zoology  
- BSc Geography and Zoology  
- BSc Human Movement Science and Zoology  
- BSc Hydrology and Zoology  
- BSc Microbiology and Zoology  
- BSc (Hons) Zoology  
- MSc Zoology  
- PhD Zoology

Walter Sisulu University  
www.wsu.ac.za/  
The Faculty of Natural Sciences offers BSc (Hons) Zoology.

Zoological Society of Southern Africa (ZSSA)  
zssa.co.za/  
Menus include:  
- A Career in Zoology  
- Conferences  
- Jobs  
- Membership  
- Publications  
Options on the menu A Career in Zoology included:  
- Zoology  
- Careers and Job Opportunities for Zoologists  
- Qualifications needed to become a Zoologist  
- Zoology Degrees  
- Southern African Universities
Zulu and isiZulu Language

Please also see the entries under African Languages and Literature.

First Tutors: South Africa
The list of subjects includes Zulu.

ICESA Education
icesa.co.za/programmes/
The Matric School offers:
• National Senior Certificate - FETC (Grades 10 - 12) isiZulu - HL and FAL
• National Senior Certificate - NATED 550 isiZulu - HL and FAL

Language Teaching Centre
www.language-teachingcentre.com/
The courses include Zulu.

Learnzulu
www.learnzulu.co.za/
Offers online courses, and self-study with online support.

mylanguages.org
mylanguages.org/learn_zulu.php
Offers free language lessons in Zulu and more than 90 other languages.

New Era Languages
www.newera-languages.co.za/zulu/
Website reported ‘Reserved for www.newera-languages.co.za’ when tested in late November 2021. Previously: Offers courses in Zulu.

Penguin Tutoring
www.penguintutoring.co.za/subjects
Offers tutoring in Zulu Primary, Home or Additional Language.

Teach Me 2
www.teachme2.co.za/
Offers Language Tutoring in Zulu.

UNISA - University of South Africa
www.unisa.ac.za/sites/corporate/default/Apply-for-admission/Short-Learning-Programmes/Programmes/All-Programmes
The Centre for Pan African Languages and Cultural Development offers Short Course in Basic Communication Skills in Zulu.

University of KwaZulu-Natal
sopa.ukzn.ac.za/
The School of Arts offers:
• BA isiZulu (mother-tongue and non-mother tongue)
• BSoCSc isiZulu (mother-tongue and non-mother tongue)
• Honours, masters, PhD and postdoctoral in isiZulu (mother-tongue and non-mother tongue)

Wikibooks
en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Zulu
This page is Learning the Zulu Language.

Wits Language School
www.wits.ac.za/witslanguageschool/courses/learning-languages/isizulu/
Offers part-time courses in isiZulu.